

# Torque-Arm

SHAFT MOUNTED REDUCERS



To receive a copy of the Dodge® Bearing Engineering Catalog, Dodge Gearing Engineering Catalog, Dodge Power Transmission Components Engineering Catalog, or Dodge product manuals, contact your local authorized Dodge distributor or [www.dodgeindustrial.com](http://www.dodgeindustrial.com).

**Member of...**



AMERICAN BEARING  
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION



AMERICAN GEAR  
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION



CONVEYOR EQUIPMENT  
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION



MECHANICAL POWER  
TRANSMISSION ASSOCIATION



POWER TRANSMISSION  
DISTRIBUTORS ASSOCIATION



NATIONAL ELECTRICAL  
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION



BEARING SPECIALIST ASSOCIATION



HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE

**Member of...**



MHI - THE INDUSTRY THAT MAKES  
SUPPLY CHAINS WORK



NATIONAL STONE, SAND &  
GRAVEL ASSOCIATION



ELECTRICAL APPARATUS SERVICE  
ASSOCIATION, INC.



SOCIETY FOR MINING,  
METALLURGY & EXPLORATION INC.



SOCIETY OF WOMEN ENGINEERS

Prices and data indicated in this document are for your convenience and were correct at time of printing with the exception of clerical and/or printing errors. Possession of this document by any person or company is not to be construed as an offer to sell to him or to anyone else the goods listed herein at the prices stated.

All data and prices are subject to change without notice and shall be subject to those prices in effect at time of shipments. All published and quoted prices are based upon the application of, and all sales are expressly subject to, the Company's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales are available upon request. This document supersedes all previously published catalog/pricing documents.

**WARNING**

The information provided for Product Interchange in this catalog is for use only as a general reference by persons qualified to recognize unreasonable selection options. Products suggested as substitutes may have dimensional, rating, pricing and other differences from products to be replaced. This selection method must be used in conjunction with the applicable product catalog which contains important precautions and other pertinent information.

In illustrations throughout this catalog, safety guards have been removed for photographic purposes.

Warning: Because of the possible danger to person(s) or property from accidents which may result from the improper use of products, it is important that correct procedures be followed: Products must be used in accordance with the engineering information specified in the catalog. Proper installation, maintenance and operation procedures must be observed. The instructions in the instruction manuals must be followed. Inspections should be made as necessary to assure safe operation under prevailing conditions. Proper guards and other suitable safety devices or procedures as may be described or as may be specified in safety codes should be provided, and are neither provided by Dodge Industrial nor are the responsibility of Dodge Industrial. This unit and its associated equipment must be installed, adjusted and maintained by qualified personnel who are familiar with the construction and operation of all equipment in the system and the potential hazards involved. When risk to persons or property may be involved, a holding device must be an integral part of the driven equipment beyond the speed reducer output shaft.

# Table of Contents

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>REF-6</b> | <b>Reference Guide</b>  |
| REF-6        | Motorized Torque-Arm II shaft mount reducers                          |
| REF-6        | Torque-Arm II shaft mount reducers                                    |
| REF-6        | TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers                                   |
| REF-6        | SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount reducers                              |
| <b>REF-7</b> | <b>Specifications</b>   |
| REF-7        | Motorized Torque-Arm II screw conveyor drives – general specification |
| REF-7        | Motorized Torque-Arm II is ATEX certified                             |
| <b>G1-1</b>  | <b>Motorized Torque-Arm II</b>  |
| G1-2         | Features and Benefits   |
| G1-3         | Accessories   |
| G1-5         | Selection   |
| G1-6         | Selection guide: MTA  |
| G1-7         | Service Factors   |
| G1-13        | MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and Descriptions                             |
| G1-19        | Engineering Selections  |
| G1-31        | EZ Selection Hp and Speed   |
| G1-32        | Class I   |
| G1-36        | Class II  |
| G1-40        | MTA2115H  |
| G1-41        | MTA3203H  |
| G1-42        | MTA4207H  |
| G1-43        | MTA5215H  |
| G1-44        | MTA6307H  |
| G1-45        | MTA7315H  |
| G1-46        | MTA8407H  |
| G1-48        | Shaft Mounted Reducer & Accessories                                   |
| G1-48        | MTA2115   |
| G1-52        | MTA3203   |
| G1-56        | MTA4207   |
| G1-60        | MTA5215   |
| G1-64        | MTA6307   |
| G1-68        | MTA7315   |
| G1-72        | MTA8407   |
| G1-74        | Harsh Duty Accessories  |
| G1-74        | MTA Engineering Information   |
| G1-75        | Reliability Packages  |
| G1-76        | Aftermarket replacement parts   |
| G1-77        | Mounting positions  |
| G1-78        | Engineering and Technical   |
| G1-78        | Oil viscosity equivalence chart                                       |
| G1-78        | Lubrication   |
| G1-79        | Hydraulic MTA II Speed Reducers                                       |
| G1-79        | Accessories   |
| G1-80        | Rating information  |

# Table of Contents

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>G2-1</b> | <b>Torque-Arm II</b>  |
| G2-2        | Features and Benefits   |
| G2-7        | Specifications  |
| G2-8        | Nomenclature  |
| G2-9        | Selection   |
| G2-14       | Class I   |
| G2-19       | Class II  |
| G2-24       | Class III   |
| G2-28       | Selection and Dimensions  |
| G2-28       | TA0107L   |
| G2-36       | TA1107H   |
| G2-44       | TA2115H   |
| G2-52       | TA3203H   |
| G2-60       | TA4207H   |
| G2-68       | TA5215H   |
| G2-76       | TA6307H   |
| G2-84       | TA7315H   |
| G2-92       | TA8407H   |
| G2-98       | TA9415H   |
| G2-102      | TA10507H  |
| G2-106      | TA12608H  |
| G2-110      | Belt Guard TA0107L – TA12608H   |
| G2-114      | Cooling Fan TA4207H – TA12608H  |
| G2-115      | Related Products  |
| G2-115      | Harsh duty accessories  |
| G2-117      | Maximum bore straight bore <sup>(1) (2) (3)</sup>                         |
| G2-118      | Nominal sheave ratios   |
| G2-120      | Nominal sheave speed (RPM)  |
| G2-121      | Renewal parts   |
| G2-123      | Engineering and Technical   |
| G2-123      | NEMA motor and Torque-Arm II reducer information, backstop lift-off speed |
| G2-124      | Maximum input and output speeds   |
| G2-125      | Thrust capacity for screw conveyor drives                                 |
| G2-126      | Lubrication   |
| G2-131      | Viscosity classification equivalents                                      |
| G2-132      | Bearing L10 life as a function of service factor                          |
| <b>G3-1</b> | <b>Torque-Arm</b>   |
| G3-3        | Features and Benefits   |
| G3-5        | Accessories   |
| G3-6        | Application flexibility   |
| G3-7        | Screw conveyor drives   |
| G3-9        | Hydroil™ Drives   |
| G3-10       | Specifications  |
| G3-11       | Nomenclature  |

# Table of Contents

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| G3-13  | Selection   |
| G3-14  | Selection guide: MTA                                      |
| G3-16  | Application Classification, Class and Breather Technology |
| G3-17  | Class I   |
| G3-19  | Class II  |
| G3-21  | Class III   |
| G3-24  | Selection and Dimensions                                  |
| G3-24  | TXT1A - TXT105  |
| G3-28  | TXT2A - TXT205  |
| G3-32  | TXT3B - TXT305A   |
| G3-36  | TXT4B - TXT405A   |
| G3-40  | TXT5C - TXT505A   |
| G3-44  | TXT6A - TXT605  |
| G3-48  | TXT7A - TXT705  |
| G3-52  | TXT8A - TXT12   |
| G3-60  | TDT13 - TXT15   |
| G3-62  | Modifications and Accessories                             |
| G3-63  | Motor mounts  |
| G3-67  | Belt guards   |
| G3-69  | Backstops   |
| G3-70  | Auxiliary seal kits                                       |
| G3-71  | Cooling fan assemblies                                    |
| G3-72  | Selection   |
| G3-72  | Screw conveyor shaft mount                                |
| G3-74  | Selection guide: SCXT Screw conveyor drive                |
| G3-75  | Class I SCXT Reducers                                     |
| G3-77  | Class II SCXT Reducers                                    |
| G3-79  | Class III SCXT Reducers                                   |
| G3-82  | Selection and Dimensions                                  |
| G3-82  | SCXT - Double reduction conveyor drives                   |
| G3-112 | Modifications and Accessories                             |
| G3-113 | Adapters  |
| G3-114 | Optional drive shafts                                     |
| G3-116 | Slotted metal panel belt guards                           |
| G3-118 | Auxiliary seal kit  |
| G3-119 | Selection   |
| G3-119 | Hydraulic motors  |
| G3-120 | Class I – double reduction                                |

# Table of Contents

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| G3-124        | Class II – double reduction   |
| G3-128        | Class III – double reduction  |
| G3-132        | Class I – single reduction  |
| G3-133        | Class II – single reduction   |
| G3-134        | Class III – single reduction  |
| G3-135        | Definition of requirements  |
| <b>G3-136</b> | <b>Selection and Dimensions</b>                                       |
| G3-136        | Hydroil reducers  |
| G3-143        | Hydroil vane motors   |
| <b>G3-144</b> | <b>Related Products</b>   |
| G3-144        | Char-Lynn™ compatible 6B spline reducer                               |
| G3-146        | Harsh duty accessories  |
| G3-150        | TXT-ABHS reducers   |
| G3-152        | Bio-disc reducer  |
| G3-153        | V-belt drives   |
| G3-154        | Nominal sheave ratios   |
| G3-157        | Protection plan   |
| <b>G3-160</b> | <b>Engineering and Technical</b>                                      |
| G3-160        | Lubrication   |
| G3-163        | Viscosity classification equivalents                                  |
| G3-164        | Flange mounting pads  |
| G3-166        | Optional rod mounting positions                                       |
| G3-167        | Machining dimensions for installation of taconite auxiliary seal kits |
| G3-169        | TXT and SCXT maximum input and driven speeds                          |
| G3-169        | TXT output shaft overhung load ratings                                |
| G3-169        | TXT WR <sup>2</sup> at high speed shaft                               |
| G3-170        | Thrust capacity of screw conveyor drive reducers                      |
| G3-171        | Guidelines for long-term storage                                      |
| G3-172        | Troubleshooting guide   |
| G3-173        | TXT series replacement interchange                                    |
| G3-174        | Backstop interchange  |
| G3-176        | Screw conveyor drive mounting positions based on screw diameter       |
| <b>G4-2</b>   | <b>Bulk Material Handling</b>   |
| G4-3          | Conveyor design partner   |
| G4-4          | Lifecycle partner   |
| <b>G4-5</b>   | <b>Features and Benefits</b>  |
| G4-6          | Customized conveyor package solutions                                 |

# Reference Guide

## Torque-Arm and MTA II Gearing



### Motorized Torque-Arm II shaft mount reducers - Page G1-1

- 7 new reducer sizes with modular accessories
- All reducers can be shaft mounted, screw conveyor, vertical, and flange mounted
- Up through 100 Hp with torque ratings through 130,000 lb-in
- 12 ratios and multiple motor speeds provide a wide range of output speeds
- Available as a C-face reducer assembly or a C-face gear-motor assembly
- Bushing bores through 4-7/16"
- Meets or exceeds AGMA standards, minimum class 1 bearing L-10 life of 5,000 hours - 25,000 average life
- Harsh duty, metal shielded sealing system with excluder lip
- New 36-month/18-month warranty protection
- ATEX Certified Category 2 and M2 equipment
- All MTA II reducers are factory ready to accept Smart Sensors for condition monitoring



### Torque-Arm II shaft mount reducers - Page G2-1

- 12 new reducer sizes with modular accessories
- All reducers can be shaft mounted, screw conveyor, vertical, and flange mounted
- Up through 400 Hp with torque ratings through 500,000 lb-in
- Standard 5, 9, 15, 25, 40:1 gear ratios equal nearly 300:1 speed reduction with V-belt drives
- •Twin tapered bushing bores: 1" through 7"
- Meets or exceeds AGMA standards, including minimum class 1 bearing L-10 life of 5,000 hours - 25,000 average life
- Harsh duty, metal shielded sealing system with excluder lip
- •Smooth, rugged Class 30 cast-iron housings with pry slots
- All TA II reducers are factory ready to accept Smart Sensors for condition monitoring
- •New 36-month/18-month warranty protection
- ATEX Certified Category 2 and M2 equipment



### TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers - Page G3-1

- 12 new reducer sizes with modular accessories
- All reducers can be shaft mounted, screw conveyor, vertical, and flange mounted
- •Up through 700 Hp with torque ratings through 1,000,000 lb-in
- Standard 5, 9, 15, 25:1 gear ratios equal nearly 210:1 speed reduction with V-belt drives
- Twin tapered bushing bores: 1" through 10"
- Meets or exceeds AGMA standards, minimum class 1 bearing L-10 life of 5,000 hours - 25,000 average life
- Standard ratios: 5, 9, 15, and 25:1
- Optional flange mount and vertical shaft application
- Available with hydraulic motor input
- All TXT reducers are factory ready to accept Smart Sensors for condition monitoring



### SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount reducers - Page G3-81

- Industry standard, high quality, drive mounting
- Adapter conforms to any CEMA trough ends
- Rugged, high-thrust roller bearings
- Conforms to CEMA standards
- CEMA high-strength shafts, 2- and 3-bolt, 1-1/2" to 3-7/16"
- Fractional to 75 Hp
- Standard ratios: 5, 9, 15, and 25:1
- Available with hydraulic motor input
- Vertical and incline mounting capability
- All SCXT reducers are factory ready to accept Smart Sensors for condition monitoring

# Specifications

The speed reducer shall be coupled enclosed shaft mount type unit with a triple reduction ratio. The reducer shall mount directly on the driven shaft and utilize an adjustable torque arm that attaches from the gear case to the support structure or foundation. The motor shall be attached to the reducer with a cast iron adapter and shall utilize a flexible, jaw style, 3 piece coupling to eliminate fretting corrosion and allow for any minor misalignment issues.

The reducer housing shall be constructed of two piece corrosion resistant, class 30 gray iron. All housings shall be doweled and precision machined to assure accurate alignment for all gear sets. Pry slots are provided for ease of repair.

All gearing shall be of helical or helical/bevel design, case carburized and precision finished to insure a high surface durability with a resilient tooth core for impact resistance and optimum service life. Input pinion shall be supported between bearings to maintain proper alignment of gear meshes, maximize load carrying capabilities, and to eliminate overhung loads imposed on bearings. Design meets or exceeds AGMA standards.

Reducer bearings shall be of the tapered roller type, meet or exceed AGMA standards, and provide a minimum 25,000 hour average life, AGMA Class I standard.

All seals shall be of the lip, spring loaded type, made of a premium harsh duty, heat resistant material. A metal excluder seal with rubber lip shall be external to the standard oil seal on all outboard seals.

Reducer installation shall be accomplished by using ductile iron, fully split, two bushing system. Reducer removal shall be accomplished by providing jack screw holes in the bushing flanges to mechanically remove the tapered assembly.

Backstops shall be severe duty sprag type and designed for use with standard and extreme pressure (EP) lubricants.

## Motorized Torque-Arm II screw conveyor drives – general specification

The drive shall consist of a direct drive speed reducer; a cast iron, bolt on, four bolt mounting adapter with double lip seals on both ends, and optional bolt on adjustable packing kit.

A standard three-hole drive shaft will be machined from a high quality alloy steel.

The drive shall conform to Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association (CEMA) standards.

## Motorized Torque-Arm II is ATEX certified

Motorized Torque-Arm II has been found to comply with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements that relate to the design of Category 2 and M2 equipment, which is intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

These Essential Health and Safety Requirements are given in Annex II to European Union Directive 94/9/EC of 23 March 1994.

| WARRANTY MATRIX for Dodge Brand Products |                                  |                           |                       |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| General Product Category                 | Product Category                 | Warranty Period (months)* |                       |
|  |                                  | From Installation Date    | From Manufacture Date |
| Enclosed Gearing                         | MTA II - Motorized Torque Arm II | 18                        | 36                    |
|  | Torque Arm II                    | 18                        | 36                    |
|  | TXT                              | 12                        | 36                    |

\* Whichever warranty period occurs first



# Motorized Torque-Arm II

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <b>G1-1</b> | <b>Motorized Torque-Arm II</b>            |
| G1-2        | Features and Benefits                     |
| G1-3        | Accessories                               |
| G1-5        | Selection                                 |
| G1-6        | Selection guide: MTA                      |
| G1-7        | Service Factors                           |
| G1-13       | MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and Descriptions |
| G1-19       | Engineering Selections                    |
| G1-31       | EZ Selection Hp and Speed                 |
| G1-32       | Class I                                   |
| G1-36       | Class II                                  |
| G1-40       | MTA2115H                                  |
| G1-41       | MTA3203H                                  |
| G1-42       | MTA4207H                                  |
| G1-43       | MTA5215H                                  |
| G1-44       | MTA6307H                                  |
| G1-45       | MTA7315H                                  |
| G1-46       | MTA8407H                                  |
| G1-48       | Shaft Mounted Reducer & Accessories       |
| G1-48       | MTA2115                                   |
| G1-52       | MTA3203                                   |
| G1-56       | MTA4207                                   |
| G1-60       | MTA5215                                   |
| G1-64       | MTA6307                                   |
| G1-68       | MTA7315                                   |
| G1-72       | MTA8407                                   |
| G1-74       | Harsh Duty Accessories                    |
| G1-74       | MTA Engineering Information               |
| G1-75       | Reliability Packages                      |
| G1-76       | Aftermarket replacement parts             |
| G1-77       | Mounting positions                        |
| G1-78       | Engineering and Technical                 |
| G1-78       | Oil viscosity equivalence chart           |
| G1-78       | Lubricantion                              |
| G1-79       | Hydraulic MTA II Speed Reducers           |
| G1-79       | Accessories                               |
| G1-80       | Rating information                        |

# Features and Benefits

## Motorized Torque-Arm II

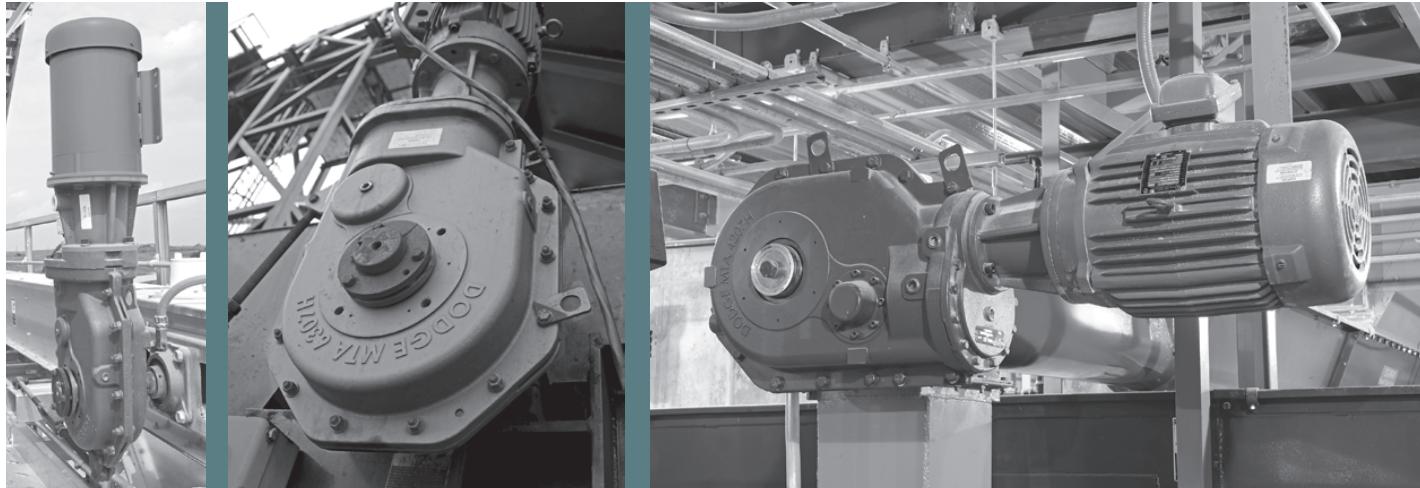
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

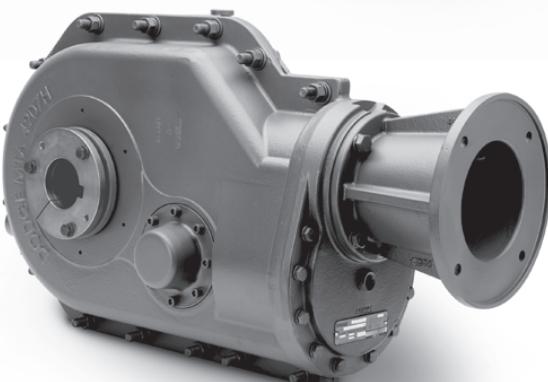
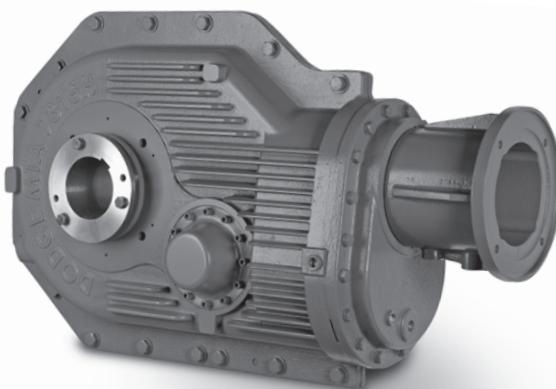
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



Since 1949, Torque-Arm products have proven dependability with more than 2 million units in service throughout the world. Torque-Arm speed reducers are the standard of the industry. Extending the product offering to include, Motorized Torque-Arm II, we now offer a heavy-duty, compact, right angle gearbox that is available from stock and decreases maintenance and reduces the overall total cost of ownership.



Motorized Torque-Arm II shaft mount reducers deliver longer life in demanding applications. Designed with a patented harsh duty sealing system, twin tapered bushings, and the highest torque rating per case size, Motorized Torque-Arm II reducers provide maximum reliability with less maintenance to increase operating time and lower your total cost of ownership.

### Backstop

The backstop design features a unique sprag profile for extended life and designed for use with lubricants containing EP additives.

### Sealing system

In addition, the Motorized Torque-Arm II line has a patented, premium sealing system that uses a Harsh Duty oil seal protected by a metal excluder seal with rubbing lip. This harsh duty sealing system makes this reducer series a perfect fit for today's harsh duty industries such as aggregates, mining, cement, asphalt, mixing & milling and ethanol.

### Twin tapered bushings

The patented twin tapered bushing system – in standard length, short shaft, and metric versions – offers all the features of our standard twin tapered Torque-Arm bushing design which are unique to Dodge.

# Accessories

## MTA uses standard TA II Accessories



### Standard twin tapered bushing system

Is an easy on, easy off, no-wobble bushing system featuring a fully split, ductile iron 8° taper and reliable twin support. Available in inch and metric bores. Increased bore capability in many sizes.



### Short-shaft twin-tapered bushing kits

Eliminate the need for full-length shafts. Constructed with ductile iron, it has all the Features of our standard bushing system. Available in both inch and metric bores. The patented insertable tapered wedge enables the optional extended tapered bushing kit to be applied for shorter shaft lengths, allowing the replacement of straight bore reducers.



### MTA II bushing covers

Provide protection from the spinning bushing bolts and offer an added layer of contamination protection. The MTA II is drilled and tapped for the heavy duty ABS covers.



### Backstop

This new-design backstop option helps prevent reverse rotation in high stop-start loads, and results in less wear and longer life. Its centrifugal sprag design operates with standard and EP lubricants and requires no external lubrication. NOTE: MTA II reducers require a larger backstop than equivalent TA II. See MTA II section for ALL MTA II accessories.



### TA rod kit

Ruggedly constructed, the rod kit includes standard brackets and offers universal mounting options.



### Screw conveyor adapter

The CEMA bolt-on screw conveyor adapter features double-lip seals on both surfaces. The adapter center is open for contaminant drop out for optimized sealing. An optional adjustable packing kit bolts to the standard adapter and provides a proven sealing option for hostile environments. Packing can be retightened.



### Driveshafts

The screw conveyor driveshafts are made from high alloy steel and engineered To CEMA dimensions. They are three-bolt drilled and their tapered fit ensures simple installation. The rugged locking plate (patent pending) also provides a mechanical shaft removal feature. #316 Stainless Steel drive shafts also available.

# Torque-Arm family breather technology



## Standard Breather is a filter breather

- Cotton filter media
- Screen to support filter
- Chamber to allow oil to collect and return to reducer
- Non captured filter (should not clog and block air exit)

*Harsh Duty Breathers are available*

## Fully enclosed canister breather

- Allows no outside air
- Excellent protections for extreme wet environments



## Hydra-Lock desiccant breather

- Built in standpipe
- 3 micron filter media top and bottom
- Desiccant material changes color from blue (good) to pink (replace)
- Check valve system, so breather is only open to atmosphere under pressure or vacuum. Closed when not running.

## Optional Position D breather kit

- Use when reducer is mounted in position D (G1-77)
- Includes: Enclosed Breather, sight glass, all necessary piping to allow for fitment to all sizes of MTA

# Selection

## (Electric motors) for Motorized Torque-Arm II reducer and screw conveyor drive reducer applications

### When to use easy selection

The easy selection tables for MTA II reducers are for electric motor selections up to 100 horsepower with output speeds up to ~150 RPM, using AGMA recommended application class numbers. For extreme shock or high energy loads which must be absorbed, as when stalling; for a power source other than an electric motor; or for extreme ambient temperatures or oversized equipment, consult Dodge Application Engineering, 864-284-5700.

### How to select

#### Step 1: Determine class of service

See Application Classification table on page G1-7, to determine load classification for applications under normal conditions. Find the type application and duty cycle:

**Class 1** – Steady load not exceeding motor Hp rating and light shock loads during 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable if operation is intermittent. For Class 1 applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

**Class 2** – Steady load not exceeding Motor Hp rating for over 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day. For Class 2 applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2.8 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2.8 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

(Note: most Torque-Arm applications are class 2 or better. Torque-Arm products are usually used in heavy duty applications)

**Step 2: Determine reducer size** From the easy selection, Class I or Class II Tables, pages G1-32 through G1-39, find the reducer size for the application horsepower and output speed.

**Step 3: Compare hollow shaft bore with the size of the driven shaft.** All Dodge MTA II taper bushed reducers require bushings to mount reducer to driven shaft. Refer to reducer pages for available bushings. If the driven shaft is larger than the bore of the selected reducers, the shaft must be machined to the proper size, or select a larger reducer. Check driven shaft and key for strength.

**Step 4: Check dimensions** See "Selection and dimensions" pages for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and Torque-Arm rod mounting positions. See "Engineering and technical" pages for reducer mounting positions, G1-77.

**Step 5: Select Accessories** See "Selection and dimensions" pages for description, dimensions, weights and part numbers for accessories for the MTA II reducer selected: Rod assembly - bushing kit – backstop assembly – bushing covers – screw conveyor adapter – adjustable packing kit – drive shaft – optional harsh duty breathers

### Shaft mount reducer application:

A 10 Hp 1750 RPM motor is used to drive a belt conveyor moving sand at 70 RPM. The conveyor is uniformly loaded and operates 16 hours per day. The head pulley shaft diameter is 2-3/16". The user specifications call for a means of holding the conveyor from moving backwards.

**Step 1: Determine class of service** From the table on page G1-7 locate the appropriate application, "belt conveyors, uniformly loaded or fed" for over 10 hours per day. This load is classified as a Class II application.

**Step 2: Determine reducer size** From Class II selection, page G1-36, find the column for 10 Hp and read down to 70 RPM. At 71 RPM a reducer size M3H25T21C is the closest correct selection. If a full reducer and motor assembly is desired, see page G1-41 and use part number M3H25T21C1018, to include the motor.

**Step 3: Compare hollow shaft bore of a size M3 reducer size with the head pulley shaft diameter.** Per page G1-53, 2-3/16" is a bore available for this size of reducer. It will work in this application. Be sure to check the driven shaft and key for strength.

**Step 4: Check dimensions and weights** See "Selection and dimensions" pages for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and other pertinent drive dimensions, as well as information on Torque-Arm rod mounting positions. See Engineering/Technical pages for information on reducer mounting positions G1-77.

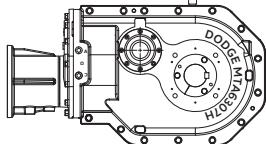
**Step 5: Select accessories** See "Selection and dimensions" pages to pick out accessories for this application: TA4207BS Backstop assembly (MTA II uses larger backstops than same case size TA II), to hold the conveyor from moving backwards; TA3203RA Tie rod assembly, for attaching the reducer to the structure. ABS polymer bushing covers, to cover and protect the rotating bushing bolts.

# Selection guide: MTA

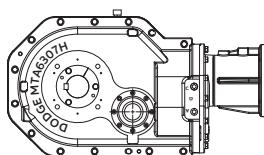
## Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers and screw conveyor drives

This is a reference sheet for quick selection and specification on TA II Shaft Mount Reducers. Use it to identify information needed to make an accurate selection with a step-by-step selection format for choosing a reducer, accessories and belt drive.

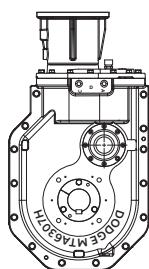
|   |                     |   |            |
|---|---------------------|---|------------|
| Name  | Company name        |   |            |
| Phone no.                                   | Fax no.             | Email                                     |            |
| Application data                            |                     |   |            |
| Driven equipment                            |                     |   |            |
| Type  | RPM                 | Shaft size                                |            |
| Hours of service/day                        |                     | Class of service                          |            |
| Type of load                                | Uniform             | Moderate                                  | Shocks     |
| Screw conveyor applications                 |                     |   |            |
| Screw diameter Drive shaft diameter         |                     |   |            |
| Motor                                       | Hp                  | RPM                                       | Frame size |
| Type of reducer mountings                   |                     | Position D - Motor Up                     |            |
| Vertical: Driven Shaft - E or F             | Incline (degree of) | Flange mounting                           |            |
| Horizontal mounting - Output shaft vertical |                     | Vertical mounting - Output shaft vertical |            |



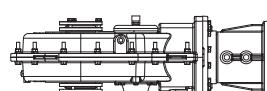
**Position A**



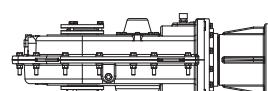
**Position C**



**Position D**



**Position E**



**Position F**

Unusual ambient temperature

Other important application characteristics (reversing duty, start/stop cycles)

Reducer drive selection

Step 1 – Determine class of service

Step 2 – From the Class of Service table, select reducer type, size and ratio that meets application Hp and driven RPM requirements

Twin taper bushed

Screw conveyor

Step 3 – Select reducer accessories required for application

Twin taper bushing kit

Standard shaft

Short shaft

Rod assembly

Backstop

Adapter & Hardware kit

Adjustable packing kit

Drive shaft

Stainless drive shafts

Other

# Service Factors

Class I - 1.0 service factor, Class II - 1.4 service factor, Class III - 2.0 service factor

## Notes:

1. Crane drives are to be selected based upon the gear tooth bending strength using the numeric service factors,  $K_{SF}$ , shown in the table or by analysis such as Miner's Rule. In all cases, the pitting resistance service factor shall be a minimum of 1.0. Contact gear manufacturer for ratings.
2. Service factors for paper mill applications are applied to the nameplate rating of the electric drive motor at the motor rated based speed.
3. Anti-friction bearings only. Use 1.5 for sleeve bearings.
4. A service factor of 1.00 may be applied at base speed of a super calender operating over-speed range of part range constant power, part range constant torque where the constant power speed range is greater than 1.5 to 1. A service factor of 1.25 is applicable to super calendars operating over the entire speed range at constant torque or where the constant power speed range is less than 1.5 to 1.

## Application classification

| Application                           | Class numbers   |                      |                       |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                       | Up to 3 hours per day   | 3 - 10 hours per day | Over 10 hours per day |
| Agitators (mixers)                    |   |                      |                       |
| Pure liquids                          | I   | I                    | II                    |
| Liquids and solids                    | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Liquids-variable density              | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Blowers                               |   |                      |                       |
| Centrifugal                           | I   | I                    | II                    |
| Lobe                                  | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Vane                                  | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Brewing and distilling                |   |                      |                       |
| Bottling machinery                    | I   | I                    | II                    |
| Brew kettles - continuous duty        | II  | II                   | II                    |
| Cookers - continuous duty             | II  | II                   | II                    |
| Mash tubs - continuous duty           | II  | II                   | II                    |
| Scale hopper - frequent starts        | II  | II                   | II                    |
| Can filling machines                  | I   | I                    | II                    |
| Car dumpers                           | II  | III                  | III                   |
| Car pullers                           | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Clarifiers                            | I   | I                    | II                    |
| Classifiers                           | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Clay working machinery                |   |                      |                       |
| Brick press                           | II  | III                  | III                   |
| Briquette machine                     | II  | III                  | III                   |
| Pug mill                              | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Compactors                            | III   | III                  | III                   |
| Compressors                           |   |                      |                       |
| Centrifugal                           | I   | I                    | II                    |
| Lobe                                  | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Reciprocating, multi-cylinder         | II  | II                   | III                   |
| Reciprocating, single-cylinder        | III   | III                  | III                   |
| Conveyors-General purpose             | (Includes apron, assembly, belt, bucket, chain, flight, oven and screw) |                      |                       |
| Uniformly loaded or fed               | I   | I                    | II                    |
| Heavy duty - not uniformly fed        | I   | II                   | II                    |
| Severe duty - reciprocating or shaker | II  | III                  | III                   |
| Cranes <sup>(1)</sup>                 |   |                      |                       |
| Dry dock                              |   |                      |                       |
| Main hoist                            | 2.50  | 2.50                 | 2.50                  |
| Auxiliary hoist                       | 2.50  | 2.50                 | 3.00                  |
| Boom hoist                            | 2.50  | 2.50                 | 3.00                  |
| Slewing drive                         | 2.50  | 2.50                 | 3.00                  |
| Traction drive                        | 3.00  | 3.00                 | 3.00                  |

# Service Factors

Class I - 1.0 service factor, Class II - 1.4 service factor, Class III - 2.0 service factor

## Application classification

| Application                       | Class numbers         |                      |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                   | Up to 3 hours per day | 3 - 10 hours per day | Over 10 hours per day |
| Cranes <sup>(1)</sup> (continued) |                       |                      |                       |
| Container                         |                       |                      |                       |
| Main hoist                        | 3.00                  | 3.00                 | 3.00                  |
| Boom hoist                        | 2.00                  | 2.00                 | 2.00                  |
| Trolley drive                     |                       |                      |                       |
| Gantry drive                      | 3.00                  | 3.00                 | 3.00                  |
| Traction drive                    | 2.00                  | 2.00                 | 2.00                  |
| Mill duty                         |                       |                      |                       |
| Main hoist                        | 3.50                  | 3.50                 | 3.50                  |
| Auxiliary                         | 3.50                  | 3.50                 | 3.50                  |
| Bridge travel                     | 2.50                  | 3.00                 | 3.00                  |
| Trolley travel                    | 2.50                  | 3.00                 | 3.00                  |
| Industrial duty                   |                       |                      |                       |
| Main                              | 2.50                  | 2.50                 | 3.00                  |
| Auxiliary                         | 2.50                  | 2.50                 | 3.00                  |
| Bridge travel                     | 2.50                  | 3.00                 | 3.00                  |
| Trolley travel                    | 2.50                  | 3.00                 | 3.00                  |
| Crusher                           |                       |                      |                       |
| Stone or ore                      | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Dredges                           |                       |                      |                       |
| Cable reels                       | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Conveyors                         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Cutter head drives                | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Pumps                             | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Screen drives                     | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Stackers                          | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Winches                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Elevators                         |                       |                      |                       |
| Bucket                            | I                     | II                   | II                    |
| Centrifugal discharge             | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Escalators                        | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Freight                           | I                     | II                   | II                    |
| Gravity discharge                 | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Extruders                         |                       |                      |                       |
| General                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Plastics                          |                       |                      |                       |
| Variable speed drive              | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Fixed speed drive                 | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Rubber                            |                       |                      |                       |
| Continuous screw operation        | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Intermittent screw operation      | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Fans                              |                       |                      |                       |
| Centrifugal                       | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Cooling towers                    | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Forced draft                      | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Induced draft                     | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Industrial and mine               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Feeders                           |                       |                      |                       |
| Aprons                            | I                     | II                   | II                    |
| Belt                              | I                     | II                   | II                    |
| Disc                              | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Reciprocating                     | II                    | III                  | III                   |
| Screw                             | I                     | II                   | II                    |

# Service Factors

Class I - 1.0 service factor, Class II - 1.4 service factor, Class III - 2.0 service factor

## Application classification

| Application                          | Class numbers         |                      |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      | Up to 3 hours per day | 3 - 10 hours per day | Over 10 hours per day |
| Food Industry                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Cereal cooker                        | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Dough mixer                          | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Meat grinders                        | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Slicers                              | I                     | II                   | II                    |
| Generators and excitors              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Hammer mills                         | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Hoists                               |                       |                      |                       |
| Heavy duty                           | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Medium duty                          | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Skip hoist                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Laundry tumblers                     | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Laundry washers                      | II                    | II                   | III                   |
| Lumber industry                      |                       |                      |                       |
| Barkers                              |                       |                      |                       |
| Spindle feed                         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Main drive                           | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Conveyors                            |                       |                      |                       |
| Burner                               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Main or heavy duty                   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Main log                             | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Re-saw, merry-go-round               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Slab                                 | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Transfer                             | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Chains                               |                       |                      |                       |
| Floor                                | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Green                                | II                    | II                   | III                   |
| Cut-off saws                         |                       |                      |                       |
| Chain                                | II                    | II                   | III                   |
| Drag                                 | II                    | II                   | III                   |
| Debarking drums                      | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Feeds                                |                       |                      |                       |
| Edger                                | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Gang                                 | II                    | III                  | III                   |
| Trimmer                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Log deck                             | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Log-hauls - incline - well type      | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Log turning devices                  | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Planer feed                          | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Planer tilting hoists                | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Rolls- live-off bearing - roll cases | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Sorting table                        | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Tipple hoist                         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Transfers                            |                       |                      |                       |
| Chain                                | II                    | II                   | III                   |
| Craneway                             | II                    | II                   | III                   |
| Tray drives                          | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Veneer lathe drives                  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Metal mills                          |                       |                      |                       |
| Draw bench carriage and main drive   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Runout table                         |                       |                      |                       |
| Non-reversing                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Group drives                         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Individual drives                    | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Reversing                            | III                   | III                  | III                   |

(Continued)

# Service Factors

Class I - 1.0 service factor, Class II - 1.4 service factor, Class III - 2.0 service factor

## Application classification

| Application  | Class numbers         |                      |                       |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Up to 3 hours per day | 3 - 10 hours per day | Over 10 hours per day |
| Metal strip processing machinery   |                       |                      |                       |
| Slab pushers   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Shears   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Wire drawing   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Wire winding machine   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Bridles  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Coilers and uncoilers  | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Edge trimmers  | I                     | II                   | II                    |
| Flatteners   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Loopers (accumulators)   | I                     | I                    | I                     |
| Pinch rolls  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Scrap choppers   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Shears   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Slitters   |                       |                      |                       |
| Mills, Rotary type   |                       |                      |                       |
| Ball and rod   |                       |                      |                       |
| Spur ring gear   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Helical ring gear  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Direct connected   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Cement kilns   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Dryers and coolers   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Paper mills <sup>(2)</sup>   |                       |                      |                       |
| Agitator (mixer)   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Agitator for pure liquors  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Barking drums  | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Barkers - mechanical   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Beater   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Breaker stack  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Calendar <sup>(3)</sup>  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Chipper  | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Chip feeder  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Coating rolls  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Conveyors  |                       |                      |                       |
| Chip, bark, chemical   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Log (including slab)   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Couch rolls  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Cutter   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Cylinder molds   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Dryers <sup>(3)</sup>  |                       |                      |                       |
| Paper machine  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Conveyor type  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Embosser   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Extruder   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Fourdrinier rolls<br>(includes lump breaker, dandy roll, wire turning, and return rolls) | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Jordan   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Kiln drive   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Mt. Hope roll  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Paper rolls  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Platter  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Presses - felt and auction   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Pulper   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Pumps - vacuum   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Reel (surface type)  | II                    | II                   | II                    |

# Service Factors

Class I - 1.0 service factor, Class II - 1.4 service factor, Class III - 2.0 service factor

## Application classification

| Application                                    | Class numbers         |                      |                       |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Up to 3 hours per day | 3 - 10 hours per day | Over 10 hours per day |
| <b>Paper mills (2) (continued)</b>             |                       |                      |                       |
| Screens  |                       |                      |                       |
| Chip   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Rotary   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Vibrating                                      | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Size press                                     | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Supercalendar (4)                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Thickener (AC motor)                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Thickener (DC motor)                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Washer (AC motor)                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Washer (DC motor)                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Wind and unwind stand                          | I                     | I                    | I                     |
| Winders (surface type)                         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Yankee dryers (3)                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| <b>Plastic Industry - Primary processing</b>   |                       |                      |                       |
| Intensive internal mixers                      |                       |                      |                       |
| Batch mixers                                   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Continuous mixers                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Batch drop mill - 2 smooth rolls               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Continuous feed, holding and blend mill        | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Calendars                                      | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| <b>Plastic industry - Secondary processing</b> |                       |                      |                       |
| Blow molders                                   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Coating  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Film   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Pipe   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Pre-plasticizers                               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Rods   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Sheet  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Tubing   | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Pullers - Barge haul                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| <b>Pumps</b>                                   |                       |                      |                       |
| Centrifugal                                    | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Proportioning                                  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Reciprocating                                  |                       |                      |                       |
| Single acting, 3 or more cylinders             | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Double acting, 2 or more cylinders             | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Rotary   |                       |                      |                       |
| Gear type                                      | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Lobe   | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Vane   | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| <b>Rubber Industry</b>                         |                       |                      |                       |
| Intensive internal mixers                      |                       |                      |                       |
| Batch mixers                                   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Continuous mixers                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Mixing mill                                    |                       |                      |                       |
| 2 smooth rolls                                 | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| 1 or 2 corrugated rolls                        | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Batch drop mill - 2 smooth rolls               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Cracker warmer - 2 roll, 1 corrugated roll     | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Cracker - 2 corrugated rolls                   | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Holding, feed and blend mill - 2 rolls         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Refiner - 2 rolls                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Calendars                                      | II                    | II                   | II                    |

(Continued)

# Determining service class

Class I - 1.0 service factor, Class II - 1.4 service factor, Class III - 2.0 service factor (cont.)

## Application classification

| Application                           | Class numbers         |                      |                       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                       | Up to 3 hours per day | 3 - 10 hours per day | Over 10 hours per day |
| Sand muller                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Sewage disposal equipment             |                       |                      |                       |
| Bar screens                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Chemical feeders                      | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Sewage disposal equipment (continued) |                       |                      |                       |
| Dewatering screens                    | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Scum breakers                         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Slow or rapid mixers                  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Sludge collectors                     | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Thickener                             | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Vacuum filters                        | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Screens                               |                       |                      |                       |
| Air washing                           | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Rotary - stone or gravel              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Traveling water intake                | I                     | I                    | I                     |
| Screw conveyors                       |                       |                      |                       |
| Uniformly loaded or fed               | I                     | I                    | II                    |
| Heavy duty                            | I                     | II                   | II                    |
| Sugar industry                        |                       |                      |                       |
| Beet slicer                           | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Cane knives                           | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Crushers                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Mills (low speed end)                 | III                   | III                  | III                   |
| Textile Industry                      |                       |                      |                       |
| Batchers                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Calendars                             | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Cards                                 | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Dry cans                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Dyeing machinery                      | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Looms                                 | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Mangles                               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Nappers                               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Pads                                  | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Slashers                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Soapers                               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Spinners                              | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Tenter frames                         | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Washers                               | II                    | II                   | II                    |
| Winders                               | II                    | II                   | II                    |

### Notes:

- Because crane drive selections may require a service factor, KSF, greater than 2.0. Class numbers are not applicable. Crane drives are to be selected based upon the gear tooth bending strength using the numeric service factors, KSF, shown in the table or by analysis such as Miner's Rule. In all cases, the pitting resistance service factor shall be a minimum of 1.0. Contact gear manufacturer for ratings.
- The class numbers listed in the table A.3 for paper mill applications are consistent with those show in TAPPI (Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry) Technical Information Sheet 0406-18-1967, Service Factors for Gears on Major Equipment in the Paper and Pulp Industry.
- Anti-friction bearings only.
- A Class number of 1.00 may be applied at base speed of a super calender operating over a speed range of part range constant power, part range constant torque where the constant power speed range is greater than 1.5 to 1. A Class number of II is applicable to super calendars operating over the entire speed range at constant torque or where the constant power speed range is less than 1.5 to 1.

# MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and Descriptions

(TSC – accommodates NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above)

## MTA C-Face reducer nomenclature

### M6H67T28C Torque-Arm reducer only

**M** - Motorized Torque-Arm II

**6** - Case size                    **H** - Heavy duty

**67** - Nominal ratio              **T** - Tapered bore

**28 - 280** - Motor frame, C - NEMA - C-Face



| Part number  | Part number  |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| M2H15T18C   | M3H14T21C   | M4H14T21C   | M5H14T25C   | M6H14T28C   | M7H14T25C    | M8H14T36C    |
| M2H15T21C   | M3H14T25C   | M4H14T25C   | M5H14T28C   | M6H14T32C   | M7H14T32C    | M8H14T405C   |
| M2H15T25C   | M3H14T28TSC | M4H14T28C   | M5H14T32C   | M6H14T36C   | M7H14T36C    | M8H17T36C    |
| M2H18T14C   | M3H17T21C   | M4H18T18C   | M5H18T36C   | M6H19T28C   | M7H14T405C   | M8H17T405C   |
| M2H18T18C   | M3H17T25C   | M4H18T21C   | M5H18T21C   | M6H19T32C   | M7H19T25C    | M8H23T32C    |
| M2H18T21C   | M3H17T28TSC | M4H18T25C   | M5H18T25C   | M6H19T32TSC | M7H19T32C    | M8H23T36C    |
| M2H18T25C   | M3H21T18C   | M4H18T28C   | M5H18T28C   | M6H19T36C   | M7H19T36C    | M8H23T405C   |
| M2H21T14C   | M3H21T21C   | M4H18T28TSC | M5H18T32C   | M6H19T36TSC | M7H19T405C   | M8H27T28C    |
| M2H21T18C   | M3H21T25C   | M4H18T32TSC | M5H18T32TSC | M6H22T25C   | M7H22T32C    | M8H27T32C    |
| M2H21T21C   | M3H21T28TSC | M4H22T18C   | M5H18T36C   | M6H22T28C   | M7H22T36C    | M8H27T36C    |
| M2H21T25C   | M3H25T18C   | M4H22T21C   | M5H18T36TSC | M6H22T32C   | M7H22T405C   | M8H27T405C   |
| M2H25T14C   | M3H25T21C   | M4H22T25C   | M5H21T18C   | M6H22T32TSC | M7H26T25C    | M8H31T32C    |
| M2H25T18C   | M3H25T25C   | M4H22T28C   | M5H21T25C   | M6H22T36C   | M7H26T28C    | M8H31T36C    |
| M2H25T21C   | M3H25T28TSC | M4H22T28TSC | M5H21T28C   | M6H22T36TSC | M7H26T32C    | M8H31T405C   |
| M2H25T25C   | M3H29T18C   | M4H22T32TSC | M5H21T32C   | M6H24T25C   | M7H26T36C    | M8H31T405TSC |
| M2H30T14C   | M3H29T21C   | M4H26T18C   | M5H21T32TSC | M6H24T28C   | M7H26T36TSC  | M8H34T32C    |
| M2H30T18C   | M3H29T25C   | M4H26T21C   | M5H21T36TSC | M6H24T32C   | M7H26T405TSC | M8H34T36C    |
| M2H30T21C   | M3H29T28TSC | M4H26T25C   | M5H25T25C   | M6H24T32TSC | M7H29T25C    | M8H34T405C   |
| M2H30T25C   | M3H32T18C   | M4H26T28C   | M5H25T28C   | M6H24T36C   | M7H29T32C    | M8H34T405TSC |
| M2H32T14C   | M3H32T21C   | M4H26T28TSC | M5H25T28TSC | M6H24T36TSC | M7H29T32TSC  | M8H40T32C    |
| M2H32T18C   | M3H32T25C   | M4H26T32TSC | M5H25T32C   | M6H29T25C   | M7H29T38C    | M8H40T36C    |
| M2H32T21C   | M3H35T14C   | M4H30T18C   | M5H25T32TSC | M6H29T28C   | M7H29T36TSC  | M8H40T36TSC  |
| M2H32T25C   | M3H35T18C   | M4H30T21C   | M5H25T36TSC | M6H29T28TSC | M7H29T405TSC | M8H40T405TSC |
| M2H36T14C   | M3H35T21C   | M4H30T25C   | M5H29T18C   | M6H29T32C   | M7H33T28C    | M8H46T28C    |
| M2H36T18C   | M3H35T25C   | M4H30T28TSC | M5H29T21C   | M6H29T32TSC | M7H33T32C    | M8H46T32C    |
| M2H36T21C   | M3H38T14C   | M4H30T32TSC | M5H29T25C   | M6H29T36TSC | M7H33T36C    | M8H46T36C    |
| M2H36T25C   | M3H38T18C   | M4H34T18C   | M5H29T28C   | M6H34T25C   | M7H33T36TSC  | M8H46T36TSC  |
| M2H39T14C   | M3H38T21C   | M4H34T21C   | M5H29T28TSC | M6H34T28C   | M7H33T405TSC | M8H46T405TSC |
| M2H39T18C   | M3H38T25C   | M4H34T25C   | M5H29T32C   | M6H34T32C   | M7H38T21C    | M8H51T32C    |
| M2H39T21C   | M3H44T18C   | M4H34T28TSC | M5H29T32TSC | M6H34T32TSC | M7H38T25C    | M8H51T36C    |
| M2H44T14C   | M3H44T21C   | M4H34T32TSC | M5H29T36TSC | M6H34T36TSC | M7H38T28C    | M8H51T36TSC  |
| M2H44T18C   | M3H44T25C   | M4H41T18C   | M5H34T18C   | M6H39T21C   | M7H38T32C    | M8H51T405TSC |
| M2H44T21C   | M3H47T18C   | M4H41T21C   | M5H34T21C   | M6H39T25C   | M7H38T32TSC  | M8H53T28C    |
| M2H47T14C   | M3H47T21C   | M4H41T25C   | M5H34T25C   | M6H39T28C   | M7H38T36C    | M8H53T32C    |
| M2H47T18C   | M3H47T25C   | M4H41T28C   | M5H34T28C   | M6H39T32C   | M7H38T36TSC  | M8H53T36C    |
| M2H47T21C   | M3H51T18C   | M4H41T28TSC | M5H34T28TSC | M6H39T32TSC | M7H38T405TSC | M8H53T36TSC  |
| M2H51T14C   | M3H51T21C   | M4H44T18C   | M5H34T32TSC | M6H39T36TSC | M7H44T21C    | M8H53T405C   |
| M2H51T18C   | M3H51T25C   | M4H44T21C   | M5H34T36TSC | M6H45T21C   | M7H44T25C    | M8H53T405TSC |
| M2H51T21C   | M3H58T18C   | M4H44T25C   | M5H40T18C   | M6H45T25C   | M7H44T28C    | M8H60T32C    |
| M2H58T14C   | M3H58T21C   | M4H44T28TSC | M5H40T21C   | M6H45T28C   | M7H44T32C    | M8H60T36C    |
| M2H58T18C   | M3H65T18C   | M4H49T18C   | M5H40T25C   | M6H45T32TSC | M7H44T36C    | M8H60T36TSC  |
| M2H58T21C   | M3H65T21C   | M4H49T21C   | M5H40T28C   | M6H45T36TSC | M7H44T36TSC  | M8H60T405TSC |
| M2H66T14C   | M3H70T18C   | M4H49T25C   | M5H40T28TSC | M6H50T21C   | M7H44T405TSC | M8H69T28C    |
| M2H66T18C   | M3H70T21C   | M4H49T28TSC | M5H40T32TSC | M6H50T25C   | M7H51T25C    | M8H69T32C    |
| M2H66T21C   | M3H76T18C   | M4H52T18C   | M5H43T18C   | M6H50T28C   | M7H51T28C    | M8H69T32TSC  |
| M2H71T14C   | M3H76T21C   | M4H52T21C   | M5H43T21C   | M6H50T32TSC | M7H51T32C    | M8H69T36TSC  |
| M2H71T18C   | -           | M4H52T25C   | M5H43T25C   | M6H50T36TSC | M7H51T32TSC  | M8H69T405TSC |
| M2H71T21C   | -           | M4H52T28TSC | M5H43T28C   | M6H52T21C   | M7H51T36TSC  | M8H79T25C    |
| M2H71T56C   | -           | M4H61T18C   | M5H43T28TSC | M6H52T25C   | M7H58T21C    | M8H79T28C    |
| M2H77T14C   | -           | M4H61T21C   | M5H43T32TSC | M6H52T28C   | M7H58T25C    | M8H79T32C    |

Note: Use EZ-Selection Charts and verify required base C-Face motor speed before ordering

## MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and descriptions

TSC – accommodates NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above (contd.)

### MTA C-Face reducer nomenclature

#### M6H67T28C Torque-Arm reducer only

**M** - Motorized Torque-Arm II

**6** - Case size                   **H** - Heavy duty

**67** - Nominal ratio              **T** - Tapered bore

**28 - 280** - Motor frame, C - NEMA - C-Face



| Part number |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| M2H77T18C   | -           | M4H61T25C   | M5H48T21C   | M6H52T28TSC | M7H58T28C   | M8H79T32TSC |
| M2H77T21C   | -           | M4H66T18C   | M5H48T25C   | M6H52T32TSC | M7H58T32C   | M8H79T36TSC |
| -           | -           | M4H66T21C   | M5H48T28C   | M6H52T36TSC | M7H58T32TSC | -           |
| -           | -           | M4H66T25C   | M5H48T28TSC | M6H59T21C   | M7H58T36TSC | -           |
| -           | -           | M4H74T18C   | M5H48T32TSC | M6H59T25C   | M7H67T25C   | -           |
| -           | -           | M4H74T21C   | M5H51T18C   | M6H59T28C   | M7H67T28C   | -           |
| -           | -           | M4H74T25C   | M5H51T21C   | M6H59T32TSC | M7H67T32C   | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H51T25C   | M6H67T21C   | M7H67T32TSC | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H51T28C   | M6H67T25C   | M7H67T36TSC | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H51T28TSC | M6H67T28C   | M7H76T21C   | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H51T32TSC | M6H67T28TSC | M7H76T25C   | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H60T21C   | M6H67T32TSC | M7H76T28C   | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H60T25C   | M6H79T21C   | M7H76T32TSC | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H60T28TSC | M6H79T25C   | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H60T32TSC | M6H79T28TSC | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H65T18C   | M6H79T32TSC | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H65T21C   | -           | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H65T25C   | -           | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H65T28TSC | -           | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H72T18C   | -           | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H72T21C   | -           | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H72T25C   | -           | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H72T28C   | -           | -           | -           |
| -           | -           | -           | M5H72T28TSC | -           | -           | -           |

Note: Use EZ-Selection Charts and verify required base C-Face motor speed before ordering

# MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and descriptions

TSC – accommodates NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above (contd.)

## MTA C-Face Gearmotor nomenclature

### M6H67T28C2518 Torque-Arm reducer and motor

**M** - Motorized Torque-Arm II

**6** - Case size                   **H** - Heavy duty

**67** - Nominal ratio              **T** - Tapered bore

**28 - 280** - Motor frame, C - NEMA - C-Face, (TSC - accommodates NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above)

**25 - 25** Hp motor              **18 - 1800** RPM motor speed



| Part number   | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| M2H15T21C1018 | M3H14T25C2018   | M4H14T28C2518   | M5H14T32C4018   | M6H134T21C718   | M7H14T36C7518   | M8H14T36C7518   |
| M2H15T25C1518 | M3H14T28TSC2536 | M4H14T28C3018   | M5H14T36C6018   | M6H14T36C6018   | M7H14T405C10018 | M8H14T405C10018 |
| M2H15T25C1536 | M3H14T28TSC3036 | M4H18T21C1018   | M5H18T21C1018   | M6H14T36C7518   | M7H19T32C4018   | M8H17T36C7518   |
| M2H15T25C2036 | M3H17T21C1018   | M4H18T25C1518   | M5H18T25C1518   | M6H19T18C318    | M7H19T36C6018   | M8H17T405C10018 |
| M2H18T18C318  | M3H17T25C1518   | M4H18T25C1536   | M5H18T25C2018   | M6H19T18C518    | M7H19T36C7518   | M8H23T32C4018   |
| M2H18T18C518  | M3H17T25C2018   | M4H18T25C2018   | M5H18T28C2518   | M6H19T28C2518   | M7H19T405C10018 | M8H23T36C7518   |
| M2H18T21C1018 | M3H17T28TSC2536 | M4H18T28C2518   | M5H18T28C3018   | M6H19T32C4018   | M7H22T36C6018   | M8H23T405C10018 |
| M2H18T21C1036 | M3H17T28TSC3036 | M4H18T28C3018   | M5H18T32C4018   | M6H19T32C5018   | M7H22T36C7518   | M8H27T32C5018   |
| M2H18T21C718  | M3H21T21C1018   | M4H18T32TSC4036 | M5H18T32C5018   | M6H19T36C6018   | M7H22T405C10018 | M8H27T36C7518   |
| M2H18T21C736  | M3H21T25C1518   | M4H18T32TSC5036 | M5H18T32TSC5036 | M6H19T36C7518   | M7H26T32C4018   | M8H27T405C10018 |
| M2H18T25C1518 | M3H21T25C2018   | M4H22T21C1018   | M5H18T36C6018   | M6H22T25C1518   | M7H26T32C5018   | M8H31T28C2518   |
| M2H18T25C1536 | M3H21T28TSC2536 | M4H22T21C718    | M5H18T36TSC6036 | M6H22T32C4018   | M7H26T36C6018   | M8H31T28C3018   |
| M2H18T25C2018 | M3H21T28TSC3036 | M4H22T25C1518   | M5H18T36TSC7536 | M6H22T32C5018   | M7H26T36C7518   | M8H31T36C6018   |
| M2H18T25C2036 | M3H25T21C1018   | M4H22T25C2018   | M5H21T25C1518   | M6H22T36C6018   | M7H26T36TSC7536 | M8H31T36C7518   |
| M2H21T18C318  | M3H25T21C718    | M4H22T28C2518   | M5H21T25C2018   | M6H22T36TSC7536 | M7H29T32C4018   | M8H31T405C10018 |
| M2H21T18C518  | M3H25T25C1518   | M4H22T28C3018   | M5H21T28C2518   | M6H24T25C1518   | M7H29T32C5018   | M8H34T36C6018   |
| M2H21T21C1018 | M3H25T25C2018   | M4H22T28TSC2536 | M5H21T28C3018   | M6H24T28C2518   | M7H29T36C6018   | M8H34T36C7518   |
| M2H21T21C718  | M3H25T25C2036   | M4H22T28TSC3036 | M5H21T28TSC2536 | M6H24T28C3018   | M7H29T36C7518   | M8H34T405C10018 |
| M2H21T25C1536 | M3H25T28TSC3036 | M4H22T32TSC5036 | M5H21T32C4018   | M6H24T32C4018   | M7H29T36TSC7536 | M8H40T32C5018   |
| M2H21T25C2036 | M3H29T18C518    | M4H26T18C536    | M5H21T32C5018   | M6H24T32C5018   | M7H33T32C4018   | M8H40T36C6018   |
| M2H25T18C318  | M3H29T21C1018   | M4H26T21C1018   | M5H21T32TSC4036 | M6H24T36C6018   | M7H33T32C5018   | M8H40T36C7518   |
| M2H25T18C518  | M3H29T21C718    | M4H26T21C718    | M5H21T32TSC5036 | M6H24T36TSC6036 | M7H33T36C7518   | M8H46T32C4018   |
| M2H25T21C1018 | M3H29T25C1518   | M4H26T25C1518   | M5H21T36TSC6036 | M6H24T36TSC7536 | M7H33T36TSC7536 | M8H46T32C5018   |
| M2H25T21C1036 | M3H29T25C1536   | M4H26T25C2018   | M5H21T36TSC7536 | M6H29T25C1518   | M7H38T28C3018   | M8H46T36C6018   |
| M2H25T21C718  | M3H29T25C2018   | M4H26T28C2518   | M5H25T21C1018   | M6H29T25C2018   | M7H38T32C4018   | M8H46T36C7518   |
| M2H25T21C736  | M3H29T25C2036   | M4H26T28TSC2536 | M5H25T25C1518   | M6H29T28C2518   | M7H38T32C5018   | M8H51T32C5018   |
| M2H25T25C1536 | M3H29T28TSC2536 | M4H26T28TSC3036 | M5H25T28C2518   | M6H29T28C3018   | M7H38T36C6018   | M8H51T36C7518   |
| M2H30T18C318  | M3H32T21C1018   | M4H26T32TSC4036 | M5H25T28C3018   | M6H29T32C4018   | M7H38T36TSC7536 | M8H53T28C3018   |
| M2H30T18C518  | M3H32T21C718    | M4H30T18C518    | M5H25T32C4018   | M6H29T32C5018   | M7H44T28C2518   | M8H53T32C4018   |
| M2H30T18C536  | M3H32T25C1518   | M4H30T21C1018   | M5H25T32C5018   | M6H29T32TSC4036 | M7H44T32C4018   | M8H53T32C5018   |
| M2H30T21C1018 | M3H32T25C1536   | M4H30T21C718    | M5H25T32TSC4036 | M6H29T32TSC5036 | M7H44T36C6018   | M8H53T36C6018   |
| M2H30T21C1036 | M3H32T25C2036   | M4H30T25C1518   | M5H25T32TSC5036 | M6H29T36TSC6036 | M7H44T36TSC6036 | M8H53T36TSC7536 |
| M2H30T21C718  | M3H35T18C518    | M4H30T25C2018   | M5H25T36TSC6036 | M6H29T36TSC7536 | M7H44T36TSC7536 | M8H60T32C4018   |
| M2H30T21C736  | M3H35T21C1018   | M4H30T25C2036   | M5H25T36TSC7536 | M6H34T21C1018   | M7H51T28C2518   | M8H60T32C5018   |
| M2H30T25C1536 | M3H35T21C718    | M4H30T28TSC2536 | M5H29T25C1518   | M6H34T25C2018   | M7H51T28C3018   | M8H60T36C6018   |
| M2H32T18C318  | M3H35T25C1536   | M4H30T28TSC3036 | M5H29T25C2018   | M6H34T28C2518   | M7H51T32C4018   | M8H60T38TSC7536 |
| M2H32T18C518  | M3H35T25C2036   | M4H30T32TSC4036 | M5H29T28C2518   | M6H34T28C3018   | M7H51T32C5018   | M8H69T28C3018   |
| M2H32T21C1036 | M3H38T18C518    | M4H34T21C1018   | M5H29T28C3018   | M6H34T32C4018   | M7H51T36TSC6036 | M8H69T32C4018   |
| M2H32T21C718  | M3H38T21C1018   | M4H34T21C718    | M5H29T32C4018   | M6H34T32C5018   | M7H51T36TSC7536 | M8H69T32C5018   |
| M2H32T21C736  | M3H38T21C718    | M4H34T25C1518   | M5H29T32TSC4036 | M6H34T32TSC4036 | M7H58T21C1018   | M8H69T36TSC7536 |
| M2H32T25C1536 | M3H38T25C2018   | M4H34T25C2018   | M5H29T32TSC5036 | M6H34T32TSC5036 | M7H58T25C1518   | M8H79T25C2018   |
| M2H36T18C318  | M3H38T25C2036   | M4H34T28TSC2536 | M5H29T36TSC6036 | M6H34T36TSC6036 | M7H58T28C2518   | M8H79T28C3018   |
| M2H36T18C518  | M3H44T21C1018   | M4H34T28TSC3036 | M5H34T18C518    | M6H34T36TSC7536 | M7H58T28C3018   | M8H79T32C4018   |
| M2H36T21C718  | M3H44T21C718    | M4H34T32TSC4036 | M5H34T21C1018   | M6H39T18C518    | M7H58T32C4018   | M8H79T32C5018   |
| M2H36T25C1536 | M3H44T25C1536   | M4H41T18C518    | M5H34T21C718    | M6H39T25C1518   | M7H58T36TSC6036 | M8H79T36TSC6036 |
| M2H39T18C318  | M3H44T25C2036   | M4H41T21C1018   | M5H34T25C1518   | M6H39T25C2018   | M7H58T36TSC7536 | M8H79T36TSC7536 |
| M2H39T18C518  | M3H47T21C1018   | M4H41T21C718    | M5H34T25C2018   | M6H39T28C2518   | M7H67T25C2018   | –               |

Note: Use EZ-Selection Charts and verify required base C-Face motor speed before ordering

# MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and descriptions

TSC – accommodates NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above (contd.)

## MTA C-Face Gearmotor nomenclature

### M6H67T28C2518 Torque-Arm reducer and motor

**M** - Motorized Torque-Arm II

**6** - Case size                   **H** - Heavy duty

**67** - Nominal ratio              **T** - Tapered bore

**28 - 280** - Motor frame, C - NEMA - C-Face, (TSC - accommodates

NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above)

**25 - 25** Hp motor              **18 - 1800** RPM motor speed



| Part number   | Part number   | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     | Part number |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| M2H39T21C1036 | M3H47T21C1036 | M4H41T25C1518   | M5H34T28C2518   | M6H39T28C3018   | M7H67T28C2518   | -           |
| M2H39T21C718  | M3H47T21C718  | M4H41T25C2036   | M5H34T28C3018   | M6H39T32C4018   | M7H67T28C3018   | -           |
| M2H44T18C318  | M3H47T25C1536 | M4H41T28TSC3036 | M5H34T32TSC4036 | M6H39T32TSC5036 | M7H67T32C4018   | -           |
| M2H44T18C518  | M3H51T18C518  | M4H44T18C518    | M5H34T36TSC6036 | M6H39T36TSC7536 | M7H67T32TSC5036 | -           |
| M2H44T21C1036 | M3H51T21C1018 | M4H44T21C1018   | M5H40T21C1018   | M6H45T21C1018   | M7H67T36TSC7536 | -           |
| M2H44T21C718  | M3H51T21C1036 | M4H44T21C718    | M5H40T21C718    | M6H45T25C2018   | M7H76T25C2018   | -           |
| M2H44T21C736  | M3H51T21C718  | M4H44T25C1518   | M5H40T25C1518   | M6H45T28C2518   | M7H76T28C2518   | -           |
| M2H47T18C318  | M3H51T25C1536 | M4H44T25C1536   | M5H40T25C2018   | M6H45T28C3018   | M7H76T28C3018   | -           |
| M2H47T18C518  | M3H58T18C518  | M4H44T25C2036   | M5H40T28C3018   | M6H45T32TSC5036 | M7H76T32TSC4036 | -           |
| M2H47T21C1036 | M3H58T21C718  | M4H44T28TSC3036 | M5H40T28TSC2536 | M6H45T36TSC6036 | M7H76T36TSC6036 | -           |
| M2H47T21C736  | M3H65T18C518  | M4H49T21C1018   | M5H40T32TSC4036 | M6H50T21C718    | M7H76T36TSC6036 | -           |
| M2H51T18C318  | M3H65T21C1036 | M4H49T21C1036   | M5H40T32TSC5036 | M6H50T25C1518   | -               | -           |
| M2H51T18C518  | M3H65T21C718  | M4H49T25C1518   | M5H43T21C1018   | M6H50T25C2018   | -               | -           |
| M2H51T21C1036 | M3H70T18C518  | M4H49T25C1536   | M5H43T25C1518   | M6H50T28C2518   | -               | -           |
| M2H51T21C736  | M3H76T18C318  | M4H49T25C2036   | M5H43T25C2018   | M6H50T28C3018   | -               | -           |
| M2H58T18C318  | M3H76T18C518  | M4H49T28TSC2536 | M5H43T28C3018   | M6H50T32TSC4036 | -               | -           |
| M2H58T18C518  | -             | M4H52T18C518    | M5H43T28TSC3036 | M6H50T36TSC6036 | -               | -           |
| M2H66T18C318  | -             | M4H52T21C1018   | M5H43T32TSC5036 | M6H52T21C1018   | -               | -           |
| M2H66T18C518  | -             | M4H52T21C718    | M5H48T25C1518   | M6H52T21C718    | -               | -           |
| M2H66T18C536  | -             | M4H52T25C1518   | M5H48T25C2018   | M6H52T25C1518   | -               | -           |
| M2H66T21C736  | -             | M4H52T25C1536   | M5H48T28C2518   | M6H52T25C2018   | -               | -           |
| M2H71T18C318  | -             | M4H52T25C2036   | M5H48T28TSC3036 | M6H52T28C2518   | -               | -           |
| M2H77T18C318  | -             | M4H52T28TSC2536 | M5H48T32TSC5036 | M6H52T28C3018   | -               | -           |
| M2H77T18C536  | -             | M4H61T21C1018   | M5H51T21C718    | M6H52T32TSC4036 | -               | -           |
| M3H14T25C1518 | -             | M4H61T21C718    | M5H51T25C1518   | M6H52T36TSC6036 | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H61T25C1536   | M5H51T28C2518   | M6H59T25C1518   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H61T25C2036   | M5H51T28TSC2536 | M6H59T25C2018   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H66T21C1018   | M5H51T29TSC3036 | M6H59T28C2518   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H66T21C718    | M5H51T32TSC4036 | M6H59T28C3018   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H66T25C1536   | M5H60T21C718    | M6H59T32TSC4036 | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H66T25C2036   | M5H60T25C1518   | M6H59T32TSC5036 | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H74T18C318    | M5H60T25C2018   | M6H67T25C1518   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H74T18C518    | M5H60T28TSC3036 | M6H67T25C2018   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H74T21C1018   | M5H60T32TSC4036 | M6H67T28C2518   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H74T21C1036   | M5H65T21C1018   | M6H67T28TSC3036 | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H74T21C718    | M5H65T21C718    | M6H67T32TSC5036 | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | M4H74T25C2036   | M5H65T25C2018   | M6H79T21C1018   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H65T25C2036   | M6H79T21C718    | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H65T28TSC2536 | M6H79T25C1518   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H65T28TSC3036 | M6H79T25C2018   | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H72T18C318    | M6H79T28TSC3036 | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H72T18C518    | M6H79T32TSC4036 | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H72T21C1018   | -               | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H72T25C1518   | -               | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H72T28TSC2536 | -               | -               | -           |
| -             | -             | -               | M5H72T28TSC3036 | -               | -               | -           |

Note: Use EZ-Selection Charts and verify required base C-Face motor speed before ordering

# MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and descriptions

TSC – accommodates NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above (contd.)

## MTA C-Face Severe Duty Gearmotor nomenclature

### M6H67T25C1518CP Torque-Arm reducer and motor

**M** - Motorized Torque-Arm II

**6** - Case size                   **H** - Heavy duty

**67** - Nominal ratio              **T** - Tapered bore

**25** - 250 - Motor frame, **C** - NEMA - C-Face, (TSC - accommodates

NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above)

**15 - 15** Hp motor

**18 - 1800** RPM motor speed **CP** = severe duty motor - CECP



| Part number     | Part number       | Part number       | Part number       | Part number       | Part number        | Part number        |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| M2H15T21C1018CP | M3H14T28TSC2536CP | M4H14T28C2518CP   | M5H14T32C4018CP   | M6H14T36C6018CP   | M7H14T36C7518CP    | M8H14T405C10018CP  |
| M2H15T25C1536CP | M3H17T25C1518CP   | M4H18T28C2518CP   | M5H18T25C1518CP   | M6H19T32C4018CP   | M7H19T36C7518CP    | M8H17T405C10018CP  |
| M2H18T21C1018CP | M3H17T28TSC2536CP | M4H18T32TSC4036CP | M5H18T28C3018CP   | M6H19T32C5018CP   | M7H22T36C7518CP    | M8H23T405C10018CP  |
| M2H18T25C1536CP | M3H21T25C1518CP   | M4H22T25C2018CP   | M5H18T32C4018CP   | M6H19T36C6018CP   | M7H26T32C4018CP    | M8H27T36C7518CP    |
| M2H21T21C1018CP | M3H21T28TSC2536CP | M4H22T28TSC3036CP | M5H18T32TSC5036CP | M6H22T32C4018CP   | M7H26T36C6018CP    | M8H31T36C7518CP    |
| M2H21T21C718CP  | M3H25T21C1018CP   | M4H26T25C1518CP   | M5H21T21C718CP    | M6H22T32C5018CP   | M7H26T405TSC10036P | M8H31T405TSC10036P |
| M2H21T25C1536CP | M3H25T25C2036CP   | M4H26T25C2018CP   | M5H21T28C2518CP   | M6H22T36TSC7536CP | M7H29T36C6018CP    | M8H34T32C5018CP    |
| M2H25T21C1036CP | M3H29T18C518CP    | M4H26T28TSC3036CP | M5H21T28C3018CP   | M6H24T32C4018CP   | M7H29T36TSC7536CP  | M8H34T36C6018CP    |
| M2H25T21C718CP  | M3H29T21C1018CP   | M4H30T25C1518CP   | M5H21T32C4018CP   | M6H24T32C5018CP   | M7H29T405TSC10036P | M8H34T36C7518CP    |
| M2H30T18C318CP  | M3H29T25C1536CP   | M4H30T28TSC3036CP | M5H21T32TSC5036CP | M6H24T36TSC7536CP | M7H33T32C4018CP    | M8H34T405TSC10036P |
| M2H30T18C518CP  | M3H29T25C2036CP   | M4H34T25C1518CP   | M5H25T25C2018CP   | M6H29T32C4018CP   | M7H33T32C5018CP    | M8H40T36C6018CP    |
| M2H30T21C1036CP | M3H32T21C1018CP   | M4H34T28TSC3036CP | M5H25T28C2518CP   | M6H29T32TSC5036CP | M7H33T36TSC7536CP  | M8H40T405TSC10036P |
| M2H32T18C518CP  | M3H32T25C1536CP   | M4H41T21C1018CP   | M5H25T28C3018CP   | M6H29T36TSC6036CP | M7H33T405TSC10036P | M8H46T36C6018CP    |
| M2H32T21C1036CP | M3H35T21C1018CP   | M4H41T25C2036CP   | M5H25T32TSC5036CP | M6H29T36TSC7536CP | M7H38T21C1018CP    | M8H46T405TSC10036P |
| M2H36T18C518CP  | M3H35T25C1536CP   | M4H44T21C1018CP   | M5H29T18C518CP    | M6H34T28C2518CP   | M7H38T28C3018CP    | M8H51T32C5018CP    |
| M2H36T21C1036CP | M3H38T21C718CP    | M4H44T25C2036CP   | M5H29T21C1018CP   | M6H34T28C3018CP   | M7H38T32C4018CP    | M8H51T405TSC10036P |
| M2H39T18C518CP  | M3H38T25C1536CP   | M4H49T21C1018CP   | M5H29T21C718CP    | M6H34T36TSC6036CP | M7H38T36TSC7536CP  | M8H53T32C5018CP    |
| M2H39T21C1036CP | M3H44T21C718CP    | M4H49T25C2036CP   | M5H29T25C1518CP   | M6H39T25C2018CP   | M7H44T32C4018CP    | M8H53T36TSC7536CP  |
| M2H44T18C518CP  | M3H44T25C1536CP   | M4H52T21C1018CP   | M5H29T25C2018CP   | M6H39T28C3018CP   | M7H44T36TSC7536CP  | M8H60T32C4018CP    |
| M2H44T21C736CP  | M3H47T21C1036CP   | M4H52T25C1536CP   | M5H29T28C3018CP   | M6H39T32TSC5036CP | M7H51T28C3018CP    | M8H60T36TSC7536CP  |
| M2H47T18C318CP  | M3H47T21C718CP    | M4H61T21C718CP    | M5H29T32TSC4036CP | M6H45T28C2518CP   | M7H51T36TSC6036CP  | M8H69T32C4018CP    |
| M2H47T21C736CP  | M3H51T18C518CP    | M4H61T25C1536CP   | M5H34T25C2018CP   | M6H45T32TSC5036CP | M7H58T28C2518CP    | M8H69T36TSC7536CP  |
| M2H51T18C318CP  | M3H51T21C1036CP   | M4H66T21C718CP    | M5H34T28C2518CP   | M6H50T28C2518CP   | M7H58T28C3018CP    | M8H79T28C3018CP    |
| M2H51T21C736CP  | M3H58T18C518CP    | M4H66T25C1536CP   | M5H34T32TSC4036CP | M6H50T32TSC4036CP | M7H58T36TSC6036CP  | M8H79T36TSC6036CP  |
| M2H54T18C318CP  | M3H65T18C518CP    | M4H74T21C1036CP   | M5H40T25C2018CP   | M6H52T25C2018CP   | M7H67T28C2518CP    | –                  |
| M2H58T18C318CP  | M3H65T21C1036CP   | M4H74T21C718CP    | M5H40T32TSC4036CP | M6H52T28C2518CP   | M7H67T28C3018CP    | –                  |
| M2H66T18C318CP  | M3H70T18C518CP    | –                 | M5H43T25C2018CP   | M6H52T32TSC4036CP | M7H67T32TSC5036CP  | –                  |
| M2H66T18C536CP  | M3H76T18C518CP    | –                 | M5H43T28TSC3036CP | M6H59T25C2018CP   | M7H76T21C1018CP    | –                  |
| M2H71T18C318CP  | –                 | –                 | M5H48T25C1518CP   | M6H59T32TSC4036CP | M7H76T25C1518CP    | –                  |
| M2H77T18C318CP  | –                 | –                 | M5H48T28TSC3036CP | M6H67T25C2018CP   | M7H76T25C2018CP    | –                  |
| M3H14T25C1518CP | –                 | –                 | M5H51T25C1518CP   | M6H67T28TSC3036CP | M7H76T28C2518CP    | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H51T28TSC3036CP | M6H79T25C1518CP   | M7H76T32TSC4036CP  | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H60T25C1518CP   | M6H79T28TSC3036CP | –                  | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H60T28TSC3036CP | –                 | –                  | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H65T21C1018CP   | –                 | –                  | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H65T21C718CP    | –                 | –                  | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H65T28TSC2536CP | –                 | –                  | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H72T21C1018CP   | –                 | –                  | –                  |
| –               | –                 | –                 | M5H72T28TSC2536CP | –                 | –                  | –                  |

Note: Use EZ-Selection Charts and verify required base C-Face motor speed before ordering

## MTA2 - MTA8 Nomenclature and descriptions

TSC – accommodates NEMA TS short shaft frame, 2 pole, 280 frame and above (contd.)

### MTA C-Face High Torque Gearmotor nomenclature

**M6H59T25C1518CR** Torque-Arm reducer and motor

**M** - Motorized Torque-Arm II

**6** - Case size                    **H** - Heavy duty

**67** - Nominal ratio              **T** - Tapered bore

**25 - 250** - Motor frame, C - NEMA - C-Face

**15 - 15** Hp motor, **18 - 1800** RPM motor speed, **CR** = C-face high torque motor



| Part number | Part number | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     | Part number     |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| -           | -           | M4H14T25C1518CR | M5H14T28C3018CR | M6H14T32C4018CR | M7H14T36C6018CR | M8H14T36C7518CR |
| -           | -           | M4H18T25C1518CR | M5H18T28C3018CR | M6H19T32C4018CR | M7H19T36C6018CR | M8H17T36C7518CR |
| -           | -           | M4H22T25C1518CR | M5H21T28C2518CR | M6H22T28C3018CR | M7H22T32C5018CR | M8H23T36C7518CR |
| -           | -           | -               | M5H25T25C2018CR | M6H24T28C3018CR | M7H26T32C4018CR | M8H27T36C6018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | M5H29T25C1518CR | M6H29T28C3018CR | M7H29T32C4018CR | M8H31T32C5018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | M5H29T25C2018CR | M6H34T28C2518CR | M7H33T28C3018CR | M8H34T32C5018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | M5H34T25C1518CR | M6H39T25C2018CR | M7H38T28C3018CR | M8H40T32C4018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | M5H40T25C1518CR | M6H45T25C1518CR | M7H44T28C2518CR | M8H46T32C4018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | -               | M6H45T25C2018CR | M7H51T25C2018CR | M8H51T28C3018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | -               | M6H50T25C1518CR | M7H58T25C2018CR | M8H53T28C3018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | -               | M6H52T25C1518CR | M7H67T25C1518CR | M8H60T28C3018CR |
| -           | -           | -               | -               | M6H59T25C1518CR | M7H76T25C1518CR | M8H69T28C2518CR |
| -           | -           | -               | -               | -               | -               | M8H79T28C2518CR |

Note: Use EZ-Selection Charts and verify required base C-Face motor speed before ordering

# Engineering Selections

## MTA2 horsepower and torque ratings

**MTA2115**

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 180TC |           | NEMA 210TC |           | NEMA 250TC |           |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|       |                       | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      |
| 76.96 | Output RPM            | 23         | 45        | —          | 45        | —          | —         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 4.4        | 8.4       | —          | 8.4       | —          | —         |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 11155      | 10700     | —          | 10700     | —          | —         |
| 71.18 | Part number           | M2H77T18C  | M2H77T18C | —          | M2H77T21C | —          | —         |
|       | Output RPM            | 25         | 48        | —          | 48        | —          | —         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 4.8        | 8.9       | —          | 8.9       | —          | —         |
| 66.07 | Class I torque in-lbs | 11155      | 10645     | —          | 10645     | —          | —         |
|       | Part number           | M2H71T18C  | M2H71T18C | —          | M2H71T21C | —          | —         |
|       | Output RPM            | 26         | 52        | —          | 52        | —          | —         |
| 58.29 | Class I catalog Hp    | 5.0        | 9.5       | —          | 9.5       | —          | —         |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 11155      | 10525     | —          | 10525     | —          | —         |
|       | Part number           | M2H66T18C  | M2H66T18C | —          | M2H66T21C | —          | —         |
| 51.31 | Output RPM            | 30         | 59        | —          | 59        | —          | —         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 5.8        | 10.5      | —          | 10.5      | —          | —         |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 11155      | 10300     | —          | 10300     | —          | —         |
| 47.45 | Part number           | M2H58T18C  | M2H58T18C | —          | M2H58T21C | —          | —         |
|       | Output RPM            | 34         | 67        | —          | 67        | —          | —         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 6.5        | 11.7      | —          | 11.7      | —          | —         |
| 44.05 | Class I torque in-lbs | 11050      | 10145     | —          | 10145     | —          | —         |
|       | Part number           | M2H51T18C  | M2H51T18C | —          | M2H51T21C | —          | —         |
|       | Output RPM            | 37         | 73        | —          | 73        | —          | —         |
| 38.86 | Class I catalog Hp    | 7.0        | 12.5      | —          | 12.5      | —          | —         |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 10950      | 9874      | —          | 9874      | —          | —         |
|       | Part number           | M2H47T18C  | M2H47T18C | —          | M2H47T21C | —          | —         |
| 35.88 | Output RPM            | 40         | 78        | 40         | 78        | —          | —         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 7.6        | 13.1      | 7.6        | 13.1      | —          | —         |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 10888      | 9639      | 10888      | 9639      | —          | —         |
| 32.15 | Part number           | M2H44T18C  | M2H44T18C | M2H44T21C  | M2H44T21C | —          | —         |
|       | Output RPM            | 45         | 89        | 45         | 89        | —          | —         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 8.4        | 14.6      | 8.4        | 14.6      | —          | —         |
| 29.64 | Class I torque in-lbs | 10700      | 9440      | 10700      | 9440      | —          | —         |
|       | Part number           | M2H39T18C  | M2H39T18C | M2H39T21C  | M2H39T21C | —          | —         |
|       | Output RPM            | 49         | 96        | 49         | 96        | —          | 96        |
| 24.87 | Class I catalog Hp    | 9.0        | 15.4      | 9.0        | 15.4      | —          | 15.4      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 10600      | 9210      | 10600      | 9210      | —          | 9210      |
|       | Part number           | M2H36T18C  | M2H36T18C | M2H36T21C  | M2H36T21C | —          | M2H36T25C |
| 21.22 | Output RPM            | 54         | 107       | 54         | 107       | —          | 107       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 9.8        | 16.6      | 9.8        | 16.6      | —          | 16.6      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 10459      | 8920      | 10459      | 8920      | —          | 8920      |
| 17.68 | Part number           | M2H32T18C  | M2H32T18C | M2H32T21C  | M2H32T21C | —          | M2H32T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 59         | 116       | 59         | 116       | —          | 116       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 10.5       | 17.6      | 10.5       | 17.6      | —          | 17.6      |
| 14.65 | Class I torque in-lbs | 10300      | 8699      | 10300      | 8699      | —          | 8699      |
|       | Part number           | M2H30T18C  | M2H30T18C | M2H30T21C  | M2H30T21C | —          | M2H30T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 70         | 139       | 70         | 139       | —          | 139       |
| 24.87 | Class I catalog Hp    | 12.1       | 19.8      | 12.1       | 19.8      | —          | 19.8      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 9961       | 8170      | 9961       | 8170      | —          | 8170      |
|       | Part number           | M2H25T18C  | M2H25T18C | M2H25T21C  | M2H25T21C | —          | M2H25T25C |
| 21.22 | Output RPM            | 82         | 163       | 82         | 163       | —          | 163       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 13.7       | 22.4      | 13.7       | 22.4      | —          | 22.4      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 9594       | 7900      | 9594       | 7900      | —          | 7900      |
| 17.68 | Part number           | M2H21T18C  | M2H21T18C | M2H21T21C  | M2H21T21C | —          | M2H21T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 99         | 195       | 99         | 195       | 99         | 195       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 15.7       | 25.6      | 15.7       | 25.6      | 15.7       | 25.6      |
| 14.65 | Class I torque in-lbs | 9100       | 7540      | 9100       | 7540      | 9100       | 7540      |
|       | Part number           | M2H18T18C  | M2H18T18C | M2H18T21C  | M2H18T21C | M2H18T25C  | M2H18T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 119        | 235       | 119        | 235       | 119        | 235       |
| 14.65 | Class I catalog Hp    | 15.7       | 25.6      | 15.7       | 25.6      | 15.7       | 25.6      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 7540       | 6236      | 7540       | 6236      | 7540       | 6236      |
|       | Part number           | M2H15T18C  | M2H15T18C | M2H15T21C  | M2H15T21C | M2H15T25C  | M2H15T25C |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA3 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA3203

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 180TC |           | NEMA 210TC |           | NEMA 250TC |           | NEMA 280TC / 280TSC |             |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|
|       |                       | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      | 1750                | 3450        |
| 76.02 | Output RPM            | 23         | 45        | —          | 45        | —          | 45        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 7.1        | 13.0      | —          | 13.0      | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 17020      | 16463     | —          | —         | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H76T18C  | M3H76T18C | —          | M3H76T21C | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
| 70.30 | Output RPM            | 25         | 49        | —          | 49        | —          | 49        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 7.4        | 14.1      | —          | 14.1      | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 17020      | 16311     | —          | 16311     | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H70T18C  | M3H70T18C | —          | M3H70T21C | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
| 65.26 | Output RPM            | 27         | 53        | 27         | 53        | —          | 53        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 7.8        | 14.8      | 7.8        | 14.8      | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 17020      | 16146     | 17020      | 16146     | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H65T18C  | M3H65T18C | M3H65T21C  | M3H65T21C | —          | —         | —                   | —           |
| 57.58 | Output RPM            | 30         | 60        | 30         | 60        | —          | 60        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 9.0        | 16.4      | 9.0        | 16.4      | —          | 16.4      | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 17020      | 15778     | 17020      | 15778     | —          | 15778     | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H58T18C  | M3H58T18C | M3H58T21C  | M3H58T21C | —          | M3H58T25C | —                   | —           |
| 50.68 | Output RPM            | 35         | 68        | 35         | 68        | —          | 68        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 10.1       | 17.7      | 10.1       | 17.7      | —          | 17.7      | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 16940      | 15444     | 16940      | 15444     | —          | 15444     | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H51T18C  | M3H51T18C | M3H51T21C  | M3H51T21C | —          | M3H51T25C | —                   | —           |
| 46.87 | Output RPM            | 37         | 74        | 37         | 74        | —          | 74        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 10.9       | 19.5      | 10.9       | 19.5      | —          | 19.5      | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 16876      | 15222     | 16876      | 15222     | —          | 15222     | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H47T18C  | M3H47T18C | M3H47T21C  | M3H47T21C | —          | M3H47T25C | —                   | —           |
| 43.51 | Output RPM            | 40         | 79        | 40         | 79        | —          | 79        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 11.9       | 20.7      | 11.9       | 20.7      | —          | 20.7      | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 16849      | 15024     | 16849      | 15024     | —          | 15024     | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H44T18C  | M3H44T18C | M3H44T21C  | M3H44T21C | —          | M3H44T25C | —                   | —           |
| 38.39 | Output RPM            | 46         | 90        | 46         | 90        | —          | 90        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 13.1       | 23.1      | 13.1       | 23.1      | —          | 23.1      | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 16463      | 14720     | 16463      | 14720     | —          | 14720     | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H38T18C  | M3H38T18C | M3H38T21C  | M3H38T21C | —          | M3H38T25C | —                   | —           |
| 35.44 | Output RPM            | 49         | 97        | 49         | 97        | —          | 97        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 14.2       | 24.6      | 14.2       | 24.6      | —          | 24.6      | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 16258      | 14499     | 16258      | 14499     | —          | 14499     | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M3H35T18C  | M3H35T18C | M3H35T21C  | M3H35T21C | —          | M3H35T25C | —                   | —           |
| 31.75 | Output RPM            | 55         | 109       | 55         | 109       | 55         | 109       | —                   | 109         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 15.3       | 26.8      | 15.3       | 26.8      | 15.3       | 26.8      | —                   | 26.8        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 15999      | 14249     | 15999      | 14249     | 15999      | 14249     | —                   | 14249       |
|       | Part number           | M3H32T18C  | M3H32T18C | M3H32T21C  | M3H32T21C | M3H32T25C  | M3H32T25C | —                   | M3H32T28TSC |
| 29.28 | Output RPM            | 60         | 118       | 60         | 118       | 60         | 118       | —                   | 118         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 16.4       | 28.7      | 16.4       | 28.7      | 16.4       | 28.7      | —                   | 28.7        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 15778      | 14022     | 15778      | 14022     | 15778      | 14022     | —                   | 14022       |
|       | Part number           | M3H29T18C  | M3H29T18C | M3H29T21C  | M3H29T21C | M3H29T25C  | M3H29T25C | —                   | M3H29T28TSC |
| 24.57 | Output RPM            | 71         | 140       | 71         | 140       | 71         | 140       | —                   | 140         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 18.9       | 32.8      | 18.9       | 32.8      | 18.9       | 32.8      | —                   | 32.8        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 15322      | 13412     | 15322      | 13412     | 15322      | 13412     | —                   | 13412       |
|       | Part number           | M3H25T18C  | M3H25T18C | M3H25T21C  | M3H25T21C | M3H25T25C  | M3H25T25C | —                   | M3H25T28TSC |
| 20.96 | Output RPM            | 83         | 165       | 83         | 165       | 83         | 165       | —                   | 165         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 21.6       | 36.7      | 21.6       | 36.7      | 21.6       | 36.7      | —                   | 36.7        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 14894      | 12805     | 14894      | 12805     | 14894      | 12805     | —                   | 12805       |
|       | Part number           | M3H21T18C  | M3H21T18C | M3H21T21C  | M3H21T21C | M3H21T25C  | M3H21T25C | —                   | M3H21T28TSC |
| 17.46 | Output RPM            | 100        | 198       | 100        | 198       | 100        | 198       | —                   | 198         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 25.2       | 41.1      | 25.2       | 41.1      | 25.2       | 41.1      | —                   | 41.1        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 14450      | 11933     | 14450      | 11933     | 14450      | 11933     | —                   | 11933       |
|       | Part number           | M3H17T18C  | M3H17T18C | M3H17T21C  | M3H17T21C | M3H17T25C  | M3H17T25C | —                   | M3H17T28TSC |
| 14.47 | Output RPM            | 121        | 238       | 121        | 238       | 121        | 238       | 121                 | 238         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 25.2       | 41.1      | 25.2       | 41.1      | 25.2       | 41.1      | 25.2                | 41.1        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 11952      | 9888      | 11952      | 9888      | 11952      | 9888      | 11952               | 9888        |
|       | Part number           | M3H14T18C  | M3H14T18C | M3H14T21C  | M3H14T21C | M3H14T25C  | M3H14T25C | M3H14T28C           | M3H14T28TSC |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA4 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA4207

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 180TC |           | NEMA 210TC |           | NEMA 250TC |           |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|       |                       | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      |
| 73.57 | Output RPM            | 24         | 47        | 24         | 47        | —          | 47        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 11.5       | 20.3      | 11.5       | 20.3      | —          | 20.3      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 27555      | 25341     | 27555      | 25341     | —          | 25341     |
|       | Part number           | M4H74T18C  | M4H74T18C | M4H74T21C  | M4H74T21C | —          | M4H74T25C |
| 66.17 | Output RPM            | 26         | 52        | 26         | 52        | —          | 52        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 12.4       | 22.5      | 12.4       | 22.5      | —          | 22.5      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 27307      | 24907     | 27307      | 24907     | —          | 24907     |
|       | Part number           | M4H66T18C  | M4H66T18C | M4H66T21C  | M4H66T21C | —          | M4H66T25C |
| 61.04 | Output RPM            | 29         | 57        | 29         | 57        | —          | 57        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 13.2       | 24.0      | 13.2       | 24.0      | —          | 24.0      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 27095      | 24635     | 27095      | 24635     | —          | 24635     |
|       | Part number           | M4H61T18C  | M4H61T18C | M4H61T21C  | M4H61T21C | —          | M4H61T25C |
| 51.72 | Output RPM            | 34         | 67        | 34         | 67        | 34         | 67        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 15.6       | 27.6      | 15.6       | 27.6      | 15.6       | 27.6      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 26421      | 24049     | 26421      | 24049     | 26421      | 24049     |
|       | Part number           | M4H52T18C  | M4H52T18C | M4H52T21C  | M4H52T21C | M4H52T25C  | M4H52T25C |
| 49.04 | Output RPM            | 36         | 70        | 36         | 70        | 36         | 70        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 16.4       | 29.0      | 16.4       | 29.0      | 16.4       | 29.0      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 26217      | 23849     | 26217      | 23849     | 26217      | 23849     |
|       | Part number           | M4H49T18C  | M4H49T18C | M4H49T21C  | M4H49T21C | M4H49T25C  | M4H49T25C |
| 44.11 | Output RPM            | 40         | 78        | 40         | 78        | 40         | 78        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 18.0       | 31.8      | 18.0       | 31.8      | 18.0       | 31.8      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 25870      | 23460     | 25870      | 23460     | 25870      | 23460     |
|       | Part number           | M4H44T18C  | M4H44T18C | M4H44T21C  | M4H44T21C | M4H44T25C  | M4H44T25C |
| 40.70 | Output RPM            | 43         | 85        | 43         | 85        | 43         | 85        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 19.0       | 33.9      | 19.0       | 33.9      | 19.0       | 33.9      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 25600      | 23198     | 25600      | 23198     | 25600      | 23198     |
|       | Part number           | M4H41T18C  | M4H41T18C | M4H41T21C  | M4H41T21C | M4H41T25C  | M4H41T25C |
| 34.48 | Output RPM            | 51         | 100       | 51         | 100       | 51         | 100       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 21.8       | 39.3      | 21.8       | 39.3      | 21.8       | 39.3      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 25059      | 22592     | 25059      | 22592     | 25059      | 22592     |
|       | Part number           | M4H34T18C  | M4H34T18C | M4H34T21C  | M4H34T21C | M4H34T25C  | M4H34T25C |
| 30.05 | Output RPM            | 58         | 115       | 58         | 115       | 58         | 115       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 24.7       | 42.8      | 24.7       | 42.8      | 24.7       | 42.8      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 24514      | 21577     | 24514      | 21577     | 24514      | 21577     |
|       | Part number           | M4H30T18C  | M4H30T18C | M4H30T21C  | M4H30T21C | M4H30T25C  | M4H30T25C |
| 25.57 | Output RPM            | 68         | 135       | 68         | 135       | 68         | 135       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 28.3       | 47.4      | 28.3       | 47.4      | 28.3       | 47.4      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 23946      | 20336     | 23946      | 20336     | 23946      | 20336     |
|       | Part number           | M4H26T18C  | M4H26T18C | M4H26T21C  | M4H26T21C | M4H26T25C  | M4H26T25C |
| 21.82 | Output RPM            | 80         | 158       | 80         | 158       | 80         | 158       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 32.5       | 52.9      | 32.5       | 52.9      | 32.5       | 52.9      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 23375      | 19268     | 23375      | 19268     | 23375      | 19268     |
|       | Part number           | M4H22T18C  | M4H22T18C | M4H22T21C  | M4H22T21C | M4H22T25C  | M4H22T25C |
| 17.89 | Output RPM            | 98         | 193       | 98         | 193       | 98         | 193       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 38.6       | 59.3      | 38.6       | 59.3      | 38.6       | 59.3      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 22660      | 17747     | 22660      | 17747     | 22660      | 17747     |
|       | Part number           | M4H18T18C  | M4H18T18C | M4H18T21C  | M4H18T21C | M4H18T25C  | M4H18T25C |
| 14.35 | Output RPM            | 122        | —         | 122        | —         | 122        | —         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 38.6       | —         | 38.6       | —         | 38.6       | —         |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 18152      | —         | 18152      | —         | 18152      | —         |
|       | Part number           | M4H14T18C  | —         | M4H14T21C  | —         | M4H14T25C  | —         |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-42 through G1-67.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA4 horsepower and torque ratings

**MTA4207**

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 280TC / 280TSC |             | NEMA 320TSC |             |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|       |                       | 1750                | 3450        | 1750        | 3450        |
| 73.57 | Output RPM            | —                   | 47          | —           | 47          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
| 66.17 | Output RPM            | —                   | 52          | —           | 52          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
| 61.04 | Output RPM            | —                   | 57          | —           | 57          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | —           | —           | —           |
| 51.72 | Output RPM            | —                   | 67          | —           | 67          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 27.6        | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 24049       | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M4H52T28TSC | —           | —           |
| 49.04 | Output RPM            | —                   | 70          | —           | 70          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 29.0        | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 23849       | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M4H49T28TSC | —           | —           |
| 44.11 | Output RPM            | —                   | 78          | —           | 78          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 31.8        | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 23460       | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M4H44T28TSC | —           | —           |
| 40.70 | Output RPM            | —                   | 85          | —           | 85          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 33.9        | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 23198       | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M4H41T28TSC | —           | —           |
| 34.48 | Output RPM            | —                   | 100         | —           | 100         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 39.3        | —           | 39.3        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 22592       | —           | 22592       |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M4H34T28TSC | —           | M4H34T32TSC |
| 30.05 | Output RPM            | —                   | 115         | —           | 115         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 42.8        | —           | 42.8        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 21577       | —           | 21577       |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M4H30T28TSC | —           | M4H30T32TSC |
| 25.57 | Output RPM            | 68                  | 135         | —           | 135         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 28.3                | 47.4        | —           | 47.4        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 23946               | 20336       | —           | 20336       |
|       | Part number           | M4H26T28C           | M4H26T28TSC | —           | M4H26T32TSC |
| 21.82 | Output RPM            | 80                  | 158         | —           | 158         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 32.5                | 52.9        | —           | 52.9        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 23375               | 19268       | —           | 19268       |
|       | Part number           | M4H22T28C           | M4H22T28TSC | —           | M4H22T32TSC |
| 17.89 | Output RPM            | 98                  | 193         | —           | 193         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 38.6                | 59.3        | —           | 59.3        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 22660               | 17747       | —           | 17747       |
|       | Part number           | M4H18T28C           | M4H18T28TSC | —           | M4H18T32TSC |
| 14.35 | Output RPM            | 122                 | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 38.6                | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 18152               | —           | —           | —           |
|       | Part number           | M4H14T28C           | —           | —           | —           |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA5 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA630T

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 180TC |           | NEMA 210TC |           | NEMA 250TC |           |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
|       |                       | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      |
| 71.98 | Output RPM            | 24         | 48        | 24         | 48        | 24         | 48        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 19.2       | 35.8      | 19.2       | 35.8      | 19.2       | 35.8      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 45078      | 43120     | 45078      | 43120     | 45078      | 43120     |
| 64.74 | Part number           | M5H72T18C  | M5H72T21C | M5H72T21C  | M5H72T25C | M5H72T25C  | M5H72T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 27         | 53        | 27         | 53        | 27         | 53        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 20.8       | 39.5      | 20.8       | 39.5      | 20.8       | 39.5      |
| 59.73 | Class I torque in-lbs | 44903      | 42605     | 44903      | 42605     | 44903      | 42605     |
|       | Part number           | M5H65T18C  | M5H65T21C | M5H65T21C  | M5H65T25C | M5H65T25C  | M5H65T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 29         | 58        | 29         | 58        | 29         | 58        |
| 50.61 | Class I catalog Hp    | 23.0       | 42.9      | 23.0       | 42.9      | 23.0       | 42.9      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 44821      | 42323     | 44821      | 42323     | 44821      | 42323     |
|       | Part number           | M5H60T18C  | M5H60T21C | M5H60T21C  | M5H60T25C | M5H60T25C  | M5H60T25C |
| 47.99 | Output RPM            | 35         | 68        | 35         | 68        | 35         | 68        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 26.7       | 49.7      | 26.7       | 49.7      | 26.7       | 49.7      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 44206      | 41713     | 44206      | 41713     | 44206      | 41713     |
| 43.16 | Part number           | M5H51T18C  | M5H51T21C | M5H51T21C  | M5H51T25C | M5H51T25C  | M5H51T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 36         | 72        | 36         | 72        | 36         | 72        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 28.2       | 51.8      | 28.2       | 51.8      | 28.2       | 51.8      |
| 39.82 | Class I torque in-lbs | 44012      | 41491     | 44012      | 41491     | 44012      | 41491     |
|       | Part number           | M5H48T18C  | M5H48T21C | M5H48T21C  | M5H48T25C | M5H48T25C  | M5H48T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 41         | 80        | 41         | 80        | 41         | 80        |
| 33.74 | Class I catalog Hp    | 31.1       | 57.1      | 31.1       | 57.1      | 31.1       | 57.1      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 43712      | 41080     | 43712      | 41080     | 43712      | 41080     |
|       | Part number           | M5H43T18C  | M5H43T21C | M5H43T21C  | M5H43T25C | M5H43T25C  | M5H43T25C |
| 29.41 | Output RPM            | 44         | 87        | 44         | 87        | 44         | 87        |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 32.9       | 60.1      | 32.9       | 60.1      | 32.9       | 60.1      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 43340      | 39450     | 43340      | 39450     | 43340      | 39450     |
| 25.05 | Part number           | M5H40T18C  | M5H40T21C | M5H40T21C  | M5H40T25C | M5H40T25C  | M5H40T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 52         | 102       | 52         | 102       | 52         | 102       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 38.8       | 65.7      | 38.8       | 65.7      | 38.8       | 65.7      |
| 21.35 | Class I torque in-lbs | 42734      | 36628     | 42734      | 36628     | 42734      | 36628     |
|       | Part number           | M5H34T18C  | M5H34T21C | M5H34T21C  | M5H34T25C | M5H34T25C  | M5H34T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 60         | 117       | 60         | 117       | 60         | 117       |
| 17.50 | Class I catalog Hp    | 43.6       | 70.9      | 43.6       | 70.9      | 43.6       | 70.9      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 42205      | 34306     | 42205      | 34306     | 42205      | 34306     |
|       | Part number           | M5H29T18C  | M5H29T21C | M5H29T21C  | M5H29T25C | M5H29T25C  | M5H29T25C |
| 14.04 | Output RPM            | 70         | 138       | 70         | 138       | 70         | 138       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 50.4       | 77.6      | 50.4       | 77.6      | 50.4       | 77.6      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 41608      | 32014     | 41608      | 32014     | 41608      | 32014     |
| 21.35 | Part number           | M5H25T18C  | M5H25T21C | M5H25T21C  | M5H25T25C | M5H25T25C  | M5H25T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 82         | 162       | 82         | 162       | 82         | 162       |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 58.4       | 81.2      | 58.4       | 81.2      | 58.4       | 81.2      |
| 17.50 | Class I torque in-lbs | 40566      | 28448     | 40566      | 28448     | 40566      | 28448     |
|       | Part number           | M5H21T18C  | M5H21T21C | M5H21T21C  | M5H21T25C | M5H21T25C  | M5H21T25C |
|       | Output RPM            | 100        | 197       | 100        | 197       | 100        | 197       |
| 14.04 | Class I catalog Hp    | 65.0       | 85.3      | 65.0       | 85.3      | 65.0       | 85.3      |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 36974      | 24363     | 36974      | 24363     | 36974      | 24363     |
|       | Part number           | M5H18T18C  | M5H18T21C | M5H18T21C  | M5H18T25C | M5H18T25C  | M5H18T25C |
| 14.04 | Output RPM            | 125        | -         | 125        | -         | 125        | -         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 65         | -         | 65         | -         | 65         | -         |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 29572      | -         | 29572      | -         | 29572      | -         |
| 14.04 | Part number           | M5H14T18C  | -         | M5H14T21C  | -         | M5H14T25C  | -         |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA5 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA5215

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 280TC / 280TSC |              | NEMA 320TC / 320TSC |             | NEMA 360TC / 360TSC |             |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
|       |                       | 1750                | 3450         | 1750                | 3450        | 1750                | 3450        |
| 71.98 | Output RPM            | —                   | 48           | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 35.8         | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 43120        | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
| 64.74 | Part number           | —                   | M5H72T28TSC  | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
|       | Output RPM            | —                   | 53           | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 39.5         | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
| 59.73 | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 42605        | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M5H65T28TSC  | —                   | —           | —                   | —           |
|       | Output RPM            | —                   | 58           | —                   | 58          | —                   | —           |
| 50.61 | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 42.9         | —                   | 42.9        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 42323        | —                   | 42323       | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M5H60T28TSC  | —                   | M5H60T32TSC | —                   | —           |
| 47.99 | Output RPM            | 35                  | 68           | —                   | 68          | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 26.7                | 49.7         | —                   | 49.7        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 44206               | 41713        | —                   | 41713       | —                   | —           |
| 43.16 | Part number           | M5H51T28C           | M5H51T28TSC  | —                   | M5H51T32TSC | —                   | —           |
|       | Output RPM            | 36                  | 72           | —                   | 72          | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 28.2                | 51.8         | —                   | 51.8        | —                   | —           |
| 39.82 | Class I torque in-lbs | 44012               | 41491        | —                   | 41491       | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M5H48T28C           | M5H48T28TSC  | —                   | M5H48T32TSC | —                   | —           |
|       | Output RPM            | 41                  | 80           | —                   | 80          | —                   | —           |
| 33.74 | Class I catalog Hp    | 31.1                | 57.1         | —                   | 57.1        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 43712               | 41080        | —                   | 41080       | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | M5H43T28C           | M5H43T28TSC  | —                   | M5H43T32TSC | —                   | —           |
| 29.41 | Output RPM            | 44                  | 87           | —                   | 87          | —                   | 87          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 32.9                | 60.1         | —                   | 60.1        | —                   | 60.1        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 43340               | 39450        | —                   | 39450       | —                   | 39450       |
| 25.05 | Part number           | M5H40T28C           | M5H40T28TSC0 | —                   | M5H40T32TSC | —                   | M5H40T36TSC |
|       | Output RPM            | 52                  | 102          | —                   | 102         | —                   | 102         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 38.8                | 65.7         | —                   | 65.7        | —                   | 65.7        |
| 21.35 | Class I torque in-lbs | 42734               | 36628        | —                   | 36628       | —                   | 36628       |
|       | Part number           | M5H34T28C           | M5H34T28TSC  | —                   | M5H34T32TSC | —                   | M5H29T36TSC |
|       | Output RPM            | 60                  | 117          | 60                  | 117         | —                   | 117         |
| 17.50 | Class I catalog Hp    | 43.6                | 70.9         | 43.6                | 70.9        | —                   | 70.9        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 42205               | 34306        | 42205               | 34306       | —                   | 34306       |
|       | Part number           | M5H29T28C           | M5H29T28TSC  | M5H29T32C           | M5H29T32TSC | —                   | M5H29T36TSC |
| 14.04 | Output RPM            | 70                  | 138          | 70                  | 138         | —                   | 138         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 50.4                | 77.6         | 50.4                | 77.6        | —                   | 77.6        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 41608               | 32014        | 41608               | 32014       | —                   | 32014       |
| 21.35 | Part number           | M5H25T28C           | M5H25T28TSC  | M5H25T32C           | M5H25T32TSC | —                   | M5H25T36TSC |
|       | Output RPM            | 82                  | 162          | 82                  | 162         | —                   | 162         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 58.4                | 81.2         | 58.4                | 81.2        | —                   | 81.2        |
| 17.50 | Class I torque in-lbs | 40566               | 28448        | 40566               | 28448       | —                   | 28448       |
|       | Part number           | M5H21T28C           | M5H21T28TSC  | M5H21T32C           | M5H21T32TSC | —                   | M5H21T36TSC |
|       | Output RPM            | 100                 | 197          | 100                 | 197         | 100                 | 197         |
| 14.04 | Class I catalog Hp    | 65.0                | 85.3         | 65.0                | 85.3        | 65.0                | 85.3        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 36974               | 24363        | 36974               | 24363       | 36974               | 24363       |
|       | Part number           | M5H18T28C           | M5H18T28TSC  | M5H18T32C           | M5H18T32TSC | M5H18T36C           | M5H18T36TSC |
| 14.04 | Output RPM            | 125                 | —            | 125                 | —           | 125                 | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 65                  | —            | 65                  | —           | 65                  | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 29572               | —            | 29572               | —           | 29572               | —           |
| 14.04 | Part number           | M5H14T28C           | —            | M5H14T32C           | —           | M5H14T36C           | —           |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA6 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA630T

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 210TC |           | NEMA 250TC |           | NEMA 280TC / 280TSC |             |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|
|       |                       | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      | 1750                | 3450        |
| 78.53 | Output RPM            | 22         | 44        | 22         | 44        | —                   | 44          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 23.6       | 44.7      | 23.6       | 44.7      | —                   | 44.7        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 61675      | 58420     | 61675      | 58420     | —                   | 58420       |
|       | Part number           | M6H79T21C  | M6H79T21C | M6H79T25C  | M6H79T25C | —                   | M6H79T28TSC |
| 66.92 | Output RPM            | 26         | 52        | 26         | 52        | 26                  | 52          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 27.5       | 52.1      | 27.5       | 52.1      | 27.5                | 52.1        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 60887      | 57598     | 60887      | 57598     | 60887               | 57598       |
|       | Part number           | M6H67T21C  | M6H67T21C | M6H67T25C  | M6H67T25C | M6H67T28C           | M6H67T28TSC |
| 59.05 | Output RPM            | 30         | 58        | 30         | 58        | 30                  | 58          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 31.5       | 57.5      | 31.5       | 57.5      | 31.5                | 57.5        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 60309      | 57038     | 60309      | 57038     | 60309               | 57038       |
|       | Part number           | M6H59T21C  | M6H59T21C | M6H59T25C  | M6H59T25C | M6H59T28C           | M6H59T28TSC |
| 52.35 | Output RPM            | 33         | 66        | 33         | 66        | 33                  | 66          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 34.3       | 64.7      | 34.3       | 64.7      | 34.3                | 64.7        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 59800      | 56359     | 59800      | 56359     | 59800               | 56359       |
|       | Part number           | M6H52T21C  | M6H52T21C | M6H52T25C  | M6H52T25C | M6H52T28C           | M6H52T28TSC |
| 50.26 | Output RPM            | 35         | 69        | 35         | 69        | 35                  | 69          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 36.2       | 67.3      | 36.2       | 67.3      | 36.2                | 67.3        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 59500      | 56100     | 59500      | 56100     | 59500               | 56100       |
|       | Part number           | M6H50T21C  | M6H50T21C | M6H50T25C  | M6H50T25C | M6H50T28C           | M6H50T28TSC |
| 44.61 | Output RPM            | 39         | 77        | 39         | 77        | 39                  | 77          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 39.8       | 74.4      | 39.8       | 74.4      | 39.8                | 74.4        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 59050      | 55500     | 59050      | 55500     | 59050               | 55500       |
|       | Part number           | M6H45T21C  | M6H45T21C | M6H45T25C  | M6H45T25C | M6H45T28C           | M6H45T28TSC |
| 39.37 | Output RPM            | 44         | 88        | 44         | 88        | 44                  | 88          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 44.7       | 83.0      | 44.7       | 83.0      | 44.7                | 83.0        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 58420      | 54219     | 58420      | 54219     | 58420               | 54219       |
|       | Part number           | M6H39T21C  | M6H39T21C | M6H39T25C  | M6H39T25C | M6H39T28C           | M6H39T28TSC |
| 33.51 | Output RPM            | 52         | 103       | 52         | 103       | 52                  | 103         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 52.1       | 94.2      | 52.1       | 94.2      | 52.1                | 94.2        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 57598      | 52600     | 57598      | 52600     | 57598               | 52600       |
|       | Part number           | M6H34T21C  | M6H34T21C | M6H34T25C  | M6H34T25C | M6H34T28C           | M6H34T28TSC |
| 29.03 | Output RPM            | 60         | 119       | 60         | 119       | 60                  | 119         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 59.4       | 106.0     | 59.4       | 106.0     | 59.4                | 106.0       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 56877      | 51200     | 56877      | 51200     | 56877               | 51200       |
|       | Part number           | M6H29T21C  | M6H29T21C | M6H29T25C  | M6H29T25C | M6H29T28C           | M6H29T28TSC |
| 24.43 | Output RPM            | 72         | 141       | 72         | 141       | 72                  | 141         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 69.8       | 119.8     | 69.8       | 119.8     | 69.8                | 119.8       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 55995      | 48900     | 55995      | 48900     | 55995               | 48900       |
|       | Part number           | M6H24T21C  | M6H24T21C | M6H24T25C  | M6H24T25C | M6H24T28C           | M6H24T28TSC |
| 22.04 | Output RPM            | 79         | 157       | 79         | 157       | 79                  | 157         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 76.0       | 129.0     | 76.0       | 129.0     | 76.0                | 129.0       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 55400      | 47290     | 55400      | 47290     | 55400               | 47290       |
|       | Part number           | M6H22T21C  | M6H22T21C | M6H22T25C  | M6H22T25C | M6H22T28C           | M6H22T28TSC |
| 18.95 | Output RPM            | 92         | —         | 92         | —         | 92                  | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 86.0       | —         | 86.0       | —         | 86.0                | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 53743      | —         | 53743      | —         | 53743               | —           |
|       | Part number           | M6H19T21C  | —         | M6H19T25C  | —         | M6H19T28C           | —           |
| 14.24 | Output RPM            | 123        | —         | 123        | —         | 123                 | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 86         | —         | 86         | —         | 86                  | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 40141      | —         | 40141      | —         | 40141               | —           |
|       | Part number           | M6H14T21C  | —         | M6H14T25C  | —         | M6H14T28C           | —           |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA6 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA6307

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 320TC / 320TSC |             | NEMA 360TC / 360TSC |             |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
|       |                       | 1750                | 3450        | 1750                | 3450        |
| 78.53 | Output RPM            | —                   | 44          | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 44.7        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 58420       | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M6H79T32TSC | —                   | —           |
| 66.92 | Output RPM            | —                   | 52          | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 52.1        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 57598       | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M6H67T32TSC | —                   | —           |
| 59.05 | Output RPM            | —                   | 58          | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 57.5        | —                   | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 57038       | —                   | —           |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M6H59T32TSC | —                   | —           |
| 52.35 | Output RPM            | —                   | 66          | —                   | 66          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 64.7        | —                   | 64.7        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 56359       | —                   | 56359       |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M6H52T32TSC | —                   | M6H52T36TSC |
| 50.26 | Output RPM            | —                   | 69          | —                   | 69          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 67.3        | —                   | 67.3        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 56100       | —                   | 56100       |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M6H50T32TSC | —                   | M6H50T36TSC |
| 44.61 | Output RPM            | —                   | 77          | —                   | 77          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 74.4        | —                   | 74.4        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 55500       | —                   | 55500       |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M6H45T32TSC | —                   | M6H45T36TSC |
| 39.37 | Output RPM            | 44                  | 88          | —                   | 88          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 44.7                | 83.0        | —                   | 83.0        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 58420               | 54219       | —                   | 54219       |
|       | Part number           | M6H39T32C           | M6H39T32TSC | —                   | M6H39T36TSC |
| 33.51 | Output RPM            | 52                  | 103         | —                   | 103         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 52.1                | 94.2        | —                   | 94.2        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 57598               | 52600       | —                   | 52600       |
|       | Part number           | M6H34T32C           | M6H34T32TSC | —                   | M6H34T36TSC |
| 29.03 | Output RPM            | 60                  | 119         | —                   | 119         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 59.4                | 106.0       | —                   | 106.0       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 56877               | 51200       | —                   | 51200       |
|       | Part number           | M6H29T32C           | M6H29T32TSC | —                   | M6H29T36TSC |
| 24.43 | Output RPM            | 72                  | 141         | 72                  | 141         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 69.8                | 119.8       | 69.8                | 119.8       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 55995               | 48900       | 55995               | 48900       |
|       | Part number           | M6H24T32C           | M6H24T32TSC | M6H24T36C           | M6H24T36TSC |
| 22.04 | Output RPM            | 79                  | 157         | 79                  | 157         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 76.0                | 129.0       | 76.0                | 129.0       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 55400               | 47290       | 55400               | 47290       |
|       | Part number           | M6H22T32C           | M6H22T32TSC | M6H22T36C           | M6H22T36TSC |
| 18.95 | Output RPM            | 92                  | —           | 92                  | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 86.0                | —           | 86.0                | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 53743               | —           | 53743               | —           |
|       | Part number           | M6H19T32C           | —           | M6H19T36C           | —           |
| 14.24 | Output RPM            | 123                 | —           | 123                 | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 86                  | —           | 86                  | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 40141               | —           | 40141               | —           |
|       | Part number           | M6H14T32C           | —           | M6H14T36C           | —           |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA7 horsepower and torque ratings

**MTA7315**

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 210TC |           | NEMA 250TC |           | NEMA 280TC / 280TSC |             |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|
|       |                       | 1750       | 3450      | 1750       | 3450      | 1750                | 3450        |
| 76.46 | Output RPM            | 23         | 45        | 23         | 45        | 23                  | 45          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 36.7       | 69.6      | 36.7       | 69.6      | 36.7                | 69.6        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 92264      | 87200     | 92264      | 87200     | 92264               | 87200       |
|       | Part number           | M7H76T21C  | M7H76T21C | M7H76T25C  | M7H76T25C | M7H76T28C           | M7H76T28TSC |
| 66.57 | Output RPM            | 26         | 52        | 26         | 52        | 26                  | 52          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 41.7       | 78.1      | 41.7       | 78.1      | 41.7                | 78.1        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 91073      | 86100     | 91073      | 86100     | 91073               | 86100       |
|       | Part number           | M7H67T21C  | M7H67T21C | M7H67T25C  | M7H67T25C | M7H67T28C           | M7H67T28TSC |
| 57.58 | Output RPM            | 30         | 60        | 30         | 60        | 30                  | 60          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 47.3       | 88.7      | 47.3       | 88.7      | 47.3                | 88.7        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 90199      | 85010     | 90199      | 85010     | 90199               | 85010       |
|       | Part number           | M7H58T21C  | M7H58T21C | M7H58T25C  | M7H58T25C | M7H58T28C           | M7H58T28TSC |
| 50.97 | Output RPM            | 34         | 68        | 34         | 68        | 34                  | 68          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 53.8       | 98.7      | 53.8       | 98.7      | 53.8                | 98.7        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 89216      | 84004     | 89216      | 84004     | 89216               | 84004       |
|       | Part number           | M7H51T21C  | M7H51T21C | M7H51T25C  | M7H51T25C | M7H51T28C           | M7H51T28TSC |
| 44.38 | Output RPM            | 39         | 78        | 39         | 78        | 39                  | 78          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 60.9       | 111.6     | 60.9       | 111.6     | 60.9                | 111.6       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 88110      | 82999     | 88110      | 82999     | 88110               | 82999       |
|       | Part number           | M7H44T21C  | M7H44T21C | M7H44T25C  | M7H44T25C | M7H44T28C           | M7H44T28TSC |
| 38.39 | Output RPM            | 46         | 90        | 46         | 90        | 46                  | 90          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 69.0       | 127.6     | 69.0       | 127.6     | 69.0                | 127.6       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 87012      | 81445     | 87012      | 81445     | 87012               | 81445       |
|       | Part number           | M7H38T21C  | M7H38T21C | M7H38T25C  | M7H38T25C | M7H38T28C           | M7H38T28TSC |
| 33.48 | Output RPM            | 52         | 103       | 52         | 103       | 52                  | 103         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 77.9       | 142.1     | 77.9       | 142.1     | 77.9                | 142.1       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 85900      | 78264     | 85900      | 78264     | 85900               | 78264       |
|       | Part number           | M7H33T21C  | M7H33T21C | M7H33T25C  | M7H33T25C | M7H33T28C           | M7H33T28TSC |
| 28.65 | Output RPM            | 61         | 120       | 61         | 120       | 61                  | 120         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 90.1       | 162.1     | 90.1       | 162.1     | 90.1                | 162.1       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 84900      | 75233     | 84900      | 75233     | 84900               | 75233       |
|       | Part number           | M7H29T21C  | M7H29T21C | M7H29T25C  | M7H29T25C | M7H26T29C           | M7H26T29TSC |
| 25.66 | Output RPM            | 68         | 134       | 68         | 134       | 68                  | 134         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 98.9       | 177.0     | 98.9       | 177.0     | 98.9                | 177.0       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 83900      | 72653     | 83900      | 72653     | 83900               | 72653       |
|       | Part number           | M7H26T21C  | M7H26T21C | M7H26T25C  | M7H26T25C | M7H26T28C           | M7H26T28TSC |
| 21.74 | Output RPM            | 80         | -         | 80         | -         | 80                  | -           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 114.7      | -         | 114.7      | -         | 114.7               | -           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 82705      | -         | 82705      | -         | 82705               | -           |
|       | Part number           | M7H22T21C  | -         | M7H22T25C  | -         | M7H22T28C           | -           |
| 18.77 | Output RPM            | 93         | -         | 93         | -         | 93                  | -           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 129.4      | -         | 129.4      | -         | 129.4               | -           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 80425      | -         | 80425      | -         | 80425               | -           |
|       | Part number           | M7H19T21C  | -         | M7H19T25C  | -         | M7H19T28C           | -           |
| 14.11 | Output RPM            | 124        | -         | 124        | -         | 124                 | -           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 129.4      | -         | 129.4      | -         | 129.4               | -           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 60154      | -         | 60154      | -         | 60154               | -           |
|       | Part number           | M7H14T21C  | -         | M7H14T25C  | -         | M7H14T28C           | -           |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA7 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA7315

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 320TC / 320TSC |             | NEMA 360TC / 360TSC |             | NEMA 405TC / 405TSC |              |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|
|       |                       | 1750                | 3450        | 1750                | 3450        | 1750                | 3450         |
| 76.46 | Output RPM            | —                   | 45          | —                   | 45          | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 69.6        | —                   | 69.6        | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 87200       | —                   | 87200       | —                   | —            |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M7H76T32TSC | —                   | M7H76T36TSC | —                   | —            |
| 66.57 | Output RPM            | 26                  | 52          | —                   | 52          | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 41.7                | 78.1        | —                   | 78.1        | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 91073               | 86100       | —                   | 86100       | —                   | —            |
|       | Part number           | M7H67T32C           | M7H67T32TSC | —                   | M7H67T36TSC | —                   | —            |
| 57.58 | Output RPM            | 30                  | 60          | —                   | 60          | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 47.3                | 88.7        | —                   | 88.7        | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 90199               | 85010       | —                   | 85010       | —                   | —            |
|       | Part number           | M7H58T32C           | M7H58T32TSC | —                   | M7H58T36TSC | —                   | —            |
| 50.97 | Output RPM            | 34                  | 68          | —                   | 68          | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 53.8                | 98.7        | —                   | 98.7        | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 89216               | 84004       | —                   | 84004       | —                   | —            |
|       | Part number           | M7H51T32C           | M7H51T32TSC | —                   | M7H51T36TSC | —                   | —            |
| 44.38 | Output RPM            | 39                  | 78          | 39                  | 78          | —                   | 78           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 60.9                | 111.6       | 60.9                | 111.6       | —                   | 111.6        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 88110               | 82999       | 88110               | 82999       | —                   | 82999        |
|       | Part number           | M7H44T32C           | M7H44T32TSC | M7H44T36C           | M7H44T36TSC | —                   | M7H44T405TSC |
| 38.39 | Output RPM            | 46                  | 90          | 46                  | 90          | —                   | 90           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 69.0                | 127.6       | 69.0                | 127.6       | —                   | 127.6        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 87012               | 81445       | 87012               | 81445       | —                   | 81445        |
|       | Part number           | M7H38T32C           | M7H38T32TSC | M7H38T36C           | M7H38T36TSC | —                   | M7H38T405TSC |
| 33.48 | Output RPM            | 52                  | 103         | 52                  | 103         | —                   | 103          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 77.9                | 142.1       | 77.9                | 142.1       | —                   | 142.1        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 85900               | 78264       | 85900               | 78264       | —                   | 78264        |
|       | Part number           | M7H33T32C           | M7H33T32TSC | M7H33T36C           | M7H33T36TSC | —                   | M7H33T405TSC |
| 28.65 | Output RPM            | 61                  | 120         | 61                  | 120         | —                   | 120          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 90.1                | 162.1       | 90.1                | 162.1       | —                   | 162.1        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 84900               | 75233       | 84900               | 75233       | —                   | 75233        |
|       | Part number           | M7H29T32C           | M7H29T32TSC | M7H29T36C           | M7H29T36TSC | —                   | M7H29T405TSC |
| 25.66 | Output RPM            | 68                  | 134         | 68                  | 134         | —                   | 134          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 98.9                | 177.0       | 98.9                | 177.0       | —                   | 177.0        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 83900               | 72653       | 83900               | 72653       | —                   | 72653        |
|       | Part number           | M7H26T32C           | M7H26T32TSC | M7H26T36C           | M7H26T36TSC | —                   | M7H26T405TSC |
| 21.74 | Output RPM            | 80                  | —           | 80                  | —           | 80                  | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 114.7               | —           | 114.7               | —           | 114.7               | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 82705               | —           | 82705               | —           | 82705               | —            |
|       | Part number           | M7H22T32C           | —           | M7H22T36C           | —           | M7H22T405C          | —            |
| 18.77 | Output RPM            | 93                  | —           | 93                  | —           | 93                  | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 129.4               | —           | 129.4               | —           | 129.4               | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 80425               | —           | 80425               | —           | 80425               | —            |
|       | Part number           | M7H19T32C           | —           | M7H19T36C           | —           | M7H19T405C          | —            |
| 14.11 | Output RPM            | 124                 | —           | 124                 | —           | 124                 | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 129.4               | —           | 129.4               | —           | 129.4               | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 60154               | —           | 60154               | —           | 60154               | —            |
|       | Part number           | M7H14T32C           | —           | M7H14T36C           | —           | M7H14T405C          | —            |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA8 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA8407

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 250TC |           | NEMA 280TC / 280TSC |             | NEMA 320TC / 320TSC |             |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
|       |                       | 1750       | 3450      | 1750                | 3450        | 1750                | 3450        |
| 78.80 | Output RPM            | 22         | 44        | 22                  | 44          | 22                  | 44          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 50.8       | 94.3      | 50.8                | 94.3        | 50.8                | 94.3        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 131708     | 124715    | 131708              | 124715      | 131708              | 124715      |
|       | Part number           | M8H79T25C  | M8H79T25C | M8H79T28C           | M8H79T28TSC | M8H79T32C           | M8H79T32TSC |
| 68.53 | Output RPM            | 26         | 50        | 26                  | 50          | 26                  | 50          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 58.2       | 108.4     | 58.2                | 108.4       | 58.2                | 108.4       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 130018     | 123407    | 130018              | 123407      | 130018              | 123407      |
|       | Part number           | M8H69T25C  | M8H69T25C | M8H69T28C           | M8H69T28TSC | M8H69T32C           | M8H69T32TSC |
| 60.13 | Output RPM            | 29         | 57        | 29                  | 57          | 29                  | 57          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 64.8       | 121.0     | 64.8                | 121.0       | 64.8                | 121.0       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 128779     | 121749    | 128779              | 121749      | 128779              | 121749      |
|       | Part number           | M8H60T25C  | M8H60T25C | M8H60T28C           | M8H60T28TSC | M8H60T32C           | M8H60T32TSC |
| 52.53 | Output RPM            | 33         | 66        | 33                  | 66          | 33                  | 66          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 74.6       | 136.0     | 74.6                | 136.0       | 74.6                | 136.0       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 127379     | 120296    | 127379              | 120296      | 127379              | 120296      |
|       | Part number           | M8H53T25C  | M8H53T25C | M8H53T28C           | M8H53T28TSC | M8H53T32C           | M8H53T32TSC |
| 50.58 | Output RPM            | 35         | 68        | 35                  | 68          | 35                  | 68          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 76.0       | 140.9     | 76.0                | 140.9       | 76.0                | 140.9       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 127250     | 119990    | 127250              | 119990      | 127250              | 119990      |
|       | Part number           | M8H51T25C  | M8H51T25C | M8H51T28C           | M8H51T28TSC | M8H51T32C           | M8H51T32TSC |
| 45.69 | Output RPM            | 38         | 76        | 38                  | 76          | 38                  | 76          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 84.1       | 154.8     | 84.1                | 154.8       | 84.1                | 154.8       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 126275     | 118900    | 126275              | 118900      | 126275              | 118900      |
|       | Part number           | M8H46T25C  | M8H46T25C | M8H46T28C           | M8H46T28TSC | M8H46T32C           | M8H46T32TSC |
| 40.09 | Output RPM            | 44         | 86        | 44                  | 86          | 44                  | 86          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 96.1       | 174.5     | 96.1                | 174.5       | 96.1                | 174.5       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 124850     | 117057    | 124850              | 117057      | 124850              | 117057      |
|       | Part number           | M8H40T25C  | M8H40T25C | M8H40T28C           | M8H40T28TSC | M8H40T32C           | M8H40T32TSC |
| 33.90 | Output RPM            | 52         | 102       | 52                  | 102         | 52                  | 102         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 109.9      | 203.6     | 109.9               | 203.6       | 109.9               | 203.6       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 122950     | 114665    | 122950              | 114665      | 122950              | 114665      |
|       | Part number           | M8H34T25C  | M8H34T25C | M8H34T28C           | M8H34T28TSC | M8H34T32C           | M8H34T32TSC |
| 30.76 | Output RPM            | 57         | 112       | 57                  | 112         | 57                  | 112         |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 120.2      | 220.5     | 120.2               | 220.5       | 120.2               | 220.5       |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 122121     | 113281    | 122121              | 113281      | 122121              | 113281      |
|       | Part number           | M8H31T25C  | M8H31T25C | M8H31T28C           | M8H31T28TSC | M8H31T32C           | M8H31T32TSC |
| 26.82 | Output RPM            | 65         | —         | 65                  | —           | 65                  | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 135.9      | —         | 135.9               | —           | 135.9               | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 120500     | —         | 120500              | —           | 120500              | —           |
|       | Part number           | M8H27T25C  | —         | M8H27T28C           | —           | M8H27T32C           | —           |
| 22.77 | Output RPM            | 77         | —         | 77                  | —           | 77                  | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 156.3      | —         | 156.3               | —           | 156.3               | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 118690     | —         | 118690              | —           | 118690              | —           |
|       | Part number           | M8H23T25C  | —         | M8H23T28C           | —           | M8H23T32C           | —           |
| 17.43 | Output RPM            | 100        | —         | 100                 | —           | 100                 | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 201.5      | —         | 201.5               | —           | 201.5               | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 114960     | —         | 114960              | —           | 114960              | —           |
|       | Part number           | M8H17T25C  | —         | M8H17T28C           | —           | M8H17T32C           | —           |
| 13.93 | Output RPM            | 126        | —         | 126                 | —           | 126                 | —           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 201.5      | —         | 201.5               | —           | 201.5               | —           |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 91460      | —         | 91460               | —           | 91460               | —           |
|       | Part number           | M8H14T25C  | —         | M8H14T28C           | —           | M8H14T32C           | —           |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Engineering Selections

## MTA8 horsepower and torque ratings

### MTA8407

| Ratio | Mtr speed             | NEMA 360TC / 360TSC |             | NEMA 405TC / 405TSC |              |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|
|       |                       | 1750                | 3450        | 1750                | 3450         |
| 78.80 | Output RPM            | —                   | 44          | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 94.3        | —                   | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 124715      | —                   | —            |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M8H79T36TSC | —                   | —            |
| 68.53 | Output RPM            | —                   | 50          | —                   | 50           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | —                   | 108.4       | —                   | 108.4        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | —                   | 123407      | —                   | 123407       |
|       | Part number           | —                   | M8H69T36TSC | —                   | M8H69T405TSC |
| 60.13 | Output RPM            | 29                  | 57          | —                   | 57           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 64.8                | 121.0       | —                   | 121.0        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 128779              | 121749      | —                   | 121749       |
|       | Part number           | M8H60T36C           | M8H60T36TSC | —                   | M8H60T405TSC |
| 52.53 | Output RPM            | 33                  | 66          | —                   | 66           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 74.6                | 136.0       | —                   | 136.0        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 127379              | 120296      | —                   | 120296       |
|       | Part number           | M8H53T36C           | M8H53T36TSC | —                   | M8H53T405TSC |
| 50.58 | Output RPM            | 35                  | 68          | —                   | 68           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 76.0                | 140.9       | —                   | 140.9        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 127250              | 119990      | —                   | 119990       |
|       | Part number           | M8H51T36C           | M8H51T36TSC | —                   | M8H51T405TSC |
| 45.69 | Output RPM            | 38                  | 76          | —                   | 76           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 84.1                | 154.8       | —                   | 154.8        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 126275              | 118900      | —                   | 118900       |
|       | Part number           | M8H46T36C           | M8H46T36TSC | —                   | M8H46T405TSC |
| 40.09 | Output RPM            | 44                  | 86          | —                   | 86           |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 96.1                | 174.5       | —                   | 174.5        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 124850              | 117057      | —                   | 117057       |
|       | Part number           | M8H40T36C           | M8H40T36TSC | —                   | M8H40T405TSC |
| 33.90 | Output RPM            | 52                  | 102         | 52                  | 102          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 109.9               | 203.6       | 109.9               | 203.6        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 122950              | 114665      | 122950              | 114665       |
|       | Part number           | M8H34T36C           | M8H34T36TSC | M8H34T405C          | M8H34T405TSC |
| 30.76 | Output RPM            | 57                  | 112         | 57                  | 112          |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 120.2               | 220.5       | 120.2               | 220.5        |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 122121              | 113281      | 122121              | 113281       |
|       | Part number           | M8H31T36C           | M8H31T36TSC | M8H31T405C          | M8H31T405TSC |
| 26.82 | Output RPM            | 65                  | —           | 65                  | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 135.9               | —           | 135.9               | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 120500              | —           | 120500              | —            |
|       | Part number           | M8H27T36C           | —           | M8H27T405C          | —            |
| 22.77 | Output RPM            | 77                  | —           | 77                  | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 156.3               | —           | 156.3               | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 118690              | —           | 118690              | —            |
|       | Part number           | M8H23T36C           | —           | M8H23T405C          | —            |
| 17.43 | Output RPM            | 100                 | —           | 100                 | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 201.5               | —           | 201.5               | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 114960              | —           | 114960              | —            |
|       | Part number           | M8H17T36C           | —           | M8H17T405C          | —            |
| 13.93 | Output RPM            | 126                 | —           | 126                 | —            |
|       | Class I catalog Hp    | 201.5               | —           | 201.5               | —            |
|       | Class I torque in-lbs | 91460               | —           | 91460               | —            |
|       | Part number           | M8H14T36C           | —           | M8H14T405C          | —            |

This page lists all 'possible' part numbers. Part numbers with service factor higher than 2.0 may not be loaded in the system.  
Call Dodge for price availability. For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# EZ Selection Hp and Speed

## EZ Selection Table use for gearbox and gearmotor selection:

- Select the gearbox based on horsepower and speed
- Most Torque-Arm applications will require a Class 2 service factor.
- Those table start on page G1-32
- When you have selected the gearbox, note which motor speed is required to be used for that output speed. There are 1750 and 3450rpm motors used.
- If the customer wants to order as a "gearmotor" package (gearbox and C-Face motor), refer to pages G1-40 to G1-46.
- The motors used in the listed Class I and Class 2 standard gearmotor part numbers, ex: M4H26T25C2018, are premium efficient VEM/CEM motors. They are three phase, totally enclosed, C-Face motors, IP44. Good for 10:1 VFD use.

## Basic CEM/VEM features are listed as:

- Locked DE bearing to allow mounting in any configuration
- 60 Hz designs with 50 Hz information on 2,4,6 pole 1-100 Hp ratings
- Suitable for inverter use per NEMA MG1 Part 31.4.4.2
- Simple F1 to F2 conversion on cast iron frames

The severe duty motors listed in the Class 2 sections ex: M4H26T25C2018CP, are Premium Efficient CECP severe duty motors. They are three phase, totally enclosed, C-Face motors, IP55. Good for 10:1 VFD use.

## Basic CECP features are listed as:

- Robust cast iron construction
- Regreasable bearings all frames
- Embossed raised letter, 304 stainless steel nameplates
- Inverter ready nameplate
- Division 2, Class I, Groups A,B,C,D markings on nameplate
- Locked bearing to allow mounting in any configuration

For extreme applications requiring higher starting torque, we have some class 3 selections with Nema C motors. Please contact Dodge Gearing Product Management Team or your local Dodge sales engineer

# Class I

## EZ selection Hp and speed

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 3  | 23         | M2H77T18C | 1750      |
|    | 25         | M2H71T18C | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M2H66T18C | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M2H58T18C | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M2H54T18C | 1750      |
|    | 37         | M2H47T18C | 1750      |
|    | 40         | M2H44T18C | 1750      |
|    | 45         | M2H39T18C | 1750      |
|    | 49         | M2H36T18C | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M2H66T18C | 3450      |
|    | 54         | M2H32T18C | 1750      |
|    | 59         | M2H30T18C | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M2H51T18C | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M2H25T18C | 1750      |
|    | 73         | M2H47T18C | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M2H44T18C | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M2H21T18C | 1750      |
|    | 89         | M2H39T18C | 3450      |
|    | 96         | M2H36T18C | 3450      |
|    | 99         | M2H18T18C | 1750      |
|    | 107        | M2H32T18C | 3450      |
|    | 116        | M2H30T18C | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M2H15T18C | 1750      |
|    | 139        | M2H25T18C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T18C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T18C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H15T18C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 5  | 23         | M3H76T18C | 1750      |
|    | 25         | M3H70T18C | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M2H66T18C | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M2H58T18C | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M2H54T18C | 1750      |
|    | 37         | M2H47T18C | 1750      |
|    | 40         | M2H44T18C | 1750      |
|    | 45         | M2H39T18C | 1750      |
|    | 49         | M2H36T18C | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M2H66T18C | 3450      |
|    | 54         | M2H32T18C | 1750      |
|    | 59         | M2H30T18C | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M2H51T18C | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M2H25T18C | 1750      |
|    | 73         | M2H47T18C | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M2H44T18C | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M2H21T18C | 1750      |
|    | 89         | M2H39T18C | 3450      |
|    | 96         | M2H36T18C | 3450      |
|    | 99         | M2H18T18C | 1750      |
|    | 107        | M2H32T18C | 3450      |
|    | 116        | M2H30T18C | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M2H15T18C | 1750      |
|    | 139        | M2H25T18C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T18C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T18C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H15T18C | 3450      |

| Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|-----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 7.5 | 24         | M4H74T21C | 1750      |
|     | 26         | M4H66T21C | 1750      |
|     | 27         | M3H65T21C | 1750      |
|     | 30         | M3H58T21C | 1750      |
|     | 35         | M3H51T21C | 1750      |
|     | 37         | M3H47T21C | 1750      |
|     | 40         | M2H44T21C | 1750      |
|     | 45         | M2H39T21C | 1750      |
|     | 49         | M2H36T21C | 1750      |
|     | 52         | M2H66T21C | 3450      |
|     | 54         | M2H32T21C | 1750      |
|     | 59         | M2H30T21C | 1750      |
|     | 67         | M2H51T21C | 3450      |
|     | 70         | M2H25T21C | 1750      |
|     | 73         | M2H47T21C | 3450      |
|     | 78         | M2H44T21C | 3450      |
|     | 82         | M2H21T21C | 1750      |
|     | 89         | M2H39T21C | 3450      |
|     | 96         | M2H36T21C | 3450      |
|     | 99         | M2H18T21C | 1750      |
|     | 107        | M2H32T21C | 3450      |
|     | 116        | M2H30T21C | 3450      |
|     | 119        | M2H15T21C | 1750      |
|     | 139        | M2H25T21C | 3450      |
|     | 163        | M2H21T21C | 3450      |
|     | 195        | M2H18T21C | 3450      |
|     | 235        | M2H15T21C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 10 | 24         | M4H74T21C | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M4H66T21C | 1750      |
|    | 29         | M4H61T21C | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M4H52T21C | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M3H51T21C | 1750      |
|    | 37         | M3H47T21C | 1750      |
|    | 40         | M3H44T21C | 1750      |
|    | 46         | M3H38T21C | 1750      |
|    | 49         | M3H35T21C | 1750      |
|    | 53         | M3H65T21C | 3450      |
|    | 55         | M3H32T25C | 1750      |
|    | 59         | M2H30T21C | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M2H51T21C | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M2H25T21C | 1750      |
|    | 73         | M2H47T21C | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M2H44T21C | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M2H21T21C | 1750      |
|    | 89         | M2H39T21C | 3450      |
|    | 96         | M2H36T21C | 3450      |
|    | 99         | M2H18T21C | 1750      |
|    | 107        | M2H32T21C | 3450      |
|    | 116        | M2H30T21C | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M2H15T21C | 1750      |
|    | 139        | M2H25T21C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T21C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T21C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H15T21C | 3450      |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application  
 For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.  
 For reducer part numbers with motors, see pages G1-40 through G1-46 Class I and Class II selection tables.

# Class I

## EZ selection Hp and speed (cont.)

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15 | 24         | M5H72T25C | 1750      |
|    | 27         | M5H65T25C | 1750      |
|    | 29         | M5H60T25C | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M4H52T25C | 1750      |
|    | 36         | M4H49T25C | 1750      |
|    | 40         | M4H44T25C | 1750      |
|    | 43         | M4H41T25C | 1750      |
|    | 47         | M4H74T25C | 3450      |
|    | 51         | M4H34T25C | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M4H66T25C | 3450      |
|    | 55         | M3H32T25C | 1750      |
|    | 60         | M3H29T25C | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M3H51T25C | 3450      |
|    | 71         | M3H25T25C | 1750      |
|    | 74         | M3H47T25C | 3450      |
|    | 79         | M3H44T25C | 3450      |
|    | 83         | M3H21T25C | 1750      |
|    | 90         | M3H38T25C | 3450      |
|    | 96         | M2H36T25C | 3450      |
|    | 99         | M2H18T25C | 1750      |
|    | 107        | M2H32T25C | 3450      |
|    | 116        | M2H30T25C | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M2H15T25C | 1750      |
|    | 139        | M2H25T25C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T25C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T25C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H15T25C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 20 | 22         | M6H79T25C | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M6H67T25C | 1750      |
|    | 27         | M5H65T25C | 1750      |
|    | 29         | M5H60T25C | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M5H51T25C | 1750      |
|    | 36         | M5H48T25C | 1750      |
|    | 41         | M5H43T25C | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M5H40T25C | 1750      |
|    | 47         | M4H74T25C | 3450      |
|    | 51         | M4H34T25C | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M4H66T25C | 3450      |
|    | 57         | M4H61T25C | 3450      |
|    | 58         | M4H30T25C | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M4H52T25C | 3450      |
|    | 68         | M4H26T25C | 1750      |
|    | 70         | M4H49T25C | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M4H44T25C | 3450      |
|    | 79         | M3H44T25C | 3450      |
|    | 83         | M3H21T25C | 1750      |
|    | 90         | M3H38T25C | 3450      |
|    | 97         | M3H35T25C | 3450      |
|    | 100        | M3H17T25C | 1750      |
|    | 109        | M3H32T25C | 3450      |
|    | 118        | M3H29T25C | 3450      |
|    | 121        | M3H14T25C | 1750      |
|    | 140        | M3H25T25C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T25C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T25C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H15T25C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 25 | 23         | M7H76T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M6H67T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M6H59T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 33         | M6H52T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M5H51T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 36         | M5H48T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 41         | M5H43T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M5H40T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 48         | M5H72T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M5H34T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 53         | M5H65T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 58         | M5H60T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M5H29T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M4H52T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 68         | M4H26T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 70         | M4H49T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M4H44T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M4H22T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 85         | M4H41T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 98         | M4H18T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 100        | M4H34T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 115        | M4H30T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 122        | M4H14T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 140        | M3H25T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 165        | M3H21T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 198        | M3H17T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 238        | M3H14T28TSC | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 30 | 23         | M7H76T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M7H67T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M6H59T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 33         | M6H52T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M6H50T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M6H45T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 41         | M5H43T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M5H40T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 48         | M5H72T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M5H34T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 53         | M5H65T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 58         | M5H60T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M5H29T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M5H51T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M5H25T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 72         | M5H48T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M4H44T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M4H22T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 85         | M4H41T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 98         | M4H18T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 100        | M4H34T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 115        | M4H30T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 122        | M4H14T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 140        | M3H25T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 165        | M3H21T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 198        | M3H17T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 238        | M3H14T28TSC | 3450      |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.  
For reducer part numbers with motors, see pages G1-40 through G1-46 Class I and Class II selection tables.

# Class I

## EZ selection Hp and speed (cont.)

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer      | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|--------------|-----------|
|    | -          | -            | -         |
|    | 22         | M8H79T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M7H67T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M7H58T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M7H51T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M7H44T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M6H79T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 44         | M6H39T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M6H67T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M6H34T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 58         | M5H60T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M5H29T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M5H51T32TSC  | 3450      |
| 40 | 70         | M5H25T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 72         | M5H48T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M5H43T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M5H21T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 87         | M5H40T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 100        | M5H18T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 102        | M5H34T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 115        | M4H30T32TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 135        | M4H26T32TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 158        | M4H22T32TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 193        | M4H18T32TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 135        | M4H26T32TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 158        | M4H22T32TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 193        | M4H14T32TSC* | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer      | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|--------------|-----------|
|    | -          | -            | -         |
|    | 22         | M8H79T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M8H69T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 29         | M8H60T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M7H51T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M7H44T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 45         | M7H76T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 46         | M7H38T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M6H67T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M6H34T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 58         | M6H59T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M6H29T32C    | 1750      |
| 50 | 66         | M6H52T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 69         | M6H50T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 72         | M5H48T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M5H43T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M5H21T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 87         | M5H40T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 100        | M5H18T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 102        | M5H34T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 117        | M5H29T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 125        | M5H14T32C    | 1750      |
|    | 138        | M5H25T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 158        | M4H22T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 193        | M4H18T32TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 193        | M4H14T32TSC* | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
|    | 29         | M8H60T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 33         | M8H53T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M8H51T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 38         | M8H46T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M7H44T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 45         | M7H76T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 46         | M7H38T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M7H67T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M7H33T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 60         | M7H58T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 61         | M7H29T36C   | 1750      |
| 60 | 66         | M6H52T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 69         | M6H50T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 72         | M6H24T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 77         | M6H45T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 79         | M6H22T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 88         | M6H39T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 92         | M6H19T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 100        | M5H18T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 102        | M5H34T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 117        | M5H29T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 125        | M5H14T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 138        | M5H25T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 162        | M5H21T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 197        | M5H18T36TSC | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer      | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|--------------|-----------|
|    | -          | -            | -         |
|    | 34         | M8H51T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 38         | M8H46T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M8H40T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M8H79T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 50         | M8H69T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M7H67T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M7H33T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 60         | M7H58T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 61         | M7H29T36C    | 1750      |
| 75 | 68         | M7H51T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 68         | M7H26T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 78         | M7H44T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M7H22T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 88         | M6H39T36TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 92         | M6H19T36C*   | 1750      |
|    | 103        | M6H34T36TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M6H29T36TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 123        | M6H14T36C*   | 1750      |
|    | 141        | M6H24T36TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 157        | M6H22T36TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 162        | M5H21T36TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 197        | M5H18T36TSC* | 3450      |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-42 through G1-67.

For reducer part numbers with motors, see pages G1-35 through G1-41 Class I and Class II selection tables.

# Class I

## EZ selection Hp and speed (cont.)

| Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer       | Motor RPM |
|-----|------------|---------------|-----------|
| 100 | 50         | M8H69T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 52         | M8H34T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 57         | M8H31T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 57         | M8H60T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 65         | M8H27T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 66         | M8H53T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 68         | M8H51T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 76         | M8H46T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 77         | M8H23T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 78         | M7H44T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 80         | M7H22T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 90         | M7H38T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 93         | M7H19T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 103        | M7H33T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 120        | M7H29T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 124        | M7H14T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 134        | M7H26T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 134        | M7H26T405TSC* | 3450      |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application. This reducer motor combination requires the largest optional fan available for the 100hp motor. This is included in the gearmotor packages, but customers using other motors need to add this for extended thermal capacity.

## Class II

### EZ selection Hp and speed

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 3  | 23         | M2H77T18C | 1750      |
|    | 25         | M2H71T18C | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M2H66T18C | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M2H58T18C | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M2H54T18C | 1750      |
|    | 37         | M2H47T18C | 1750      |
|    | 40         | M2H44T18C | 1750      |
|    | 45         | M2H39T18C | 1750      |
|    | 49         | M2H36T18C | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M2H66T18C | 3450      |
|    | 54         | M2H32T18C | 1750      |
|    | 59         | M2H30T18C | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M2H51T18C | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M2H25T18C | 1750      |
|    | 73         | M2H47T18C | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M2H44T18C | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M2H21T18C | 1750      |
|    | 89         | M2H39T18C | 3450      |
|    | 96         | M2H36T18C | 3450      |
|    | 99         | M2H18T18C | 1750      |
|    | 107        | M2H32T18C | 3450      |
|    | 116        | M2H30T18C | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M2H14T18C | 1750      |
|    | 139        | M2H25T18C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T18C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T18C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H14T18C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 5  | 23         | M3H76T18C | 1750      |
|    | 25         | M3H70T18C | 1750      |
|    | 27         | M3H65T18C | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M3H58T18C | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M3H51T18C | 1750      |
|    | 37         | M3H47T18C | 1750      |
|    | 40         | M2H44T18C | 1750      |
|    | 45         | M2H39T18C | 1750      |
|    | 49         | M2H36T18C | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M2H66T18C | 3450      |
|    | 54         | M2H32T18C | 1750      |
|    | 59         | M2H30T18C | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M2H51T18C | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M2H25T18C | 1750      |
|    | 73         | M2H47T18C | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M2H44T18C | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M2H21T18C | 1750      |
|    | 89         | M2H39T18C | 3450      |
|    | 96         | M2H36T18C | 3450      |
|    | 99         | M2H18T18C | 1750      |
|    | 107        | M2H32T18C | 3450      |
|    | 116        | M2H30T18C | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M2H14T18C | 1750      |
|    | 139        | M2H25T18C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T18C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T18C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H14T18C | 3450      |

| Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|-----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 7.5 | 24         | M4H74T21C | 1750      |
|     | 26         | M4H66T21C | 1750      |
|     | 29         | M4H61T21C | 1750      |
|     | 34         | M4H52T21C | 1750      |
|     | 36         | M4H49T21C | 1750      |
|     | 37         | M3H47T21C | 1750      |
|     | 40         | M3H44T21C | 1750      |
|     | 46         | M3H38T21C | 1750      |
|     | 49         | M3H35T21C | 1750      |
|     | 53         | M3H65T21C | 3450      |
|     | 55         | M3H32T21C | 1750      |
|     | 60         | M3H29T21C | 1750      |
|     | 67         | M2H51T21C | 3450      |
|     | 70         | M2H25T21C | 1750      |
|     | 73         | M2H47T21C | 3450      |
|     | 78         | M2H44T21C | 3450      |
|     | 82         | M2H21T21C | 1750      |
|     | 89         | M2H39T21C | 3450      |
|     | 96         | M2H36T21C | 3450      |
|     | 99         | M2H18T21C | 1750      |
|     | 107        | M2H32T21C | 3450      |
|     | 116        | M2H30T21C | 3450      |
|     | 119        | M2H14T21C | 1750      |
|     | 139        | M2H25T21C | 3450      |
|     | 163        | M2H21T21C | 3450      |
|     | 195        | M2H18T21C | 3450      |
|     | 235        | M2H14T21C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 10 | 24         | M5H72T21C | 1750      |
|    | 27         | M5H65T21C | 1750      |
|    | 29         | M5H60T21C | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M4H52T21C | 1750      |
|    | 36         | M4H49T21C | 1750      |
|    | 40         | M4H44T21C | 1750      |
|    | 43         | M4H41T21C | 1750      |
|    | 47         | M4H74T21C | 3450      |
|    | 49         | M3H35T21C | 1750      |
|    | 53         | M3H65T21C | 3450      |
|    | 55         | M3H32T21C | 1750      |
|    | 60         | M3H29T21C | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M3H51T21C | 3450      |
|    | 71         | M3H25T21C | 1750      |
|    | 74         | M3H47T21C | 3450      |
|    | 79         | M3H44T21C | 3450      |
|    | 83         | M3H21T21C | 1750      |
|    | 89         | M2H39T21C | 3450      |
|    | 96         | M2H36T21C | 3450      |
|    | 99         | M2H18T21C | 1750      |
|    | 107        | M2H32T21C | 3450      |
|    | 116        | M2H30T21C | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M2H14T21C | 1750      |
|    | 139        | M2H25T21C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T21C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T21C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H14T21C | 3450      |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application  
 For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.  
 For reducer part numbers with motors, see pages G1-40 through G1-46 Class I and Class II selection tables.

## Class II

### EZ selection Hp and speed (cont.)

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15 | 22         | M6H79T25C | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M6H67T25C | 1750      |
|    | 29         | M5H60T25C | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M5H51T25C | 1750      |
|    | 36         | M5H48T25C | 1750      |
|    | 41         | M5H43T25C | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M5H40T25C | 1750      |
|    | 48         | M5H72T25C | 3450      |
|    | 51         | M4H34T25C | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M4H66T25C | 3450      |
|    | 57         | M4H61T25C | 3450      |
|    | 58         | M4H30T25C | 1750      |
|    | 67         | M4H52T25C | 3450      |
|    | 68         | M4H26T25C | 1750      |
|    | 70         | M4H49T25C | 3450      |
|    | 79         | M3H44T25C | 3450      |
|    | 83         | M3H21T25C | 1750      |
|    | 90         | M3H38T25C | 3450      |
|    | 97         | M3H35T25C | 3450      |
|    | 100        | M3H17T25C | 1750      |
|    | 109        | M3H32T25C | 3450      |
|    | 118        | M3H29T25C | 3450      |
|    | 121        | M3H14T25C | 1750      |
|    | 140        | M3H25T25C | 3450      |
|    | 163        | M2H21T25C | 3450      |
|    | 195        | M2H18T25C | 3450      |
|    | 235        | M2H14T25C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer   | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 20 | 23         | M7H76T25C | 1750      |
|    | 27         | M7H67T25C | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M6H59T25C | 1750      |
|    | 33         | M6H52T25C | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M6H50T25C | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M6H45T25C | 1750      |
|    | 41         | M5H43T25C | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M5H40T25C | 1750      |
|    | 48         | M5H72T25C | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M5H34T25C | 1750      |
|    | 53         | M5H65T25C | 3450      |
|    | 58         | M5H60T25C | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M5H29T25C | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M4H26T25C | 1750      |
|    | 70         | M4H49T25C | 3450      |
|    | 78         | M4H44T25C | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M4H22T25C | 1750      |
|    | 85         | M4H41T25C | 3450      |
|    | 98         | M4H18T25C | 1750      |
|    | 100        | M4H34T25C | 3450      |
|    | 115        | M4H30T25C | 3450      |
|    | 121        | M4H14T25C | 1750      |
|    | 140        | M3H25T25C | 3450      |
|    | 165        | M3H21T25C | 3450      |
|    | 198        | M3H17T25C | 3450      |
|    | 238        | M3H14T25C | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 25 | 23         | M7H76T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M7H67T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M7H58T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M7H51T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 35         | M6H504T28C  | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M6H45T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M6H79T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 44         | M6H39T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 48         | M5H72T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M5H34T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 53         | M5H65T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 58         | M5H60T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M5H29T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M5H51T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M5H25T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 72         | M5H48T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M5H43T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M5H21T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 87         | M5H40T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 98         | M4H18T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 100        | M4H34T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 115        | M4H30T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 122        | M4H14T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 135        | M4H26T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 158        | M4H22T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 165        | M3H21T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 198        | M3H17T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 238        | M3H14T28TSC | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 30 | 22         | M8H79T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 26         | M8H69T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 30         | M7H58T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M7H51T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M7H44T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M6H79T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 44         | M6H39T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M6H67T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M6H34T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 58         | M5H60T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M5H29T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M5H51T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 70         | M5H25T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 72         | M5H48T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M5H43T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 82         | M5H21T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 87         | M5H40T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 100        | M5H18T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 102        | M5H34T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 117        | M5H29T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 125        | M5H14T28C   | 1750      |
|    | 135        | M4H26T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 158        | M4H22T28TSC | 3450      |
|    | 193        | M4H18T28TSC | 3450      |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.  
For reducer part numbers with motors, see pages G1-40 through G1-46 Class I and Class II selection tables.

## Class II

EZ selection Hp and speed (cont.)

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 40 | 26         | M8H69T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 29         | M8H60T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 33         | M8H53T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M8H51T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 38         | M8H46T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 39         | M7H44T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 45         | M7H76T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 46         | M7H38T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 52         | M7H67T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M7H33T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 58         | M6H59T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M6H29T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 66         | M6H52T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 69         | M6H50T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 72         | M6H24T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 77         | M6H45T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 79         | M6H22T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 82         | M5H21T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 87         | M5H40T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 100        | M5H18T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 102        | M5H34T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 117        | M5H29T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 125        | M5H14T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 138        | M5H25T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 162        | M5H21T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 193        | M4H18T32TSC | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 50 | 33         | M8H53T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 34         | M8H51T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 38         | M8H46T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M8H40T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M8H79T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 50         | M8H69T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M7H67T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M7H33T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 60         | M7H58T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 61         | M7H29T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M7H51T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 68         | M7H26T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 72         | M6H24T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 77         | M6H45T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 79         | M6H22T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 88         | M6H39T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 92         | M6H19T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 103        | M6H34T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M6H29T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 123        | M6H14T32C   | 1750      |
|    | 138        | M5H25T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 162        | M5H21T32TSC | 3450      |
|    | 197        | M5H18T32TSC | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer     | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 60 | 38         | M8H46T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M8H40T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 44         | M8H79T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 50         | M8H69T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M8H34T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 57         | M8H31T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 57         | M8H60T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 60         | M7H58T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 61         | M7H29T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 68         | M7H51T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 68         | M7H26T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 78         | M7H44T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M7H22T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 90         | M7H38T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 92         | M6H19T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 103        | M6H34T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M6H29T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 123        | M6H14T36C   | 1750      |
|    | 141        | M6H24T36TSC | 3450      |
|    | 157        | M6H22T36TSC | 3450      |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer      | Motor RPM |
|----|------------|--------------|-----------|
| 75 | 50         | M8H69T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 52         | M8H34T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 57         | M8H31T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 57         | M8H60T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 65         | M8H27T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 66         | M8H53T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 68         | M8H51T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 76         | M8H46T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 77         | M8H23T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 78         | M7H44T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 80         | M7H22T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 90         | M7H38T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 93         | M7H19T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 103        | M7H33T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 119        | M7H29T36TSC  | 3450      |
|    | 124        | M7H14T36C    | 1750      |
|    | 141        | M6H24T36TSC* | 3450      |
|    | 157        | M6H22T36TSC* | 3450      |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.  
For reducer part numbers with motors, see pages G1-40 through G1-46 Class I and Class II selection tables.

## Class II

### EZ selection Hp and speed (cont.)

| Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer       | Motor RPM |
|-----|------------|---------------|-----------|
| 100 | 68         | M8H51T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 76         | M8H46T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 77         | M8H23T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 86         | M8H40T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 100        | M8H17T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 102        | M8H34T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 112        | M8H31T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 124        | M8H14T405C*   | 1750      |
|     | 134        | M7H26T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 120        | M7H29T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     | 134        | M7H26T405TSC* | 3450      |
|     |            |               |           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application. This reducer motor combination requires the largest optional fan available for the 100hp motor. This is included in the gearmotor packages, but customers using other motors need to add this for extended thermal capacity.

# MTA2115H

## MTA EZ Selection Tables

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 1 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 23         | 76.96 | 3                | 1750        | M2H77T18C   | M2H77T18C318                 | 1.47           |
| 25         | 71.18 | 3                | 1750        | M2H71T18C   | M2H71T18C318                 | 1.60           |
| 26         | 66.07 | 5                | 1750        | M2H66T18C   | M2H66T18C518                 | 1.01           |
| 30         | 58.29 | 5                | 1750        | M2H58T18C   | M2H58T18C518                 | 1.16           |
| 34         | 51.31 | 5                | 1750        | M2H51T18C   | M2H51T18C518                 | 1.29           |
| 37         | 47.45 | 5                | 1750        | M2H47T18C   | M2H47T18C518                 | 1.40           |
| 40         | 44.05 | 7.5              | 1750        | M2H44T21C   | M2H44T21C718                 | 1.01           |
| 45         | 38.86 | 7.5              | 1750        | M2H39T21C   | M2H39T21C718                 | 1.12           |
| 49         | 35.88 | 7.5              | 1750        | M2H36T21C   | M2H36T21C718                 | 1.20           |
| 52         | 66.07 | 7.5              | 3450        | M2H66T21C   | M2H66T21C736                 | 1.27           |
| 54         | 32.15 | 7.5              | 1750        | M2H32T21C   | M2H32T21C718                 | 1.31           |
| 59         | 29.64 | 10               | 1750        | M2H30T21C   | M2H30T21C1018                | 1.05           |
| 67         | 51.31 | 10               | 3450        | M2H51T21C   | M2H51T21C1036                | 1.17           |
| 70         | 24.87 | 10               | 1750        | M2H25T21C   | M2H25T21C1018                | 1.21           |
| 73         | 47.45 | 10               | 3450        | M2H47T21C   | M2H47T21C1036                | 1.25           |
| 78         | 44.05 | 10               | 3450        | M2H44T21C   | M2H44T21C1036                | 1.31           |
| 82         | 21.22 | 10               | 1750        | M2H21T21C   | M2H21T21C1018                | 1.37           |
| 89         | 38.86 | 10               | 3450        | M2H39T21C   | M2H39T21C1036                | 1.46           |
| 96         | 35.88 | 15               | 3450        | M2H36T25C   | M2H36T25C1536                | 1.03           |
| 99         | 17.68 | 15               | 1750        | M2H18T25C   | M2H18T25C1518                | 1.05           |
| 107        | 32.15 | 15               | 3450        | M2H32T25C   | M2H32T25C1536                | 1.11           |
| 116        | 29.64 | 15               | 3450        | M2H30T25C   | M2H30T25C1536                | 1.17           |
| 119        | 14.65 | 15               | 1750        | M2H15T25C   | M2H15T25C1518                | 1.05           |
| 139        | 24.87 | 15               | 3450        | M2H25T25C   | M2H25T25C1536                | 1.32           |
| 163        | 21.22 | 20               | 3450        | M2H21T25C   | M2H21T25C2036                | 1.12           |
| 195        | 17.68 | 20               | 3450        | M2H18T25C   | M2H18T25C2036                | 1.28           |
| 235        | 14.65 | 20               | 3450        | M2H15T25C   | M2H15T25C2036                | 1.28           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

### Class II, 1.4 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 2 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | Std C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Severe duty C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 23         | 76.96 | 3                | 1750        | M2H77T18C   | M2H77T18C318                     | M2H77T18C318CP                           | 1.47           |
| 25         | 71.18 | 3                | 1750        | M2H71T18C   | M2H71T18C318                     | M2H71T18C318CP                           | 1.60           |
| 26         | 66.07 | 3                | 1750        | M2H66T18C   | M2H66T18C318                     | M2H66T18C318CP                           | 1.68           |
| 30         | 58.29 | 3                | 1750        | M2H58T18C   | M2H58T18C318                     | M2H58T18C318CP                           | 1.94           |
| 34         | 51.31 | 3                | 1750        | M2H51T18C   | M2H51T18C318                     | M2H51T18C318CP                           | 2.16           |
| 37         | 47.45 | 3                | 1750        | M2H47T18C   | M2H47T18C318                     | M2H47T18C318CP                           | 2.33           |
| 40         | 44.05 | 5                | 1750        | M2H44T18C   | M2H44T18C518                     | M2H44T18C518CP                           | 1.51           |
| 45         | 38.86 | 5                | 1750        | M2H39T18C   | M2H39T18C518                     | M2H39T18C518CP                           | 1.68           |
| 49         | 35.88 | 5                | 1750        | M2H36T18C   | M2H36T18C518                     | M2H36T18C518CP                           | 1.80           |
| 52         | 66.07 | 5                | 3450        | M2H66T18C   | M2H66T18C536                     | M2H66T18C536CP                           | 1.90           |
| 54         | 32.15 | 5                | 1750        | M2H32T18C   | M2H32T18C518                     | M2H32T18C518CP                           | 1.96           |
| 59         | 29.64 | 5                | 1750        | M2H30T18C   | M2H30T18C518                     | M2H30T18C518CP                           | 2.11           |
| 67         | 51.31 | 7.5              | 3450        | M2H51T21C   | M2H51T21C736                     | M2H51T21C736CP                           | 1.56           |
| 70         | 24.87 | 7.5              | 1750        | M2H25T21C   | M2H25T21C718                     | M2H25T21C718CP                           | 1.62           |
| 73         | 47.45 | 7.5              | 3450        | M2H47T21C   | M2H47T21C736                     | M2H47T21C736CP                           | 1.66           |
| 78         | 44.05 | 7.5              | 3450        | M2H44T21C   | M2H44T21C736                     | M2H44T21C736CP                           | 1.74           |
| 82         | 21.22 | 7.5              | 1750        | M2H21T21C   | M2H21T21C718                     | M2H21T21C718CP                           | 1.82           |
| 89         | 38.86 | 10               | 3450        | M2H39T21C   | M2H39T21C1036                    | M2H39T21C1036CP                          | 1.46           |
| 96         | 35.88 | 10               | 3450        | M2H36T21C   | M2H36T21C1036                    | M2H36T21C1036CP                          | 1.54           |
| 99         | 17.68 | 10               | 1750        | M2H18T21C   | M2H18T21C1018                    | M2H18T21C1018CP                          | 1.57           |
| 107        | 32.15 | 10               | 3450        | M2H32T21C   | M2H32T21C1036                    | M2H32T21C1036CP                          | 1.66           |
| 116        | 29.64 | 10               | 3450        | M2H30T21C   | M2H30T21C1036                    | M2H30T21C1036CP                          | 1.76           |
| 119        | 14.65 | 10               | 1750        | M2H15T21C   | M2H15T21C1018                    | M2H15T21C1018CP                          | 1.57           |
| 139        | 24.87 | 10               | 3450        | M2H25T21C   | M2H25T21C1036                    | M2H25T21C1036CP                          | 1.98           |
| 163        | 21.22 | 15               | 3450        | M2H21T25C   | M2H21T25C1536                    | M2H21T25C1536CP                          | 1.49           |
| 195        | 17.68 | 15               | 3450        | M2H18T25C   | M2H18T25C1536                    | M2H18T25C1536CP                          | 1.71           |
| 235        | 14.65 | 15               | 3450        | M2H15T25C   | M2H15T25C1536                    | M2H15T25C1536CP                          | 1.71           |

\* Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# MTA3203H

## MTA EZ Selection Tables

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 1 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 23         | 76.02 | 5                | 1750        | M3H76T18C   | M3H76T18C518                 | 1.42           |
| 25         | 70.30 | 5                | 1750        | M3H70T18C   | M3H70T18C518                 | 1.48           |
| 27         | 65.26 | 7.5              | 1750        | M3H65T21C   | M3H65T21C718                 | 1.04           |
| 30         | 57.58 | 7.5              | 1750        | M3H58T21C   | M3H58T21C718                 | 1.20           |
| 35         | 50.68 | 10               | 1750        | M3H51T21C   | M3H51T21C1018                | 1.01           |
| 37         | 46.87 | 10               | 1750        | M3H47T21C   | M3H47T21C1018                | 1.09           |
| 40         | 43.51 | 10               | 1750        | M3H44T21C   | M3H44T21C1018                | 1.19           |
| 46         | 38.39 | 10               | 1750        | M3H38T21C   | M3H38T21C1018                | 1.31           |
| 49         | 35.44 | 10               | 1750        | M3H35T21C   | M3H35T21C1018                | 1.42           |
| 53         | 65.26 | 10               | 3450        | M3H65T21C   | M3H65T21C1036                | 1.48           |
| 55         | 31.75 | 15               | 1750        | M3H32T25C   | M3H32T25C1518                | 1.02           |
| 60         | 29.28 | 15               | 1750        | M3H29T25C   | M3H29T25C1518                | 1.09           |
| 68         | 50.68 | 15               | 3450        | M3H51T25C   | M3H51T25C1536                | 1.18           |
| 71         | 24.57 | 15               | 1750        | M3H25T25C   | M3H25T25C1518                | 1.26           |
| 74         | 46.87 | 15               | 3450        | M3H47T25C   | M3H47T25C1536                | 1.30           |
| 79         | 43.51 | 20               | 3450        | M3H44T25C   | M3H44T25C2036                | 1.04           |
| 83         | 20.96 | 20               | 1750        | M3H21T25C   | M3H21T25C2018                | 1.08           |
| 90         | 38.39 | 20               | 3450        | M3H38T25C   | M3H38T25C2036                | 1.15           |
| 97         | 35.44 | 20               | 3450        | M3H35T25C   | M3H35T25C2036                | 1.23           |
| 100        | 17.46 | 20               | 1750        | M3H17T25C   | M3H17T25C2018                | 1.26           |
| 109        | 31.75 | 20               | 3450        | M3H32T25C   | M3H32T25C2036                | 1.34           |
| 118        | 29.28 | 20               | 3450        | M3H29T25C   | M3H29T25C2036                | 1.40           |
| 121        | 14.47 | 20               | 1750        | M3H14T25C   | M3H14T25C2018                | 1.26           |
| 140        | 24.57 | 30               | 3450        | M3H25T28TSC | M3H25T28TSC3036              | 1.09           |
| 165        | 20.96 | 30               | 3450        | M3H21T28TSC | M3H21T28TSC3036              | 1.22           |
| 198        | 17.46 | 30               | 3450        | M3H17T28TSC | M3H17T28TSC3036              | 1.37           |
| 238        | 14.47 | 30               | 3450        | M3H14T28TSC | M3H14T28TSC3036              | 1.37           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

### Class II, 1.4 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 2 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | Std C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Severe duty C-Face GearMotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 23         | 76.02 | 5                | 1750        | M3H76T18C   | M3H76T18C518                     | M3H76T18C518CP                           | 1.42           |
| 25         | 70.30 | 5                | 1750        | M3H70T18C   | M3H70T18C518                     | M3H70T18C518CP                           | 1.48           |
| 27         | 65.26 | 5                | 1750        | M3H65T18C   | M3H65T18C518                     | M3H65T18C518CP                           | 1.56           |
| 30         | 57.58 | 5                | 1750        | M3H58T18C   | M3H58T18C518                     | M3H58T18C518CP                           | 1.80           |
| 35         | 50.68 | 5                | 1750        | M3H51T18C   | M3H51T18C518                     | M3H51T18C518CP                           | 2.03           |
| 37         | 46.87 | 7.5              | 1750        | M3H47T21C   | M3H47T21C718                     | M3H47T21C718CP                           | 1.46           |
| 40         | 43.51 | 7.5              | 1750        | M3H44T21C   | M3H44T21C718                     | M3H44T21C718CP                           | 1.58           |
| 46         | 38.39 | 7.5              | 1750        | M3H38T21C   | M3H38T21C718                     | M3H38T21C718CP                           | 1.74           |
| 49         | 35.44 | 10               | 1750        | M3H35T21C   | M3H35T21C1018                    | M3H35T21C1018CP                          | 1.42           |
| 53         | 65.26 | 10               | 3450        | M3H65T21C   | M3H65T21C1036                    | M3H65T21C1036CP                          | 1.48           |
| 55         | 31.75 | 10               | 1750        | M3H32T21C   | M3H32T21C1018                    | M3H32T21C1018CP                          | 1.53           |
| 60         | 29.28 | 10               | 1750        | M3H29T21C   | M3H29T21C1018                    | M3H29T21C1018CP                          | 1.64           |
| 68         | 50.68 | 10               | 3450        | M3H51T21C   | M3H51T21C1036                    | M3H51T21C1036CP                          | 1.77           |
| 71         | 24.57 | 10               | 1750        | M3H25T21C   | M3H25T21C1018                    | M3H25T21C1018CP                          | 1.89           |
| 74         | 46.87 | 10               | 3450        | M3H47T21C   | M3H47T21C1036                    | M3H47T21C1036CP                          | 1.95           |
| 79         | 43.51 | 15               | 3450        | M3H44T25C   | M3H44T25C1536                    | M3H44T25C1536CP                          | 1.38           |
| 83         | 20.96 | 15               | 1750        | M3H21T25C   | M3H21T25C1518                    | M3H21T25C1518CP                          | 1.44           |
| 90         | 38.39 | 15               | 3450        | M3H38T25C   | M3H38T25C1536                    | M3H38T25C1536CP                          | 1.54           |
| 97         | 35.44 | 15               | 3450        | M3H35T25C   | M3H35T25C1536                    | M3H35T25C1536CP                          | 1.64           |
| 100        | 17.46 | 15               | 1750        | M3H17T25C   | M3H17T25C1518                    | M3H17T25C1518CP                          | 1.68           |
| 109        | 31.75 | 15               | 3450        | M3H32T25C   | M3H32T25C1536                    | M3H32T25C1536CP                          | 1.79           |
| 118        | 29.28 | 15               | 3450        | M3H29T25C   | M3H29T25C1536                    | M3H29T25C1536CP                          | 1.86           |
| 121        | 14.47 | 15               | 1750        | M3H14T25C   | M3H14T25C1518                    | M3H14T25C1518CP                          | 1.68           |
| 140        | 24.57 | 20               | 3450        | M3H25T25C   | M3H25T25C2036                    | M3H25T25C2036CP                          | 1.64           |
| 165        | 20.96 | 25               | 3450        | M3H21T28TSC | M3H21T28TSC2536                  | M3H21T28TSC2536CP                        | 1.47           |
| 198        | 17.46 | 25               | 3450        | M3H17T28TSC | M3H17T28TSC2536                  | M3H17T28TSC2536CP                        | 1.64           |
| 238        | 14.47 | 25               | 3450        | M3H14T28TSC | M3H14T28TSC2536                  | M3H14T28TSC2536CP                        | 1.64           |

+ Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# MTA4207H

## MTA EZ Selection Tables

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 1 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 24         | 73.57 | 10               | 1750        | M4H74T21C   | M4H74T21C1018                | 1.15           |
| 26         | 66.17 | 10               | 1750        | M4H66T21C   | M4H66T21C1018                | 1.24           |
| 29         | 61.04 | 10               | 1750        | M4H61T21C   | M4H61T21C1018                | 1.32           |
| 34         | 51.72 | 15               | 1750        | M4H52T25C   | M4H52T25C1518                | 1.04           |
| 36         | 49.04 | 15               | 1750        | M4H49T25C   | M4H49T25C1518                | 1.09           |
| 40         | 44.11 | 15               | 1750        | M4H44T25C   | M4H44T25C1518                | 1.20           |
| 43         | 40.70 | 15               | 1750        | M4H41T25C   | M4H41T25C1518                | 1.27           |
| 47         | 73.57 | 20               | 3450        | M4H74T25C   | M4H74T25C2036                | 1.01           |
| 51         | 34.48 | 20               | 1750        | M4H34T25C   | M4H34T25C2018                | 1.09           |
| 52         | 66.17 | 20               | 3450        | M4H66T25C   | M4H66T25C2036                | 1.13           |
| 57         | 61.04 | 20               | 3450        | M4H61T25C   | M4H61T25C2036                | 1.20           |
| 58         | 30.05 | 20               | 1750        | M4H30T25C   | M4H30T25C2018                | 1.24           |
| 67         | 51.72 | 25               | 3450        | M4H52T28TSC | M4H52T28TSC2536              | 1.10           |
| 68         | 25.57 | 25               | 1750        | M4H26T28C   | M4H26T28C2518                | 1.13           |
| 70         | 49.04 | 25               | 3450        | M4H49T28TSC | M4H49T28TSC2536              | 1.16           |
| 78         | 44.11 | 30               | 3450        | M4H44T28TSC | M4H44T28TSC3036              | 1.06           |
| 80         | 21.82 | 30               | 1750        | M4H22T28C   | M4H22T28C3018                | 1.08           |
| 85         | 40.70 | 30               | 3450        | M4H41T28TSC | M4H41T28TSC3036              | 1.13           |
| 98         | 17.89 | 30               | 1750        | M4H18T28C   | M4H18T28C3018                | 1.29           |
| 100        | 34.48 | 30               | 3450        | M4H34T28TSC | M4H34T28TSC3036              | 1.31           |
| 115        | 30.05 | 30               | 3450        | M4H30T28TSC | M4H30T28TSC3036              | 1.39           |
| 122        | 14.35 | 30               | 1750        | M4H14T28C   | M4H14T28C3018                | 1.29           |
| 135        | 25.57 | 40               | 3450        | M4H26T32TSC | M4H26T32TSC4036              | 1.18           |
| 158        | 21.82 | 50               | 3450        | M4H22T32TSC | M4H22T32TSC5036              | 1.06           |
| 193        | 17.89 | 50               | 3450        | M4H18T32TSC | M4H18T32TSC5036              | 1.19           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

### Class II, 1.4 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 2 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | Std C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Severe duty C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 24         | 73.57 | 7.5              | 1750        | M4H74T21C   | M4H74T21C718                     | M4H74T21C718CP                           | 1.53           |
| 26         | 66.17 | 7.5              | 1750        | M4H66T21C   | M4H66T21C718                     | M4H66T21C718CP                           | 1.65           |
| 29         | 61.04 | 7.5              | 1750        | M4H61T21C   | M4H61T21C718                     | M4H61T21C718CP                           | 1.76           |
| 34         | 51.72 | 10               | 1750        | M4H52T21C   | M4H52T21C1018                    | M4H52T21C1018CP                          | 1.56           |
| 36         | 49.04 | 10               | 1750        | M4H49T21C   | M4H49T21C1018                    | M4H49T21C1018CP                          | 1.64           |
| 40         | 44.11 | 10               | 1750        | M4H44T21C   | M4H44T21C1018                    | M4H44T21C1018CP                          | 1.80           |
| 43         | 40.70 | 10               | 1750        | M4H41T21C   | M4H41T21C1018                    | M4H41T21C1018CP                          | 1.90           |
| 47         | 73.57 | 10               | 3450        | M4H74T21C   | M4H74T21C1036                    | M4H74T21C1036CP                          | 2.03           |
| 51         | 34.48 | 15               | 1750        | M4H34T25C   | M4H34T25C1518                    | M4H34T25C1518CP                          | 1.45           |
| 52         | 66.17 | 15               | 3450        | M4H66T25C   | M4H66T25C1536                    | M4H66T25C1536CP                          | 1.50           |
| 57         | 61.04 | 15               | 3450        | M4H61T25C   | M4H61T25C1536                    | M4H61T25C1536CP                          | 1.60           |
| 58         | 30.05 | 15               | 1750        | M4H30T25C   | M4H30T25C1518                    | M4H30T25C1518CP                          | 1.65           |
| 67         | 51.72 | 15               | 3450        | M4H52T25C   | M4H52T25C1536                    | M4H52T25C1536CP                          | 1.84           |
| 68         | 25.57 | 20               | 1750        | M4H26T25C   | M4H26T25C2018                    | M4H26T25C2018CP                          | 1.42           |
| 70         | 49.04 | 20               | 3450        | M4H49T25C   | M4H49T25C2036                    | M4H49T25C2036CP                          | 1.45           |
| 78         | 44.11 | 20               | 3450        | M4H44T25C   | M4H44T25C2036                    | M4H44T25C2036CP                          | 1.59           |
| 80         | 21.82 | 20               | 1750        | M4H22T25C   | M4H22T25C2018                    | M4H22T25C2018CP                          | 1.63           |
| 85         | 40.70 | 20               | 3450        | M4H41T25C   | M4H41T25C2036                    | M4H41T25C2036CP                          | 1.69           |
| 98         | 17.89 | 25               | 1750        | M4H18T28C   | M4H18T28C2518                    | M4H18T28C2518CP                          | 1.54           |
| 100        | 34.48 | 25               | 3450        | M4H34T28TSC | M4H34T28TSC2536                  | M4H34T28TSC2536CP                        | 1.57           |
| 115        | 30.05 | 25               | 3450        | M4H30T28TSC | M4H30T28TSC2536                  | M4H30T28TSC2536CP                        | 1.72           |
| 122        | 14.35 | 25               | 1750        | M4H14T28C   | M4H14T28C2518                    | M4H14T28C2518CP                          | 1.54           |
| 135        | 25.57 | 30               | 3450        | M4H26T28TSC | M4H26T28TSC3036                  | M4H26T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.58           |
| 158        | 21.82 | 30               | 3450        | M4H22T28TSC | M4H22T28TSC3036                  | M4H22T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.76           |
| 193        | 17.89 | 40               | 3450        | M4H18T32TSC | M4H18T32TSC4036                  | M4H18T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.48           |

+ Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# MTA5215H

## MTA EZ Selection Tables

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 1 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 24         | 71.98 | 15               | 1750        | M5H72T25C   | M5H72T25C1518                | 1.28           |
| 27         | 64.74 | 20               | 1750        | M5H65T25C   | M5H65T25C2018                | 1.04           |
| 29         | 59.73 | 20               | 1750        | M5H60T25C   | M5H60T25C2018                | 1.15           |
| 35         | 50.61 | 25               | 1750        | M5H51T28C   | M5H51T28C2518                | 1.07           |
| 36         | 47.99 | 25               | 1750        | M5H48T28C   | M5H48T28C2518                | 1.13           |
| 41         | 43.16 | 30               | 1750        | M5H43T28C   | M5H43T28C3018                | 1.04           |
| 44         | 39.82 | 30               | 1750        | M5H40T28C   | M5H40T28C3018                | 1.10           |
| 48         | 71.98 | 30               | 3450        | M5H72T28TSC | M5H72T28TSC3036              | 1.19           |
| 52         | 33.74 | 30               | 1750        | M5H34T28C   | M5H34T28C3018                | 1.29           |
| 53         | 64.74 | 30               | 3450        | M5H65T28TSC | M5H65T28TSC3036              | 1.32           |
| 58         | 59.73 | 40               | 3450        | M5H60T32TSC | M5H60T32TSC4036              | 1.07           |
| 60         | 29.41 | 40               | 1750        | M5H29T32C   | M5H29T32C4018                | 1.09           |
| 68         | 50.61 | 40               | 3450        | M5H51T32TSC | M5H51T32TSC4036              | 1.24           |
| 70         | 25.05 | 50               | 1750        | M5H25T32C   | M5H25T32C5018                | 1.01           |
| 72         | 47.99 | 50               | 3450        | M5H48T32TSC | M5H48T32TSC5036              | 1.04           |
| 80         | 43.16 | 50               | 3450        | M5H43T32TSC | M5H43T32TSC5036              | 1.14           |
| 82         | 21.35 | 50               | 1750        | M5H21T32C   | M5H21T32C5018                | 1.17           |
| 87         | 39.82 | 50               | 3450        | M5H40T32TSC | M5H40T32TSC5036              | 1.20           |
| 100        | 17.50 | 60               | 1750        | M5H18T36C   | M5H18T36C6018                | 1.08           |
| 102        | 33.74 | 60               | 3450        | M5H34T36TSC | M5H34T36TSC6036              | 1.10           |
| 117        | 29.41 | 60               | 3450        | M5H29T36TSC | M5H29T36TSC6036              | 1.18           |
| 125        | 14.05 | 60               | 1750        | M5H14T36C   | M5H14T36C6018                | 1.08           |
| 138        | 25.05 | 60               | 3450        | M5H25T36TSC | M5H25T36TSC6036              | 1.29           |
| 162        | 21.35 | 60               | 3450        | M5H21T36TSC | M5H21T36TSC6036              | 1.35           |
| 197        | 17.50 | 60               | 3450        | M5H18T36TSC | M5H18T36TSC6036              | 1.42           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

### Class II, 1.4 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 2 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | Std C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Severe duty C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 24         | 71.98 | 10               | 1750        | M5H72T21C   | M5H72T21C1018                    | M5H72T21C1018CP                          | 1.92           |
| 27         | 64.74 | 10               | 1750        | M5H65T21C   | M5H65T21C1018                    | M5H65T21C1018CP                          | 2.08           |
| 29         | 59.73 | 15               | 1750        | M5H60T25C   | M5H60T25C1518                    | M5H60T25C1518CP                          | 1.53           |
| 35         | 50.61 | 15               | 1750        | M5H51T25C   | M5H51T25C1518                    | M5H51T25C1518CP                          | 1.78           |
| 36         | 47.99 | 15               | 1750        | M5H48T25C   | M5H48T25C1518                    | M5H48T25C1518CP                          | 1.88           |
| 41         | 43.16 | 20               | 1750        | M5H43T25C   | M5H43T25C2018                    | M5H43T25C2018CP                          | 1.55           |
| 44         | 39.82 | 20               | 1750        | M5H40T25C   | M5H40T25C2018                    | M5H40T25C2018CP                          | 1.65           |
| 48         | 71.98 | 25               | 3450        | M5H72T28TSC | M5H72T28TSC2536                  | M5H72T28TSC2536CP                        | 1.43           |
| 52         | 33.74 | 25               | 1750        | M5H34T28C   | M5H34T28C2518                    | M5H34T28C2518CP                          | 1.55           |
| 53         | 64.74 | 25               | 3450        | M5H65T28TSC | M5H65T28TSC2536                  | M5H65T28TSC2536CP                        | 1.58           |
| 58         | 59.73 | 30               | 3450        | M5H60T28TSC | M5H60T28TSC3036                  | M5H60T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.43           |
| 60         | 29.41 | 30               | 1750        | M5H29T28C   | M5H29T28C3018                    | M5H29T28C3018CP                          | 1.45           |
| 68         | 50.61 | 30               | 3450        | M5H51T28TSC | M5H51T28TSC3036                  | M5H51T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.66           |
| 70         | 25.05 | 30               | 1750        | M5H25T28C   | M5H25T28C3018                    | M5H25T28C3018CP                          | 1.68           |
| 72         | 47.99 | 30               | 3450        | M5H48T28TSC | M5H48T28TSC3036                  | M5H48T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.73           |
| 80         | 43.16 | 30               | 3450        | M5H43T28TSC | M5H43T28TSC3036                  | M5H43T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.90           |
| 82         | 21.35 | 40               | 1750        | M5H21T32C   | M5H21T32C4018                    | M5H21T32C4018CP                          | 1.46           |
| 87         | 39.82 | 40               | 3450        | M5H40T32TSC | M5H40T32TSC4036                  | M5H40T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.50           |
| 100        | 17.50 | 40               | 1750        | M5H18T32C   | M5H18T32C4018                    | M5H18T32C4018CP                          | 1.62           |
| 102        | 33.74 | 40               | 3450        | M5H34T32TSC | M5H34T32TSC4036                  | M5H34T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.64           |
| 117        | 29.41 | 40               | 3450        | M5H29T32TSC | M5H29T32TSC4036                  | M5H29T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.77           |
| 125        | 14.05 | 40               | 1750        | M5H14T32C   | M5H14T32C4018                    | M5H14T32C4018CP                          | 1.62           |
| 138        | 25.05 | 50               | 3450        | M5H25T32TSC | M5H25T32TSC5036                  | M5H25T32TSC5036CP                        | 1.55           |
| 162        | 21.35 | 50               | 3450        | M5H21T32TSC | M5H21T32TSC5036                  | M5H21T32TSC5036CP                        | 1.62           |
| 197        | 17.50 | 50               | 3450        | M5H18T32TSC | M5H18T32TSC5036                  | M5H18T32TSC5036CP                        | 1.71           |

+ Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# MTA6307H

## MTA EZ Selection Tables

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 1 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 22         | 78.53 | 20               | 1750        | M6H79T25C   | M6H79T25C2018                | 1.18           |
| 26         | 66.92 | 25               | 1750        | M6H67T28C   | M6H67T28C2518                | 1.10           |
| 30         | 59.05 | 30               | 1750        | M6H59T28C   | M6H59T28C3018                | 1.05           |
| 33         | 52.35 | 30               | 1750        | M6H52T28C   | M6H52T28C3018                | 1.14           |
| 35         | 50.26 | 30               | 1750        | M6H50T28C   | M6H50T28C3018                | 1.21           |
| 39         | 44.61 | 30               | 1750        | M6H45T28C   | M6H45T28C3018                | 1.33           |
| 44         | 78.53 | 40               | 3450        | M6H79T32TSC | M6H79T32TSC4036              | 1.12           |
| 44         | 39.37 | 40               | 1750        | M6H39T32C   | M6H39T32C4018                | 1.12           |
| 52         | 66.92 | 50               | 3450        | M6H67T32TSC | M6H67T32TSC5036              | 1.04           |
| 52         | 33.51 | 50               | 1750        | M6H34T32C   | M6H34T32C5018                | 1.04           |
| 58         | 59.05 | 50               | 3450        | M6H59T32TSC | M6H59T32TSC5036              | 1.15           |
| 60         | 29.03 | 50               | 1750        | M6H29T32C   | M6H29T32C5018                | 1.19           |
| 66         | 52.35 | 60               | 3450        | M6H52T36TSC | M6H52T36TSC6036              | 1.08           |
| 69         | 50.26 | 60               | 3450        | M6H50T36TSC | M6H50T36TSC6036              | 1.12           |
| 72         | 24.43 | 60               | 1750        | M6H24T36C   | M6H24T36C6018                | 1.16           |
| 77         | 44.61 | 60               | 3450        | M6H45T36TSC | M6H45T36TSC6036              | 1.24           |
| 79         | 22.04 | 60               | 1750        | M6H22T36C   | M6H22T36C6018                | 1.27           |
| 88         | 39.37 | 75*              | 3450        | M6H39T36TSC | M6H39T36TSC7536              | 1.11           |
| 92         | 18.95 | 75*              | 1750        | M6H19T36C   | M6H19T36C7518                | 1.15           |
| 103        | 33.51 | 75*              | 3450        | M6H34T36TSC | M6H34T36TSC7536              | 1.26           |
| 119        | 29.03 | 75*              | 3450        | M6H29T36TSC | M6H29T36TSC7536              | 1.41           |
| 123        | 14.24 | 75*              | 1750        | M6H14T36C   | M6H14T36C7518                | 1.15           |
| 141        | 24.43 | 75*              | 3450        | M6H24T36TSC | M6H24T36TSC7536              | 1.60           |
| 157        | 22.04 | 75*              | 3450        | M6H22T36TSC | M6H22T36TSC7536              | 1.72           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

### Class II, 1.4 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 2 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number | Std C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Severe duty C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 22         | 78.53 | 15               | 1750        | M6H79T25C   | M6H79T25C1518CP                  | M6H79T25C1518CP                          | 1.57           |
| 26         | 66.92 | 15               | 1750        | M6H67T25C   | M6H67T25C1518CP                  | M6H67T25C1518CP                          | 1.84           |
| 30         | 59.05 | 20               | 1750        | M6H59T25C   | M6H59T25C2018CP                  | M6H59T25C2018CP                          | 1.57           |
| 33         | 52.35 | 20               | 1750        | M6H52T25C   | M6H52T25C2018CP                  | M6H52T25C2018CP                          | 1.72           |
| 35         | 50.26 | 25               | 1750        | M6H50T28C   | M6H50T28C2518                    | M6H50T28C2518CP                          | 1.45           |
| 39         | 44.61 | 25               | 1750        | M6H45T28C   | M6H45T28C2518                    | M6H45T28C2518CP                          | 1.59           |
| 44         | 78.53 | 30               | 3450        | M6H79T28TSC | M6H79T28TSC3036                  | M6H79T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.49           |
| 44         | 39.37 | 30               | 1750        | M6H39T28C   | M6H39T28C3018                    | M6H39T28C3018CP                          | 1.49           |
| 52         | 66.92 | 30               | 3450        | M6H67T28TSC | M6H67T28TSC3036                  | M6H67T28TSC3036CP                        | 1.74           |
| 52         | 33.51 | 30               | 1750        | M6H34T28C   | M6H34T28C3018                    | M6H34T28C3018CP                          | 1.74           |
| 58         | 59.05 | 40               | 3450        | M6H59T32TSC | M6H59T32TSC4036                  | M6H59T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.44           |
| 60         | 29.03 | 40               | 1750        | M6H29T32C   | M6H29T32C4018                    | M6H29T32C4018CP                          | 1.48           |
| 66         | 52.35 | 40               | 3450        | M6H52T32TSC | M6H52T32TSC4036                  | M6H52T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.62           |
| 69         | 50.26 | 40               | 3450        | M6H50T32TSC | M6H50T32TSC4036                  | M6H50T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.68           |
| 72         | 24.43 | 50               | 1750        | M6H24T32C   | M6H24T32C5018                    | M6H24T32C5018CP                          | 1.40           |
| 77         | 44.61 | 50               | 3450        | M6H45T32TSC | M6H45T32TSC5036                  | M6H45T32TSC5036CP                        | 1.49           |
| 79         | 22.04 | 50               | 1750        | M6H22T32C   | M6H22T32C5018                    | M6H22T32C5018CP                          | 1.52           |
| 88         | 39.37 | 50               | 3450        | M6H39T32TSC | M6H39T32TSC5036                  | M6H39T32TSC5036CP                        | 1.66           |
| 92         | 18.95 | 60               | 1750        | M6H19T36C   | M6H19T36C6018                    | M6H19T36C6018CP                          | 1.43           |
| 103        | 33.51 | 60               | 3450        | M6H34T36TSC | M6H34T36TSC6036                  | M6H34T36TSC6036CP                        | 1.57           |
| 119        | 29.03 | 60               | 3450        | M6H29T36TSC | M6H29T36TSC6036                  | M6H29T36TSC6036CP                        | 1.75           |
| 123        | 14.24 | 60               | 1750        | M6H14T36C   | M6H14T36C6018                    | M6H14T36C6018CP                          | 1.43           |
| 141        | 24.43 | 75*              | 3450        | M6H24T36TSC | M6H24T36TSC7536                  | M6H24T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.60           |
| 157        | 22.04 | 75*              | 3450        | M6H22T36TSC | M6H22T36TSC7536                  | M6H22T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.72           |

+ Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached  
For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# MTA7315H

## MTA EZ Selection Tables

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 1 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number  | C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 23         | 76.46 | 30               | 1750        | M7H76T28C    | M7H76T28C3018                | 1.22           |
| 26         | 66.57 | 40               | 1750        | M7H67T32C    | M7H67T32C4018                | 1.04           |
| 30         | 57.58 | 40               | 1750        | M7H58T32C    | M7H58T32C4018                | 1.18           |
| 34         | 50.97 | 50               | 1750        | M7H51T32C    | M7H51T32C5018                | 1.08           |
| 39         | 44.38 | 60               | 1750        | M7H44T36C    | M7H44T36C6018                | 1.02           |
| 45         | 76.46 | 60               | 3450        | M7H76T36TSC  | M7H76T36TSC6036              | 1.16           |
| 46         | 38.39 | 60               | 1750        | M7H38T36C    | M7H38T36C6018                | 1.15           |
| 52         | 66.57 | 75               | 3450        | M7H67T36TSC  | M7H67T36TSC7536              | 1.04           |
| 52         | 33.48 | 75               | 1750        | M7H33T36C    | M7H33T36C7518                | 1.04           |
| 60         | 57.58 | 75               | 3450        | M7H58T36TSC  | M7H58T36TSC7536              | 1.18           |
| 61         | 28.65 | 75               | 1750        | M7H29T36C    | M7H29T36C7518                | 1.20           |
| 68         | 50.97 | 75               | 3450        | M7H51T36TSC  | M7H51T36TSC7536              | 1.32           |
| 68         | 25.66 | 75               | 1750        | M7H26T36C    | M7H26T36C7518                | 1.32           |
| 78         | 44.38 | 100*             | 3450        | M7H44T405TSC | —                            | 1.12           |
| 80         | 21.74 | 100*             | 1750        | M7H22T405C   | M7H22T405C10018              | 1.15           |
| 90         | 38.39 | 100*             | 3450        | M7H38T405TSC | —                            | 1.28           |
| 93         | 18.77 | 100*             | 1750        | M7H19T405C   | M7H19T405C10018              | 1.29           |
| 103        | 33.48 | 100*             | 3450        | M7H33T405TSC | —                            | 1.42           |
| 120        | 28.65 | 100*             | 3450        | M7H29T405TSC | —                            | 1.62           |
| 124        | 14.11 | 100*             | 1750        | M7H14T405C   | M7H14T405C10018              | 1.29           |
| 134        | 25.66 | 100*             | 3450        | M7H26T405TSC | —                            | 1.77           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

This reducer motor combination requires the largest optional fan available for the 100hp motor.

This is included in the gearmotor packages, but customers using other motors need to add this for extended thermal capacity

+ Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached.

### Class II, 1.4 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 2 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number  | Std C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Severe duty C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 23         | 76.46 | 25               | 1750        | M7H76T28C    | M7H76T28C2518                    | M7H76T28C2518CP                          | 1.47           |
| 26         | 66.57 | 25               | 1750        | M7H67T28C    | M7H67T28C2518                    | M7H67T28C2518CP                          | 1.67           |
| 30         | 57.58 | 30               | 1750        | M7H58T28C    | M7H58T28C3018                    | M7H58T28C3018CP                          | 1.58           |
| 34         | 50.97 | 30               | 1750        | M7H51T28C    | M7H51T28C3018                    | M7H51T28C3018CP                          | 1.79           |
| 39         | 44.38 | 40               | 1750        | M7H44T32C    | M7H44T32C4018                    | M7H44T32C4018CP                          | 1.52           |
| 45         | 76.46 | 40               | 3450        | M7H76T32TSC  | M7H76T32TSC4036                  | M7H76T32TSC4036CP                        | 1.74           |
| 46         | 38.39 | 40               | 1750        | M7H38T32C    | M7H38T32C4018                    | M7H38T32C4018CP                          | 1.73           |
| 52         | 66.57 | 50               | 3450        | M7H67T32TSC  | M7H67T32TSC5036                  | M7H67T32TSC5036CP                        | 1.56           |
| 52         | 33.48 | 50               | 1750        | M7H33T32C    | M7H33T32C5018                    | M7H33T32C5018CP                          | 1.56           |
| 60         | 57.58 | 60               | 3450        | M7H58T36TSC  | M7H58T36TSC6036                  | M7H58T36TSC6036CP                        | 1.48           |
| 61         | 28.65 | 60               | 1750        | M7H29T36C    | M7H29T36C6018                    | M7H29T36C6018CP                          | 1.50           |
| 68         | 50.97 | 60               | 3450        | M7H51T36TSC  | M7H51T36TSC6036                  | M7H51T36TSC6036CP                        | 1.64           |
| 68         | 25.66 | 60               | 1750        | M7H26T36C    | M7H26T36C6018                    | M7H26T36C6018CP                          | 1.65           |
| 78         | 44.38 | 75               | 3450        | M7H44T36TSC  | M7H44T36TSC7536                  | M7H44T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.49           |
| 80         | 21.74 | 75               | 1750        | M7H22T36C    | M7H22T36C7518                    | M7H22T36C7518CP                          | 1.53           |
| 90         | 38.39 | 75               | 3450        | M7H38T36TSC  | M7H38T36TSC7536                  | M7H38T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.70           |
| 93         | 18.77 | 75               | 1750        | M7H19T36C    | M7H19T36C7518                    | M7H19T36C7518CP                          | 1.73           |
| 103        | 33.48 | 75               | 3450        | M7H33T36TSC  | M7H33T36TSC7536                  | M7H33T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.87           |
| 120        | 28.65 | 75               | 3450        | M7H29T36TSC  | M7H29T36TSC7536                  | M7H29T36TSC7536CP                        | 2.16           |
| 124        | 14.11 | 75               | 1750        | M7H14T36C    | M7H14T36C7518                    | M7H14T36C7518CP                          | 1.73           |
| 134        | 25.66 | 100*             | 3450        | M7H26T405TSC | —                                | —  | 1.77           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

This reducer motor combination requires the largest optional fan available for the 100hp motor.

This is included in the gearmotor packages, but customers using other motors need to add this for extended thermal capacity

+ Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached.

For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# MTA8407H

## MTA EZ Selection Tables

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 1 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number  | C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 22         | 78.80 | 50               | 1750        | M8H79T32C    | M8H79T32C5018                | 1.02           |
| 26         | 68.53 | 50               | 1750        | M8H69T32C    | M8H69T32C5018                | 1.16           |
| 29         | 60.13 | 60               | 1750        | M8H60T36C    | M8H60T36C6018                | 1.08           |
| 33         | 52.53 | 60               | 1750        | M8H53T36C    | M8H53T36C6018                | 1.24           |
| 34         | 50.85 | 75               | 1750        | M8H51T36C    | M8H51T36C7518                | 1.01           |
| 38         | 45.69 | 75               | 1750        | M8H46T36C    | M8H46T36C7518                | 1.12           |
| 44         | 40.09 | 75               | 1750        | M8H40T36C    | M8H40T36C7518                | 1.28           |
| 44         | 78.80 | 75               | 3450        | M8H79T36TSC  | M8H79T36TSC7536              | 1.26           |
| 50         | 68.53 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H69T405TSC | -                            | 1.08           |
| 52         | 33.90 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H34T405C   | M8H34T405C10018              | 1.10           |
| 57         | 30.76 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H31T405C   | M8H31T405C10018              | 1.20           |
| 57         | 60.13 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H60T405TSC | -                            | 1.21           |
| 65         | 26.82 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H27T405C   | M8H27T405C10018              | 1.36           |
| 66         | 52.53 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H53T405TSC | -                            | 1.36           |
| 68         | 50.85 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H51T405TSC | -                            | 1.41           |
| 76         | 45.69 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H46T405TSC | -                            | 1.55           |
| 77         | 22.77 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H23T405C   | M8H23T405C10018              | 1.56           |
| 86         | 40.09 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H40T405TSC | -                            | 1.74           |
| 100        | 17.43 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H17T405C   | M8H17T405C10018              | 2.02           |
| 102        | 33.90 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H34T405TSC | -                            | 2.04           |
| 112        | 30.76 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H31T405TSC | -                            | 2.21           |
| 126        | 13.93 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H14T405C   | M8H24T405C10018              | 2.02           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

### Class II, 1.4 service factor

| Output RPM | Ratio | Class 2 motor Hp | Motor speed | Part number  | Std C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Severe duty C-Face Gearmotor Part number | Service factor |
|------------|-------|------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 22         | 78.80 | 30               | 1750        | M8H79T28C    | M8H79T28C3018                    | M8H79T28C3018CP                          | 1.69           |
| 26         | 68.53 | 40               | 1750        | M8H69T32C    | M8H69T32C4018                    | M8H69T32C4018CP                          | 1.45           |
| 29         | 60.13 | 40               | 1750        | M8H60T32C    | M8H60T32C4018                    | M8H60T32C4018CP                          | 1.62           |
| 33         | 52.53 | 50               | 1750        | M8H53T32C    | M8H53T32C5018                    | M8H53T32C5018CP                          | 1.49           |
| 34         | 50.85 | 50               | 1750        | M8H51T32C    | M8H51T32C5018                    | M8H51T32C5018CP                          | 1.52           |
| 38         | 45.69 | 60               | 1750        | M8H46T36C    | M8H46T36C6018                    | M8H46T36C6018CP                          | 1.40           |
| 44         | 40.09 | 60               | 1750        | M8H40T36C    | M8H40T36C6018                    | M8H40T36C6018CP                          | 1.60           |
| 44         | 78.80 | 60               | 3450        | M8H79T36TSC  | M8H79T36TSC6036                  | M8H79T36TSC6036CP                        | 1.57           |
| 50         | 68.53 | 75               | 3450        | M8H69T36TSC  | M8H69T36TSC7536                  | M8H69T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.45           |
| 52         | 33.90 | 75               | 1750        | M8H34T36C    | M8H34T36C7518                    | M8H34T36C7518CP                          | 1.47           |
| 57         | 30.76 | 75               | 1750        | M8H31T36C    | M8H31T36C7518                    | M8H31T36C7518CP                          | 1.60           |
| 57         | 60.13 | 75               | 3450        | M8H60T36TSC  | M8H60T36TSC7536                  | M8H60T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.61           |
| 65         | 26.82 | 75               | 1750        | M8H27T36C    | M8H27T36C7518                    | M8H27T36C7518CP                          | 1.81           |
| 66         | 52.53 | 75               | 3450        | M8H53T36TSC  | M8H53T36TSC7536                  | M8H53T36TSC7536CP                        | 1.81           |
| 68         | 50.85 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H51T405TSC | -                                | M8H51T405TSC10036P                       | 1.41           |
| 76         | 45.69 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H46T405TSC | -                                | M8H46T405TSC10036P                       | 1.55           |
| 77         | 22.77 | 100              | 1750        | M8H23T405C   | M8H23T405C10018                  | M8H23T405C10018CP                        | 1.56           |
| 86         | 40.09 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H40T405TSC | -                                | M8H40T405TSC10036P                       | 1.74           |
| 100        | 17.43 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H17T405C   | M8H17T405C10018                  | M8H17T405C10018CP                        | 2.02           |
| 102        | 33.90 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H34T405TSC | -                                | M8H34T405TSC10036P                       | 2.04           |
| 112        | 30.76 | 100*             | 3450        | M8H31T405TSC | -                                | M8H31T405TSC10036P                       | 2.21           |
| 126        | 13.93 | 100*             | 1750        | M8H14T405C   | M8H14T405C10018                  | M8H14T405C10018CP                        | 2.02           |

\* Consult Dodge Engineering for thermal considerations of application

This reducer motor combination requires the largest optional fan available for the 100hp motor.

This is included in the gearmotor packages, but customers using other motors need to add this for extended thermal capacity.

+ Severe duty gearmotor packages are designed for class 2 service and come with a CECP severe duty motor attached.

For reducer dimensions and accessories, see pages G1-48 through G1-73.

# Notes

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

# Shaft Mounted Reducer & Accessories

## MTA2115

### Shaft mounted reducer

Reference Guide

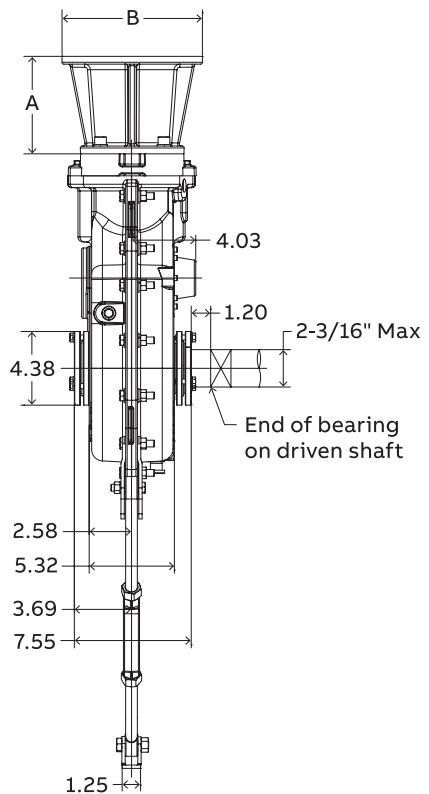
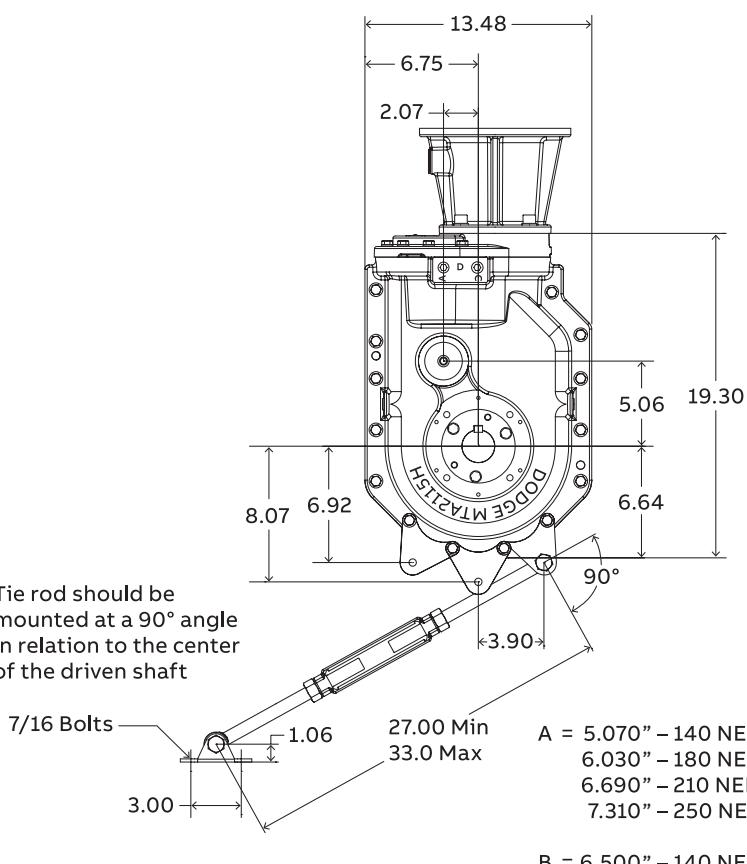
Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

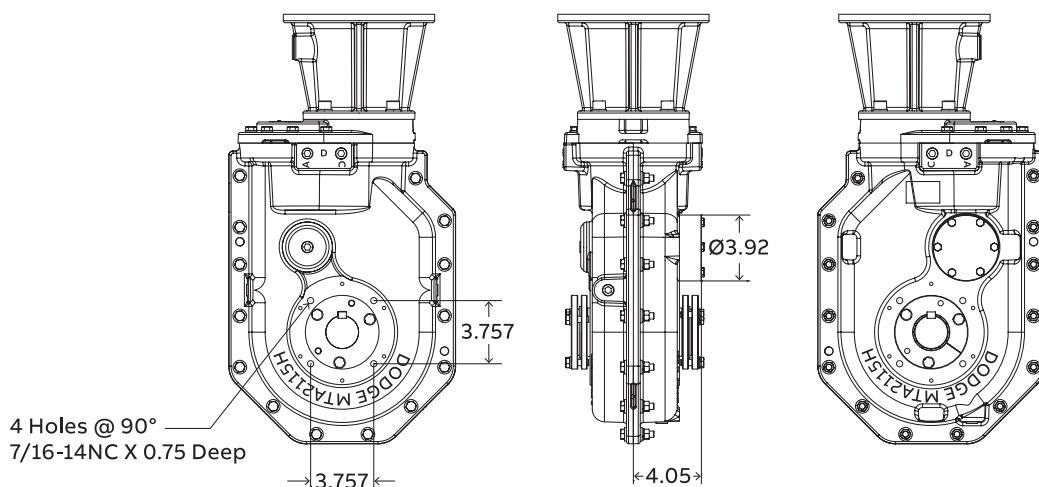
Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

Tie rod should be mounted at a 90° angle in relation to the center of the driven shaft



### Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA2115

## Shaft mounted accessories

### MTA2115 C-Face reducer weights with adapter (lbs)

| Adapter size | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 320TSC & 360TSC |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Reducer      | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 320TSC & 360TSC |
| Weight (lbs) | 155 | 160 | 165 | —   | —      | —   | —   | —               |

### MTA2115H accessories

| Description                                | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA2115RA Rod assembly                      | 902109      | 6.9         |
| TA3203BS Backstop assembly use for MTA2115 | 903102      | 4.7         |
| V-ring seal kit                            | 902249      | 0.1         |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit  | 964372      | 0.2         |
| MTA2-8 Vertical Position D breather kit    | 472300      | 3.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                        | 750000      | 0.5         |

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |
|--------------|--|-------------|--------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  |
| MTA2115H     | 902142                                 | 0.6         | 902143 |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### TA2115H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size – Standard shaft (7) bushing kit | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required (9) (10) |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| TA2115TB x 2-3/16                             | 902020      | 4.7         | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                |
| TA2115TB x 2                                  | 902022      | 5.2         | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                |
| TA2115TB x 1-15/16 ▲                          | 902023      | 5.4         | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                |
| TA2115TB x 1-7/8                              | 902024      | 5.6         | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                |
| TA2115TB x 1-3/4                              | 902025      | 5.8         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80               |
| TA2115TB x 1-11/16                            | 902026      | 6.1         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80               |
| TA2115TB x 1-5/8 Ø                            | 902027      | 6.0         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80               |
| TA2115TB x 1-1/2 Ø                            | 902028      | 6.4         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80               |
| TA2115TB x 1-7/16 Ø                           | 902029      | 6.4         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80               |
| TA2115TB x 1-3/8 Ø                            | 902060      | 6.5         | 5/16 x 5/32 x 7.80              |
| TA2115TB x 1-5/16 Ø                           | 902061      | 6.7         | 5/16 x 5/32 x 7.80              |

### TA2115H short shaft tapered bushing kits

| Bushing Size – Short shaft bushing kit | Part number (8) | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required (9)(10) |
|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| —                                      | —               | —           | —                              |
| —                                      | —               | —           | —                              |
| TA2115TBS x 1-15/16                    | 902030          | 5.6         | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4.80               |
| TA2115TBS x 1-7/8                      | 902031          | 5.9         | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4.80               |
| TA2115TBS x 1-3/4                      | 902032          | 6           | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80              |
| TA2115TBS x 1-11/16                    | 902033          | 6.6         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80              |
| TA2115TBS x 1-5/8                      | 902034          | 6.8         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80              |
| TA2115TBS x 1-1/2                      | 902035          | 7.3         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80              |
| TA2115TBS x 1-7/16                     | 902036          | 7.4         | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80              |
| TA2115TBS x 1-3/8                      | 902037          | 7.6         | 5/16 x 5/32 x 4.80             |
| TA2115TBS x 1-5/16                     | 902038          | 7.8         | 5/16 x 5/32 x 4.80             |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

Ø Check driven shaft strength against torque requirements and assembly weight

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

# MTA2115

## Screw conveyor reducer

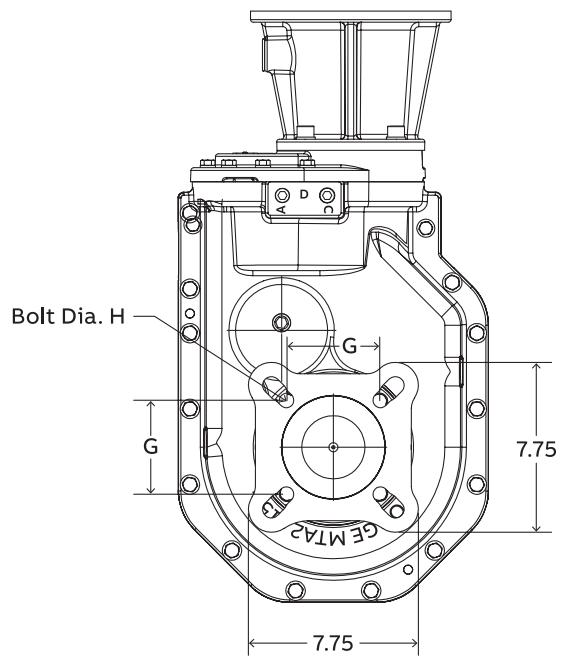
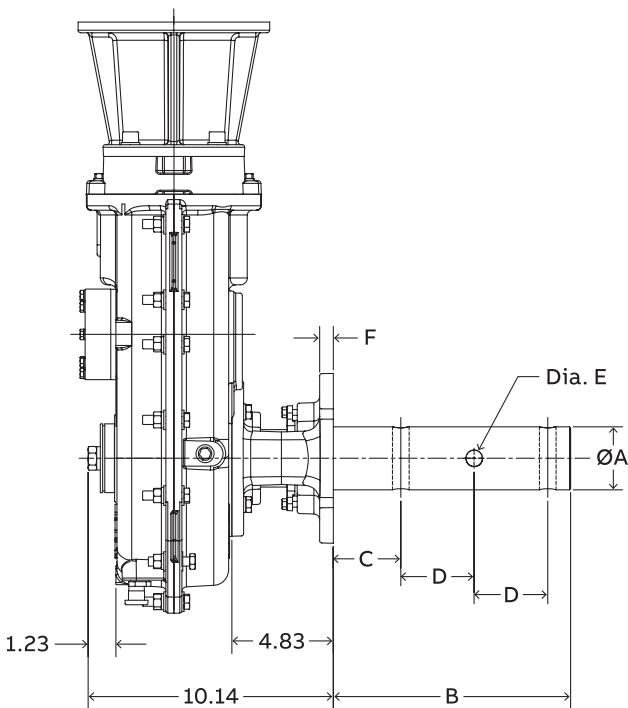
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



### MTA2115H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw<br>Dia | Drive shaft<br>Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      |            |
|--------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|              |                      | B          | C    | D    | Hole dia E | F    | G    | Bolt dia H |
| 6, 9         | 1-1/2                | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 17/32      | 0.75 | 4.00 | 1/2-13     |
| 9, 12        | 2                    | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14       | 2-7/16               | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16,  | 3                    | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20       | -                    | -          | -    | -    | -          | -    | -    | -          |

All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA2115

## Screw conveyor accessories

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |
|--------------|--|-------------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. |
| MTA2115H     | 902142                                 | 0.6         |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA2115H accessories for screw conveyor drives (4) (5)

| Description                                    | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA2115SCA Adapter and hardware kit (2)         | 902070      | 19.2        |
| TA2115SCP Adjustable packing kit (3)           | 902071      | 1.2         |
| TA2115SCS x 1-1/2 Drive shaft                  | 902072      | 15.4        |
| TA2115SCS x 2 Drive shaft                      | 902073      | 18.6        |
| TA2115SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 902074      | 23.3        |
| TA2115SCS x 3 Drive shaft                      | 902075      | 29.5        |
| TA2115SCS x 1-1/2 Stainless steel drive shaft  | 902080      | 15.4        |
| TA2115SCS x 2 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 902081      | 18.6        |
| TA2115SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 902082      | 23.3        |
| TA2115SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 902083      | 29.5        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                            | 750000      | 0.5         |

- (2) SCA adapter and hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware
- (3) SCP adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals
- (4) SCS drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter and hardware kit
- (5) A complete TA II Screw conveyor drive includes a TA II reducer, SCA Adapter and hardware kit and screw conveyor drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# MTA3203

## Shaft mounted reducer

Reference Guide

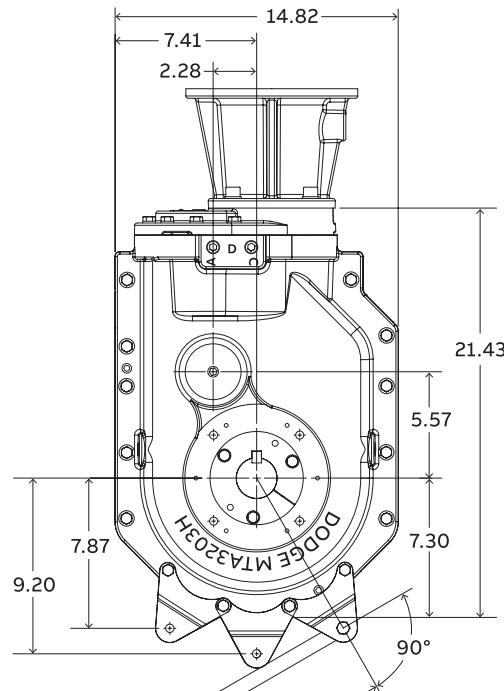
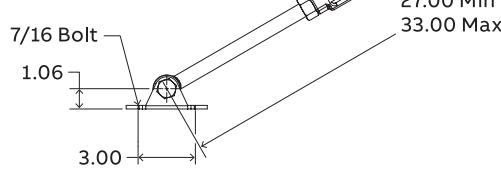
Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

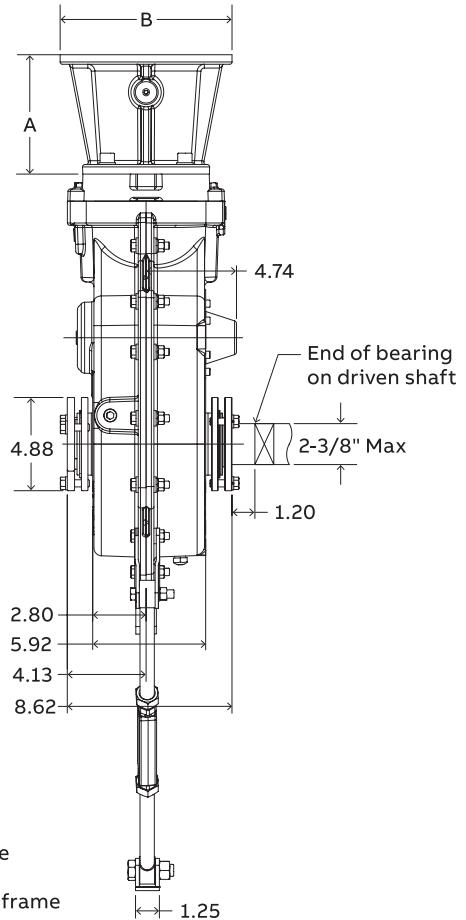
Bulk Material Handling

Tie rod should be mounted at a 90° angle in relation to the center of the driven shaft

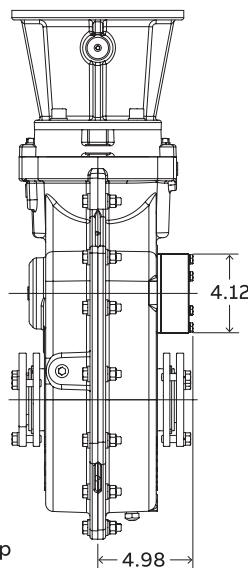
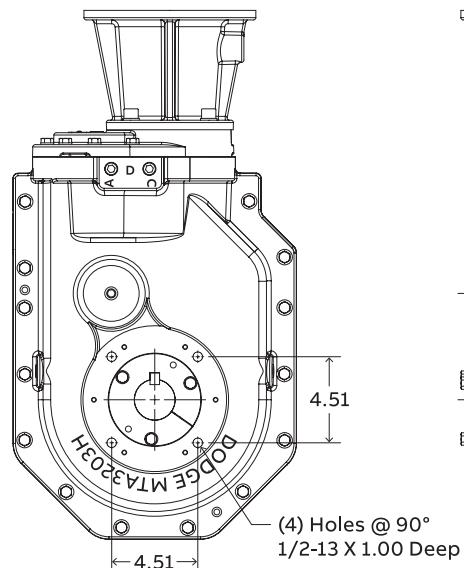


A = 6.030" - 180 NEMA motor frame  
6.690" - 210 NEMA motor frame  
7.310" - 250 NEMA motor frame  
6.425" - 280TSC NEMA motor frame

B = 9.000" - 180/210/250 NEMA motor frame  
11.00" - 280TSC NEMA motor frame



## Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA3203

## Shaft mounted accessories

### MTA3203 C-Face reducer weights with adapter (lbs)

#### Adapter size

| Reducer      | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 32/36TSC | 405 | 405TSC |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------|-----|--------|
| Weight (lbs) | 210 | 215 | 220 | —   | 245    | —   | —   | —        | —   | —      |

### MTA3203H accessories

| Description                                | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA3203RA Rod assembly                      | 903109      | 6.9         |
| TA4207BS Backstop assembly use for MTA3203 | 904102      | 5.2         |
| V-ring seal kit                            | 903249      | 0.2         |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit  | 964372      | 0.2         |
| MTA2-8 Vertical Position D breather kit    | 472300      | 3.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                        | 750000      | 0.5         |

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |
|--------------|--|-------------|--------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  |
| MTA3203H     | 903142                                 | .6          | 903143 |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA3203H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>standard shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(7) | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| TA3203TB x 2-3/8                              | 903020                | 6.1            | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.55                    |
| TA3203TB x 2-1/4                              | 903021                | 6.2            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                     |
| TA3203TB x 2-3/16 ▲                           | 903022                | 6.8            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                     |
| TA3203TB x 2-1/8                              | 903023                | 7.0            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                     |
| TA3203TB x 2                                  | 903024                | 7.5            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                     |
| TA3203TB x 1-15/16                            | 903025                | 7.8            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                     |
| TA3203TB x 1-7/8 Ø                            | 903026                | 8.0            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                     |
| TA3203TB x 1-3/4 Ø                            | 903027                | 8.0            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                    |
| TA3203TB x 1-11/16 Ø                          | 903028                | 8.2            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                    |
| TA3203TB x 1-5/8 Ø                            | 903029                | 8.4            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                    |
| TA3203TB x 1-1/2 Ø                            | 903060                | 8.8            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                    |
| TA3203TB x 1-7/16 Ø                           | 903061                | 8.8            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

Ø Check driven shaft strength against torque requirements and assembly weight

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

### MTA3203H short shaft tapered bushing kits

| Bushing size<br>short shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number (8) | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| —  | —                  | —              | —                                    |
| —  | —                  | —              | —                                    |
| TA3203TBS x 2-3/16                         | 903030             | 7.0            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                     |
| TA3203TBS x 2-1/8                          | 903031             | 7.4            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                     |
| TA3203TBS x 2                              | 903032             | 8.0            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                     |
| TA3203TBS x 1-15/16                        | 903033             | 8.4            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                     |
| TA3203TBS x 1-7/8                          | 903034             | 8.7            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                     |
| TA3203TBS x 1-3/4                          | 903035             | 9.0            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                    |
| TA3203TBS x 1-11/16                        | 903036             | 9.3            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                    |
| TA3203TBS x 1-5/8                          | 903037             | 9.6            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                    |
| TA3203TBS x 1-1/2                          | 903038             | 9.9            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                    |
| TA3203TBS x 1-7/16                         | 903039             | 10.0           | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                    |

# MTA3203

## Screw conveyor reducer

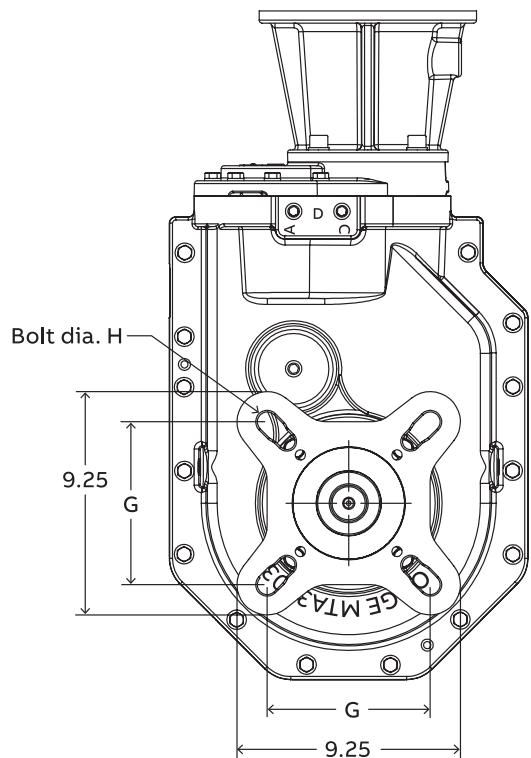
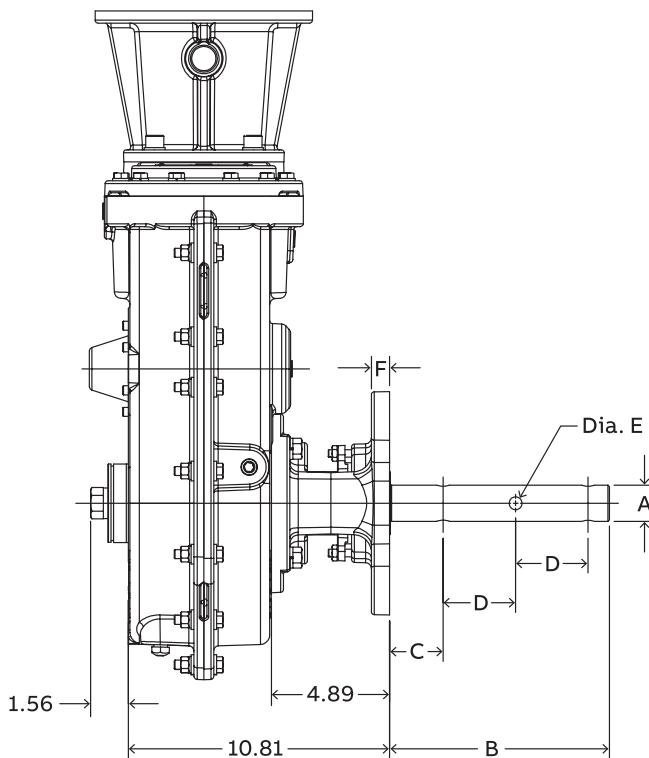
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



**MTA3203H screw conveyor drive dimensions**

| Screw<br>Dia       | Drive shaft<br>Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      |            |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                      | B          | C    | D    | Hole dia E | F    | G    | Bolt dia H |
| 6, 9               | 1-1/2                | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 17/32      | 0.75 | 4.00 | 1/2-13     |
| 9, 12              | 2                    | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16               | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                    | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16               | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 3/4        |

All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA3203

## Screw conveyor accessories

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |
|--------------|--|-------------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. |
| MTA3203H     | 903142                                 | .6          |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts. Aluminum covers require customer fitment to the reducer.

Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA3203H accessories for screw conveyor drives (4) (5)

| Description                                    | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA3203SCA Adapter and hardware kit (2)         | 903070      | 22.0        |
| TA3203SCP Adjustable packing kit (3)           | 903071      | 1.4         |
| TA3203SCS x 1-1/2 Drive shaft                  | 903072      | 19.3        |
| TA3203SCS x 2 Drive shaft                      | 903073      | 22.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 903074      | 27.2        |
| TA3203SCS x 3 Drive shaft                      | 903075      | 33.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 903076      | 44.8        |
| TA3203SCS x 1-1/2 Stainless steel drive shaft  | 903080      | 19.3        |
| TA3203SCS x 2 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 903081      | 22.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 903082      | 27.2        |
| TA3203SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 903083      | 33.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 903084      | 44.8        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                            | 750000      | 0.5         |

(2) SCA Adapter and hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

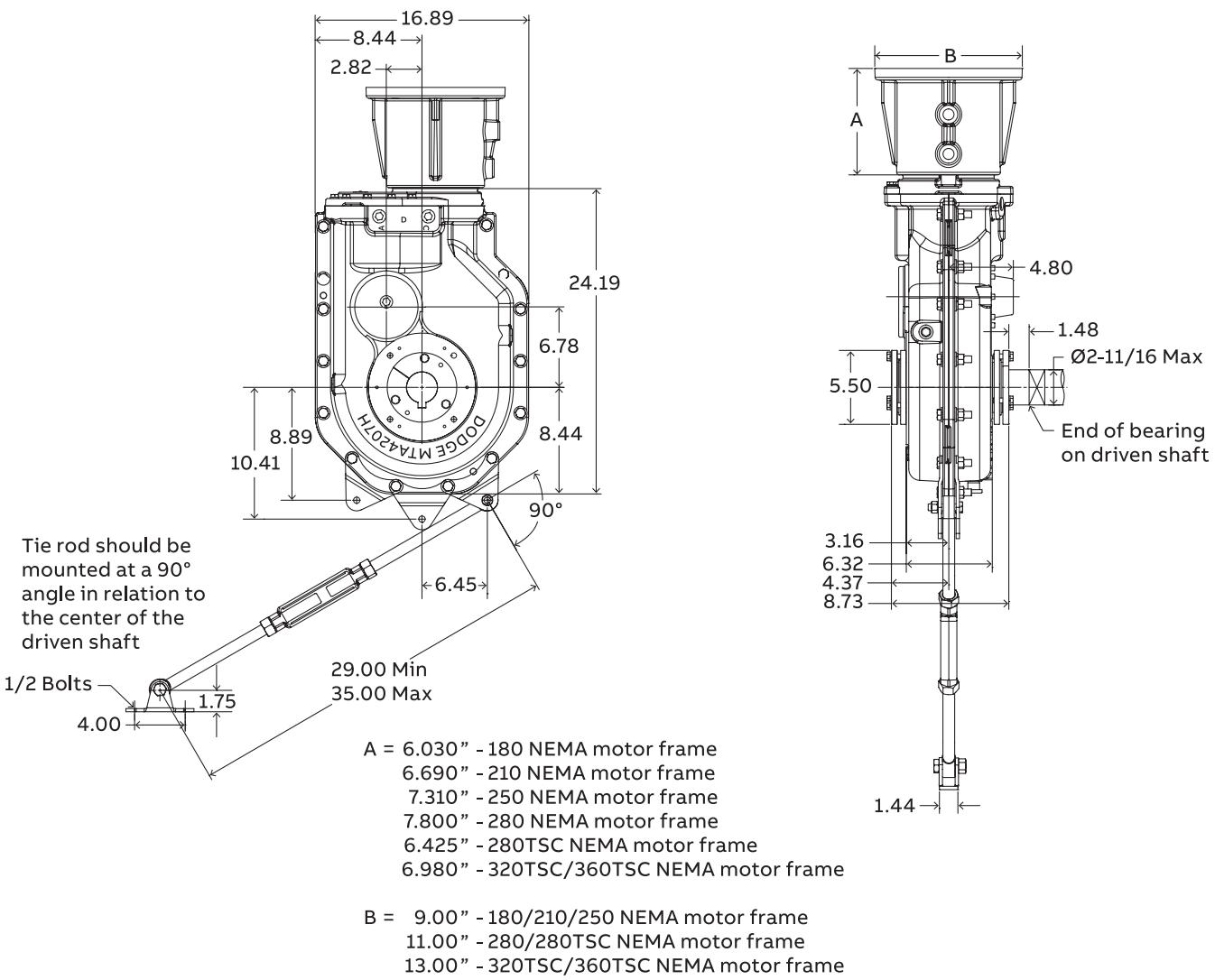
(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter and hardware kit

(5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive includes a TA II reducer, SCA adapter and hardware kit and screw conveyor drive shaft.

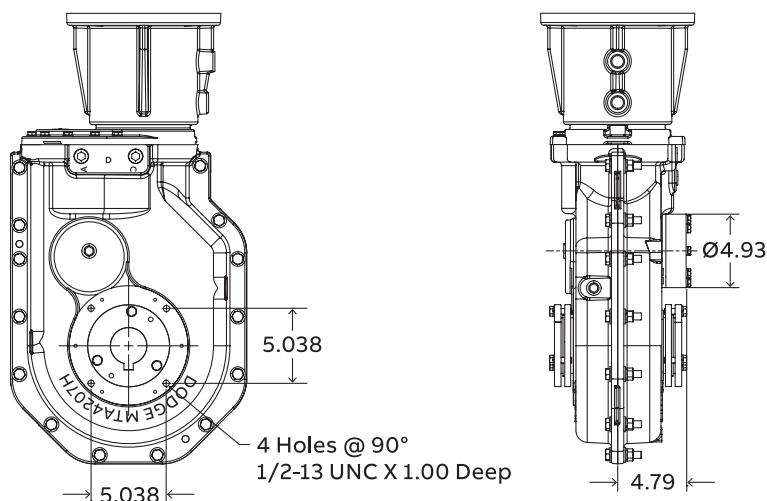
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# MTA4207

## Shaft mounted reducer



## Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA4207

## Shaft mounted accessories

### MTA4207 C-Face reducer weights with adapter (lbs)

#### Adapter size

| Reducer      | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 320TSC & 360TSC |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Weight (lbs) | 270 | 275 | 280 | 300 | 300    | —   | —   | 320             |

### MTA4207H accessories

| Description                                | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA4207RA Rod assembly                      | 904109      | 10.6        |
| TA5215BS Backstop assembly use for MTA4207 | 905102      | 8.3         |
| V-ring seal kit                            | 904249      | 0.2         |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit  | 964364      | 0.8         |
| MTA2-8 Vertical Position D breather kit    | 472300      | 3.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                        | 750000      | 0.5         |

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |
|--------------|--|-------------|--------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  |
| MTA4207H     | 904142                                 | 1.2         | 904143 |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts. Aluminum covers require customer fitment to the reducer.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### TA4207H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>standard shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number (7) | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9) (10) |
|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| TA4207TB x 2-11/16                            | 904020             | 9.4         | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93                     |
| TA4207TB x 2-1/2                              | 904021             | 10.6        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93                     |
| TA4207TB x 2-7/16 ▲                           | 904022             | 10.8        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93                     |
| TA4207TB x 2-3/8                              | 904023             | 11.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93                     |
| TA4207TB x 2-1/4 Ø                            | 904024             | 11.5        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                      |
| TA4207TB x 2-3/16 Ø                           | 904025             | 11.8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                      |
| TA4207TB x 2-1/8 Ø                            | 904026             | 12.2        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                      |
| TA4207TB x 2 Ø                                | 904027             | 12.6        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                      |
| TA4207TB x 1-15/16 Ø                          | 904028             | 13.0        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                      |
| TA4207TB x 1-7/8 Ø                            | 904029             | 13.2        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                      |
| TA4207TB x 1-3/4 Ø                            | 904030             | 13.3        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.93                     |
| TA4207TB x 1-11/16 Ø                          | 904031             | 13.5        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.93                     |

### TA4207H tapered short shaft bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>short shaft<br>bushing kit (8) | Part<br>number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|--|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| —  | —              | —           | —                                    |
| —  | —              | —           | —                                    |
| TA4207TBS x 2-7/16                             | 904032         | 11.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 5.65                    |
| TA4207TBS x 2-3/8                              | 904033         | 11.8        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 5.65                    |
| TA4207TBS x 2-1/4                              | 904034         | 12.4        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                     |
| TA4207TBS x 2-3/16                             | 904035         | 10.8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                     |
| TA4207TBS x 2-1/8                              | 904036         | 13.3        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                     |
| TA4207TBS x 2                                  | 904037         | 13.9        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                     |
| TA4207TBS x 1-15/16                            | 904038         | 14.3        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                     |
| TA4207TBS x 1-7/8                              | 904039         | 14.6        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                     |
| TA4207TBS x 1-3/4                              | 904040         | 15.0        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.65                    |
| TA4207TBS x 1-11/16                            | 904041         | 15.3        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.65                    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

Ø Check driven shaft strength against torque requirements and assembly weight

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit.

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength.

# MTA4207

## Screw conveyor reducer

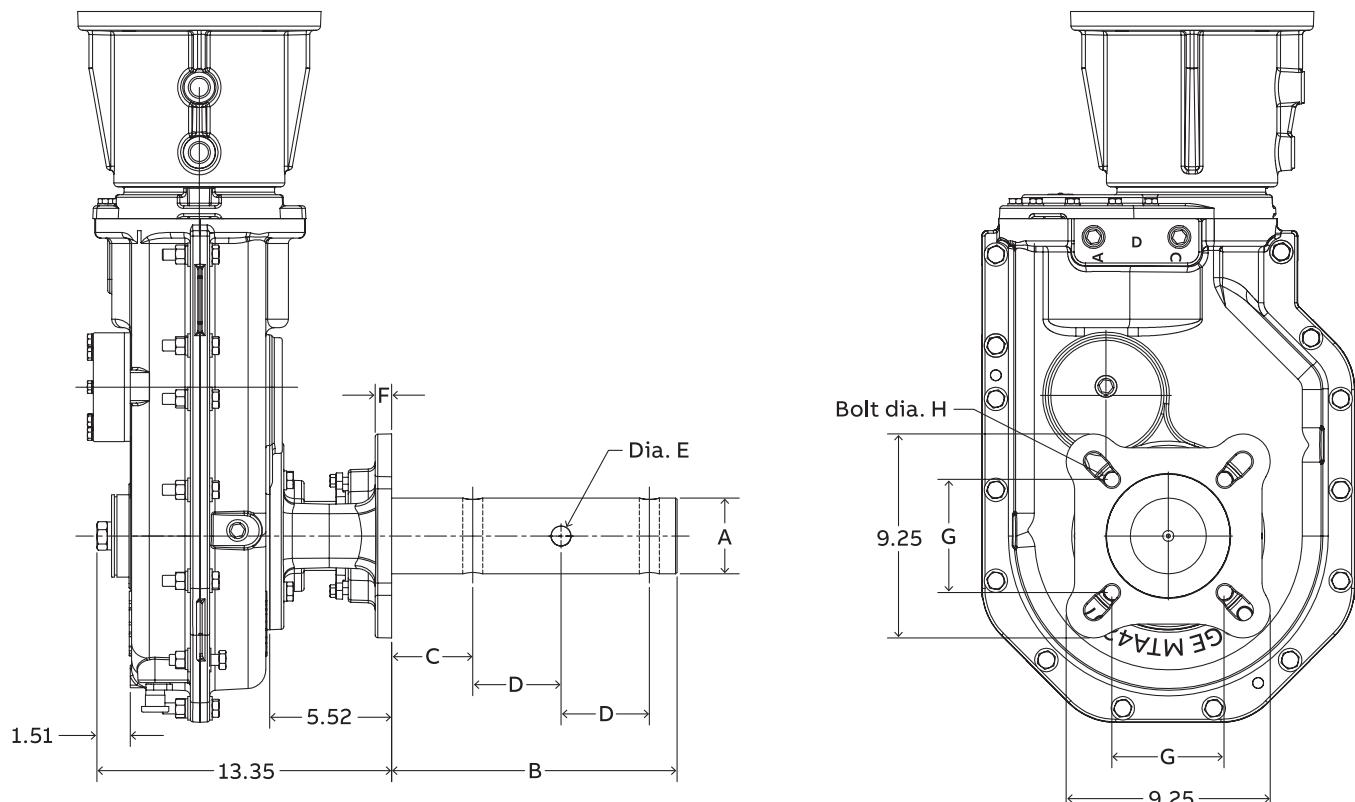
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



**MTA4207H screw conveyor drive dimensions**

| Screw Dia          | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      |            |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole dia E | F    | G    | Bolt dia H |
| 9, 12              | 2                 | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16            | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 3/4        |

All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA4207

## Screw conveyor accessories

### Safety bushing covers

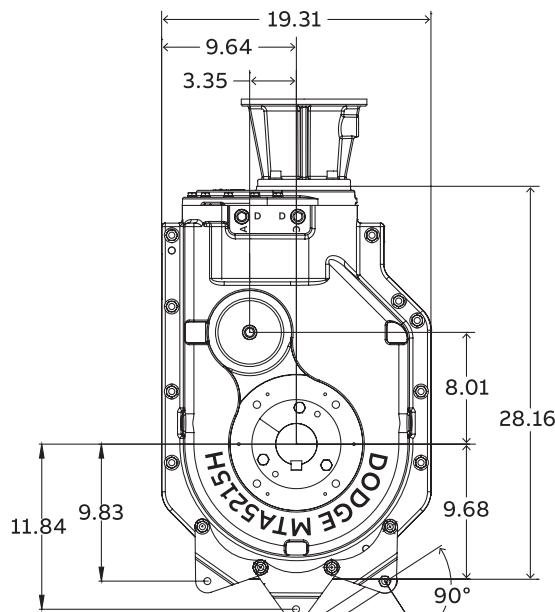
| Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |
|--------------|--|-------------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. |
| MTA4207H     | 904142                                 | 1.2         |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

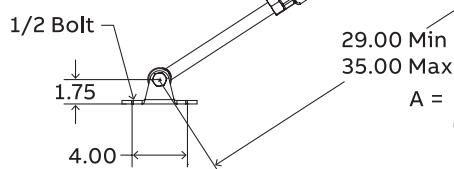
### MTA4207H accessories for screw conveyor drives (4) (5)

| Description                                    | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA4207SCA Adapter and hardware kit (2)         | 904070      | 33.6        |
| TA4207SCP Adjustable packing kit (3)           | 904071      | 2.1         |
| TA4207SCS x 2 Drive shaft                      | 904073      | 29.8        |
| TA4207SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 904074      | 34.5        |
| TA4207SCS x 3 Drive shaft                      | 904075      | 40.9        |
| TA4207SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 904076      | 54.7        |
| TA4207SCS x 2 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 904081      | 29.8        |
| TA4207SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 904082      | 34.5        |
| TA4207SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 904083      | 40.9        |
| TA4207SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 904084      | 54.7        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                            | 750000      | 0.5         |

- (2) SCA Adapter and hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware
- (3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals
- (4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter and hardware kit
- (5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive includes a TA II reducer, SCA adapter and hardware kit and screw conveyor drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

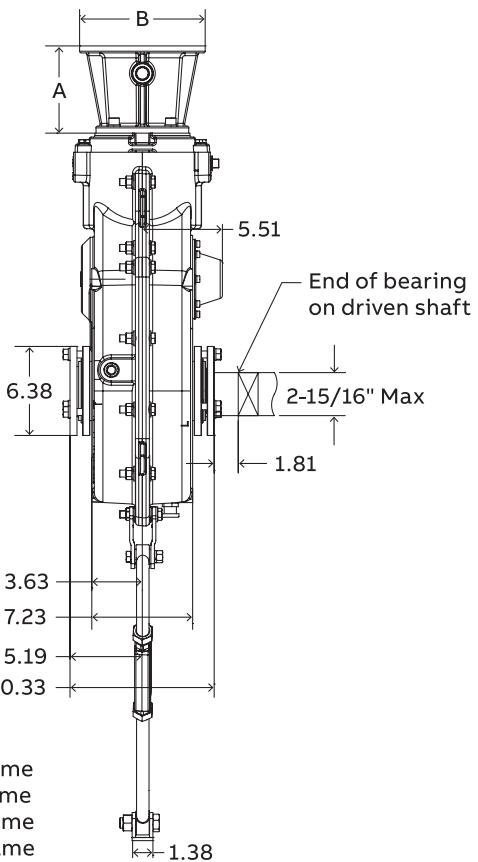


Tie rod should be mounted at a 90° angle in relation to the center of the driven shaft

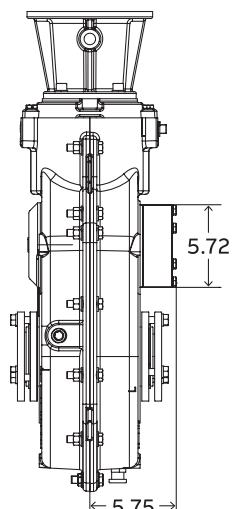
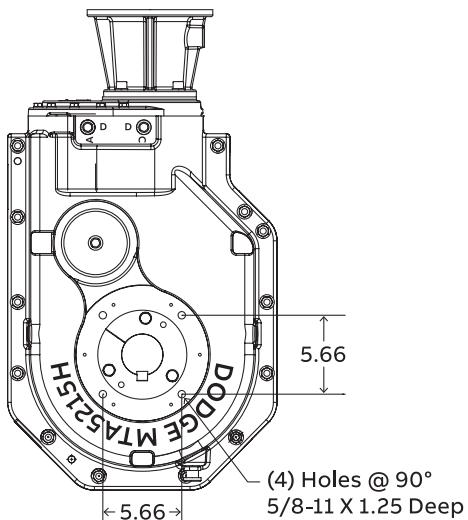


A = 6.030" - 180 NEMA motor frame  
 6.690" - 210 NEMA motor frame  
 7.310" - 250 NEMA motor frame  
 7.800" - 280 NEMA motor frame  
 6.425" - 280TSC NEMA motor frame  
 8.480" - 320 NEMA motor frame  
 9.160" - 360 NEMA motor frame  
 6.980" - 320TSC/360TSC NEMA motor frame

B = 9.00" - 180/210/250 NEMA motor frame  
11.00" - 280/280TSC NEMA motor frame  
13.00" - 320/360/320TSC/360TSC NEMA motor frame



## Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA5215

## Shaft mounted accessories

### MTA5215 C-Face reducer weights with adapter (lbs)

| Reducer size | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 32/36TSC | 405 | 405TSC |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------|-----|--------|
| Weight (lbs) | 370 | 375 | 380 | 405 | 405    | 425 | —   | 425      | —   | —      |

### MTA5215H accessories

| Description                                | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA5215RA Rod assembly                      | 905109      | 11.0        |
| TA6307BS Backstop assembly use for MTA5215 | 906102      | 11.1        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit  | 964364      | 0.8         |
| MTA2-8 Vertical Position D breather kit    | 472300      | 3.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                        | 750000      | 0.5         |

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size        | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |
|---------------------|--|-------------|--------|
|                     | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  |
| MTA5215H & MTA6307H | 905142                                 | 1.5         | 905143 |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA5215H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>standard shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(7) | Weight lbs.<br>required<br>(9)(10) | Shaft keyseat      |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| TA5215TB x 3-3/16                             | 905020                | 13.7                               | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 3                                  | 905021                | 15.1                               | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 2-15/16 ▲                          | 905022                | 15.6                               | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 2-7/8                              | 905023                | 16.1                               | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 2-11/16                            | 905024                | 16.7                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |
| TA5215TB x 2-1/2                              | 905025                | 17.9                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |
| TA5215TB x 2-7/16                             | 905026                | 18.1                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |
| TA5215TB x 2-3/8                              | 905027                | 18.3                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |
| TA5215TB x 2-1/4                              | 905028                | 18.9                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 2-3/16                             | 905029                | 19.1                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 2-1/8                              | 905030                | 19.3                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 2                                  | 905031                | 19.9                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |
| TA5215TB x 1-15/16                            | 905032                | 20.1                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |

### MTA5215H short shaft tapered bushing kits

| Bushing size<br>short shaft<br>bushing kit<br>(8) | Part<br>number | Weight lbs.<br>required<br>(9)(10) | Shaft keyseat     |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| —   | —              | —                                  | —                 |
| —   | —              | —                                  | —                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-15/16                               | 905033         | 16.2                               | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.36  |
| TA5215TBS x 2-7/8                                 | 905034         | 16.9                               | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.36  |
| TA5215TBS x 2-11/16                               | 905035         | 18.1                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-1/2                                 | 905036         | 19.7                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-7/16                                | 905037         | 20.1                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-3/8                                 | 905038         | 20.5                               | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-1/4                                 | 905039         | 21.4                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |
| TA5215TBS x 2-3/16                                | 905040         | 21.8                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |
| TA5215TBS x 2-1/8                                 | 905041         | 22.2                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |
| TA5215TBS x 2                                     | 905042         | 23.0                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |
| TA5215TBS x 1-15/16                               | 905043         | 23.4                               | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

ø Check driven shaft strength against torque requirements and assembly weight

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

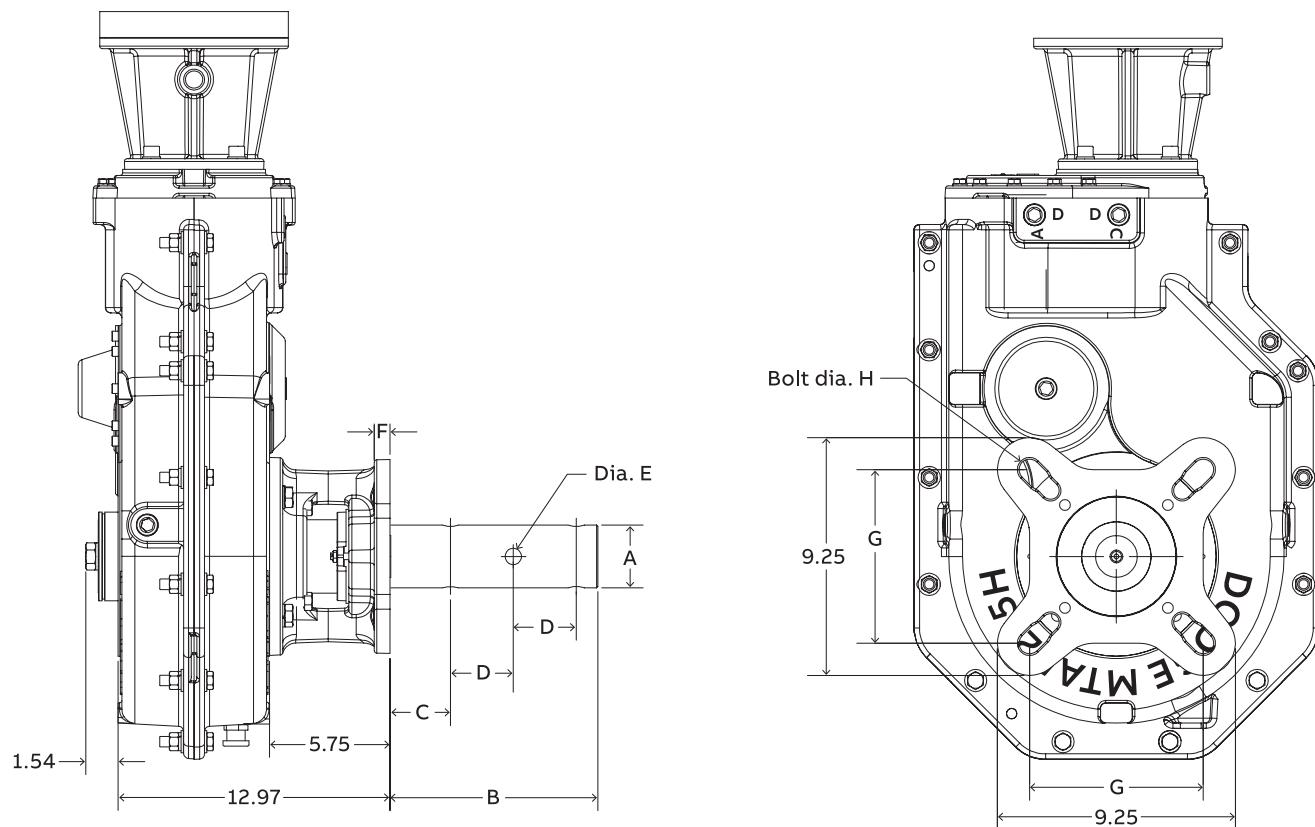
(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key.  
This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

# MTA5215

Screw conveyor reducer



MTA5215H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw dia          | Drive shaft<br>Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      |            |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                      | B          | C    | D    | Hole dia E | F    | G    | Bolt dia H |
| 9, 12              | 2                    | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16               | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                    | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16               | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 3/4        |

All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA5215

## Screw conveyor accessories

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size        | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |        |
|---------------------|--|--------|
|                     | Closed                                 | Weight |
| MTA5215H & MTA6307H | 905142                                 | 1.5    |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA5215H accessories for screw conveyor drives (4) (5)

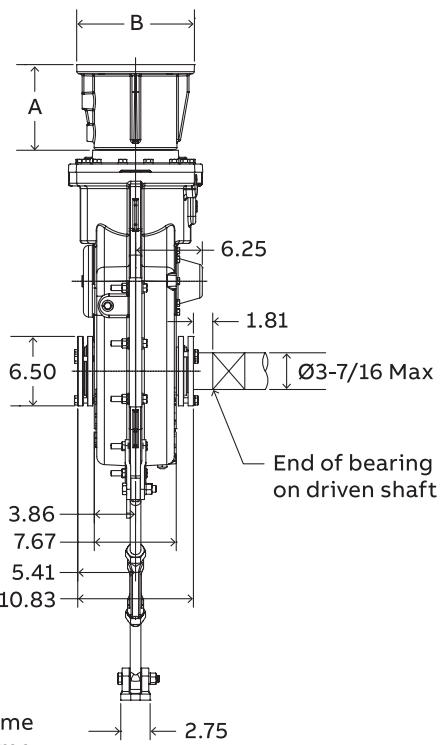
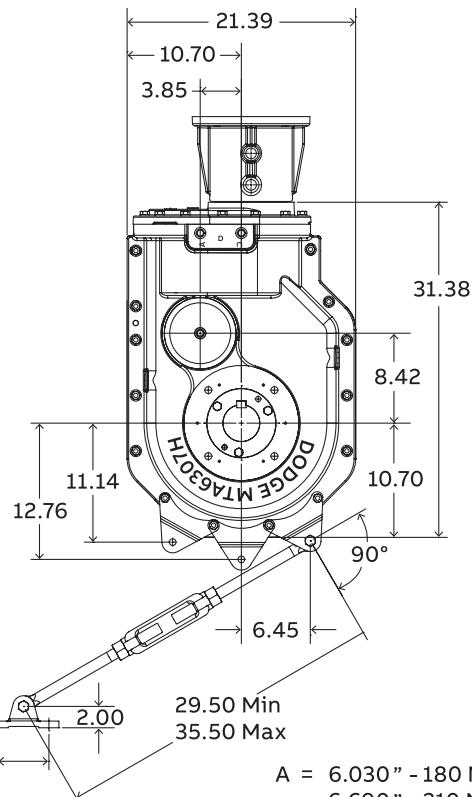
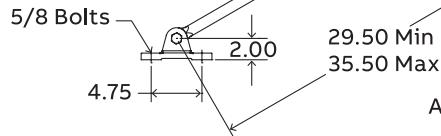
| Description                                    | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA5215SCA Adapter and hardware kit (2)         | 905070      | 38.4        |
| TA5215SCP Adjustable packing kit (3)           | 905071      | 2.1         |
| TA5215SCS x 2 Drive shaft                      | 905073      | 39.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 905074      | 43.6        |
| TA5215SCS x 3 Drive shaft                      | 905075      | 50.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 905076      | 63.9        |
| TA5215SCS x 2 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 905081      | 39.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 905082      | 43.6        |
| TA5215SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 905083      | 50.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 905084      | 63.9        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                            | 750000      | 0.5         |

- (2) SCA Adapter and hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware
- (3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals
- (4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter and hardware kit
- (5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive includes a TA II reducer, SCA adapter and hardware kit and screw conveyor drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# MTA6307

## Shaft mounted reducer

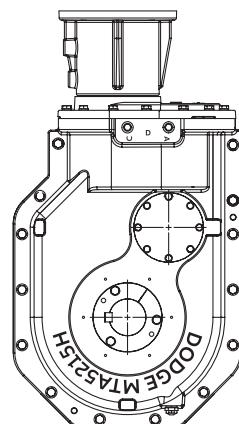
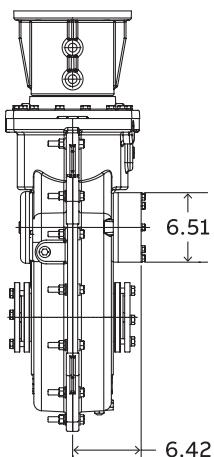
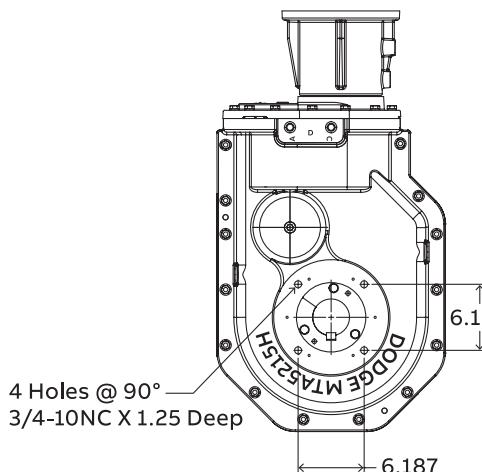
Tie rod should be mounted at a 90° angle in relation to the center of the driven shaft



A = 6.030" - 180 NEMA motor frame  
6.690" - 210 NEMA motor frame  
7.310" - 250 NEMA motor frame  
7.800" - 280 NEMA motor frame  
6.425" - 280TSC NEMA motor frame  
8.480" - 320 NEMA motor frame  
9.160" - 360 NEMA motor frame  
6.980" - 320TSC/360TSC NEMA motor frame

B = 9.00" - 180/210/250 NEMA motor frame  
11.00" - 280/280TSC NEMA motor frame  
13.00" - 320/360 & 320TSC/360TSC NEMA motor frame

## Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA6307

## Shaft mounted accessories

### MTA6307 C-Face reducer weights with adapter (lbs)

#### Adapter size

| Reducer      | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 320TSC & 360TSC |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Weight (lbs) | 475 | 480 | 485 | 505 | 505    | 525 | 545 | 525             |

### MTA6307H accessories

| Description                                | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA6307RA Rod assembly                      | 906109      | 19.9        |
| TA7315BS Backstop assembly use for MTA6307 | 907102      | 20.0        |
| V-ring seal kit                            | 906249      | 0.3         |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit  | 964364      | 0.8         |
| MTA2-8 Vertical Position D breather kit    | 472300      | 3.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                        | 750000      | 0.5         |

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size        | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |             |
|---------------------|--|-------------|--------|-------------|
|                     | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  | Weight lbs. |
| MTA5215H & MTA6307H | 905142                                 | 1.0         | 905143 | 1.5         |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.

Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### TA6307H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>standard shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(7) | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| TA6307TB x 3-7/16 ▲                           | 906020                | 16.7           | 7/8 x 7/16 x 10.82                   |
| TA6307TB x 3-3/16                             | 906021                | 17.7           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                    |
| TA6307TB x 3                                  | 906022                | 19.1           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                    |
| TA6307TB x 2-15/16                            | 906023                | 19.6           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                    |
| TA6307TB x 2-7/8                              | 906024                | 20.1           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                    |
| TA6307TB x 2-11/16                            | 906025                | 20.9           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                   |
| TA6307TB x 2-1/2                              | 906026                | 22.1           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                   |
| TA6307TB x 2-7/16                             | 906027                | 22.3           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                   |
| TA6307TB x 2-3/8                              | 906028                | 22.7           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                   |
| TA6307TB x 2-1/4                              | 906029                | 23.1           | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.82                    |
| TA6307TB x 2-3/16                             | 906030                | 23.3           | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.82                    |

### TA6307H tapered short shaft bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>short shaft<br>bushing kit<br>(8) | Part<br>number | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| TA6307TBS x 3-7/16                                | 906031         | 16.5           | 7/8 x 7/16 x 6.72                    |
| TA6307TBS x 3-3/16                                | 906032         | 19.0           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                     |
| TA6307TBS x 3                                     | 906033         | 20.9           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                     |
| TA6307TBS x 2-15/16                               | 906034         | 21.6           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                     |
| TA6307TBS x 2-7/8                                 | 906035         | 22.3           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                     |
| TA6307TBS x 2-11/16                               | 906036         | 23.7           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                    |
| TA6307TBS x 2-1/2                                 | 906037         | 25.3           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                    |
| TA6307TBS x 2-7/16                                | 906038         | 25.8           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                    |
| TA6307TBS x 2-3/8                                 | 906039         | 26.3           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                    |
| TA6307TBS x 2-1/4                                 | 906040         | 26.7           | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.72                     |
| TA6307TBS x 2-3/16                                | 906041         | 27.5           | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.72                     |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

ø Check driven shaft strength against torque requirements and assembly weight

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

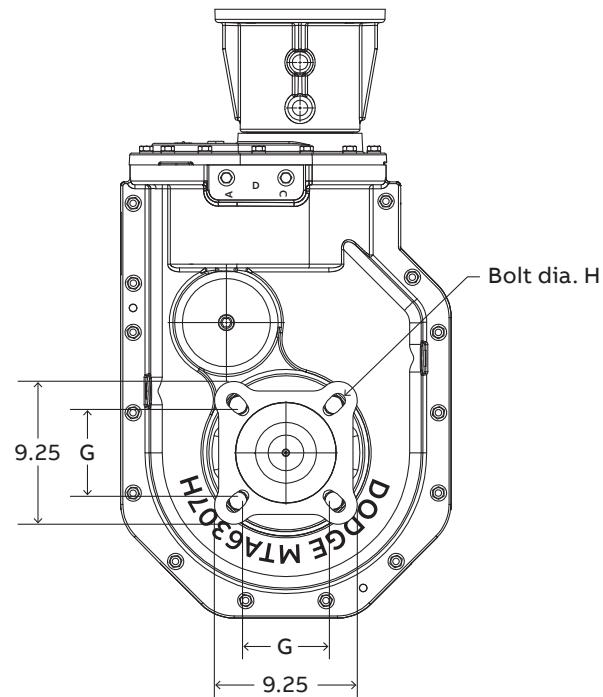
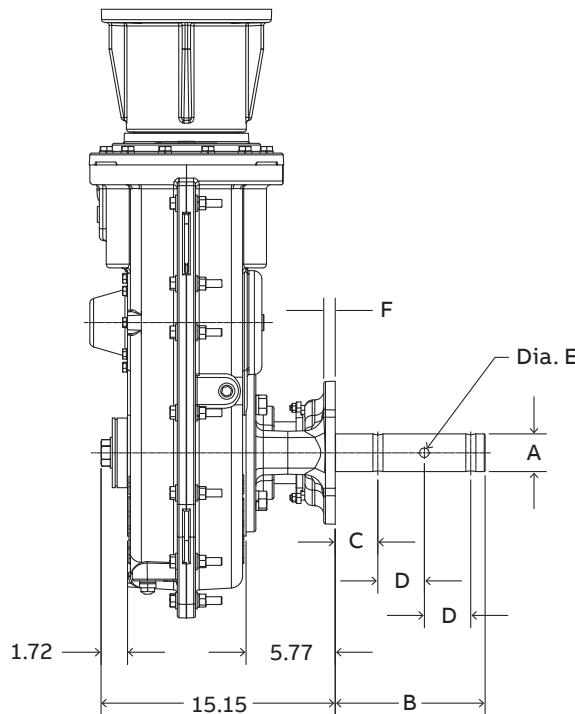
(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

# MTA6307

Screw conveyor reducer



MTA6307H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw Dia          | Drive Shaft<br>Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      | Bolt Dia H |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                      | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    |            |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16               | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                    | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16               | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 3/4        |

All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA6307

## Screw conveyor accessories

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size        | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |        |
|---------------------|--|--------|
|                     | Closed                                 | Weight |
| MTA5215H & MTA6307H | 905142                                 | 1.0    |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA6307H accessories for screw conveyor drives (4) (5)

| Description                                    | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA6307SCA Adapter and hardware kit (2)         | 906070      | 40.0        |
| TA6307SCP Adjustable packing kit (3)           | 906071      | 2.4         |
| TA6307SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 906074      | 54.6        |
| TA6307SCS x 3 Drive shaft                      | 906075      | 61.0        |
| TA6307SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 906076      | 74.9        |
| TA6307SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 906082      | 54.6        |
| TA6307SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 906083      | 61.0        |
| TA6307SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 906084      | 74.9        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                            | 750000      | 0.5         |

- (2) SCA Adapter and hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware
- (3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals
- (4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter and hardware kit
- (5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive includes a TA II reducer, SCA adapter and hardware kit and screw conveyor drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# MTA7315

## Shaft mounted reducer

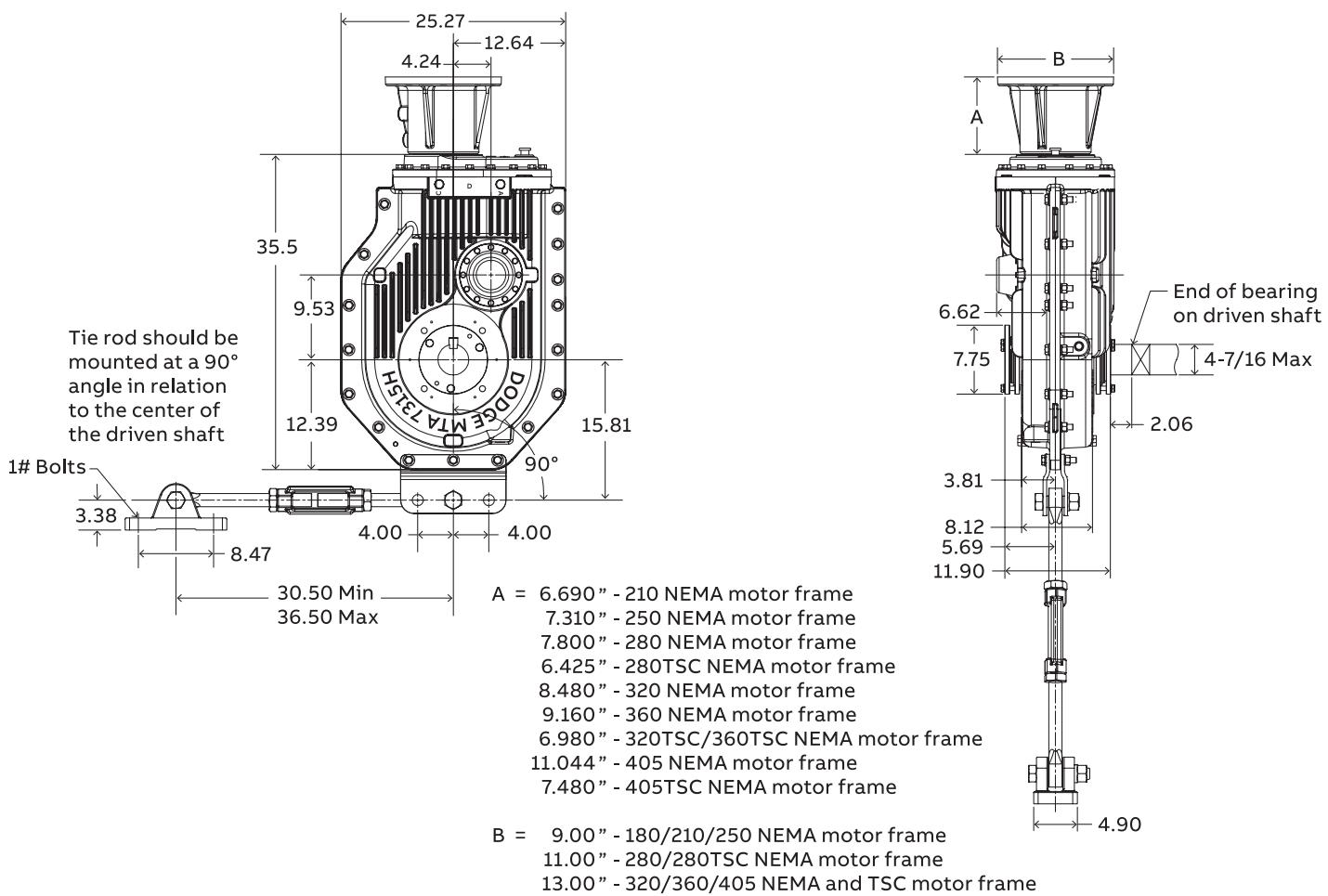
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

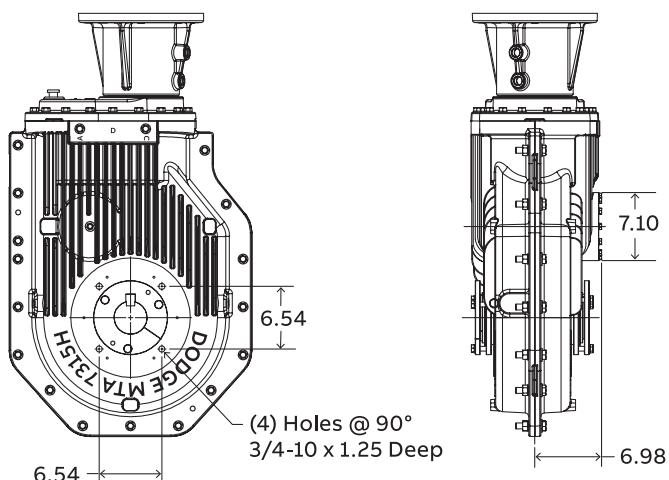
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA7315

## Shaft mounted accessories

### MTA7315 C-Face reducer weights with adapter (lbs)

#### Adapter size

| Reducer      | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 32/36TSC | 405 | 405TSC |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------|-----|--------|
| Weight (lbs) | —   | 770 | 775 | 800 | 800    | 820 | 835 | 820      | 840 | 830    |

### MTA7315H accessories

| Description                                 | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA9415RA Rod assembly use for MTA7315       | 909109      | 76.8        |
| TA10507BS Backstop assembly use for MTA7315 | 910102      | 23.0        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit   | 964364      | 0.8         |
| MTA2-8 Vertical Position D breather kit     | 472300      | 3.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                         | 750000      | 0.5         |

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |
|--------------|--|-------------|--------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  |
| MTA7315H     | 907142                                 | 1.6         | 907143 |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.

Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA7315H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>standard shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(7) | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| TA7315TB x 4-7/16                             | 907019                | 20.5           | 1 x 1/2 x 11.87                      |
| TA7315TB x 4-3/16                             | 907021                | 23.5           | 1 x 1/2 x 11.87                      |
| TA7315TB x 3-15/16 ▲                          | 907022                | 26.3           | 1 x 1/2 x 11.87                      |
| TA7315TB x 3-7/16                             | 907023                | 30.9           | 7/8 x 7/16 x 11.87                   |
| TA7315TB x 3-3/16 Ø                           | 907024                | 32.6           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87                    |
| TA7315TB x 3 Ø                                | 907025                | 34.0           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87                    |
| TA7315TB x 2-15/16 Ø                          | 907026                | 34.6           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87                    |
| TA7315TB x 2-7/8 Ø                            | 907027                | 35.0           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87                    |
| TA7315TB x 2-11/16 Ø                          | 907028                | 35.8           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11.87                   |
| TA7315TB x 2-1/2 Ø                            | 907029                | 37.2           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11.87                   |
| TA7315TB x 2-7/16 Ø                           | 907030                | 37.4           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11.87                   |

### MTA7315H short shaft tapered bushing kits

| Bushing size<br>short shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number (8) | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| —  | —                  | —              | —                                    |
| —  | —                  | —              | —                                    |
| TA7315TBS x 3-15/16                        | 907031             | 26.7           | 1 x 1/2 x 7.62                       |
| TA7315TBS x 3-7/16                         | 907032             | 34.2           | 7/8 x 7/16 x 7.62                    |
| TA7315TBS x 3-3/16                         | 907033             | 36.7           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62                     |
| TA7315TBS x 3                              | 907034             | 38.8           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62                     |
| TA7315TBS x 2-15/16                        | 907035             | 39.6           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62                     |
| TA7315TBS x 2-7/8                          | 907036             | 40.2           | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62                     |
| TA7315TBS x 2-11/16                        | 907037             | 41.7           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 7.62                    |
| TA7315TBS x 2-1/2                          | 907038             | 43.6           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 7.62                    |
| TA7315TBS x 2-7/16                         | 907039             | 44.1           | 5/8 x 5/16 x 7.62                    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

Ø Check driven shaft strength against torque requirements and assembly weight

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor Drive Shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

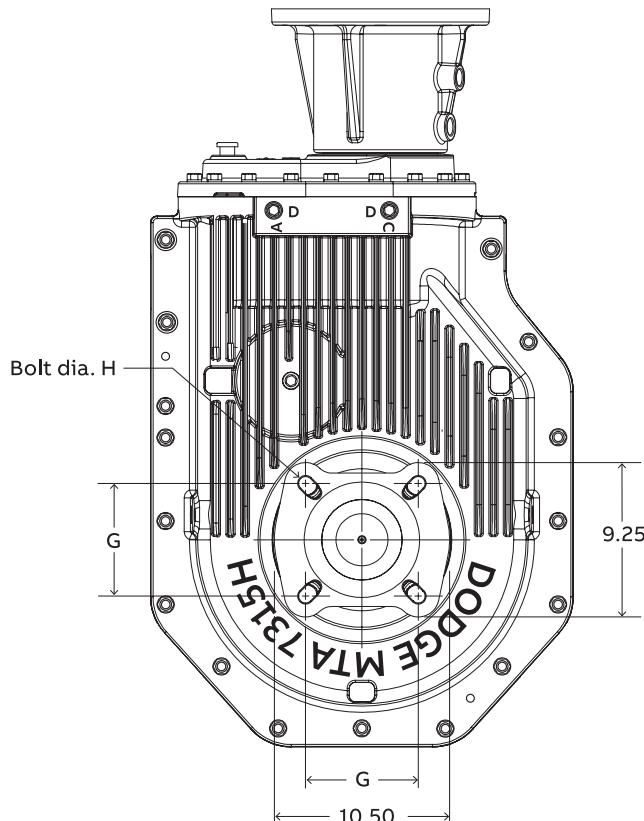
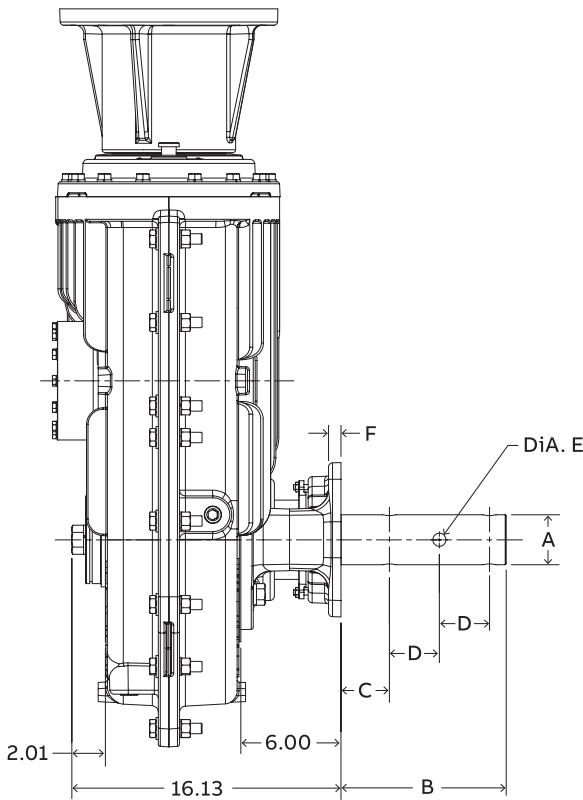
(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

# MTA7315

Screw conveyor reducer



**MTA7315H screw conveyor drive dimensions**

| Screw Dia          | Drive Shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      |            |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    | Bolt Dia H |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16            | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 3/4        |

All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA7315

## Screw conveyor accessories

### Safety bushing covers

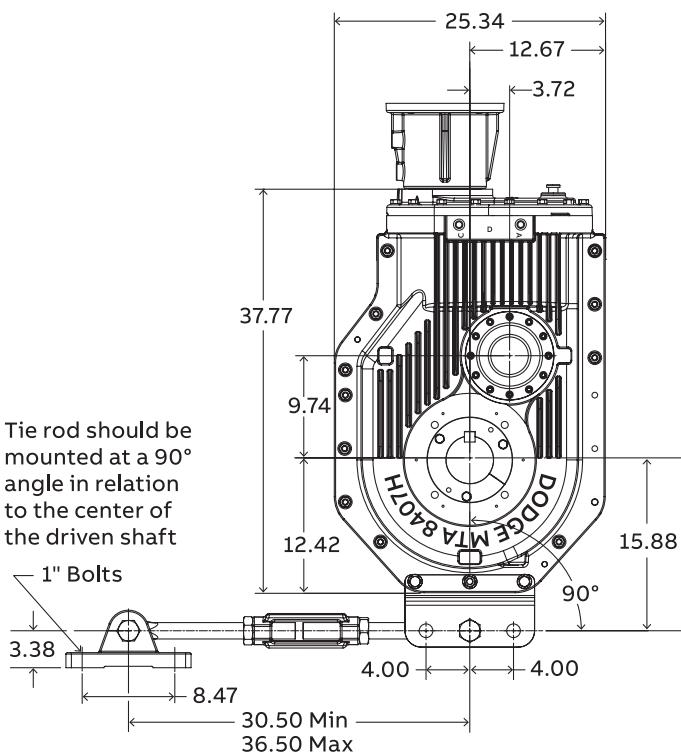
| Reducer size | ABS Polymer end cover part numbers |             |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|              | Closed                             | Weight lbs. |
| MTA7315H     | 907142                             | 1.6         |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA7315H accessories for screw conveyor drives (4) (5)

| Description                                    | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA7315SCA Adapter and hardware kit (2)         | 907070      | 50.1        |
| TA7315SCP Adjustable packing kit (3)           | 907071      | 2.5         |
| TA7315SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 907074      | 77.0        |
| TA7315SCS x 3 Drive shaft                      | 907075      | 83.4        |
| TA7315SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                 | 907076      | 97.3        |
| TA7315SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 907082      | 77.0        |
| TA7315SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft      | 907083      | 83.4        |
| TA7315SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft | 907084      | 97.3        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                            | 750000      | 0.5         |

- (2) SCA Adapter and hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware
- (3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals
- (4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter and hardware kit
- (5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive includes a TA II Reducer, SCA adapter and hardware kit and screw conveyor drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.



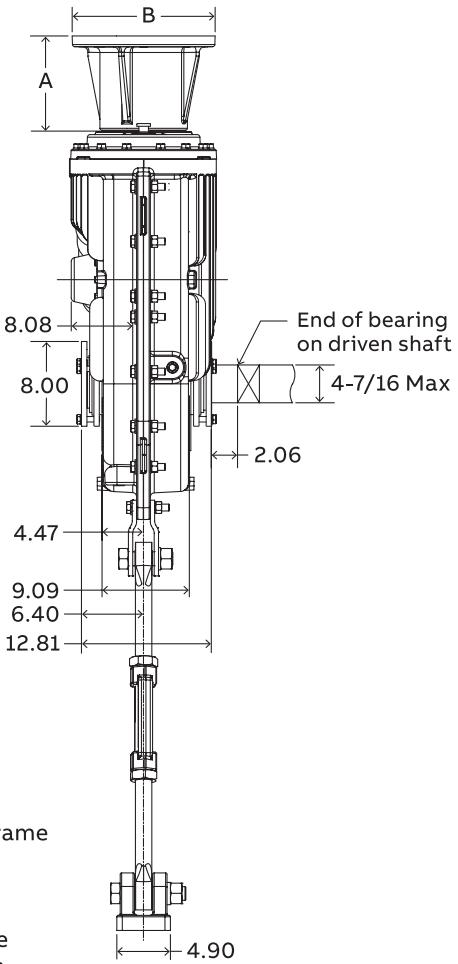
Tie rod should be mounted at a 90° angle in relation to the center of the driven shaft

### └ 1" Bolts

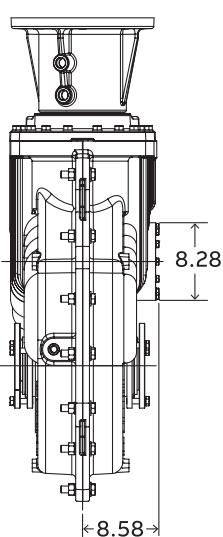
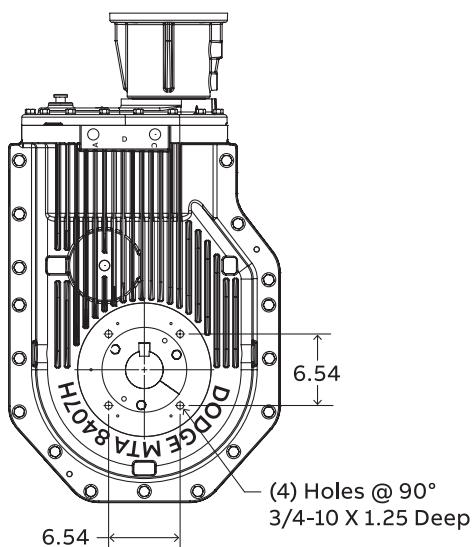
A technical drawing showing a horizontal shaft section with a stepped profile. The left step has a height of 3.38. The total length of the shaft section shown is 8.47.

A = 7.31" - 250 NEMA motor frame  
 7.80" - 280 NEMA motor frame  
 6.425" - 280TSC NEMA motor frame  
 8.480" - 320 NEMA motor frame  
 9.160" - 360 NEMA motor frame  
 6.980" - 320TSC/360TSC NEMA motor frame  
 11.044" - 405 NEMA motor frame  
 7.480" - 405TSC NEMA motor frame

B = 9.00" - 180/210/250 NEMA motor frame  
11.00" - 280/280TSC NEMA motor frame  
13.00" - 320/360/405 NEMA and TSC motor frame



## Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# MTA8407

## Shaft mounted accessories

### MTA8407 C-Face reducer weights with adapter (lbs)

#### Adapter size

| Reducer      | 180 | 210 | 250 | 280 | 280TSC | 320 | 360 | 32/36TSC | 405 | 405TSC |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------|-----|--------|
| Weight (lbs) | —   | —   | 910 | 935 | 935    | 955 | 970 | 955      | 975 | 965    |

### MTA8407H accessories

| Description                                 | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA9415RA Rod assembly use for MTA8407       | 909109      | 76.8        |
| TA12608BS Backstop assembly use for MTA8407 | 912102      | 39.0        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit   | 964364      | 0.8         |
| MTA2-8 Vertical Position D breather kit     | 472300      | 3.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                         | 750000      | 0.5         |

### Safety bushing covers

| Reducer Size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |
|--------------|--|-------------|--------|
|              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  |
| MTA8407H     | 908142                                 | 1.7         | 908143 |

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts.

Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

### MTA8407H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>standard shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(7) | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| TA8407TB x 4-7/16 ▲                           | 908020                | 26.0        | 1 x 1/2 x 12.82                      |
| TA8407TB x 4-3/16                             | 908021                | 29.0        | 1 x 1/2 x 12.82                      |
| TA8407TB x 3-15/16                            | 908022                | 32.1        | 1 x 1/2 x 12.82                      |
| TA8407TB x 3-7/16 Ø                           | 908023                | 36.7        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 12.82                   |
| TA8407TB x 3-3/16 Ø                           | 908024                | 38.4        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 12.82                    |
| TA8407TB x 3 Ø                                | 908025                | 39.8        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 12.82                    |
| TA8407TB x 2-15/16 Ø                          | 908026                | 40.4        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 12.82                    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

Ø Check driven shaft strength against torque requirements and assembly weight

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

### MTA8407H short shaft tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size<br>short shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(8) | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat<br>required<br>(9)(10) |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| TA8407TBS x 4-7/16                         | 908027                | 26.9        | 1 x 1/2 x 8.10                       |
| TA8407TBS x 4-3/16                         | 908028                | 31.3        | 1 x 1/2 x 8.10                       |
| TA8407TBS x 3-15/16                        | 908029                | 35.6        | 1 x 1/2 x 8.10                       |
| TA8407TBS x 3-7/16                         | 908030                | 42.4        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 8.10                    |
| TA8407TBS x 3-3/16                         | 908031                | 45.3        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 8.10                     |
| TA8407TBS x 3 Ø                            | 908032                | 47.5        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 8.10                     |
| TA8407TBS x 2-15/16                        | 908033                | 48.3        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 8.10                     |

# Harsh Duty Accessories

## Safety bushing covers

| Reducer size | Reducer size | ABS polymer bushing cover part numbers |             |        |             |
|--------------|--------------|--|-------------|--------|-------------|
|              |              | Closed                                 | Weight lbs. | Split  | Weight lbs. |
| TA2115H      | TA2115H      | 902142                                 | 0.6         | 902143 | 0.5         |
| TA3203H      | TA3203H      | 903142                                 | 0.6         | 903143 | 0.5         |
| TA4207H      | TA4207H      | 904142                                 | 1.2         | 904143 | 1.0         |
| TA5215H      | TA5215H      | 905142                                 | 1.5         | 905143 | 1.0         |
| TA6307H      | TA6307H      | 905142                                 | 1.5         | 905143 | 1.0         |
| TA7315H      | TA7315H      | 907142                                 | 1.6         | 907143 | 1.1         |
| TA8407H      | TA8407H      | 908142                                 | 1.7         | 908143 | 1.2         |

End covers fit both the input side and backstop side of MTA reducer.

## V-ring seal kits

| Reducer size        | Part   | Weight lbs. |
|---------------------|--------|-------------|
| MTA2115H            | 902249 | 0.1         |
| MTA3203H            | 903249 | 0.1         |
| MTA4207H            | 904249 | 0.2         |
| MTA5215H            | 905249 | 0.2         |
| MTA6307H            | 906249 | 0.3         |
| MTA7315H            | 907249 | 0.4         |
| MTA8407H            | 908249 | 0.4         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor | 750000 | 0.5         |

## Harsh duty breathers

| Enclosed chamber        | Part number |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| MTA2-MTA8               | 240050      |
| Hydra-Lock breathers    |             |
| MTA2-MTA3               | 964372      |
| MTA4-MTA8               | 964364      |
| Motor in Position D     |             |
| Position D breather kit | 472300      |

# MTA Engineering Information

## Thrust capacity for screw conveyor drives (pounds)

| Case size | Output speed (RPM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 10                 | 25   | 50   | 75   | 100  | 125  | 150  | 175  | 200  |
| MTA2115H  | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 5323 | 4850 | 4550 | 4295 | 4086 | 3924 |
| MTA3203H  | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 5761 | 5328 | 5020 | 4813 | 4636 |
| MTA4207H  | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| MTA5215H  | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| MTA6307H  | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 5885 | 5185 | 4706 | 4435 | 4303 | 4269 |
| MTA7315H  | †                  | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    |
| MTA8407H  | —                  | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |

† - Consult Dodge

| Horsepower | NEMA motor frame | NEMA motor frame | Shaft diameter |
|------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
|            | 4 pole           | 2 pole           |                |
| 3          | 182T             | 182T             | 1-1/8"         |
| 5          | 184T             | 184T             | 1-1/8"         |
| 7-1/2      | 213T             | 213T             | 1-3/8"         |
| 10         | 215T             | 215T             | 1-3/8"         |
| 15         | 254T             | 254T             | 1-5/8"         |
| 20         | 256T             | 256T             | 1-5/8"         |

| Horsepower | NEMA motor frame |                | NEMA motor frame |                |
|------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|            | 4 pole           | Shaft diameter | 2 pole           | Shaft diameter |
| 25         | 284T             | 1-7/8"         | 284TS            | 1-5/8"         |
| 30         | 286T             | 1-7/8"         | 286TS            | 1-5/8"         |
| 40         | 324T             | 2-1/8"         | 324TS            | 1-7/8"         |
| 50         | 326T             | 2-1/8"         | 326TS            | 1-7/8"         |
| 60         | 364T             | 2-3/8"         | 364TS            | 1-7/8"         |
| 75         | 365T             | 2-3/8"         | 365TS            | 1-7/8"         |
| 100        | 405T             | 2-7/8"         | 405TS            | 2-1/8"         |

# Reliability Packages

## for harsh duty environments

Dodge Motorized Torque-Arm II is designed for use in harsh duty environments. It is the go to gearbox for users demanding maximum bearing life and uptime from their equipment. When severe applications arise, Dodge answers with the new reliability kits for MTA II.

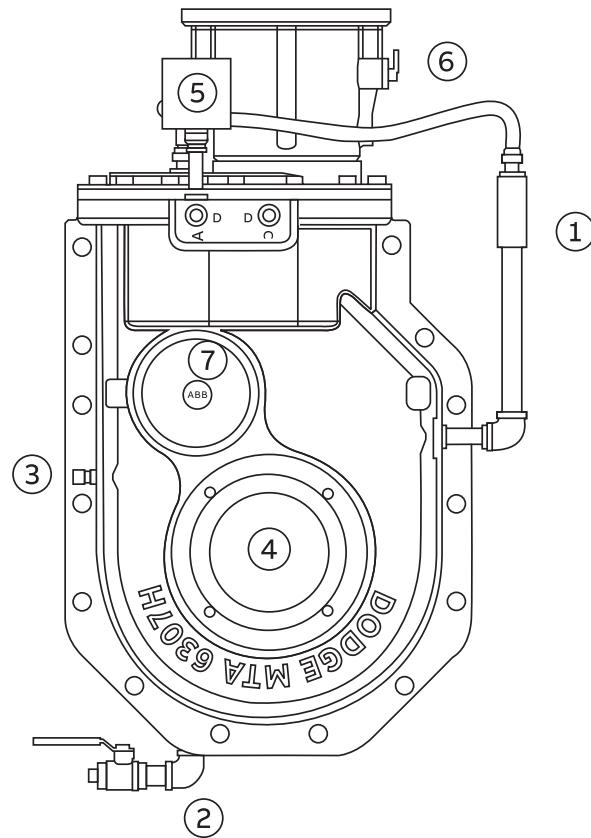
**Reliability kit level 1 is used where users demand maximum uptime from critical equipment. The level 1 kit includes:**

1. Large vented oil sight tube with closed loop piping.
2. Quick drain valve.
3. Quick oil sampling port.
4. ABS bushing covers, closed cover and a split cover for the backside.
5. Position D breather kit with sight gauge and enclosed.
6. Severe duty adapter plug

When condition monitoring is critical to the uptime reliability of the plant, the customer can add:

7. Dodge Optify Sensor - part # 750000

This allows trend monitoring of critical data from the reducer. And can be read from cell phone or computer. Can be integrated into plant wide preventative maintenance programs



| Part number     | Description                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| M2RELIAKITLVL01 | MTA2115 reliability kit level 1 |
| M3RELIAKITLVL01 | MTA3203 reliability kit level 1 |
| M4RELIAKITLVL01 | MTA4207 reliability kit level 1 |
| M5RELIAKITLVL01 | MTA5215 reliability kit level 1 |
| M6RELIAKITLVL01 | MTA6307 reliability kit level 1 |
| M7RELIAKITLVL01 | MTA7315 reliability kit level 1 |
| M8RELIAKITLVL01 | MTA8407 reliability kit level 1 |

Reliability kit level 1 is used where users demand maximum uptime from critical equipment. The level 1 kit includes creates a closed loop system that eliminates the introduction of any outside air or contaminants. It also allows the end user to check the oil level from a distance. Add to that, the complete protection from spinning bushing bolts, and you have a winner for longevity and safety.

# Aftermarket replacement parts

**Motorized Torque-Arm II seal kits (5)**

| Reducer size | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| MTA2115H     | M2SEALKIT   | 0.60        |
| MTA3203H     | M3SEALKIT   | 0.8         |
| MTA4207H     | M4SEALKIT   | 1.00        |
| MTA5215H     | M5SEALKIT   | 1.2         |
| MTA6307H     | M6SEALKIT   | 1.50        |
| MTA7315H     | M7SEALKIT   | 1.65        |
| MTA8407H     | M8SEALKIT   | 1.75        |

(5) Kit includes 2 output seals, 1 input seal, 2 output excluder seals

**Motorized Torque-Arm II backstop cover and gasket (6)**

| Reducer size | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| MTA2115H     | M2BSCVRKIT  | 0.40        |
| MTA3203H     | M3BSCVRKIT  | 0.45        |
| MTA4207H     | M4BSCVRKIT  | 0.50        |
| MTA5215H     | M5BSCVRKIT  | 0.60        |
| MTA6307H     | M6BSCVRKIT  | 0.70        |
| MTA7315H     | M7BSCVRKIT  | 0.80        |
| MTA8407H     | M8DSCVRKIT  | 0.85        |

(6) Kit includes backstop cover and cork gasket

**Motorized Torque-Arm II coupling replacement parts (7) full coupling part numbers for motor frames listed below**

| Reducer Size | 180C        | 210C           | 250C        | 280C           | 280TSC         | -              |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| MTA2115H     | M2-18CPLKIT | M2-21CPLKIT    | M2-25CPLKIT | -              | -              | -              |
| MTA3203H     | M3-18CPLKIT | M3-21CPLKIT    | M3-25CPLKIT | -              | M3-28CPLKITTSC | -              |
| MTA4207H     | M4-18CPLKIT | M4-21CPLKIT    | M4-25CPLKIT | M4-28CPLKIT    | M4-28CPLKITTSC | -              |
| MTA5215H     | M5-18CPLKIT | M5-21CPLKIT    | M5-25CPLKIT | M5-28CPLKIT    | M5-28CPLKITTSC | -              |
| MTA6307H     | -           | M6-21CPLKIT    | M6-25CPLKIT | M6-28CPLKIT    | M6-28CPLKITTSC | -              |
| MTA7315H     | -           | M7-21CPLKIT    | M7-25CPLKIT | M7-28CPLKIT    | M7-28CPLKITTSC | -              |
| MTA8407H     | -           | M8-21CPLKIT    | M8-25CPLKIT | M8-28CPLKIT    | M8-28CPLKITTSC | -              |
|              | 320C        | 320TSC         | 360C        | 360TSC         | 405C           | 405TSC         |
| MTA2115H     | -           | -              | -           | -              | -              | -              |
| MTA3203H     | -           | -              | -           | -              | -              | -              |
| MTA4207H     | -           | M4-32CPLKITTSC | -           | -              | -              | -              |
| MTA5215H     | M5-32CPLKIT | M5-32CPLKITTSC | M5-36CPLKIT | M5-36CPLKITTSC | -              | -              |
| MTA6307H     | M6-32CPLKIT | M6-32CPLKITTSC | M6-36CPLKIT | M6-36CPLKITTSC | -              | -              |
| MTA7315H     | M7-32CPLKIT | M7-32CPLKITTSC | M7-36CPLKIT | M7-36CPLKITTSC | M7-40CPLKIT    | M7-40CPLKITTSC |
| MTA8407H     | M8-32CPLKIT | M8-32CPLKITTSC | M8-36CPLKIT | M8-36CPLKITTSC | M8-40CPLKIT    | M8-40CPLKITTSC |

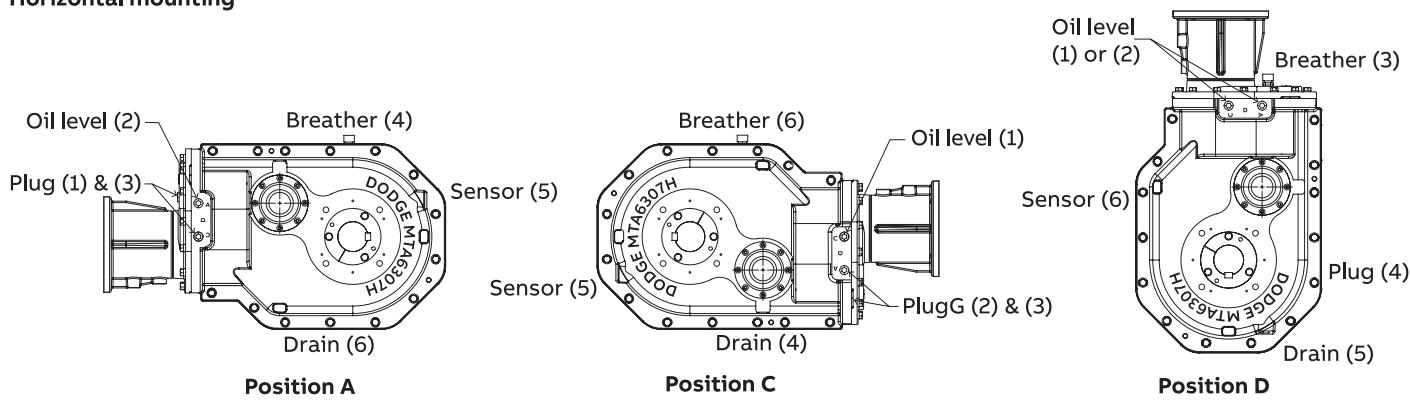
(7) Kit includes two coupling halves and element

**Coupling (element only) part numbers for motor frames**

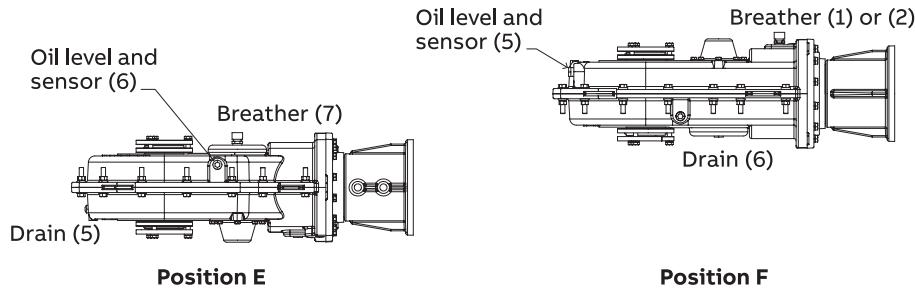
| Reducer Size | 180C   | 210C   | 250C   | 280C   | 280TSC | -      |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| MTA2115H     | 334291 | 334291 | 334291 | -      | -      | -      |
| MTA3203H     | 334291 | 334291 | 334291 | -      | 334291 | -      |
| MTA4207H     | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | -      |
| MTA5215H     | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | -      |
| MTA6307H     | -      | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | -      |
| MTA7315H     | -      | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | -      |
| MTA8407H     | -      | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | 454424 | -      |
|              | 320C   | 320TSC | 360C   | 360TSC | 405C   | 405TSC |
| MTA2115H     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| MTA3203H     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| MTA4207H     | 454434 | 454434 | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| MTA5215H     | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | -      | -      |
| MTA6307H     | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | -      | -      |
| MTA7315H     | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 |
| MTA8407H     | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 | 454434 |

# Mounting positions

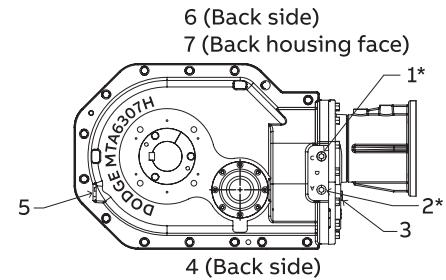
## Horizontal mounting



## Vertical mounting



## Typical oil hole locations



\* Plugs (1) and (2) are located on both sides of the reducer. Fill oil to plug with cast lettering that matches the mounting position.

## Vent and plug locations

| Mounting position | Vent and plug locations for all speeds |            |          |          |                    |                    |          |
|-------------------|--|------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
|                   | 1                                      | 2          | 3        | 4        | 5                  | 6                  | 7        |
| Position A        | Plug                                   | Oil level  | Plug     | Breather | Sensor             | Drain              | Plug     |
| Position C        | Oil level                              | Plug       | Plug     | Drain    | Sensor             | Breather           | Plug     |
| Position D        | Oil level*                             | Oil level* | Breather | Plug     | Drain              | Sensor             | Plug     |
| Position E        | Plug                                   | Plug       | Plug     | Plug     | Drain              | Oil level & sensor | Breather |
| Position F        | Breather*                              | Breather*  | Plug     | Plug     | Oil level & sensor | Drain              | Plug     |

\*Either Plug (1) or plug (2) may be used

## Approximate oil volumes

| Case size | Oil volume in quarts ■ ● □ |   |        |        | Oil volume in liters ■ ● □ |          |        |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------------|----------|--------|---|
|           | Horizontal                 |   |        |        | Vertical                   |          |        |   |
|           | A                          | B | C      | Dv     | E (up)                     | F (down) | A      | B |
| MTA2115H  | 4-1/4                      | □ | 3-5/8  | 7      | 5-3/8                      | 5-5/8    | 3-3/4  | □ |
| MTA3203H  | 6-3/8                      | □ | 4-3/8  | 9-3/4  | 7-3/8                      | 7-5/8    | 6      | □ |
| MTA4207H  | 8-1/4                      | □ | 6-3/4  | 13-1/8 | 9-1/4                      | 9-5/8    | 7-7/8  | □ |
| MTA5215H  | 14                         | □ | 10-1/8 | 21     | 16                         | 16-7/8   | 13-1/4 | □ |
| MTA6307H  | 18-3/8                     | □ | 15-3/8 | 30-1/8 | 23-1/2                     | 24-7/8   | 17-3/8 | □ |
| MTA7315H  | 25                         | □ | 19-5/8 | 38-1/4 | 23-1/4                     | 26-1/2   | 23-5/8 | □ |
| MTA8407H  | 29-1/8                     | □ | 22-5/8 | 52     | 31-3/4                     | 31-3/4   | 27-5/8 | □ |

■ Oil quantity is approximate. Service with lubricant until oil runs out of oil level hole as indicated per drawings in figure 1.

● Below 15 RPM output speed, oil level must be adjusted to reach the highest oil level plug. If reducer position is to vary from those shown in Figure 1, either more or less oil may be required. Consult Dodge.

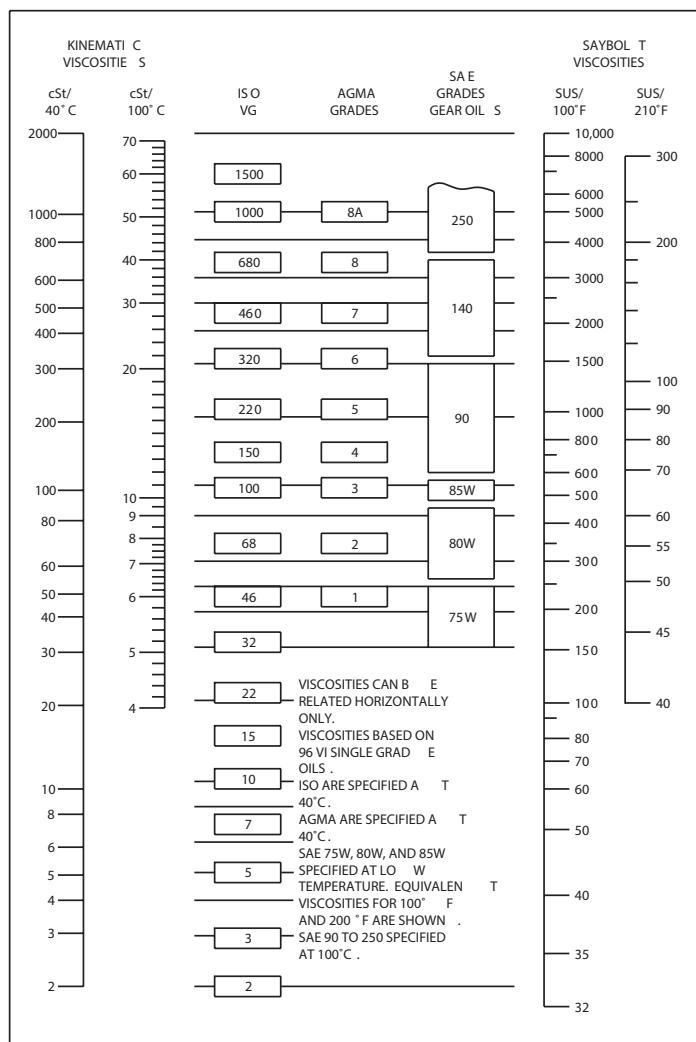
□ Position B not shown or recommended, check with factory

● For Position D - It is recommended to use "Position D breather kit" part number - 472300.

All Dodge MTA II gearboxes are equipped with Dodge OPTIFY sensorplugs from the factory

# Engineering and Technical

## Oil viscosity equivalence chart



**Table 1 – Oil recommendations**

ISO Grades for ambient temperatures of 50°F to 125°F

| Output RPM | Motorized Torque-Arm II reducer size |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | MTA...                               | 2115H | 3203H | 4207H | 5215H | 6307H | 7315H | 8407H |
| 151–200    | 320                                  | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   |       |
| 126–150    | 320                                  | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   |       |
| 101–125    | 320                                  | 320   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   |       |
| 81–100     | 320                                  | 320   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   |       |
| 41–80      | 320                                  | 320   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   |       |
| 11–40      | 320                                  | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   |       |
| 1–10       | 320                                  | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   | 320   |       |

- (1) Assumes auxiliary cooling where recommended in the catalog.
- (2) Pour point of lubricant selected should be at least 10°F lower than expected minimum ambient starting temperature.
- (3) Extreme pressure (EP) lubricants are not necessary for average operating conditions. When properly selected for specific applications, Torque-Arm II backstops are suitable for use with EP lubricants.
- (4) Special lubricants may be required for food and drug industry applications where contact with the product being manufactured may occur. Consult a lubrication manufacturer's representative for his recommendations.
- (5) For reducers operating in ambient temperatures between -22°F (-30°C) and 20°F (-6.6°C) use a synthetic hydrocarbon lubricant, 100 ISO grade or AGMA 3 grade (for example, Mobil SHC627). Above 125°F (51°C), consult Dodge Gear Application Engineering (864) 297-4800
- (6) Mobil SHC630 Series oil is recommended for high ambient temperatures.

## Lubrication

Recommended lubricants for MTA II and Torque Arm II reducers \*

| Standard oils    | EP oils                                     |
|------------------|---|
| Exxon            |   |
| 150              | 150   |
| 220              | Teresstic 220 Spartan EP 220                |
| 320              | 320   |
| Chevron          |   |
| 150              | 150   |
| 220              | Machine 220 Gear Compound EP 220            |
| 320              | 320   |
| Unical           |   |
| 150              | 150   |
| 220              | Turbine Oil 220 Extra Duty HL Gear Lube 207 |
| 320              | 320   |
| Kluber Synthetic |   |
| 150              | 150N  |
| 220              | GEM4 220N                                   |
| 320              | 320N  |
| Kluber           |   |
| 150              | 150N  |
| 220              | GEM1 220N                                   |
| 320              | 320N  |
| Mobil Synthetic  |   |
| 150              | 150   |
| 220              | SHC 220 SHC XMP 220                         |
| 320              | 320   |
| Mobil            |   |
| 150              | Extra Heavy                                 |
| 220              | Mobil DTE BB MobilGear 600 XP 220           |
| 320              | AA  |
| Texaco           |   |
| 150              | 150   |
| 220              | Regal Oil R&O 220 Meropa 220                |
| 320              | 320   |
| Shell Synthetic  |   |
| 150              | 150   |
| 220              | Morlina S4 B 220                            |
| 320              | 320   |
| Shell            |   |
| 150              | 150   |
| 220              | Morlina S2 B 220 Omala S2 G 220             |
| 320              | 320   |

\* Partial list. Consult Dodge or a lubricant manufacturer for further options, and check lubricant manufacturer's website for new revisions in oil nomenclature

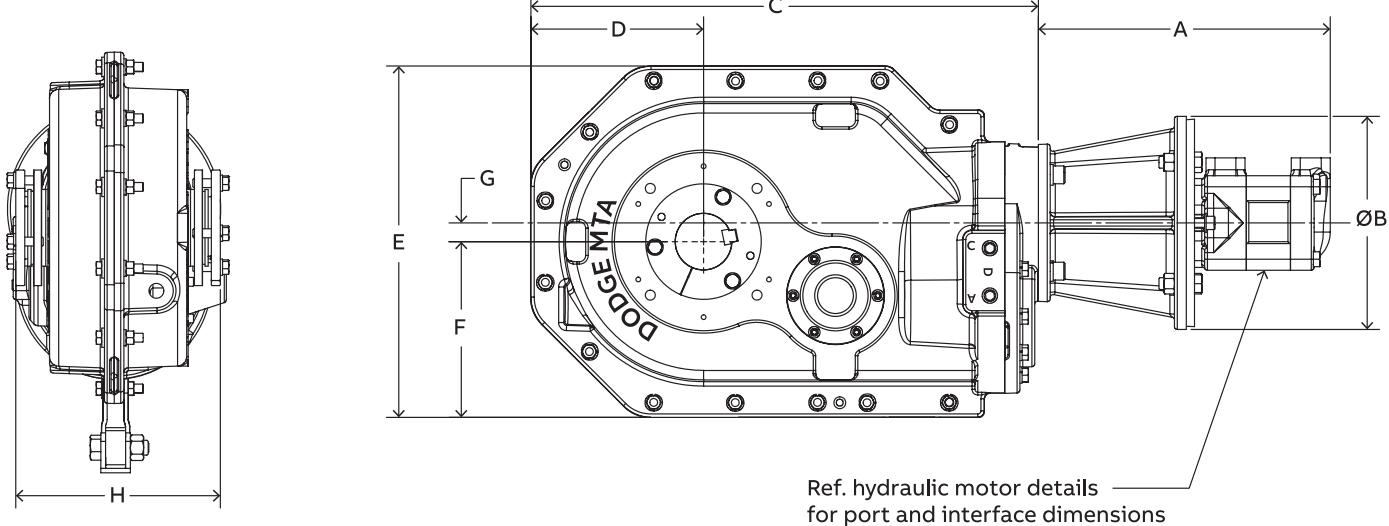
**Table 2 – Oil recommendations**

ISO Grades for ambient temperatures of 15°F to 60°F

| Output RPM | Motorized Torque-Arm II reducer size |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | MTA...                               | 2115H | 3203H | 4207H | 5215H | 6307H | 7315H | 8407H |
| 151–200    | 220                                  | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
| 126–150w   | 220                                  | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
| 101–125    | 220                                  | 220   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
| 81–100     | 220                                  | 220   | 220   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
| 41–80      | 220                                  | 220   | 220   | 220   | 150   | 150   | 150   | 150   |
| 11–40      | 220                                  | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   |
| 1–10       | 220                                  | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   | 220   |

# Hydraulic MTA II Speed Reducers

## Dimensional information



| Assembly Part number | Reducer ratio | Motor weight (lbs) | Assembly weight (without tierod) (lbs) | Dimensions (in) |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                      |               |                    |  | A               | B    | C     | D     | E     | F     | G    | H     |
| M2H18THYD3B18        | 17.68         | 18                 | 185                                    | 12.33           | 9.00 | 19.30 | 6.64  | 13.48 | 6.75  | 0.48 | 7.55  |
| M3H17THYD3B27        | 17.46         | 18                 | 240                                    | 12.33           | 9.00 | 21.43 | 7.30  | 14.82 | 7.41  | 0.79 | 8.62  |
| M4H22THYD3B36        | 21.82         | 18                 | 300                                    | 12.33           | 9.00 | 24.19 | 8.44  | 16.89 | 8.44  | 0.48 | 8.73  |
| M5H29THYD4C55        | 29.41         | 34                 | 427                                    | 14.40           | 9.00 | 28.16 | 9.68  | 19.31 | 9.64  | 0.55 | 10.33 |
| M6H24THYD4D02        | 24.43         | 60                 | 558                                    | 15.12           | 9.00 | 31.38 | 10.70 | 21.39 | 10.70 | 0.91 | 10.83 |

Note: Refer to MTA dimension sheet for further details.

## Accessories

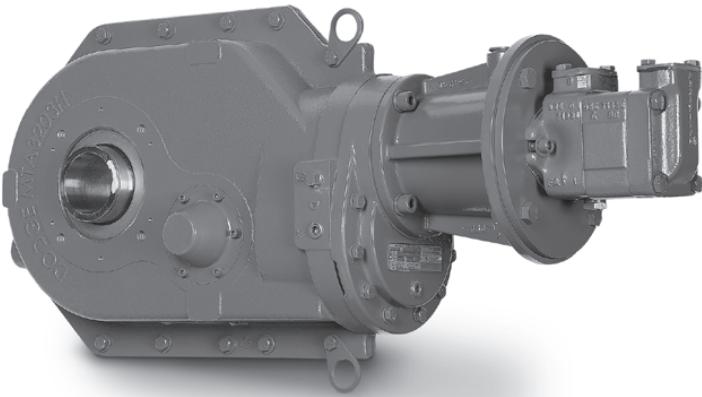
Use the same accessories per size as the regular MTA II reducers.

M2 = G1-48/51; M3 = G1-52/55; M4 = G1-56/59; M5 = G1-60/63; M6 = G1-64/67

MTA II Hydraulic reducer components are not available for purchase as separate items.

These are only available to be ordered as a complete assembly.

# Rating information



## Class I ratings (1.0 service factor)

| Reducer size  | Continuous running torque (lb-in) | Peak running torque at max pressure (lb-in) | Requirements        | Output speed |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
|               |                                   |   |                     | 20           | 25   | 30   | 35   | 40   | 45   | 50   | 55   | 60   | 65   |  |  |
| M2H18THYD3B18 | 6,500                             | 8,063                                       | Output hp (running) | 2.5          | 3.2  | 3.8  | 4.5  | 5.1  | 5.7  | 6.4  | 7.0  | 7.6  | 8.3  |  |  |
| M3H17THYD3B27 | 10,321                            | 13,687                                      | Output hp (running) | 4.5          | 5.6  | 6.8  | 7.9  | 9.0  | 10.1 | 11.3 | 12.4 | 13.5 | 14.6 |  |  |
| M4H22THYD3B36 | 16,696                            | 22,688                                      | Output hp (running) | 7.0          | 8.7  | 10.5 | 12.2 | 13.9 | 15.7 | 17.4 | 19.2 | 20.9 | 22.7 |  |  |
| M5H29THYD4C55 | 30,146                            | 37,229                                      | Output hp (running) | 11.9         | 14.9 | 17.8 | 20.8 | 23.8 | 26.8 | 29.7 | 32.7 | 35.7 | 38.7 |  |  |
| M6H24THYD4D02 | 40,000                            | 54,793                                      | Output hp (running) | 15.6         | 19.5 | 23.4 | 27.2 | 31.1 | 35.0 | 38.9 | 42.8 | 46.7 | 50.6 |  |  |
|               |                                   |   |                     | 70           | 75   | 80   | 85   | 90   | 100  | 110  | 120  | 130  |      |  |  |
| M2H18THYD3B18 | 6,500                             | 8,063                                       | Output hp (running) | 8.9          | 9.6  | 10.2 | 10.8 | 11.5 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 15.3 | 16.6 |      |  |  |
| M3H17THYD3B27 | 10,321                            | 13,687                                      | Output hp (running) | 15.8         | 16.9 | 18.0 | 19.1 | 20.3 | 22.5 | 24.8 |      |      |      |  |  |
| M4H22THYD3B36 | 16,696                            | 22,688                                      | Output hp (running) | 24.4         | 26.1 | 27.9 | 29.6 |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |
| M5H29THYD4C55 | 30,146                            | 37,229                                      | Output hp (running) | 41.6         | 41.6 | 41.6 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |
| M6H24THYD4D02 | 40,000                            | 54,793                                      | Output hp (running) | 54.5         | 58.4 | 62.3 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |

## Class II ratings (1.4 service factor)

| Reducer size  | Continuous running torque (lb-in) | Peak running torque at max pressure (lb-in) | Requirements        | Output speed |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
|               |                                   |   |                     | 20           | 25   | 30   | 35   | 40   | 45   | 50   | 55   | 60   | 65   |  |  |  |
| M2H18THYD3B18 | 6,500                             | 8,063                                       | Output hp (running) | 1.8          | 2.3  | 2.7  | 3.2  | 3.6  | 4.1  | 4.5  | 5.0  | 5.5  | 5.9  |  |  |  |
| M3H17THYD3B27 | 10,321                            | 13,687                                      | Output hp (running) | 3.2          | 4.0  | 4.8  | 5.6  | 6.4  | 7.2  | 8.0  | 8.8  | 9.6  | 10.5 |  |  |  |
| M4H22THYD3B36 | 16,696                            | 22,688                                      | Output hp (running) | 5.0          | 6.2  | 7.5  | 8.7  | 10.0 | 11.2 | 12.4 | 13.7 | 14.9 | 16.2 |  |  |  |
| M5H29THYD4C55 | 30,146                            | 37,229                                      | Output hp (running) | 8.5          | 10.6 | 12.7 | 14.9 | 17.0 | 19.1 | 21.2 | 23.4 | 25.5 | 27.6 |  |  |  |
| M6H24THYD4D02 | 40,000                            | 54,793                                      | Output hp (running) | 11.1         | 13.9 | 16.7 | 19.5 | 22.2 | 25.0 | 27.8 | 30.6 | 33.4 | 36.1 |  |  |  |
|               |                                   |   |                     | 70           | 75   | 80   | 85   | 90   | 100  | 110  | 120  | 130  |      |  |  |  |
| M2H18THYD3B18 | 6,500                             | 8,063                                       | Output hp (running) | 6.4          | 6.8  | 7.3  | 7.7  | 8.2  | 9.1  | 10.0 | 10.9 | 11.8 |      |  |  |  |
| M3H17THYD3B27 | 10,321                            | 13,687                                      | Output hp (running) | 11.3         | 12.1 | 12.9 | 13.7 | 14.5 | 16.1 | 17.7 |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| M4H22THYD3B36 | 16,696                            | 22,688                                      | Output hp (running) | 17.4         | 18.7 | 19.9 | 21.2 |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| M5H29THYD4C55 | 30,146                            | 37,229                                      | Output hp (running) | 29.7         | 29.7 | 29.7 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
| M6H24THYD4D02 | 40,000                            | 54,793                                      | Output hp (running) | 38.9         | 41.7 | 44.5 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |

# Notes

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



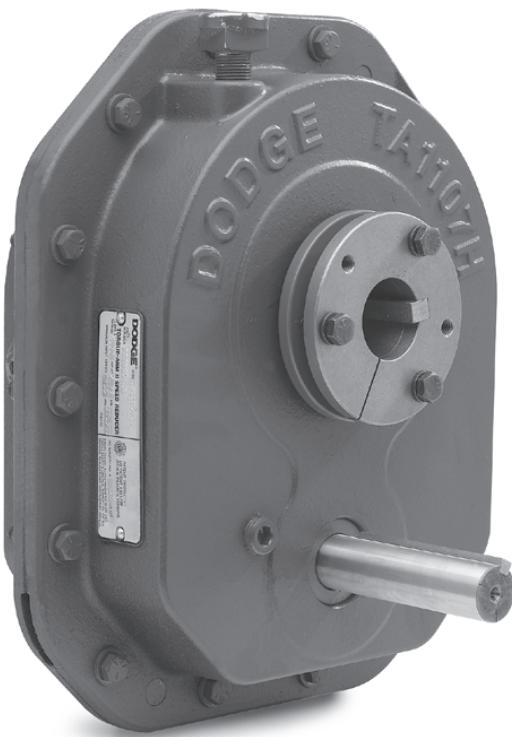
# Torque-Arm II

## **G2-1**      **Torque-Arm II**

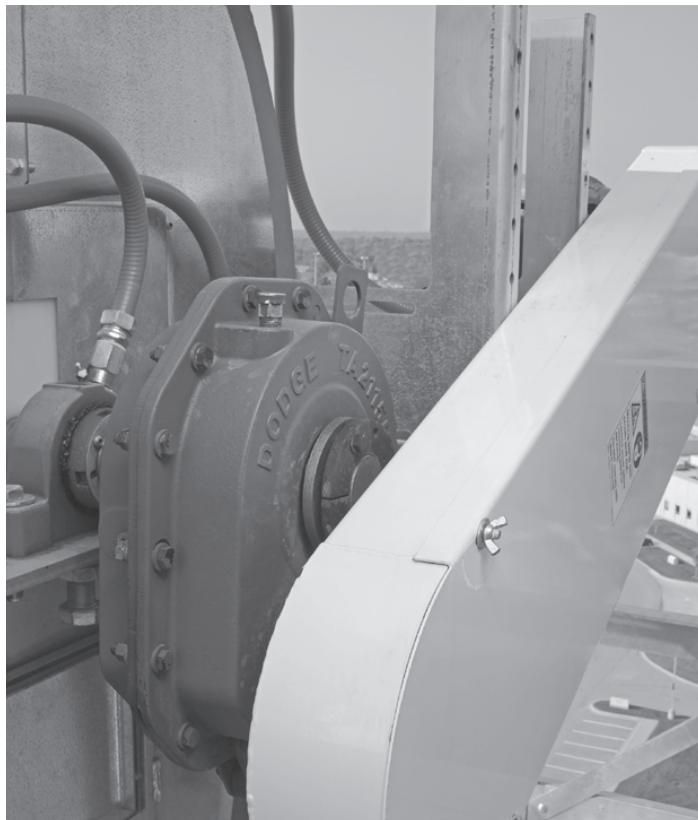
|        |   |
|--------|---|
| G2-2   | Features and Benefits   |
| G2-7   | Specifications  |
| G2-8   | Nomenclature  |
| G2-9   | Selection   |
| G2-14  | Class I   |
| G2-19  | Class II  |
| G2-24  | Class III   |
| G2-28  | Selection and Dimensions  |
| G2-28  | TA0107L   |
| G2-36  | TA1107H   |
| G2-44  | TA2115H   |
| G2-52  | TA3203H   |
| G2-60  | TA4207H   |
| G2-68  | TA5215H   |
| G2-76  | TA6307H   |
| G2-84  | TA7315H   |
| G2-92  | TA8407H   |
| G2-98  | TA9415H   |
| G2-102 | TA10507H  |
| G2-106 | TA12608H  |
| G2-110 | Belt Guard TA0107L – TA12608H   |
| G2-114 | Cooling Fan TA4207H – TA12608H  |
| G2-115 | Related Products  |
| G2-115 | Harsh duty accessories  |
| G2-117 | Maximum bore straight bore <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>                           |
| G2-118 | Nominal sheave ratios   |
| G2-120 | Nominal sheave speed (RPM)  |
| G2-121 | Renewal parts   |
| G2-123 | Engineering and Technical   |
| G2-123 | NEMA motor and Torque-Arm II reducer information, backstop lift-off speed |
| G2-124 | Maximum input and output speeds   |
| G2-125 | Thrust capacity for screw conveyor drives                                 |
| G2-126 | Lubrication   |
| G2-131 | Viscosity classification equivalents                                      |
| G2-132 | Bearing L-10 life as a function of service factor                         |

# Features and Benefits

## Torque-Arm II

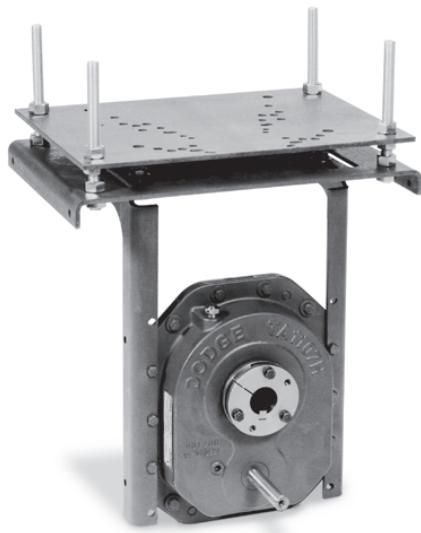


Since 1949, Dodge Torque-Arm products have proven dependability with more than 2 million units in service throughout the world. Dodge Torque-Arm speed reducers are the standard of the industry. Now, that legacy continues with the latest generation in shaft mounted speed reducers – Torque-Arm II – offering patented innovations, heavy duty features, plus class leading torque and horsepower ratings.



# Features and benefits

## Shaft mount speed reducers



**Shaft mounted reducer with twin tapered**



**Screw conveyor drive with adapter, drive**

The Dodge Torque-Arm II surpasses all other reducers on the market because of its industry proven design and patented features. This powerful line of shaft mounted speed reducers - in 12 case sizes through 700 (Hp) – offers unparalleled torque ratings and is quickly becoming the new industry standard.

### Improved features and capabilities include:

- Twelve reducer sizes with modular accessories
- Meets or exceeds AGMA design standards including 5,000 hour L-10 bearing life, 25,000 average life
- Conformance to ATEX directive 94//9/EC guidelines
- The only backstop that works with EP additives
- Patented harsh duty sealing system with filter breather
- Single steel motor mount that works for all positions and motor heights
- 40:1 ratio added to expand standard product offering of 5, 9, 15, and 25:1
- Patented twin tapered bushing systems to accommodate shafts from 1 inch through 7 inches
- Complete Metric TA II product line available with metric reducers and bushings
- All reducers can be shaft mounted, screw conveyor, vertical and flange mounted

The class leading ratings of the Torque-Arm II line are the result of the extended gear centers, larger diameter gears, and optimized gear tooth geometry. The backstop design features centrifugal lift-off sprags for extended life and can be used with lubricants containing EP additives.

In addition, the Torque-Arm II line has a patented, harsh duty, premium sealing system that uses a harsh duty oil seal protected by a metal excluder seal with rubbing lip. A perfect fit for today's harsh duty industries such as aggregates, mining, cement, asphalt, mixing & milling, grain, and ethanol.

The steel motor mount adjusts to multiple center distances and mounts in shaft mount and screw conveyor positions.

Its patented twin tapered bushing system - in standard length, short shaft, and metric versions - offers all the features of our standard twin tapered Torque-Arm bushing design which are unique to Dodge, while allowing the replacement of straight bore or single bushed reducers.

# Features and benefits

## Shaft mount speed reducers

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

### Rugged heavy duty design

#### Engineered for extended operating life

- AGMA standard design providing minimum average bearing life (L50) of 25,000 hours at 1.0 service factor
- Manufactured with heavy duty tapered roller bearings to withstand heavy shock loads
- Heavy duty gearing ensures high efficiency and 200% overload starting capacity at 1.0 service factor

#### Harsh duty seals to withstand any environment

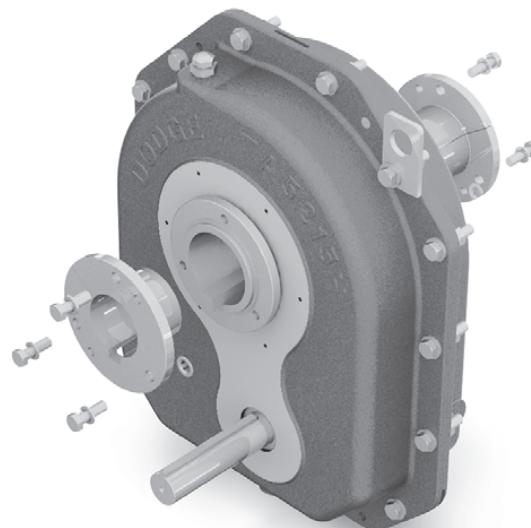
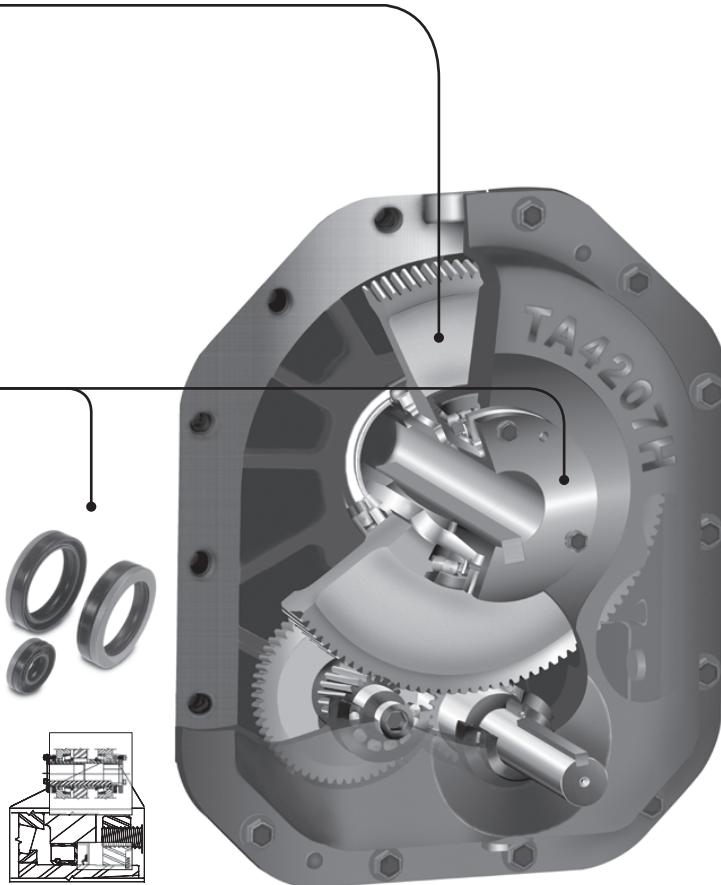
- Dual sealing systems on all shafts consist of metal reinforced oil seals that are protected by an external metal shield and excluder lip
- Oil seals have an operating temperature range of -40°F to 300°F / -40°C to 150°C
- Compatible with both mineral and synthetic lubricants
- Easy to install, optional v-ring seals available for severe applications

#### Engineered for extended operating life

- Manufactured with tapered roller bearings to withstand high shock loads
- Designed to exceed AGMA standards, the Torque-Arm II has twice the bearing life compared to most competitors
- 200% overload starting capacity ensures high efficiency and reliability

#### Dodge twin tapered bushings for easy installation and removal

- System features two fully split, ductile iron, 8° taper bushings that provide sturdy concentric grip on the shaft
- Eliminates fretting corrosion, which can cause difficult removal
- No special tools required for installation or removal
- Full length key ensures maximum torque transmission
- Available in standard and short shaft designs to allow for easy replacement of straight bore and single bushed reducers



# Features and benefits

## Shaft mount speed reducers

### Belt guard package

Allows for multiple height adjustments, featuring a lift-off cover construction. Optional - New full featured Position B-M2 belt guards offer enhanced safety and maintenance features.

### Motor mount

Provides stable mounting between motor and reducer to minimize overhung load and withstand heavy shock loading.

### Hydra-lock breather

To be used in humid or dusty environments, this optional breather's check valve system prevents ambient conditions and improves positive maintenance practices.



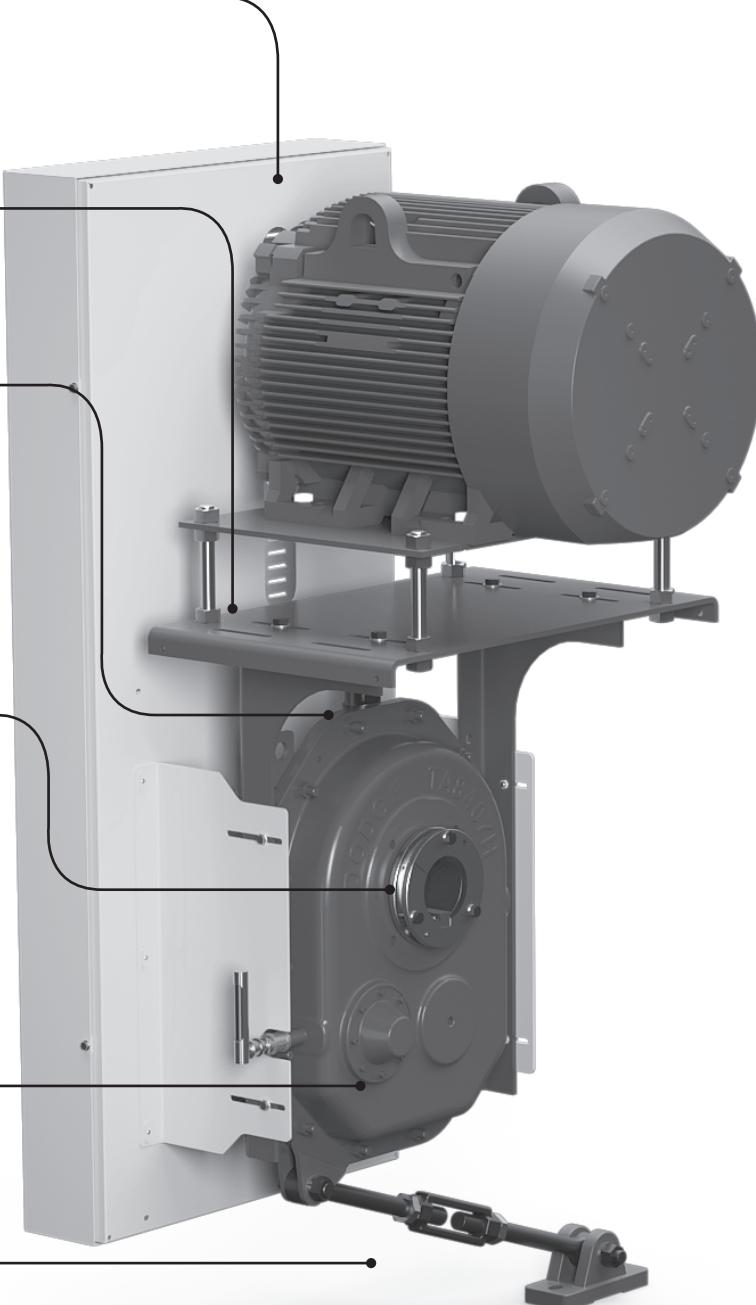
### Twin tapered bushing

Easy on, easy off assembly providing reliable support on both sides of reducer. Available for shorter shafts when replacing a single bushed or straight bore reducer.



### Backstop

Safety feature that prevents reverse rotation when system stops. Compatible with standard and EP lubricants without requiring external lubrication.



### Tie rod kit

Provides a safety link between reducer and structure to prevent system rotation. Standard rods and turnbuckles are now zinc coated for corrosion resistance.



### Bushing covers

Reducers are pre-drilled and tapped to accept Dodge ABS polymer covers. Solid and pre-split versions available to accommodate both sides of reducers.

# Features and benefits

## Screw conveyor speed reducer accessories

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

### Belt guard package

Allows for multiple height adjustments, featuring a lift-off cover construction.

### Motor mount

Provides stable mounting between motor and reducer to minimize overhung load and withstand heavy shock loading.

### Hydra-lock breather

To be used in humid or dusty environments, this optional breathers check valve system prevents ambient conditions and improves positive maintenance practices.



### Adjustable packing kit

Additional kit to bolt on the CEMA adapter in hostile environments. Packing can be retightened & replaced to extend life.

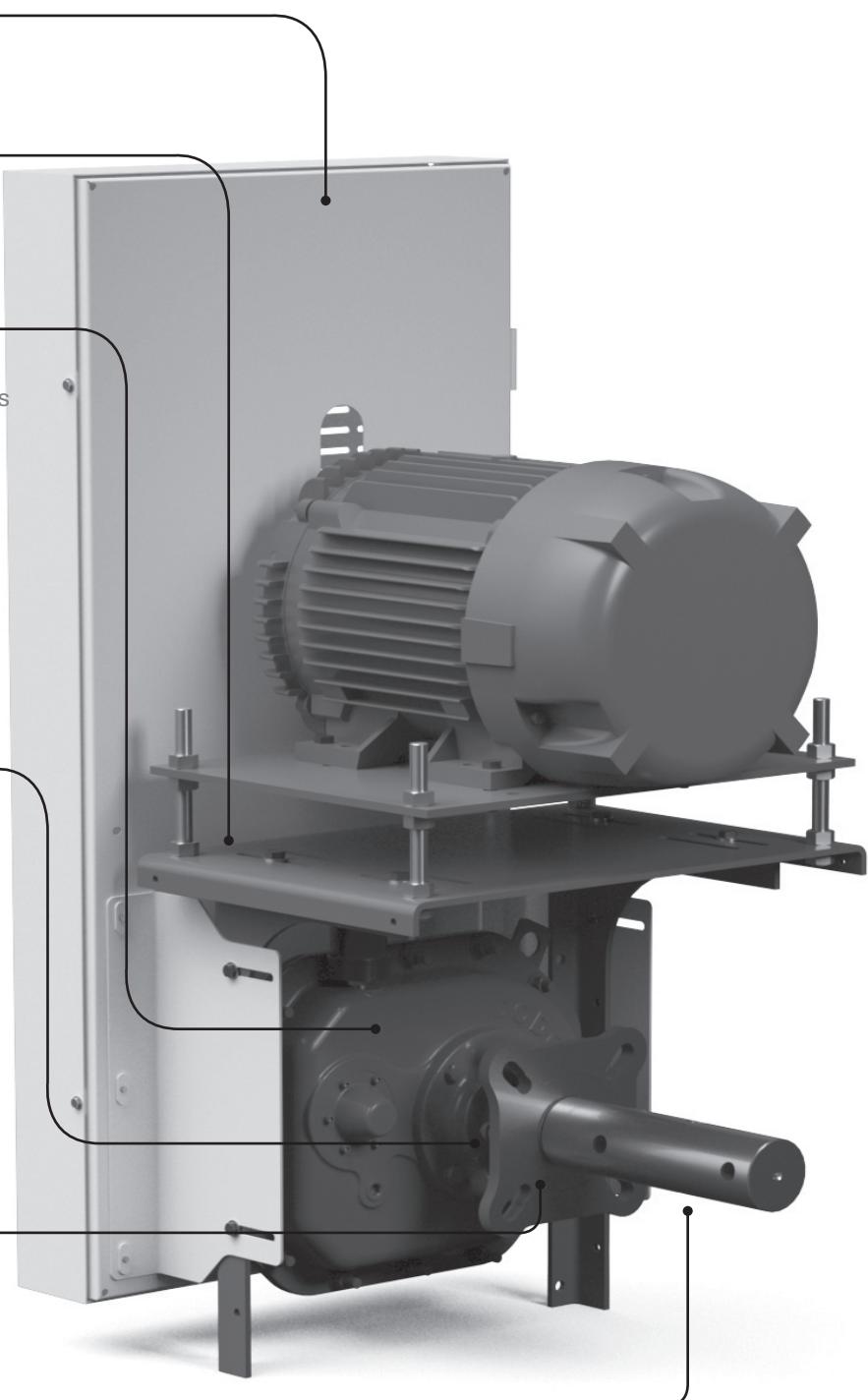


### CEMA adapter

Featuring double lip seals on both surfaces. The adapter extends operating life and provides stable mounting to screw conveyor.

### CEMA driveshafts

Standard 3-hole screw conveyor drive shafts are the standard for higher torque applications.



# Specifications

## Torque-Arm II shaft mount speed reducers

### Torque-Arm II speed reducers

The speed reducer shall be either a belt driven or direct coupled enclosed shaft mount type unit with a single or double reduction ratio. The reducer shall mount directly on the driven shaft and utilize an adjustable torque arm that attaches from the gear case to the support structure or foundation. Optional all steel motor mount adjusts to various belt center distances and supports the motor.

The reducer housing shall be constructed of two piece corrosion resistant, class 30 gray iron. All housings shall be doweled and precision machined to assure accurate alignment for all gear sets. Pry slots are provided for ease of repair.

All gearing shall be of helical design, case carburized and precision finished to insure a high surface durability with a resilient tooth core for impact resistance and optimum service life. Gears shall be supported between bearings to maintain proper alignment of gear meshes, maximize load carrying capabilities, and to eliminate overhung loads imposed on bearings. Design meets or exceed AGMA standards.

Reducer bearings shall be of the tapered roller type, meet or exceed AGMA standards, and provide a 25,000 hour average life, a 5,000 L-10 AGMA Class I standard.

All seals shall be of the lip, spring loaded type, made of a premium harsh duty, heat resistant material. A metal excluder seal with rubber lip is external to the standard oil seal.

Reducer installation shall be accomplished by using ductile iron, fully split, two bushing system. Reducer removal shall be accomplished by providing jack screw holes in the bushing flanges to mechanically remove the tapered assembly.

Backstops should be lift-off sprag type designed for use with standard and extreme pressure (EP) lubricants.

### Screw conveyor drives

The drive shall consist of a standard speed reducer; a cast iron, bolt on, four bolt mounting adapter with double lip seals on both ends, and optional bolt on adjustable packing kit.

A standard three-hole drive shaft will be machined from a high quality alloy steel.

The drive shall conform to Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association (CEMA) standards.

Optional all steel motor mount adjusts to various belt center distances and supports the motor.

# Nomenclature

## Torque-Arm II shaft mount speed reducers

### Shaft mount reducer

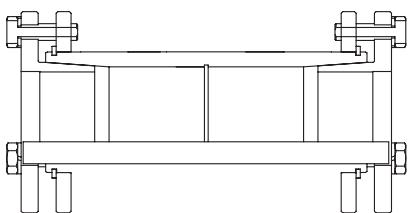
#### TA1107RA

TA1107 Rod assembly



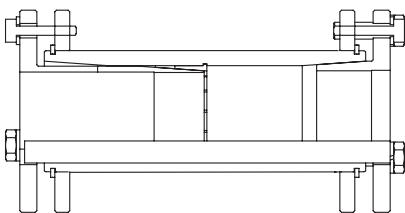
#### TA1107TB x 1-7/16

TA1107TB x 1-7/16 Twin tapered bushing  
Kit for Standard length driven shaft



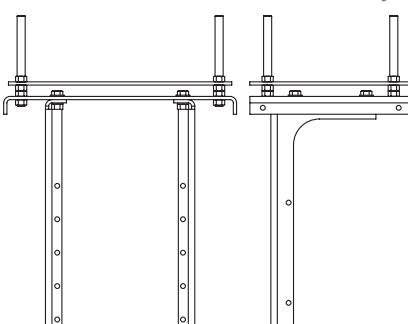
#### TA1107TBS x 1/7-16

TA1107TB x 1-7/16 Twin tapered bushing  
Kit for Short driven shaft



#### TA1107MM

TA1107MM Motor mount assembly



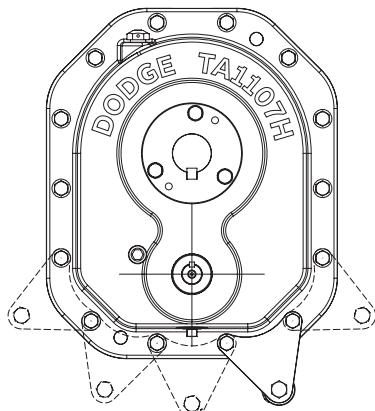
### Basic Torque-Arm II reducer

**TA** Torque-Arm II shaft mount reducer

**1** Case size 1

**107** AGMA Code reference &  
Traditional Bore Size

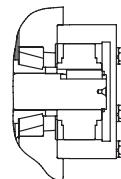
**H** Heavy duty rating and extended  
bore size



### Other accessories

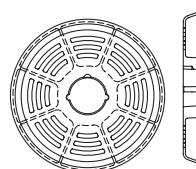
#### TA1107BS

Backstop assembly



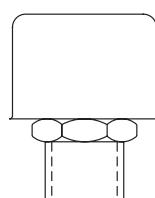
#### TA4207CF

Cooling fan assembly



#### TA1-4 FB kit

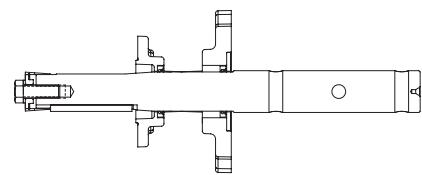
Filter breather kit



### Screw conveyor drive

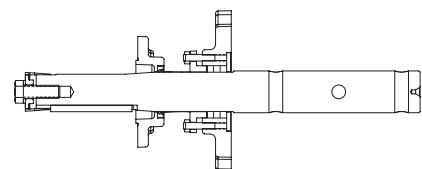
#### TA1107SCA

TA1107SCA Screw conveyor  
Standard adapter and hardware kit



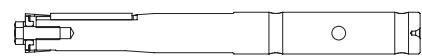
#### TA1107SCP Kit

TA11070SCP Screw  
Adjustable packing kit



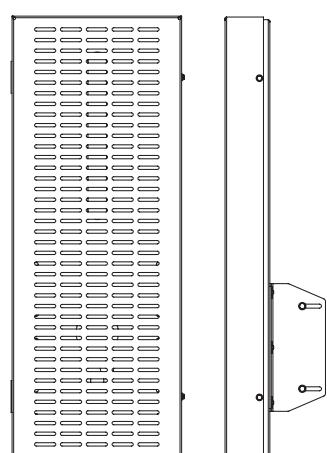
#### TA1107SCS x 1-7/16

TA11070SCS Screw conveyor drive  
Shaft x 1-7/17" Diameter



#### TA1107BG

TA1107BG Belt guard



# Selection

## Torque-Arm II shaft mount speed reducers

### When to use easy selection

The easy selection tables for TA II shaft mount reducers are for electric motor selections up to 400 horsepower with output speeds up to 400 RPM, using AGMA recommended application class numbers. For extreme shock or high energy loads which must be absorbed, as when stalling; for a power source other than an electric motor; or for extreme ambient temperatures or oversized equipment, consult Dodge application engineering, 864-284-5700.

### How to select

#### Step 1: Determine class of service

See "Application Classification" table, page G1-6, to determine load classification for applications under normal conditions. Find the type application and duty cycle.

**Class 1** - Steady load not exceeding motor Hp rating and light shock loads during 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable if operation is intermittent.

For Class I applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2 x Motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2 and the result used in the selection table instead of the Motor Hp rating.

**Class II** - Steady load not exceeding Motor Hp rating for over 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class II applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2.8 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2.8 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

**Class III** - Moderate shock loads for over 10 hours a day. Heavy shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class III applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 4 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 4 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

#### Step 2: Determine reducer size

From the easy selection, Class I, II or III, tables, pages G2-14 through G2-27, find the reducer size for the application horsepower and output speed.

Note: For applications where fan cooling is not acceptable, use the easy selection tables with an increased Class of Service number. Where more than one reducer selection is listed, the most economical ratio is generally listed first.

See "Engineering and Technical" pages for maximum input speed, output speed, and thrust capacity ratings for TA II reducers.

#### Step 3: Compare hollow shaft bore with the size of the driven shaft.

All Dodge TA II Taper Bushed reducers require bushings to mount reducer to driven shaft. Refer to reducer pages for available bushings. If the driven shaft is larger than the bore of the selected reducers, the shaft must be machined to the proper size, or select a larger reducer. Check driven shaft and key for strength.

#### Step 4: Check dimensions

See "Selection and Dimension" pages for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and Torque-Arm rod mounting positions. See "Engineering and Technical" pages for reducer mounting positions.

#### Step 5: Select a belt drive arrangement

From the sheave ratio information, pages G2-118 through G2-120, select a sheave ratio for the belt drive. The reducer sheave P.D., pitch diameter, should not be smaller than the minimum sheave diameter shown in the selection tables. Note: Mount the sheave as close as possible to the reducer to minimize the effect of overhung load on the reducer.

See Dodge drives components catalog to select sheaves, bushings and belts for the appropriate belt drive.

#### Step 6: Select accessories

See "Selection and Dimensions" pages for description, dimensions, weights and part numbers for accessories for the TA II reducer selected:

- Rod assembly
- Bushing kit
- Motor mount
- Backstop assembly
- Belt guard
- Cooling fan
- Screw Conveyor adapter
- Adjustable packing kit
- Drive shaft
- Harsh duty breathers
- Vertical breather kit

# Easy selection

method for electric motors for Torque-Arm II reducer and screw conveyor drive reducer applications

## Note: Important information

TA II reducers are stocked without a Torque-Arm rod assembly. Order a TA Rod Assembly as a separate item.

TA II reducers are shipped without oil. They must be lubricated at time of installation.

TA II reducers are suitable, from stock, for vertical or incline mounting and flange mounting; no reducer modification is required. See accessories for vertical breather kit.

TA II Backstop – For best life, select reducer gear ratios which exceed input shaft speeds required for backstop sprag lift-off. See page G1-127 for backstop lift-off speeds.



### **WARNING**

**Backstops are not recommended for applications involving energy absorption and shock or torque loads in excess of reducer ratings or on applications such as chair lift, amusement rides, etc., where the safety of persons or property is dependent on their function. On such applications, other safety devices should be provided.**

**Note:** The TA II reducer has built-in auxiliary sealing which gives extra seal protection for all environments, at no additional cost to the user. See the "Feature and Benefits" pages for details.

## Shaft mount reducer application:

A 10 Hp 1750 RPM motor is used to drive a belt conveyor moving sand at 70 RPM. The conveyor is uniformly loaded and operates 16 hours per day. The head pulley shaft diameter is 2-3/16". The user specifications call for a means of holding the conveyor from moving backwards.

### Step 1:

Determine class of service - From the table on page G1-7, locate the appropriate application, "belt conveyors, uniformly loaded or fed" for over 10 hours per day. This load is classified as a Class II application.

### Step 2:

Determine reducer size - From Class II Selection, page G2-20, find the column for 10 Hp and read down to 70 RPM. A reducer size TA3203H25 or TA3203H15 reducer is the correct selection. See Engineering/Technical pages to compare input and output speed and overhung load application requirements with reducer ratings.

### Step 3:

Compare hollow shaft bore of a size TA3203H25 or TA3203H15 with the head pulley shaft diameter. Per page G2-53, 2-3/16" is a bore available for this size of reducer. It will work in this application. Be sure to check the driven shaft and key for strength.

### Step 4:

Check dimensions and weights -See "Selection and Dimension" pages for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and other pertinent drive dimensions, as well as information on Torque-Arm rod mounting positions. See "Engineering and Technical" pages for information on reducer mounting positions.

### Step 5:

Select a belt drive - From the sheave ratio information, pages G2-118 through G2-120, select a belt drive ratio for the conveyor speed of 70 RPM. Then select a belt drive, from the Dodge Drive components catalog, that meets the customer's needs (service factor, minimum number of belts) and preferences (belt style, bushing mounting style, etc.) The sheave diameters must not be smaller than the minimum diameters shown in the selection tables.

### Step 6: Select accessories

See "Selection and Dimensions" pages to pick out accessories for this application:

**TA3203BS Backstop assembly**, to hold the conveyor from moving backwards.

**TA3203MM Motor mount assembly**, for top mounting the motor to the reducer.

**TA3203BG** - Pos. B Belt guard, to cover and protect the rotating belt drive.

# Easy Selection Method

for electric motors for Torque-Arm II reducer and screw conveyor drive reducer applications

## Screw conveyor drive reducer application

A 5 Hp 1750 RPM motor is used to drive a heavy duty screw conveyor moving at 72 RPM. The conveyor runs 10 hours per day in a local feed mill conveying grain. The user needs a reducer drive compatible with a CEMA 12" diameter screw and a 2-7/16" diameter drive shaft.

### Step 1: Determine class of service

From the table on page G1-7, locate the appropriate application, "conveyors, general purpose; screw conveyor - heavy duty, not uniformly loaded" for 3 to 10 hours per day. This load is classified as a Class II application.

### Step 2: Determine reducer size

From Class II selection table, page G2-20, find the column for 5 Hp and read down to 72 RPM. A TA1107H25 reducer is the correct selection. See "Engineering and Technical" pages to compare input and output speed and overhung load application requirements with reducer ratings.

### Step 3: Check dimensions

See "Selection and Dimensions" pages for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and other pertinent drive dimensions. See "Engineering and Technical" pages for information on reducer mounting positions.

### Step 4: Select drive shaft to fit screw diameter.

See "Selection and Dimension" page G2-39. Here we verify that a 2-7/16" diameter drive shaft is compatible with a 12" diameter screw.

### Step 5: Select a belt drive

From the sheave ratio information, pages G2-118 through G2-120, select a belt drive ratio for the conveyor speed of 70 RPM. Then select a belt drive, from the Dodge Drive components catalog, that meets the customer's needs (service factor, minimum number of belts) and preferences (belt style, bushing mounting style, etc.) The sheave diameters must not be smaller than the minimum diameters shown in the selection tables.

### Step 6: Select accessories

See "Selection and Dimensions" pages to pick out screw conveyor accessories for this application.

**TA1107SCA Adapter and hardware kit**, to mount reducer to trough end of screw conveyor.

**TA1107SCP Adjustable packing kit**, to add additional sealing protection to reducer drive.

## Application classification and class numbers Torque-Arm II shaft mount speed reducers

For Application Class and Service, please see pages G1-7 through G1-12.

# Selection

## Torque-Arm II shaft mount speed reducers

This is a reference sheet for quick selection and specification of Dodge Torque-Arm II shaft mount reducers. Use it to identify information needed to make an accurate selection with a step-by-step selection format for choosing reducers, accessories and belt drive.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone no. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax no. \_\_\_\_\_

### Application data

Type of driven equipment \_\_\_\_\_

Hours of service per day \_\_\_\_\_ Class of service \_\_\_\_\_

Type of load Uniform \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ Shock \_\_\_\_\_

Motor type Hp \_\_\_\_\_ RPM \_\_\_\_\_ Frame size \_\_\_\_\_ Shaft size \_\_\_\_\_

RPM of driven equipment \_\_\_\_\_ Driven shaft size \_\_\_\_\_

Type of reducer mounting Horizontal \_\_\_\_\_ Vertical: Input up \_\_\_\_\_

Input down Incline (degree of) \_\_\_\_\_

Unusual ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_

Other pertinent application characteristics (i.e., dusty environment, reversing duty, start/stop cycles, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

### Reducer drive selection

**Step 1 – Determine class of service** \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 2 – From appropriate service class table, select reducer size and ration that meets application Hp and driven RPM requirements**

Twin taper bushed \_\_\_\_\_ Short shaft twin tapered \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 3 – Select reducer accessories required for application**

Motor mount \_\_\_\_\_ Tie rod \_\_\_\_\_ Backstop \_\_\_\_\_

Belt guard \_\_\_\_\_ Cooling fan \_\_\_\_\_

Bushing cover \_\_\_\_\_ Harsh duty breather \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

### Belt drive specification

Service factor \_\_\_\_\_ Belt drive ratio needed \_\_\_\_\_

Belt center distance \_\_\_\_\_ Type of belt desired \_\_\_\_\_

Driver: Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_ Driven \_\_\_\_\_ Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_

Sheave \_\_\_\_\_ Sheave \_\_\_\_\_

Bushing \_\_\_\_\_ Bushing \_\_\_\_\_

Belts Size \_\_\_\_\_ Quantity \_\_\_\_\_

# Selection

## Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers

This is a handy reference sheet for quick selection and specification of Dodge screw conveyor drive reducers. Use it to identify information needed to make an accurate selection with a step-by-step selection format for choosing reducer, accessories and v-drive. Use this page to make your own selections or send this form, with application data to Dodge for assistance.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone no. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax no. \_\_\_\_\_

### Application data

Type of driven equipment \_\_\_\_\_

Hours of service per day \_\_\_\_\_ Class of service \_\_\_\_\_

Type of load Uniform \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ Shock \_\_\_\_\_

Motor type Hp \_\_\_\_\_ RPM \_\_\_\_\_ Frame size \_\_\_\_\_ Shaft size \_\_\_\_\_

Screw conveyor RPM \_\_\_\_\_

Drive shaft diameter and type \_\_\_\_\_

Adapter type \_\_\_\_\_

Unusual ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_

Other pertinent application characteristics (i.e., dusty environment, reversing duty, start/stop cycles, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

### Reducer drive selection

**Step 1 –** Determine class of service

**Step 2 –** From appropriate service class table, select reducer size and rotation that meets application Hp and driven RPM requirements

**Step 3 –** Select drive shaft with diameter to fit screw size \_\_\_\_\_

Determine type of drive shaft needed 3-hole standard \_\_\_\_\_ 3-hole stainless \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 4 –** Select adapter Standard \_\_\_\_\_

Adjustable packing kit \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 5 –** Select accessories required for application \_\_\_\_\_

Motor mount \_\_\_\_\_ Belt guard \_\_\_\_\_ Cooling fan \_\_\_\_\_

Bushing cover \_\_\_\_\_ Harsh duty breather \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_

### V-belt drive specification

Service factor \_\_\_\_\_ V-belt drive ratio needed \_\_\_\_\_

Belt center distance \_\_\_\_\_ Type of belt desired \_\_\_\_\_

Driver: Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_ Driven Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_

Sheave \_\_\_\_\_ Sheave \_\_\_\_\_

Bushing \_\_\_\_\_ Bushing \_\_\_\_\_

Belts Size \_\_\_\_\_ Quantity \_\_\_\_\_

# Class I

## Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Motor<br>Hp | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1/4         | 4-50          | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 51-80         | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 90-120        | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 9.2                            | -                 |
| 1/3         | 121-200       | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA1107H31            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H25            | 6.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             | 5-50          | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 1/2         | 51-80         | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             | 90-120        | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 9.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | -                 |
| 3/4         | 121-200       | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             | 5-7           | TA1107H25            | 6.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 4-6         | 8-50          | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 51-80         | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
| 1-1/2       | 90-120        | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 9.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 2           | 4-6           | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | -                 |
| 3           | 4-6           | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 4           | 1-1/2         | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 5.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | -                 |
|             | 18-32         | TA1107H25            | 5.9                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 5           | 33-50         | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 51-80         | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 6           | 18-32         | TA1107H25            | 5.9                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 7           | 4-6           | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 8           | 1-1/2         | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.9                            | -                 |
|             | 8-12          | TA1107H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
| 9           | 18-32         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.9                            | -                 |
| 10          | 4-6           | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 11          | 1-1/2         | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
| 12          | 4-6           | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 13          | 1-1/2         | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
| 14          | 4-6           | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 15          | 1-1/2         | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
| 16          | 4-6           | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 17          | 1-1/2         | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | -                 |
|             | 201-400       | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
| 18          | 4-6           | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             | 81-89         | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             | 121-200       | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 19          | 1-1/2         | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               |                      |                                |                   |

# Class I

## Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Motor<br>Hp | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.6                            | -                 |
| 11-15       |               | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 16-26       |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.6                            | -                 |
| 27-50       |               | TA1107H25            | 5.7                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.2                            | -                 |
| 3<br>(cont) | 51-80         | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 9.2                            | -                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | -                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            |                   |
|             |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | -                 |
| 4           |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA6307H40            | 6.3                            | -                 |
| 5-6         |               | TA6307H25            | 6.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA6307H15            | 6.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
| 7-10        |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | -                 |
| 11-16       |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 8.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.4                            | -                 |
| 17-25       |               | TA3203H25            | 4.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.2                            | -                 |
| 5           | 26            | TA2115H25            | 3.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.6                            | -                 |
| 27-46       |               | TA2115H25            | 3.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.4                            | -                 |
| 47-50       |               | TA1107H25            | 5.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 4.9                            | -                 |
| 51-80       |               | TA1107H25            | 5.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 4.9                            | -                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA1107H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H09            | 7.7                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | -                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 9.2                            | -                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | -                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            |                   |

| Motor<br>Hp | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|             |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | -                 |
| 4           |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | -                 |
| 5-6         |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA6307H40            | 6.3                            | -                 |
| 7-9         |               | TA6307H25            | 6.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA6307H15            | 6.4                            | -                 |
| 10-15       |               | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H40            | 4.8                            | -                 |
| 16-25       |               | TA4207H25            | 5.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 7.9                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.2                            | -                 |
| 26-39       |               | TA3203H25            | 4.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.4                            | -                 |
| 7-1/2       |               | TA2115H33            | 3.2                            | -                 |
| 40-50       |               | TA2115H25            | 3.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.2                            | -                 |
| 51-72       |               | TA2115H25            | 3.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.6                            | -                 |
| 73-80       |               | TA1107H25            | 5.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 4.7                            | -                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA1107H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H09            | 7.7                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 4.6                            | -                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA1107H09            | 7.5                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H05            | 12.5                           | -                 |
| 121-145     |               | TA1107H09            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H05            | 11.2                           | -                 |
| 146-163     |               | TA0107L09            | 4.8                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA1107H05            | 10.3                           | -                 |
| 164-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 4.7                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 7.4                            | -                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            |                   |
|             |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | -                 |
| 10          | 4             | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA9415H15            | 10.2                           | -                 |
|             |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             | 5             | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | -                 |
| 6-8         |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA6307H40            | 6.3                            | -                 |
| 9-12        |               | TA6307H25            | 6.3                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA6307H15            | 6.4                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H40            | 6.7                            | -                 |
| 13-20       |               | TA5215H25            | 6.0                            | -                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.0                            | -                 |

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|              |               | TA4207H40            | 4.7                            | -                 |
| 21-32        |               | TA4207H25            | 5.2                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA4207H15            | 7.7                            | -                 |
| 34-50        |               | TA3203H32            | 4.1                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA3203H25            | 4.3                            | -                 |
| 51-55        |               | TA3203H15            | 4.2                            | -                 |
| 56-80        |               | TA2115H25            | 3.1                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA2115H15            | 3.6                            | -                 |
| 81-89        |               | TA2115H15            | 3.7                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA2115H09            | 6.1                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA2115H15            | 3.7                            | -                 |
| 10<br>(cont) | 90-100        | TA2115H09            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA2115H05            | 6.5                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA1107H15            | 4.5                            | -                 |
| 101          |               | TA2115H09            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA2115H05            | 6.5                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA1107H15            | 4.5                            | -                 |
| 102-118      |               | TA1107H09            | 7.4                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA2115H05            | 6.6                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA1107H15            | 4.4                            | -                 |
| 119-120      |               | TA1107H09            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA1107H05            | 11.2                           | -                 |
| 121-200      |               | TA1107H09            | 7.1                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA1107H05            | 11.2                           | -                 |
| 201-276      |               | TA1107H05            | 9.1                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA0107L05            | 5.8                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | -                 |
| 4            |               | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.8                           | -                 |
|              |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | -                 |
| 5-6          |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA9415H15            | 10.2                           | -                 |
|              |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | -                 |
| 7-8          |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | -                 |
| 9-13         |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA6307H40            | 6.3                            | -                 |
| 14-18        |               | TA6307H25            | 6.3                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.3                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA5215H40            | 6.5                            | -                 |
| 19-32        |               | TA5215H25            | 5.9                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 6.8                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA4207H40            | 4.5                            | -                 |
| 33-50        |               | TA4207H25            | 5.0                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA4207H15            | 7.3                            | -                 |
| 51-53        |               | TA4207H25            | 4.7                            | -                 |
|              |               | TA4207H15            | 6.8                            | -                 |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class I

## Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 54-80        | TA3203H25     | 4.1                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H15     | 4.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 81-89        | TA3203H15     | 4.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H09     | 5.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H15     | 4.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 90-92        | TA3203H09     | 5.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H05     | 11.0                 | —                              |                   |
| 15<br>(cont) | TA2115H15     | 3.7                  | —                              |                   |
| 93-120       | TA2115H09     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H05     | 10.4                 | —                              |                   |
| 121-143      | TA2115H09     | 6.1                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H05     | 7.7                  | —                              |                   |
| 144-200      | TA2115H09     | 6.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA2115H05     | 6.4                  | —                              |                   |
| 201-400      | TA2115H05     | 6.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA12608H40    | 17.2                 | —                              |                   |
| 4            | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA12608H15    | 13.7                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA10507H40    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
| 5-6          | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA10507H15    | 10.8                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H40     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 7-8          | TA9415H25     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H15     | 10.2                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 9-11         | TA8407H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H15     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA7315H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 12-18        | TA7315H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA7315H15     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA6307H40     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 19-25        | TA6307H25     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA6307H15     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H40     | 6.4                  | —                              |                   |
| 20           | TA5215H25     | 5.7                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H15     | 6.7                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H40     | 4.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 46-50        | TA4207H25     | 4.7                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H15     | 7.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H25     | 4.7                  | —                              |                   |
| 51-75        | TA4207H15     | 6.8                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H25     | 4.4                  | —                              |                   |
| 76-80        | TA3203H15     | 4.1                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H15     | 4.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 81-89        | TA3203H09     | 5.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H15     | 4.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 90-103       | TA3203H09     | 5.4                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H05     | 9.9                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H15     | 6.1                  | —                              |                   |
| 104-105      | TA3203H09     | 5.4                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H05     | 9.6                  | —                              |                   |

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|              | TA4207H15     | 6.1                  | —                              |                   |
| 106-120      | TA3203H09     | 5.6                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H05     | 8.6                  | —                              |                   |
| 20<br>(cont) | TA3203H09     | 5.7                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA3203H05     | 7.7                  | —                              |                   |
| 121-141      | TA2115H09     | 6.5                  | —                              |                   |
| 142-200      | TA3203H05     | 7.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 201-238      | TA3203H05     | 7.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 239-400      | TA2115H05     | 5.7                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TDT1425 †     | 15.0                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA12608H40    | 17.2                 | —                              |                   |
| 5            | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA12608H15    | 13.7                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA10507H40    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
| 6-7          | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA10507H15    | 10.8                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H40     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 8-10         | TA9415H25     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H15     | 10.2                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 11-15        | TA8407H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H15     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA7315H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 16-23        | TA7315H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA7315H15     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA6307H40     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 24-32        | TA6307H25     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA6307H15     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H40     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 25           | TA5215H25     | 5.6                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H15     | 6.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H25     | 5.4                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H15     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H25     | 4.6                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H15     | 6.7                  | —                              |                   |
| 81-89        | TA4207H15     | 6.4                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H09     | 10.1                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H15     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 90-110       | TA4207H09     | 9.9                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H05     | 13.9                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H15     | 6.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 111-120      | TA4207H09     | 9.4                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H05     | 9.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H09     | 9.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 121-163      | TA4207H05     | 9.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H09     | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
| 164-200      | TA3203H05     | 7.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 201-400      | TA3203H05     | 7.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 4-5          | TDT1425 †     | 15.0                 | —                              |                   |
| 30           | TA12608H40    | 17.2                 | —                              |                   |
| 6            | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA12608H15    | 13.7                 | —                              |                   |

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 7-9          | TA10507H40    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA10507H15    | 10.8                 | —                              |                   |
| 10-12        | TA9415H40     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H25     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H15     | 10.3                 | —                              |                   |
| 13-18        | TA8407H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H15     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 19-28        | TA7315H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA7315H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA7315H15     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 29-30        | TA6307H40     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA6307H25     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA6307H15     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 31-39        | TA6307H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA6307H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 30<br>(cont) | TA6307H15     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 40-50        | TA5215H25     | 5.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H15     | 6.4                  | —                              |                   |
| 51-72        | TA5215H25     | 5.4                  | —                              |                   |
| 73-80        | TA4207H25     | 4.4                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H15     | 6.5                  | —                              |                   |
| 81-89        | TA4207H15     | 6.4                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H09     | 10.1                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA4207H15     | 6.3                  | —                              |                   |
| 90-120       | TA4207H09     | 9.9                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H05     | 13.9                 | —                              |                   |
| 121-132      | TA4207H09     | 9.3                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA5215H05     | 11.8                 | —                              |                   |
| 133-200      | TA4207H09     | 9.1                  | —                              |                   |
| 201-215      | TA4207H05     | 9.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 216-400      | TA3203H05     | 7.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 4            | TDT1530 †     | 15.0                 | —                              |                   |
| 5-6          | TDT1425 †     | 15.0                 | —                              |                   |
| 7            | TA12608H40    | 17.2                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TDT1425 †     | 15.0                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA12608H40    | 17.2                 | —                              |                   |
| 8            | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA12608H15    | 13.7                 | —                              |                   |
| 40           | TA10507H40    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
| 9-12         | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA10507H15    | 10.8                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H40     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
| 13-17        | TA9415H25     | 8.0                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA9415H15     | 10.5                 | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H40     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
| 18-25        | TA8407H25     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |
|              | TA8407H15     | 6.2                  | —                              |                   |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class I

## Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Motor Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|           |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 26-38     |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H40         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 39-50     |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 51-54     |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 55-80     |            | TA5215H25         | 5.4                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H15         | 6.3                   | —              |
| 81-89     |            | TA5215H15         | 6.0                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H09         | 9.1                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H15         | 5.7                   | —              |
| 40 (cont) | 90-102     | TA5215H09         | 8.9                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H05         | 13.9                  | —              |
|           |            | TA4207H15         | 6.1                   | —              |
| 103-107   |            | TA5215H09         | 8.6                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H05         | 12.9                  | —              |
|           |            | TA4207H15         | 6.0                   | —              |
| 108-120   |            | TA4207H09         | 9.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H05         | 12.6                  | —              |
| 121-182   |            | TA4207H09         | 9.3                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H05         | 11.8                  | —              |
| 183-185   |            | TA4207H09         | 8.1                   | —              |
|           |            | TA4207H05         | 9.1                   | —              |
| 186-200   |            | TA4207H09         | 8.0                   | —              |
|           |            | TA4207H05         | 9.2                   | —              |
| 201-400   |            | TA4207H05         | 9.8                   | —              |
| 4-5       |            | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
| 6-8       |            | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|           |            | TA12608H40        | 17.2                  | —              |
| 9-10      |            | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA12608H15        | 13.7                  | —              |
|           |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |
| 11-15     |            | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |
|           |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
| 16-17     |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |
|           |            | TA9415H15         | 10.5                  | —              |
| 50        |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | —              |
| 18-21     |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |
|           |            | TA9415H15         | 10.7                  | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 22-27     |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 28-32     |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 33-49     |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |

| Motor Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|           |            | TA6307H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 50        |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 51-69     |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 70-80     |            | TA5215H25         | 5.3                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA5215H15         | 6.1                   | —              |
| 81-89     |            | TA5215H15         | 6.0                   | —              |
| 50 (cont) | 90-93      | TA5215H09         | 9.1                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H15         | 5.7                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H09         | 8.9                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 15.1                  | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H15         | 5.6                   | —              |
| 94-115    |            | TA5215H09         | 8.8                   | —              |
| 60 (cont) | 116-120    | TA5215H15         | 5.1                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA5215H09         | 8.4                   | —              |
| 121-131   |            | TA5215H09         | 8.3                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 14.5                  | —              |
| 132-200   |            | TA5215H09         | 7.9                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H05         | 11.4                  | —              |
| 201-400   |            | TA5215H05         | 9.9                   | —              |
|           | 5-8        | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|           | 9-13       | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|           |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                  | —              |
| 14-16     |            | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA12608H15        | 14.2                  | —              |
| 17-23     |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |
|           |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
| 24-33     |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 34-37     |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 38-49     |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 50        |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 75        | 27-30      | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           | 31-39      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 40-50     |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 51-60     |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 61-80     |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 81-88     |            | TA6307H15         | 6.3                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H09         | 9.9                   | —              |
| 89        |            | TA5215H15         | 5.7                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA6307H09         | 9.9                   | —              |

| Motor Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|           |            | TA5215H15         | 5.7                   | —              |
| 90-93     |            | TA6307H09         | 10.1                  | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 15.1                  | —              |
| 94-115    |            | TA5215H15         | 5.6                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H09         | 8.8                   | —              |
| 60 (cont) | 116-120    | TA5215H15         | 5.1                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA5215H09         | 8.4                   | —              |
| 121-131   |            | TA5215H09         | 8.3                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 14.5                  | —              |
| 132-200   |            | TA5215H09         | 7.9                   | —              |
|           |            | TA5215H05         | 11.4                  | —              |
| 201-400   |            | TA5215H05         | 9.9                   | —              |
|           | 5-8        | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|           | 9-13       | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|           |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                  | —              |
| 14-16     |            | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA12608H15        | 14.2                  | —              |
| 17-23     |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |
|           |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |
|           |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
| 24-33     |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |
|           |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 34-37     |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 38-49     |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 50        |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 75        | 51-77      | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 78-80     |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
| 81-89     |            | TA6307H15         | 6.3                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA6307H09         | 9.9                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.5                   | Fan            |
| 90-101    |            | TA6307H09         | 10.3                  | Fan            |
|           |            | TA7315H05         | 14.8                  | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.7                   | Fan            |
| 102-120   |            | TA6307H09         | 10.8                  | Fan            |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 15.1                  | —              |
| 121-129   |            | TA6307H05         | 10.8                  | Fan            |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 14.5                  | —              |
| 130-196   |            | TA5215H09         | 7.9                   | —              |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 14.4                  | —              |
| 197-200   |            | TA5215H09         | 5.9                   | Fan            |
|           |            | TA6307H05         | 13.9                  | —              |
| 201-208   |            | TA6307H05         | 13.8                  | —              |
|           | 209-400    | TA5215H05         | 9.7                   | —              |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class I

## Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Motor<br>Hp | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|             | 6-11          | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|             | 12-17         | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|             |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | Fan               |
| 18-19       | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | —                              |                   |
|             | TA12608H15    | 14.4                 | —                              |                   |
|             | TA12608H40    | 17.1                 | —                              |                   |
| 20-22       | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | —                              |                   |
|             | TA12608H15    | 14.6                 | —                              |                   |
|             | TA10507H40    | 8.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 23-26       | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA10507H15    | 10.7                 | —                              |                   |
|             | TA10507H40    | 8.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 27-31       | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | —                              |                   |
|             | TA10507H15    | 10.6                 | —                              |                   |
|             | TA9415H40     | 8.0                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 32-46       | TA9415H25     | 8.0                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA9415H15     | 10.8                 | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA8407H40     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 100         | 47-50         | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | Fan               |
|             | TA8407H15     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 51-68       | TA8407H25     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA8407H15     | 7.0                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 69-80       | TA7315H25     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA7315H15     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 81-110      | TA7315H15     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA7315H09     | 8.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 111         | TA6307H15     | 6.6                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA6307H09     | 10.5                 | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA6307H15     | 6.7                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 112-120     | TA6307H09     | 10.8                 | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA7315H05     | 13.2                 | —                              |                   |
| 121-157     | TA6307H09     | 10.9                 | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA7315H05     | 12.8                 | —                              |                   |
| 158-200     | TA6307H09     | 10.9                 | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA6307H05     | 14.2                 | —                              |                   |
| 201-400     | TA6307H05     | 13.8                 | —                              |                   |
| 8-14        | TDT1530 †     | 15.0                 | —                              |                   |
| 15-21       | TDT1425 †     | 15.0                 | —                              |                   |
|             | TA12608H40    | 17.1                 | Fan                            |                   |
| 22-26       | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA12608H15    | 14.8                 | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA12608H40    | 17.1                 | Fan                            |                   |
| 27-28       | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA12608H15    | 14.9                 | —                              |                   |
| 29          | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA12608H15    | 14.9                 | —                              |                   |
|             | TA10507H40    | 8.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 30-40       | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|             | TA10507H15    | 10.8                 | Fan                            |                   |

| Motor<br>Hp   | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|               | 41-50         | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | P&C               |
|               |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | P&C               |
|               |               | TA9415H15            | 10.8                           | Fan               |
| 51-59         | TA9415H25     | 8.0                  | P&C                            |                   |
|               |               | TA9415H15            | 10.8                           | Fan               |
| 60-80         | TA8407H25     | 6.2                  | P&C                            |                   |
|               |               | TA8407H15            | 7.5                            | Fan               |
| 81-88         | TA8407H15     | 7.8                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 125<br>(cont) | 89-90         | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | Fan               |
|               | 91-120        | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | Fan               |
|               |               | TA7315H09            | 8.5                            | Fan               |
| 121-149       | TA7315H09     | 8.6                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 150-160       | TA6307H09     | 10.9                 | Fan                            |                   |
| 161-200       | TA6307H09     | 10.8                 | Fan                            |                   |
|               | TA7315H05     | 11.9                 | —                              |                   |
| 201-225       | TA7315H05     | 11.7                 | —                              |                   |
| 226-368       | TA6307H05     | 12.8                 | —                              |                   |
| 369-400       | TA6307H05     | 10.9                 | Fan                            |                   |
|               | 9-17          | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|               | 18-26         | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|               | 27            | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | P&C               |
|               |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | Fan               |
| 28-34         | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|               |               | TA12608H15           | 15.1                           | Fan               |
|               |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | P&C               |
| 35-36         | TA12608H25    | 9.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|               |               | TA12608H15           | 15.2                           | Fan               |
|               |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | P&C               |
| 37-49         | TA10507H25    | 8.5                  | Fan                            |                   |
|               |               | TA10507H15           | 11.3                           | —                 |
| 150           |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | P&C               |
|               | 50            | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | P&C               |
|               |               | TA9415H15            | 10.8                           | Fan               |
| 51-72         | TA9415H25     | 8.0                  | P&C                            |                   |
|               |               | TA9415H15            | 10.8                           | Fan               |
| 73-80         | TA8407H25     | 6.2                  | P&C                            |                   |
|               |               | TA8407H15            | 7.5                            | Fan               |
| 81-112        | TA8407H15     | 8.6                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 113           | TA7315H15     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 114-120       | TA7315H15     | 6.2                  | Fan                            |                   |
|               |               | TA7315H09            | 8.5                            | Fan               |
| 121-200       | TA7315H09     | 8.6                  | Fan                            |                   |
| 213-400       | TA7315H05     | 11.5                 | —                              |                   |
|               | 12-23         | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|               | 24-35         | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|               |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | P&C               |
| 200           | 36-47         | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | Fan               |
|               |               | TA12608H15           | 15.6                           | Fan               |
|               |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | P&C               |
|               | 48-50         | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | P&C               |
|               |               | TA12608H15           | 15.7                           | Fan               |

| Motor<br>Hp     | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|                 |               | TA12608H25           | 9.6                            | Fan               |
|                 |               | TA12608H15           | 15.7                           | Fan               |
| 52-67           |               | TA10507H25           | 8.8                            | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA10507H15           | 12.4                           | Fan               |
| 68<br>(cont)    |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | P&C               |
|                 | 69-80         | TA9415H15            | 10.7                           | P&C               |
|                 | 81-100        | TA9415H15            | 10.5                           | P&C               |
|                 | 101-120       | TA8407H15            | 8.7                            | P&C               |
|                 | 172-200       | TA7315H09            | 8.4                            | P&C               |
|                 | 331-400       | TA7315H05            | 10.8                           | Fan               |
|                 | 16-30         | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|                 | 31-43         | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | Fan               |
|                 |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | P&C               |
| 44-50           |               | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA12608H15           | 15.7                           | P&C               |
| 51-67<br>(cont) |               | TA12608H25           | 10.4                           | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA12608H15           | 16.1                           | P&C               |
| 68-75           |               | TA10507H25           | 9.2                            | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA10507H15           | 13.0                           | P&C               |
| 76-80           |               | TA10507H25           | 9.4                            | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA10507H15           | 13.4                           | P&C               |
| 81-90           |               | TA10507H15           | 13.6                           | P&C               |
| 91-120          |               | TA9415H15            | 10.3                           | P&C               |
| 19-36           |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 37-52           |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
| 53-80<br>(cont) |               | TA12608H25           | 10.7                           | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA12608H15           | 16.1                           | P&C               |
| 81-83           |               | TA12608H15           | 15.6                           | P&C               |
| 84-115          |               | TA10507H15           | 13.6                           | P&C               |
| 116-120         |               | TA9415H15            | 10.2                           | P&C               |
| 23-42           |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | Fan               |
| 43-61           |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
| 350             | 62-80         | TA12608H25           | 10.7                           | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA12608H15           | 16.1                           | P&C               |
| 81-103          |               | TA12608H15           | 15.6                           | P&C               |
| 104-120         |               | TA10507H15           | 13.5                           | P&C               |
| 27-50           |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | Fan               |
| 51-70           |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
| 400             | 71-80         | TA12608H25           | 10.7                           | P&C               |
|                 |               | TA12608H15           | 16.1                           | P&C               |
| 81-120          |               | TA12608H15           | 15.6                           | P&C               |
| 30-31           |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
| 32-57           |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | Fan               |
| 59-75           |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
| 84-120          |               | TA12608H15           | 15.5                           | P&C               |
| 34-57           |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
| 500             | 66-75         | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
|                 | 97-120        | TA12608H15           | 15.1                           | P&C               |
| 600             | 41-57         | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |
| 700             | 50-57         | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | P&C               |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

## Class II

### Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Motor Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method | Motor Hp      | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method | Motor Hp        | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |   |
|----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| 1/4      | 4-5        | TA1107H31         | 5.0                   | -              | 3/4<br>(cont) | 9-16       | TA1107H31         | 5.0                   | -              | 1-1/2<br>(cont) | 35-50      | TA0107L31         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA1107H25         | 6.4                   | -              |               |            | TA1107H25         | 6.4                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA1107H15         | 5.5                   | -              |               |            | TA1107H15         | 5.5                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          | 6-50       | TA0107L31         | 4.0                   | -              |               | 17-50      | TA0107L31         | 4.0                   | -              |                 | 51-80      | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          | 51-80      | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |               | 51-80      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 | 81-89      | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |   |
| 1/3      | 81-89      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               | 81-89      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 | 121-200    | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L09         | 5.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |   |
|          | 90-120     | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |               | 90-120     | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |                 | 201-400    | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |                 |            | TA5215H40         | 6.8                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |                 |            | TA5215H25         | 6.1                   | -              |   |
|          | 121-200    | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |                 |            | TA5215H15         | 7.1                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA1107H31         | 5.0                   | -              |               |            | TA4207H40         | 5.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA4207H40         | 5.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA1107H25         | 6.4                   | -              |               |            | TA4207H25         | 5.5                   | -              |                 |            | TA4207H25         | 5.5                   | -              |   |
| 1/2      | 7-50       | TA1107H15         | 5.5                   | -              |               |            | TA4207H15         | 8.1                   | -              |                 | 10-14      | TA4207H15         | 8.1                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L31         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA3203H32         | 4.6                   | -              |                 |            | TA3203H32         | 4.6                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |               | 5-7        | TA3203H25         | 4.6                   | -              |                 |            | TA2115H33         | 3.7                   | -              |   |
|          | 51-80      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA3203H15         | 4.6                   | -              |                 | 15-24      | TA2115H25         | 3.3                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA2115H33         | 3.7                   | -              |                 |            | TA2115H15         | 3.3                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               | 8-11       | TA2115H25         | 3.3                   | -              |                 |            | TA1107H31         | 4.7                   | -              |   |
|          | 81-89      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA2115H15         | 3.3                   | -              |                 | 25-46      | TA1107H25         | 5.7                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |               |            | TA1107H31         | 4.9                   | -              |                 |            | TA1107H15         | 5.2                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               | 12-21      | TA1107H25         | 6.3                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L31         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
| 3/4      | 90-120     | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |               |            | TA1107H15         | 5.5                   | -              |                 | 22-50      | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |               | 51-80      | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          | 121-200    | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 | 81-89      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA2115H33         | 3.7                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA2115H25         | 3.3                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |   |
| 1/2      | 11-50      | TA2115H15         | 3.3                   | -              |               | 90-120     | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |                 | 90-120     | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA1107H31         | 5.0                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA1107H25         | 6.4                   | -              |               | 121-200    | TA0107L09         | 5.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L09         | 5.0                   | -              |   |
|          | 6-10       | TA1107H15         | 5.5                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |                 | 121-200    | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L31         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |               | 201-400    | TA5215H40         | 6.8                   | -              |                 |            | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |   |
| 3/4      | 51-80      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA5215H25         | 6.1                   | -              |                 | 4-5        | TA5215H25         | 6.3                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA5215H15         | 7.1                   | -              |                 |            | TA5215H15         | 6.4                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |               | 8-11       | TA4207H40         | 5.0                   | -              |                 |            | TA4207H40         | 6.8                   | -              |   |
|          | 81-89      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |               |            | TA4207H25         | 5.5                   | -              |                 | 6-8        | TA5215H25         | 6.1                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |               |            | TA4207H15         | 8.1                   | -              |                 |            | TA5215H15         | 7.1                   | -              |   |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |               |            | TA3203H32         | 4.6                   | -              |                 |            | TA4207H40         | 5.0                   | -              |   |
| 3/4      | 121-200    | TA0107L09         | 5.0                   | -              |               | 1-1/2      | 8-10              | TA3203H25             | 4.6            | -               |            | 9-14              | TA4207H25             | 5.5            | - |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |               |            | TA3203H15         | 4.6                   | -              | TA4207H15       |            | 8.1               | -                     |                |   |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |               |            | TA2115H33         | 3.7                   | -              | TA3203H32       |            | 4.5               | -                     |                |   |
|          | 201-400    | TA3203H32         | 4.6                   | -              |               | 11-17      | TA2115H25         | 3.3                   | -              | 15-21           | TA3203H25  | 4.5               | -                     |                |   |
|          |            | TA3203H25         | 4.6                   | -              |               |            | TA2115H15         | 3.3                   | -              |                 | TA3203H15  | 4.5               | -                     |                |   |
|          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.6                   | -              |               | 18-34      | TA1107H31         | 4.8                   | -              |                 | TA2115H33  | 3.6               | -                     |                |   |
| 3/4      | 6-8        | TA2115H33         | 3.7                   | -              |               |            | TA1107H25         | 5.9                   | -              | 22-38           | TA2115H25  | 3.3               | -                     |                |   |
|          |            | TA2115H25         | 3.3                   | -              |               |            | TA1107H15         | 5.3                   | -              |                 | TA2115H15  | 3.2               | -                     |                |   |
|          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.3                   | -              |               |            |                   |                       |                |                 |            |                   |                       |                |   |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class II

## Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Motor Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|-------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 3<br>(cont) | 39-50      | TA1107H31         | 4.5                   | -              |
|             |            | TA1107H25         | 5.5                   | -              |
|             |            | TA1107H15         | 5.0                   | -              |
|             | 51-73      | TA1107H25         | 5.4                   | -              |
|             |            | TA1107H15         | 4.9                   | -              |
|             | 74-80      | TA0107L25         | 4.0                   | -              |
|             |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |
|             | 81-89      | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |
|             |            | TA0107L09         | 5.3                   | -              |
|             |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | -              |
|             | 90-120     | TA0107L09         | 5.2                   | -              |
|             |            | TA0107L05         | 9.2                   | -              |
| 121-200     | 121-200    | TA0107L09         | 5.0                   | -              |
|             |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | -              |
|             | 201-400    | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | -              |
|             |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | -              |
| 4           | TA8407H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                |
|             | TA8407H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |
|             | TA7315H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                |
| 5-6         | TA7315H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                |
|             | TA7315H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |
|             | TA6307H40  | 6.3               | -                     |                |
| 7-8         | TA6307H25  | 6.3               | -                     |                |
|             | TA6307H15  | 6.4               | -                     |                |
|             | TA5215H40  | 6.8               | -                     |                |
| 9-14        | TA5215H25  | 6.1               | -                     |                |
|             | TA5215H15  | 7.1               | -                     |                |
|             | TA4207H40  | 4.9               | -                     |                |
| 15-23       | TA4207H25  | 5.4               | -                     |                |
|             | TA4207H15  | 7.9               | -                     |                |
|             | TA3203H32  | 4.3               | -                     |                |
| 24-36       | TA3203H25  | 4.4               | -                     |                |
|             | TA3203H15  | 4.4               | -                     |                |
| 5           | TA2115H33  | 3.3               | -                     |                |
| 37-50       | TA2115H25  | 3.1               | -                     |                |
|             | TA2115H15  | 3.2               | -                     |                |
| 51-67       | TA2115H25  | 3.1               | -                     |                |
|             | TA2115H15  | 3.5               | -                     |                |
| 68-80       | TA1107H25  | 5.2               | -                     |                |
|             | TA1107H15  | 4.7               | -                     |                |
| 81-89       | TA1107H15  | 4.6               | -                     |                |
|             | TA1107H09  | 7.7               | -                     |                |
|             | TA1107H15  | 4.6               | -                     |                |
| 90-120      | TA1107H09  | 7.5               | -                     |                |
|             | TA1107H05  | 12.5              | -                     |                |
| 121-131     | TA1107H09  | 7.1               | -                     |                |
|             | TA1107H05  | 11.2              | -                     |                |
| 132-146     | TA0107L09  | 5.0               | -                     |                |
|             | TA1107H05  | 10.8              | -                     |                |
| 147-200     | TA0107L09  | 4.8               | -                     |                |
|             | TA0107L05  | 7.7               | -                     |                |
| 201-400     | TA0107L05  | 6.9               | -                     |                |
|             | TA9415H40  | 8.0               | -                     |                |
| 7-1/2       | 4          | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | -              |
|             | TA9415H15  | 10.2              | -                     |                |

| Motor Hp        | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 3<br>(cont)     | 5-6        | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 | 7-9        | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 | 10-13      | TA6307H40         | 6.3                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA6307H25         | 6.3                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA6307H15         | 6.4                   | -              |
|                 | 14-21      | TA5215H40         | 6.7                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA5215H25         | 6.0                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA5215H15         | 7.0                   | -              |
| 7-1/2<br>(cont) | 22-35      | TA4207H40         | 4.7                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA4207H25         | 5.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA4207H15         | 7.7                   | -              |
|                 | 36-50      | TA3203H32         | 4.1                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA3203H25         | 4.3                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA3203H15         | 4.3                   | -              |
|                 | 51-58      | TA3203H25         | 4.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA3203H15         | 4.2                   | -              |
|                 | 59-80      | TA2115H25         | 3.1                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA2115H15         | 3.6                   | -              |
|                 | 81-89      | TA2115H15         | 3.7                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA2115H09         | 6.1                   | -              |
| 10<br>(cont)    |            | TA2115H15         | 3.7                   | -              |
|                 | 90-105     | TA2115H09         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA2115H05         | 6.5                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA1107H15         | 4.5                   | -              |
|                 | 106-108    | TA2115H09         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA2115H05         | 6.5                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA1107H15         | 4.5                   | -              |
|                 | 109-120    | TA1107H09         | 7.3                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA2115H05         | 6.6                   | -              |
|                 | 121-127    | TA1107H09         | 7.1                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA2115H05         | 6.6                   | -              |
| 10              | 128-200    | TA1107H09         | 7.0                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA1107H05         | 10.9                  | -              |
|                 | 201-306    | TA1107H05         | 9.1                   | -              |
|                 | 307-400    | TA0107L05         | 5.5                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | -              |
|                 | 4          | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | -              |
|                 |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | -              |
|                 | 5          | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA9415H15         | 10.2                  | -              |
|                 | 6-8        | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | -              |
| 10              |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 | 9-12       | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | -              |
|                 | 13-17      | TA6307H40         | 6.3                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA6307H25         | 6.3                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA6307H15         | 6.3                   | -              |
|                 | 18-29      | TA5215H40         | 6.6                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA5215H25         | 5.9                   | -              |
|                 |            | TA5215H15         | 6.8                   | -              |

| Motor Hp     | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 10<br>(cont) | 30-49      | TA4207H40         | 4.5                   | -              |
|              |            | TA4207H25         | 5.0                   | -              |
|              |            | TA4207H15         | 7.4                   | -              |
|              | 50         | TA3203H32         | 4.0                   | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H25         | 4.2                   | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H15         | 4.2                   | -              |
|              | 51-80      | TA3203H25         | 4.2                   | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H15         | 4.2                   | -              |
|              | 81-84      | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | -              |
|              |            | TA2115H09         | 5.1                   | -              |
|              | 85-89      | TA2115H15         | 3.7                   | -              |
|              |            | TA2115H09         | 6.1                   | -              |
| 121-127      | 90-120     | TA2115H15         | 3.7                   | -              |
|              |            | TA2115H09         | 6.2                   | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H05         | 11.0                  | -              |
|              | 128-162    | TA2115H09         | 6.1                   | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H05         | 7.7                   | -              |
|              | 163-200    | TA2115H05         | 6.5                   | -              |
|              |            | TA1107H09         | 6.5                   | -              |
|              | 201-209    | TA2115H05         | 6.0                   | -              |
|              | 210-400    | TA1107H05         | 8.9                   | -              |
|              |            | TA12608H40        | 17.2                  | -              |
|              | 4          | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | -              |
| 9-12         |            | TA12608H15        | 13.7                  | -              |
|              |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | -              |
|              | 5-6        | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | -              |
|              |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | -              |
|              |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | -              |
|              | 7-8        | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | -              |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.2                  | -              |
|              |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | -              |
|              | 13-19      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | -              |
|              |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | -              |
|              |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | -              |
| 15           | 20-26      | TA7315H25         | 6.3                   | -              |
|              |            | TA7315H15         | 6.3                   | -              |
|              |            | TA5215H40         | 6.4                   | -              |
|              | 27-47      | TA5215H25         | 5.7                   | -              |
|              |            | TA5215H15         | 6.6                   | -              |
|              |            | TA4207H40         | 4.2                   | -              |
|              | 48-50      | TA4207H25         | 4.7                   | -              |
|              |            | TA4207H15         | 6.9                   | -              |
|              | 51-80      | TA4207H25         | 4.7                   | -              |
|              |            | TA4207H15         | 6.8                   | -              |
|              | 81         | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | -              |
| 82-89        |            | TA4207H09         | 10.1                  | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H09         | 5.2                   | -              |
|              | 90-92      | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | -              |
|              |            | TA3203H09         | 5.3                   | -              |
|              |            | TA5215H05         | 13.9                  | -              |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class II

## Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Motor Hp     | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method | Motor Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method | Motor Hp     | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|---|--|
|              |            | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | -              |          |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | -              |              |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | -              |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 93-118       | TA3203H09  | 5.5               | -                     |                | 8-10     | TA10507H25 | 8.5               | -                     |                | 51-56        | TA6307H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA4207H05  | 9.8               | -                     |                |          | TA10507H15 | 10.8              | -                     |                | 57-80        | TA5215H25  | 5.4               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA3203H15  | 4.0               | -                     |                |          | TA9415H40  | 8.0               | -                     |                |              | TA5215H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 15<br>(cont) | 119-120    | TA3203H09         | 5.6                   | -              | 11-14    | TA9415H25  | 8.0               | -                     |                | 81-89        | TA5215H15  | 6.0               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA3203H05  | 7.7               | -                     |                |          | TA9415H15  | 10.4              | -                     |                |              | TA5215H09  | 9.1               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | 121-149    | TA3203H09         | 5.7                   | -              |          | TA8407H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                |              | TA5215H15  | 5.7               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA3203H05  | 7.7               | -                     |                | 15-21    | TA8407H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                | 90-110       | TA5215H09  | 8.9               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | 150-200    | TA2115H09         | 6.5                   | -              |          | TA8407H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |              | TA5215H05  | 13.9              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA3203H05  | 7.0               | -                     |                | 22-33    | TA7315H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                | 30<br>(cont) | TA4207H15  | 6.0               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | 201-260    | TA3203H05         | 7.0                   | -              |          | TA7315H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                | 111-114      | TA5215H09  | 8.5               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | 261-400    | TA2115H05         | 5.6                   | -              |          | TA7315H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |              | TA5215H05  | 12.4              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 4            | TDT1425 †  | 15.0              | -                     |                |          | TA6307H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                |              | TA4207H15  | 5.9               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA12608H40 | 17.2              | -                     |                | 34-46    | TA6307H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                | 115-120      | TA4207H09  | 9.4               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 5            | TA12608H25 | 9.5               | -                     |                |          | TA6307H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |              | TA5215H05  | 12.1              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA12608H15 | 13.7              | -                     |                | 47-50    | TA5215H40  | 6.1               | -                     |                | 121-195      | TA4207H09  | 9.3               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 6-8          | TA10507H40 | 8.5               | -                     |                |          | TA5215H25  | 5.5               | -                     |                |              | TA5215H05  | 11.8              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA10507H25 | 8.5               | -                     |                |          | TA5215H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                | 196-200      | TA4207H09  | 7.8               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA10507H15 | 10.8              | -                     |                | 51-80    | TA5215H25  | 5.4               | -                     |                | 201-348      | TA4207H05  | 9.8               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA9415H40  | 8.0               | -                     |                |          | TA5215H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                | 349-400      | TA3203H05  | 7.0               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 9-11         | TA9415H25  | 8.0               | -                     |                | 81-87    | TA5215H15  | 6.0               | -                     |                | 4-6          | TDT1530 †  | 15.0              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA9415H15  | 10.3              | -                     |                |          | TA5215H09  | 9.1               | -                     |                | 7-9          | TDT1425 †  | 15.0              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA8407H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                | 88-89    | TA4207H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                |              | TA12608H40 | 17.2              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 12-17        | TA8407H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                |          | TA5215H09  | 8.9               | -                     |                | 10-12        | TA12608H25 | 9.5               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA8407H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |          | TA4207H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                |              | TA12608H15 | 13.9              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA7315H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                | 90-91    | TA5215H09  | 8.9               | -                     |                |              | TA10507H40 | 8.5               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 18-26        | TA7315H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                |          | TA5215H05  | 13.9              | -                     |                | 13-17        | TA10507H25 | 8.5               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA7315H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |          | TA4207H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                |              | TA10507H15 | 10.8              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA6307H40  | 6.3               | -                     |                | 92-120   | TA4207H09  | 9.8               | -                     |                |              | TA9415H40  | 8.0               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 27-36        | TA6307H25  | 6.3               | -                     |                |          | TA5215H05  | 13.7              | -                     |                | 18-24        | TA9415H25  | 8.0               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA6307H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                | 121-154  | TA4207H09  | 9.3               | -                     |                |              | TA9415H15  | 10.7              | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA5215H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                |          | TA5215H05  | 11.8              | -                     |                |              | TA8407H40  | 6.2               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 20           | 37-50      | TA5215H25         | 5.6                   | -              | 155-200  | TA4207H09  | 8.7               | -                     |                | 25-36        | TA8407H25  | 6.2               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA5215H15  | 6.5               | -                     |                |          | TA4207H05  | 9.2               | -                     |                |              | TA8407H15  | 6.2               | -                     |                |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 51-67        | TA5215H25  | 5.4               | -                     |                |          | 201-269    | TA4207H05         | 9.8                   | -              |              |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | -              |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA5215H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                |          | 270-400    | TA3203H05         | 7.0                   | -              |              | 37-50      | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | -              |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 68-80        | TA4207H25  | 4.5               | -                     |                |          | 4          | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | -              |              |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | -              |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA4207H15  | 6.6               | -                     |                |          | 5-7        | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | -              |              |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | -              |           |           |           |      |   |  |
| 81-89        | TA4207H15  | 6.4               | -                     |                |          |            | TA12608H40        | 17.2                  | -              |              |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | -              |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA4207H09  | 10.1              | -                     |                |          | 8          | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | -              |              |            | TA7315H05         | 6.2                   | -              |           |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA4207H15  | 6.3               | -                     |                |          |            | TA12608H15        | 13.7                  | -              |              |            | TA51-56           | TA7315H15             | 6.2            | -         |           |           |      |   |  |
| 90-115       | TA4207H09  | 9.9               | -                     |                |          |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | -              |              |            | 57-78             | TA6307H25             | 6.2            | -         |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA5215H05  | 13.9              | -                     |                |          | 9-12       | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | -              |              |            | 79-80             | TA6307H15             | 6.0            | -         |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA4207H15  | 5.9               | -                     |                |          |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | -              |              |            | 81-85             | TA5215H25             | 5.2            | -         |           |           |      |   |  |
| 116-120      | TA3203H09  | 5.6               | -                     |                |          |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | -              |              |            | 86-89             | TA5215H15             | 5.8            | -         |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA5215H05  | 12.1              | -                     |                |          |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | -              |              |            | 90-112            | TA5215H09             | 8.9            | -         |           |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA3203H09  | 5.6               | -                     |                |          |            | TA9415H15         | 10.6                  | -              |              |            |                   | TA7315H40             | 6.2            | -         |           |           |      |   |  |
| 121-123      | TA5215H05  | 11.8              | -                     |                |          |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | -              |              |            |                   | 37-50                 | TA7315H25      | 6.2       | -         |           |      |   |  |
|              | TA3203H09  | 5.7               | -                     |                |          |            | 19-26             | TA8407H25             | 6.2            | -            |            |                   |                       |                | TA7315H15 | 6.2       | -         |      |   |  |
| 124-194      | TA4207H05  | 9.3               | -                     |                |          |            |                   | TA8407H15             | 6.2            | -            |            |                   |                       |                | 51-56     | TA7315H15 | 6.2       | -    |   |  |
|              | TA3203H09  | 5.5               | -                     |                |          |            |                   | TA7315H40             | 6.2            | -            |            |                   |                       |                | 57-78     | TA6307H15 | 6.2       | -    |   |  |
| 195-200      | TA3203H05  | 7.0               | -                     |                |          |            |                   | 27-41                 | TA7315H25      | 6.2          | -          |                   |                       |                |           | 79-80     | TA5215H25 | 5.2  | - |  |
|              | TA201-400  | TA3203H05         | 7.0                   | -              |          |            |                   |                       | TA7315H15      | 6.2          | -          |                   |                       |                |           | 81-85     | TA5215H15 | 6.0  | - |  |
| 4-6          | TDT1425 †  | 15.0              | -                     |                |          |            |                   |                       | TA6307H40      | 6.2          | -          |                   |                       |                |           | 86-89     | TA5215H09 | 9.0  | - |  |
|              | TA12608H40 | 17.2              | -                     |                |          |            |                   |                       | TA6307H25      | 6.2          | -          |                   |                       |                |           | 90-112    | TA5215H15 | 5.7  | - |  |
| 25           | 7          | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | -              |          |            |                   |                       | TA6307H15      | 6.2          | -          |                   |                       |                |           | 113-120   | TA5215H09 | 8.4  | - |  |
|              | TA12608H15 | 13.7              | -                     |                |          |            |                   |                       | TA6307H40      | 6.2          | -          |                   |                       |                |           | 121-173   | TA5215H05 | 11.8 | - |  |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class II

## Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Motor Hp     | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |   |
|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| 40<br>(cont) | 174-200    | TA4207H09         | 8.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA5215H05         | 10.4                  | —              |   |
|              | 201-299    | TA5215H05         | 9.9                   | —              |   |
|              | 300-400    | TA4207H05         | 8.8                   | —              |   |
|              | 5-8        | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |   |
|              | 9-12       | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                  | —              |   |
|              | 13-15      | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 14.1                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |   |
| 50           | 16-21      | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | —              |   |
|              | 22-31      | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              | 32-43      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              | 44-46      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
| 60           |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              | 47-50      | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              | 51-71      | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA6307H25         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              | 72-80      | TA6307H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA6307H15         | 6.3                   | —              |   |
|              | 81-89      | TA6307H09         | 9.9                   | —              |   |
| 60           |            | TA6307H15         | 6.3                   | —              |   |
|              | 90-91      | TA6307H09         | 10.0                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA7315H05         | 14.8                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA6307H15         | 6.6                   | —              |   |
|              | 92-114     | TA6307H09         | 10.6                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA6307H05         | 15.1                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA6307H15         | 6.7                   | —              |   |
|              | 115-116    | TA5215H09         | 8.4                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA6307H05         | 14.7                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA5215H15         | 5.1                   | —              |   |
| 75           | 117-120    | TA5215H09         | 8.4                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA6307H05         | 14.6                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA5215H09         | 8.3                   | —              |   |
|              | 121-177    | TA6307H05         | 14.5                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA5215H09         | 6.3                   | —              |   |
|              | 178-200    | TA5215H05         | 10.4                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA201-400         | TA5215H05             | 9.9            | — |
|              | 5-9        | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |   |
|              | 10-14      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                  | —              |   |
| 60           | 15-18      | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 14.3                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |   |
|              | 19-26      | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA10507H05        | 10.9                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA121-169         | TA7315H05             | 12.8           | — |
|              |            | TA6307H09         | 10.9                  | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA6307H15         | 10.7                  | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | Fan            |   |
| 75           |            | TA12608H15        | 14.6                  | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | Fan            |   |
|              | 19-23      | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA10507H15        | 10.7                  | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | Fan            |   |
|              | 34-48      | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              | 49         | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |   |
| 125          |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              | 50         | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              | 51-72      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA8407H15         | 7.2                   | —              |   |
|              | 73-80      | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              | 81-111     | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA7315H09         | 8.5                   | —              |   |
| 150          | 112-117    | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |   |
|              |            | TA7315H09         | 8.5                   | —              |   |
|              | 118-120    | TA6307H15         | 6.7                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA6307H09         | 10.8                  | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA6307H09         | 10.9                  | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA7315H05         | 12.8                  | —              |   |
|              |            | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 15.7                  | Fan            |   |
|              | 51-54      | TA12608H25        | 9.6                   | Fan            |   |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 15.8                  | Fan            |   |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

## Class II

### Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Motor Hp      | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling method |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 150<br>(cont) | 55-71      | TA10507H25        | 9.0                      | Fan            |
|               |            | TA10507H15        | 12.7                     | Fan            |
|               | 72         | TA9415H25         | 8.0                      | P&C            |
|               |            | TA10507H15        | 12.8                     | Fan            |
|               | 73-80      | TA9415H25         | 8.0                      | P&C            |
|               |            | TA9415H15         | 10.6                     | Fan            |
|               | 81-105     | TA9415H15         | 10.5                     | Fan            |
|               | 106-120    | TA8407H15         | 8.7                      | Fan            |
|               | 189-200    | TA7315H09         | 8.2                      | Fan            |
|               | 368-400    | TA7315H05         | 10.1                     | —              |
| 200           | 18-33      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                     | —              |
|               | 34-49      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                     | Fan            |
|               |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                     | P&C            |
|               | 50         | TA12608H25        | 9.5                      | Fan            |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 15.7                     | Fan            |
|               | 51-76      | TA12608H25        | 10.7                     | Fan            |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 16.1                     | Fan            |
|               | 77-80      | TA10507H25        | 9.4                      | P&C            |
|               |            | TA10507H15        | 13.4                     | Fan            |
|               | 81-105     | TA10507H15        | 13.6                     | Fan            |
| 250           | 106-120    | TA9415H15         | 10.2                     | P&C            |
|               | 23-42      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                     | —              |
|               | 43-61      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                     | P&C            |
|               | 62-80      | TA12608H25        | 10.7                     | P&C            |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 16.1                     | P&C            |
|               | 81-103     | TA12608H15        | 15.6                     | P&C            |
|               | 104-120    | TA10507H15        | 13.5                     | P&C            |
|               | 28-53      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                     | —              |
|               | 54-75      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                     | P&C            |
|               | 76-80      | TA12608H25        | 10.7                     | P&C            |
| 300           |            | TA12608H15        | 15.8                     | P&C            |
|               | 81-120     | TA12608H15        | 15.6                     | P&C            |
|               | 33-57      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                     | —              |
|               | 66-75      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                     | P&C            |
|               | 94-120     | TA12608H15        | 15.2                     | P&C            |
|               | 38-57      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                     | Fan            |
|               | 114-120    | TA12608H15        | 15.1                     | P&C            |
|               | 43-57      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                     | Fan            |
|               | 50-57      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                     | Fan            |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class III

## Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Motor<br>Hp | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | —                 |
| 4           |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 5.0                            | —                 |
| 5-7         |               | TA1107H25            | 6.4                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 8-50        |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 51-80       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | —                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | —                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | —                 |
| 4-5         |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 5.0                            | —                 |
| 6-9         |               | TA1107H25            | 6.4                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 10-50       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 1/3         |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 51-80       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | —                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | —                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | —                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.6                            | —                 |
| 4-5         |               | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | —                 |
| 6-8         |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 5.0                            | —                 |
| 9-15        |               | TA1107H25            | 6.4                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 16-50       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 51-80       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 9.2                            | —                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | —                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |

| Motor<br>Hp | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 4-5         |               | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 8.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.6                            | —                 |
| 6-7         |               | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | —                 |
| 8-12        |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | —                 |
| 13-23       |               | TA1107H31            | 4.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.5                            | —                 |
| 3/4         |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 24-50       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 51-80       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | —                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | —                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | —                 |
| 4           |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | —                 |
| 5-6         |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 8.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.6                            | —                 |
| 7-10        |               | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | —                 |
| 11-16       |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | —                 |
| 17          |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.4                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.8                            | —                 |
| 18-32       |               | TA1107H25            | 5.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L31            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 33-50       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 51-80       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | —                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | —                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | —                 |
| 1-1/2       | 4-6           | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | —                 |

| Motor<br>Hp | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 7-10        |               | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 8.1                            | —                 |
| 11-15       |               | TA3203H32            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H25            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | —                 |
| 16-26       |               | TA2115H33            | 3.7                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.2                            | —                 |
| 1-1/2       | 27-50         | TA1107H31            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H25            | 5.7                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.2                            | —                 |
| 51-80       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | —                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | —                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA6307H40            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 4-5         |               | TA6307H25            | 6.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA6307H15            | 6.4                            | —                 |
| 6-8         |               | TA5215H40            | 6.8                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA5215H25            | 6.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA5215H15            | 7.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H40            | 5.0                            | —                 |
| 9-13        |               | TA4207H25            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA4207H15            | 8.1                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H32            | 4.5                            | —                 |
| 14-20       |               | TA3203H25            | 4.5                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA3203H15            | 4.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H33            | 3.6                            | —                 |
| 21-36       |               | TA2115H25            | 3.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA2115H15            | 3.2                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H31            | 4.5                            | —                 |
| 2           | 37-50         | TA1107H25            | 5.6                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 5.0                            | —                 |
| 51-69       |               | TA1107H25            | 5.4                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA1107H15            | 4.9                            | —                 |
| 70-80       |               | TA0107L25            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 81-89       |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L09            | 5.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L15            | 4.0                            | —                 |
| 90-120      |               | TA0107L09            | 5.2                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 9.2                            | —                 |
| 121-200     |               | TA0107L09            | 5.0                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA0107L05            | 8.3                            | —                 |
| 201-400     |               | TA0107L05            | 6.9                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 4-5         |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 3           | 6-7           | TA6307H40            | 6.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA6307H25            | 6.3                            | —                 |
|             |               | TA6307H15            | 6.4                            | —                 |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class III

## Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Motor Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method | Motor Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method | Motor Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|          |            | TA5215H40         | 6.8                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H25         | 3.1                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H09         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 8-12     |            | TA5215H25         | 6.1                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.6                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 6.2                   | —              |
|          |            | TA5215H15         | 7.1                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.7                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 6.0                   | —              |
|          |            | TA4207H40         | 4.9                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.1                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H05         | 8.4                   | —              |
| 13-20    |            | TA4207H25         | 5.5                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.7                   | —              |          |            | TA12608H40        | 17.2                  | —              |
|          |            | TA4207H15         | 8.0                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|          |            | TA3203H32         | 4.3                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 6.5                   | —              |          |            | TA12608H15        | 13.7                  | —              |
| 21-30    |            | TA3203H25         | 4.4                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H15         | 4.5                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |
|          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.4                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |
| 31       |            | TA2115H32         | 4.1                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 6.5                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |
|          |            | TA2115H25         | 3.1                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H15         | 4.5                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | —              |
|          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.1                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H09         | 7.4                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |
|          |            | TA2115H33         | 3.5                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 6.6                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H15         | 10.2                  | —              |
| 32-50    |            | TA2115H25         | 3.1                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H15         | 4.4                   | —              |          |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | —              |
|          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.2                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H09         | 7.1                   | —              |          |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 51-56    |            | TA2115H25         | 3.1                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H05         | 11.2                  | —              |          |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.3                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H09         | 7.1                   | —              |          |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 3 (cont) |            | TA1107H25         | 5.3                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H05         | 11.2                  | —              |          |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|          |            | TA1107H15         | 4.8                   | —              |          |            | TA1107H05         | 9.1                   | —              |          |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
| 81-89    |            | TA1107H15         | 4.6                   | —              |          |            | TA0107L05         | 5.8                   | —              |          |            | TA6307H40         | 6.3                   | —              |
|          |            | TA1107H09         | 7.7                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |          |            | TA6307H25         | 6.3                   | —              |
|          |            | TA1107H15         | 4.6                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |          |            | TA6307H15         | 6.3                   | —              |
| 90-109   |            | TA1107H09         | 7.5                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |          |            | TA5215H40         | 6.4                   | —              |
|          |            | TA1107H05         | 12.5                  | —              |          |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | —              |          |            | TA5215H25         | 5.7                   | —              |
|          |            | TA1107H15         | 4.5                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |          |            | TA5215H15         | 6.7                   | —              |
| 110-113  |            | TA0107L09         | 5.1                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H15         | 10.2                  | —              |          |            | TA4207H40         | 4.3                   | —              |
|          |            | TA1107H05         | 11.6                  | —              |          |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H25         | 4.7                   | —              |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | —              |          |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H15         | 7.0                   | —              |
| 114      |            | TA0107L09         | 5.1                   | —              |          |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H25         | 4.7                   | —              |
|          |            | TA1107H05         | 11.4                  | —              |          |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H15         | 6.8                   | —              |
|          |            | TA0107L15         | 4.0                   | —              |          |            | TA7315H25         | 4.0                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H25         | 4.0                   | —              |
| 115-120  |            | TA0107L09         | 5.1                   | —              |          |            | TA0107L05         | 8.4                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.1                   | —              |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 8.4                   | —              |          |            | TA6307H40         | 6.3                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | —              |
| 121-200  |            | TA0107L09         | 5.0                   | —              |          |            | TA6307H25         | 6.3                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H09         | 5.2                   | —              |
|          |            | TA0107L05         | 8.3                   | —              |          |            | TA6307H15         | 6.3                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | —              |
| 201-400  |            | TA0107L05         | 6.9                   | —              |          |            | TA5215H40         | 6.5                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H09         | 5.4                   | —              |
|          |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | —              |          |            | TA5215H25         | 5.9                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H05         | 9.9                   | —              |
| 4        |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |          |            | TA5215H15         | 6.8                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | —              |
|          |            | TA9415H15         | 10.2                  | —              |          |            | TA4207H40         | 4.5                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H09         | 5.6                   | —              |
|          |            | TA8407H40         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H25         | 5.0                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H05         | 8.6                   | —              |
| 5        |            | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H15         | 7.3                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H09         | 5.7                   | —              |
|          |            | TA8407H15         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H25         | 4.7                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H05         | 7.7                   | —              |
|          |            | TA7315H40         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA4207H15         | 6.8                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.5                   | —              |
| 6-8      |            | TA7315H25         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H25         | 4.1                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H05         | 7.2                   | —              |
|          |            | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.2                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.5                   | —              |
|          |            | TA6307H40         | 6.3                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 7.0                   | —              |
| 9-12     |            | TA6307H25         | 6.3                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H09         | 5.2                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 5.7                   | —              |
|          |            | TA6307H15         | 6.4                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.0                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 7.2                   | —              |
|          |            | TA5215H40         | 6.7                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H09         | 5.3                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 7.0                   | —              |
| 13-20    |            | TA5215H25         | 6.0                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H05         | 11.0                  | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 5.7                   | —              |
|          |            | TA5215H15         | 7.0                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H15         | 3.7                   | —              |          |            | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|          |            | TA4207H40         | 4.7                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.2                   | —              |          |            | TA12608H40        | 17.2                  | —              |
| 21-33    |            | TA4207H25         | 5.2                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H05         | 10.4                  | —              |          |            | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|          |            | TA4207H15         | 7.7                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.1                   | —              |          |            | TA12608H15        | 13.7                  | —              |
|          |            | TA3203H32         | 4.1                   | —              |          |            | TA3203H05         | 7.7                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |
| 34-50    |            | TA3203H25         | 4.3                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.3                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |
|          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.3                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.4                   | —              |          |            | TA10507H15        | 10.8                  | —              |
|          |            | TA3203H25         | 4.2                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 6.4                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | —              |
| 51-55    |            | TA3203H15         | 4.2                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H09         | 6.3                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |
|          |            | TA3203H15         | 4.2                   | —              |          |            | TA2115H05         | 6.4                   | —              |          |            | TA9415H15         | 10.3                  | —              |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Class III

## Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|              |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 13-18        |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 19-28        |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H40            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 29-39        |               | TA6307H25            | 6.3                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.3                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 40-50        |               | TA5215H25            | 5.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 6.4                            | —                 |
| 51-72        |               | TA5215H25            | 5.4                            | —                 |
| 15<br>(cont) |               | TA5215H15            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 73-80        |               | TA4207H25            | 4.4                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H15            | 6.5                            | —                 |
| 81-89        |               | TA4207H15            | 6.4                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H09            | 10.1                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H15            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 90-120       |               | TA4207H09            | 9.9                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 13.9                           | —                 |
| 121-125      |               | TA4207H09            | 9.3                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 11.8                           | —                 |
| 126-132      |               | TA3203H09            | 5.7                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 11.6                           | —                 |
| 133-200      |               | TA3203H09            | 5.7                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H05            | 9.2                            | —                 |
| 201-215      |               | TA4207H05            | 9.3                            | —                 |
| 216-400      |               | TA3203H05            | 7.0                            | —                 |
| 4            |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 5-6          |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H40           | 17.2                           | —                 |
| 7            |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H40           | 17.2                           | —                 |
| 8            |               | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H15           | 13.7                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
| 9-12         |               | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | —                 |
| 13-17        |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H15            | 10.5                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 18-25        |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 26-38        |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 39-50        |               | TA6307H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 51-54        |               | TA6307H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 55-80        |               | TA5215H25            | 5.4                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 81-89        |               | TA5215H15            | 6.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H09            | 9.1                            | —                 |

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 5.7                            | —                 |
| 90-102       |               | TA5215H09            | 8.9                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 13.9                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H15            | 6.1                            | —                 |
| 103-107      |               | TA5215H09            | 8.6                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 12.9                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H15            | 6.0                            | —                 |
| 20<br>(cont) | 108-120       | TA4207H09            | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 12.6                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H09            | 9.3                            | —                 |
| 121-182      |               | TA5215H05            | 11.8                           | —                 |
| 183-200      |               | TA4207H09            | 8.1                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA4207H05            | 9.2                            | —                 |
| 201-324      |               | TA4207H05            | 9.8                            | —                 |
| 325-400      |               | TA3203H05            | 7.0                            | —                 |
| 4-5          |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 6-8          |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H40           | 17.2                           | —                 |
| 9-10         |               | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H15           | 13.7                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
| 11-15        |               | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | —                 |
| 16-21        |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H15            | 10.7                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 22-32        |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 33-49        |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 50           |               | TA6307H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 51-69        |               | TA6307H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H25            | 5.3                            | —                 |
| 70-80        |               | TA5215H15            | 6.1                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H09            | 9.1                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 5.7                            | —                 |
| 90-93        |               | TA5215H09            | 8.9                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 15.1                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 5.6                            | —                 |
| 94-120       |               | TA5215H09            | 8.8                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 15.1                           | —                 |
| 121-131      |               | TA5215H09            | 8.3                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 14.5                           | —                 |
| 132-196      |               | TA5215H09            | 7.9                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 11.4                           | —                 |
| 197-200      |               | TA4207H09            | 7.8                            | —                 |
| 201-344      |               | TA5215H05            | 10.0                           | —                 |
| 345-400      |               | TA4207H05            | 9.9                            | —                 |
| 5-9          |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 10-13        |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 14           |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | —                 |
| 15-17        |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H15           | 14.3                           | —                 |
| 18-25        |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.8                           | —                 |
| 26-36        |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 37-50        |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H05            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 51-53        |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 54-80        |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H09            | 8.0                            | —                 |
| 81-84        |               | TA7315H09            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 85-89        |               | TA6307H09            | 9.9                            | —                 |

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 14-18        |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.8                           | —                 |
| 19-26        |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H15            | 10.8                           | —                 |
| 27-39        |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 40           |               | TA7315H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H09            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 30<br>(cont) | 81-88         | TA6307H15            | 6.3                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H09            | 9.9                            | —                 |
|              | 89            | TA5215H15            | 5.7                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H09            | 9.9                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 5.7                            | —                 |
| 90-93        |               | TA6307H09            | 10.1                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 15.1                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H15            | 5.6                            | —                 |
| 94-120       |               | TA5215H09            | 8.8                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 15.1                           | —                 |
| 121-131      |               | TA5215H09            | 8.3                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 14.5                           | —                 |
| 132-196      |               | TA5215H09            | 7.9                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA5215H05            | 11.4                           | —                 |
| 197-200      |               | TA4207H09            | 7.8                            | —                 |
| 201-344      |               | TA5215H05            | 9.9                            | —                 |
| 345-400      |               | TA4207H05            | 8.2                            | —                 |
| 5-9          |               | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 10-13        |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 14           |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | —                 |
| 15-17        |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H15           | 14.3                           | —                 |
| 18-25        |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.8                           | —                 |
| 26-36        |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 37-50        |               | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H05            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 51-53        |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 54-80        |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H09            | 8.0                            | —                 |
| 81-84        |               | TA7315H09            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.3                            | —                 |
| 85-89        |               | TA6307H09            | 9.9                            | —                 |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

## Class III

## Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Motor<br>Hp  | Output<br>RPM | Reducer<br>selection | Min.<br>sheave<br>dia.<br>P.D. | Cooling<br>method |
|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 40<br>(cont) | 90-112        | TA6307H15            | 6.6                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H09            | 10.6                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H05            | 14.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.7                            | —                 |
|              | 113-120       | TA6307H09            | 10.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 14.7                           | —                 |
|              | 121-160       | TA6307H09            | 10.9                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 14.5                           | —                 |
|              | 161-200       | TA5215H09            | 6.8                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 14.1                           | —                 |
| 50           | 201-246       | TA6307H05            | 13.8                           | —                 |
|              | 247-400       | TA5215H05            | 9.0                            | —                 |
|              | 6-11          | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              | 12-17         | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | —                 |
|              | 18-22         | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H15           | 14.6                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              | 23-31         | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.7                           | —                 |
| 60           |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              | 32-37         | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H15            | 10.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H40            | 8.0                            | Fan               |
|              | 38-46         | TA9415H25            | 8.0                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA9415H15            | 10.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H40            | 6.2                            | Fan               |
|              | 47-50         | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA8407H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              | 51-68         | TA8407H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
| 60           |               | TA8407H15            | 7.0                            | —                 |
|              | 69-80         | TA7315H25            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              | 81-110        | TA7315H15            | 6.2                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H09            | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              | 111           | TA6307H15            | 6.6                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H09            | 10.5                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H15            | 6.7                            | —                 |
|              | 112-120       | TA6307H09            | 10.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H05            | 13.2                           | —                 |
| 60           | 121-157       | TA6307H09            | 10.9                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA7315H05            | 12.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H09            | 10.9                           | —                 |
|              | 158-200       | TA6307H05            | 14.2                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA6307H05            | 13.8                           | —                 |
|              | 201-400       | TA6307H05            | 13.8                           | —                 |
|              | 7-14          | TDT1530 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              | 15-20         | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
|              | 21            | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | —                 |
|              |               | TDT1425 †            | 15.0                           | —                 |
| 60           |               | TA12608H40           | 17.1                           | —                 |
|              | 22-27         | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H15           | 14.8                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              | 28            | TA12608H25           | 9.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA12608H15           | 14.9                           | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H40           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              | 29-38         | TA10507H25           | 8.5                            | —                 |
|              |               | TA10507H15           | 10.7                           | —                 |

| Motor Hp     | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|--------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 60<br>(cont) | 39-45      | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|              |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |
|              | 46-50      | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|              |            | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |
|              | 51-56      | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | —              |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |
|              | 57-71      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | —              |
|              |            | TA8407H15         | 7.1                   | —              |
|              | 72-80      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|              |            | TA8407H15         | 7.5                   | —              |
|              | 81-83      | TA8407H15         | 7.7                   | —              |
|              | 84-85      | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|              | 86-120     | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|              |            | TA7315H09         | 8.5                   | —              |
| 75           | 121-141    | TA7315H09         | 8.6                   | —              |
|              | 142-150    | TA6307H09         | 10.9                  | —              |
|              | 151-195    | TA6307H09         | 10.9                  | —              |
|              |            | TA7315H05         | 12.1                  | —              |
|              | 196-200    | TA6307H09         | 10.1                  | Fan            |
|              |            | TA7315H05         | 11.7                  | —              |
|              | 201-208    | TA7315H05         | 11.7                  | —              |
|              | 209-400    | TA6307H05         | 13.5                  | —              |
|              | 9-17       | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|              | 18-26      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|              |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                  | —              |
|              | 27-34      | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 15.1                  | —              |
|              |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |
|              | 35-36      | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 15.2                  | —              |
|              |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | —              |
| 100          | 37-49      | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |
|              |            | TA10507H15        | 11.3                  | —              |
|              |            | TA9415H40         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|              | 50         | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |
|              | 51-72      | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|              |            | TA9415H15         | 10.8                  | —              |
|              | 73-80      | TA8407H25         | 6.2                   | Fan            |
|              |            | TA8407H15         | 7.5                   | —              |
|              | 81-112     | TA8407H15         | 8.6                   | —              |
|              | 113        | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|              | 114-120    | TA7315H15         | 6.2                   | —              |
|              |            | TA7315H09         | 8.5                   | —              |
|              | 121-156    | TA7315H09         | 8.6                   | —              |
|              | 157-200    | TA7315H09         | 8.5                   | Fan            |
|              | 213-306    | TA7315H05         | 11.5                  | —              |
|              | 307-400    | TA6307H05         | 11.7                  | —              |
| 125          | 12-23      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|              | 24-35      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|              |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                  | —              |
|              | 36-47      | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 15.6                  | —              |
|              |            | TA10507H40        | 8.5                   | Fan            |
|              | 48-50      | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|              |            | TA12608H15        | 15.7                  | —              |

| Motor Hp      | Output RPM | Reducer selection | Min. sheave dia. P.D. | Cooling method |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 100<br>(cont) | 51         | TA12608H25        | 9.6                   | —              |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 15.7                  | —              |
|               | 52-56      | TA10507H25        | 8.5                   | —              |
|               |            | TA10507H15        | 11.8                  | —              |
|               | 57-67      | TA10507H25        | 8.8                   | Fan            |
|               |            | TA10507H15        | 12.4                  | —              |
|               | 68         | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|               |            | TA10507H15        | 12.5                  | —              |
|               | 69-80      | TA9415H25         | 8.0                   | Fan            |
|               |            | TA9415H15         | 10.7                  | Fan            |
|               | 81-100     | TA9415H15         | 10.5                  | Fan            |
|               | 101-120    | TA8407H15         | 8.7                   | Fan            |
| 125           | 172-200    | TA7315H09         | 8.4                   | Fan            |
|               | 331-400    | TA7315H05         | 10.8                  | —              |
|               | 16-30      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|               | 31-43      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|               |            | TA12608H40        | 17.1                  | Fan            |
|               | 44-50      | TA12608H25        | 9.5                   | —              |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 15.7                  | —              |
|               | 51-58      | TA12608H25        | 9.6                   | —              |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 15.9                  | —              |
|               | 59-67      | TA12608H25        | 10.4                  | Fan            |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 16.1                  | —              |
| 150           | 68-80      | TA10507H25        | 9.4                   | Fan            |
|               |            | TA10507H15        | 13.4                  | Fan            |
|               | 81-90      | TA10507H15        | 13.6                  | Fan            |
|               | 91-120     | TA9415H15         | 10.3                  | Fan            |
|               | 19-36      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|               | 37-41      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|               | 42-52      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | Fan            |
|               | 53-80      | TA12608H25        | 10.7                  | Fan            |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 16.1                  | Fan            |
|               | 81-83      | TA12608H15        | 15.6                  | Fan            |
|               | 84-115     | TA10507H15        | 13.6                  | Fan            |
| 200           | 116-120    | TA9415H15         | 10.2                  | Fan            |
|               | 27-50      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|               | 51-70      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | P&C            |
|               | 71-80      | TA12608H25        | 10.7                  | P&C            |
|               |            | TA12608H15        | 16.1                  | Fan            |
|               | 81-98      | TA12608H15        | 15.6                  | Fan            |
|               | 99-120     | TA12608H15        | 15.1                  | P&C            |
|               | 34-57      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|               | 66-75      | TDT1425 †         | 15.0                  | P&C            |
|               | 97-120     | TA12608H15        | 15.1                  | P&C            |
| 250           | 41-57      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |
|               | 50-57      | TDT1530 †         | 15.0                  | —              |

~ See Page G2-130 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

† See page G3-60 and G3-61 for information on TDT1425 and TDT1530 reducers

# Selection and Dimensions

## TA0107L

Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

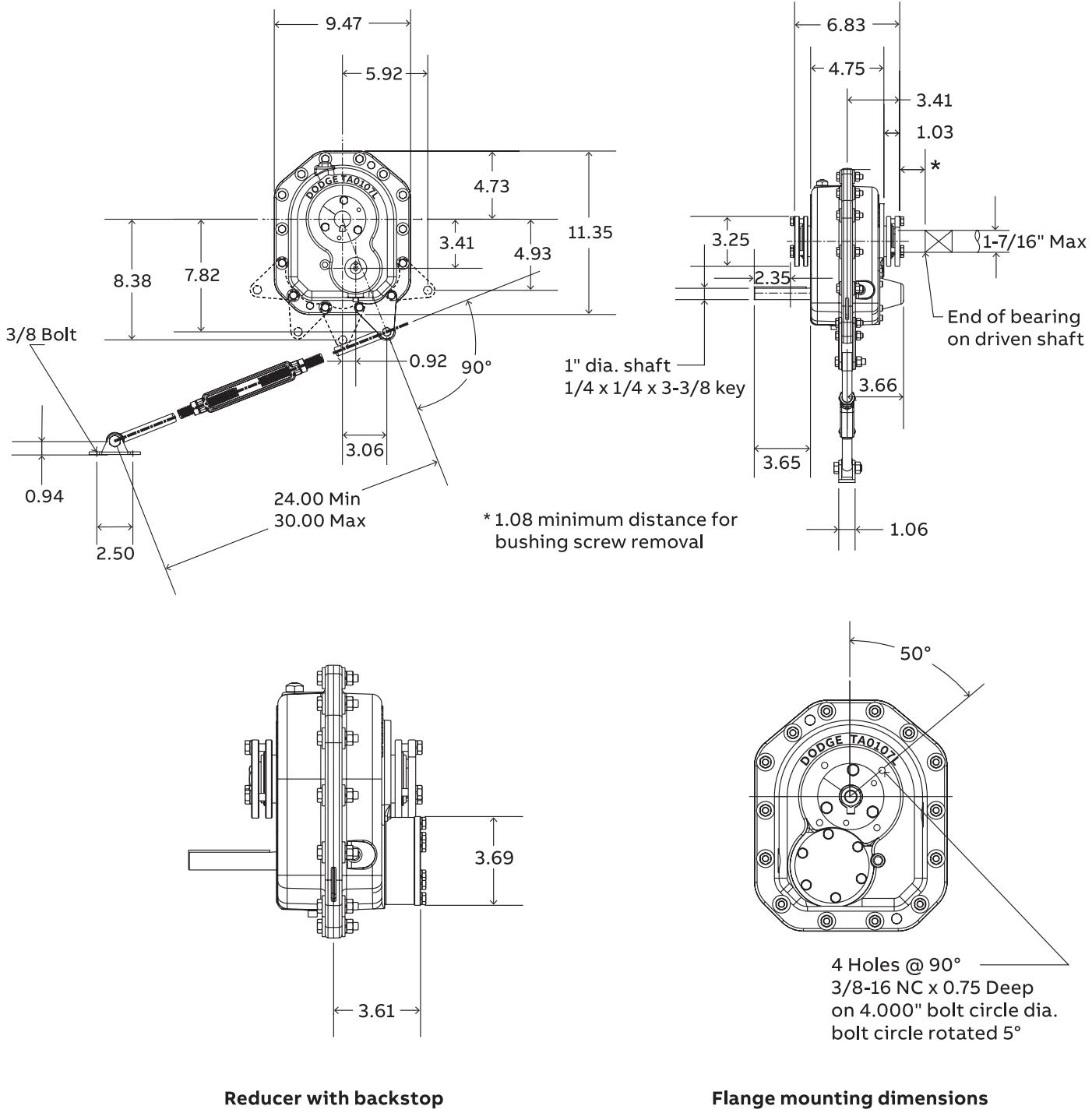
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA0107L

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA0107L taper bushed reducers (1) ●

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA0107L05    | 900004      | 107S05    | 5.20         | 39.6        |
| TA0107L09    | 900003      | 107D09    | 9.00         | 41.2        |
| TA0107L15    | 900002      | 107D15    | 14.93        | 41.1        |
| TA0107L25    | 900001      | 107D25    | 25.09        | 41.0        |
| TA0107L31    | 900000      | 107D31    | 30.94        | 41.2        |

### TA0107L accessories

| Description                                      | Part Number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA0107RA Rod assembly (1) +                      | 900109        | 4.5         |
| TA1107/107L BS backstop assembly (2)             | 901102        | 3.9         |
| TA0107MM Motor mount assembly (56-215T) (3)      | 900090        | 35.4        |
| TA0107BG Belt guard - Pos. B (56-215T)           | 900096        | 40.6        |
| TA0107, 1107, 2115 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2 | 900101        | 37.0        |
| TA0107BG Belt guard - Pos. C (56-215T) (4)       | 900097        | 42.2        |
| TA0107BG Belt guard - Pos. D (56-215T)           | 900099        | 39.0        |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather Kit HLO    | 964372        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9               | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA0-TA3 Vertical breather kit                    | 900112        | 2.0         |
| TA0107L V-Ring kit                               | 900249        | 0.1         |
| TA0107L Lube kit                                 | LUBEKITTA0107 | 4.6         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                              | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA0107L tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size standard shaft (7) bushing kit | Part number (7) | Weigh lbs. | Shaft keyseat required (9)(10) |
|---|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| TA0107TB x 1-7/16 ▲                         | 900020          | 1.5        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6.83              |
| TA0107TB x 1-3/8                            | 900021          | 1.6        | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6.83             |
| TA0107TB x 1-5/16                           | 900022          | 1.8        | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6.83             |
| TA0107TB x 1-1/4                            | 900023          | 1.9        | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.83               |
| TA0107TB x 1-3/16                           | 900024          | 2.0        | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.83               |
| TA0107TB x 1-1/8                            | 900025          | 2.1        | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.83               |

### TA0107L short shaft tapered bushing kits

| Bushing Size short shaft bushing kit | Part number (8) | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required (9)(10) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| —                                    | —               | —           | —                              |
| —                                    | —               | —           | —                              |
| —                                    | —               | —           | —                              |
| —                                    | —               | —           | —                              |
| TA0107TBS x 1-3/16                   | 900027          | 2.1         | 1/4 x 1/8 x 4.35               |
| TA0107TBS x 1-1/8                    | 900028          | 2.3         | 1/4 x 1/8 x 4.35               |

### Bushing and safety end covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA0107L      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 900142      | 0.3    |
| TA0107L      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 900143      | 0.3    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-117 for maximum bore straight bore TA II reducers

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA0107L

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

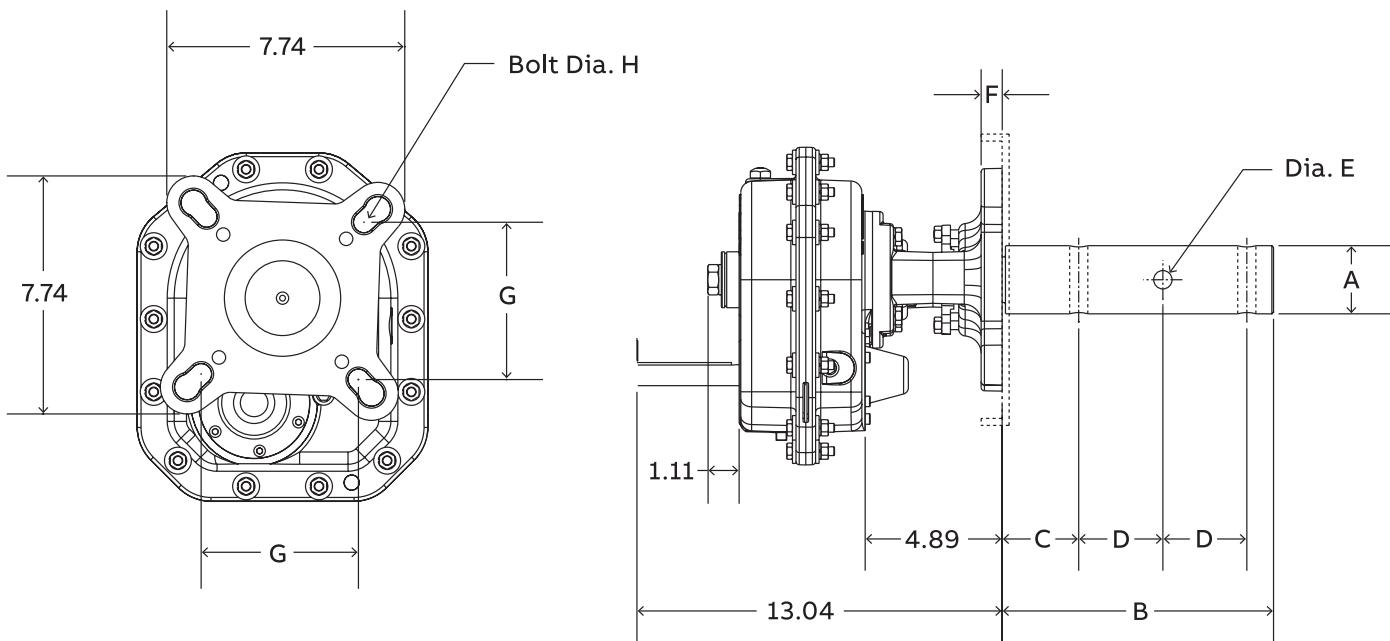
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA0107L

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

### TA0107L screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw dia          | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      | Bolt Dia H |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    |            |
| 6, 9               | 1-1/2             | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 17/32      | 0.75 | 4.00 | 1/2        |
| 9, 12              | 2                 | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |

### TA0107L accessories for screw conveyor drives (1) (4) (5)

| Description   | Part number | Weight lbs |
|---|-------------|------------|
| TA0107SCA Adapter & hardware kit <sup>(2)</sup>       | 900070      | 14.7       |
| TA0107SCP Adjustable packing kit <sup>(3)</sup>       | 900071      | 0.9        |
| TA0107SCS x 1-1/2 Drive shaft                         | 900072      | 8.8        |
| TA0107SCS x 2 Drive shaft                             | 900073      | 12.0       |
| TA0107SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                        | 900074      | 16.5       |
| TA0107SCS x 3 Drive shaft                             | 900075      | 22.8       |
| TA0107SCS x 1-1/2 Stainless steel drive shaft         | 900080      | 8.8        |
| TA0107SCS x 2 Stainless steel drive shaft             | 900081      | 12.0       |
| TA0107SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft        | 900082      | 16.5       |
| TA0107SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft             | 900083      | 22.8       |
| TA0107MM Motor mount assembly (56-215T)               | 900090      | 35.4       |
| TA0107BG Belt guard - Pos. C (56-215T) <sup>(1)</sup> | 900097      | 42.2       |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather Kit HLO         | 964372      | 2.0        |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                    | 240050      | 2.0        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                   | 750000      | 0.5        |

(1) Pos "C" belt guard most popular for screw conveyor drive applications

(2) SCA Adapter & hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

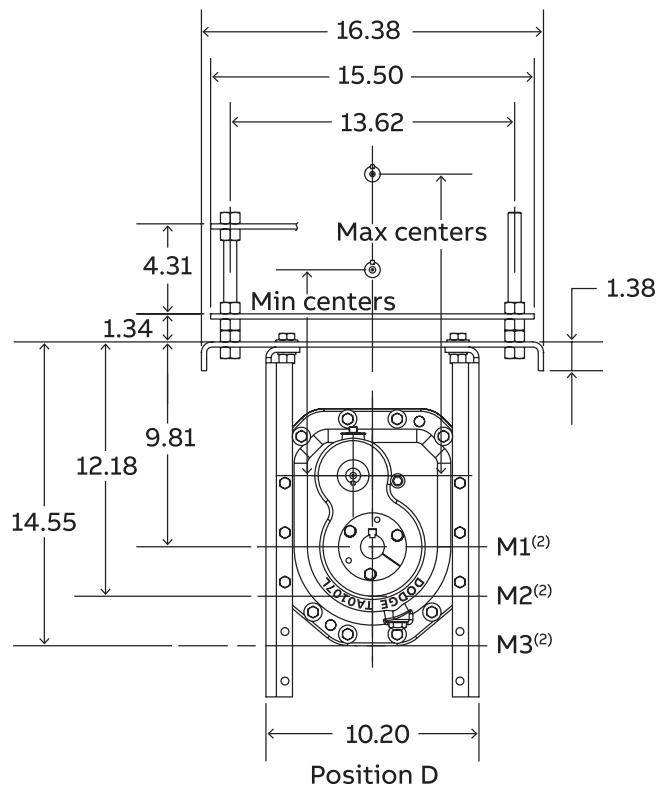
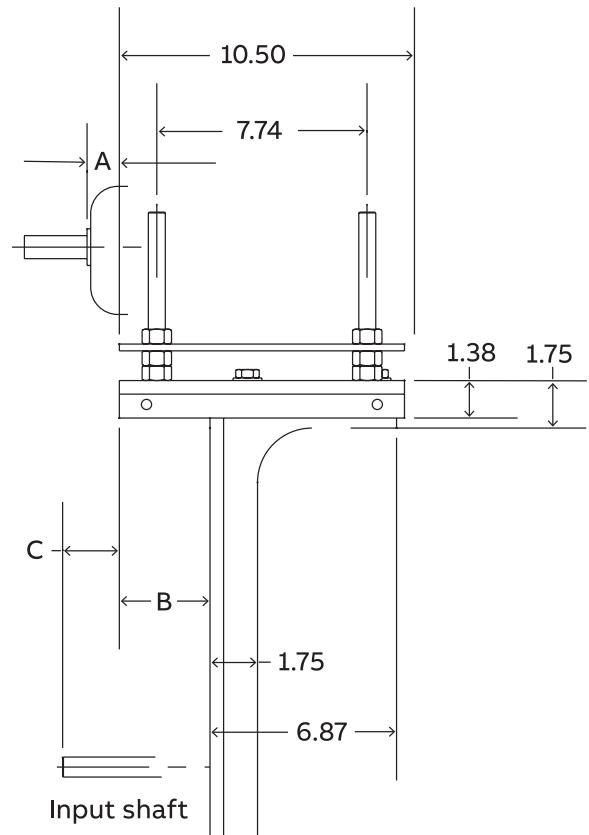
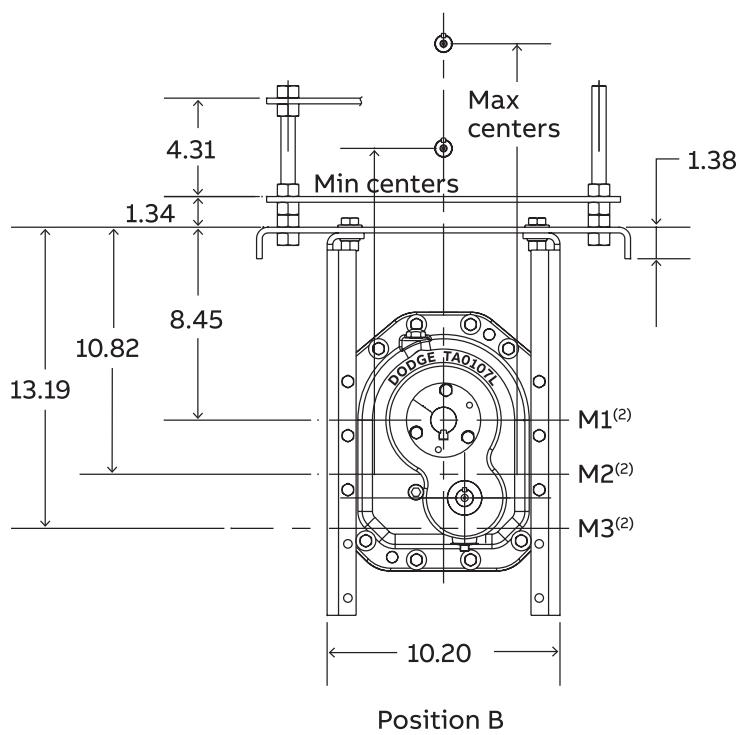
(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter & hardware kit.

(5) A complete TA II Screw conveyor drive, order a TA II reducer, SCA adapter & hardware kit, and SCS drive shaft.  
The SCP Adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA0107L

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA0107L

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |      |      |   |         |      |     |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|---|---------|------|-----|
|            | 56                 |       | 143T & 145T |       |                        |             |         |      |      |   |         |      |     |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | Min  | Max  | A | Centers | Min  | Max |
| Position B | -0.09              | 3.33  | 2.10        | 5.52  | M1                     |             | 17.2    | 21.0 |      |   | 17.2    | 21.0 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 19.6    | 23.4 | 1.22 |   | 19.6    | 23.4 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 22.0    | 25.8 |      |   | 22.0    | 25.8 |     |
| Position D | -0.09              | 3.33  | 2.10        | 5.52  | M1                     |             | 11.8    | 15.6 |      |   | 11.8    | 15.6 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 14.1    | 17.9 | 1.22 |   | 14.1    | 17.9 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 16.5    | 20.3 |      |   | 16.5    | 20.3 |     |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |      |      |   |         |      |     |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|---|---------|------|-----|
|            | 182T & 184T        |       | 213T & 215T |       |                        |             |         |      |      |   |         |      |     |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | Min  | Max  | A | Centers | Min  | Max |
| Position B | -0.09              | 3.33  | 2.10        | 5.52  | M1                     |             | 18.2    | 22.0 |      |   | 19.0    | 22.8 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.37        | 20.6    | 24.4 | 1.55 |   | 21.3    | 25.1 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 23.0    | 26.8 |      |   | 23.7    | 27.5 |     |
| Position D | -0.09              | 3.33  | 2.10        | 5.52  | M1                     |             | 12.8    | 16.6 |      |   | 13.5    | 17.3 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.37        | 15.1    | 18.9 | 1.55 |   | 15.9    | 19.7 |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 17.5    | 21.3 |      |   | 18.3    | 22.1 |     |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA0107L

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

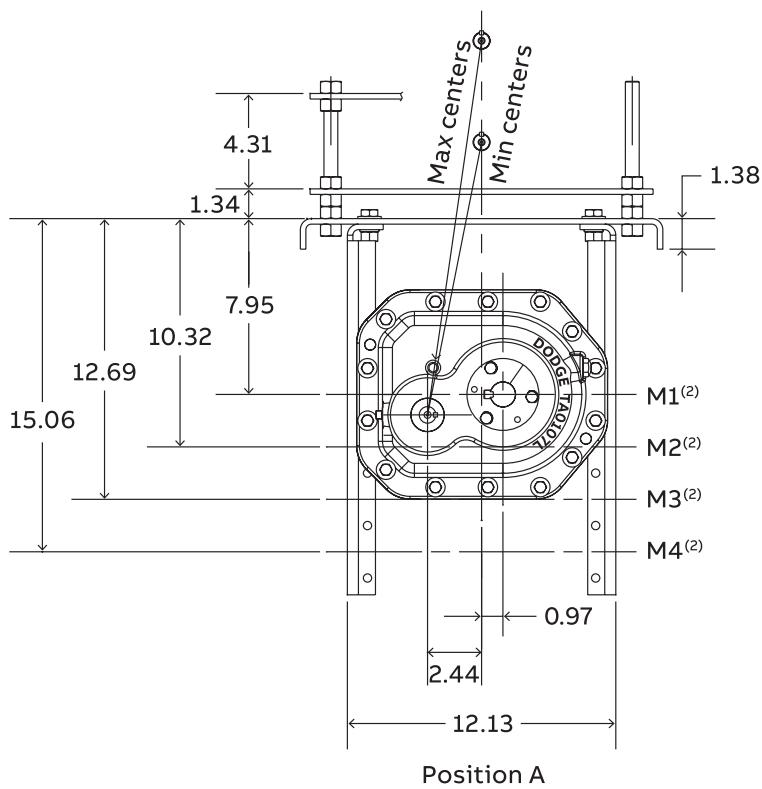
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

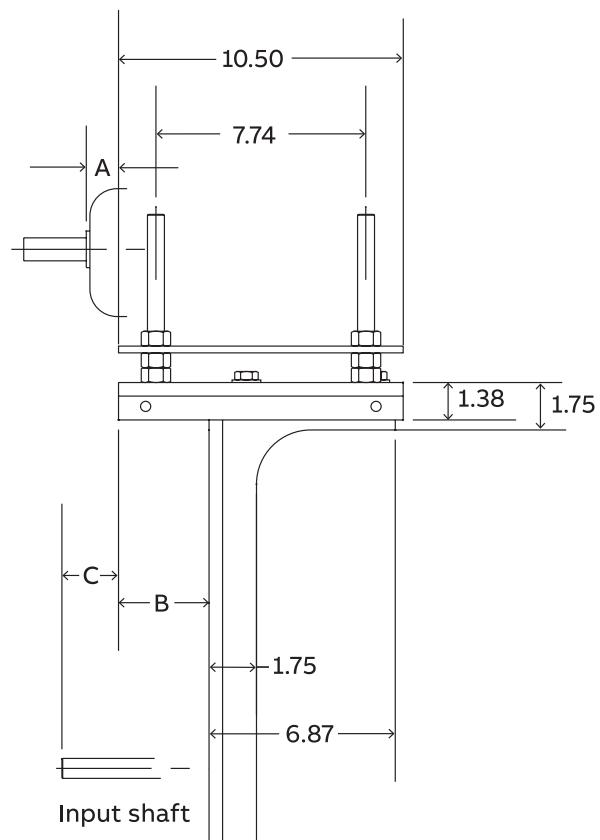
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



Position A



Position C

**Most Common**

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA0107L

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |         |             |         | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |      |         |      |  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|--|
|            | 56                 |         | 143T & 145T |         |                        | Centers     |      | Centers |      |  |
|            | A                  | Centers | A           | Centers |                        | Min         | Max  | Min     | Max  |  |
| B Min      | B Max              | C Min   | C Max       |         | M1                     | 14.4        | 18.2 | 14.4    | 18.2 |  |
| Position A | -0.09              | 3.33    | 3.05        | 6.47    | M2                     | 16.8        | 20.5 | 16.8    | 20.5 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M3                     | 19.1        | 22.9 | 19.1    | 22.9 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M4                     | 21.5        | 25.2 | 21.5    | 25.2 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M1                     | 12.6        | 16.4 | 12.6    | 16.4 |  |
| Position C | -0.09              | 3.33    | 3.05        | 6.47    | M2                     | 14.9        | 18.7 | 14.9    | 18.7 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M3                     | 17.3        | 21.1 | 17.3    | 21.1 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M4                     | 19.6        | 23.4 | 19.6    | 23.4 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         |                        |             |      |         |      |  |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |         |             |         | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |      |         |      |  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|--|
|            | 182T & 184T        |         | 213T & 215T |         |                        | Centers     |      | Centers |      |  |
|            | A                  | Centers | A           | Centers |                        | Min         | Max  | Min     | Max  |  |
| B Min      | B Max              | C Min   | C Max       |         | M1                     | 15.4        | 19.2 | 16.2    | 19.9 |  |
| Position A | -0.09              | 3.33    | 3.05        | 6.47    | M2                     | 17.8        | 21.5 | 18.5    | 22.3 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M3                     | 20.1        | 23.9 | 20.8    | 24.6 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M4                     | 22.5        | 26.2 | 23.2    | 27.0 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M1                     | 13.6        | 17.4 | 14.3    | 18.1 |  |
| Position C | -0.09              | 3.33    | 3.05        | 6.47    | M2                     | 15.9        | 19.7 | 16.7    | 20.4 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M3                     | 18.3        | 22.1 | 19.0    | 22.8 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         | M4                     | 20.6        | 24.4 | 21.4    | 25.2 |  |
|            |                    |         |             |         |                        |             |      |         |      |  |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions <sup>(1)</sup>

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

Notes: Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

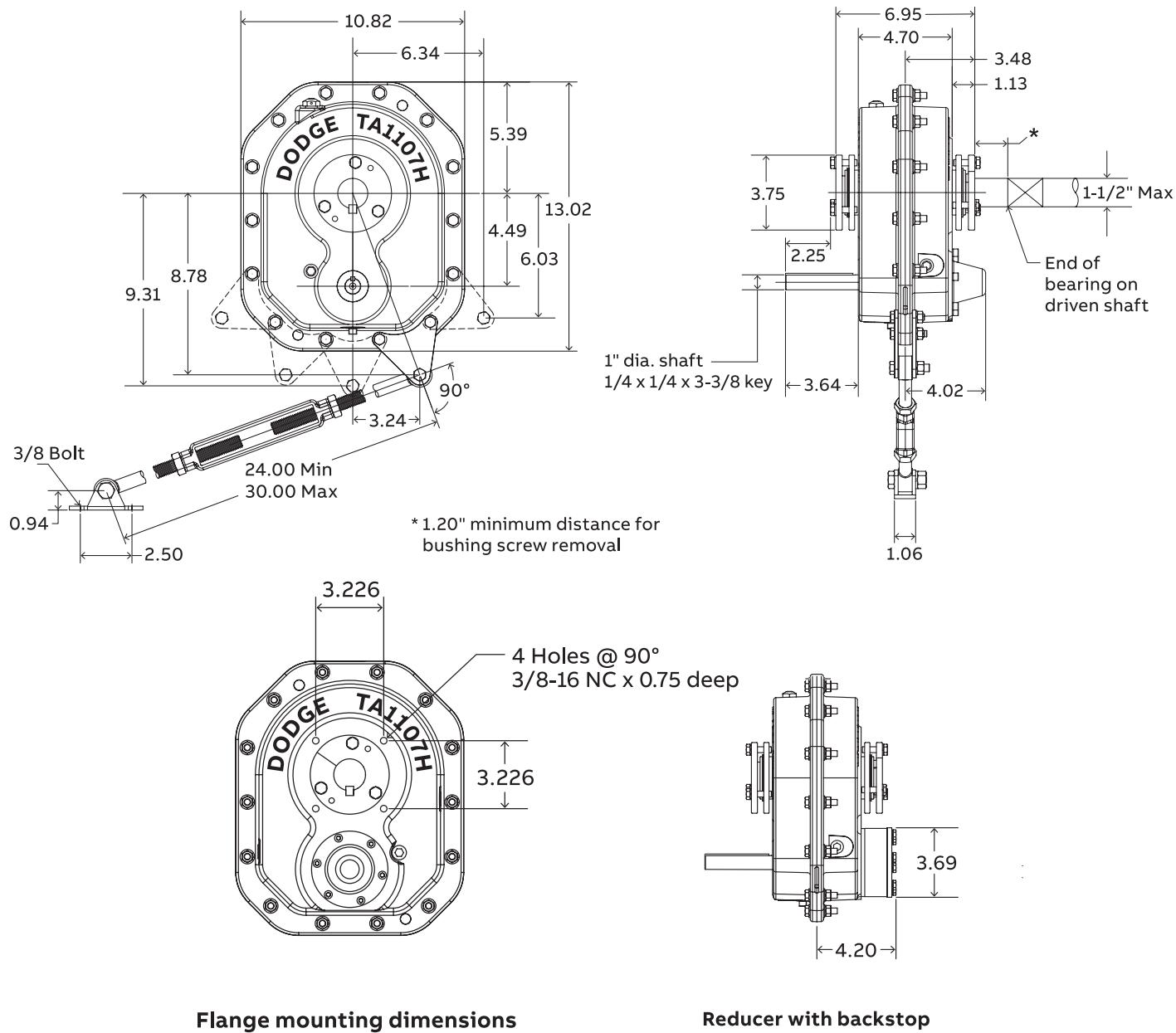
(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

# TA1107H

Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions



Flange mounting dimensions

Reducer with backstop

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA1107H

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA1107H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup> ● ■

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA1107H05    | 901004      | 107S05    | 5.00         | 55.4        |
| TA1107H09    | 901003      | 107D09    | 8.99         | 56.8        |
| TA1107H15    | 901002      | 107D15    | 14.91        | 56.7        |
| TA1107H25    | 901001      | 107D25    | 25.06        | 56.7        |
| TA1107H31    | 901000      | 107D31    | 30.91        | 56.8        |

### TA1107H accessories

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA1107RA Rod assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                 | 901109        | 4.5         |
| TA1107H/0107L BS Backstop assembly <sup>(2)</sup>      | 901102        | 3.9         |
| TA1107MM Motor mount assembly (56-254T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 901090        | 39.5        |
| TA1107BG Belt guard - Pos. B (56-254T)                 | 901096        | 40.6        |
| TA0107, 1107, 2115 Belt guard assembly – Pos. B, M2    | 900101        | 37.0        |
| TA1107BG Belt guard - Pos D (56-254T)                  | 901099        | 43.0        |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HL0          | 964372        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                     | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA0-TA3 - Vertical breather kit                        | 900112        | 2.0         |
| TA1107H - V-Ring kit                                   | 901249        | 0.1         |
| TA1107H Lube kit                                       | LUBEKITTA1107 | 4.6         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                    | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA1107H tapered bushing kits<sup>(5)(6)</sup>

| Bushing size               | Shaft keyseat required | Bushing size            | Shaft keyseat required |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Standard shaft bushing kit | Part number (7)        | Short shaft bushing kit | Part number (8)        |
| TA1107TB x 1-1/2           | 901020                 | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6.95       | –                      |
| TA1107TB x 1-7/16 ▲        | 901021                 | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6.95       | TA1107TBS x 1-7/16     |
| TA1107TB x 1-3/8           | 901022                 | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6.95      | 901031                 |
| TA1107TB x 1-5/16          | 901023                 | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6.95      | TA1107TBS x 1-5/16     |
| TA1107TB x 1-1/4           | 901024                 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.95        | 901033                 |
| TA1107TB x 1-3/16          | 901025                 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.95        | TA1107TBS x 1-3/16     |
| TA1107TB x 1-1/8           | 901026                 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.95        | 901035                 |
| TA1107TB x 1-1/16          | 901027                 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.95        | TA1107TBS x 1-1/16     |
| TA1107TB x 1               | 901028                 | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6.95        | 901037                 |
|                            |                        | TA1107TBS x 1           | 4.7                    |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA1107H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 901142      | 0.5    |
| TA1107H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 901143      | 0.4    |

- ▲ AGMA maximum bore size
  - See page G2-117 for maximum bore straight bore TA II reducers
  - See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions
  - + Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.
- (1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.
- (2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off
- (3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.
- (4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications
- (5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft
- (6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application
- (7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key
- (8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.
- (9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit
- (10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength
- (12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer
- Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations
- Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA1107H

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

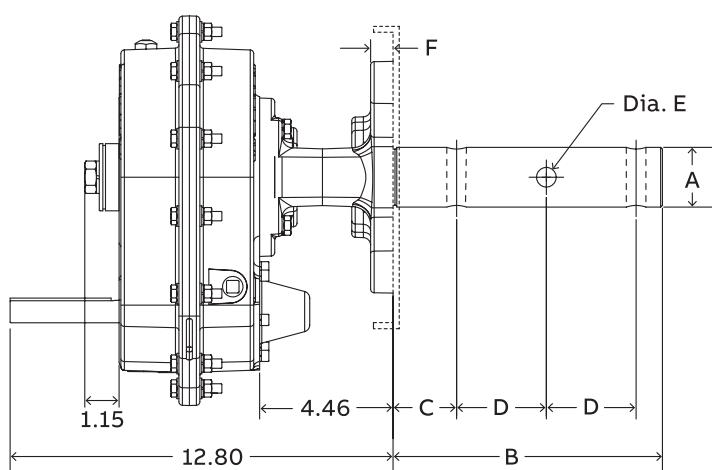
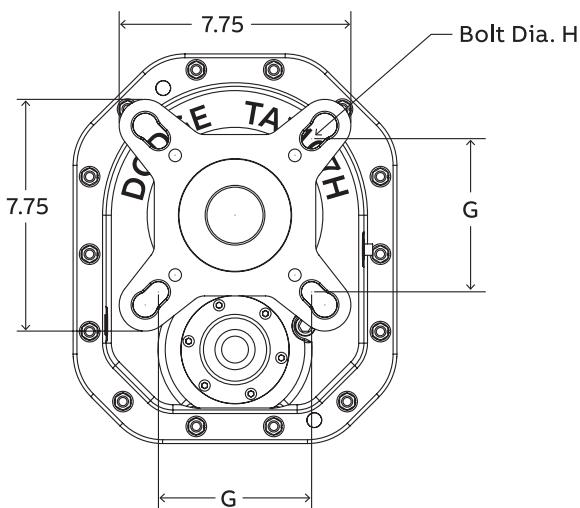
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA1107H

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

### TA1107H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw diameter     | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      | Bolt Dia H |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    |            |
| 6, 9               | 1-1/2             | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 17/32      | 0.75 | 4.00 | 1/2        |
| 9, 12              | 2                 | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |

### TA1107H accessories for screw conveyor drives <sup>(1)(4)(5)</sup>

| Description   | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA1107SCA Adapter & hardware kit <sup>(2)</sup>       | 901070      | 15.2        |
| TA1107SCP Adjustable packing kit <sup>(3)</sup>       | 901071      | 0.8         |
| TA1107SCS x 1-1/2 Drive shaft                         | 901072      | 10.3        |
| TA1107SCS x 2 Drive shaft                             | 901073      | 13.5        |
| TA1107SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                        | 901074      | 18.1        |
| TA1107SCS x 3 Drive shaft                             | 901075      | 24.4        |
| TA1107SCS x 1-1/2 Stainless steel drive shaft         | 901080      | 10.3        |
| TA1107SCS x 2 Stainless steel drive shaft             | 901081      | 13.5        |
| TA1107SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft        | 901082      | 18.1        |
| TA1107SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft             | 901083      | 24.4        |
| TA1107MM Motor mount assembly (56-254T)               | 901090      | 39.5        |
| TA1107BG Belt guard - Pos. C (56-254T) <sup>(1)</sup> | 901097      | 47.2        |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather Kit HLO         | 964372      | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                    | 240050      | 2.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                   | 750000      | 0.5         |

(1) Pos "C" Belt guard most popular for screw conveyor drive applications

(2) SCA Adapter & hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

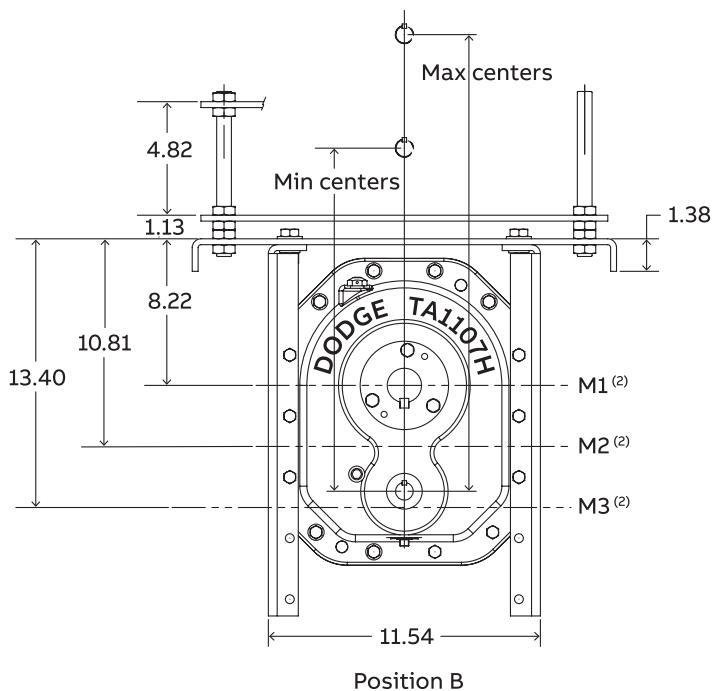
(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter & hardware kit.

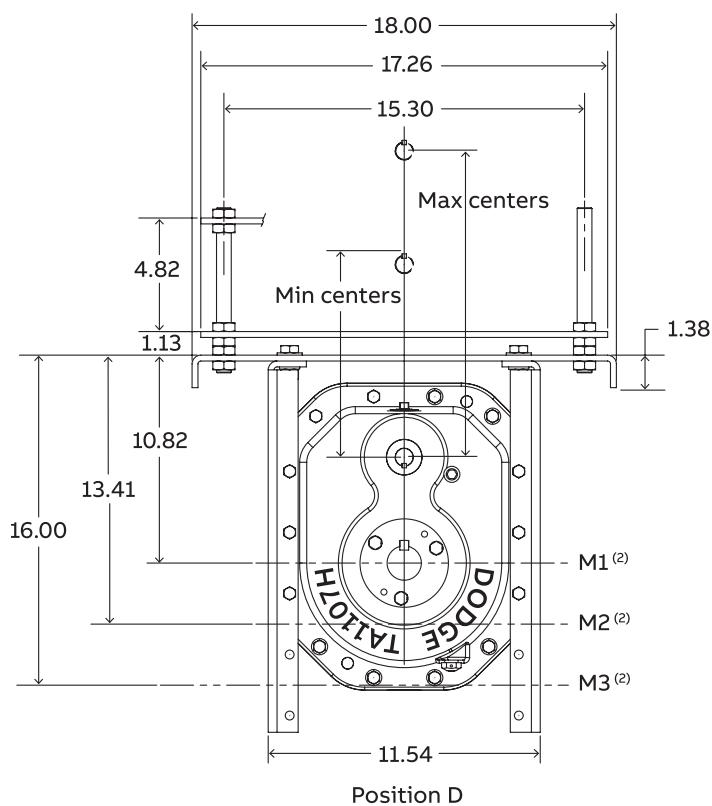
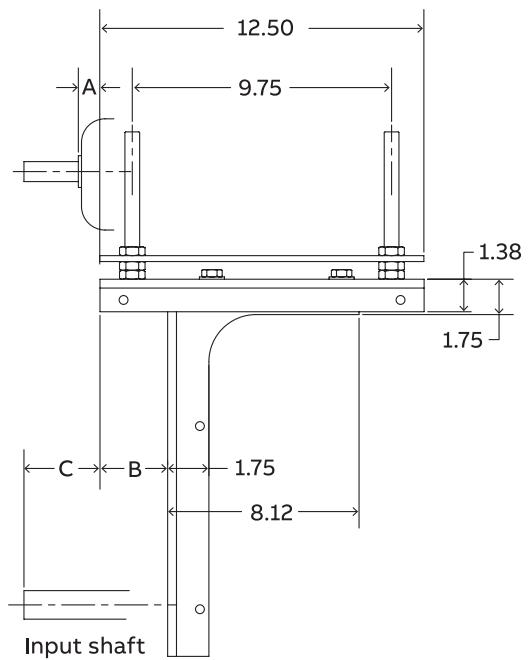
(5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive, order a TA II reducer, SCA adapter & hardware kit, and SCS drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA1107H

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D



Position B



Position D

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA1107H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |      |      |      |         |     |     |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|---------|-----|-----|
|            | 56                 |       | 143T & 145T |       |                        |             |         |      |      |      |         |     |     |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | Min  | Max  | A    | Centers | Min | Max |
| Position B | -0.09              | 3.33  | 2.10        | 5.48  | M1                     |             | 17.7    | 22.0 |      | 17.7 | 22.0    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 20.3    | 24.6 | 1.22 | 20.3 | 24.6    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 22.9    | 27.2 |      | 22.9 | 27.2    |     |     |
| Position D | -0.09              | 3.33  | 2.10        | 5.48  | M1                     |             | 11.3    | 15.7 |      | 11.3 | 15.7    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 13.9    | 18.2 | 1.22 | 13.9 | 18.2    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 16.5    | 20.8 |      | 16.5 | 20.8    |     |     |

| Mounting   | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |      |         |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|---------|
|            |                        | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         | 254T |         |
|            |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A    | Centers |
| Position B | M1                     |             | 18.7    | 23.0        |         | 19.5 | 23.8    |
|            | M2                     | 1.37        | 21.3    | 25.6        | 1.55    | 22.1 | 26.4    |
|            | M3                     |             | 23.9    | 28.2        |         | 24.6 | 29.0    |
| Position D | M1                     |             | 12.3    | 16.7        |         | 13.1 | 17.4    |
|            | M2                     | 1.37        | 14.9    | 19.2        | 1.55    | 15.7 | 20.0    |
|            | M3                     |             | 17.5    | 21.8        |         | 18.3 | 22.6    |

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-127 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA1107H

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

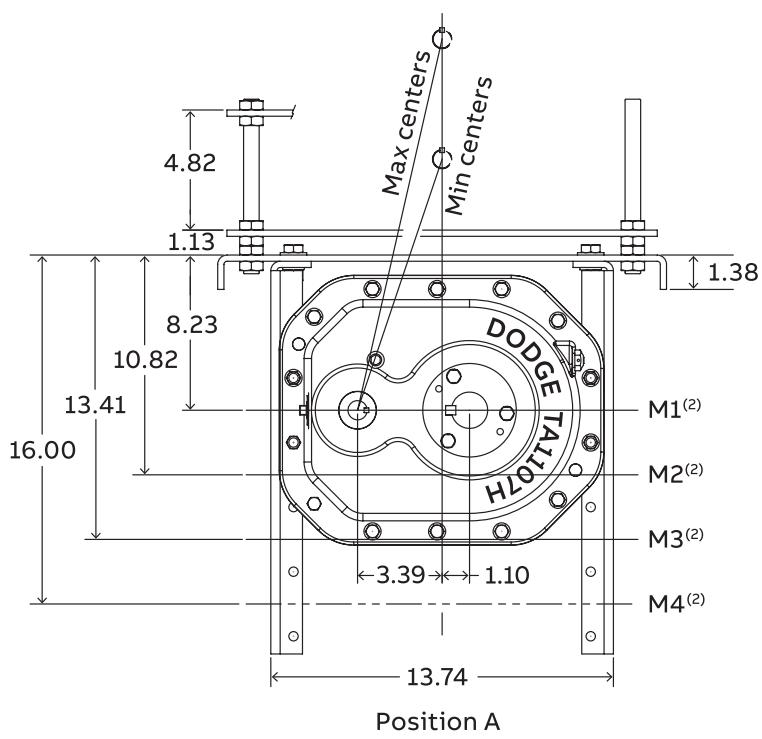
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

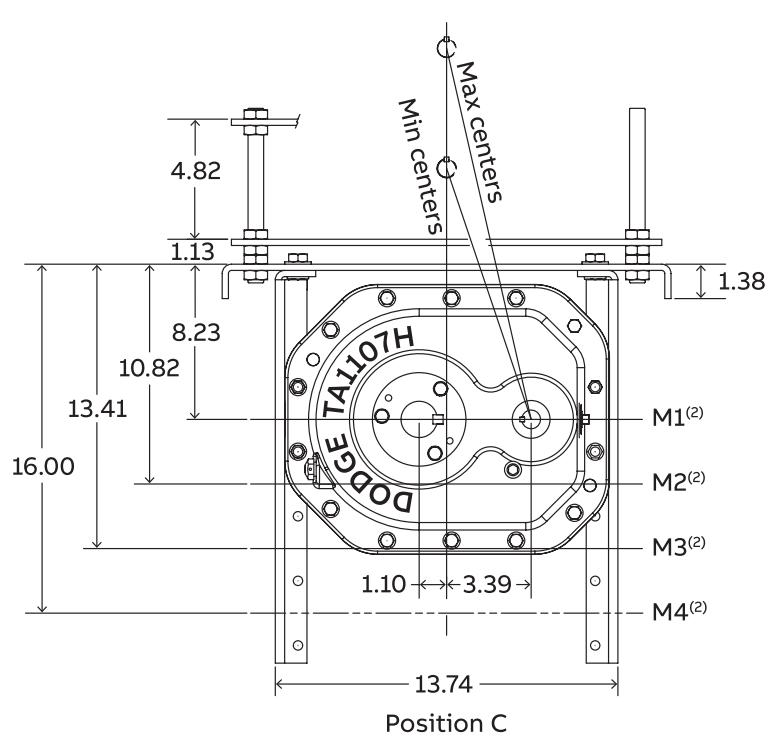
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

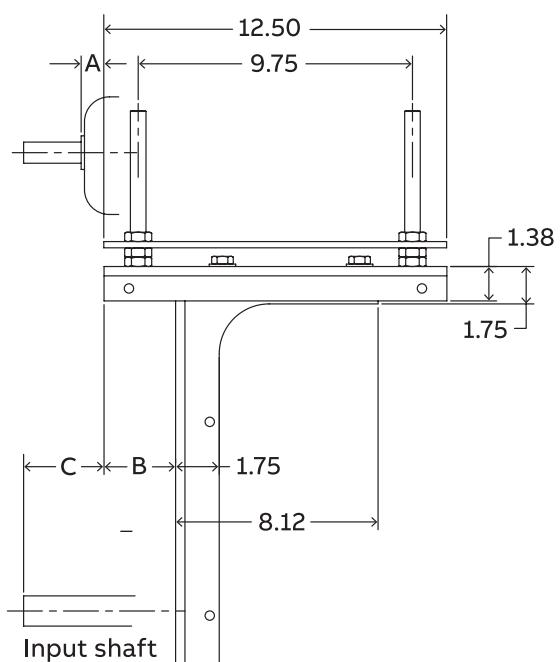
Bulk Material Handling



Position A



Position C



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA1107H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |      | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |      |      |             |     |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|------|------------------------|-------------|------|------|-------------|-----|---------|------|
|            | B Min              |       | B Max |      |                        | A           | 56   |      | 143T & 145T |     | Centers |      |
|            | C Min              | C Max | Min   | Max  |                        |             | Min  | Max  | Min         | Max |         |      |
| Position A | -0.09              | 3.33  | 3.01  | 6.43 | M1                     |             | 13.8 | 17.9 |             |     | 13.8    | 17.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |      | M2                     | 0.78        | 16.2 | 20.5 | 1.22        |     | 16.2    | 20.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |      | M3                     |             | 18.8 | 23.0 |             |     | 18.8    | 23.0 |
|            |                    |       |       |      | M4                     |             | 21.3 | 25.6 |             |     | 21.3    | 25.6 |
| Position C | -0.09              | 3.33  | 3.01  | 6.43 | M1                     |             | 13.8 | 17.9 |             |     | 13.8    | 17.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |      | M2                     | 0.78        | 16.2 | 20.5 | 1.22        |     | 16.2    | 20.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |      | M3                     |             | 18.8 | 23.0 |             |     | 18.8    | 23.0 |
|            |                    |       |       |      | M4                     |             | 21.3 | 25.6 |             |     | 21.3    | 25.6 |

| Mounting   | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |      |         |      |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|---------|------|
|            |                        | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         | 254T |         |      |
|            |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A    | Centers |      |
| Position A | 1.37                   | M1          | 14.7    | 18.9        | 15.4    | 19.6 | 16.4    | 20.6 |
|            |                        | M2          | 17.2    | 21.4        | 17.9    | 22.2 | 18.9    | 23.2 |
|            |                        | M3          | 19.7    | 24.0        | 20.5    | 24.7 | 21.5    | 25.7 |
|            |                        | M4          | 22.3    | 26.6        | 23.0    | 27.3 | 24.0    | 28.3 |
| Position C | 1.37                   | M1          | 14.7    | 18.9        | 15.4    | 19.6 | 16.4    | 20.6 |
|            |                        | M2          | 17.2    | 21.4        | 17.9    | 22.2 | 18.9    | 23.2 |
|            |                        | M3          | 19.7    | 24.0        | 20.5    | 24.7 | 21.5    | 25.7 |
|            |                        | M4          | 22.3    | 26.6        | 23.0    | 27.3 | 24.0    | 28.3 |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions <sup>(4)</sup>

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

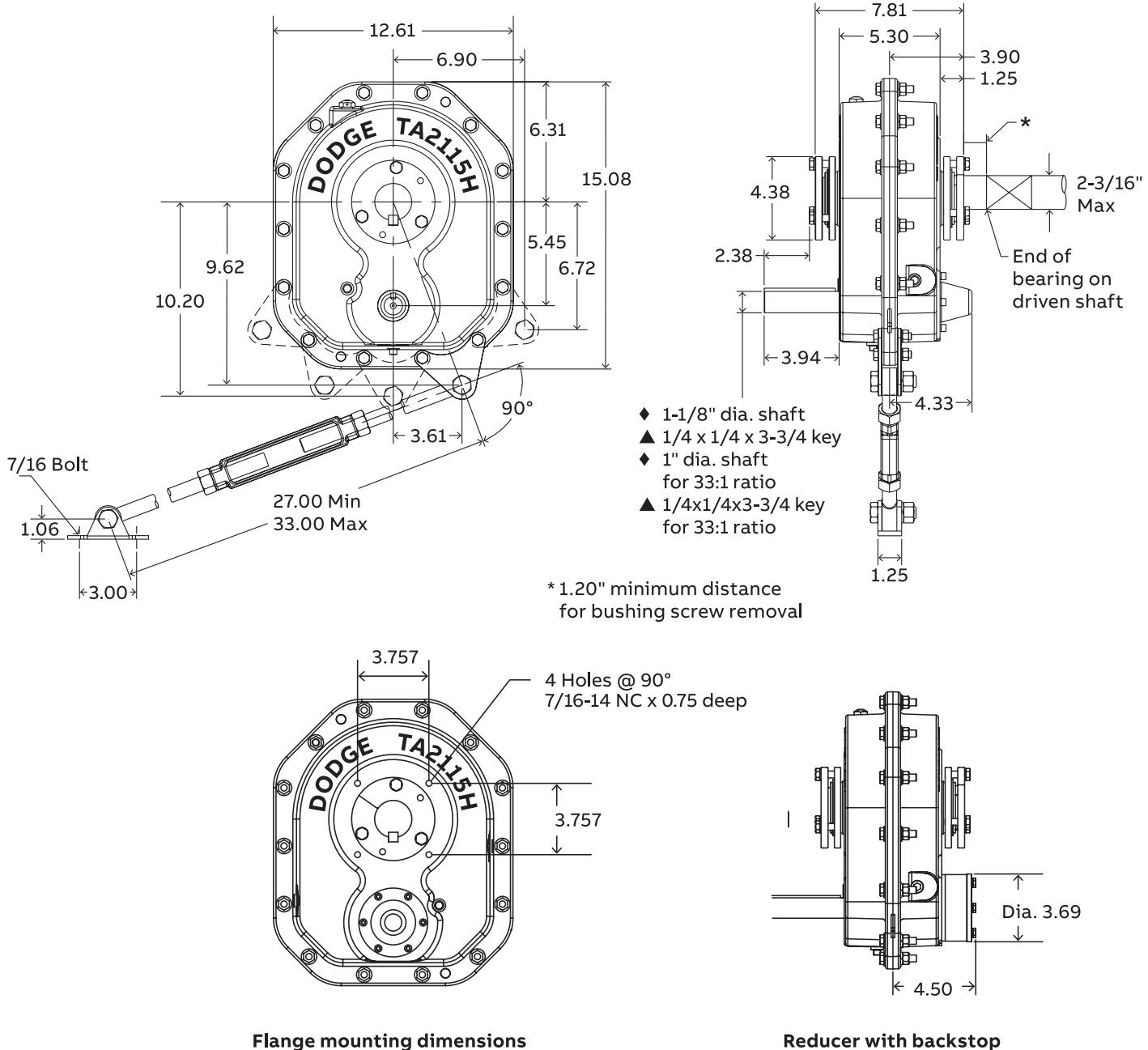
(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

(4) For U or flared trough ends per CEMA 300-014

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA2115H

Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA2115H

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA2115H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA2115H05    | 902004      | 115S05    | 5.20         | 84.2        |
| TA2115H09    | 902003      | 115D09    | 9.10         | 86.5        |
| TA2115H15    | 902002      | 115D15    | 15.62        | 86.3        |
| TA2115H25    | 902001      | 115D25    | 25.07        | 86.1        |
| TA2115H33    | 902000      | 115D33    | 33.33        | 85.7        |

### TA2115H accessories

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA2115RA Rod assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                 | 902109        | 6.9         |
| TA2115BS Backstop assembly <sup>(2)</sup>              | 902102        | 3.9         |
| TA2115MM Motor mount assembly (56-256T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 902090        | 52.6        |
| TA2115BG Belt guard - Pos. B (56-256T)                 | 902096        | 47.7        |
| TA0107, 1107, 2115 Belt guard assembly – Pos. B, M2    | 900101        | 37.0        |
| TA2115BG Belt guard - Pos. C (56-256T) <sup>(4)</sup>  | 902097        | 52.1        |
| TA2115BG Belt guard - Pos. D (56-256T)                 | 902099        | 51.0        |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HLO          | 964372        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                     | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA0-TA3 Vertical breather kit                          | 900112        | 2.0         |
| TA2115H V-Ring kit                                     | 902249        | 0.2         |
| TA2115H Lube kit                                       | LUBEKITTA2115 | 8.1         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                    | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA2115H tapered bushing kits<sup>(5)(6)</sup>

| Bushing size<br>Standard<br>shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(7) | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft<br>keyseat<br>required<br>(9) (10) |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| TA2115TB x 2-3/16                                | 902020                | 4.7            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                         |
| TA2115TB x 2                                     | 902022                | 5.2            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                         |
| TA2115TB x 1-15/16 ▲                             | 902023                | 5.4            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                         |
| TA2115TB x 1-7/8                                 | 902024                | 5.6            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 7.80                         |
| TA2115TB x 1-3/4                                 | 902025                | 5.8            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80                        |
| TA2115TB x 1-11/16                               | 902026                | 6.1            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80                        |
| TA2115TB x 1-5/8                                 | 902027                | 6.0            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80                        |
| TA2115TB x 1-1/2                                 | 902028                | 6.4            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80                        |
| TA2115TB x 1-7/16                                | 902029                | 6.4            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 7.80                        |
| TA2115TB x 1-3/8                                 | 902060                | 6.5            | 5/16 x 5/32 x 7.80                       |
| TA2115TB x 1-5/16                                | 902061                | 6.7            | 5/16 x 5/32 x 7.80                       |

| Bushing size<br>Short shaft<br>bushing kit<br>(8) | Part<br>number | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft<br>keyseat<br>required<br>(9) (10) |
|---|----------------|----------------|--|
| -   | -              | -              | -  |
| -   | -              | -              | -  |
| TA2115TBS x 1-15/16                               | 902030         | 5.6            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4.80                         |
| TA2115TBS x 1-7/8                                 | 902031         | 5.9            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4.80                         |
| TA2115TBS x 1-3/4                                 | 902032         | 6              | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80                        |
| TA2115TBS x 1-11/16                               | 902033         | 6.6            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80                        |
| TA2115TBS x 1-5/8                                 | 902034         | 6.8            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80                        |
| TA2115TBS x 1-1/2                                 | 902035         | 7.3            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80                        |
| TA2115TBS x 1-7/16                                | 902036         | 7.4            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 4.80                        |
| TA2115TBS x 1-3/8                                 | 902037         | 7.6            | 5/16 x 5/32 x 4.80                       |
| TA2115TBS x 1-5/16                                | 902038         | 7.8            | 5/16 x 5/32 x 4.80                       |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA2115H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 902142      | 0.6    |
| TA2115H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 902143      | 0.5    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-117 for maximum bore straight bore TA II reducers

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA2115H

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

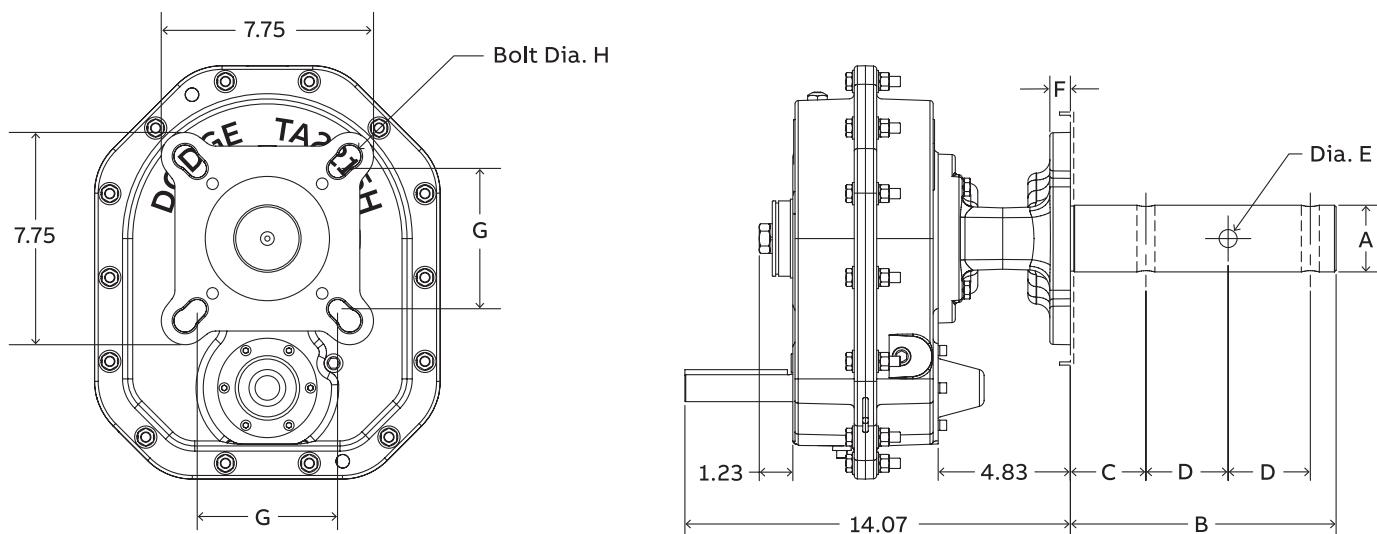
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA2115H

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

**TA2115H screw conveyor drive dimensions**

| Screw diameter     | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      |            |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    | Bolt Dia H |
| 6, 9               | 1-1/2             | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 17/32      | 0.75 | 4.00 | 1/2        |
| 9, 12              | 2                 | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |

**TA2115H accessories for screw conveyor drives** <sup>(1)(4)(5)</sup>

| Description   | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA2115SCA Adapter & hardware kit <sup>(2)</sup>       | 902070      | 19.2        |
| TA2115SCP Adjustable packing kit <sup>(3)</sup>       | 902071      | 1.2         |
| TA2115SCS x 1-1/2 Drive shaft                         | 902072      | 15.4        |
| TA2115SCS x 2 Drive shaft                             | 902073      | 18.6        |
| TA2115SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                        | 902074      | 23.3        |
| TA2115SCS x 3 Drive shaft                             | 902075      | 29.5        |
| TA2115SCS x 1-1/2 Stainless steel drive shaft         | 902080      | 15.4        |
| TA2115SCS x 2 Stainless Steel drive shaft             | 902081      | 18.6        |
| TA2115SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft        | 902082      | 23.3        |
| TA2115SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft             | 902083      | 29.5        |
| TA2115MM Motor mount assembly (56-256T)               | 902090      | 56.5        |
| TA2115BG Belt guard - Pos. C (56-256T) <sup>(1)</sup> | 902097      | 47.7        |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather Kit HLO         | 964372      | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                    | 240050      | 2.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                   | 750000      | 0.5         |

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(3) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(4) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft. The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA2115H

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

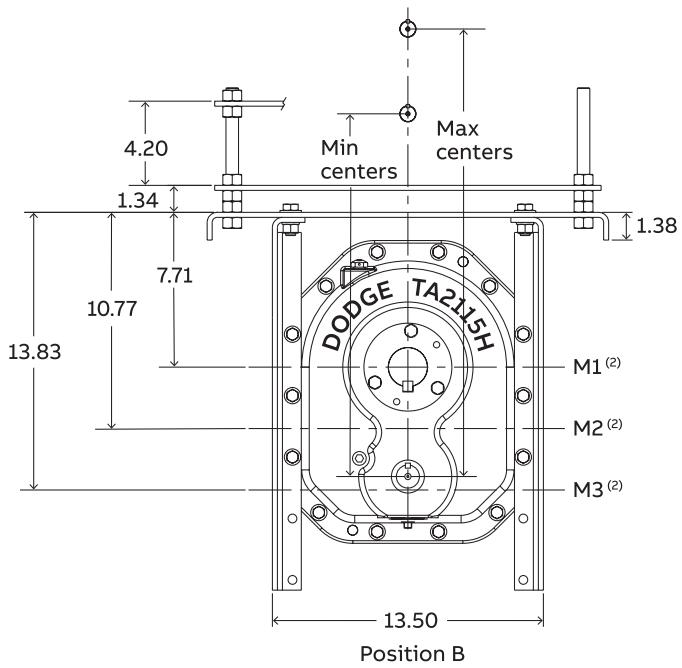
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

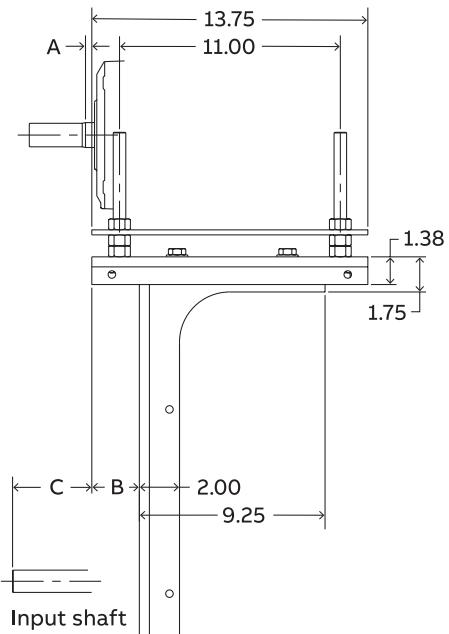
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

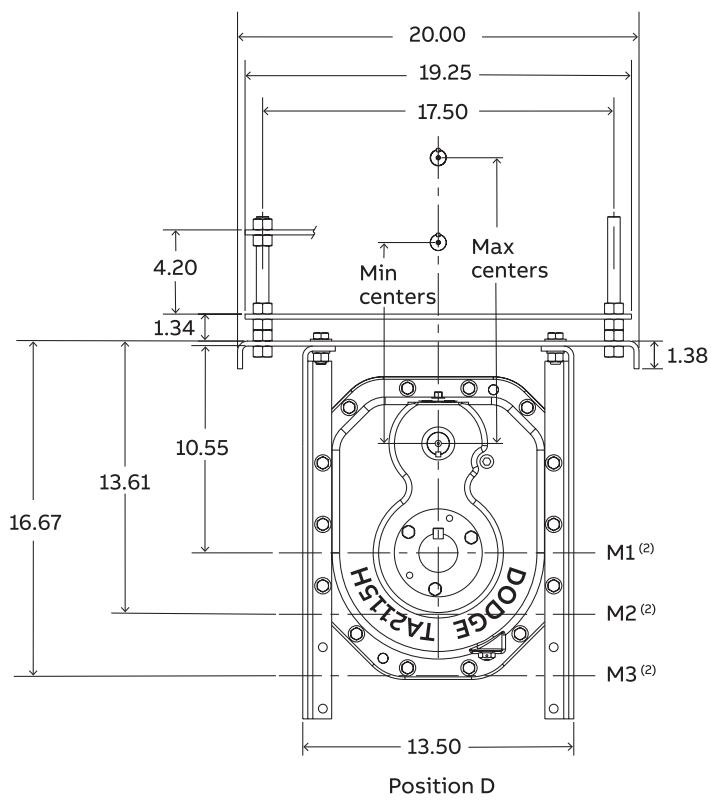
Bulk Material Handling



Position B



Input shaft



Position D

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA2115H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |      |      |      |         |     |     |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|---------|-----|-----|
|            | 56                 |       | 143T & 145T |       |                        |             |         |      |      |      |         |     |     |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | Min  | Max  | A    | Centers | Min | Max |
| Position B | 0.19               | 3.61  | 2.32        | 5.74  | M1                     |             | 18.5    | 22.2 |      | 18.5 | 22.2    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 21.6    | 25.3 | 1.22 | 21.6 | 25.3    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 24.6    | 28.3 |      | 24.6 | 28.3    |     |     |
| Position D | 0.19               | 3.61  | 2.32        | 5.74  | M1                     |             | 10.4    | 14.1 |      | 10.4 | 14.1    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 13.5    | 17.2 | 1.22 | 13.5 | 17.2    |     |     |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 16.6    | 20.3 |      | 16.6 | 20.3    |     |     |

| Mounting   | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|            |                        | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         |
|            |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |
| Position B | M1                     |             | 19.5    | 23.2        |         | 20.3        | 24.0    |
|            |                        | 1.37        | 22.6    | 26.3        | 1.55    | 23.3        | 27.0    |
|            |                        |             | 25.6    | 29.3        |         | 26.4        | 30.1    |
| Position D | M1                     |             | 11.4    | 15.1        |         | 12.2        | 15.9    |
|            |                        | 1.37        | 14.5    | 18.2        | 1.55    | 15.3        | 19.0    |
|            |                        |             | 17.6    | 21.3        |         | 18.3        | 22.0    |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA2115H

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

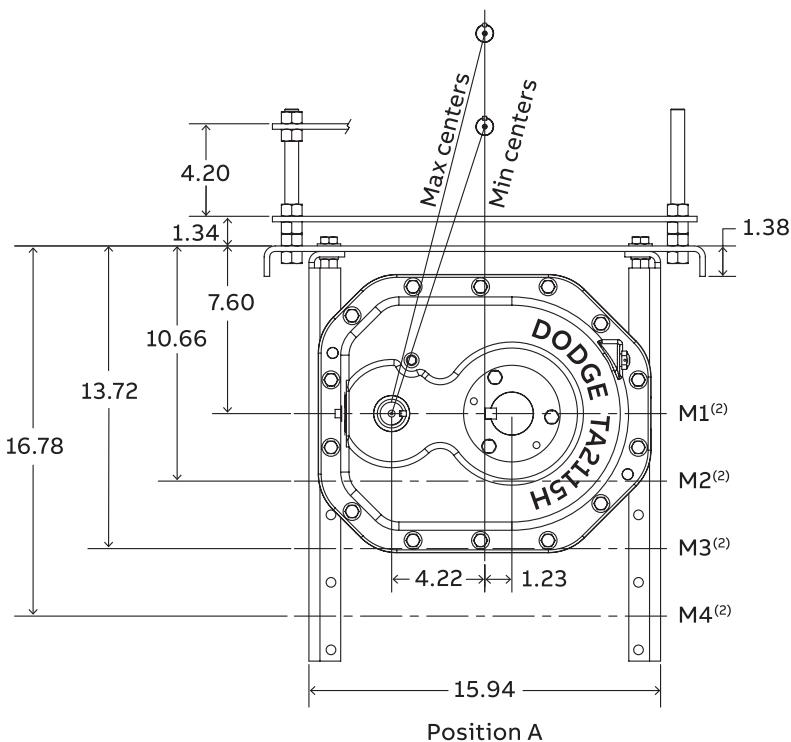
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

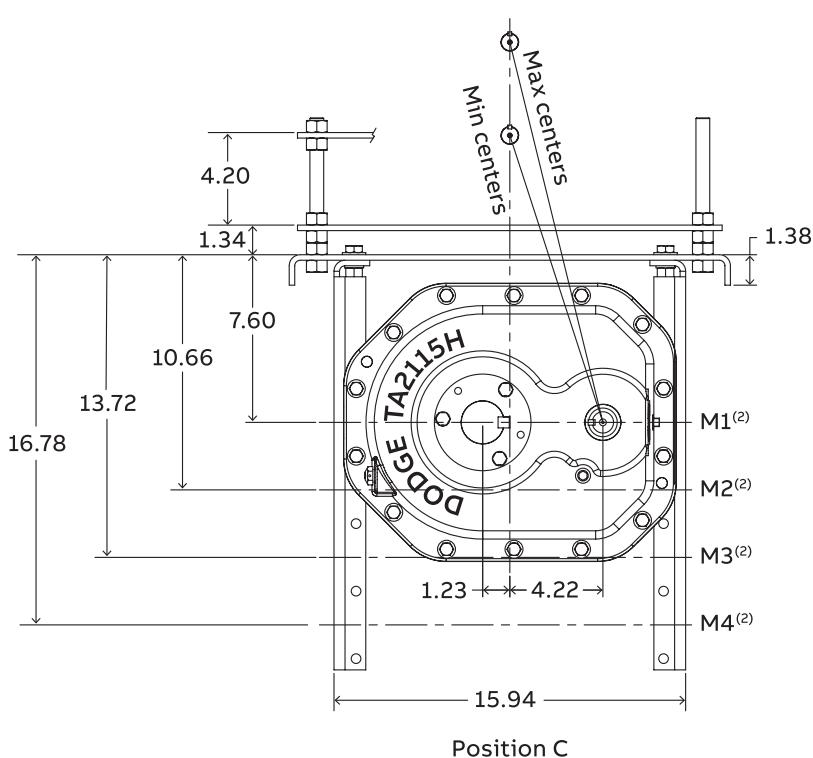
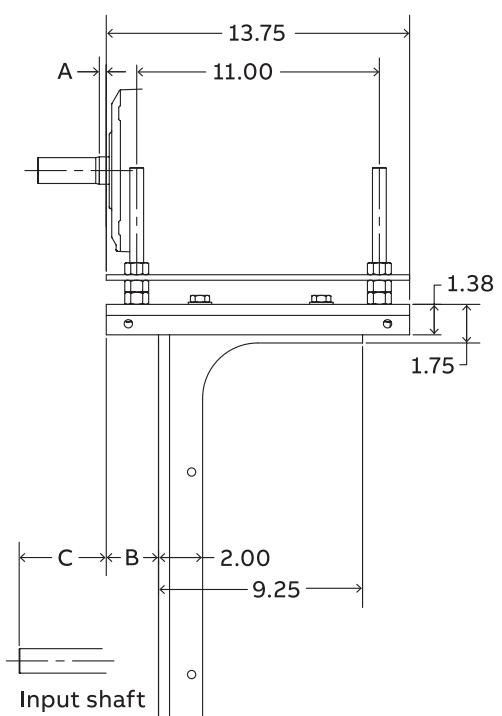
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



Position A



Position C

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA2115H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |      |      |         |      |  |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|---------|------|--|
|            | 56                 |       | 143T & 145T |       |                        |             | Centers |      | A    | Centers |      |  |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Min     | Max  | A    | Min     | Max  |  |
| Position A | 0.19               | 3.61  | 3.39        | 6.81  | M1                     |             | 13.6    | 17.2 |      | 13.6    | 17.2 |  |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 16.6    | 20.1 | 1.22 | 16.6    | 20.1 |  |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 19.5    | 23.1 |      | 19.5    | 23.1 |  |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 22.5    | 26.2 |      | 22.5    | 26.2 |  |
| Position C | 0.19               | 3.61  | 3.39        | 6.81  | M1                     |             | 13.6    | 17.2 |      | 13.6    | 17.2 |  |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.78        | 16.6    | 20.1 | 1.22 | 16.6    | 20.1 |  |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 19.5    | 23.1 |      | 19.5    | 23.1 |  |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 22.5    | 26.2 |      | 22.5    | 26.2 |  |

| Mounting   | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|
|            |                        | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         |      |
|            |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |
| Position A | 1.37                   | M1          | 14.6    | 18.1        | 15.3    | 18.9        | 16.3    | 19.8 |
|            |                        | M2          | 17.5    | 21.1        | 18.3    | 21.9        | 19.2    | 22.8 |
|            |                        | M3          | 20.5    | 24.1        | 21.2    | 24.9        | 22.2    | 25.9 |
|            |                        | M4          | 23.5    | 27.1        | 24.2    | 27.9        | 25.2    | 28.9 |
| Position C | 1.37                   | M1          | 14.6    | 18.1        | 15.3    | 18.9        | 16.3    | 19.8 |
|            |                        | M2          | 17.5    | 21.1        | 18.3    | 21.9        | 19.2    | 22.8 |
|            |                        | M3          | 20.5    | 24.1        | 21.2    | 24.9        | 22.2    | 25.9 |
|            |                        | M4          | 23.5    | 27.1        | 24.2    | 27.9        | 25.2    | 28.9 |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions <sup>(4)</sup>

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

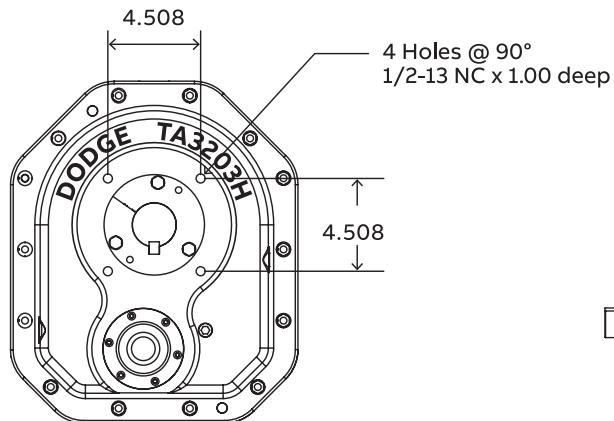
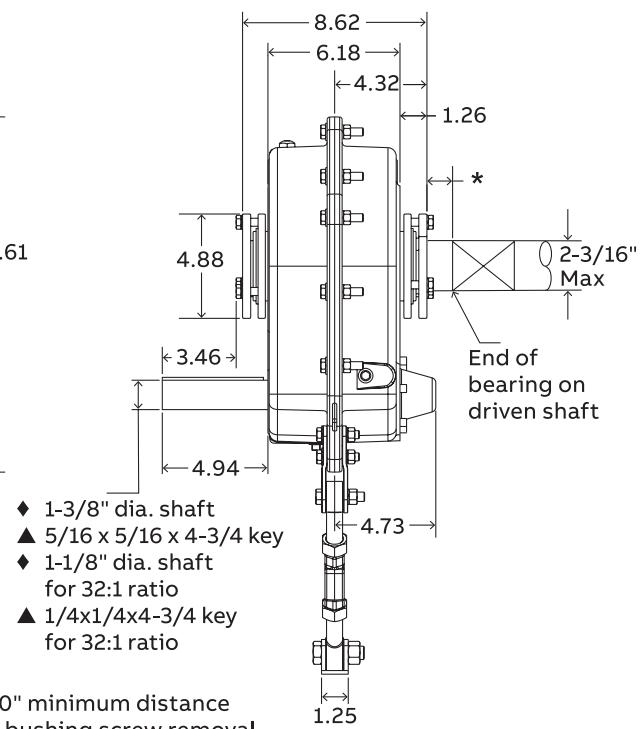
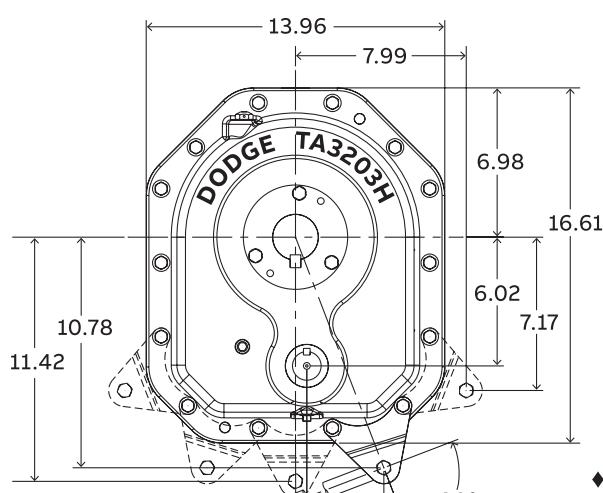
(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

(4) For U or flared trough ends per CEMA 300-014

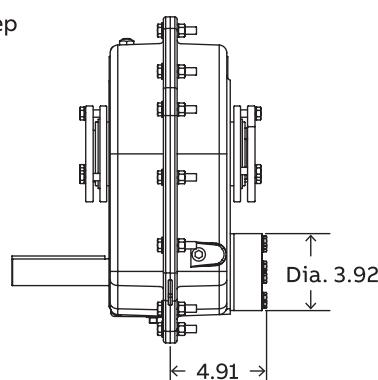
Notes: Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA3203H

Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions



**Flange mounting dimensions**



**Reducer with backstop**

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA3203H

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA3203H taper bushed reducers (1) ■

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA3203H05    | 903004      | 203S05    | 4.91         | 107.9       |
| TA3203H09    | 903003      | 203D09    | 9.23         | 112.0       |
| TA3203H15    | 903002      | 203D15    | 15.07        | 111.8       |
| TA3203H25    | 903001      | 203D25    | 24.95        | 111.4       |
| TA3203H32    | 903000      | 203D32    | 32.45        | 110.3       |

### TA3203H accessories

| Description                                   | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| TA3203RA Rod assembly (1) +                   | 903109        | 6.9         |
| TA3203BS Backstop assembly (2)                | 903102        | 4.7         |
| TA3203MM Motor mount assembly (143-286T) (3)  | 903090        | 86.7        |
| TA3203BG Belt guard - Pos. B (143-286T)       | 903096        | 65.5        |
| TA3203 Belt guard assembly - Pos. B, M2       | 903101        | 55.0        |
| TA3203BG Belt guard - Pos. C (143-286T) (4)   | 903097        | 67.9        |
| TA3203BG Belt guard - Pos. D (143-286T)       | 903099        | 67.0        |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HLO | 964372        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9            | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA0-TA3 Vertical breather kit                 | 900112        | 2.0         |
| TA3203H V-Ring kit                            | 903249        | 0.2         |
| TA3203H Lube kit                              | LUBEKITTA3203 | 10.4        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                           | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA3203H tapered bushing kits <sup>(5)(6)</sup>

| Bushing size<br>Standard<br>shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(7) | Weight<br>lbs.<br>(8) | Shaft<br>keyseat<br>required<br>(9) (10) |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| TA3203TB x 2-3/8                                 | 903020                | 6.1                   | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.55                        |
| TA3203TB x 2-1/4                                 | 903021                | 6.2                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                         |
| TA3203TB x 2-3/16 ▲                              | 903022                | 6.8                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                         |
| TA3203TB x 2-1/8                                 | 903023                | 7.0                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                         |
| TA3203TB x 2                                     | 903024                | 7.5                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                         |
| TA3203TB x 1-15/16                               | 903025                | 7.8                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                         |
| TA3203TB x 1-7/8                                 | 903026                | 8.0                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.55                         |
| TA3203TB x 1-3/4                                 | 903027                | 8.0                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                        |
| TA3203TB x 1-11/16                               | 903028                | 8.2                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                        |
| TA3203TB x 1-5/8                                 | 903029                | 8.4                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                        |
| TA3203TB x 1-1/2                                 | 903060                | 8.8                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                        |
| TA3203TB x 1-7/16                                | 903061                | 8.8                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.55                        |

| Bushing size<br>Short shaft<br>bushing kit<br>(8) | Part<br>number | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft<br>keyseat<br>required<br>(9) (10) |
|---|----------------|----------------|--|
| -   | -              | -              | -  |
| -   | -              | -              | -  |
| TA3203TBS x 2-3/16                                | 903030         | 7.0            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                         |
| TA3203TBS x 2-1/8                                 | 903031         | 7.4            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                         |
| TA3203TBS x 2                                     | 903032         | 8.0            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                         |
| TA3203TBS x 1-15/16                               | 903033         | 8.4            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                         |
| TA3203TBS x 1-7/8                                 | 903034         | 8.7            | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.46                         |
| TA3203TBS x 1-3/4                                 | 903035         | 9.0            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                        |
| TA3203TBS x 1-11/16                               | 903036         | 9.3            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                        |
| TA3203TBS x 1-5/8                                 | 903037         | 9.6            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                        |
| TA3203TBS x 1-1/2                                 | 903038         | 9.9            | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                        |
| TA3203TBS x 1-7/16                                | 903039         | 10.0           | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.46                        |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA3203H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 903142      | 0.6    |
| TA3203H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 903143      | 0.5    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-117 for maximum bore straight bore TA II reducers

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA3203H

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

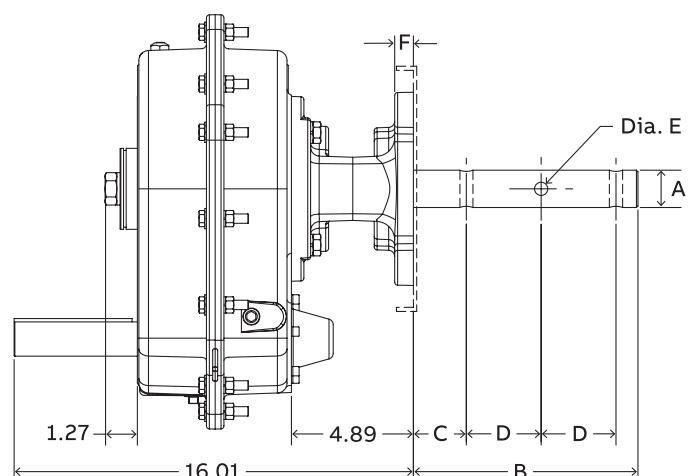
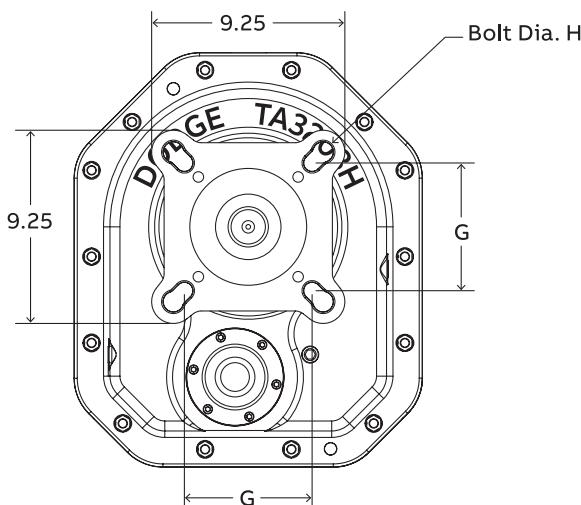
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA3203H

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

**TA3203H screw conveyor drive dimensions**

| Screw diameter     | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      | Bolt Dia H |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    |            |
| 6, 9               | 1-1/2             | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 17/32      | 0.75 | 4.00 | 1/2        |
| 9, 12              | 2                 | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16            | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | .75  | 6.75 | 7/8        |

**TA3203H accessories for screw conveyor drives (1) (4) (5)**

| Description   | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA3203SCA Adapter & hardware kit <sup>(2)</sup>       | 903070      | 22.0        |
| TA3203SCP Adjustable packing kit <sup>(3)</sup>       | 903071      | 1.4         |
| TA3203SCS x 1-1/2 Drive shaft                         | 903072      | 19.3        |
| TA3203SCS x 2 Drive shaft                             | 903073      | 22.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                        | 903074      | 27.2        |
| TA3203SCS x 3 Drive shaft                             | 903075      | 33.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                        | 903076      | 44.8        |
| TA3203SCS x 1-1/2 Stainless Steel drive shaft         | 903080      | 19.3        |
| TA3203SCS x 2 Stainless Steel drive shaft             | 903081      | 22.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft        | 903082      | 27.2        |
| TA3203SCS x 3 Stainless Steel drive shaft             | 903083      | 33.6        |
| TA3203SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft        | 903084      | 44.8        |
| TA3203MM Motor mount assembly (56-286T)               | 903090      | 86.7        |
| TA3203BG Belt guard - Pos. C (56-286T) <sup>(1)</sup> | 903097      | 67.9        |
| TA0-TA3 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather Kit HLO         | 964372      | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                    | 240050      | 2.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                   | 750000      | 0.5         |

(1) Pos "C" Belt guard most popular for screw conveyor drive applications

(2) SCA Adapter & hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter & hardware kit.

(5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive, order a TA II reducer, SCA adapter & hardware kit, and SCS drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA3203H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

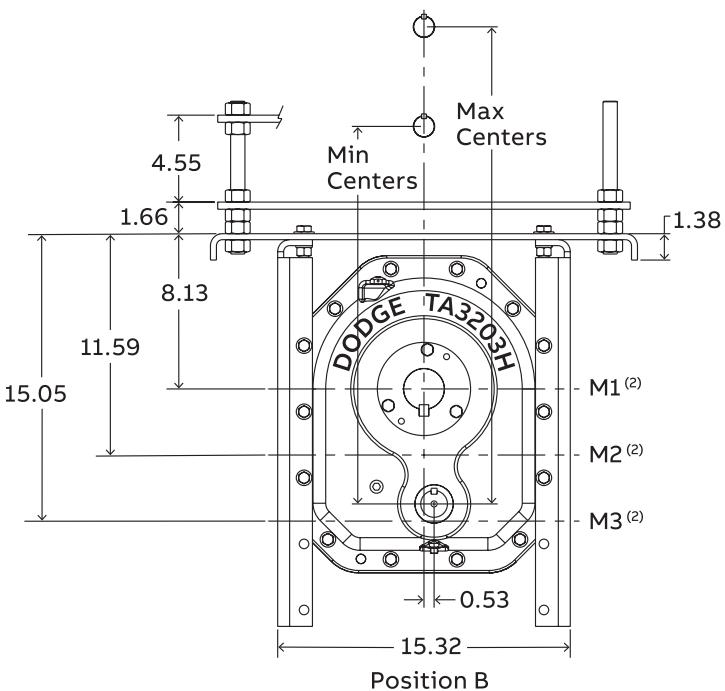
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

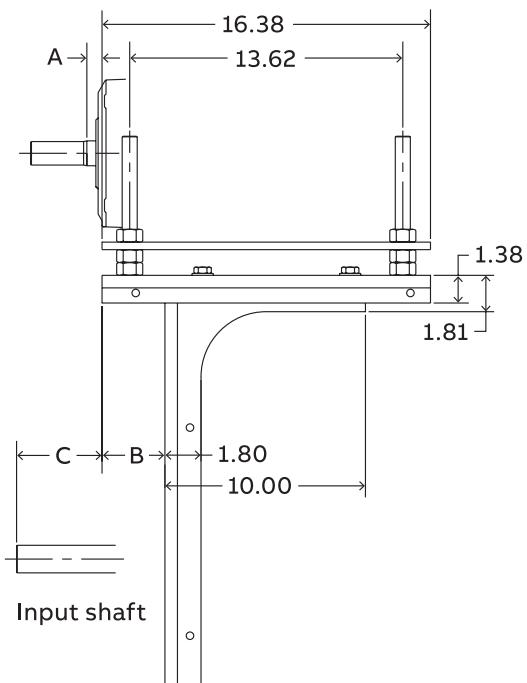
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

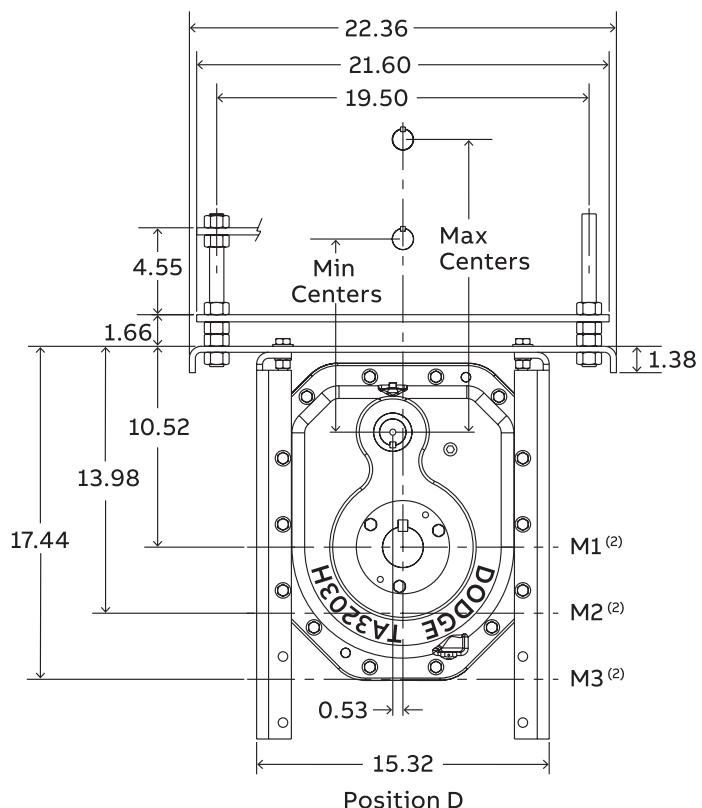
Bulk Material Handling



Position B



Input shaft



Position D

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA3203H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |      |         |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|            | 143T & 145T        |       | 182T & 184T |       |                        | Centers     |      | Centers |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Min  | Max     | A    |      |      |
| Position B | 0.04               | 5.34  | 2.06        | 7.36  | M1                     |             | 19.8 | 23.9    | 20.8 | 24.9 |      |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 23.3 | 27.3    | 1.37 | 24.3 | 28.3 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 26.7 | 30.8    |      | 27.7 | 31.8 |
| Position D | 0.04               | 5.34  | 2.06        | 7.36  | M1                     |             | 10.2 | 14.2    |      | 11.2 | 15.2 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 13.6 | 17.7    | 1.37 | 14.6 | 18.7 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 17.1 | 21.1    |      | 18.1 | 22.1 |

| Mounting   | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            |                        | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|            |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |      |      |      |
| Position B | M1                     |             | 21.6    | 25.6        | 22.6    | 26.6 |      | 23.3 | 27.4 |      |
|            |                        | 1.55        | 25.0    | 29.1        | 1.56    | 26.0 | 30.1 | 1.16 | 26.8 | 30.8 |
|            |                        |             | 28.5    | 32.5        |         | 29.5 | 33.5 |      | 30.2 | 34.3 |
| Position D | M2                     |             | 11.9    | 16.0        |         | 12.9 | 17.0 |      | 13.7 | 17.7 |
|            |                        | 1.55        | 15.4    | 19.4        | 1.56    | 16.4 | 20.4 | 1.16 | 17.1 | 21.2 |
|            |                        |             | 18.8    | 22.9        |         | 19.8 | 23.9 |      | 20.6 | 24.6 |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA3203H

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

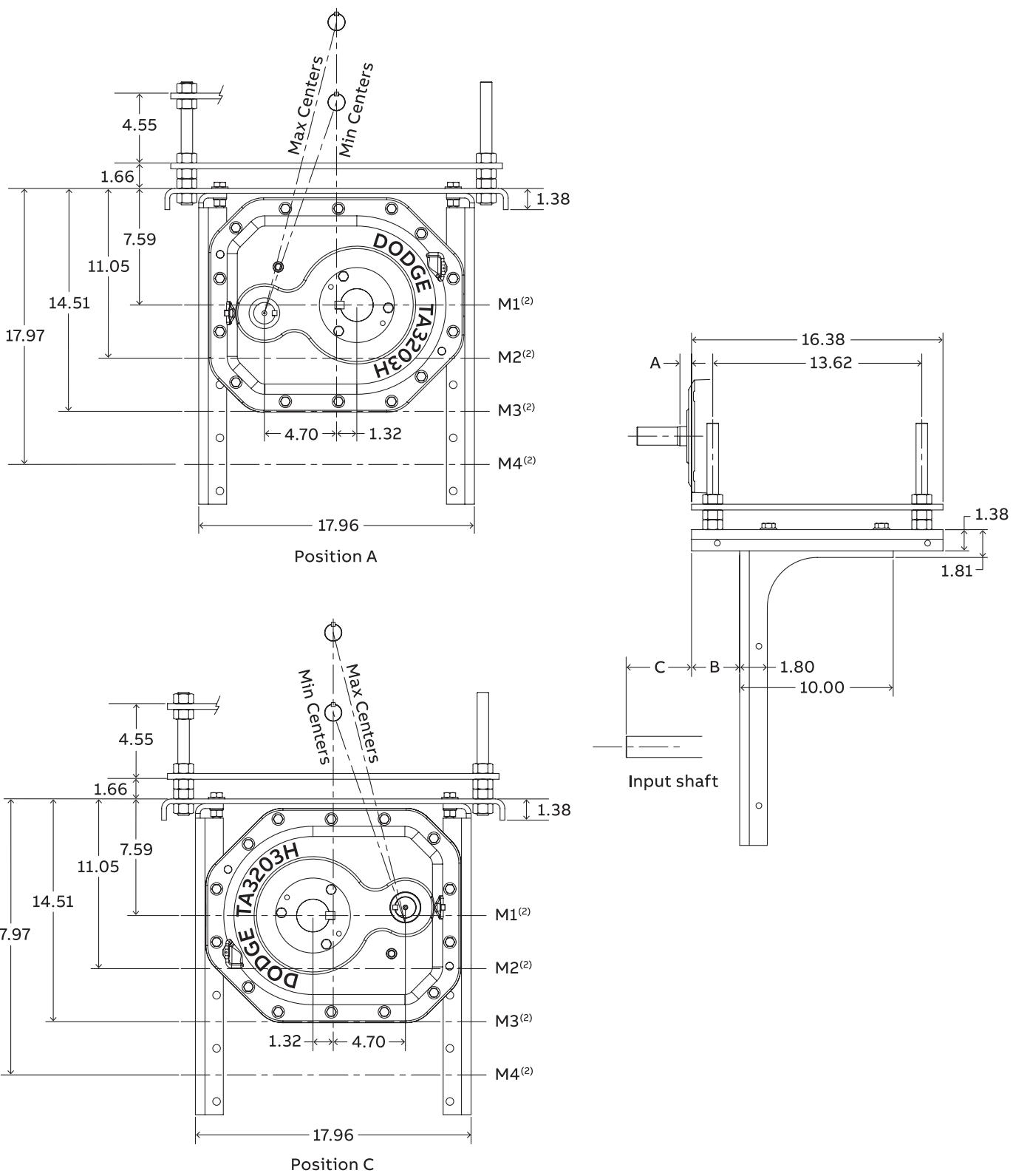
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA3203H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |      |         |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|            | 143T & 145T        |       | 182T & 184T |       |                        | Centers     |      | Centers |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Min  | Max     | A    |      |      |
| Position A | 0.04               | 5.34  | 3.07        | 8.37  | M1                     |             | 14.6 | 18.4    | 15.5 | 19.4 |      |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 17.9 | 21.8    | 1.37 | 18.9 | 22.8 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 21.2 | 25.2    |      | 22.2 | 26.2 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 24.6 | 28.6    |      | 25.6 | 29.6 |
| Position C | 0.04               | 5.34  | 3.07        | 8.37  | M1                     |             | 13.6 | 17.4    |      | 14.5 | 18.4 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 16.9 | 20.8    | 1.37 | 17.8 | 21.7 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 20.2 | 24.2    |      | 21.2 | 25.1 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 23.6 | 27.6    |      | 24.6 | 28.5 |

| Mounting   | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |      |      |      |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|
|            |                        | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         |      |      |      |
|            |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |      |
| Position A | 1.55                   | M1          | 16.2    | 20.1        | 17.2    | 21.1 | 17.9 | 21.8 |
|            |                        | M2          | 19.6    | 23.5        | 20.5    | 24.5 | 21.3 | 25.2 |
|            |                        | M3          | 22.9    | 26.9        | 23.9    | 27.9 | 24.7 | 28.6 |
|            |                        | M4          | 26.3    | 30.3        | 27.3    | 31.3 | 28.1 | 32.1 |
| Position C | 1.55                   | M1          | 15.2    | 19.1        | 18.2    | 20.1 | 16.9 | 20.8 |
|            |                        | M2          | 18.6    | 22.5        | 19.5    | 23.5 | 20.2 | 24.2 |
|            |                        | M3          | 21.9    | 25.9        | 22.9    | 26.9 | 23.6 | 27.6 |
|            |                        | M4          | 25.3    | 29.3        | 26.3    | 30.3 | 27.0 | 31.0 |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions (4)

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

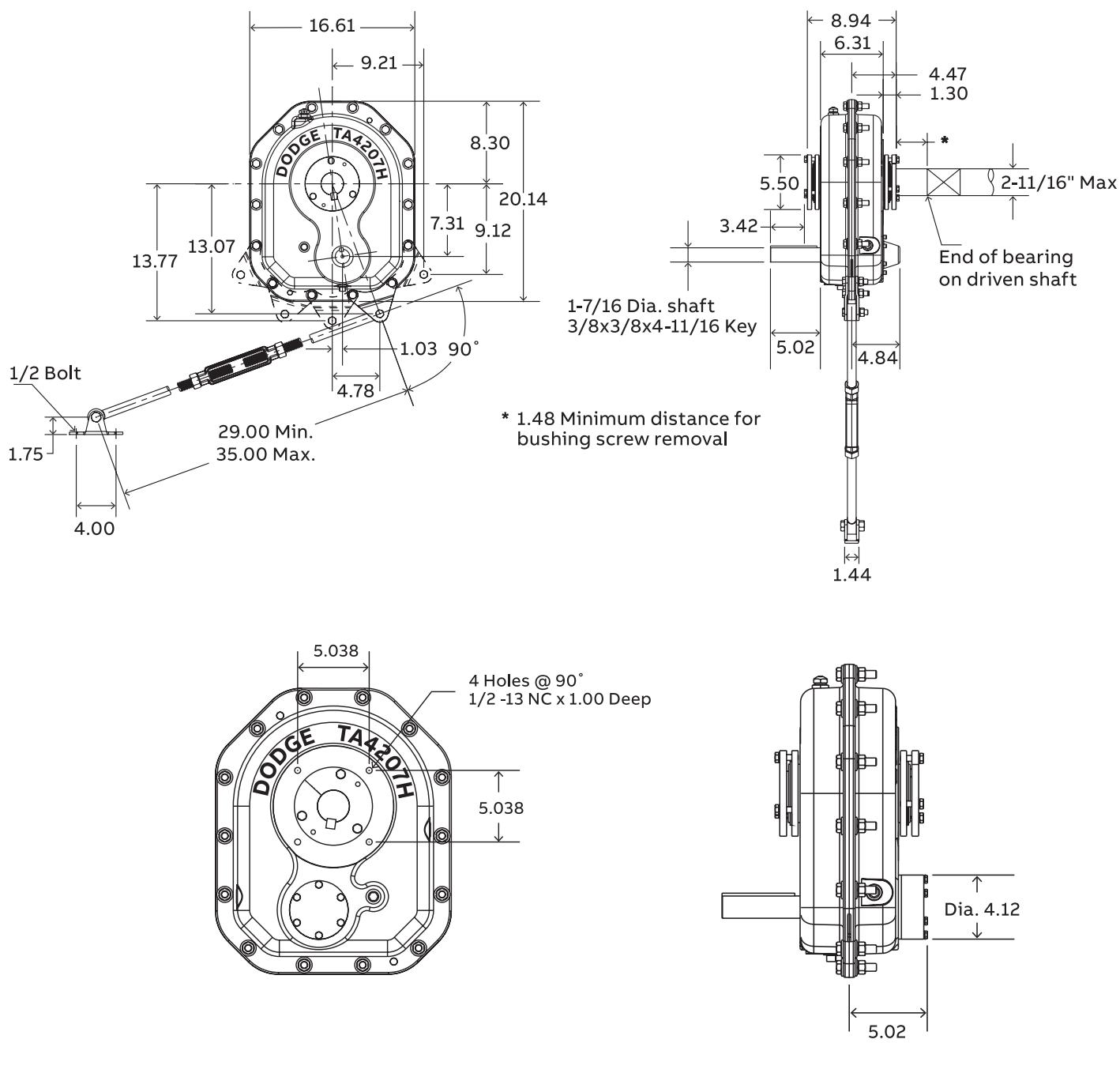
(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

(4) For U or flared trough ends per CEMA 300-014

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA4207H

Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions



Flange mounting dimensions

Reducer with backstop

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA4207H

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA4207H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA4207H05    | 904004      | 207S05    | 5.00         | 178.5       |
| TA4207H09    | 904003      | 207D09    | 9.23         | 187.1       |
| TA4207H15    | 904002      | 207D15    | 15.00        | 186.7       |
| TA4207H25    | 904001      | 207D25    | 25.13        | 186.0       |
| TA4207H40    | 904000      | 207D40    | 39.11        | 185.4       |

### TA4207H accessories

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA4207RA Rod Assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                     | 904109        | 10.6        |
| TA4207BS Backstop Assembly (5, 9, 15, 25:1) <sup>(2)</sup> | 904102        | 5.2         |
| TA4207BS 40:1 Backstop Assembly <sup>(2)</sup>             | 904103        | 5.2         |
| TA4207MM Motor Mount Assembly (143-326T) <sup>(3)</sup>    | 904090        | 114.3       |
| TA4207BG Belt Guard - Pos. B (143-326T)                    | 904096        | 79.6        |
| TA4207 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                       | 904101        | 64.0        |
| TA4207BG Belt Guard - Pos. C (143-326T) <sup>(4)</sup>     | 904097        | 82.7        |
| TA4207BG Belt Guard - Pos. D (143-326T)                    | 904099        | 80.6        |
| TA4207CF Cooling Assembly ●                                | 904106        | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock Desiccant Breather Kit HL1              | 964364        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed Breather System, TA0-9                         | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical Breather Kit                             | 904112        | 2.0         |
| TA4207H V-Ring Kit   | 904249        | 0.3         |
| TA4207H Lube Kit   | LUBEKITTA4207 | 16.2        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA4207H tapered bushing kits (5) (6)

| Bushing size               | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required (9) (10) |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Standard shaft bushing kit | (7)         |             |                                 |
| TA4207TB x 2-11/16         | 904020      | 9.4         | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93               |
| TA4207TB x 2-1/2           | 904021      | 10.6        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93               |
| TA4207TB x 2-7/16 ▲        | 904022      | 10.8        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93               |
| TA4207TB x 2-3/8           | 904023      | 11.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 8.93               |
| TA4207TB x 2-1/4           | 904024      | 11.5        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                |
| TA4207TB x 2-3/16          | 904025      | 11.8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                |
| TA4207TB x 2-1/8           | 904026      | 12.2        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                |
| TA4207TB x 2               | 904027      | 12.6        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                |
| TA4207TB x 1-15/16         | 904028      | 13.0        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                |
| TA4207TB x 1-7/8           | 904029      | 13.2        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8.93                |
| TA4207TB x 1-3/4           | 904030      | 13.3        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.93               |
| TA4207TB x 1-11/16         | 904031      | 13.5        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8.93               |

| Bushing size                | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required (9) (10) |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Short shaft bushing kit (8) |             |             |                                 |
| –                           | –           | –           | –                               |
| –                           | –           | –           | –                               |
| TA4207TBS x 2-7/16          | 904032      | 11.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 5.65               |
| TA4207TBS x 2-3/8           | 904033      | 11.8        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 5.65               |
| TA4207TBS x 2-1/4           | 904034      | 12.4        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                |
| TA4207TBS x 2-3/16          | 904035      | 10.8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                |
| TA4207TBS x 2-1/8           | 904036      | 13.3        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                |
| TA4207TBS x 2               | 904037      | 13.9        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                |
| TA4207TBS x 1-15/16         | 904038      | 14.3        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                |
| TA4207TBS x 1-7/8           | 904039      | 14.6        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 5.65                |
| TA4207TBS x 1-3/4           | 904040      | 15.0        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.65               |
| TA4207TBS x 1-11/16         | 904041      | 15.3        | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.65               |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA4207H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 904142      | 0.6    |
| TA4207H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 904143      | 0.5    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-117 for maximum bore straight bore TA II reducers

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

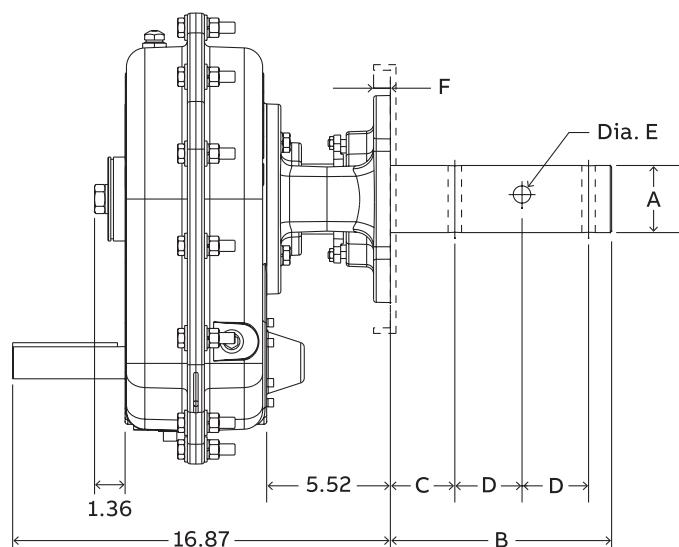
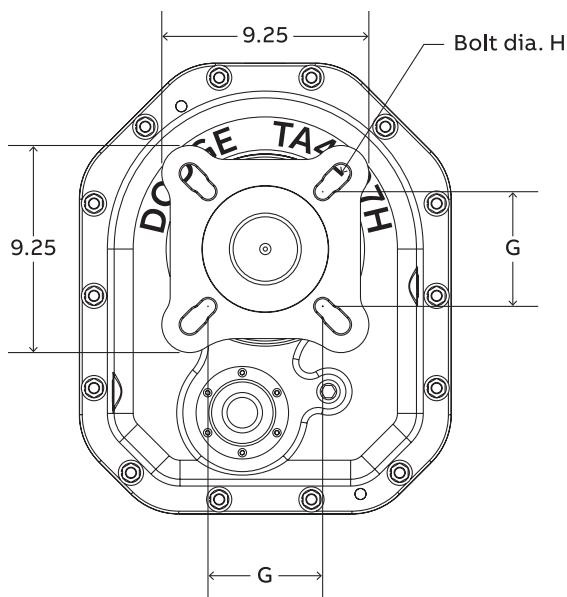
(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA4207H

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions



# TA4207H

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

### TA4207H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw diameter     | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      |            |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    | Bolt Dia H |
| 9, 12              | 2                 | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16            | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 7/8        |

### TA4207H accessories for screw conveyor drives (1) (4) (5)

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA4207SCA Adapter & hardware kit <sup>(2)</sup>        | 904070      | 33.6        |
| TA4207SCP Adjustable packing kit <sup>(3)</sup>        | 904071      | 2.1         |
| TA4207SCS x 2 Drive shaft                              | 904073      | 29.8        |
| TA4207SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                         | 904074      | 34.5        |
| TA4207SCS x 3 Drive shaft                              | 904075      | 40.9        |
| TA4207SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                         | 904076      | 54.7        |
| TA4207SCS x 2 Stainless steel drive shaft              | 904081      | 29.8        |
| TA4207SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive Shaft         | 904082      | 34.5        |
| TA4207SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft              | 904083      | 40.9        |
| TA4207SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft         | 904084      | 54.7        |
| TA4207MM Motor mount assembly (143-326T)               | 904090      | 114.3       |
| TA4207BG Belt guard - Pos. C (143-326T) <sup>SLT</sup> | 904097      | 82.7        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HL1          | 964364      | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                     | 240050      | 2.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                    | 750000      | 0.5         |

(1) Pos "C" Belt guard most popular for screw conveyor drive applications

(2) SCA Adapter & hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter & hardware kit.

(5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive, order a TA II reducer, SCA adapter & hardware kit, and SCS drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA4207H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

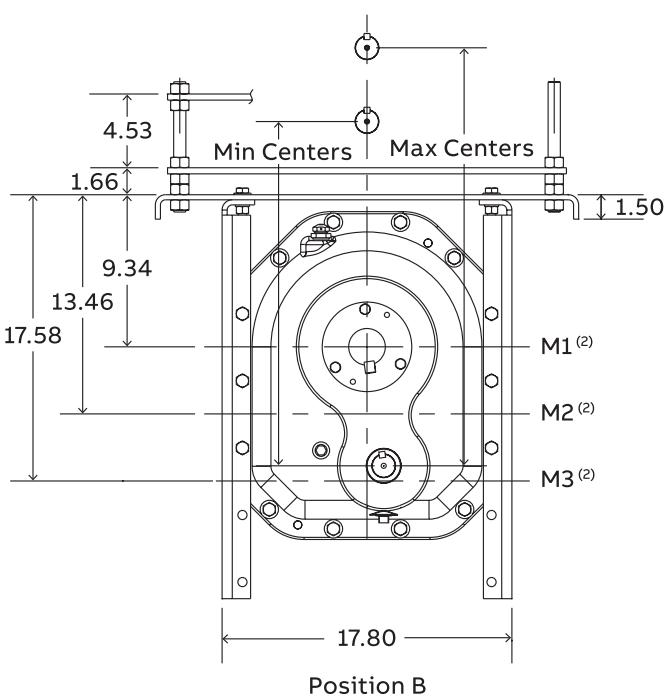
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

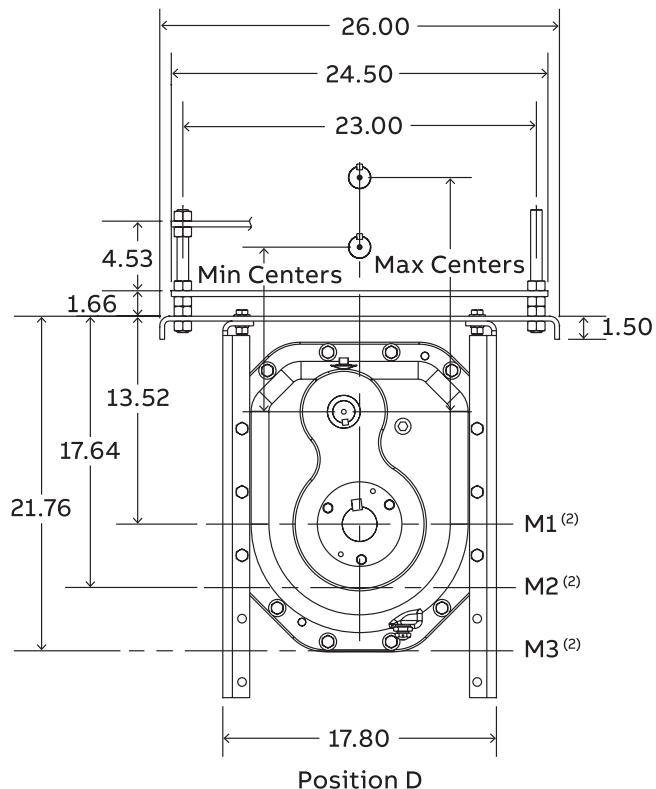
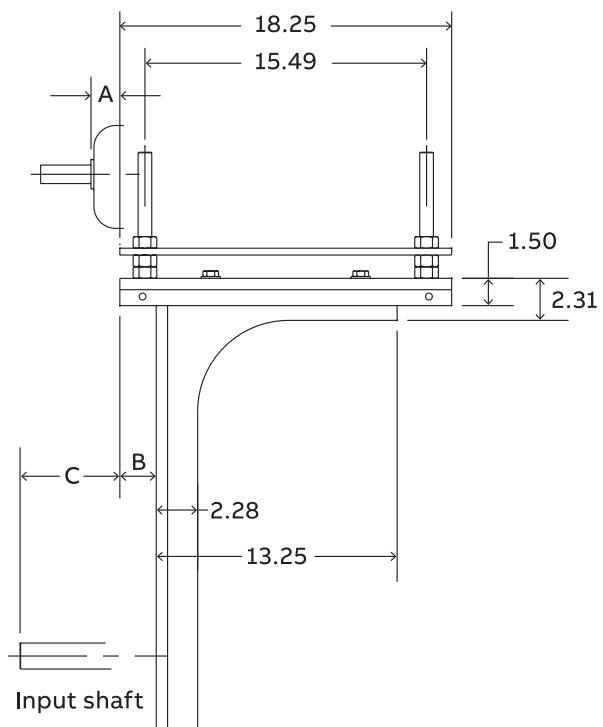
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



Position B



Position D

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA4207H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |      |             |      |  |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|------|--|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 143T & 145T |         | 182T & 184T |      | 213T & 215T |      |  |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers |             | A    | Centers     |      |  |
| Position B | -0.21              | 4.21  | 3.28  | 7.70  | M1                     |             | 22.6    | 26.7        |      | 23.6        | 27.7 |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 26.8    | 30.8        | 1.37 | 27.8        | 31.8 |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 30.9    | 34.9        |      | 31.9        | 35.9 |  |
| Position D | -0.21              | 4.21  | 3.28  | 7.70  | M1                     |             | 12.2    | 16.2        |      | 13.2        | 17.2 |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 16.3    | 20.4        | 1.37 | 17.3        | 21.4 |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 20.4    | 24.5        |      | 21.4        | 25.5 |  |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |   |             |      |   |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---|-------------|------|---|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |   | 324T & 326T |      |   |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers |             | A | Centers     |      | A | Centers |      |
| Position B | -0.21              | 4.21  | 3.28  | 7.70  | M1                     |             | 25.4    | 29.4        |   | 26.1        | 30.2 |   | 27.1    | 31.2 |

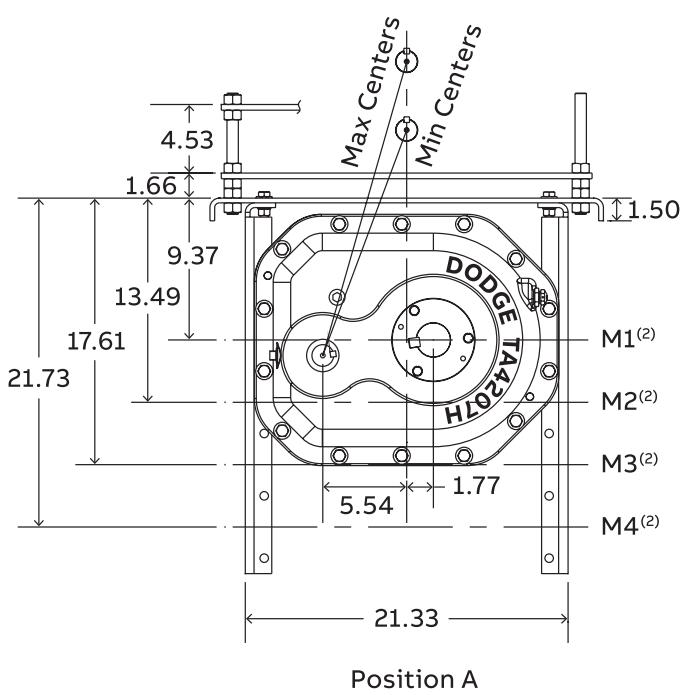
(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

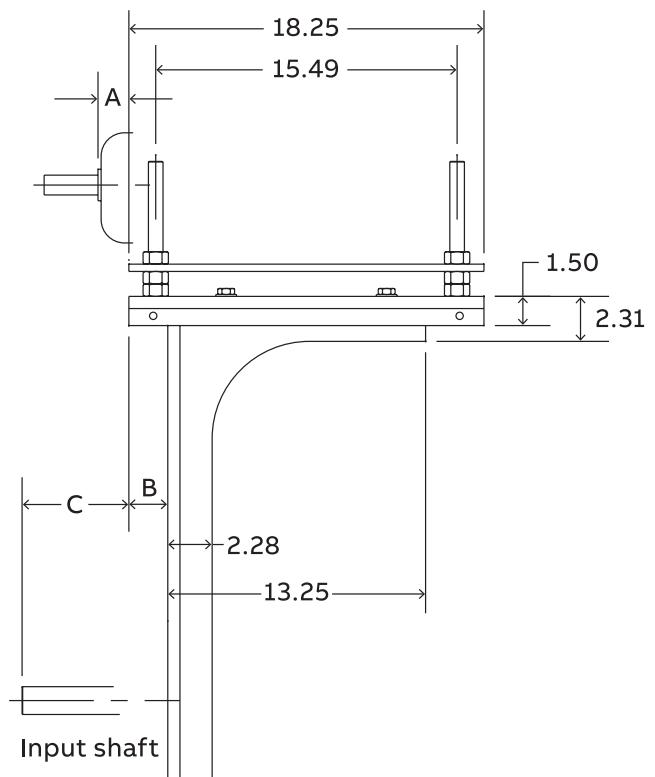
**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA4207H

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C



Position A



Position C

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA4207H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 143T & 145T |         | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |
| Position A | -0.21              | 4.21  | 4.35  | 8.77  | M1                     |             | 17.3    | 21.1        |         | 18.3        | 22.1    | 19.0 | 22.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 21.2    | 25.1        | 1.37    | 22.2        | 26.1    | 22.9 | 26.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 25.2    | 29.2        |         | 26.2        | 30.2    | 26.9 | 30.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 29.3    | 33.2        |         | 30.2        | 34.2    | 31.0 | 34.9 |
| Position C | -0.21              | 4.21  | 4.35  | 8.77  | M1                     |             | 15.4    | 19.2        |         | 16.3        | 20.1    | 17.0 | 20.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.22        | 19.3    | 23.1        | 1.37    | 20.2        | 24.1    | 20.9 | 24.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 23.2    | 27.2        |         | 24.2        | 28.1    | 24.9 | 28.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 27.3    | 31.2        |         | 28.2        | 32.2    | 29.0 | 32.9 |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |         | 324T & 326T |         |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |
| Position A | -0.21              | 4.21  | 4.35  | 8.77  | M1                     |             | 19.9    | 23.8        |         | 20.6        | 24.5    | 21.6 | 25.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.56        | 23.9    | 27.8        | 1.16    | 24.6        | 28.6    | 25.6 | 29.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 27.9    | 31.9        |         | 28.7        | 32.6    | 29.6 | 33.6 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 32.0    | 35.9        |         | 32.7        | 36.7    | 33.7 | 37.7 |
| Position C | -0.21              | 4.21  | 4.35  | 8.77  | M1                     |             | 18.0    | 21.8        |         | 18.7        | 22.5    | 19.6 | 23.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.56        | 21.9    | 25.8        | 1.16    | 22.6        | 26.5    | 23.6 | 27.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 25.9    | 29.9        |         | 26.6        | 30.6    | 27.6 | 31.6 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 29.9    | 33.9        |         | 30.7        | 34.6    | 31.7 | 35.6 |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions <sup>(4)</sup>

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

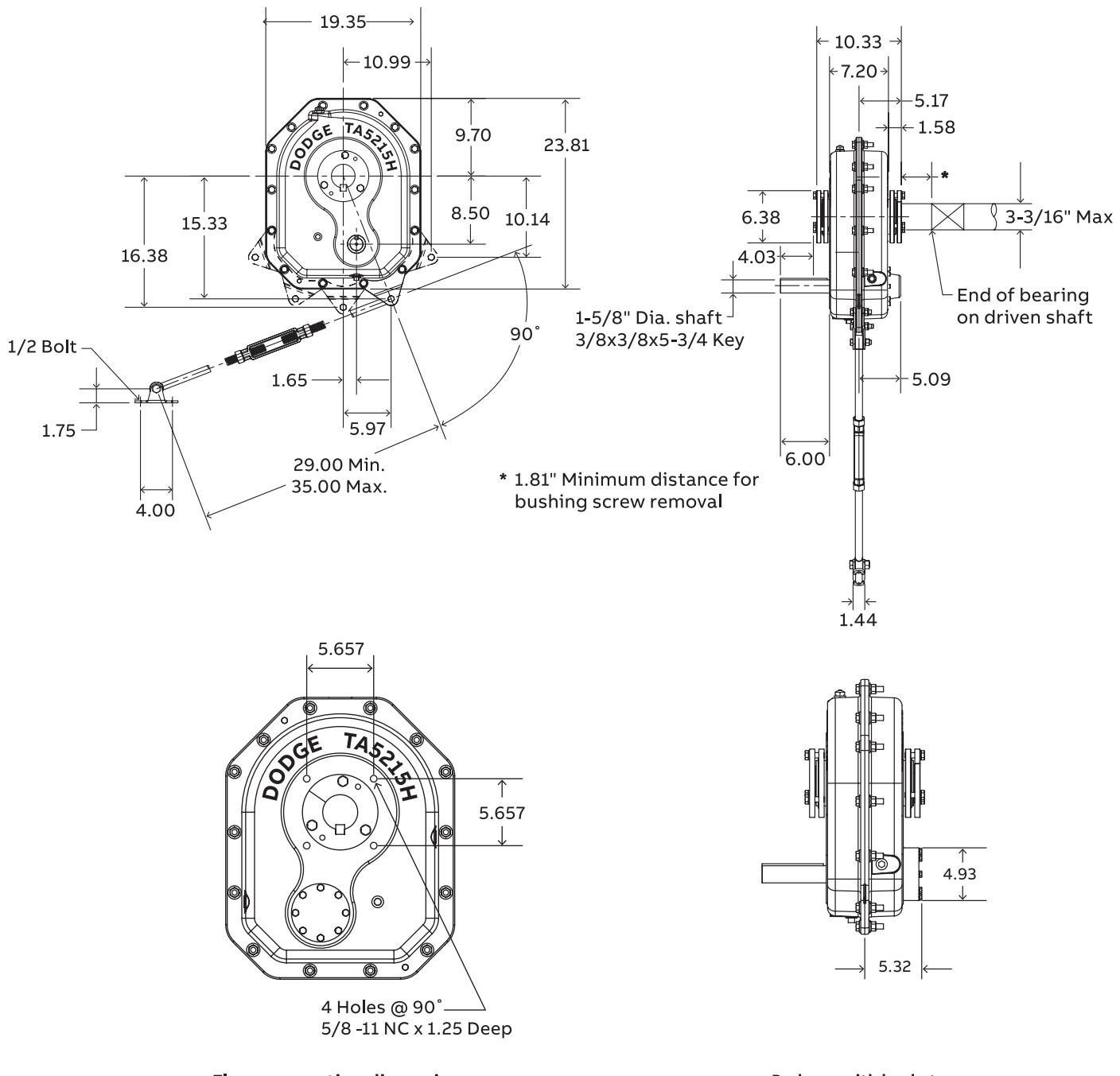
(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

(4) For U or flared trough ends per CEMA 300-014

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

**TA5215H**

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA5215H

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA5215H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA5215H05    | 905004      | 215S05    | 5.11         | 259.8       |
| TA5215H09    | 905003      | 215D09    | 9.18         | 274.4       |
| TA5215H15    | 905002      | 215D15    | 14.92        | 273.9       |
| TA5215H25    | 905001      | 215D25    | 25.00        | 272.9       |
| TA5215H40    | 905000      | 215D40    | 38.91        | 272.1       |

### TA5215H accessories

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA5215RA Rod Assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                     | 905109        | 11.0        |
| TA5215BS Backstop Assembly (5, 9, 15, 25:1) <sup>(2)</sup> | 905102        | 8.3         |
| TA521BS 4:1 Backstop Assembly <sup>(2)</sup>               | 905103        | 8.3         |
| TA5215MM Motor Mount Assembly (182-365T) <sup>(3)</sup>    | 905090        | 124.8       |
| TA5215BG Belt Guard - Pos. B (182-365T)                    | 905096        | 101.5       |
| TA5215 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                       | 905101        | 90.0        |
| TA5215BG Belt Guard - Pos. C (182-365T) <sup>(4)</sup>     | 905097        | 105.5       |
| TA5215BG Belt Guard - Pos. D (182-365T)                    | 905099        | 105.0       |
| TA5215CF Cooling Fan Assembly ●                            | 905106        | 3.0         |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock Dessicant Breather Kit HL1              | 964364        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed Breather System, TA0-9                         | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical Breather Kit                             | 904112        | 2.0         |
| TA5215H V-Ring Kit   | 905249        | 0.3         |
| TA5215H Lube Kit   | LUBEKITTA5215 | 28.9        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA5215H tapered bushing kits<sup>(5)(6)</sup>

| Bushing size         | Standard shaft bushing kit | Part number | Weight lbs.        | Shaft keyseat required (9) (10) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
|                      | (7)                        |             |                    |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 3-3/16    | 905020                     | 13.7        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 3         | 905021                     | 15.1        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-15/16 ▲ | 905022                     | 15.6        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-7/8     | 905023                     | 16.1        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-11/16   | 905024                     | 16.7        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-1/2     | 905025                     | 17.9        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-7/16    | 905026                     | 18.1        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-3/8     | 905027                     | 18.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.34 |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-1/4     | 905028                     | 18.9        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-3/16    | 905029                     | 19.1        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2-1/8     | 905030                     | 19.3        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 2         | 905031                     | 19.9        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |                                 |
| TA5215TB x 1-15/16   | 905032                     | 20.1        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.34  |                                 |

| Bushing size        | Short shaft bushing kit | Part number | Weight lbs.       | Shaft keyseat required (9) (10) |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|                     | (8)                     |             |                   |                                 |
| –                   | –                       | –           | –                 | –                               |
| –                   | –                       | –           | –                 | –                               |
| TA5215TBS x 2-15/16 | 905033                  | 16.2        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.36  |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-7/8   | 905034                  | 16.9        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.36  |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-11/16 | 905035                  | 18.1        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-1/2   | 905036                  | 19.7        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-7/16  | 905037                  | 20.1        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-3/8   | 905038                  | 20.5        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.36 |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-1/4   | 905039                  | 21.4        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-3/16  | 905040                  | 21.8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2-1/8   | 905041                  | 22.2        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 2       | 905042                  | 23.0        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |                                 |
| TA5215TBS x 1-15/16 | 905043                  | 23.4        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.36  |                                 |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA5215H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 905142      | 1.5    |
| TA5215H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 905143      | 1.3    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-117 for maximum bore straight bore TA II reducers

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

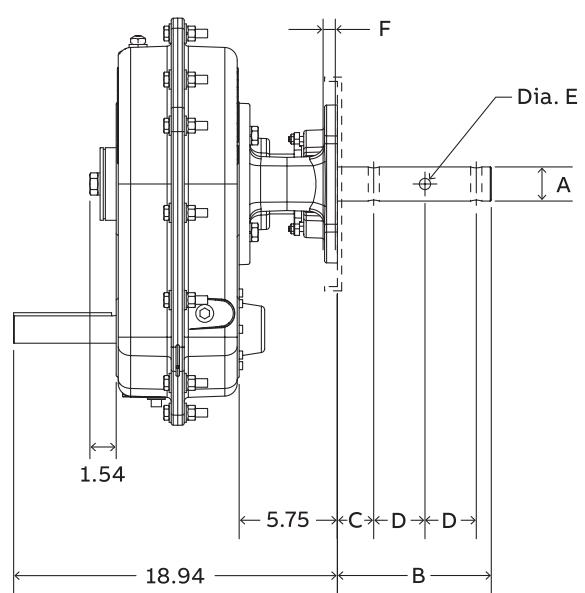
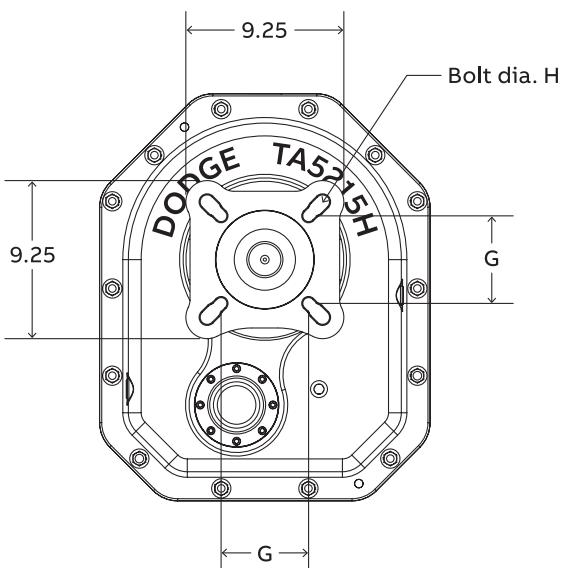
(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA5215H

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions



# TA5215H

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

### TA5215H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw diameter     | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      | Bolt Dia H |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    |            |
| 9, 12              | 2                 | 9.00       | 2.13 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.13 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16            | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 7/8        |

### TA5215H accessories for screw conveyor drives <sup>(1)(4)(5)</sup>

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA5215SCA Adapter & Hardware Kit <sup>(2)</sup>        | 905070      | 38.4        |
| TA5215SCP Adjustable Packing Kit <sup>(3)</sup>        | 905071      | 2.1         |
| TA5215SCS x 2 Drive Shaft                              | 905073      | 39.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 2-7/16 Drive Shaft                         | 905074      | 43.6        |
| TA5215SCS x 3 Drive Shaft                              | 905075      | 50.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 3-7/16 Drive Shaft                         | 905076      | 63.9        |
| TA5215SCS x 2 Stainless Steel Drive Shaft              | 905081      | 39.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless Steel Drive Shaft         | 905082      | 43.6        |
| TA5215SCS x 3 Stainless Steel Drive Shaft              | 905083      | 50.0        |
| TA5215SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless Steel Drive Shaft         | 905084      | 63.9        |
| TA5215MM Motor mount assembly (1852-365T)              | 905090      | 124.8       |
| TA5215BG Belt guard - Pos. C (182-365T) <sup>(1)</sup> | 905097      | 105.5       |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HL1          | 964364      | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                     | 240050      | 2.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                    | 750000      | 0.5         |

(1) Pos "C" Belt guard most popular for screw conveyor drive applications

(2) SCA Adapter & hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter & hardware kit.

(5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive, order a TA II reducer, SCA adapter & hardware kit, and SCS drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA5215H

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

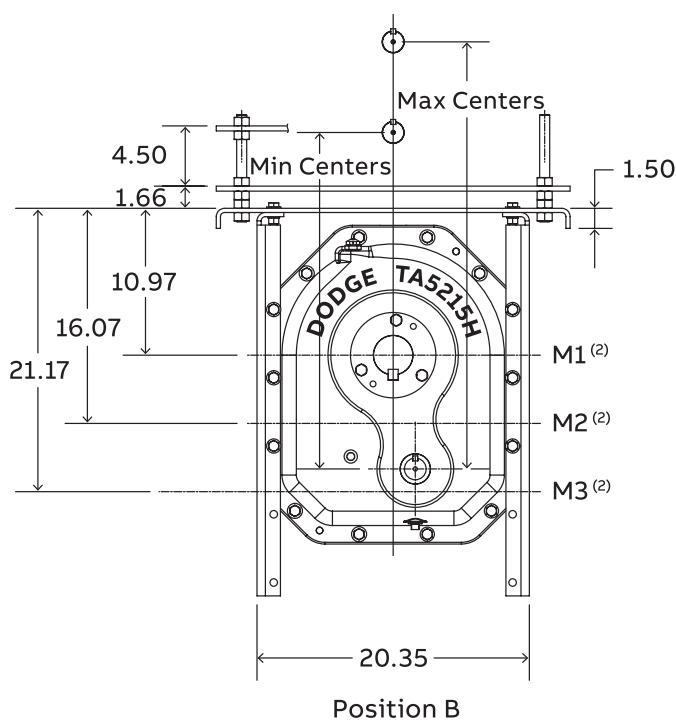
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

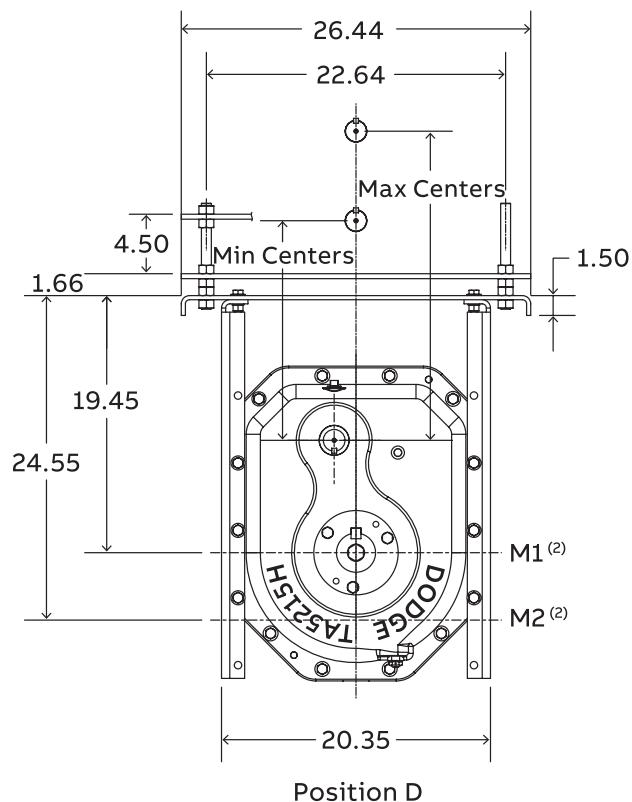
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

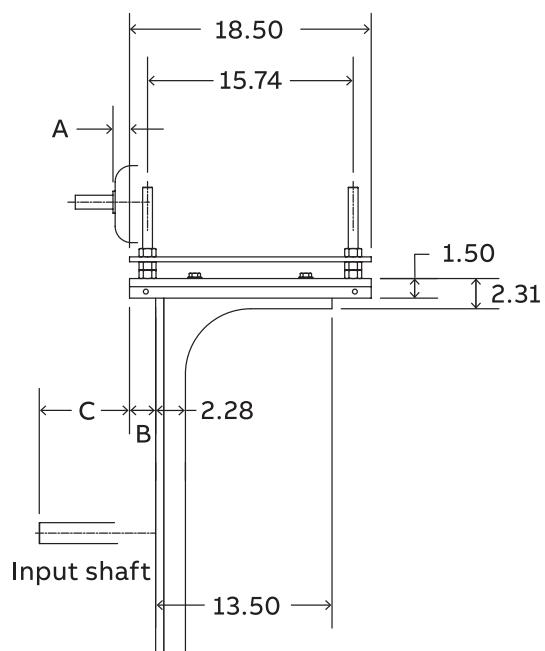
Bulk Material Handling



Position B



Position D



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA5215H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |      |             |      |  |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|------|--|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 143T & 145T |         | 182T & 184T |      | 213T & 215T |      |  |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers |             | A    | Centers     |      |  |
| Position B | -0.21              | 4.21  | 4.70  | 9.12  | M1                              |             | 26.2    | 30.3        |      | 26.9        | 31.1 |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.37        | 31.2    | 35.3        | 1.55 | 31.9        | 36.1 |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 36.2    | 40.3        |      | 36.9        | 41.1 |  |
| Position D | -0.21              | 4.21  | 4.70  | 9.12  | M1                              | 1.37        | 17.7    | 21.8        | 1.55 | 18.4        | 22.6 |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              |             | 22.7    | 26.8        |      | 23.4        | 27.6 |  |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |   |             |      |   |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---|-------------|------|---|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |   | 324T & 326T |      |   |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers |             | A | Centers     |      | A | Centers |      |
| Position B | -0.21              | 4.21  | 4.70  | 9.12  | M1                              |             | 28.7    | 32.8        |   | 29.7        | 33.8 |   | 30.7    | 34.8 |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA5215H

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

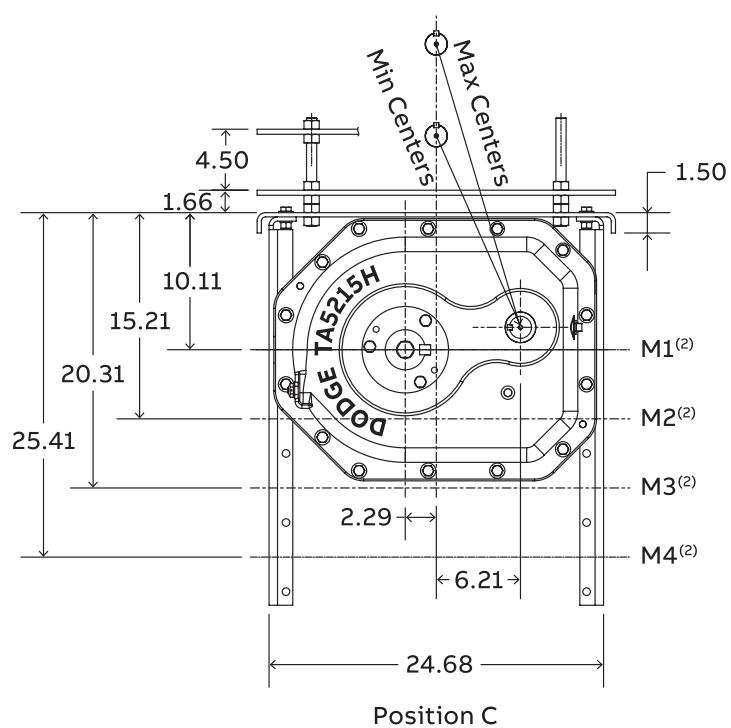
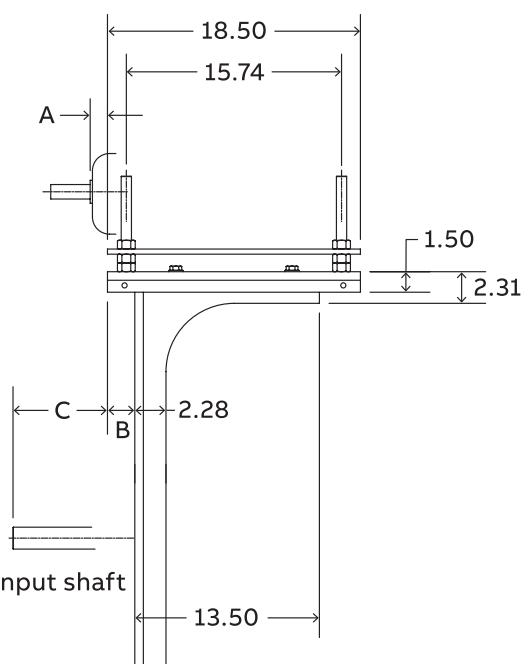
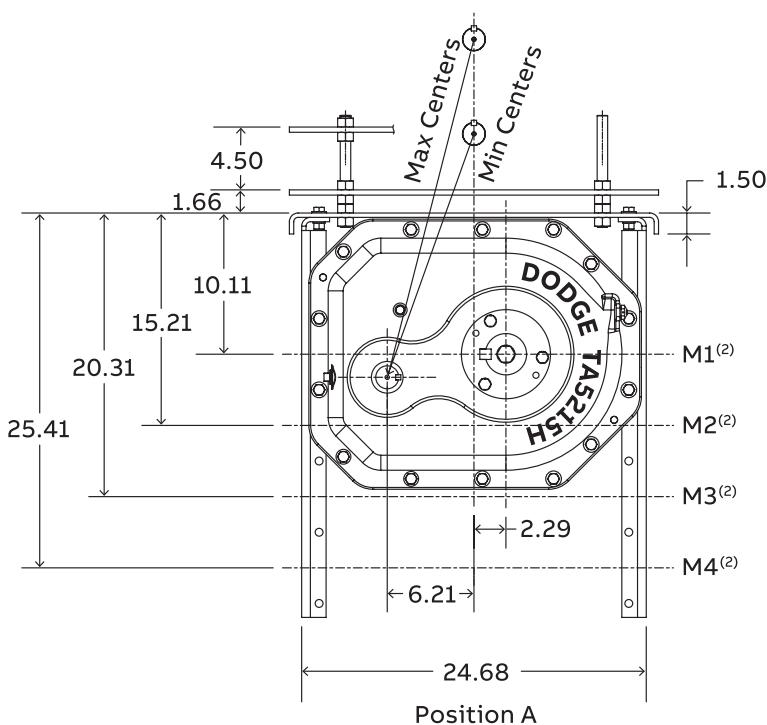
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA5215H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |
| Position A | -0.21              | 4.21  | 5.77  | 10.19 | 1.37                   | M1          | 19.5    | 23.4        | 20.2    | 24.1        | 21.1    | 25.1 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M2          | 24.2    | 28.3        | 25.0    | 29.0        | 25.9    | 30.0 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M3          | 29.1    | 33.2        | 29.8    | 33.9        | 30.8    | 34.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M4          | 34.0    | 38.1        | 34.7    | 38.8        | 35.7    | 39.8 |
| Position C | -0.21              | 4.21  | 5.77  | 10.19 | 1.37                   | M1          | 16.4    | 20.3        | 17.1    | 21.0        | 18.0    | 21.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M2          | 21.1    | 25.1        | 21.8    | 25.8        | 22.8    | 26.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M3          | 25.9    | 29.9        | 26.6    | 30.7        | 27.6    | 31.6 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M4          | 30.8    | 34.8        | 31.5    | 35.6        | 32.5    | 36.6 |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 284T & 286T |         | 324T & 326T |         | 364T & 365T |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |
| Position A | -0.21              | 4.21  | 5.77  | 10.19 | 1.16                   | M1          | 21.8    | 25.8        | 22.8    | 26.8        | 23.8    | 27.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M2          | 26.7    | 30.7        | 27.6    | 31.7        | 28.6    | 32.7 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M3          | 31.5    | 35.6        | 32.5    | 36.6        | 33.5    | 37.6 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M4          | 36.5    | 40.6        | 37.4    | 41.5        | 38.4    | 42.5 |
| Position C | -0.21              | 4.21  | 5.77  | 10.19 | 1.16                   | M1          | 18.7    | 22.6        | 19.7    | 23.6        | 20.6    | 24.6 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M2          | 23.5    | 27.5        | 24.4    | 28.5        | 25.4    | 29.4 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M3          | 28.3    | 32.4        | 29.3    | 33.4        | 30.3    | 34.3 |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | M4          | 33.2    | 37.3        | 34.2    | 38.3        | 35.2    | 39.3 |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions <sup>(4)</sup>

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

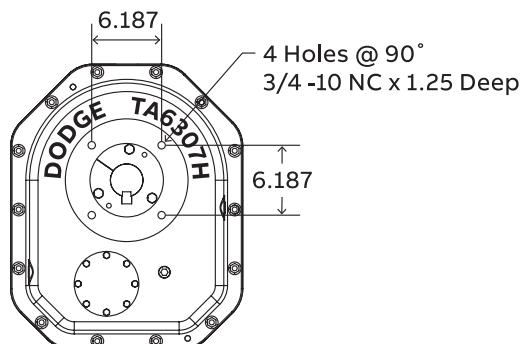
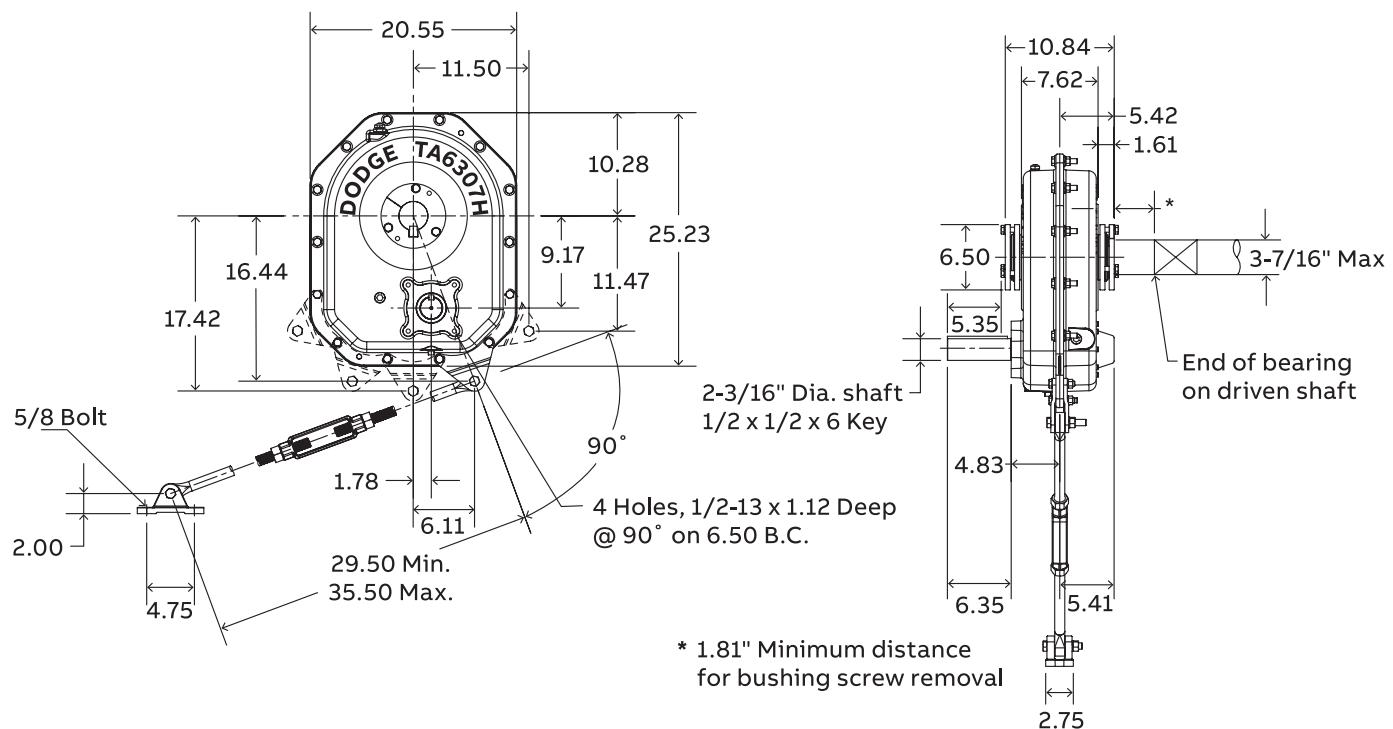
(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

(4) For U or flared trough ends per CEMA 300-014

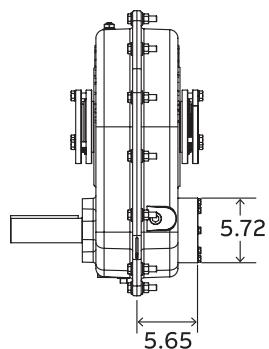
**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA6307H

Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions



Flange mounting dimensions



Reducer with backstop

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA6307H

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA6307H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA6307H05    | 906004      | 307S05    | 4.94         | 316.0       |
| TA6307H09    | 906003      | 307D09    | 9.22         | 334.0       |
| TA6307H15    | 906002      | 307D15    | 15.45        | 333.0       |
| TA6307H25    | 906001      | 307D25    | 24.87        | 331.0       |
| TA6307H40    | 906000      | 307D40    | 38.32        | 330.0       |

### TA6307H accessories

| Description   | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| TA6307RA Rod assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                  | 906109        | 19.9        |
| TA6307BS Backstop assembly (5, 9, 15:1) <sup>(2)</sup>  | 906102        | 11.1        |
| TA6307BS 25:1 & 40:1 Backstop assembly <sup>(2)</sup>   | 906103        | 11.1        |
| TA6307MM Motor mount assembly (182-405T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 906090        | 156.7       |
| TA6307BG Belt Guard - Pos. B (182-405T)                 | 906096        | 121.2       |
| TA6307 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                    | 906101        | 119.0       |
| TA6307BG Belt guard - Pos. C (182-405T) <sup>(4)</sup>  | 906097        | 129.4       |
| TA6307BG Belt guard - Pos. D (182-405T)                 | 906099        | 122.2       |
| TA6307CF Cooling fan assembly ●                         | 906106        | 10.0        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HL1           | 964364        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                      | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical breather kit                          | 904112        | 3.0         |
| TA6307H V-Ring kit                                      | 906249        | 0.4         |
| TA6307H Lube kit  | LUBEKITTA6307 | 34.7        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                     | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA6307H tapered bushing kits<sup>(5)(6)</sup>

| Bushing size<br>Standard shaft<br>bushing kit | Part number<br>(7) | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required<br>(9)(10) |
|---|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| TA6307TB x 3-7/16 ▲                           | 906020             | 16.7        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 10.82                |
| TA6307TB x 3-3/16                             | 906021             | 17.7        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                 |
| TA6307TB x 3                                  | 906022             | 19.1        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                 |
| TA6307TB x 2-15/16                            | 906023             | 19.6        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                 |
| TA6307TB x 2-7/8                              | 906024             | 20.1        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10.82                 |
| TA6307TB x 2-11/16                            | 906025             | 20.9        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                |
| TA6307TB x 2-1/2                              | 906026             | 22.1        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                |
| TA6307TB x 2-7/16                             | 906027             | 22.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                |
| TA6307TB x 2-3/8                              | 906028             | 22.7        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10.82                |
| TA6307TB x 2-1/4                              | 906029             | 23.1        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.82                 |
| TA6307TB x 2-3/16                             | 906030             | 23.3        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10.82                 |

| Bushing size<br>Short shaft<br>bushing kit<br>(8) | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required<br>(9)(10) |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| TA6307TBS x 3-7/16                                | 906031      | 16.5        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 6.72                 |
| TA6307TBS x 3-3/16                                | 906032      | 19.0        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                  |
| TA6307TBS x 3                                     | 906033      | 20.9        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                  |
| TA6307TBS x 2-15/16                               | 906034      | 21.6        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                  |
| TA6307TBS x 2-7/8                                 | 906035      | 22.3        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6.72                  |
| TA6307TBS x 2-11/16                               | 906036      | 23.7        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                 |
| TA6307TBS x 2-1/2                                 | 906037      | 25.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                 |
| TA6307TBS x 2-7/16                                | 906038      | 25.8        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                 |
| TA6307TBS x 2-3/8                                 | 906039      | 26.3        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 6.72                 |
| TA6307TBS x 2-1/4                                 | 906040      | 26.7        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.72                  |
| TA6307TBS x 2-3/16                                | 906041      | 27.5        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6.72                  |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA6307H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 905142      | 1.5    |
| TA6307H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 905143      | 1.3    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-117 for maximum bore straight bore TA II reducers

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

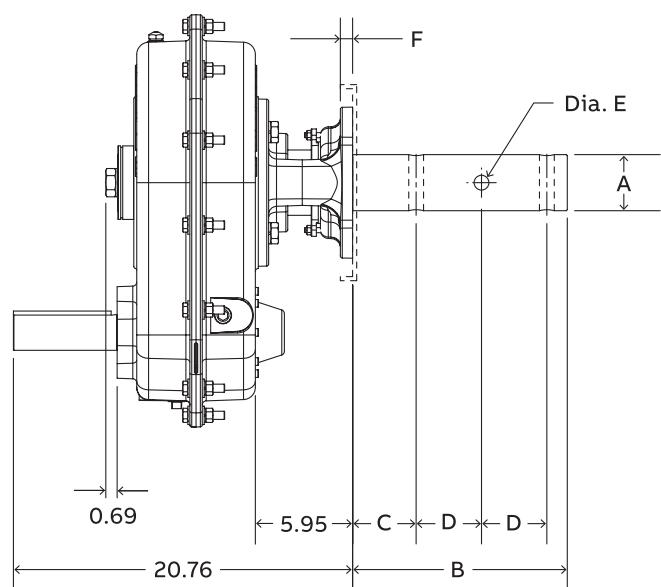
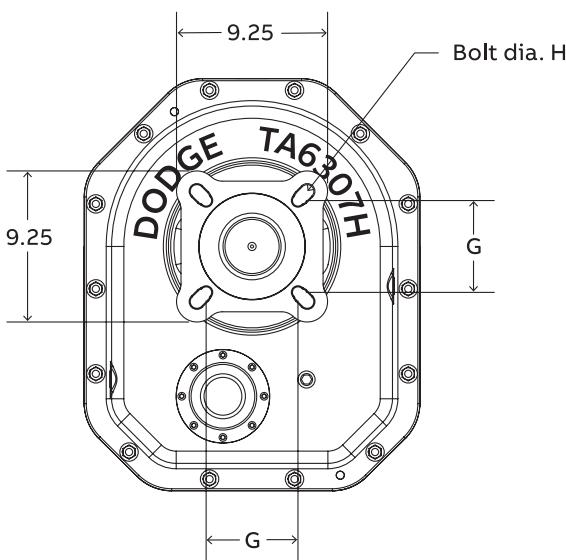
(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA6307H

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions



# TA6307H

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

### TA6307H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw diameter     | Drive shaft<br>Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |               |      |      | Bolt<br>Dia H |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------------|
|                    |                      | B          | C    | D    | Hole<br>Dia E | F    | G    |               |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16               | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32         | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8           |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                    | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32         | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4           |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16               | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32         | 0.75 | 6.75 | 7/8           |

### TA6307H accessories for screw conveyor drives <sup>(1)(4)(5)</sup>

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA6307SCA Adapter & hardware kit <sup>(2)</sup>        | 906070      | 40.0        |
| TA6307SCP Adjustable packing kit <sup>(3)</sup>        | 906071      | 2.4         |
| TA6307SCS x 2-7/16 Drive shaft                         | 906074      | 54.6        |
| TA6307SCS x 3 Drive shaft                              | 906075      | 61.0        |
| TA6307SCS x 3-7/16 Drive shaft                         | 906076      | 74.9        |
| TA6307SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft         | 906082      | 54.6        |
| TA6307SCS x 3 Stainless steel drive shaft              | 906083      | 61.0        |
| TA6307SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless steel drive shaft         | 906084      | 74.9        |
| TA6307MM Motor mount assembly (182-405T)               | 906090      | 156.7       |
| TA6307BG Belt guard - Pos. C (182-405T) <sup>(1)</sup> | 902097      | 129.4       |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HL1          | 964364      | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                     | 240050      | 2.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                    | 750000      | 0.5         |

(1) Pos "C" Belt guard most popular for screw conveyor drive applications

(2) SCA Adapter & hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter & hardware kit.

(5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive, order a TA II reducer, SCA adapter & hardware kit, and SCS drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA6307H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

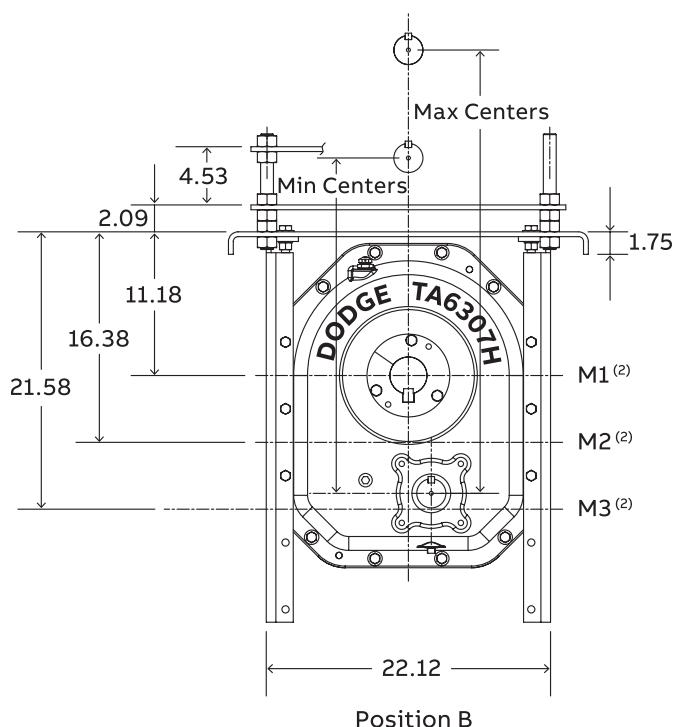
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

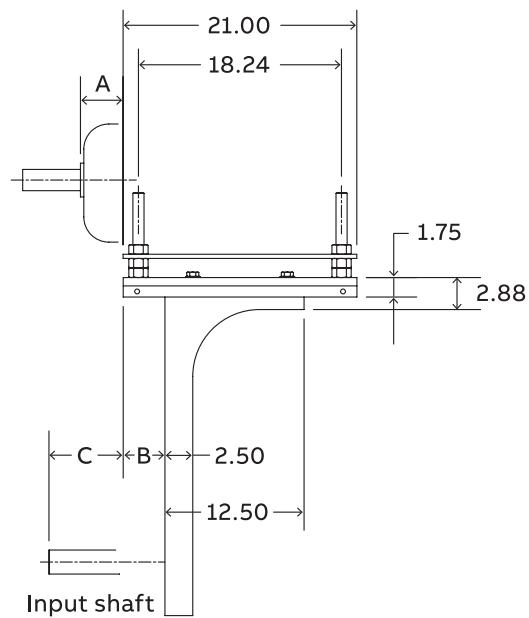
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

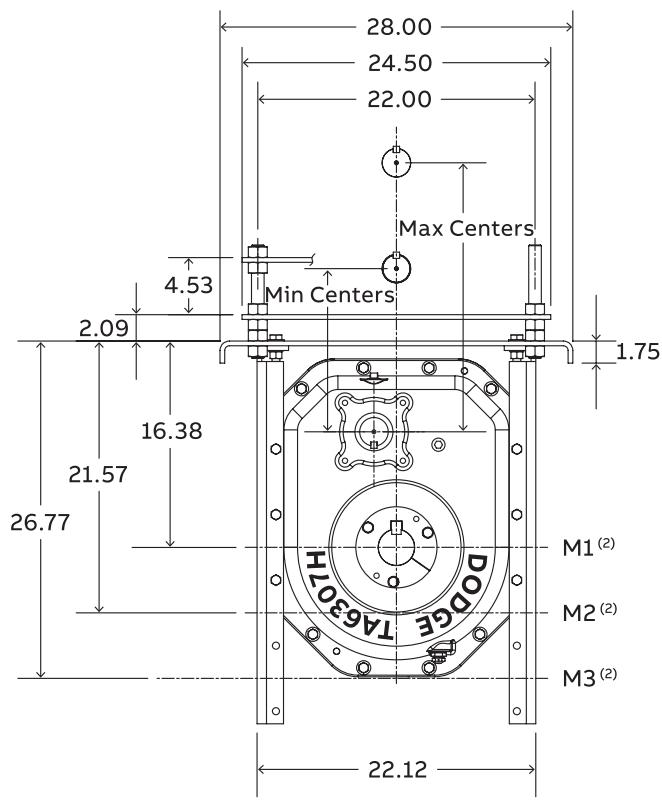
Bulk Material Handling



Position B



Input shaft



Position D

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA6307H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |         |         |  |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |         | Centers |         |  |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A       | Centers |  |
| Position B | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.51  | 8.83  | M1                     |             | 27.5    |             | 31.5    |             | 28.2    |             | 32.3    |         | 29.2    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.37        | 32.7    |             | 36.7    | 1.55        | 33.4    |             | 37.5    | 1.56    | 34.4    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 37.9    |             | 41.9    |             | 38.6    |             | 42.7    |         | 39.6    |  |
| Position D | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.51  | 8.83  | M1                     |             | 14.4    |             | 18.4    |             | 15.2    |             | 19.2    |         | 16.1    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.37        | 19.6    |             | 23.6    | 1.55        | 20.3    |             | 24.3    | 1.56    | 21.3    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 24.8    |             | 28.8    |             | 25.5    |             | 29.5    |         | 26.5    |  |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |   |         |             |         |   |         |             |         |  |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|---|---------|-------------|---------|---|---------|-------------|---------|--|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 324T & 326T |         |   |         | 364T & 365T |         |   |         | 404T & 405T |         |  |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers | A | Centers | A           | Centers | A | Centers | A           | Centers |  |
| Position B | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.51  | 8.83  | M1                     |             | 31.0    |   | 35.0    |             | 32.0    |   | 36.0    |             | 33.0    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 0.38        | 36.2    |   | 40.2    | 1.01        | 37.2    |   | 41.2    | 0.75        | 38.2    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 41.4    |   | 45.4    |             | 42.4    |   | 46.4    |             | 43.4    |  |
| Position D | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.51  | 8.83  | M1                     |             | 17.9    |   | 21.9    |             | 18.9    |   | 22.9    |             | 19.9    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 0.38        | 23.1    |   | 27.1    | 1.01        | 24.1    |   | 28.1    | 0.75        | 25.1    |  |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 28.3    |   | 32.3    |             | 29.3    |   | 33.3    |             | 30.2    |  |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA6307H

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

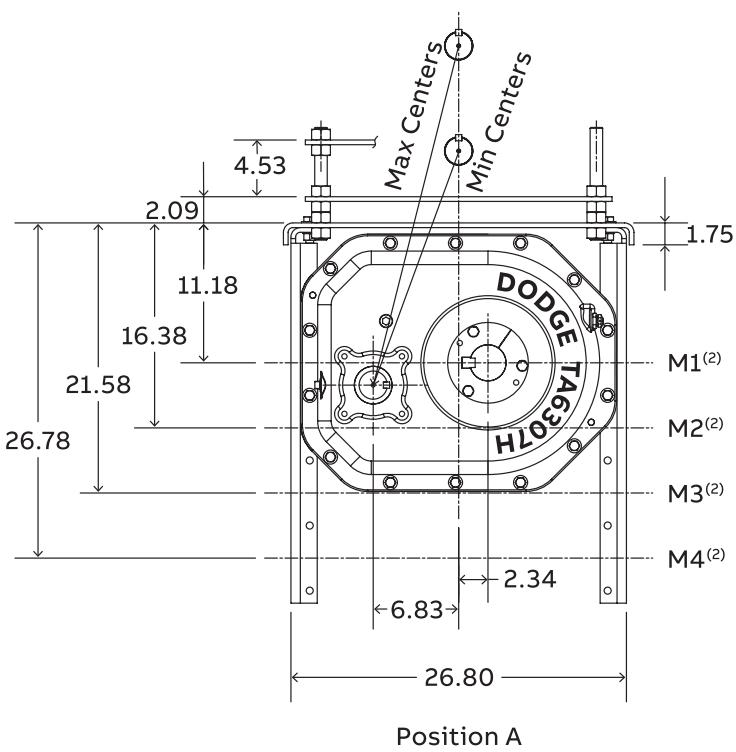
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

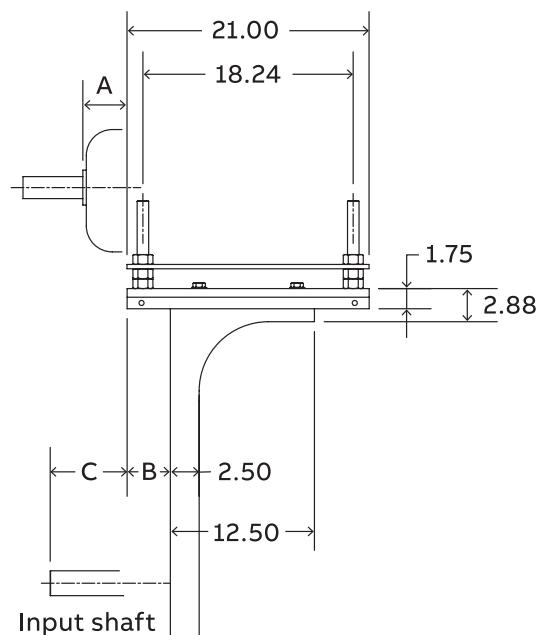
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

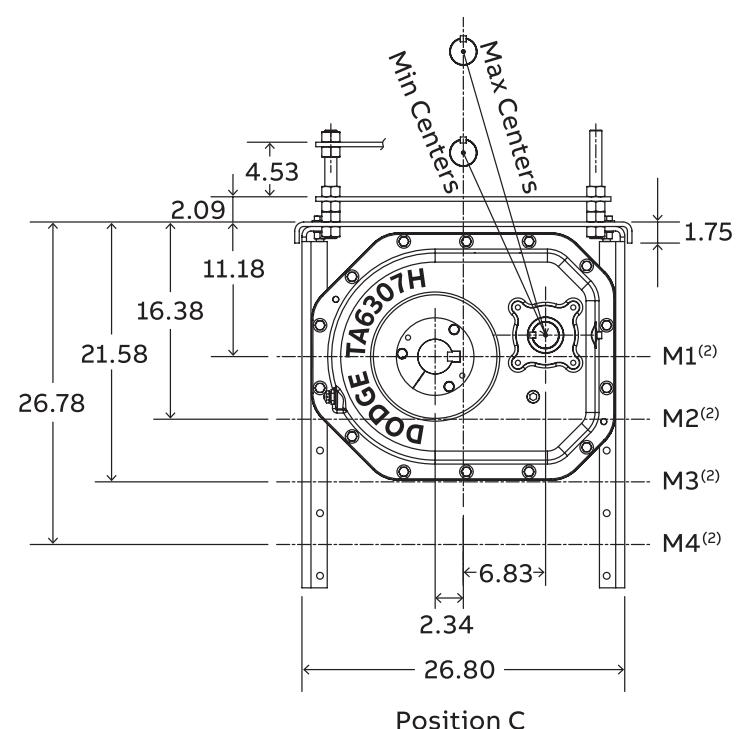
Bulk Material Handling



Position A



Input shaft



Position C

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA6307H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |      |       |      | Motor frame            |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|------|-------|------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|
|            | B Min              |      | B Max |      | Motor mount height (2) | 182T & 184T |         | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |         |      |      |      |
|            |                    |      |       |      |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |      |
| Position A | 1.59               | 5.91 | 5.65  | 9.97 | M1                     | 21.2        | 25.0    |             | 21.9    | 25.8        |         | 22.9        | 26.7    | 23.6 | 27.4 |      |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M2                     | 26.2        | 30.1    | 1.55        | 26.9    | 30.8        | 1.56    | 27.9        | 31.8    | 1.16 | 28.6 | 32.5 |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M3                     | 31.2        | 35.1    |             | 32.0    | 35.9        |         | 32.9        | 36.9    |      | 33.7 | 37.6 |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M4                     | 36.3        | 40.3    |             | 37.0    | 41.0        |         | 38.0        | 42.0    |      | 38.8 | 42.7 |
| Position C | 1.59               | 5.91 | 5.65  | 9.97 | M1                     | 17.9        | 21.6    |             | 18.6    | 22.3        |         | 19.5        | 23.3    |      | 20.2 | 24.0 |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M2                     | 22.8        | 26.6    | 1.55        | 23.5    | 27.3        | 1.56    | 24.4        | 28.3    | 1.16 | 25.2 | 29.0 |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M3                     | 27.8        | 31.7    |             | 28.5    | 32.4        |         | 29.5        | 33.4    |      | 30.2 | 34.1 |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M4                     | 32.8        | 36.8    |             | 33.5    | 37.5        |         | 34.5        | 38.5    |      | 35.3 | 39.2 |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |      |       |      | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |   |         |      |  |
|------------|--------------------|------|-------|------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|---|---------|------|--|
|            | B Min              |      | B Max |      |                        | 324T & 326T |         | 364T & 365T |         | 404T & 405T |         | A | Centers |      |  |
|            |                    |      |       |      |                        | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |   | Min     | Max  |  |
| Position A | 1.59               | 5.91 | 5.65  | 9.97 | M1                     | 24.5        | 28.4    |             | 25.5    | 29.4        |         |   | 26.5    | 30.4 |  |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M2                     | 29.6        | 33.5    | 0.38        | 30.5    | 34.5        | 0.75    |   | 31.5    | 35.4 |  |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M3                     | 34.6        | 38.6    |             | 35.6    | 39.6        |         |   | 36.6    | 40.6 |  |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M4                     | 39.7        | 43.7    |             | 40.7    | 44.7        |         |   | 41.7    | 45.7 |  |
| Position C | 1.59               | 5.91 | 5.65  | 9.97 | M1                     | 21.1        | 25.0    |             | 22.1    | 25.9        |         |   | 23.0    | 26.9 |  |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M2                     | 26.1        | 30.0    | 0.38        | 27.1    | 31.0        | 0.75    |   | 28.0    | 32.0 |  |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M3                     | 31.2        | 35.1    |             | 32.1    | 36.1        |         |   | 33.1    | 37.1 |  |
|            |                    |      |       |      | M4                     | 36.2        | 40.2    |             | 37.2    | 41.2        |         |   | 38.2    | 42.2 |  |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions <sup>(4)</sup>

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

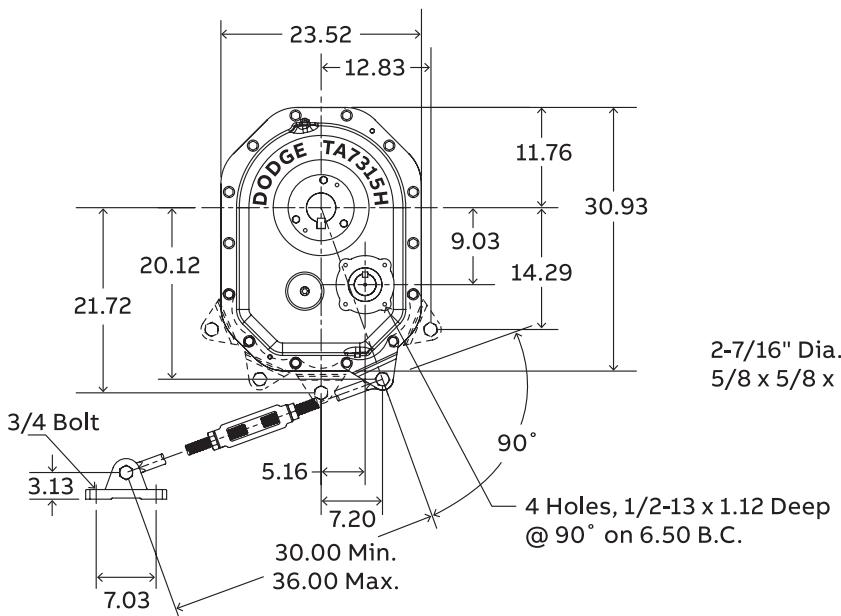
(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

(4) For U or flared trough ends per CEMA 300-014

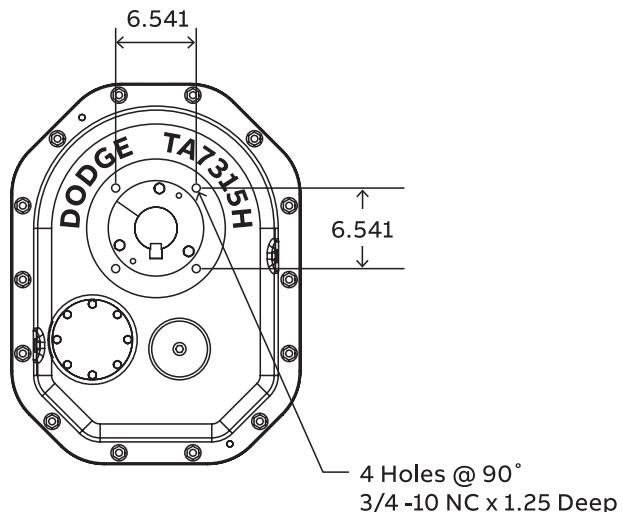
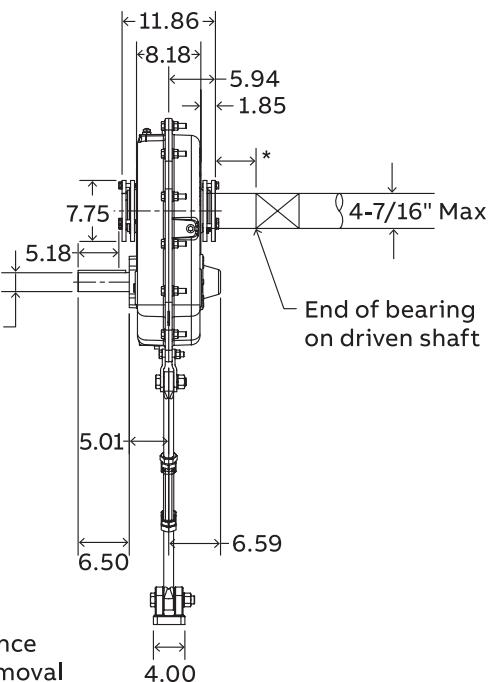
Notes: Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

**TA7315H**

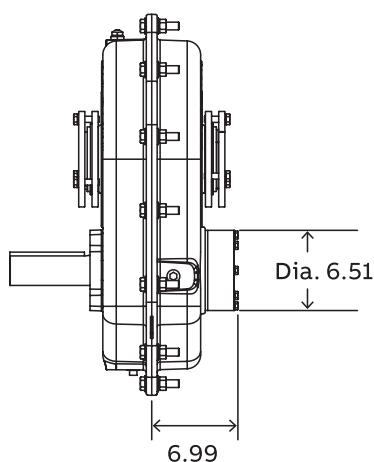
## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions



\* 2.06" Minimum distance  
for bushing screw removal



## Flange mounting dimensions



## Reducer with backstop

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA7315H

## Taper bushed reducers – single and double reductions

### TA7315H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA7315H05    | 907004      | 315S05    | 5.19         | 449.0       |
| TA7315H09    | 907003      | 315D09    | 9.72         | 494.0       |
| TA7315H15    | 907002      | 315D15    | 14.91        | 493.0       |
| TA7315H25    | 907001      | 315D25    | 24.84        | 494.0       |
| TA7315H40    | 907000      | 315D40    | 39.66        | 492.0       |

### TA7315H accessories

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA7315/8407RA Rod assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                  | 907109        | 43.2        |
| TA7315BS Backstop assembly (5, 9, 15, 25:1) <sup>(2)</sup>   | 907102        | 20.0        |
| TA7315/9415BS 40:1 Backstop assembly <sup>(2)</sup>          | 907103        | 21.0        |
| TA7315/8407MM Motor mount assembly (213-405T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 907090        | 183.3       |
| TA7315/8407BG Belt guard - Pos. B (213-405T)                 | 907096        | 147.2       |
| TA7315, 8407 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                   | 907101        | 161.0       |
| TA7315/8407BG Belt guard - Pos. C (213-405T) <sup>(4)</sup>  | 907097        | 152.7       |
| TA7315/8407BG Belt guard - Pos. D (213-405T)                 | 907099        | 148.2       |
| TA7315/8407CF Cooling fan assembly ●                         | 907106        | 10.0        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HL1                | 964364        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                           | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical breather kit                               | 904112        | 2.0         |
| TA7315/8407H V-Ring kit                                      | 907249        | 0.4         |
| TA7315H Lube kit   | LUBEKITTA7315 | 53.2        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA7315H tapered bushing kits<sup>(5)(6)</sup>

| Bushing size               | Shaft keyseat required |             |                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Standard shaft bushing kit | Part number (7)        | Weight lbs. | (9)(10)            |
| TA7315TB x 4-7/16          | 907019                 | 20.5        | 1 x 1/2 x 11.87    |
| TA7315TB x 4-3/16          | 907021                 | 23.5        | 1 x 1/2 x 11.87    |
| TA7315TB x 3-15/16 ▲       | 907022                 | 26.3        | 1 x 1/2 x 11.87    |
| TA7315TB x 3-7/16          | 907023                 | 30.9        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 11.87 |
| TA7315TB x 3-3/16          | 907024                 | 32.6        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87  |
| TA7315TB x 3               | 907025                 | 34.0        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87  |
| TA7315TB x 2-15/16         | 907026                 | 34.6        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87  |
| TA7315TB x 2-7/8           | 907027                 | 35.0        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11.87  |
| TA7315TB x 2-11/16         | 907028                 | 35.8        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11.87 |
| TA7315TB x 2-1/2           | 907029                 | 37.2        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11.87 |
| TA7315TB x 2-7/16          | 907030                 | 37.4        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11.87 |

| Bushing size            | Shaft keyseat required |             |                   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Short shaft bushing kit | Part number (8)        | Weight lbs. | (9)(10)           |
| —                       | —                      | —           | —                 |
| —                       | —                      | —           | —                 |
| TA7315TBS x 3-15/16     | 907031                 | 26.7        | 1 x 1/2 x 7.62    |
| TA7315TBS x 3-7/16      | 907032                 | 34.2        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 7.62 |
| TA7315TBS x 3-3/16      | 907033                 | 36.7        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62  |
| TA7315TBS x 3           | 907034                 | 38.8        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62  |
| TA7315TBS x 2-15/16     | 907035                 | 39.6        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62  |
| TA7315TBS x 2-7/8       | 907036                 | 40.2        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 7.62  |
| TA7315TBS x 2-11/16     | 907037                 | 41.7        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 7.62 |
| TA7315TBS x 2-1/2       | 907038                 | 43.6        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 7.62 |
| TA7315TBS x 2-7/16      | 907039                 | 44.1        | 5/8 x 5/16 x 7.62 |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA7315H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 907142      | 1.6    |
| TA7315H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 907143      | 1.5    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

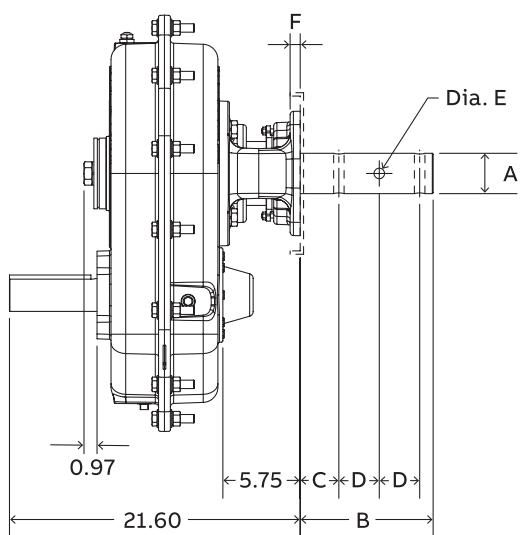
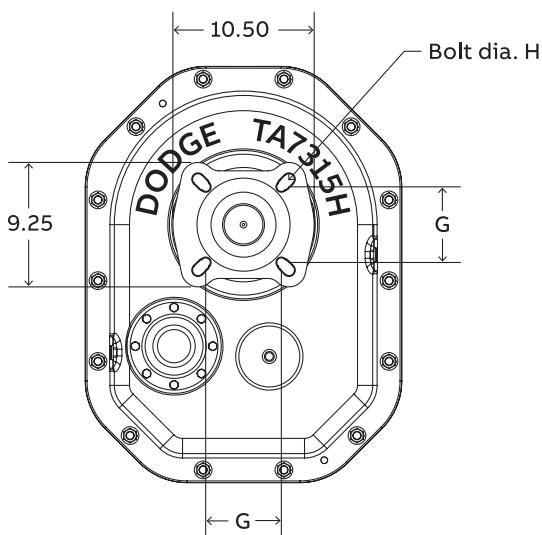
(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA7315H

Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA7315H

## Screw conveyor drive – single and double reductions

### TA7315H screw conveyor drive dimensions

| Screw diameter     | Drive shaft Dia A | Dimensions |      |      |            |      |      | Bolt Dia H |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------------|
|                    |                   | B          | C    | D    | Hole Dia E | F    | G    |            |
| 12, 14             | 2-7/16            | 9.69       | 2.75 | 3.00 | 21/32      | 0.75 | 5.63 | 5/8        |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | 3                 | 9.88       | 2.88 | 3.00 | 25/32      | 0.75 | 6.00 | 3/4        |
| 18, 20, 24         | 3-7/16            | 13.13      | 3.88 | 4.00 | 29/32      | 0.75 | 6.75 | 7/8        |

### TA7315H accessories for screw conveyor drives <sup>(1)(4)(5)</sup>

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA7315SCA Adapter & Hardware Kit <sup>(2)</sup>              | 907070      | 50.1        |
| TA7315SCP Adjustable Packing Kit <sup>(3)</sup>              | 907071      | 2.5         |
| TA7315SCS x 2-7/16 Drive Shaft                               | 907074      | 77.0        |
| TA7315SCS x 3 Drive Shaft                                    | 907075      | 83.4        |
| TA7315SCS x 3-7/16 Drive Shaft                               | 907076      | 97.3        |
| TA7315SCS x 2-7/16 Stainless Steel Drive Shaft               | 907082      | 77.0        |
| TA7315SCS x 3 Stainless Steel Drive Shaft                    | 907083      | 83.4        |
| TA7315SCS x 3-7/16 Stainless Steel Drive Shaft               | 907084      | 97.3        |
| TA7315/8407MM Motor mount assembly (213-405T)                | 907090      | 183.7       |
| TA7315/8407BG Belt guard - Pos. C (213-405T) <sup>\$1f</sup> | 907097      | 152.7       |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock dessicant breather kit HL1                | 964364      | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed breather system, TA0-9                           | 240050      | 2.0         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000      | 0.5         |

(1) Pos "C" Belt guard most popular for screw conveyor drive applications

(2) SCA Adapter & hardware kit includes adapter, mounting wedge, keeper plate, key, seals and hardware

(3) SCP Adjustable packing kit consists of flange, mounting hardware and braided packing seals

(4) SCS Drive shaft is a shaft only. Hardware is stocked with the adapter & hardware kit.

(5) A complete TA II screw conveyor drive, order a TA II reducer, SCA adapter & hardware kit, and SCS drive shaft.  
The SCP adjustable packing kit is an optional accessory.

# TA7315H

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

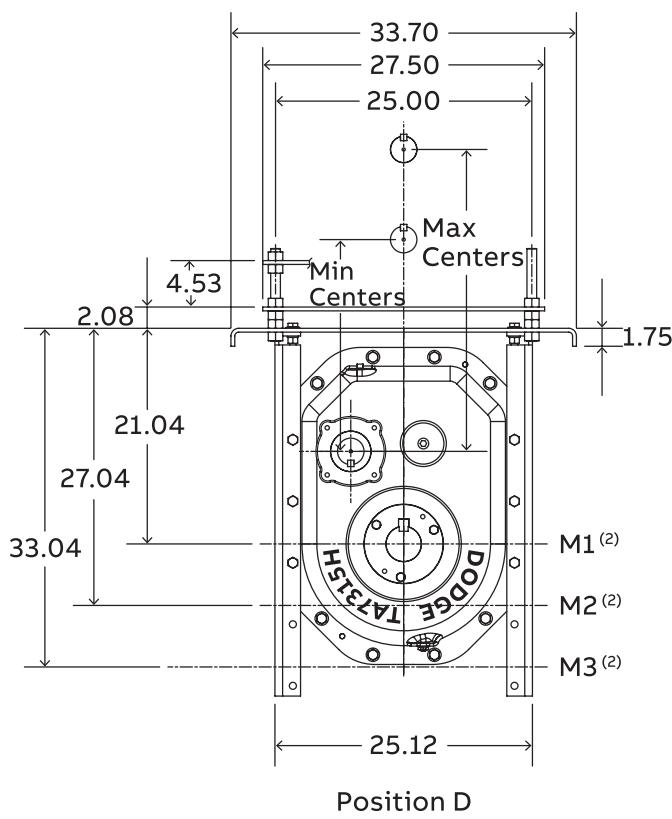
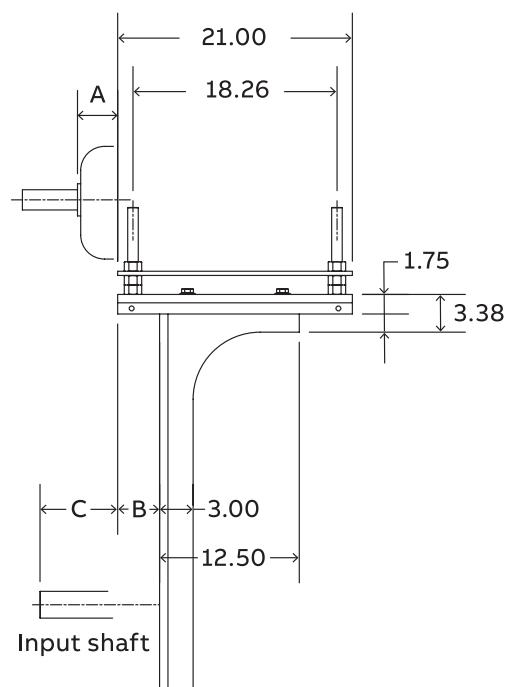
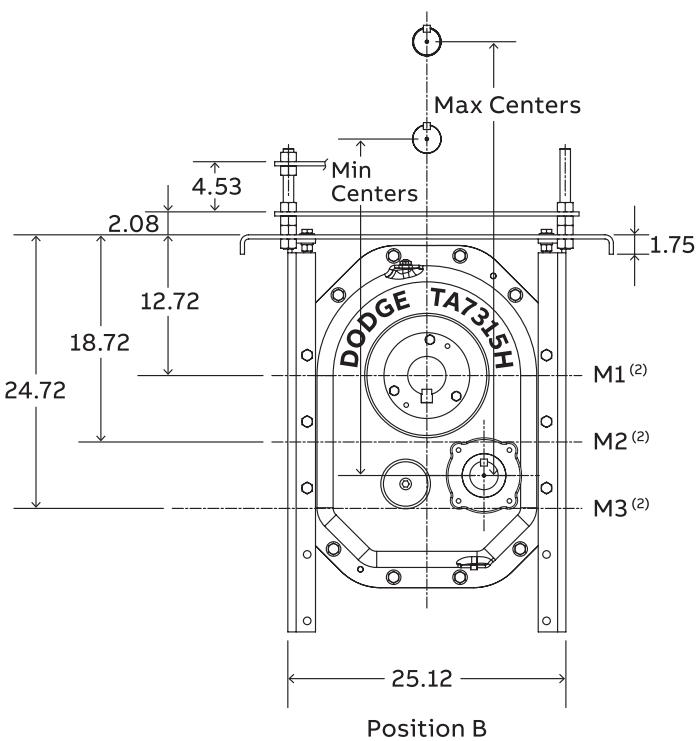
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA7315H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |         |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |      |
| Position B | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.78  | 9.10  | M1                              |             | 30.0    | 34.0        |         |             | 31.8    | 35.7 |      |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.55        | 36.0    | 40.0        | 1.56    | 37.0        | 40.9    | 1.16 | 37.7 | 41.7 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 41.9    | 45.9        |         | 42.9        | 46.9    |      | 43.6 | 47.6 |
| Position D | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.78  | 9.10  | M1                              |             | 20.5    | 24.4        |         | 21.5        | 25.4    |      | 22.2 | 26.1 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.55        | 26.4    | 30.3        | 1.56    | 27.4        | 31.3    | 1.16 | 28.1 | 32.0 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 32.3    | 36.3        |         | 33.3        | 37.2    |      | 34.0 | 38.0 |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 324T & 326T |         | 364T & 365T |         | 404T & 405T |         |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |      |
| Position B | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.78  | 9.10  | M1                              |             | 32.8    | 36.7        |         | 33.7        | 37.7    |      | 34.7 | 38.7 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 0.38        | 38.7    | 42.7        | 1.01    | 39.7        | 43.7    | 0.75 | 40.7 | 44.7 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 44.6    | 48.6        |         | 45.6        | 49.6    |      | 46.6 | 50.6 |
| Position D | 1.59               | 5.91  | 4.78  | 9.10  | M1                              |             | 23.2    | 27.1        |         | 24.2        | 28.1    |      | 25.1 | 29.1 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 0.38        | 29.1    | 33.0        | 1.01    | 30.1        | 34.0    | 0.75 | 31.0 | 35.0 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 35.0    | 39.0        |         | 36.0        | 40.0    |      | 37.0 | 41.0 |

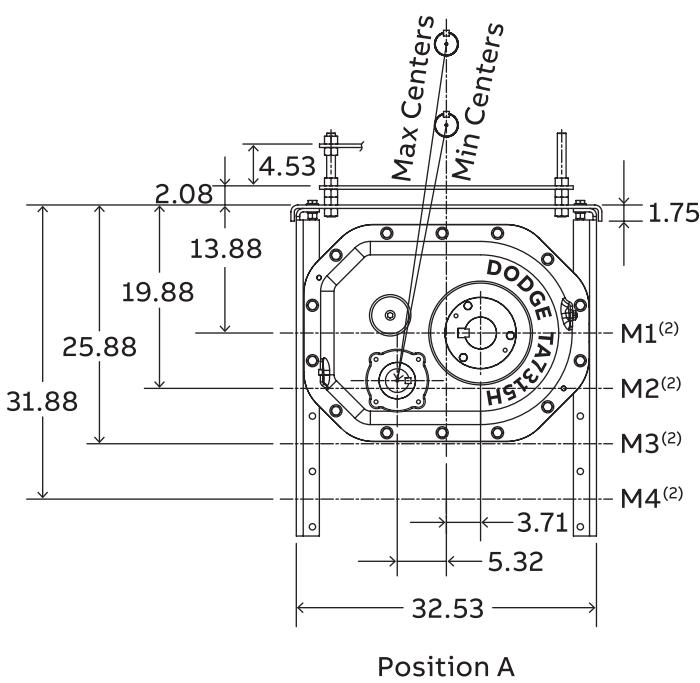
(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

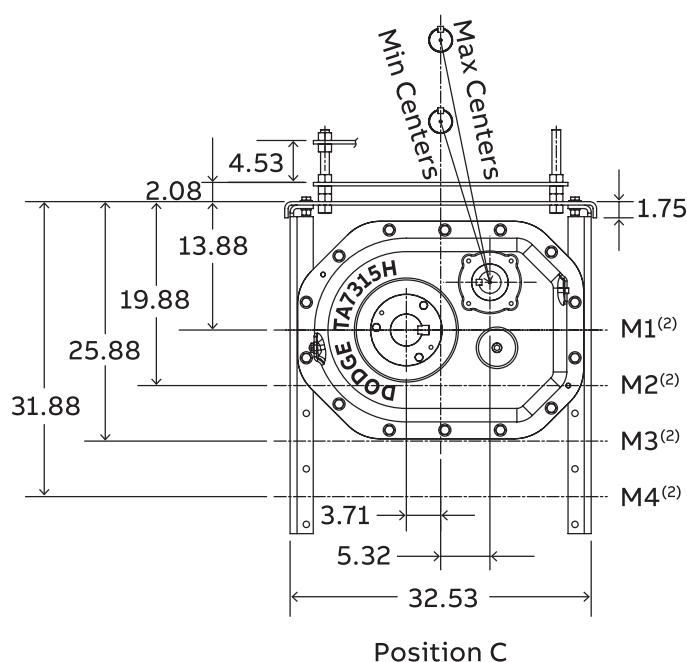
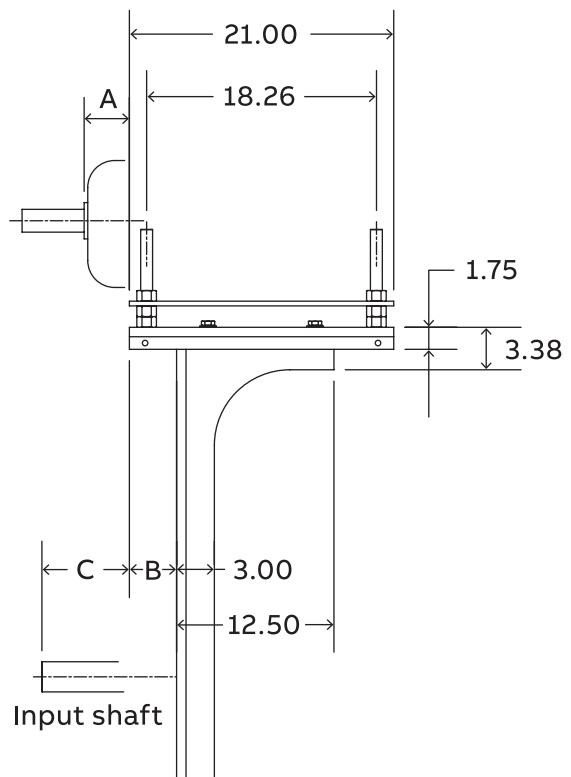
**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA7315H

Motor mount dimensions – position A & C



Position A



Position C

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA7315H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |      |             |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |      | 284T & 286T |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers |             | A    | Centers     |      | A    |
| Position A | 1.59               | 5.91  | 6.04  | 10.36 | M1                     |             | 27.4    | 31.4        |      | 28.4        | 32.4 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.55        | 33.3    | 37.3        | 1.56 | 34.3        | 38.3 | 1.16 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 39.2    | 43.2        |      | 40.2        | 44.2 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 45.2    | 49.2        |      | 46.2        | 50.2 |      |
| Position C | 1.59               | 5.91  | 6.04  | 10.36 | M1                     |             | 17.4    | 21.3        |      | 18.4        | 22.2 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 1.55        | 23.2    | 27.1        | 1.56 | 24.2        | 28.1 | 1.16 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 29.1    | 33.0        |      | 30.0        | 34.0 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 35.0    | 39.0        |      | 36.0        | 39.9 |      |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |         |             |      |             |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                        | 324T & 326T |         | 364T & 365T |      | 404T & 405T |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                        | A           | Centers |             | A    | Centers     |      | A    |
| Position A | 1.59               | 5.91  | 6.04  | 10.36 | M1                     |             | 30.1    | 34.1        |      | 31.1        | 35.1 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 0.38        | 36.0    | 40.0        | 1.01 | 37.0        | 41.0 | 0.75 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 42.0    | 46.0        |      | 43.0        | 47.0 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 47.9    | 51.9        |      | 48.9        | 52.9 |      |
| Position C | 1.59               | 5.91  | 6.04  | 10.36 | M1                     |             | 20.0    | 23.9        |      | 21.0        | 24.9 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                     | 0.38        | 25.9    | 29.8        | 1.01 | 26.9        | 30.8 | 0.75 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                     |             | 31.8    | 35.7        |      | 32.8        | 36.7 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M4                     |             | 37.7    | 41.7        |      | 38.7        | 42.7 |      |

Table A – Screw conveyor motor mount minimum “M” mounting positions <sup>(4)</sup>

| Nominal screw Dia | Trough height Dim | Minimum mounting position |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   |                   | TA0107L                   | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H |
| 6                 | 7.00              | M2                        | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      | M1      | M1      |
| 9                 | 9.00              | M3                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 12                | 10.00             | M4                        | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      | M1      |
| 14                | 11.00             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 16                | 11.50             | M4                        | M4      | M4      | M4      | M3      | M2      | M2      | M2      |
| 18                | 12.13             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M2      | M2      |
| 20                | 13.50             | –                         | –       | M4      | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      | M2      |
| 24                | 16.50             | –                         | –       | –       | –       | M4      | M3      | M3      | M3      |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

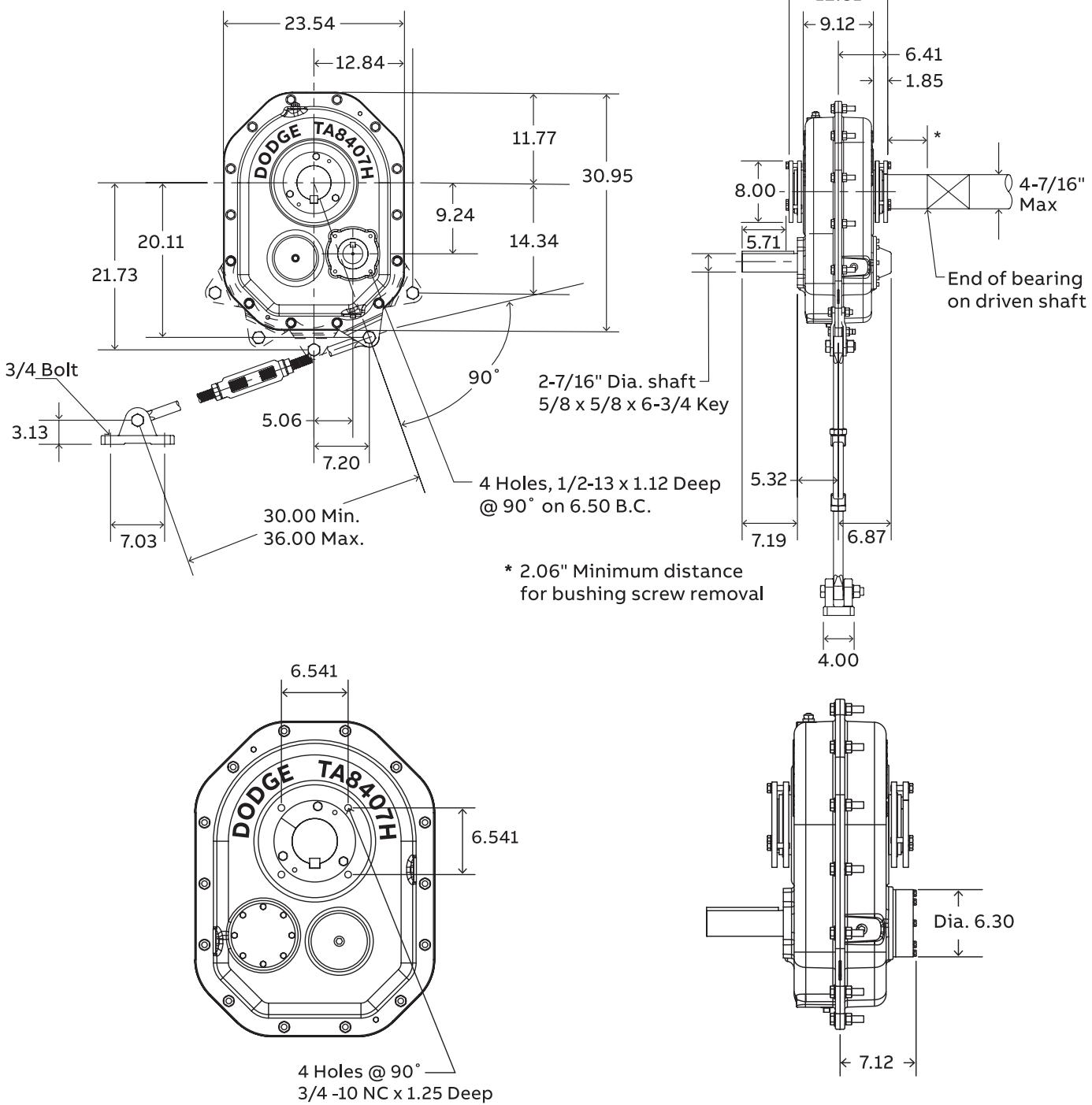
(3) See Table A, below, for minimum “M” mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

(4) For U or flared trough ends per CEMA 300-014

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA8407H

Taper bushed reducers – double reductions



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA8407H

## Taper bushed reducers – double reductions

### TA8407H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA8407H15    | 908002      | 407D15    | 15.12        | 511.0       |
| TA8407H25    | 908001      | 407D25    | 24.97        | 511.0       |
| TA8407H40    | 908000      | 407D40    | 39.67        | 507.0       |

### TA8407H accessories

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA7315/8407RA Rod Assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                  | 907109        | 43.2        |
| TA8407BS Backstop Assembly (15, 25:1) <sup>(2)</sup>         | 908102        | 15.0        |
| TA8407BS 40:1 Backstop Assembly <sup>(2)</sup>               | 908103        | 15.7        |
| TA7315/8407MM Motor Mount Assembly (213-405T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 907090        | 183.3       |
| TA7315/8407BG Belt Guard - Pos. B (213-405T)                 | 907096        | 147.2       |
| TA7315_8407 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                    | 907101        | 161.0       |
| TA7315/8407BG Belt Guard - Pos. C (213-405T)                 | 907097        | 152.7       |
| TA7315/8407BG Belt Guard - Pos. D (213-405T)                 | 907099        | 148.2       |
| TA7315/8407CF Cooling Fan Assembly ●                         | 907106        | 10.0        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock Dessian Breather Kit HL1                  | 964364        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed Breather System, TA0-9                           | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical Breather Kit                               | 904112        | 2.0         |
| TA7315/8407H V-Ring Kit                                      | 907249        | 0.4         |
| TA8407H Lube Kit   | LUBEKITTA8407 | 53.2        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA8407H tapered bushing kits<sup>(4)(5)</sup>

| Bushing size               | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required | (8) (9) |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|
| Standard shaft bushing kit | (6)         |             |                        |         |
| TA8407TB x 4-7/16 ▲        | 908020      | 26.0        | 1 x 1/2 x 12.82        |         |
| TA8407TB x 4-3/16          | 908021      | 29.0        | 1 x 1/2 x 12.82        |         |
| TA8407TB x 3-15/16         | 908022      | 32.1        | 1 x 1/2 x 12.82        |         |
| TA8407TB x 3-7/16          | 908023      | 36.7        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 12.82     |         |
| TA8407TB x 3-3/16          | 908024      | 38.4        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 12.82      |         |
| TA8407TB x 3               | 908025      | 39.8        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 12.82      |         |
| TA8407TB x 2-15/16         | 908026      | 40.4        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 12.82      |         |

| Bushing size            | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required | (8) (9) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|
| Short shaft bushing kit | (7)         |             |                        |         |
| TA8407TBS x 4-7/16      | 908027      | 26.9        | 1 x 1/2 x 8.10         |         |
| TA8407TBS x 4-3/16      | 908028      | 31.3        | 1 x 1/2 x 8.10         |         |
| TA8407TBS x 3-15/16     | 908029      | 35.6        | 1 x 1/2 x 8.10         |         |
| TA8407TBS x 3-7/16      | 908030      | 42.4        | 7/8 x 7/16 x 8.10      |         |
| TA8407TBS x 3-3/16      | 908031      | 45.3        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 8.10       |         |
| TA8407TBS x 3           | 908032      | 47.5        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 8.10       |         |
| TA8407TBS x 2-15/16     | 908033      | 48.3        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 8.10       |         |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA8407H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 908142      | 1.7    |
| TA8407H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 908143      | 1.6    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

◆ SCA Adapter & Hardware Kit is available for TA8407H reducers as a non-stock product. Consult engineering

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA8407H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

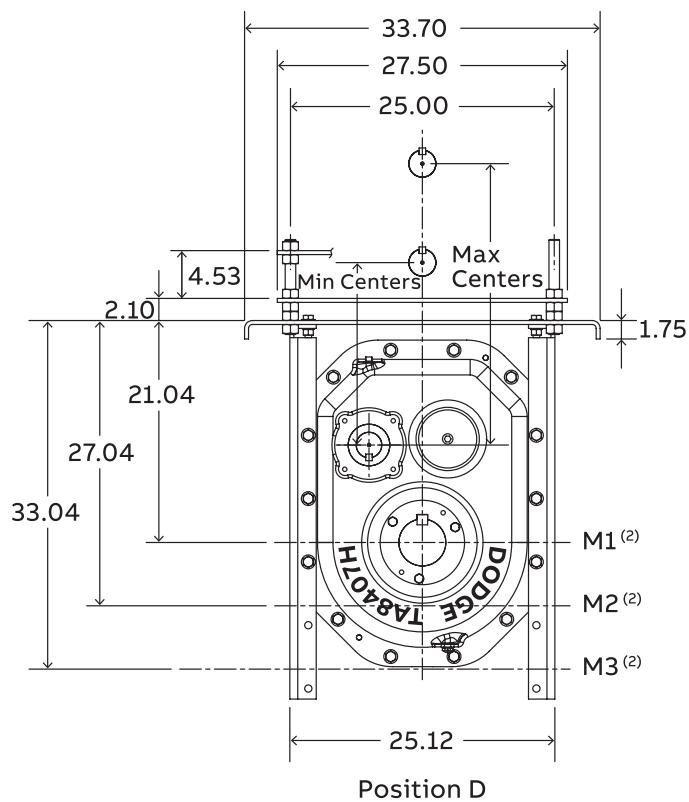
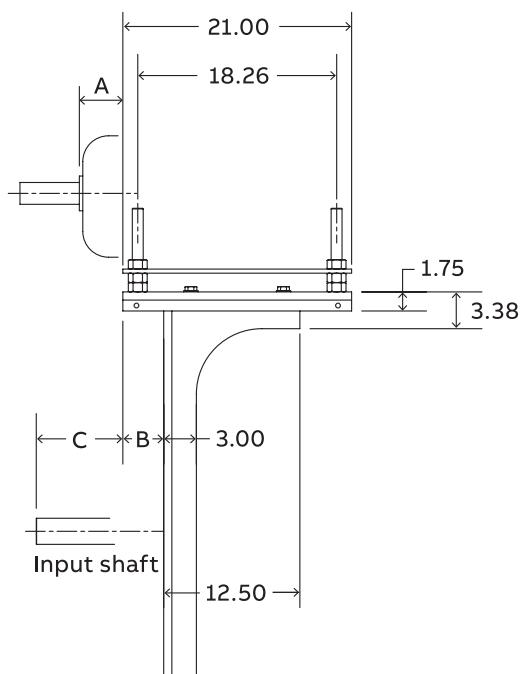
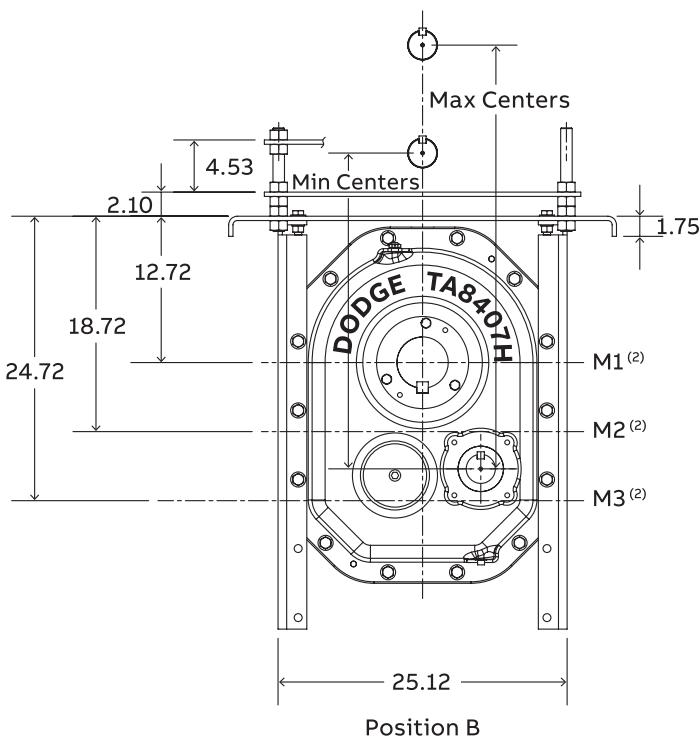
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA8407H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 213T & 215T |         | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |         |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |      |
| Position B | 1.59               | 5.91  | 5.78  | 10.10 | M1                              |             | 30.2    | 34.2        | 31.2    | 35.2        | 32.0    | 35.9 |      |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.55        | 36.2    | 40.1        | 1.56    | 37.1        | 41.1    | 1.16 | 37.9 | 41.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 42.1    | 46.1        |         | 43.1        | 47.1    |      | 43.8 | 47.8 |
| Position D | 1.59               | 5.91  | 5.78  | 10.10 | M1                              |             | 20.3    | 24.2        | 21.3    | 25.2        | 22.0    | 25.9 |      |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.55        | 26.1    | 30.1        | 1.56    | 27.1        | 31.1    | 1.16 | 27.9 | 31.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 32.1    | 36.0        |         | 33.0        | 37.0    |      | 33.8 | 37.8 |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 324T & 326T |         | 364T & 365T |         | 404T & 405T |         |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |      |      |
| Position B | 1.59               | 5.91  | 5.78  | 10.10 | M1                              |             | 32.9    | 36.9        | 33.9    | 37.9        | 34.9    | 38.9 |      |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 0.38        | 38.9    | 42.9        | 1.01    | 39.9        | 43.9    | 0.75 | 40.9 | 44.9 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 44.8    | 48.8        |         | 45.8        | 49.8    |      | 46.8 | 50.8 |
| Position D | 1.59               | 5.91  | 5.78  | 10.10 | M1                              |             | 23.0    | 26.9        | 23.9    | 27.9        | 24.9    | 28.9 |      |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 0.38        | 28.8    | 32.8        | 1.01    | 29.8        | 33.8    | 0.75 | 30.8 | 34.8 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M3                              |             | 34.8    | 38.8        |         | 35.8        | 39.7    |      | 36.7 | 40.7 |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA8407H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

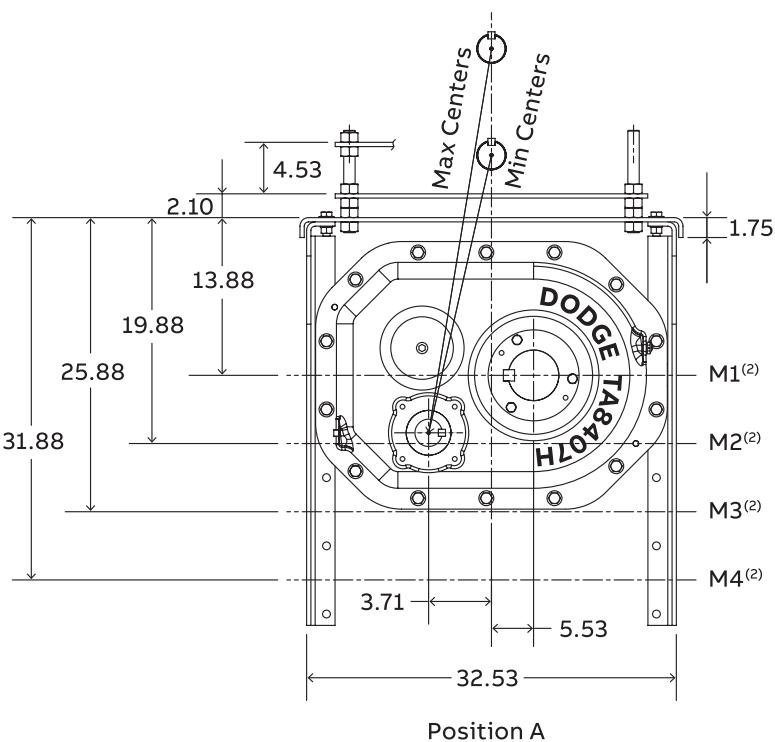
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

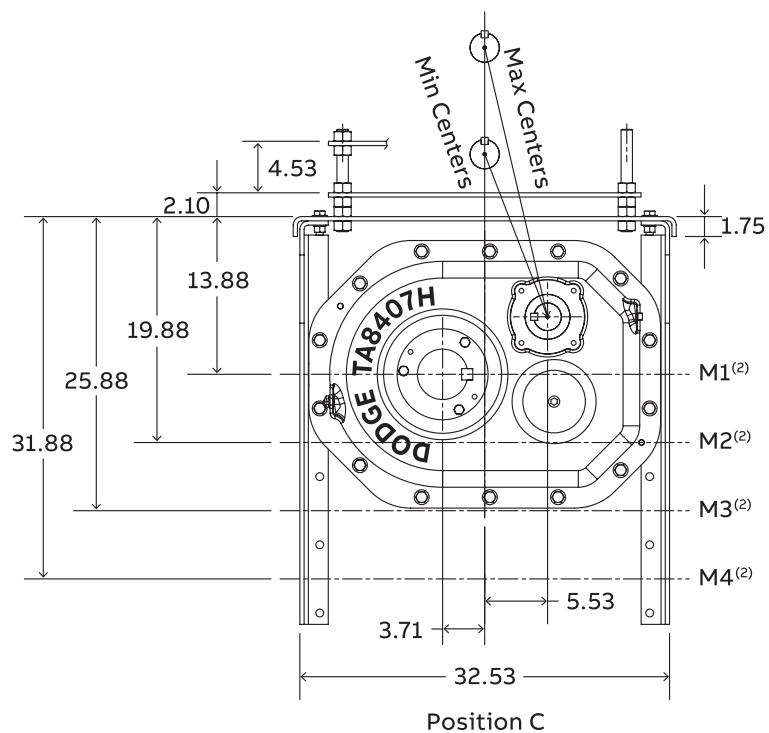
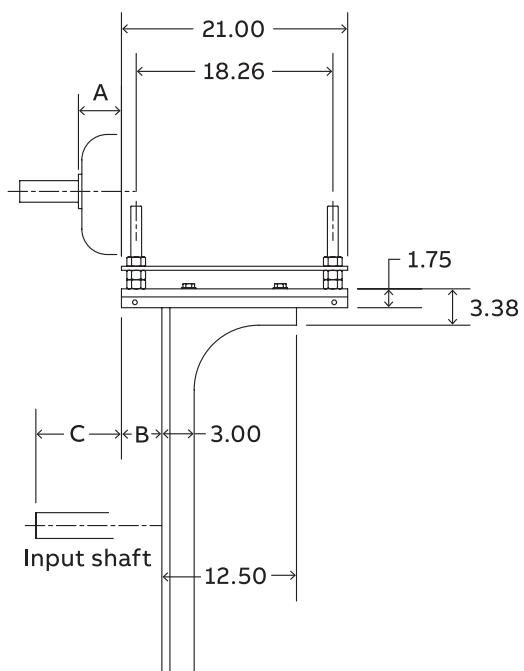
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



Position A



Position C

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA8407H

## Motor mount dimensions – position A & C

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |      |      |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            | 213T & 215T        |       | 254T & 256T |       |                        | Centers     |      | A    | Centers |      | A    |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Min  | Max  | A       | Min  | Max  |      |      |      |
| Position A | 1.59               | 5.91  | 7.04        | 11.36 | M1                     |             | 27.4 | 31.3 |         | 28.3 | 32.3 |      | 29.1 | 33.0 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.55        | 33.2 | 37.2 | 1.56    | 34.2 | 38.2 | 1.16 | 35.0 | 39.0 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 39.2 | 43.2 |         | 40.2 | 44.2 |      | 40.9 | 44.9 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 45.1 | 49.1 |         | 46.1 | 50.1 |      | 46.9 | 50.9 |
| Position C | 1.59               | 5.91  | 7.04        | 11.36 | M1                     |             | 17.6 | 21.4 |         | 18.5 | 22.4 |      | 19.2 | 23.1 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 1.55        | 23.3 | 27.3 | 1.56    | 24.3 | 28.2 | 1.16 | 25.0 | 29.0 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 29.2 | 33.2 |         | 30.2 | 34.1 |      | 30.9 | 34.9 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 35.1 | 39.1 |         | 36.1 | 40.1 |      | 36.8 | 40.8 |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |             |       | Motor mount height (2) | Motor frame |      |      |         |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------------|-------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            | 324T & 326T        |       | 364T & 365T |       |                        | Centers     |      | A    | Centers |      | A    |      |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min       | C Max |                        | A           | Min  | Max  | A       | Min  | Max  |      |      |      |
| Position A | 1.59               | 5.91  | 7.04        | 11.36 | M1                     |             | 30.1 | 34.0 |         | 31.0 | 35.0 |      | 32.0 | 36.0 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.38        | 36.0 | 39.9 | 1.01    | 37.0 | 40.9 | 0.75 | 37.9 | 41.9 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 41.9 | 45.9 |         | 42.9 | 46.9 |      | 43.9 | 47.9 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 47.9 | 51.9 |         | 48.8 | 52.8 |      | 49.8 | 53.8 |
| Position C | 1.59               | 5.91  | 7.04        | 11.36 | M1                     |             | 20.2 | 24.1 |         | 21.2 | 25.1 |      | 22.1 | 26.0 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M2                     | 0.38        | 26.0 | 30.0 | 1.01    | 27.0 | 30.9 | 0.75 | 28.0 | 31.9 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M3                     |             | 31.9 | 35.9 |         | 32.9 | 36.9 |      | 33.9 | 37.8 |
|            |                    |       |             |       | M4                     |             | 37.8 | 41.8 |         | 38.8 | 42.8 |      | 39.8 | 43.8 |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

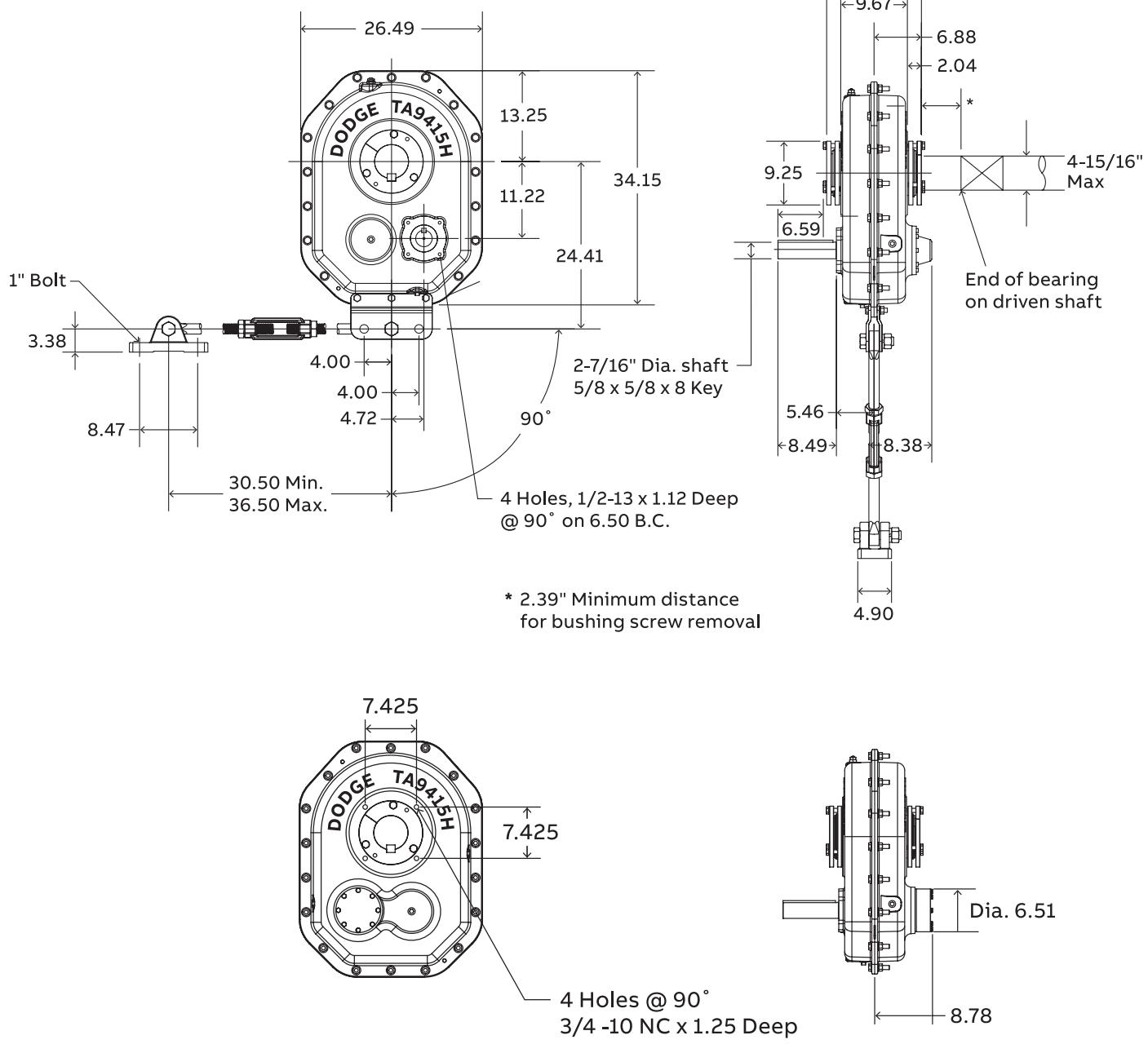
(2) M1, M2, M3, M4 go through output shaft centerline

(3) See Table A, below, for minimum "M" mounting position required for specific screw diameter and reducer size

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA9415H

Taper bushed reducers – double reductions



Flange mounting dimensions

Reducer with backstop

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA9415H

## Taper bushed reducers – double reductions

### TA9415H taper bushed reducers<sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA9415H15    | 909002      | 415D15    | 15.10        | 735.0       |
| TA9415H25    | 909001      | 415D25    | 25.44        | 735.0       |
| TA9415H40    | 909000      | 415D40    | 39.41        | 732.0       |

### TA9415H accessories

| Description   | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| TA9415RA Rod Assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                  | 909109        | 76.8        |
| TA9415BS Backstop Assembly (15, 25:1) <sup>(2)</sup>    | 909102        | 20.0        |
| TA7315/9415BS 40:1 Backstop Assembly <sup>(2)</sup>     | 907103        | 21.0        |
| TA9415MM Motor Mount Assembly (254-445T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 909090        | 273.7       |
| TA9415BG Belt Guard - Pos. B (254-445T)                 | 909096        | 158.1       |
| TA9415 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                    | 909101        | 190.0       |
| TA9415BG Belt Guard - Pos. D (254-445T)                 | 909099        | 159.1       |
| TA9415CF Cooling Fan Assembly ●                         | 909106        | 12.4        |
| TA4-TA9 Hydra-Lock Desiccant Breather Kit HL1           | 964364        | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed Breather System, TA0-9                      | 240050        | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical Breather Kit                          | 904112        | 2.0         |
| TA9415H V-Ring Kit                                      | 909249        | 0.5         |
| TA9415H Lube Kit  | LUBEKITTA9415 | 79.8        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                     | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TA9415H tapered bushing kits<sup>(4)</sup>

| Bushing size<br>Standard<br>shaft<br>bushing kit | Part<br>number<br>(5) | Weight<br>lbs.<br>(6) | Shaft<br>keyseat<br>required<br>(7) (8) |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| TA9415TB x 4-15/16 ▲                             | 909020                | 38.4                  | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 13.74                     |
| TA9415TB x 4-7/16                                | 909021                | 43.4                  | 1 x 1/2 x 13.74                         |
| TA9415TB x 4-3/16                                | 909022                | 46.4                  | 1 x 1/2 x 13.74                         |
| TA9415TB x 3-15/16                               | 909023                | 49.2                  | 1 x 1/2 x 13.74                         |
| TA9415TB x 3-7/16                                | 909024                | 53.1                  | 7/8 x 7/16 x 13.74                      |

| Bushing size<br>Short shaft<br>bushing kit<br>(6) | Part<br>number | Weight<br>lbs. | Shaft<br>keyseat<br>required<br>(7) (8) |
|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| TA9415TBS x 4-15/16                               | 909025         | 40.2           | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 8.56                      |
| TA9415TBS x 4-7/16                                | 909026         | 48.8           | 1 x 1/2 x 8.56                          |
| TA9415TBS x 4-3/16                                | 909027         | 53.4           | 1 x 1/2 x 8.56                          |
| TA9415TBS x 3-15/16                               | 909028         | 57.7           | 1 x 1/2 x 8.56                          |
| TA9415TBS x 3-7/16                                | 909029         | 64.4           | 7/8 x 7/16 x 8.56                       |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA9415H      | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 909142      | 2.0    |
| TA9415H      | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 909143      | 1.8    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

● See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(5) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key.

(6) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(7) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(8) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

Closed bushing covers may not be compatible with belt guards or large sheave installations

Split bushing covers are designed for use on "driven machine" side of reducer with shaft through

# TA9415H

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

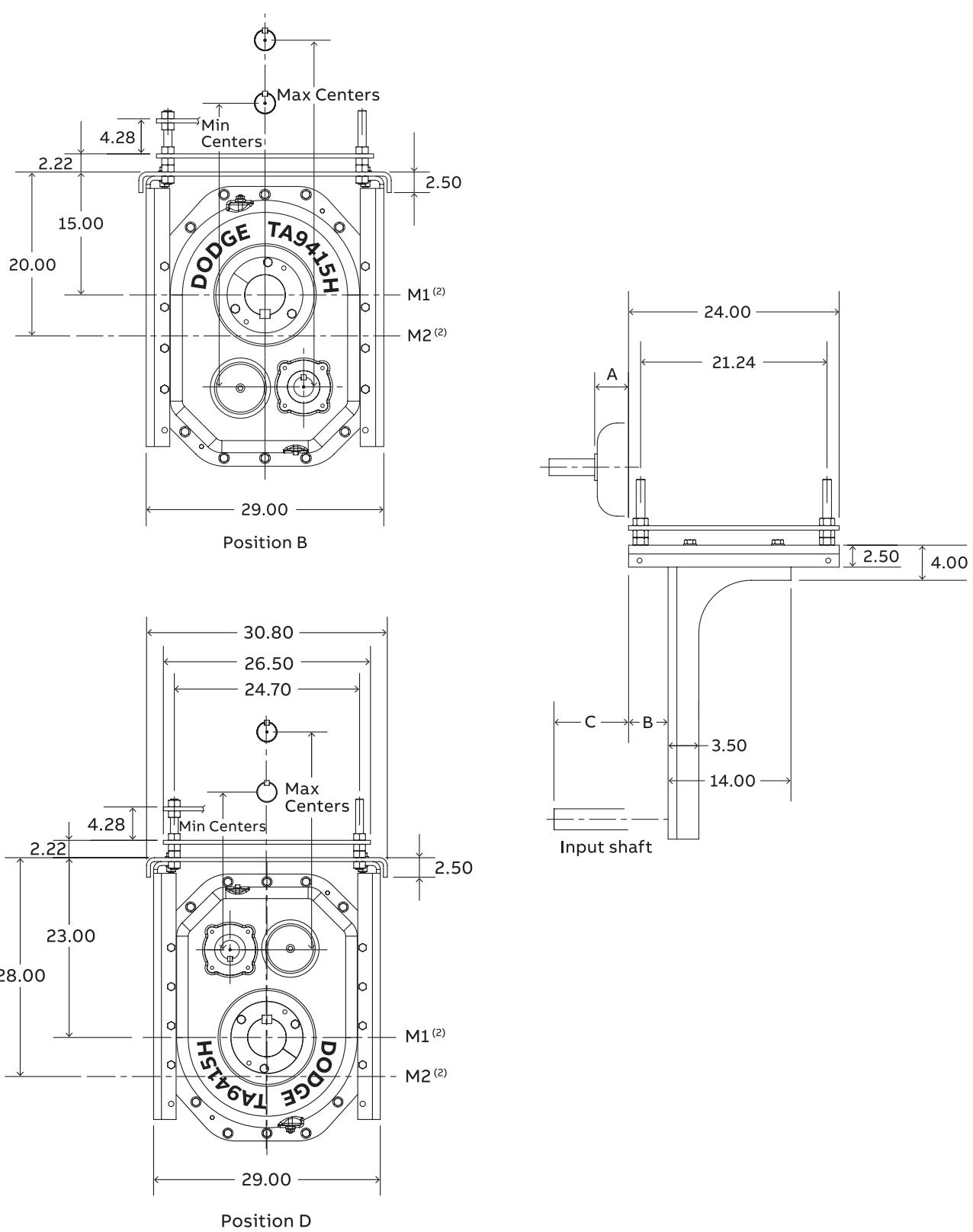
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA9415H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |      |             |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |      | 324T & 326T |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers |             | A    | Centers     |      |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 |             | Min     | Max         |      | Min         | Max  |      |
| Position B | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.26  | 10.90 | M1                              |             | 35.5    | 39.2        | 1.16 | 36.2        | 40.0 | 0.38 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.56        | 40.5    | 44.2        |      | 41.2        | 45.0 |      |
| Position D | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.26  | 10.90 | M1                              |             | 21.3    | 25.0        | 1.16 | 22.0        | 25.7 | 0.38 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.56        | 26.2    | 29.9        |      | 26.9        | 30.6 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 |             |         |             |      | 37.2        | 41.0 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 |             |         |             |      | 42.2        | 46.0 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 |             |         |             |      | 23.0        | 26.7 |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 |             |         |             |      | 27.9        | 31.6 |      |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |      |             |      |      |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 364T & 365T |         | 404T & 405T |      | 444T & 445T |      |      |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers |             | A    | Centers     |      | A    | Centers |      |
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 |             | Min     | Max         |      | Min         | Max  |      | Min     | Max  |
| Position B | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.26  | 10.90 | M1                              |             | 38.2    | 42.0        | 0.75 | 39.2        | 43.0 | 1.62 | 40.2    | 44.0 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.01        | 43.2    | 47.0        |      | 44.2        | 47.9 |      | 45.2    | 48.9 |
| Position D | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.26  | 10.90 | M1                              |             | 24.0    | 27.7        | 0.75 | 25.0        | 28.7 | 1.62 | 25.9    | 29.7 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              | 1.01        | 28.9    | 32.6        |      | 29.9        | 33.6 |      | 30.9    | 34.6 |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# TA10507H

Taper bushed reducers – double reductions

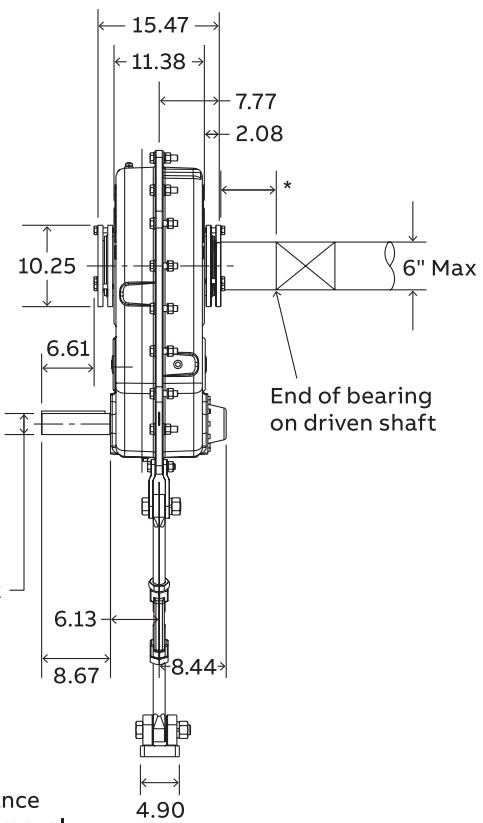
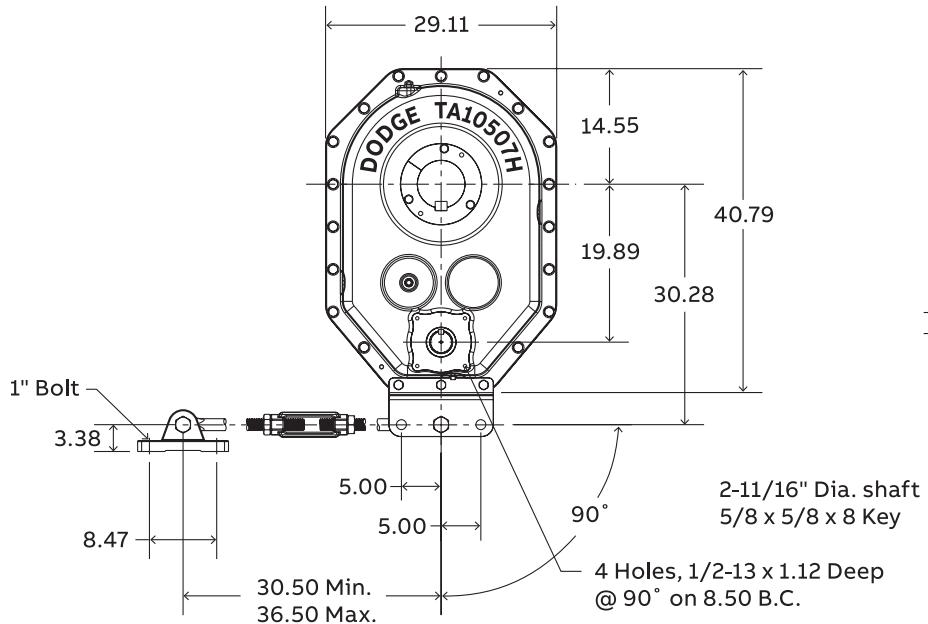
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

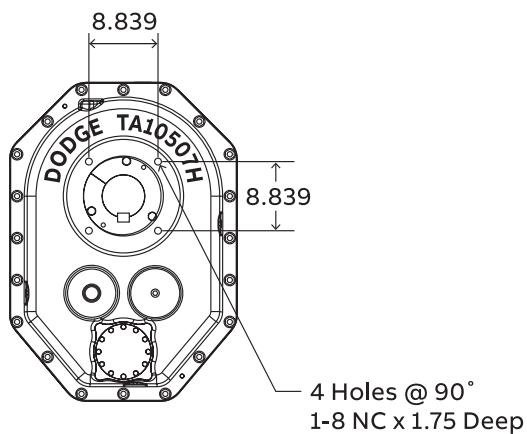
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

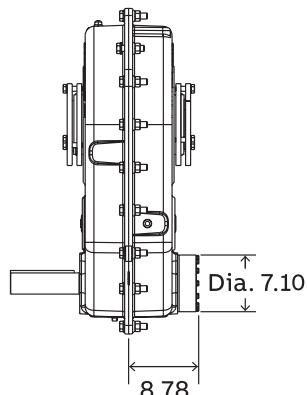
Bulk Material Handling



\* 2.39" Minimum distance  
for bushing screw removal



Flange mounting dimensions



Reducer with backstop

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA10507H

## Taper bushed reducers – double reductions

### TA10507H Taper bushed reducers <sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA10507H15   | 910002      | 507D15    | 15.09        | 1022.0      |
| TA10507H25   | 910001      | 507D25    | 25.18        | 1022.0      |
| TA10507H40   | 910000      | 507D40    | 39.68        | 1018.0      |

### TA10507H accessories

| Description  | Part number    | Weight lbs. |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| TA10507RA Rod Assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                  | 910109         | 87.0        |
| TA10507BS Backstop Assembly (15, 25:1) <sup>(2)</sup>    | 910102         | 23.5        |
| TA10507BS 40:1 Backstop Assembly <sup>(2)</sup>          | 910103         | 25.0        |
| TA10507MM Motor Mount Assembly (254-445T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 910090         | 286.7       |
| TA10507BG Belt Guard - Pos. B (254-445T)                 | 910096         | 158.1       |
| TA10507 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                    | 910101         | 218.0       |
| TA10507BG Belt Guard - Pos. D (254-445T)                 | 910099         | 175.0       |
| TA10507CF Cooling Fan Assembly ●                         | 910106         | 12.4        |
| TA10-TA12 Hydra-Lock Desiccant Breather Kit HL2          | 964366         | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed Breather System, TA10-2                      | 240051         | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical Breather Kit                           | 904112         | 2.0         |
| TA10507H V-Ring Kit                                      | 910249         | 0.8         |
| TA10507H Lube Kit  | LUBEKITTA10507 | 121.5       |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                      | 750000         | 0.5         |

### TA10507H tapered bushing kits <sup>(4)</sup>

| Bushing size         | Standard shaft bushing kit | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required | (5) | (7) (8) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----|---------|
| TA10507TB x 6        |                            | 910020      | 40.8        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 15.46    |     |         |
| TA10507TB x 5-15/16  |                            | 910021      | 43.2        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 15.46    |     |         |
| TA10507TB x 5-7/16 ▲ |                            | 910022      | 50.0        | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 15.46    |     |         |
| TA10507TB x 4-15/16  |                            | 910023      | 57.8        | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 15.46    |     |         |
| TA10507TB x 4-7/16   |                            | 910024      | 52.8        | 1 x 1/2 x 15.46        |     |         |
| TA10507TB x 4-3/16   |                            | 910025      | 65.6        | 1 x 1/2 x 15.46        |     |         |
| TA10507TB x 3-15/16  |                            | 910026      | 68.4        | 1 x 1/2 x 15.46        |     |         |

| Bushing size         | Short shaft bushing kit | Part number | Weight lbs. | Shaft keyseat required | (6) | (7) (8) |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----|---------|
| —                    | —                       | —           | —           | —                      | —   | —       |
| —                    | —                       | —           | —           | —                      | —   | —       |
| TA10507TBS x 5-7/16  |                         | 910027      | 47.2        | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 9.67     |     |         |
| TA10507TBS x 4-15/16 |                         | 910028      | 66.9        | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 9.67     |     |         |
| TA10507TBS x 4-7/16  |                         | 910029      | 75.7        | 1 x 1/2 x 9.67         |     |         |
| TA10507TBS x 4-3/16  |                         | 910030      | 80.5        | 1 x 1/2 x 9.67         |     |         |
| TA10507TBS x 3-15/16 |                         | 910031      | 85.2        | 1 x 1/2 x 9.67         |     |         |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA10507H     | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 910142      | 3.0    |
| TA10507H     | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 910143      | 2.8    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(11) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts. Aluminum covers require customer fitment to the reducer.

Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

# TA10507H

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

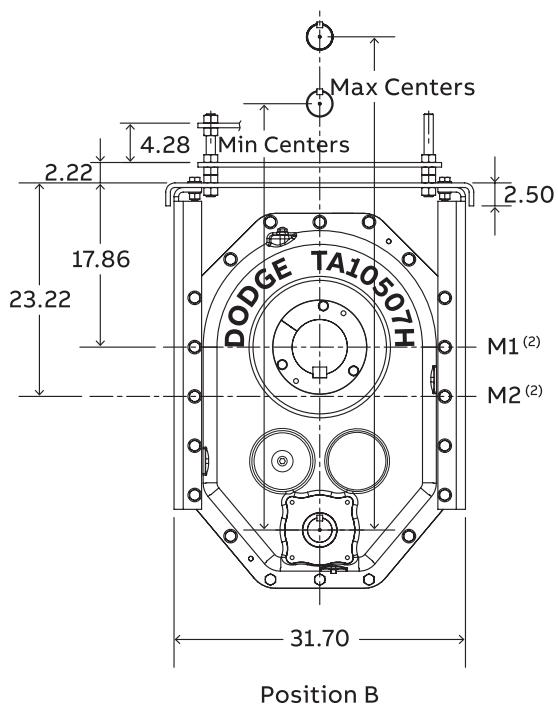
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

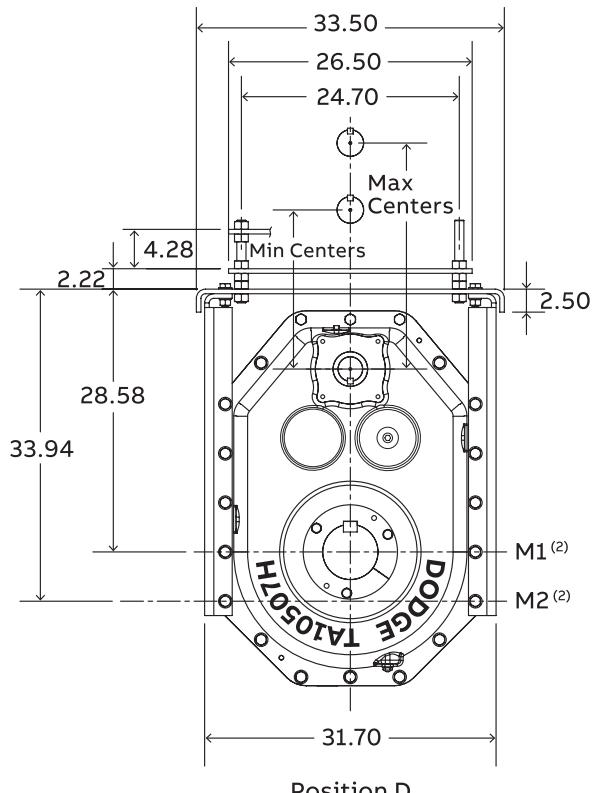
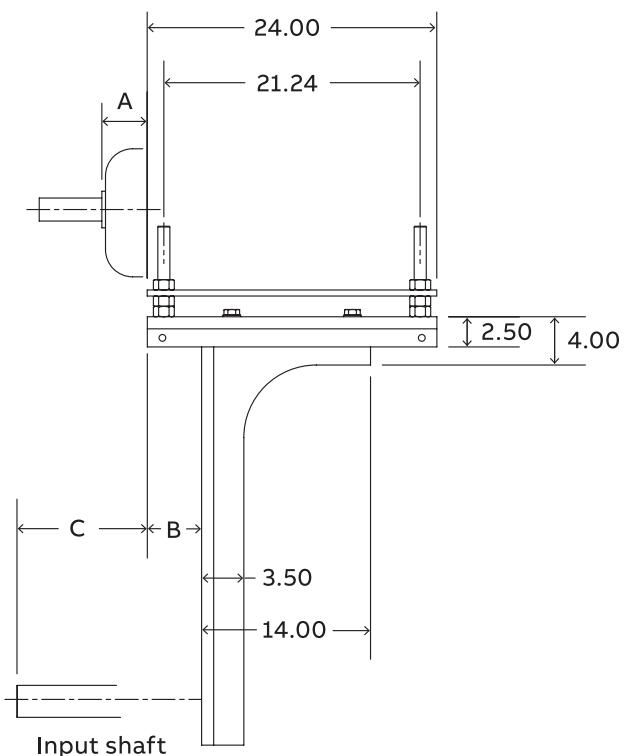
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



Position B



Position D

All dimensions are in inches.

# TA10507H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |      |             |      |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 254T & 256T |         | 284T & 286T |      | 324T & 326T |      |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers |             | A    | Centers     |      |      |
| Position B | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.98  | 11.62 | M1                              | 1.56        | 46.7    | 50.5        | 1.16 | 47.5        | 51.2 | 0.38 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              |             | 52.1    | 55.9        |      | 52.8        | 56.6 |      |
| Position D | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.98  | 11.62 | M1                              | 1.56        | 17.7    | 21.4        | 1.16 | 18.4        | 22.2 | 0.38 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              |             | 23.0    | 26.8        |      | 23.8        | 27.5 |      |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor<br>mount<br>height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |             |         |             |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                                 | 364T & 365T |         | 404T & 405T |         | 444T & 445T |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                                 | A           | Centers | A           | Centers | A           | Centers |      |
| Position B | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.98  | 11.62 | M1                              | 1.01        | 49.5    | 53.2        | 0.75    | 50.5        | 54.2    | 1.62 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              |             | 54.8    | 58.6        |         | 55.8        | 59.6    |      |
| Position D | 2.18               | 6.82  | 6.98  | 11.62 | M1                              | 1.01        | 20.4    | 24.2        | 0.75    | 21.4        | 25.2    | 1.62 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                              |             | 25.8    | 29.5        |         | 26.8        | 30.5    |      |

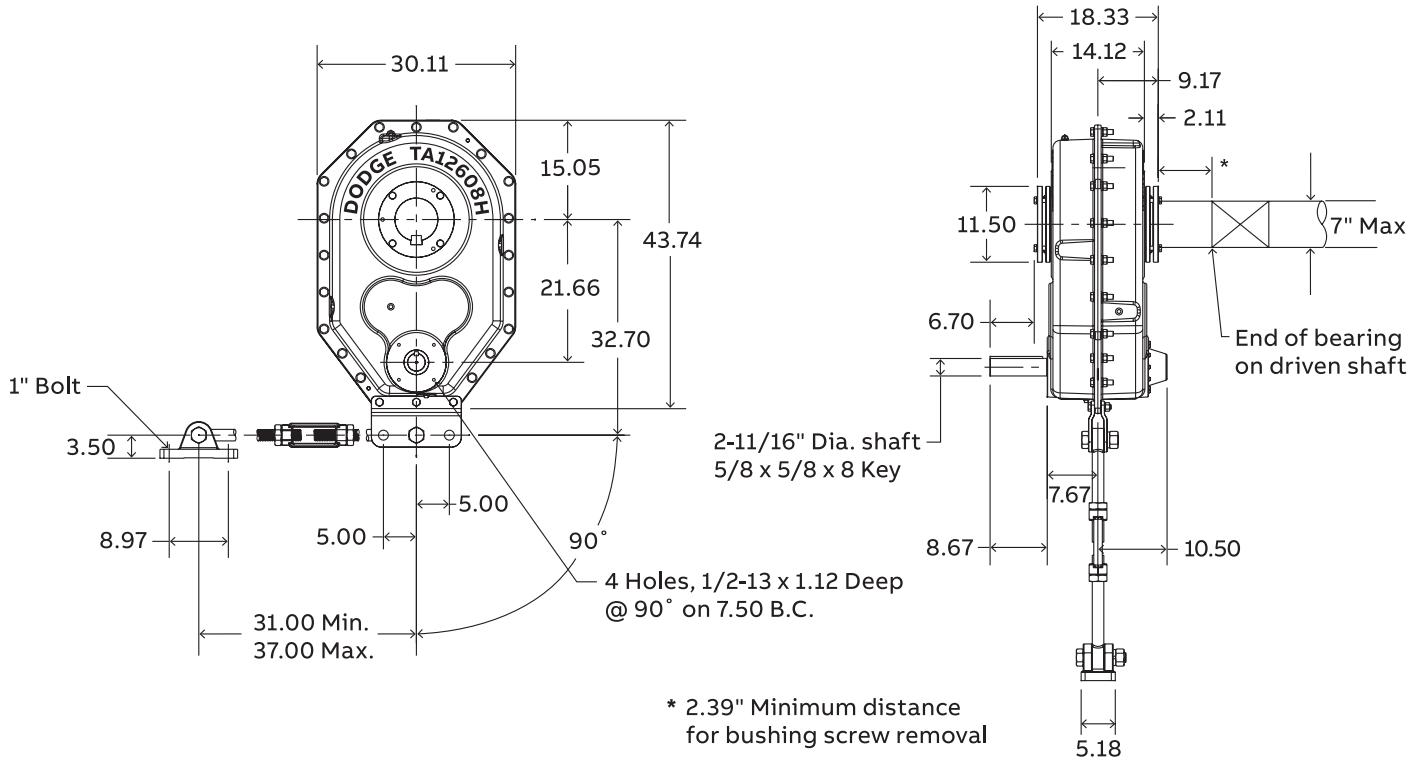
(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

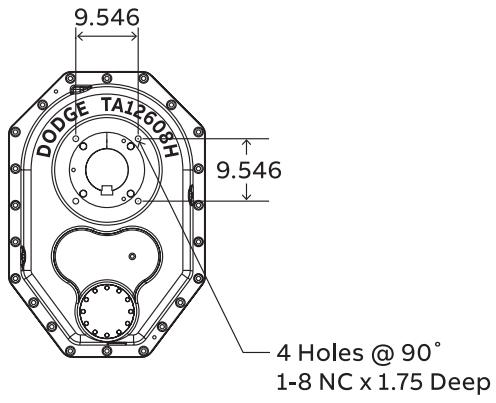
**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

**TA12608H**

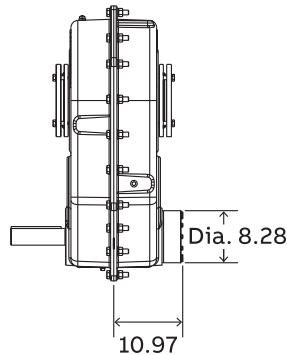
## Taper bushed reducers – double reductions



## **Flange mounting dimensions**



## Reducer with backstop



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA12608H

## Taper bushed reducers – double reductions

### TA12608H taper bushed reducers <sup>(1)</sup>

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TA12608H15   | 912002      | 608D15    | 14.79        | 1392.0      |
| TA12608H25   | 912001      | 608D25    | 25.03        | 1395.0      |
| TA12608H40   | 912000      | 608D40    | 38.19        | 1393.0      |

### TA12608H accessories

| Description  | Part number    | Weight lbs. |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| TA12608RA Rod Assembly <sup>(1)</sup> +                  | 912109         | 106.4       |
| TA12608BS Backstop Assembly (15, 25:1) <sup>(2)</sup>    | 912102         | 40.0        |
| TA12608BS 40:1 Backstop Assembly <sup>(2)</sup>          | 912103         | 41.1        |
| TA12608MM Motor Mount Assembly (254-445T) <sup>(3)</sup> | 912090         | 289.6       |
| TA12608BG Belt Guard - Pos. B (254-445T)                 | 912096         | 190.5       |
| TA12608 Belt guard assembly Pos. B M2                    | 912101         | 227.0       |
| TA12608BG Belt Guard - Pos. D (254-445T)                 | 912099         | 181.0       |
| TA12608CF Cooling Fan Assembly ●                         | 912106         | 13.7        |
| TA10-TA12 Hydra-Lock Desiccant Breather Kit HL2          | 964366         | 2.0         |
| XT Enclosed Breather System, TA 10-12                    | 240051         | 2.0         |
| TA4-TA12 Vertical Breather Kit                           | 904112         | 2.0         |
| TA12608H V-Ring Kit                                      | 912249         | 0.8         |
| TA12608H Lube Kit  | LUBEKITTA12608 | 170.1       |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                      | 750000         | 0.5         |

### TA12608H tapered bushing kits <sup>(4)</sup>

| Bushing size               | Shaft keyseat required |             |                     |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Standard shaft bushing kit | Part number (5)        | Weight lbs. | (7) (8)             |
| TA12608TB x 7              | 912020                 | 58.2        | 1-3/4 x 3/4 x 18.32 |
| TA12608TB x 6-1/2 ▲        | 912021                 | 67.8        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 18.32 |
| TA12608TB x 6-7/16         | 912022                 | 69.1        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 18.32 |
| TA12608TB x 6              | 912023                 | 78.1        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 18.32 |
| TA12608TB x 5-15/16        | 912024                 | 79.4        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 18.32 |
| TA12608TB x 5-7/16         | 912025                 | 86.7        | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 18.32 |
| TA12608TB x 4-15/16        | 912026                 | 94.6        | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 18.32 |

| Bushing size            | Shaft keyseat required |             |                     |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Short shaft bushing kit | Part number (6)        | Weight lbs. | (7) (8)             |
| –                       | –                      | –           | –                   |
| TA12608TBS x 6-1/2      | 912027                 | 73.5        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 11.60 |
| TA12608TBS x 6-7/16     | 912028                 | 75.7        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 11.60 |
| TA12608TBS x 6          | 912029                 | 90.5        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 11.60 |
| TA12608TBS x 5-15/16    | 912030                 | 92.6        | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 11.60 |
| TA12608TBS x 5-7/16     | 912031                 | 106.1       | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 11.60 |
| TA12608TBS x 4-15/16    | 912032                 | 119.3       | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 11.60 |

### Bushing covers

| Reducer size | Description                        | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| TA12608H     | ABS Polymer closed <sup>(12)</sup> | 912142      | 3.0    |
| TA12608H     | ABS Polymer split <sup>(12)</sup>  | 912143      | 2.8    |

▲ AGMA maximum bore size

■ See page G2-114 for cooling fan dimensions

+ Rod assembly mounting locations are limited to positions shown in drawing.

(1) Reducers are supplied from stock ready for vertical mounting and for flange mounting. Rod assembly is not included with reducer, must order as a separate part number.

(2) See page G2-123 for input shaft speed necessary for backstop sprag lift-off

(3) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however motor mount hardware are inch dimensions.

(4) Use Position-C belt guard for TA II reducer in screw conveyor drive applications

(5) Bushing kit required to mount TA II reducer to driven shaft

(6) Bushing kit is not required to mount TA II reducer on screw conveyor drive shaft in a screw conveyor application

(7) Standard shaft bushing kit includes two standard bushings with back-up plates and snap rings; hardware, and key

(8) Short shaft bushing kit includes one standard bushing, one long bushing with insertable wedge; two back-up plates with snap rings; hardware and key. This is an optional bushing for after market, short shaft mounting.

(9) Minimum keyseat and shaft length required to mount reducer with bushing kit

(10) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(11) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(12) ABS Polymer covers are designed with bolts for tapped reducers, non tapped reducers will require self tapping screws and customer modification of reducer

MTA is drilled and tapped to accept the ABS bushing cover bolts. Aluminum covers require customer fitment to the reducer.  
Bushing covers fit both the outboard and inboard side of the MTA reducer.

# TA12608H

Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

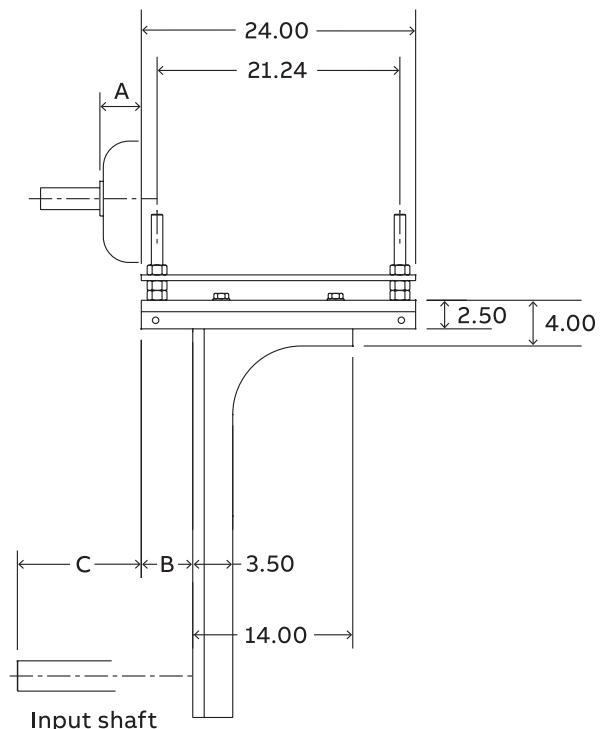
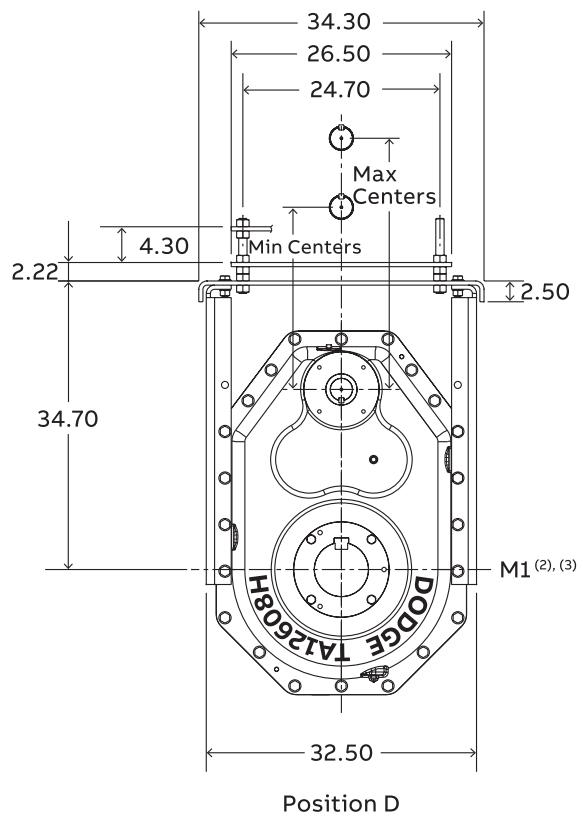
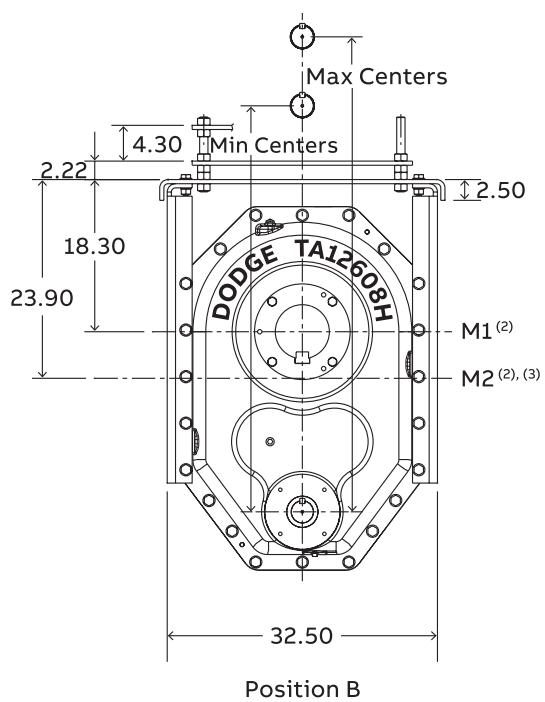
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



All dimensions are in inches.

# TA12608H

## Motor mount dimensions – position B & D

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |      |      |             |      |      |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|-------------|------|------|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                           | 254T & 256T |         |      |      | 284T & 286T |      |      |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                           | A           | Centers |      | A    | Centers     |      | A    | Centers |      |
| Position B | 1.68               | 7.32  | 8.02  | 13.66 | M1                        | 1.56        | 48.9    | 52.7 | 1.16 | 49.7        | 53.5 | 0.38 | 50.7    | 54.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                        | —           | 54.5    | 58.3 | —    | 55.3        | 59.1 | —    | 56.3    | 60.1 |
| Position D | 1.68               | 7.32  | 8.02  | 13.66 | M1                        | 1.56        | 22.0    | 25.8 | 1.16 | 22.8        | 26.6 | 0.38 | 23.8    | 27.6 |

| Mounting   | Lateral adjustment |       |       |       | Motor mount height<br>(2) | Motor frame |         |      |      |             |      |      |         |      |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|------|------|-------------|------|------|---------|------|
|            |                    |       |       |       |                           | 364T & 365T |         |      |      | 404T & 405T |      |      |         |      |
|            | B Min              | B Max | C Min | C Max |                           | A           | Centers |      | A    | Centers     |      | A    | Centers |      |
| Position B | 1.68               | 7.32  | 8.02  | 13.66 | M1                        | 1.01        | 51.7    | 55.5 | 0.75 | 52.7        | 56.5 | 1.62 | 53.7    | 57.5 |
|            |                    |       |       |       | M2                        | —           | 57.3    | 61.1 | —    | 58.3        | 62.1 | —    | 59.3    | 63.1 |
| Position D | 1.68               | 7.32  | 8.02  | 13.66 | M1                        | 1.01        | 24.8    | 28.6 | 0.75 | 25.8        | 29.6 | 1.62 | 26.8    | 30.6 |

(1) Motor Mount will fit NEMA and IEC frame motors; however, motor mount hardware are inch dimensions

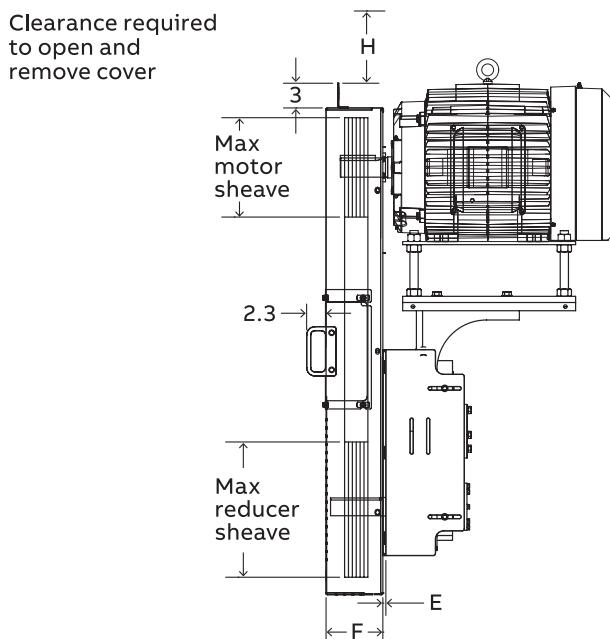
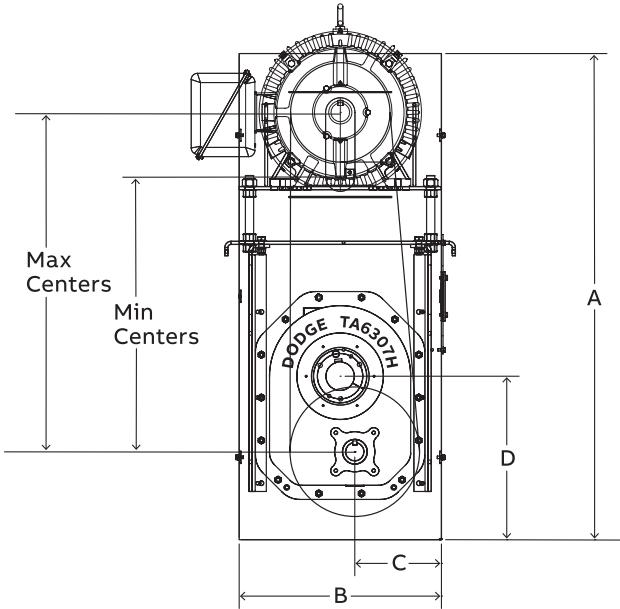
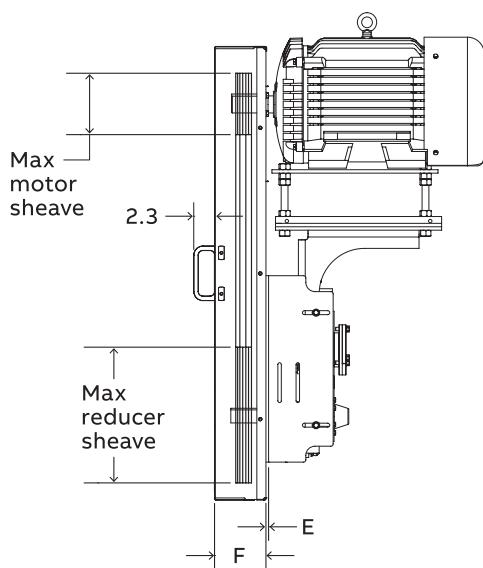
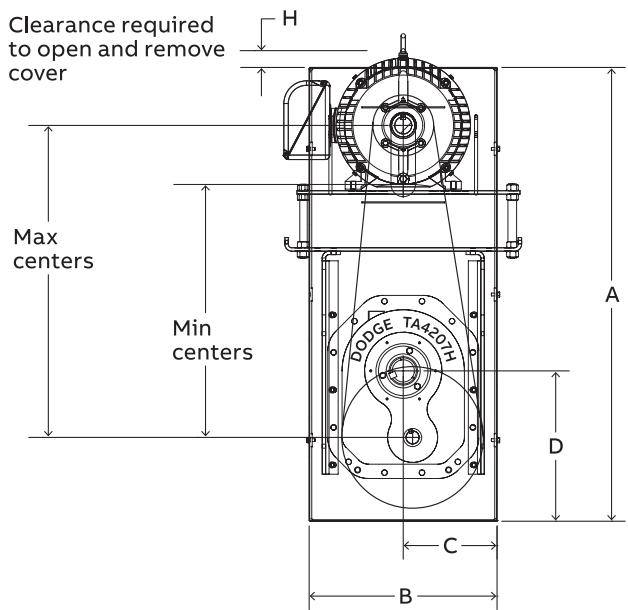
(2) M1, M2, M3 go through output shaft centerline

**Notes:** Minimum centers contains 0.5" to allow for belt assembly

# Belt Guard TA0107L – TA12608H

Full featured position B – M2 belt guard dimensions

This belt guard offers enhanced safety and maintenance features.



# Belt Guard TA0107L – TA12608H

Full featured position B – M2 belt guard dimensions

| Case size | Mounting position | Centers |      |       | Max sheave diameter<br>Reducer | A     | B     | C     |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|           |                   | Min     | Max  | Motor |                                |       |       |       |
| TA0107L   | B                 | 19.6    | 24.5 | 11    | 11.4                           | 38.73 | 14.85 | 7.43  |
|           |                   | 24.6    | 27   | 8.5   |                                |       |       |       |
| TA1107H   | B                 | 19.6    | 25.5 | 11    | 11.4                           | 38.73 | 14.85 | 7.43  |
|           |                   | 25.6    | 27   | 8.5   |                                |       |       |       |
| TA2115H   | B                 | 19.6    | 25.5 | 8.5   | 13                             | 38.73 | 14.85 | 7.43  |
|           |                   | 25.6    | 27   | 11    |                                |       |       |       |
| TA3203H   | B                 | 24.3    | 30.1 | 11    | 17                             | 45.59 | 19.47 | 9.72  |
| TA4207H   | B                 | 27.8    | 34.3 | 11.2  | 17                             | 49.85 | 20.64 | 10.31 |
| TA5215H   | B                 | 31.9    | 38.8 | 12.5  | 17                             | 55.36 | 21.70 | 10.81 |
| TA6307H   | B                 | 33.4    | 41.2 | 13    | 19.9                           | 59.10 | 24.87 | 12.40 |
| TA7315H   | B                 | 37      | 44.9 | 15    | 25.5                           | 66.70 | 29.80 | 18.90 |
| TA8407H   | B                 | 37      | 44.9 | 15    | 25.5                           | 66.70 | 29.80 | 18.90 |
| TA9415H   | B                 | 41.2    | 48.9 | 15.5  | 28                             | 72.43 | 31.56 | 19.47 |
| TA10507H  | B                 | 59.1    | 60.6 | 17    | 30                             | 89.50 | 32.50 | 16.25 |
|           |                   | 53.8    | 59   | 24    |                                |       |       |       |
| TA12608H  | B                 | 59.1    | 60.6 | 17    | 30                             | 89.50 | 32.50 | 16.25 |
|           |                   | 53.8    | 59   | 24    |                                |       |       |       |

| Case size | Mounting position | D     | E    |      | F    | H    | A + Lifting tab | Lifting tab height |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|--------------------|
|           |                   |       | Min  | Max  |      |      |                 |                    |
| TA0107L   | B                 | 11.64 | 0.00 | 1.79 | 4.28 | 2.00 | –               | –                  |
| TA1107H   | B                 | 11.52 | 0.03 | 1.83 | 4.28 | 2.00 | –               | –                  |
| TA2115H   | B                 | 13.80 | 0.00 | 1.45 | 4.28 | 2.00 | –               | –                  |
| TA3203H   | B                 | 15.26 | 0.00 | 2.72 | 5.65 | 2.00 | –               | –                  |
| TA4207H   | B                 | 16.51 | 0.00 | 2.70 | 5.65 | 2.00 | –               | –                  |
| TA5215H   | B                 | 18.00 | 0.00 | 2.60 | 6.40 | 2.00 | 58.63           | 3.00               |
| TA6307H   | B                 | 19.89 | 0.00 | 3.55 | 6.90 | 2.00 | 62.10           | 3.00               |
| TA7315H   | B                 | 22.66 | 0.00 | 4.53 | 7.40 | 2.00 | 69.70           | 3.00               |
| TA8407H   | B                 | 22.66 | 0.00 | 4.24 | 7.40 | 2.00 | 69.70           | 3.00               |
| TA9415H   | B                 | 26.22 | 0.40 | 5.00 | 8.90 | 2.00 | 75.43           | 3.00               |
| TA10507H  | B                 | 36.07 | 0.30 | 3.86 | 9.15 | 2.00 | 92.50           | 3.00               |
| TA12608H  | B                 | 37.84 | 0.30 | 3.86 | 9.15 | 2.00 | 92.50           | 3.00               |

(1) G = Maximum sheave face width

# Belt Guard TA0107L – TA12608H

Standard belt guard dimensions

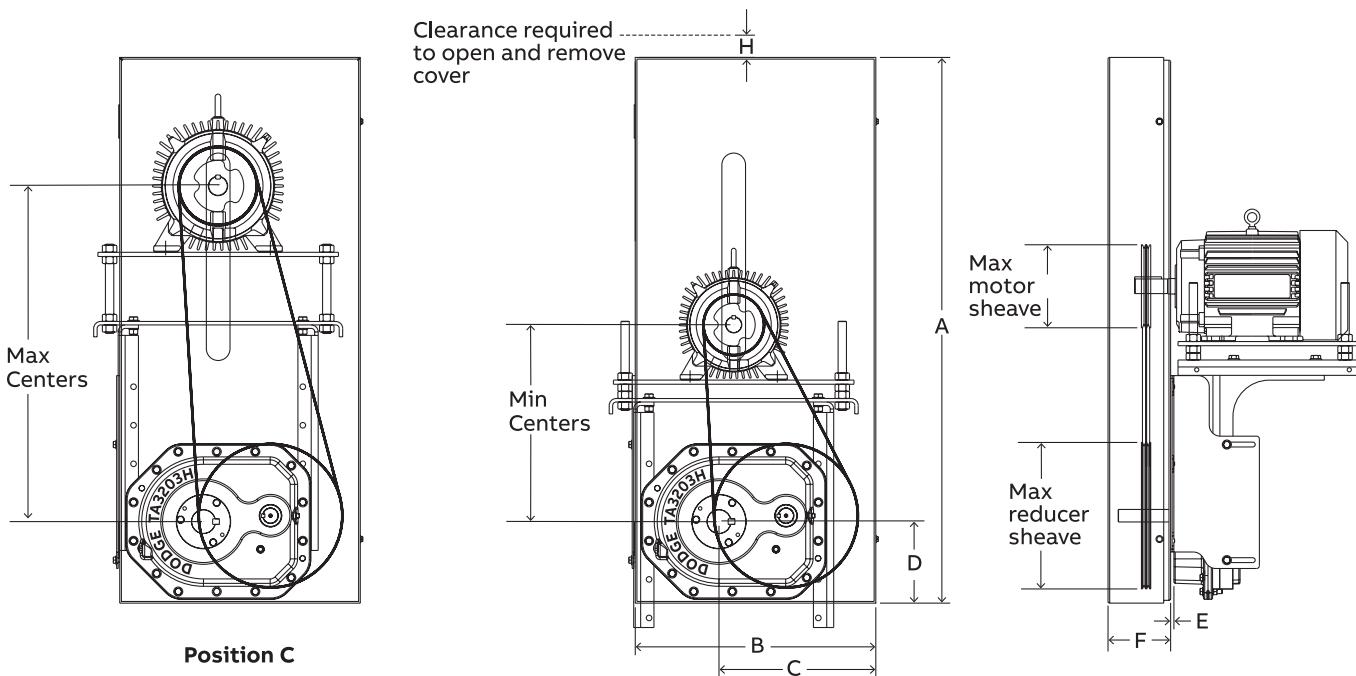
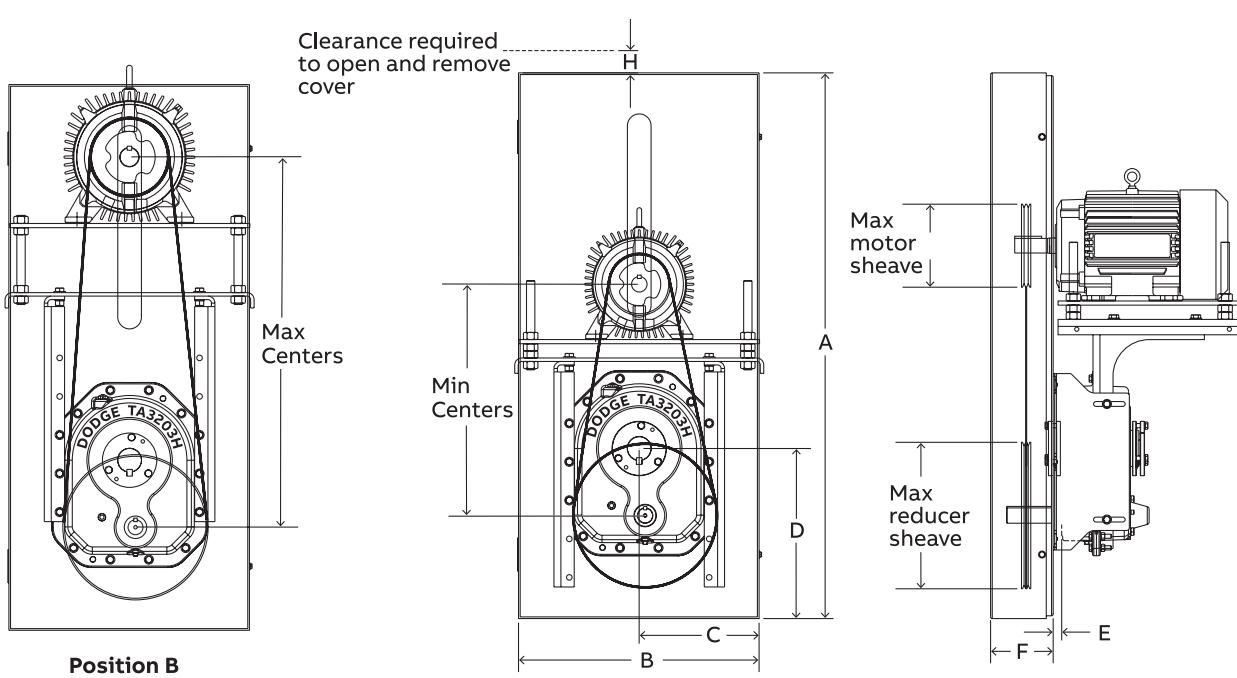
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



# Belt Guard TA0107L – TA12608H

## Standard belt guard dimensions

| Case size | Mounting position | Centers |      | Max sheave diameter |         | A     | B     | C     |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
|           |                   | Min     | Max  | Motor               | Reducer |       |       |       |
| TA0107L   | B                 | 16.7    | 26.9 | 11.0                | 12.4    | 41.50 | 16.00 | 8.00  |
|           | C                 | 14.4    | 25.5 | 11.4                | 12.3    | 41.50 | 16.00 | 10.43 |
| TA1107H   | B                 | 16.0    | 28.0 | 10.8                | 12.8    | 41.50 | 16.00 | 8.00  |
|           | C                 | 16.0    | 26.3 | 9.4                 | 9.4     | 41.50 | 16.00 | 11.55 |
| TA2115H   | B                 | 17.8    | 31.1 | 8.6                 | 12.8    | 43.50 | 19.25 | 9.62  |
|           | C                 | 16.8    | 28.9 | 9.3                 | 12.3    | 43.50 | 19.25 | 13.07 |
| TA3203H   | B                 | 18.9    | 34.3 | 9.2                 | 16.8    | 49.00 | 21.60 | 10.80 |
|           | C                 | 15.0    | 31.0 | 15.8                | 14.0    | 49.00 | 21.60 | 14.12 |
| TA4207H   | B                 | 21.8    | 38.3 | 10.3                | 16.9    | 53.50 | 24.60 | 12.30 |
|           | C                 | 22.4    | 35.5 | 16.5                | 15.9    | 53.50 | 24.60 | 16.11 |
| TA5215H   | B                 | 25.7    | 44.1 | 11.8                | 17.8    | 60.50 | 27.60 | 13.80 |
|           | C                 | 25.6    | 39.6 | 18.6                | 16.9    | 60.50 | 27.60 | 17.85 |

| Case size | Mounting position | D     | E    |      | F    | H    | J    |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           |                   |       | Min  | Max  |      |      |      |
| TA0107L   | B                 | 11.74 | 0.04 | 1.66 | 4.23 | 2.00 | 4.22 |
|           | C                 | 7.33  | 0.04 | 1.66 | 4.23 | 2.00 | 4.22 |
| TA1107H   | B                 | 11.74 | 0.00 | 1.57 | 4.23 | 2.00 | 4.22 |
|           | C                 | 5.50  | 0.00 | 1.62 | 4.23 | 2.00 | 4.22 |
| TA2115H   | B                 | 12.70 | 0.19 | 1.60 | 4.23 | 2.00 | 4.22 |
|           | C                 | 7.00  | 0.19 | 1.56 | 4.23 | 2.00 | 4.22 |
| TA3203H   | B                 | 15.27 | 0.04 | 2.54 | 5.62 | 2.00 | 5.59 |
|           | C                 | 7.32  | 0.09 | 2.66 | 5.62 | 2.00 | 5.59 |
| TA4207H   | B                 | 16.56 | 0.00 | 2.50 | 5.62 | 2.00 | 5.59 |
|           | C                 | 8.32  | 0.13 | 2.70 | 5.62 | 2.00 | 5.59 |
| TA5215H   | B                 | 18.25 | 0.00 | 2.44 | 6.37 | 2.00 | 6.09 |
|           | C                 | 9.60  | 0.08 | 2.64 | 6.37 | 2.00 | 6.09 |

| Case size | Mounting position | Centers |      | Max sheave diameter |         | A     | B     | C     |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
|           |                   | Min     | Max  | Motor               | Reducer |       |       |       |
| TA6307H   | B                 | 26.6    | 46.5 | 12.8                | 19.9    | 64.50 | 29.10 | 14.15 |
|           | C                 | 26.8    | 40.9 | 21.0                | 20.0    | 64.50 | 29.10 | 17.94 |
| TA7315H   | B                 | 29.5    | 50.6 | 12.0                | 25.0    | 71.50 | 30.60 | 18.51 |
|           | C                 | 28.6    | 43.6 | 22.0                | 25.0    | 71.50 | 30.60 | 22.39 |
| TA8407H   | B                 | 29.7    | 50.8 | 12.0                | 25.2    | 71.50 | 30.60 | 13.45 |
|           | C                 | 28.7    | 43.8 | 22.0                | 24.6    | 71.50 | 30.60 | 22.39 |
| TA9415H   | B                 | 35.0    | 49.2 | 15.4                | 28.0    | 72.50 | 31.60 | 19.57 |
| TA10507H  | B                 | 46.2    | 60.8 | 23.2                | 30.8    | 89.50 | 32.60 | 16.30 |
| TA12608H  | B                 | 48.4    | 63.3 | 18.2                | 30.8    | 89.50 | 32.60 | 16.30 |

| Case size | Mounting position | D     | E    |      | F    | H    | J    |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           |                   |       | Min  | Max  |      |      |      |
| TA6307H   | B                 | 19.92 | 0.00 | 3.56 | 6.87 | 2.00 | 6.59 |
|           | C                 | 10.72 | 0.00 | 3.60 | 6.87 | 2.00 | 6.59 |
| TA7315H   | B                 | 23.38 | 0.00 | 4.43 | 7.37 | 2.00 | 7.09 |
|           | C                 | 10.25 | 0.00 | 3.17 | 7.37 | 2.00 | 7.09 |
| TA8407H   | B                 | 23.38 | 0.00 | 4.12 | 7.37 | 2.00 | 7.09 |
|           | C                 | 10.25 | 0.00 | 2.86 | 7.37 | 2.00 | 7.09 |
| TA9415H   | B                 | 26.22 | 0.00 | 3.50 | 8.37 | 2.00 | 8.09 |
| TA10507H  | B                 | 36.14 | 0.00 | 3.56 | 8.87 | 2.00 | 8.59 |
| TA12608H  | B                 | 37.91 | 0.00 | 3.56 | 8.87 | 2.00 | 8.59 |

- (1) Minimum centers allow 0.5" for belt assembly
- (2) Maximum sheave diameters allow 0.5" clearance for belt assembly
- (3) Range of center distances on belt guard may be less than the full range of center distances available on the motor mount
- (4) Belt guard cover is lift-off cover construction
- (5) Belt guard attaches to motor mount brackets
- (6) "E" maximum dimension allows clearance for cooling fan
- (7) Stock Position-B Belt Guards cannot be used with TA II Reducers mounted in 'D' position. Use a Position-D Belt Guard
- (8) Stock Position-C Belt Guards cannot be used with TA II Reducers mounted in 'A' position. A special belt guard is required. Consult Dodge for price and delivery.
- (9) G = maximum sheave face width

# Cooling Fan TA4207H – TA12608H

## Dimensions

When the thermal capacity of a Torque-Arm II reducer is exceeded, cooling fans provide an optional, inexpensive way of lowering the oil temperature, thus increasing the thermal horsepower capacity of the reducer. Selection tables indicate when a cooling fan is required.

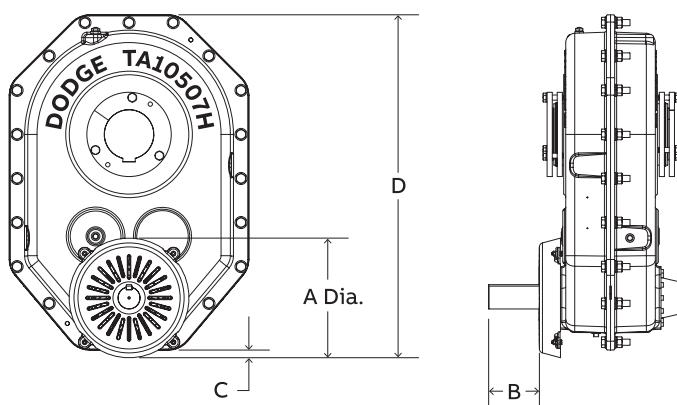
The custom designed fan assembly, which fastens to the input shaft, is compact enough to allow installation of the V-drive originally designed for the reducer. The fan assemblies are designed to allow free circulation of air at the back of the housing

as well as through the front of the unit. The fan blade offers a radial streamline airflow, which means smaller fans yet a more efficient movement of air. See Figure 1 and Table 1 for cooling fan installation dimensions.

For thermal capacities beyond the range of cooling fans, pump and cooler auxiliary cooling packages may be used.

**Note:** See page G2-124 for maximum input shaft speeds.

**Figure 1 – Cooling fan assembly**



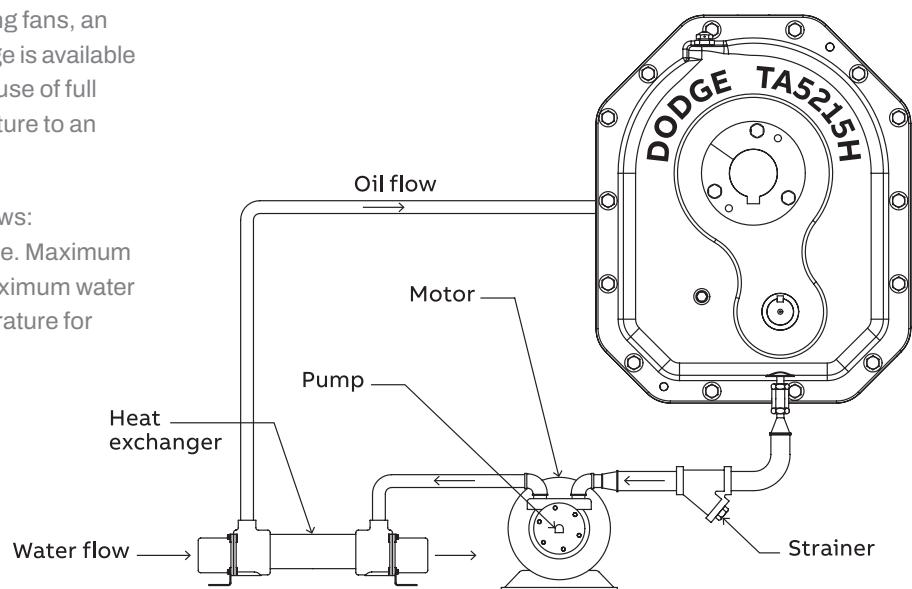
**Table 1 - Cooling fan installation dimensions**

| Reducer  | Part Number | A Dia. | B    | C    | D     |
|----------|-------------|--------|------|------|-------|
| TA4207H  | 904106      | 9.00   | 3.77 | –    | –     |
| TA5215H  | 905106      | 10.75  | 4.63 | –    | –     |
| TA6307H  | 906106      | 11.85  | 4.00 | 0.14 | 25.37 |
| TA7315H  | 907106      | 11.85  | 4.10 | –    | –     |
| TA8407H  | 907106      | 11.85  | 4.79 | –    | –     |
| TA9415H  | 909106      | 14.55  | 5.98 | –    | –     |
| TA10507H | 910106      | 14.55  | 6.16 | 0.93 | 41.72 |
| TA12608H | 912106      | 14.55  | 6.16 | 0.25 | 43.98 |

## Reducer pump and auxiliary cooling package

For thermal capacities beyond the range of cooling fans, an optional pump and cooler auxiliary cooling package is available to prevent overheating the reducer and allow the use of full mechanical Hp rating by lowering the oil temperature to an acceptable level.

Specifications for the heat exchanger are as follows: 1/2 Hp, 60 Hz, 3 PH. 230/460 Volt, TEFC, 56 Frame. Maximum coolant (water) flow is 3 G.P.M. based upon a maximum water temperature of 80 degrees F. Minimum oil temperature for operation is 60 degrees F.



**Figure 2 – Pump and auxiliary cooling package – Part number 273933**

# Related Products

## Harsh duty accessories

### Shaft mount speed reducers

#### ABS Polymer bushing covers

| Reducer size | Bushing cover part numbers |        |        |        |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|              | Closed                     | Weight | Split  | Weight |
| TA0107L      | 900142                     | 0.3    | 900143 | 0.3    |
| TA1107H      | 901142                     | 0.5    | 901143 | 0.4    |
| TA2115H      | 902142                     | 0.6    | 902143 | 0.5    |
| TA3203H      | 903142                     | 0.6    | 903143 | 0.5    |
| TA4207H      | 904142                     | 1.2    | 904143 | 1.0    |
| TA5215H      | 905142                     | 1.5    | 905143 | 1.3    |
| TA6307H      | 905142                     | 1.5    | 905143 | 1.3    |
| TA7315H      | 907142                     | 1.6    | 907143 | 1.5    |
| TA8407H      | 908142                     | 1.7    | 908143 | 1.6    |
| TA9415H      | 909142                     | 2.0    | 909143 | 1.8    |
| TA10507H     | 910142                     | 3.0    | 910143 | 2.8    |
| TA12608H     | 912142                     | 4.0    | 912143 | 3.8    |

#### Dimensions

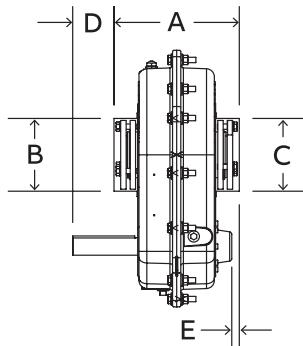
| A     | B     | C     | D    | E     | F     |
|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| 8.01  | 3.75  | 3.75  | 2.02 | 0.35  | 0.40  |
| 8.20  | 4.25  | 4.25  | 1.89 | 0.08  | -0.10 |
| 8.80  | 4.88  | 4.88  | 2.19 | 0.07  | -0.10 |
| 10.48 | 5.56  | 5.56  | 2.79 | 0.48  | 0.30  |
| 10.62 | 6.11  | 6.11  | 2.87 | 0.47  | 0.29  |
| 11.98 | 7.00  | 7.00  | 3.61 | 0.90  | 0.67  |
| 12.40 | 7.00  | 7.00  | 4.98 | 0.80  | 0.56  |
| 13.43 | 8.50  | 8.50  | 4.80 | 0.12  | -0.28 |
| 14.50 | 8.75  | 8.75  | 5.26 | 0.38  | 0.13  |
| 15.42 | 9.75  | 9.75  | 6.25 | -0.67 | -1.07 |
| 17.13 | 10.75 | 10.75 | 6.24 | 0.13  | -0.21 |
| 20.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 6.34 | -0.50 | -0.97 |

#### Optional V-ring flinger seal kit for harsh duty environments <sup>(1)</sup>

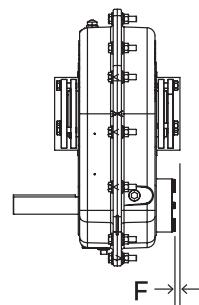
| Reducer size | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|-------------|--------|
| TA0107L      | 900249      | 0.1    |
| TA1107H      | 901249      | 0.1    |
| TA2115H      | 902249      | 0.2    |
| TA3203H      | 903249      | 0.2    |
| TA4207H      | 904249      | 0.3    |
| TA5215H      | 905249      | 0.3    |
| TA6307H      | 906249      | 0.4    |
| TA7315H      | 907249      | 0.4    |
| TA8407H      | 907249      | 0.4    |
| TA9415H      | 909249      | 0.5    |
| TA10507H     | 910249      | 0.8    |
| TA12608H     | 912249      | 0.8    |



ABS covers



Reducer without  
backstop



Reducer with  
backstop

Drawing A – end cover



V-ring kit

(1) Consists of 1 input and 2 output V-ring seals which fit in seal OD of housing; provides additional sealing protection for keeping contaminants out of reducer.

# Harsh duty accessories

## Shaft mount speed reducers



Hydra-Lock breathers



Enclosed chamber breather



Oil sump heater

### Hydra-Lock breather system

| Reducer Size    | Size | Part Number |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| TA0107-TA3203   | HL-0 | 964372      |
| TA4207-TA9415   | HL-1 | 964364      |
| TA10507-TA12608 | HL-2 | 964366      |

### Enclosed chamber breather

| Reducer Size | Part Number |
|--------------|-------------|
| TA0-TA8      | 240050      |
| TA9-TA12     | 240051      |

### Oil sump immersion heaters<sup>(2)(3)</sup>

| Reducer Size | Part Number                                |
|--------------|--|
| TA0-TA3      | Not Available                              |
| TA4          | 241103 (with reducer factory modification) |
| TA5-TA6      | 241103                                     |
| TA7-TA9      | 241105                                     |
| TA10-TA12    | 241105 (with reducer factory modification) |

(2) 110 volt, single phase, AC cartridge heater, threads into special tapped housing hole. Provides for approximately 70 degrees (F) temperature rise in one hour for cold climates. Simple time phased on-off constructions without thermostat.

(3) All TA II reducers have to be factory modified to allow installation of sump heater. Reducer mounting position will determine modification requirement. Consult Dodge.



TDNC coated tapered bushings (thin dense nickel chrome)

- TDNC coated for maximum corrosion resistance with minimum premium cost adder
- TDNC bushings, backing plates and snap rings
- Corrosion resistant bolts and lock washers



Oil sight glasses

Oil sight tubes

### Oil sight glasses

| Reducer size | Size | Part Number |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| TA0-TA3      | 3/8" | 430120      |
| TA4-TA12     | 3/4" | 430159      |

### Oil sight tubes

| Reducer size | Size | Part Number |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| TA0-TA3      | 3/8" | 900110      |
| TA4-TA12     | 3/4" | 904110      |

# Maximum bore straight bore (1) (2) (3)

## Shaft mount speed reducers

| Reducer Size | Max. Bore | TA II Reducer |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |             |        |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|
|              |           | 5:1           |        | 9:1      |        | 15:1     |        | 25:1     |        | 31:1 - 40:1 |        |
|              |           | Part No.      | Weight | Part No. | Weight | Part No. | Weight | Part No. | Weight | Part No.    | Weight |
| TA1107H      | 1-11/16"  | 901149        | 56.6   | 901148   | 58.0   | 901147   | 57.9   | 901146   | 57.9   | 901145      | 58.0   |
| TA3203H      | 2-7/16"   | 903149        | 109.2  | 903148   | 113.3  | 903147   | 113.1  | 903146   | 112.8  | 903145      | 112.0  |
| TA4207H      | 2-15/16"  | 904149        | 182.0  | 904148   | 190.7  | 904147   | 190.3  | 904146   | 189.6  | 904145      | 189.0  |
| TA5215H      | 3-7/16"   | 905149        | 262.4  | 905148   | 277.0  | 905147   | 276.5  | 905146   | 275.5  | 905145      | 274.7  |
| TA6307H      | 3-15/16"  | 906149        | 316.0  | 906148   | 334.0  | 906147   | 333.0  | 906146   | 331.0  | 906145      | 330.0  |

(1) See individual reducer catalog pages for accessories for above reducers

(2) Non-stock, made-to-order reducers

(3) See Drawing B and Table 4 for catalog dimensions for Maximum Bore Straight Bore TA II Reducers

Non-stock, custom order only

Drawing B – Maximum bore straight bore reducers

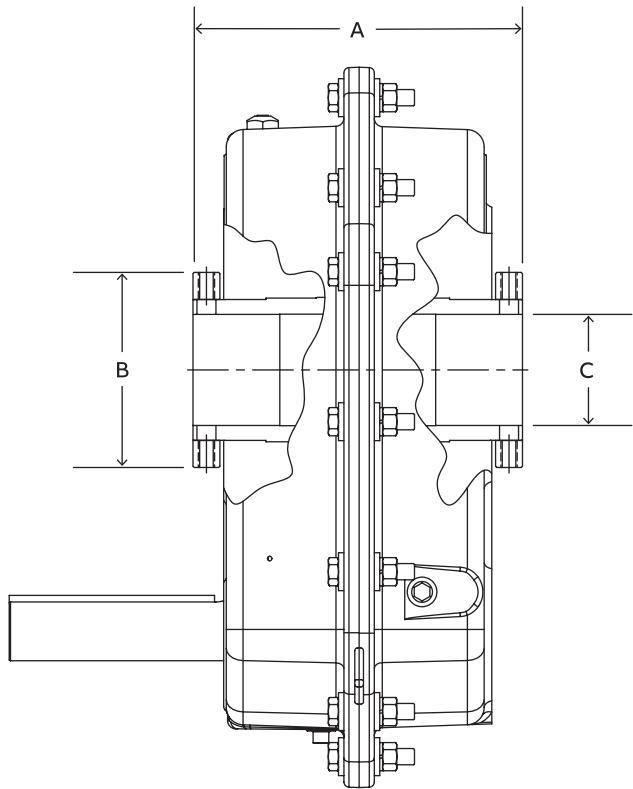


Table 4 (4)

| Reducer size | A    | B    | C Bore   | Shaft keyseat required (5) |
|--------------|------|------|----------|----------------------------|
| TA1107H      | 5.82 | 3.50 | 1-11/16" | 3/8 x 3/16 x 5.81          |
| TA3203H      | 7.59 | 4.50 | 2-7/16"  | 5/8 x 5/16 x 7.58          |
| TA4207H      | 8.02 | 5.00 | 2-15/16" | 3/4 x 3/8 x 8.01           |
| TA5215H      | 8.97 | 5.50 | 3-7/16"  | 7/8 x 7/16 x 8.96          |
| TA6307H      | 9.40 | 5.75 | 3-15/16" | 1 x 1/2 x 9.39             |

(4) Always check the driven shaft and key for strength

(5) Minimum keyset and shaft length required to mount reducer

# Nominal sheave ratios

Dodge Torque-Arm II reducers – 5:1, 9:1, 15:1

| 5:1 Nominal reducer ratio |             |             | 9:1 Nominal reducer ratios |             |      | 15:1 Nominal reducer ratio |             |      |       |             |      |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|-------------|------|-------|-------------|------|
| Reducer output RPM        | Motor speed |             | Reducer output RPM         | Motor speed |      | Reducer output RPM         | Motor speed |      |       |             |      |
|                           | 1750        | 1450        |                            | 1750        | 1450 |                            | 1750        | 1450 |       |             |      |
| 400                       | 1.14        | 1.38        | <b>1.71</b>                | 200         | 1.03 | 1.24                       | <b>1.54</b> | 120  | 1.03  | 1.24        | 1.54 |
| 395                       | 1.13        | 1.36        | <b>1.69</b>                | 198         | 1.02 | 1.23                       | 1.52        | 118  | 1.01  | 1.22        | 1.51 |
| 390                       | 1.11        | 1.34        | <b>1.67</b>                | 196         | 1.01 | 1.22                       | <b>1.51</b> | 116  | 1.01  | <b>1.20</b> | 1.49 |
| 385                       | 1.10        | 1.33        | <b>1.65</b>                | 194         | 1.00 | 1.20                       | <b>1.49</b> | 114  | 1.02  | <b>1.18</b> | 1.46 |
| 380                       | 1.09        | 1.31        | <b>1.62</b>                | 192         | 1.01 | <b>1.19</b>                | <b>1.48</b> | 112  | 1.04  | <b>1.16</b> | 1.44 |
| 375                       | 1.07        | 1.29        | <b>1.60</b>                | 190         | 1.02 | <b>1.18</b>                | <b>1.46</b> | 110  | 1.06  | <b>1.14</b> | 1.41 |
| 370                       | 1.06        | 1.28        | <b>1.58</b>                | 188         | 1.03 | <b>1.17</b>                | <b>1.45</b> | 108  | 1.08  | <b>1.12</b> | 1.38 |
| 365                       | 1.04        | 1.26        | <b>1.56</b>                | 186         | 1.05 | <b>1.15</b>                | 1.43        | 106  | 1.10  | <b>1.10</b> | 1.36 |
| 360                       | 1.03        | 1.24        | <b>1.54</b>                | 184         | 1.06 | <b>1.14</b>                | <b>1.42</b> | 104  | 1.12  | <b>1.08</b> | 1.33 |
| 355                       | 1.01        | 1.22        | <b>1.52</b>                | 182         | 1.07 | <b>1.13</b>                | <b>1.40</b> | 102  | 1.14  | <b>1.06</b> | 1.31 |
| 350                       | 1.00        | <b>1.21</b> | 1.50                       | 180         | 1.08 | <b>1.12</b>                | <b>1.38</b> | 100  | 1.17  | <b>1.03</b> | 1.28 |
| 345                       | 1.01        | <b>1.19</b> | 1.47                       | 178         | 1.09 | <b>1.10</b>                | <b>1.37</b> | 98   | 1.19  | <b>1.01</b> | 1.26 |
| 340                       | 1.03        | <b>1.17</b> | 1.45                       | 176         | 1.10 | <b>1.09</b>                | <b>1.35</b> | 96   | 1.22  | 1.01        | 1.23 |
| 335                       | 1.04        | <b>1.16</b> | 1.43                       | 174         | 1.12 | <b>1.08</b>                | <b>1.34</b> | 94   | 1.24  | 1.03        | 1.21 |
| 330                       | 1.06        | <b>1.14</b> | 1.41                       | 172         | 1.13 | <b>1.07</b>                | <b>1.32</b> | 92   | 1.27  | 1.05        | 1.18 |
| 325                       | 1.08        | <b>1.12</b> | 1.39                       | 170         | 1.14 | <b>1.06</b>                | <b>1.31</b> | 90   | 1.30  | 1.07        | 1.15 |
| 320                       | 1.09        | <b>1.10</b> | 1.37                       | 168         | 1.16 | <b>1.04</b>                | <b>1.29</b> | 88   | 1.33  | 1.10        | 1.13 |
| 315                       | 1.11        | <b>1.09</b> | 1.35                       | 166         | 1.17 | <b>1.03</b>                | <b>1.28</b> | 86   | 1.36  | 1.12        | 1.10 |
| 310                       | 1.13        | <b>1.07</b> | 1.32                       | 164         | 1.19 | <b>1.02</b>                | <b>1.26</b> | 84   | 1.39  | 1.15        | 1.08 |
| 305                       | 1.15        | <b>1.05</b> | 1.30                       | 162         | 1.20 | <b>1.01</b>                | <b>1.25</b> | 82   | 1.42  | 1.18        | 1.05 |
| 300                       | 1.17        | <b>1.03</b> | 1.28                       | 160         | 1.22 | 1.01                       | <b>1.23</b> | 80   | 1.46  | 1.21        | 1.03 |
| 295                       | 1.19        | <b>1.02</b> | 1.26                       | 158         | 1.23 | 1.02                       | <b>1.22</b> | 78   | 1.50  | 1.24        | 1.00 |
| 290                       | 1.21        | 1.00        | <b>1.24</b>                | 156         | 1.25 | 1.03                       | <b>1.20</b> | 76   | 1.54  | 1.27        | 1.03 |
| 285                       | 1.23        | 1.02        | <b>1.22</b>                | 154         | 1.26 | 1.05                       | <b>1.18</b> | 74   | 1.58  | 1.31        | 1.05 |
| 280                       | 1.25        | 1.04        | <b>1.20</b>                | 152         | 1.28 | 1.06                       | <b>1.17</b> | 72   | 1.62  | 1.34        | 1.08 |
| 275                       | 1.27        | 1.05        | <b>1.18</b>                | 150         | 1.30 | 1.07                       | <b>1.15</b> | 70   | 1.67  | 1.38        | 1.11 |
| 270                       | 1.30        | 1.07        | <b>1.15</b>                | 148         | 1.31 | 1.09                       | <b>1.14</b> | 68   | 1.72  | 1.42        | 1.15 |
| 265                       | 1.32        | 1.09        | <b>1.13</b>                | 146         | 1.33 | 1.10                       | <b>1.12</b> | 66   | 1.77  | 1.46        | 1.18 |
| 260                       | 1.35        | 1.12        | <b>1.11</b>                | 144         | 1.35 | 1.12                       | <b>1.11</b> | 64   | 1.82  | 1.51        | 1.22 |
| 255                       | 1.37        | 1.14        | <b>1.09</b>                | 142         | 1.37 | 1.13                       | <b>1.09</b> | 62   | 1.88  | 1.56        | 1.26 |
| 250                       | 1.40        | 1.16        | <b>1.07</b>                | 140         | 1.39 | 1.15                       | <b>1.08</b> | 60   | 1.94  | 1.61        | 1.30 |
| 245                       | 1.43        | 1.18        | <b>1.05</b>                | 138         | 1.41 | 1.17                       | <b>1.06</b> | 58   | 2.01  | 1.67        | 1.34 |
| 240                       | 1.46        | 1.21        | <b>1.03</b>                | 136         | 1.43 | 1.18                       | <b>1.05</b> | 56   | 2.08  | 1.73        | 1.39 |
| 235                       | 1.49        | 1.23        | 1.00                       | 134         | 1.45 | 1.20                       | <b>1.03</b> | 54   | 2.16  | 1.79        | 1.44 |
| 230                       | 1.52        | 1.26        | 1.02                       | 132         | 1.47 | 1.22                       | <b>1.02</b> | 52   | 2.24  | 1.86        | 1.50 |
| 225                       | 1.56        | 1.29        | 1.04                       | 130         | 1.50 | 1.24                       | 1.00        | 50   | 2.33  | 1.93        | 1.56 |
| 220                       | 1.59        | 1.32        | 1.06                       | 128         | 1.52 | 1.26                       | 1.02        | 48   | 2.43  | 2.01        | 1.63 |
| 215                       | 1.63        | 1.35        | 1.09                       | 126         | 1.54 | 1.28                       | 1.03        | 46   | 2.54  | 2.10        | 1.70 |
| 210                       | 1.67        | 1.38        | 1.11                       | 124         | 1.57 | 1.30                       | 1.05        | 44   | 2.65  | 2.20        | 1.77 |
| 205                       | 1.71        | 1.41        | 1.14                       | 122         | 1.59 | 1.32                       | 1.07        | 42   | 2.78  | 2.30        | 1.86 |
| 200                       | 1.75        | 1.45        | 1.17                       | 120         | 1.62 | 1.34                       | 1.08        | 40   | 2.92  | 2.42        | 1.95 |
| 195                       | 1.79        | 1.49        | 1.20                       | 118         | 1.65 | 1.37                       | 1.10        | 38   | 3.07  | 2.54        | 2.05 |
| 190                       | 1.84        | 1.53        | 1.23                       | 116         | 1.68 | 1.39                       | 1.12        | 36   | 3.24  | 2.69        | 2.17 |
| 185                       | 1.89        | 1.57        | 1.26                       | 114         | 1.71 | 1.41                       | 1.14        | 34   | 3.43  | 2.84        | 2.29 |
| 180                       | 1.94        | 1.61        | 1.30                       | 112         | 1.74 | 1.44                       | 1.16        | 32   | 3.65  | 3.02        | 2.44 |
| 175                       | 2.00        | 1.66        | 1.34                       | 110         | 1.77 | 1.46                       | 1.18        | 30   | 3.89  | 3.22        | 2.60 |
| 170                       | 2.06        | 1.71        | 1.38                       | 108         | 1.80 | 1.49                       | 1.20        | 28   | 4.17  | 3.45        | 2.79 |
| 165                       | 2.12        | 1.76        | 1.42                       | 106         | 1.83 | 1.52                       | 1.23        | 26   | 4.49  | 3.72        | 3.00 |
| 160                       | 2.19        | 1.81        | 1.46                       | 104         | 1.87 | 1.55                       | 1.25        | 24   | 4.86  | 4.03        | 3.25 |
| 155                       | 2.26        | 1.87        | 1.51                       | 102         | 1.91 | 1.58                       | 1.27        | 22   | 5.30  | 4.39        | 3.55 |
| 150                       | 2.33        | 1.93        | 1.56                       | 100         | 1.94 | 1.61                       | 1.30        | 20   | 5.83  | 4.83        | 3.90 |
| 145                       | 2.41        | 2.00        | 1.61                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | 18   | 6.48  | 5.37        | 4.33 |
| 140                       | 2.50        | 2.07        | 1.67                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | 16   | 7.29  | 6.04        | 4.88 |
| 135                       | 2.59        | 2.15        | 1.73                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | 14   | 8.33  | 6.90        | 5.57 |
| 130                       | 2.69        | 2.23        | 1.80                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | 12   | 9.72  | 8.06        | 6.50 |
| 125                       | 2.80        | 2.32        | 1.87                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | 10   | 11.67 | 9.67        | 7.80 |
| 120                       | 2.92        | 2.42        | 1.95                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | -    | -     | -           | -    |
| 115                       | 3.04        | 2.52        | 2.03                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | -    | -     | -           | -    |
| 110                       | 3.18        | 2.64        | 2.13                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | -    | -     | -           | -    |
| 105                       | 3.33        | 2.76        | 2.23                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | -    | -     | -           | -    |
| 100                       | 3.50        | 2.90        | 2.34                       | -           | -    | -                          | -           | -    | -     | -           | -    |

Note: Speed increase ratios are shown in bold type

# Nominal sheave ratios

Dodge Torque-Arm II reducers – 25:1, 31-33:1, 40:1

| 25:1 Nominal reducer ratio |             |             | 31:1, 32:1 and 33:1 Nominal reducer ratio |             |      | 40:1 Nominal reducer ratio |             |      |             |             |      |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|------|----------------------------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Reducer output RPM         | Motor speed |             | Reducer output RPM                        | Motor speed |      | Reducer output RPM         | Motor speed |      |             |             |      |
|                            | 1750        | 1450        |   | 1750        | 1450 |                            | 1750        | 1450 |             |             |      |
| 80                         | 1.14        | 1.38        | 1.71                                      | 50          | 1.09 | <b>1.10</b>                | 1.37        | 50   | <b>1.14</b> | 1.38        | 1.71 |
| 78                         | 1.11        | 1.34        | 1.67                                      | 48          | 1.14 | <b>1.06</b>                | 1.31        | 48   | <b>1.10</b> | 1.32        | 1.64 |
| 76                         | 1.09        | 1.31        | 1.62                                      | 46          | 1.19 | <b>1.02</b>                | 1.26        | 46   | <b>1.05</b> | 1.27        | 1.57 |
| 74                         | 1.06        | 1.28        | 1.58                                      | 44          | 1.24 | 1.03                       | 1.20        | 44   | <b>1.01</b> | 1.21        | 1.50 |
| 72                         | 1.03        | 1.24        | 1.54                                      | 42          | 1.30 | 1.08                       | 1.15        | 42   | 1.04        | <b>1.16</b> | 1.44 |
| 70                         | 1.00        | <b>1.21</b> | 1.50                                      | 40          | 1.37 | 1.13                       | 1.09        | 40   | 1.09        | <b>1.10</b> | 1.37 |
| 68                         | 1.03        | <b>1.17</b> | 1.45                                      | 38          | 1.44 | 1.19                       | 1.04        | 38   | 1.15        | <b>1.05</b> | 1.30 |
| 66                         | 1.06        | <b>1.14</b> | 1.41                                      | 36          | 1.52 | 1.26                       | 1.02        | 36   | 1.22        | 1.01        | 1.23 |
| 64                         | 1.09        | <b>1.10</b> | 1.37                                      | 34          | 1.61 | 1.33                       | 1.08        | 34   | 1.29        | 1.07        | 1.16 |
| 62                         | 1.13        | <b>1.07</b> | 1.32                                      | 32          | 1.71 | 1.42                       | 1.14        | 32   | 1.37        | 1.13        | 1.09 |
| 60                         | 1.17        | <b>1.03</b> | 1.28                                      | 30          | 1.82 | 1.51                       | 1.22        | 30   | 1.46        | 1.21        | 1.03 |
| 58                         | 1.21        | 1.00        | 1.24                                      | 28          | 1.95 | 1.62                       | 1.31        | 28   | 1.56        | 1.29        | 1.04 |
| 56                         | 1.25        | 1.04        | 1.20                                      | 26          | 2.10 | 1.74                       | 1.41        | 26   | 1.68        | 1.39        | 1.13 |
| 54                         | 1.30        | 1.07        | 1.15                                      | 24          | 2.28 | 1.89                       | 1.52        | 24   | 1.82        | 1.51        | 1.22 |
| 52                         | 1.35        | 1.12        | 1.11                                      | 22          | 2.49 | 2.06                       | 1.66        | 22   | 1.99        | 1.65        | 1.33 |
| 50                         | 1.40        | 1.16        | 1.07                                      | 20          | 2.73 | 2.27                       | 1.83        | 20   | 2.19        | 1.81        | 1.46 |
| 48                         | 1.46        | 1.21        | 1.03                                      | 18          | 3.04 | 2.52                       | 2.03        | 18   | 2.43        | 2.01        | 1.63 |
| 46                         | 1.52        | 1.26        | 1.02                                      | 16          | 3.42 | 2.83                       | 2.29        | 16   | 2.73        | 2.27        | 1.83 |
| 44                         | 1.59        | 1.32        | 1.06                                      | 14          | 3.91 | 3.24                       | 2.61        | 14   | 3.13        | 2.59        | 2.09 |
| 42                         | 1.67        | 1.38        | 1.11                                      | 12          | 4.56 | 3.78                       | 3.05        | 12   | 3.65        | 3.02        | 2.44 |
| 40                         | 1.75        | 1.45        | 1.17                                      | 10          | 5.47 | 4.53                       | 3.66        | 10   | 4.38        | 3.63        | 2.93 |
| 38                         | 1.84        | 1.53        | 1.23                                      | 8           | 6.84 | 5.66                       | 4.57        | 8    | 5.47        | 4.53        | 3.66 |
| 36                         | 1.94        | 1.61        | 1.30                                      | 6           | 9.11 | 7.55                       | 6.09        | 6    | 7.29        | 6.04        | 4.88 |
| 34                         | 2.06        | 1.71        | 1.38                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 32                         | 2.19        | 1.81        | 1.46                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 30                         | 2.33        | 1.93        | 1.56                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 28                         | 2.50        | 2.07        | 1.67                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 26                         | 2.69        | 2.23        | 1.80                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 24                         | 2.92        | 2.42        | 1.95                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 22                         | 3.18        | 2.64        | 2.13                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 20                         | 3.50        | 2.90        | 2.34                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 18                         | 3.89        | 3.22        | 2.60                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 16                         | 4.38        | 3.63        | 2.93                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 14                         | 5.00        | 4.14        | 3.34                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 12                         | 5.83        | 4.83        | 3.90                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 10                         | 7.00        | 5.80        | 4.68                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 8                          | 8.75        | 7.25        | 5.85                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |
| 6                          | 11.67       | 9.67        | 7.80                                      | —           | —    | —                          | —           | —    | —           | —           | —    |

Note: Speed increase ratios are shown in bold type

# Nominal sheave speed (RPM)

Input for Dodge reducers – 1750 motor

| 5:1                |                     | 9:1                |                     | 15:1               |                     | 25:1               |                     | 31:1, 32:1 & 33:1  |                     | 40:1               |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Reducer output RPM | Nominal Input Speed |
| 400                | 2000                | 200                | 1800                | 120                | 1800                | 80                 | 2000                | 50                 | 1600                | 50                 | 2000                |
| 395                | 1975                | 198                | 1782                | 118                | 1770                | 78                 | 1950                | 48                 | 1536                | 48                 | 1920                |
| 390                | 1950                | 196                | 1764                | 116                | 1740                | 76                 | 1900                | 46                 | 1472                | 46                 | 1840                |
| 385                | 1925                | 194                | 1746                | 114                | 1710                | 74                 | 1850                | 44                 | 1408                | 44                 | 1760                |
| 380                | 1900                | 192                | 1728                | 112                | 1680                | 72                 | 1800                | 42                 | 1344                | 42                 | 1680                |
| 375                | 1875                | 190                | 1710                | 110                | 1650                | 70                 | 1750                | 40                 | 1280                | 40                 | 1600                |
| 370                | 1850                | 188                | 1692                | 108                | 1620                | 68                 | 1700                | 38                 | 1216                | 38                 | 1520                |
| 365                | 1825                | 186                | 1674                | 106                | 1590                | 66                 | 1650                | 36                 | 1152                | 36                 | 1440                |
| 360                | 1800                | 184                | 1656                | 104                | 1560                | 64                 | 1600                | 34                 | 1088                | 34                 | 1360                |
| 355                | 1775                | 182                | 1638                | 102                | 1530                | 62                 | 1550                | 32                 | 1024                | 32                 | 1280                |
| 350                | 1750                | 180                | 1620                | 100                | 1500                | 60                 | 1500                | 30                 | 960                 | 30                 | 1200                |
| 345                | 1725                | 178                | 1602                | 98                 | 1470                | 58                 | 1450                | 28                 | 896                 | 28                 | 1120                |
| 340                | 1700                | 176                | 1584                | 96                 | 1440                | 56                 | 1400                | 26                 | 832                 | 26                 | 1040                |
| 335                | 1675                | 174                | 1566                | 94                 | 1410                | 54                 | 1350                | 24                 | 768                 | 24                 | 960                 |
| 330                | 1650                | 172                | 1548                | 92                 | 1380                | 52                 | 1300                | 22                 | 704                 | 22                 | 880                 |
| 325                | 1625                | 170                | 1530                | 90                 | 1350                | 50                 | 1250                | 20                 | 640                 | 20                 | 800                 |
| 320                | 1600                | 168                | 1512                | 88                 | 1320                | 48                 | 1200                | 18                 | 576                 | 18                 | 720                 |
| 315                | 1575                | 166                | 1494                | 86                 | 1290                | 46                 | 1150                | 16                 | 512                 | 16                 | 640                 |
| 310                | 1550                | 164                | 1476                | 84                 | 1260                | 44                 | 1100                | 14                 | 448                 | 14                 | 560                 |
| 305                | 1525                | 162                | 1458                | 82                 | 1230                | 42                 | 1050                | 12                 | 384                 | 12                 | 480                 |
| 300                | 1500                | 160                | 1440                | 80                 | 1200                | 40                 | 1000                | 10                 | 320                 | 10                 | 400                 |
| 295                | 1475                | 158                | 1422                | 78                 | 1170                | 38                 | 950                 | 8                  | 256                 | 8                  | 320                 |
| 290                | 1450                | 156                | 1404                | 76                 | 1140                | 36                 | 900                 | 6                  | 192                 | 6                  | 240                 |
| 285                | 1425                | 154                | 1386                | 74                 | 1110                | 34                 | 850                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 280                | 1400                | 152                | 1368                | 72                 | 1080                | 32                 | 800                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 275                | 1375                | 150                | 1350                | 70                 | 1050                | 30                 | 750                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 270                | 1350                | 148                | 1332                | 68                 | 1020                | 28                 | 700                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 265                | 1325                | 146                | 1314                | 66                 | 990                 | 26                 | 650                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 260                | 1300                | 144                | 1296                | 64                 | 960                 | 24                 | 600                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 255                | 1275                | 142                | 1278                | 62                 | 930                 | 22                 | 550                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 250                | 1250                | 140                | 1260                | 60                 | 900                 | 20                 | 500                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 245                | 1225                | 138                | 1242                | 58                 | 870                 | 18                 | 450                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 240                | 1200                | 136                | 1224                | 56                 | 840                 | 16                 | 400                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 235                | 1175                | 134                | 1206                | 54                 | 810                 | 14                 | 350                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 230                | 1150                | 132                | 1188                | 52                 | 780                 | 12                 | 300                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 225                | 1125                | 130                | 1170                | 50                 | 750                 | 10                 | 250                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 220                | 1100                | 128                | 1152                | 48                 | 720                 | 8                  | 200                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 215                | 1075                | 126                | 1134                | 46                 | 690                 | 6                  | 150                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 210                | 1050                | 124                | 1116                | 44                 | 660                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 205                | 1025                | 122                | 1098                | 42                 | 630                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 200                | 1000                | 120                | 1080                | 40                 | 600                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 195                | 975                 | 118                | 1062                | 38                 | 570                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 190                | 950                 | 116                | 1044                | 36                 | 540                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 185                | 925                 | 114                | 1026                | 34                 | 510                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 180                | 900                 | 112                | 1008                | 32                 | 480                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 175                | 875                 | 110                | 990                 | 30                 | 450                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 170                | 850                 | 108                | 972                 | 28                 | 420                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 165                | 825                 | 106                | 954                 | 26                 | 390                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 160                | 800                 | 104                | 936                 | 24                 | 360                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 155                | 775                 | 102                | 918                 | 22                 | 330                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 150                | 750                 | 100                | 900                 | 20                 | 300                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 145                | 725                 | —                  | —                   | 18                 | 270                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 140                | 700                 | —                  | —                   | 16                 | 240                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 135                | 675                 | —                  | —                   | 14                 | 210                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 130                | 650                 | —                  | —                   | 12                 | 180                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 125                | 625                 | —                  | —                   | 10                 | 150                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 120                | 600                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 115                | 575                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 110                | 550                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 105                | 525                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |
| 100                | 500                 | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   | —                  | —                   |

# Renewal parts

## Torque-Arm II reducers

### Torque-Arm II bearing kits <sup>(1)</sup>

| Size    | Ratio       | Kit P/N | Size     | Ratio       | Kit P/N |
|---------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------|---------|
| TA0107L | 5:1         | 900128  | TA6307H  | 5:1         | 906128  |
| TA0107L | 9:1 - 31:1  | 900129  | TA6307H  | 9:1 - 15:1  | 906129  |
| TA1107H | 5:1         | 901128  | TA6307H  | 25:1 - 40:1 | 906130  |
| TA1107H | 9:1 - 31:1  | 901129  | TA7315H  | 5:1         | 907128  |
| TA1107H | 25:1 - 40:1 | 901130  | TA7315H  | 9:1 - 25:1  | 907129  |
| TA2115H | 5:1         | 902128  | TA7315H  | 40:1        | 907130  |
| TA2115H | 9:1 - 25:1  | 902129  | TA8407H  | 15:1 - 25:1 | 908129  |
| TA2115H | 33:1        | 902130  | TA8407H  | 40:1        | 908130  |
| TA3203H | 5:1         | 903128  | TA9415H  | 15:1 - 25:1 | 909129  |
| TA3203H | 9:1 - 25:1  | 903129  | TA9415H  | 40:1        | 909130  |
| TA3203H | 32:1        | 903130  | TA10507H | 15:1 - 25:1 | 910129  |
| TA4207H | 5:1         | 904128  | TA10507H | 40:1        | 910130  |
| TA4207H | 9:1 - 25:1  | 904129  | TA12608H | 15:1 - 25:1 | 912129  |
| TA4207H | 40:1        | 904130  | TA12608H | 40:1        | 912130  |
| TA5215H | 5:1         | 905128  | -        | -           | -       |
| TA5215H | 9:1 - 15:1  | 905129  | -        | -           | -       |
| TA5215H | 25:1        | 905130  | -        | -           | -       |
| TA5215H | 40:1        | 905131  | -        | -           | -       |

(1) Kit contains complete set of bearings for reducer size and ratio indicated.

### Torque-Arm II seal kits <sup>(2)</sup>

| Size    | Ratio      | Kit P/N |
|---------|------------|---------|
| TA0107L | All        | 900126  |
| TA1107H | All        | 901126  |
| TA2115H | 5:1 - 25:1 | 902126  |
| TA2115H | 33:1       | 902127  |
| TA3203H | 5:1-25:1   | 903126  |
| TA3203H | 32:1       | 903127  |
| TA4207H | All        | 904126  |
| TA5215H | All        | 905126  |
| TA6307H | All        | 906126  |
| TA7315H | All        | 907126  |
| TA8407H | All        | 908126  |
| TA9415H | All        | 909126  |
| TA10507 | All        | 910126  |
| TA12608 | All        | 912126  |

(2) Kit includes input & output seals, backstop cover gasket and RTV sealant for reducer size and ratio indicated

### Torque-Arm II Level 1 rebuild kits <sup>(3)</sup>

| Size    | Ratio       | Kit P/N | Size     | Ratio       | Kit P/N |
|---------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------|---------|
| TA0107L | 5:1         | 900135  | TA6307H  | 5:1         | 906135  |
| TA0107L | 9:1 - 31:1  | 900136  | TA6307H  | 9:1 - 15:1  | 906136  |
| TA1107H | 5:1         | 901135  | TA6307H  | 25:1 - 40:1 | 906137  |
| TA1107H | 9:1 - 15:1  | 901136  | TA7315H  | 5:1         | 907135  |
| TA1107H | 25:1 - 31:1 | 901137  | TA7315H  | 9:1 - 25:1  | 907136  |
| TA2115H | 5:1         | 902135  | TA7315H  | 40:1        | 907137  |
| TA2115H | 9:1 - 25:1  | 902136  | TA8407H  | 15:1 - 25:1 | 908136  |
| TA2115H | 33:1        | 902137  | TA8407H  | 40:1        | 908137  |
| TA3203H | 5:1         | 903135  | TA9415H  | 15:1 - 25:1 | 909136  |
| TA3203H | 9:1 - 25:1  | 903136  | TA9415H  | 40:1        | 909137  |
| TA3203H | 32:1        | 903137  | TA10507H | 15:1 - 25:1 | 910136  |
| TA4207H | 5:1         | 904135  | TA10507H | 40:1        | 910137  |
| TA4207H | 9:1 - 25:1  | 904136  | TA12608H | 15:1 - 25:1 | 912136  |
| TA4207H | 40:1        | 904137  | TA12608H | 40:1        | 912137  |
| TA5215H | 5:1         | 905135  | -        | -           | -       |
| TA5215H | 9:1 - 15:1  | 905136  | -        | -           | -       |
| TA5215H | 25:1        | 905137  | -        | -           | -       |
| TA5215H | 40:1        | 905138  | -        | -           | -       |

(3) Level 1 Rebuild Kit includes input & output seals, all bearings, shims and sealant for reducer size and ratio indicated. See Instruction Manual # MN1601 for gearing part numbers.

### Torque-Arm II complete shim kits <sup>(4)</sup>

| Size     | Kit P/N |
|----------|---------|
| TA0107L  | 900180  |
| TA1107H  | 901180  |
| TA2115H  | 902180  |
| TA3203H  | 903180  |
| TA4207H  | 904180  |
| TA5215H  | 905180  |
| TA6307H  | 906180  |
| TA7315H  | 907180  |
| TA8407H  | 908180  |
| TA9415H  | 909180  |
| TA10507H | 910180  |
| TA12608H | 912180  |

(4) Kit contains complete set of shims for reducer size. TA II shims are not color coded.

# Renewal parts

## Torque-Arm II reducers



### Lubricant

It is important that a rebuilt reducer be refilled with fresh lubricant of the proper viscosity group.

To make this an easy selection we have prepackaged the required volume of factory standard lubricant which may be ordered along with the rebuild kit. See Accessory table for kit part numbers.

### Torque-Arm II Level 2 rebuild kits<sup>(6)</sup>

| Size    | Ratio | Kit P/N  |
|---------|-------|----------|
| TA0107L | 5:1   | 9001355  |
|         | 9:1   | 9001369  |
|         | 15:1  | 90013615 |
|         | 25:1  | 90013625 |
|         | 31:1  | 90013640 |
| TA1107H | 5:1   | 9011355  |
|         | 9:1   | 9011369  |
|         | 15:1  | 90113615 |
|         | 25:1  | 90113725 |
|         | 31:1  | 90113740 |
| TA2115H | 5:1   | 9021355  |
|         | 9:1   | 9021369  |
|         | 15:1  | 90213615 |
|         | 25:1  | 90213625 |
|         | 33:1  | 90213740 |
| TA3203H | 5:1   | 9031355  |
|         | 9:1   | 9031369  |
|         | 15:1  | 90313615 |
|         | 25:1  | 90313625 |
|         | 32:1  | 90313740 |
| TA4207H | 5:1   | 9041355  |
|         | 9:1   | 9041369  |
|         | 15:1  | 90413615 |
|         | 25:1  | 90413625 |
|         | 40:1  | 90413740 |
| TA5215H | 5:1   | 9051355  |
|         | 9:1   | 9051369  |
|         | 15:1  | 90513615 |
|         | 25:1  | 90513725 |
|         | 40:1  | 90513840 |

(6) Level 2 Rebuild Kit includes all items in Level 1 Kit plus high speed input pinion and mating 1st stage gear.  
Provides maximum protection against downtime. Part number is Level 1 Kit part number + ratio.

### Torque-Arm II lube kits<sup>(5)</sup>

| Size     | Kit P/N        |
|----------|----------------|
| TA0107L  | LUBEKITTA0107  |
| TA1107H  | LUBEKITTA1107  |
| TA2115H  | LUBEKITTA2115  |
| TA3203H  | LUBEKITTA3203  |
| TA4207H  | LUBEKITTA4207  |
| TA5215H  | LUBEKITTA5215  |
| TA6307H  | LUBEKITTA6307  |
| TA7315H  | LUBEKITTA7315  |
| TA8407H  | LUBEKITTA8407  |
| TA9415H  | LUBEKITTA9415  |
| TA10507H | LUBEKITTA10507 |
| TA12608H | LUBEKITTA12608 |

(5) Kit contains factory recommended mineral oil ISO220 in volumes sufficient for all recommended mounting positions.

| Size     | Ratio | Kit P/N  |
|----------|-------|----------|
| TA6307H  | 5:1   | 9061355  |
|          | 9:1   | 9061369  |
|          | 15:1  | 90613615 |
|          | 25:1  | 90613725 |
|          | 40:1  | 90613740 |
| TA7315H  | 5:1   | 9071355  |
|          | 9:1   | 9071369  |
|          | 15:1  | 90713615 |
|          | 25:1  | 90713625 |
|          | 40:1  | 90713740 |
| TA8407H  | 15:1  | 90813615 |
|          | 25:1  | 90813625 |
|          | 40:1  | 90814740 |
|          | 15:1  | 90913615 |
|          | 25:1  | 90913625 |
| TA9415H  | 40:1  | 90913740 |
|          | 15:1  | 91013615 |
|          | 25:1  | 91013625 |
|          | 40:1  | 91013740 |
|          | 15:1  | 91213615 |
| TA10507H | 25:1  | 91213625 |
|          | 40:1  | 91213740 |
|          | 15:1  | 91213615 |
|          | 25:1  | 91213625 |
|          | 40:1  | 91213740 |
| TA12608H | 25:1  | 91213625 |
|          | 40:1  | 91213740 |

# Engineering and Technical

## NEMA motor and Torque-Arm II reducer information, backstop lift-off speed

**Table 1: NEMA motor information (1750 RPM)**

| Horsepower | NEMA motor frame | Shaft diameter |
|------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1          | 143T             | 7/8            |
| 1-1/2      | 145T             | 7/8            |
| 2          | 145T             | 7/8            |
| 3          | 182T             | 1-1/8          |
| 5          | 184T             | 1-1/8          |
| 7-1/2      | 213T             | 1-3/8          |
| 10         | 215T             | 1-3/8          |
| 15         | 254T             | 1-5/8          |
| 20         | 256T             | 1-5/8          |
| 25         | 284T             | 1-7/8          |
| 30         | 286T             | 1-7/8          |
| 40         | 324T             | 2-1/8          |
| 50         | 326T             | 2-1/8          |
| 60         | 364T             | 2-3/8          |
| 75         | 365T             | 2-3/8          |
| 100        | 405T             | 2-7/8          |
| 125        | 444T             | 3-3/8          |
| 150        | 445T             | 3-3/8          |
| 200        | 447T             | 3-3/8          |

**Table 2: Torque-Arm II reducer information**

| TA II reducer | Ratio      | Input shaft diameter | Minimum sheave diameter   |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|---|
| TA0107L       | All        | 1"                   |   |
| TA1107H       | All        | 1"                   |   |
| TA2115H       | 5:1 - 25:1 | 1-1/8"               |   |
|               | 33:1       | 1"                   |   |
| TA3203H       | 5:1 - 25:1 | 1-3/8"               |   |
|               | 32:1       | 1-1/8"               | See Class I, II and III Selection tables, starting on page G-14, for minimum reducer sheave recommendations |
| TA4207H       | All        | 1-7/16"              |   |
| TA5215H       | All        | 1-5/8"               |   |
| TA6307H       | All        | 2-3/16"              |   |
| TA7315H       | All        | 2-7/16"              |   |
| TA8407H       | All        | 2-7/16"              |   |
| TA9415H       | All        | 2-7/16"              |   |
| TA10507H      | All        | 2-11/16"             |   |
| TA12608H      | All        | 2-11/16"             |   |

**Table 3: Torque-Arm II backstop lift-off speed<sup>(1)</sup>**

| TA II Reducer | Minimum input shaft RPM |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| TA0107L       | 875                     |
| TA1107H       | 875                     |
| TA2115H       | 875                     |
| TA3203H       | 825                     |
| TA4207H       | 780                     |
| TA5215H       | 720                     |
| TA6307H       | 610                     |
| TA7315H       | 490                     |
| TA8407H       | 610                     |
| TA9415H       | 490                     |
| TA10507H      | 480                     |
| TA12608H      | 450                     |

(1) For best results, select reducer ratios which exceed input shaft speeds required for backstop sprag lift-off.

# Maximum input and output speeds

## Engineering and technical

### Maximum input speed - RPM

| Case size | Nominal ratio |      |      |      |             |
|-----------|---------------|------|------|------|-------------|
|           | 5:1           | 9:1  | 15:1 | 25:1 | 32:1 & 40:1 |
| TA0107L   | 2080          | 1800 | 1791 | 2007 | 1750        |
| TA1107H   | 2000          | 1798 | 1789 | 2005 | 1750        |
| TA2115H   | 2080          | 1821 | 1874 | 2005 | 1750        |
| TA3203H   | 1965          | 1847 | 1808 | 1996 | 1750        |
| TA4207H   | 2000          | 1846 | 1800 | 2010 | 1955        |
| TA5215H   | 2042          | 1837 | 1791 | 2000 | 1945        |
| TA6307H   | 1978          | 1843 | 1854 | 1989 | 1916        |
| TA7315H   | 2075          | 1943 | 1790 | 1987 | 1983        |
| TA8407H   | N/A           | N/A  | 1814 | 1997 | 1983        |
| TA9415H   | N/A           | N/A  | 1812 | 2035 | 1970        |
| TA10507H  | N/A           | N/A  | 1811 | 2015 | 1984        |
| TA12608H  | N/A           | N/A  | 1775 | 2002 | 1909        |

### Maximum output speed - RPM

| Case size | Nominal ratio |     |      |      |             |
|-----------|---------------|-----|------|------|-------------|
|           | 5:1           | 9:1 | 15:1 | 25:1 | 32:1 & 40:1 |
| TA0107L   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 57          |
| TA1107H   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 57          |
| TA2115H   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 53          |
| TA3203H   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 54          |
| TA4207H   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 50          |
| TA5215H   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 50          |
| TA6307H   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 50          |
| TA7315H   | 400           | 200 | 120  | 80   | 50          |
| TA8407H   | N/A           | N/A | 120  | 80   | 50          |
| TA9415H   | N/A           | N/A | 120  | 80   | 50          |
| TA10507H  | N/A           | N/A | 120  | 80   | 50          |
| TA12608H  | N/A           | N/A | 120  | 80   | 50          |

# Thrust capacity for screw conveyor drives

## Engineering and technical

### Thrust capacity for screw conveyor drives (pounds)

| Case size | Output speed (RPM)              |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | Single reduction reducers (5:1) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           | 100                             | 150  | 200  | 250  | 300  | 350  | 400  |
| TA0107L   | 2568                            | 2288 | 2092 | 2000 | 1922 | 1855 | 1798 |
| TA1107H   | 3106                            | 2835 | 2626 | 2505 | 2396 | 2309 | 2232 |
| TA2115H   | 5373                            | 4771 | 4417 | 4186 | 4015 | 3885 | 3785 |
| TA3203H   | 6000                            | 5834 | 5387 | 5053 | 4783 | 4561 | 4386 |
| TA4207H   | 6000                            | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 5776 | 5570 |
| TA5215H   | 6000                            | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| TA6307H   | 6000                            | 5803 | 5374 | 5202 | 4977 | 4807 | 4737 |
| TA7315H   | †                               | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    |

### Thrust capacity for screw conveyor drives (pounds)

| Case size | Output speed (RPM)                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | Double reduction reducers (9:1 through 40:1) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           | 10   | 25   | 50   | 75   | 100  | 125  | 150  | 175  | 200  |
| TA0107L   | 5300   | 4028 | 3141 | 2730 | 2465 | 2281 | 2165 | 2071 | 1989 |
| TA1107H   | 6000   | 4833 | 3705 | 3196 | 2865 | 2639 | 2568 | 2438 | 2315 |
| TA2115H   | 6000   | 6000 | 6000 | 5323 | 4850 | 4550 | 4295 | 4086 | 3924 |
| TA3203H   | 6000   | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 5761 | 5328 | 5020 | 4813 | 4636 |
| TA4207H   | 6000   | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| TA5215H   | 6000   | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| TA6307H   | 6000   | 6000 | 6000 | 5885 | 5185 | 4706 | 4435 | 4303 | 4269 |
| TA7315H   | †  | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    | †    |

† Consult Dodge

# Lubrication

## Engineering and technical



**Caution:** Unit is shipped without oil. Add proper amount of rust and oxidation inhibited (R & O) gear oil before operating. Follow instructions on reducer warning tags and in the instruction manual. Failure to observe these precautions could result in damage to, or destruction of, the equipment.



**Warning:** To ensure that drive is not unexpectedly started, turn off and lock out or tag power source before proceeding. Remove all external loads from drive before removing or servicing drive or accessories. Failure to observe these precautions could result in bodily injury.

Lubrication is extremely important for satisfactory operation. The proper oil level as shown on page 128 & 129, showing oil level plug location, must be maintained at all times. Approximate oil quantities are shown on page 130. Frequent inspections with the unit not running and allowing sufficient time for the oil to cool and the entrapped air to settle out of the oil should be made by removing the level plug to see that the level is being maintained. If low, add the proper type and viscosity of lubricant through one of the upper openings until it comes out of the oil level hole. Replace the oil level plug securely. Refer to Tables 1 and 2 for viscosity recommendations.

After an initial operation of about two weeks, the oil should be changed. If desired, this oil may be filtered and reused. Very often, small metal particles will show up in the oil due to the wearing process. After the initial break in period, the lubricant should be drained, magnetic drain plug cleaned, gear case flushed and refilled every 2500 hours of operation under average industrial operating conditions.



**Caution:** Too much oil will cause overheating and too little will result in gear failure. Check oil level regularly.

More frequent oil changes are recommended when operating continuously or at high temperatures or under conditions of extreme dirt or dust. Use only recommended grades of lubricant listed on next page, or equivalent. Special attention should be given to checking of lubricants when any of the following conditions exist:

- High operating temperatures resulting from heavy intermittent loads causes the temperature of the gear case to rise rapidly and then cool
- Unusual ambient conditions, which may tend to cause condensation on the inside of the gearcase thereby contaminating the oil
- Operating temperatures that would cause oil to approach 200°F continually
- Subjection of reducer to unusual vapors or moist atmosphere
- Subjection of reducer to extremely dusty or dirty environment
- Under these extreme operating conditions, the oil should be changed every 1 to 3 months depending on severity of conditions.

### Operating temperatures

Heating is a natural characteristic of enclosed gearing, and a maximum gear case temperature approaching 200°F is not uncommon for some units operating in normal ambient temperatures (80°F). When operating at rated capacity, no damage will result from this temperature as this was taken into consideration in the design of the gear case and in the selection of the lubricants.

# Lubrication

## Engineering and technical

**Table 1 – Oil recommendations****ISO grades for ambient temperatures of 50°F to 125°F**

| Output RPM | Torque-Arm II Reducer Size |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
|------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | TA0107L                    | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H | TA8407H | TA9415H | TA10507H | TA12608H |
| 301 – 400  | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |
| 201 – 300  | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |
| 151 – 200  | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |
| 126 – 150  | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |
| 101 – 125  | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |
| 81 – 100   | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 320     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |
| 41 – 80    | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 320     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |
| 11 – 40    | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320      | 320      |
| 1 – 10     | 320                        | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320     | 320      | 320      |

**Table 2 – Oil recommendations****ISO grades for ambient temperatures of 15°F to 60°F**

| Output RPM | Torque-Arm II Reducer Size |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
|------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | TA0107L                    | TA1107H | TA2115H | TA3203H | TA4207H | TA5215H | TA6307H | TA7315H | TA8407H | TA9415H | TA10507H | TA12608H |
| 301 – 400  | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150      | 150      |
| 201 – 300  | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150      | 150      |
| 151 – 200  | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150      | 150      |
| 126 – 150  | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150      | 150      |
| 101 – 125  | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 220     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150      | 150      |
| 81 – 100   | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 220     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150      | 150      |
| 41 – 80    | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 220     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150      | 150      |
| 11 – 40    | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 150      | 150      |
| 1 – 10     | 220                        | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220     | 220      | 220      |

**Notes:**

- (1) Assumes auxiliary cooling where recommended in the catalog.
- (2) Pour point of lubricant selected should be at least 10°F lower than expected minimum ambient starting temperature.
- (3) Extreme pressure (EP) lubricants are not necessary for average operating conditions. When properly selected for specific applications, Torque-Arm II backstops are suitable for use with EP lubricants.
- (4) Special lubricants may be required for food and drug industry applications where contact with the product being manufactured may occur. Consult a lubrication manufacturer's representative for his recommendations.
- (5) For reducers operating in ambient temperatures between -22°F (-30°C) and 20°F (-6.6°C) use a synthetic hydrocarbon lubricant, 100 ISO grade or AGMA 3 grade (for example, Mobil SHC627). Above 125°F (51°C), consult Dodge Gear Application Engineering (864) 284-5700 for lubrication recommendation.
- (6) Mobil SHC630 Series oil is recommended for high ambient temperatures.

# Lubrication

## Engineering and technical

### Installation

**Horizontal installations** – Install the magnetic drain plug in the hole closest to the bottom of the reducer. Throw away the tape that covers the filter/ventilation plug in shipment and install plug in topmost hole. Of the 2 remaining plugs on the sides of the reducer, the lowest one is the minimum oil level plug.

**Vertical installations** – Install the filter/ventilation plug in the hole provided in the upper face of the reducer housing as installed. If space is restricted on the upper face, install the vent in the highest hole on the side of the reducer per Figure 1. Install a plug in the hole in the bottom face of the reducer. Do not use this hole for the magnetic drain plug. Of the remaining holes on the sides of the reducer, use the plug in the upper housing half for the minimum oil level plug.

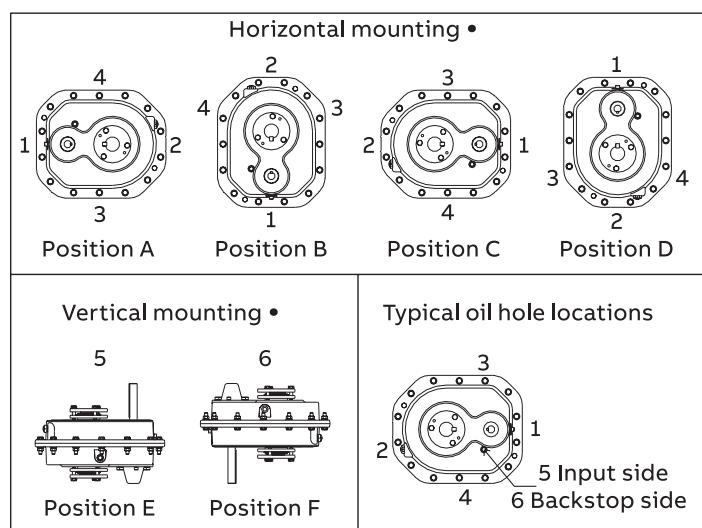
**Mounting position** – The running position of the reducer in the horizontal application is not limited to the four positions shown in Figure 1. However, if the running position is over 20° off of position “B” or “D” or 5° off of position “A” or “C”, either way from the sketches, the oil level plug cannot be used to safely check the oil level, unless during the checking, the torque arm is disconnected and the reducer is swung to within 20° for position “A” and “C” or 5° for position “B” and “D” of the positions shown in Figure 1. Because of the many possible positions, of the reducer, it may be necessary or desirable to make special adaptations using the lubrication filling holes furnished along with other standard pipe fittings, stand pipes and oil level gauges as required.

#### Lubricant grade equivalents\*

| ISO | AGMA |
|-----|------|
| 150 | 4    |
| 220 | 5    |
| 320 | 6    |

\* See page G1-135 for complete lubricant interchange chart

Figure 1



• Below 15 RPM output speed, oil level must be adjusted to reach the highest oil level plug. If reducer position is to vary from those shown in Figure 1, either more or less oil may be required. Consult Dodge.

# Lubrication

## Engineering and technical

**Table 3 - Vent and plug locations (see Figure 1, page G2-130)**

| Mounting position | Output speed above 15 RPM |        |       |        |        |        | Output speed 15 RPM and below ● |        |       |        |        |        |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|                   | Vent and plug locations   |        |       |        |        |        | Vent and plug locations         |        |       |        |        |        |
|                   | 1                         | 2      | 3     | 4      | 5      | 6      | 1                               | 2      | 3     | 4      | 5      | 6      |
| Position A        | Level                     | Plug   | Drain | Vent   | Plug   | Sensor | Plug                            | Level  | Drain | Vent   | Plug   | Sensor |
| Position B        | Drain                     | Vent   | Level | Plug   | Plug   | Sensor | Drain                           | Vent   | Plug  | Level  | Plug   | Sensor |
| Position C        | Plug                      | Level  | Vent  | Drain  | Plug   | Sensor | Level                           | Plug   | Vent  | Drain  | Plug   | Sensor |
| Position D        | Vent                      | Drain  | Level | Plug   | Plug   | Sensor | Vent                            | Drain  | Level | Plug   | Plug   | Sensor |
| Position E        | Level                     | * Plug | Plug  | Drain  | Vent   | Sensor | Level                           | * Plug | Plug  | Drain  | Vent   | Sensor |
| Position F        | Plug                      | Drain  | Level | * Plug | Sensor | Vent   | Plug                            | Drain  | Level | * Plug | Sensor | Vent   |

- \* Where space constraints prevent installing the breather in vent locations 5 or 6, install vent in this location and order a vertical breather kit
- Below 15 RPM output speed, oil level must be adjusted to reach the highest oil level plug. If reducer position is to vary from those shown in Figure 1, either more or less oil may be required. Consult Dodge.

### Recommended lubricants for Motorized Torque Arm II & Torque-Arm II reducers

#### Recommended lubricants for Torque-Arm reducers +

|                         | Standard oils           |             | EP oils                 |     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----|
| <b>EXXON</b>            |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | Teresstic               | 150         | Spartan EP              | 150 |
| 220                     | Teresstic               | 220         | Spartan EP              | 220 |
| 320                     | Teresstic               | 320         | Spartan EP              | 320 |
| <b>CHEVRON</b>          |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | Machine                 | 150         | Gear Compound EP        | 150 |
| 220                     | Machine                 | 220         | Gear Compound EP        | 220 |
| 320                     | Machine                 | 320         | Gear Compound EP        | 320 |
| <b>UNICAL</b>           |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | Turbine Oil             | 150         | Extra Duty HL Gear Lube | 141 |
| 220                     | Turbine Oil             | 220         | Extra Duty HL Gear Lube | 207 |
| 320                     | Turbine Oil             | 320         | Extra Duty HL Gear Lube | 300 |
| <b>KLUBER SYNTHETIC</b> |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | GEM4                    | 150N        | —                       | —   |
| 220                     | GEM4                    | 220N        | —                       | —   |
| 320                     | GEM4                    | 320N        | —                       | —   |
| <b>KLUBER</b>           |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | GEM1                    | 150N        | —                       | —   |
| 220                     | GEM1                    | 220N        | —                       | —   |
| 320                     | GEM1                    | 320N        | —                       | —   |
| <b>MOBIL SYNTHETIC</b>  |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | SHC                     | 629         | SHC XMP                 | 150 |
| 220                     | SHC                     | 630         | SHC XMP                 | 220 |
| 320                     | SHC                     | 632         | SHC XMP                 | 320 |
| <b>MOBIL</b>            |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | Mobil DTE               | Extra Heavy | MobilGear 600 XP        | 150 |
| 220                     | Mobil DTE               | BB          | MobilGear 600 XP        | 220 |
| 320                     | Mobil DTE               | AA          | MobilGear 600 XP        | 320 |
| <b>TEXACO</b>           |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | Regal Oil R&O           | 150         | Meropa                  | 150 |
| 220                     | Regal Oil R&O           | 220         | Meropa                  | 220 |
| 320                     | Regal Oil R&O           | 320         | Meropa                  | 320 |
| <b>SHELL SYNTHETIC</b>  |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | Morlina S4 B            | 150         | —                       | —   |
| 220                     | Morlina S4 B            | 220         | —                       | —   |
| 320                     | Morlina S4 B            | 320         | —                       | —   |
| <b>SHELL</b>            |                         |             |                         |     |
| 150                     | Morlina Oil S2 B & S3 B | 150         | Omala S2 G              | 150 |
| 220                     | Morlina Oil S2 B & S3 B | 220         | Omala S2 G              | 220 |
| 320                     | Morlina Oil S2 B & S3 B | 320         | Omala S2 G              | 320 |

For further lubrication information, refer to Dodge Torque-Arm lubrication manual MN1682 or individual product manuals.

+ Partial list. Consult Dodge, or a lubricant manufacturer and their website, for further options and new revisions in oil nomenclature

# Lubrication

## Engineering and technical

**Table 4 - Oil volumes**

| Case size | Ratios | Oil volume in quarts † ■ ▲ ● |      |      |      |           |             | Oil volume in liters † ■ ▲ ● |      |      |      |           |             |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------|-------------|
|           |        | Horizontal                   |      |      |      | Vertical  |             | Horizontal                   |      |      |      | Vertical  |             |
|           |        | A                            | B    | C    | D    | E<br>(Up) | F<br>(Down) | A                            | B    | C    | D    | E<br>(Up) | F<br>(Down) |
| TA0107L   | Single | 0.7                          | 0.5  | 0.7  | 1.4  | 1.3       | 1.5         | 0.6                          | 0.5  | 0.6  | 1.3  | 1.2       | 1.4         |
|           | Double | 0.7                          | 0.5  | 0.6  | 1.3  | 1.2       | 1.4         | 0.6                          | 0.5  | 0.6  | 1.3  | 1.2       | 1.3         |
| TA1107H   | Single | 1.3                          | 0.7  | 0.7  | 1.7  | 1.5       | 1.9         | 1.3                          | 0.7  | 0.6  | 1.6  | 1.4       | 1.8         |
|           | Double | 1.3                          | 0.7  | 0.6  | 1.7  | 1.5       | 1.9         | 1.3                          | 0.7  | 0.6  | 1.6  | 1.4       | 1.8         |
| TA2115H   | Single | 2.1                          | 1.2  | 1.1  | 2.7  | 2.3       | 3.1         | 2.0                          | 1.2  | 1.0  | 2.5  | 2.2       | 2.9         |
|           | Double | 2.1                          | 1.1  | 1.0  | 2.6  | 2.4       | 3.0         | 2.0                          | 1.1  | 1.0  | 2.5  | 2.3       | 2.8         |
| TA3203H   | Single | 2.8                          | 1.6  | 1.8  | 4.1  | 3.3       | 4.4         | 2.7                          | 1.6  | 1.7  | 3.9  | 3.1       | 4.2         |
|           | Double | 2.8                          | 1.5  | 1.7  | 4.0  | 3.4       | 4.2         | 2.7                          | 1.4  | 1.6  | 3.8  | 3.3       | 4.0         |
| TA4207H   | Single | 4.4                          | 2.6  | 2.9  | 7.4  | 6.3       | 7.8         | 4.2                          | 2.5  | 2.8  | 7.0  | 6.0       | 7.3         |
|           | Double | 4.4                          | 2.5  | 2.8  | 7.3  | 6.4       | 7.5         | 4.2                          | 2.4  | 2.6  | 6.9  | 6.0       | 7.1         |
| TA5215H   | Single | 7.4                          | 4.9  | 5.8  | 13.2 | 11.6      | 13.1        | 7.0                          | 4.7  | 5.5  | 12.5 | 11.0      | 12.4        |
|           | Double | 7.4                          | 4.7  | 5.5  | 12.9 | 11.4      | 12.6        | 7.0                          | 4.4  | 5.2  | 12.2 | 10.8      | 11.9        |
| TA6307H   | Single | 8.8                          | 5.8  | 6.6  | 16.1 | 13.2      | 16.1        | 8.4                          | 5.5  | 6.2  | 15.3 | 12.5      | 15.3        |
|           | Double | 8.8                          | 5.5  | 6.2  | 15.8 | 13.9      | 15.3        | 8.4                          | 5.2  | 5.9  | 15.0 | 13.1      | 14.5        |
| TA7315H   | Single | 8.4                          | 11.8 | 13.9 | 22.5 | 22.1      | 25.1        | 8.0                          | 11.1 | 13.2 | 21.3 | 20.9      | 23.7        |
|           | Double | 8.4                          | 10.8 | 13.2 | 22.0 | 22.4      | 23.1        | 8.0                          | 10.3 | 12.5 | 20.9 | 21.2      | 21.8        |
| TA8407H   | Double | 7.7                          | 11.7 | 13.7 | 25.1 | 24.0      | 25.8        | 7.3                          | 11.1 | 12.9 | 23.8 | 22.7      | 24.4        |
| TA9415H   | Double | 17.0                         | 16.8 | 18.1 | 33.2 | 33.2      | 38.6        | 16.1                         | 15.9 | 17.1 | 31.4 | 31.4      | 36.5        |
| TA10507H  | Double | 38.0                         | 27.6 | 25.8 | 53.5 | 53.8      | 56.1        | 36.0                         | 26.1 | 24.4 | 50.6 | 50.9      | 53.0        |
| TA12608H  | Double | 53.0                         | 41.5 | 37.1 | 70.7 | 72.2      | 80.4        | 50.2                         | 39.3 | 35.1 | 66.9 | 68.3      | 76.1        |

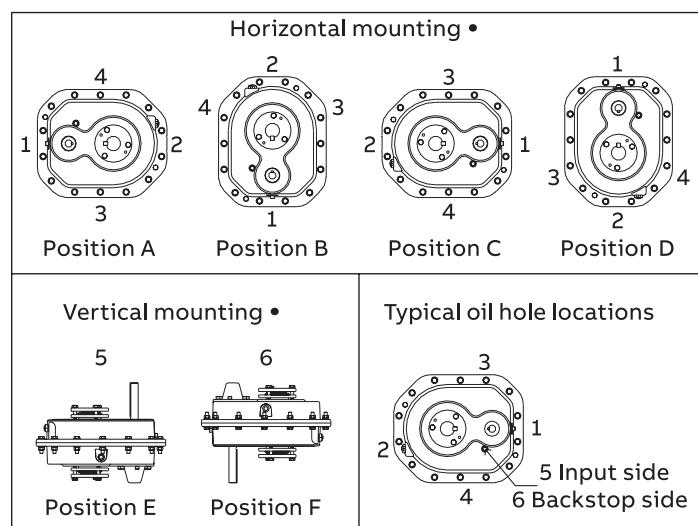
■ Oil quantity is approximate. Service with lubricant until oil runs out of oil level hole

† Refer to Figure 1 for mounting positions

▲ US measure: 1 quart = 32 fluid ounces = .94646 liters

● Below 15 RPM output speed, oil level must be adjusted to reach the highest oil level plug. If reducer position is to vary from those shown in Figure 1, either more or less oil may be required. Consult Dodge.

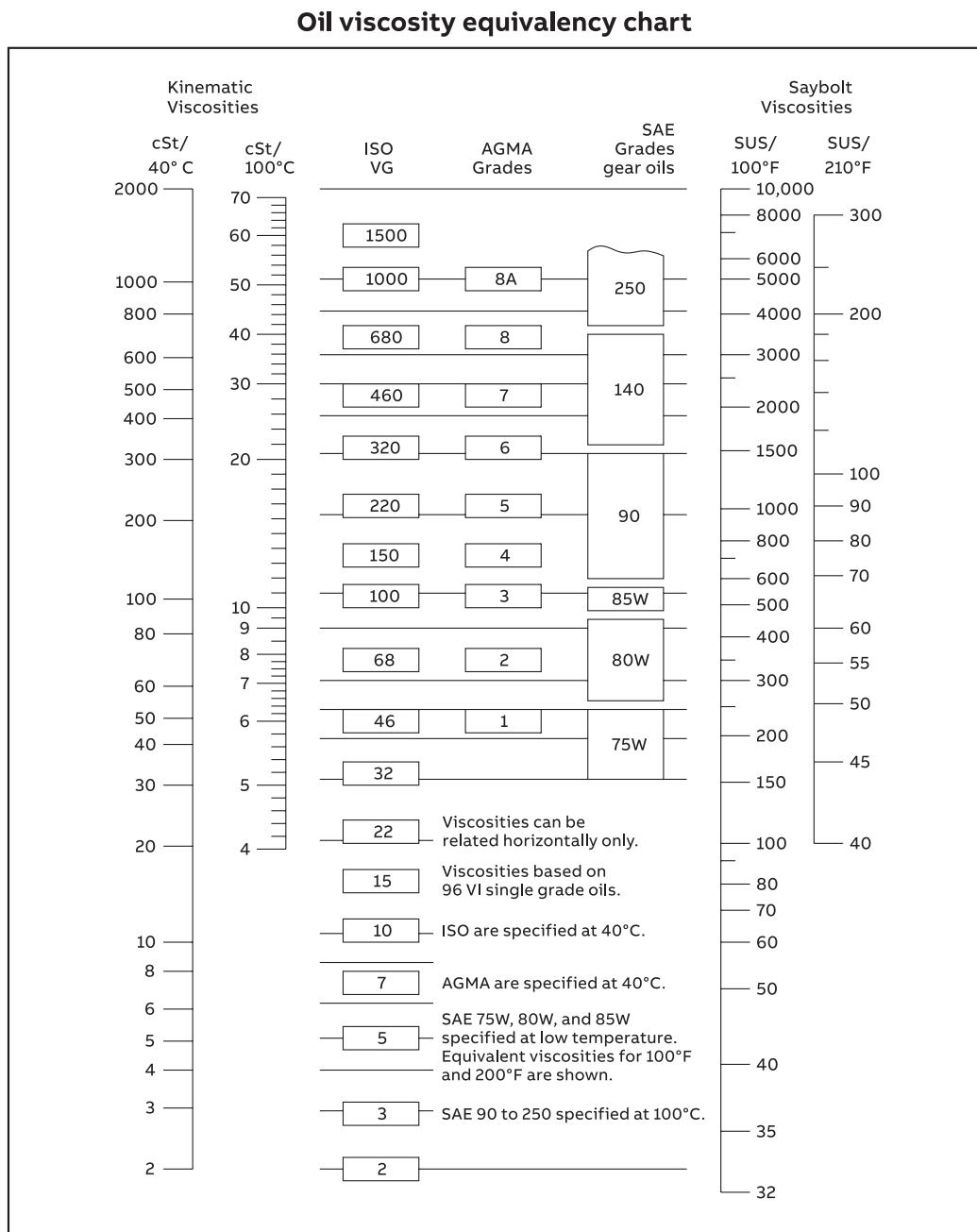
**Figure 1**



• Below 15 RPM output speed, oil level must be adjusted to reach the highest oil level plug. If reducer position is to vary from those shown in Figure 1, either more or less oil may be required. Consult Dodge.

# Viscosity classification equivalents

Engineering and technical



## ISO Viscosity Classification System

All industrial oils are graded according to the ISO Viscosity Classification System, approved by the International Standards Organizations (ISO). Each ISO viscosity grade number corresponds to the mid-point of viscosity range expressed in centistokes (cSt) at 40°C. For example, a lubricant with an ISO grade of 32 has a viscosity within the range of 28.80-35.2, the midpoint of which is 32.

## Rule-of-Thumb

The comparable ISO grade of a competitive product whose viscosity in SUS at 100°F is known can be determined by using the following conversion formula:

$$\text{SUS @ } 100^{\circ}\text{F} \div 5 = \text{cSt @ } 40^{\circ}\text{C}$$

# Bearing L-10 life as a function of service factor

AGMA Standard 6009-A00

Dodge Torque-Arm II reducers are designed to provide a minimum L-10 bearing life of 5,000 hours for the most severe operating conditions. Since the probability of all maximum load conditions occurring in an application is remote, the actual L-10 life of an application is much greater.

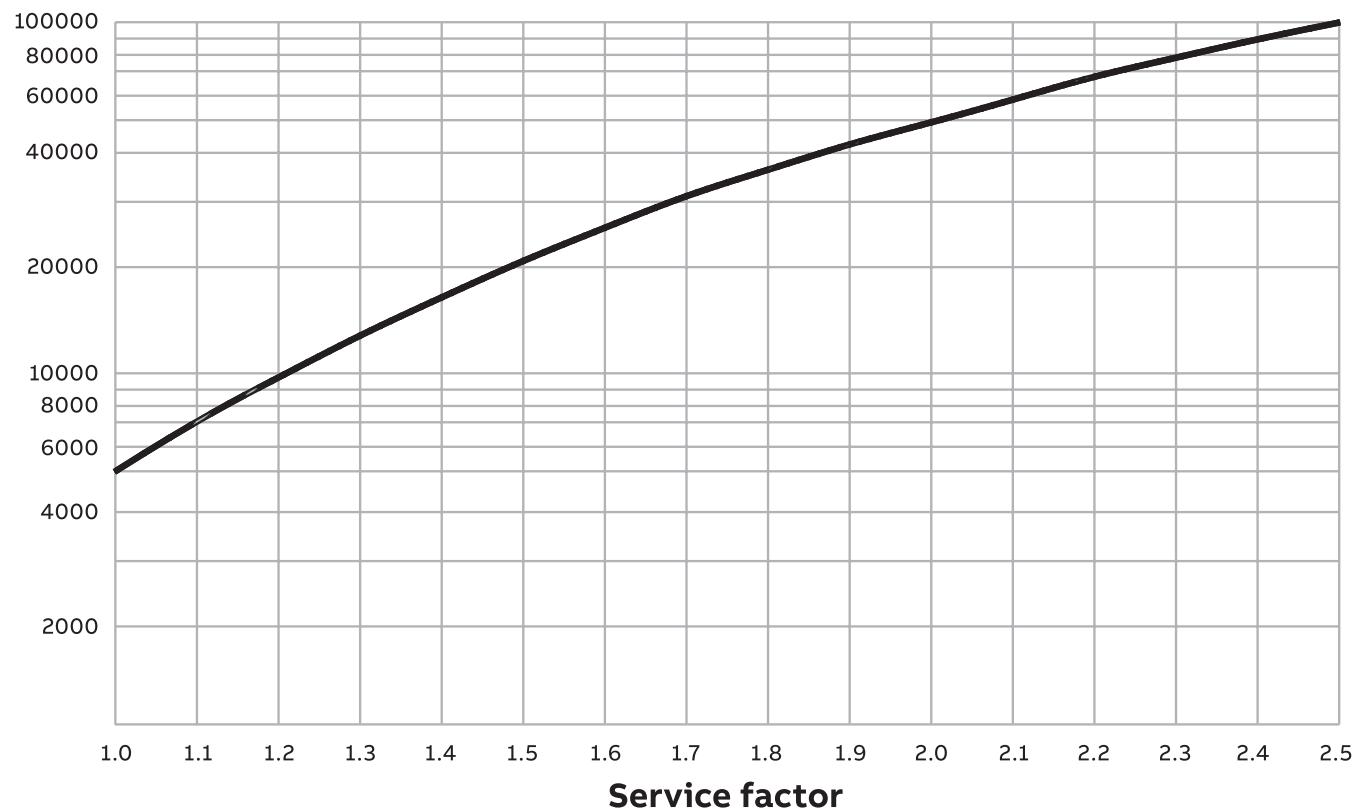
Remember, the L-50 average life would be approximately 25,000 hours.

The graph illustrates how bearing life varies with different service factors. For example, a Dodge Torque-Arm II TA3203H Reducer with a 2.0 service factor has over 50,000 hours L-10 life.

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



**1.0 Service factor** = 5,000 hours L-10 bearing life, 25,000 L-50 hours

**1.4 Service factor** = 15,300 hours L-10 bearing life, 76,500 L-50 hours

**2.0 Service factor** = 50,300 hours L-10 bearing life, 251,500 L-50 hours

Note: Average bearing life (L-50) is typically 5 times L-10 bearing life

# Notes

Bulk Material Handling

Torque-Arm II

Reference Guide



# Torque-Arm

## **G3-1**

### **Torque-Arm**

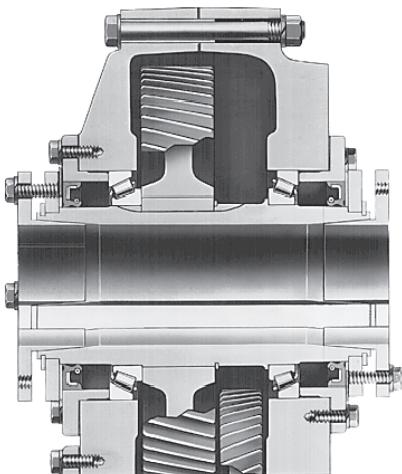
|       |   |
|-------|---|
| G3-3  | Features and Benefits                                     |
| G3-5  | Accessories   |
| G3-6  | Application flexibility                                   |
| G3-7  | Screw conveyor drives                                     |
| G3-9  | Hydroil™ Drives   |
| G3-10 | Specifications  |
| G3-11 | Nomenclature  |
| G3-13 | Selection   |
| G3-14 | Selection guide: MTA                                      |
| G3-16 | Application Classification, Class and Breather Technology |
| G3-17 | Class I   |
| G3-19 | Class II  |
| G3-21 | Class III   |
| G3-24 | Selection and Dimensions                                  |
| G3-24 | TXT1A - TXT105  |
| G3-28 | TXT2A - TXT205  |
| G3-32 | TXT3B - TXT305A   |
| G3-36 | TXT4B - TXT405A   |
| G3-40 | TXT5C - TXT505A   |
| G3-44 | TXT6A - TXT605  |
| G3-48 | TXT7A - TXT705  |
| G3-52 | TXT8A - TXT12   |
| G3-60 | TDT13 - TXT15   |
| G3-62 | Modifications and Accessories                             |
| G3-63 | Motor mounts  |
| G3-67 | Belt guards   |
| G3-69 | Backstops   |
| G3-70 | Auxiliary seal kits                                       |
| G3-71 | Cooling fan assemblies                                    |
| G3-72 | Selection   |
| G3-72 | Screw conveyor shaft mount                                |
| G3-74 | Selection guide: SCXT Screw conveyor drive                |
| G3-75 | Class I SCXT Reducers                                     |
| G3-77 | Class II SCXT Reducers                                    |
| G3-79 | Class III SCXT Reducers                                   |
| G3-82 | Selection and Dimensions                                  |
| G3-82 | SCXT - Double reduction conveyor drives                   |

# Table of Contents

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| G3-112 | Modifications and Accessories   |
| G3-113 | Adapters  |
| G3-114 | Optional drive shafts   |
| G3-116 | Slotted metal panel belt guards                                       |
| G3-118 | Auxiliary seal kit  |
| G3-119 | <b>Selection</b>  |
| G3-119 | Hydraulic motors  |
| G3-120 | Class I – double reduction  |
| G3-124 | Class II – double reduction   |
| G3-128 | Class III – double reduction  |
| G3-132 | Class I – single reduction  |
| G3-133 | Class II – single reduction   |
| G3-134 | Class III – single reduction  |
| G3-135 | Definition of requirements  |
| G3-136 | <b>Selection and Dimensions</b>                                       |
| G3-136 | Hydroil reducers  |
| G3-143 | Hydroil vane motors   |
| G3-144 | <b>Related Products</b>   |
| G3-144 | Char-Lynn™ compatible 6B spline reducer                               |
| G3-146 | Harsh duty accessories  |
| G3-150 | TXT-ABHS reducers   |
| G3-152 | Bio-disc reducer  |
| G3-153 | V-belt drives   |
| G3-154 | Nominal sheave ratios   |
| G3-157 | Protection plan   |
| G3-160 | <b>Engineering and Technical</b>                                      |
| G3-160 | Lubrication   |
| G3-163 | Viscosity classification equivalents                                  |
| G3-164 | Flange mounting pads  |
| G3-166 | Optional rod mounting positions                                       |
| G3-167 | Machining dimensions for installation of taconite auxiliary seal kits |
| G3-169 | TXT and SCXT maximum input and driven speeds                          |
| G3-169 | TXT output shaft overhung load ratings                                |
| G3-169 | TXT WR <sup>2</sup> at high speed shaft                               |
| G3-170 | Thrust capacity of screw conveyor drive reducers                      |
| G3-171 | Guidelines for long-term storage                                      |
| G3-172 | Troubleshooting guide   |
| G3173  | TXT series replacement interchange                                    |
| G3174  | Backstop interchange  |
| G3176  | Screw conveyor drive mounting positions based on screw diameter       |

# Features and Benefits

## Torque-Arm



Dodge twin tapered bushings

Dodge twin tapered bushings have provided customers over forty years of reliable and proven service. This exclusive feature revolutionized the shaft mount reducer concept and insured that Torque-Arm speed reducers would not seize to the customer's driven shaft.

Torque-Arm speed reducers provide positive, easy-on, easy-off mounting for all reducer sizes from fractional to 700hp.

A tapered bore in both sides of the reducer's output hub snugs up against a matching taper on the outer surface of the bushing - "twin tapered".

Bushing mounting screws pass through the bushing flange into a mounting collar on the hub. As the screws are tightened, the bushing moves inward, gripping the driven machine's input shaft tightly and evenly around every point on its circumference.

The Dodge Torque-Arm speed reducers surpass all other reducers on the market because of its industry proven design and patented features.

This powerful line of shaft mounted speed reducers – in 14 case sizes through 700 (Hp) – offers unparalleled torque ratings and is quickly becoming the new industry standard.

### Improved features and capabilities include:

- Fourteen reducer sizes with shaft mount accessories
- Seven reducer sizes with screw conveyor accessories
- Meets or exceeds AGMA design standards including 5,000 hour L-10 bearing life, 25,000 average life
- Patented harsh duty oil seals with filter breather
- Numerous steel motor mounts available for most configurations, positions, and motor heights
- Standard product offerings of 5, 9, 15, and 25:1 ratios
- Patented twin tapered bushing systems to accommodate shafts from 1 inch through 10 inches
- Reducers available for shaft mounted, screw conveyor, vertical and flange mounted, and hydraulic applications

### TXT reducers incorporate standard

#### Dodge features

- Ratios up to 210:1.
- Capacities fractional to 700 Hp
- Output speeds through 400 RPM
- Trouble-free maintenance
- Up-front installation savings
- Quality proven design
- Easier, more accurate drive alignment

#### Rugged, cast iron housing

Cast, corrosion-resistant gray and ductile iron housings are precision machined for positive gear alignment. Rugged housing construction provides strong, rigid support for bearings and gearing.

#### Efficient helical gear tooth design

produces an efficiency rating of 98.5% per gear set. Gear teeth feature a softer core to resist shock loads, combined with a case carburized surface for maximum wear resistance.

#### Lip seals

Metal cased lip seals keep lubricating oil in, lock dirt and contaminants out. A garter spring exerts a constant, gentle pressure at every point around the circumference of the shaft to insure a positive seal. All seals ride on precision ground surfaces for maximum life.

#### Dependable performance

All Dodge Torque-Arm speed reducers are 100% factory noise and leak tested to assure long life and trouble-free service.

Dodge has a Torque-Arm reducer for every application.

It's easy to see why Dodge Torque-Arm is America's number one shaft mounted speed reducer.

# Features and benefits

## Shaft mount speed reducer

### Dodge Torque-Arm

#### 1. Precision high quality gearing

- Computer designed helical gears
- 98.5% efficiency per gear stage
- Case carburized for long life
- Strong alloy materials for high load capacity
- Ground gear tooth profile for even load distribution
- Smooth quiet operation with several teeth in mesh
- Designed in conformance with AGMA

#### 2. Maximum capacity housing design

- Rugged cast iron and ductile iron
- Rigid bearing support and positive gear alignment
- High corrosion resistance
- Excellent vibration dampening and shock resistance features

#### 3. Reliable anti-friction bearings

- Anti-friction bearing manufacturers association bearing ratings
- Combination ball and tapered roller designs
- Straddle mounted gears for optimum support
- High thrust capacity screw conveyor drive bearings

#### 4. Strong shafts for support

- Precision-machined and hardened for maximum load
- High alloy steel for maximum torsional loads
- Generous size shaft keys for shock loading
- Press or heat-shrunk design for total reliability

#### 5. Harsh duty seals to withstand any environment

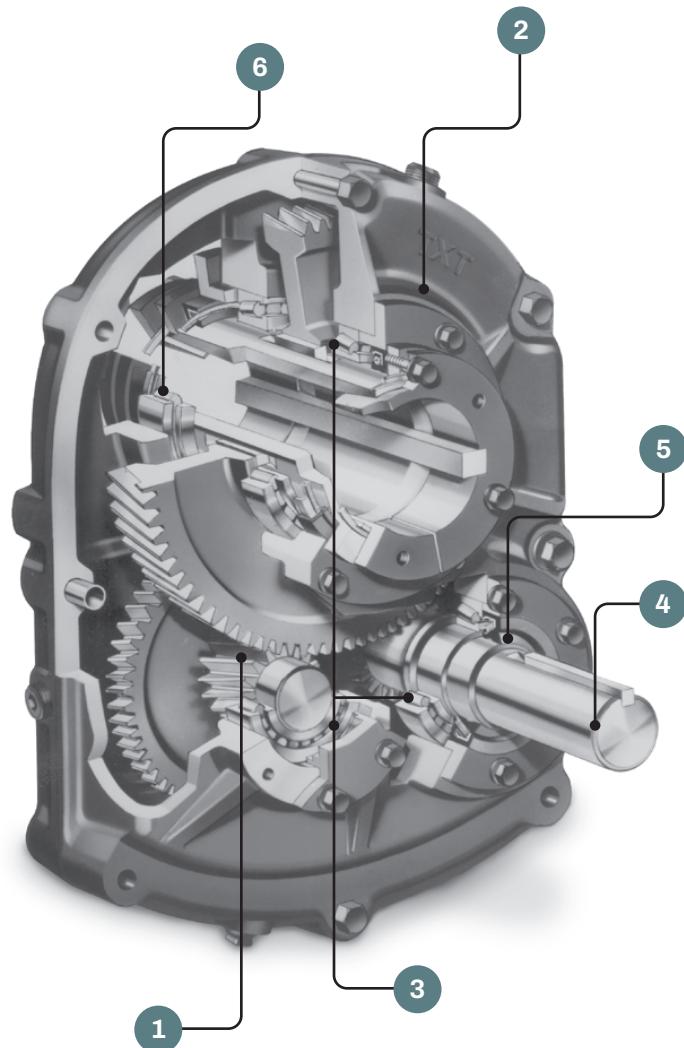
- Lip spring-loaded construction
- Metal reinforcement for strength
- Oil seals have an operating temperature range of -40°F to 300°F / -40°C to 150°C
- Compatible with both mineral and synthetic lubricants
- 100% factory-tested before shipment
- Smooth ground shaft surfaces for maximum life

#### 6. Efficient splash lubrication system

- Generous oil sump for lubricating all gears and bearings
- Standard gear petroleum lubricants are suitable
- Multiple oil plugs for total mounting flexibility
- New breather with baffle and filter
- Magnetic drain plug for protection

Dodge Torque-Arm is America's leading shaft-mount reducer because:

- **Experience** – over 3,000,000 sold
- **Delivery** – over 5,000 reducers and 20,000 accessories in stock
- **Quality** – warranties of less than 1/2% of sales
- **Customer preferred** – proven experience since 1949
- **Twin tapered bushings** – reliable installation and removal
- **Performance capability** – applications through 700 Hp
- **Product configurations** – Torque-Arm, screw conveyor, and Hydroil
- **Accessory package** – motor mount, backstop, bushings and auxiliary seals



# Accessories

## Features and benefits

### Torque-Arm accessories

| Accessories                      | Features  | Benefits   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Tapered bushing assemblies       | <b>Securely mounts taper bushed reducer to driven shaft</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Twin bushings</li> <li>• Full length shaft key</li> <li>• Flanged bushing mount</li> <li>• Removal screws</li> <li>• Fully split bushings</li> <li>• Ductile iron</li> <li>• No setscrews</li> <li>• Clamp fit</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reliably supports both sides of reducer.</li> <li>• Maximum torque and shock load capability.</li> <li>• Fast &amp; simple installation.</li> <li>• Reliable demount of reducer.</li> <li>• Eliminates fretting and seizing problems.</li> <li>• Strong, shock resistant bushings.</li> <li>• Eliminates driven shaft damage.</li> <li>• Reduces wobble &amp; fits undersized shafts.</li> </ul> |
| Straight bore bushing assemblies | <b>Accommodate less than maximum bore straight bore reducer applications</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel or ductile iron</li> <li>• Two bushings</li> <li>• Mount in reducer bore</li> <li>• Original design</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High load capacity.</li> <li>• Locking setscrews on both sides of reducer.</li> <li>• Suitable for shorter driven shafts.</li> <li>• Equivalent to most competitive reducers.</li> </ul>  |
| Motor mounts                     | <b>Provide a compact and economical method of mounting electric motors on Torque-Arm Reducers</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All-steel construction</li> <li>• Compactness</li> <li>• Adjustable top plate</li> <li>• Pre-drilled</li> <li>• Economical</li> <li>• Flexible mounting</li> <li>• Interchangeability</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rigid motor support.</li> <li>• Eliminates separate motor bases.</li> <li>• Fast &amp; easy belt tensioning.</li> <li>• Accommodates standard NEMA Motors.</li> <li>• Low cost and eliminates alignment problems.</li> <li>• Pre-drilled for belt guard attachment.</li> <li>• Also fits screw conveyor drives.</li> </ul>  |
| Auxiliary seal kits              | <b>Provide extra sealing on taper bushed reducers</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Labyrinth seals</li> <li>• Economical</li> <li>• Simple installation</li> <li>• Lubrication fittings</li> <li>• Air breather</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protection from dust, dirt, &amp; moisture.</li> <li>• Low cost reducer protection.</li> <li>• Can be grease purged for protection.</li> <li>• Filtered air breather included.</li> </ul>  |
| Backstops                        | <b>Prevents reverse of shaft direction</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quick installation</li> <li>• Internally mounted</li> <li>• Oil lubricated</li> <li>• Long life</li> <li>• Keyed to reducer</li> <li>• Reversible</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fits input shaft of all Torque-Arm reducers</li> <li>• Sealed inside reducer for protection.</li> <li>• No external relubrication required.</li> <li>• Case hardened, shock resistant sprags.</li> <li>• High load capacity.</li> <li>• Suitable for either direction of rotation.</li> </ul>   |
| Torque-Arm Belt guards           | <b>Enclose and protect belt drive</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slotted metal panel construction</li> <li>• Yellow paint</li> <li>• Mounting hardware</li> <li>• Assembles to reducer and motor mount holes</li> <li>• Flexibility</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Light weight, ventilated</li> <li>• Meets safety requirements</li> <li>• Quick easy assembly</li> <li>• No machining needed</li> <li>• One size fits most common sheave diameters</li> <li>• Some sizes have optional long belt guards to accommodate longer v-belt centers</li> </ul>   |

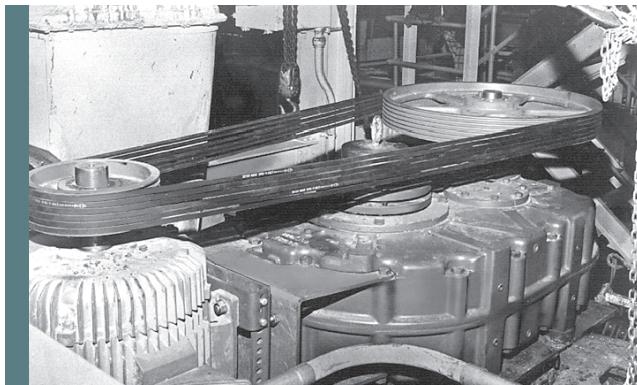
# Application flexibility

## Features and benefits

### Vertical shaft application

#### Dodge Torque-Arm

twin tapered bushed vertical speed reducer

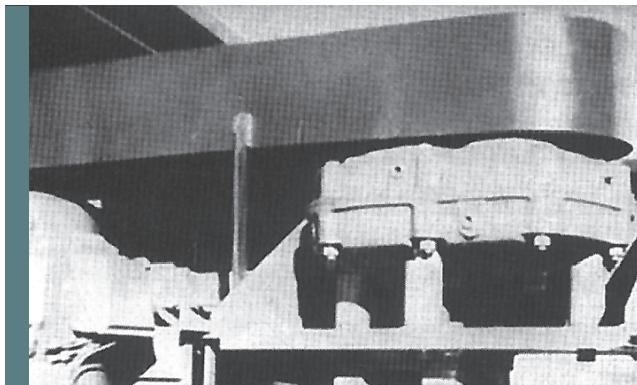


#### TDT1530T

**Application:** 200 Hp, Class III service on vertical shaft mixer application. This TDT 1530 vertical tapered bushed speed reducer with shock absorbing DYNA-V belt drive package replaced an expensive, hard-to-replace, open gear drive system. Torque-Arm reducers can mount in many positions, such as vertical shaft applications simply by repositioning the breather and drain plug for lubrication purposes. Another standard feature of compact and highly efficient Torque-Arm reducers.

### Flange mounted application

Dodge Torque-Arm flange mounted vertical twin tapered bushed speed reducer



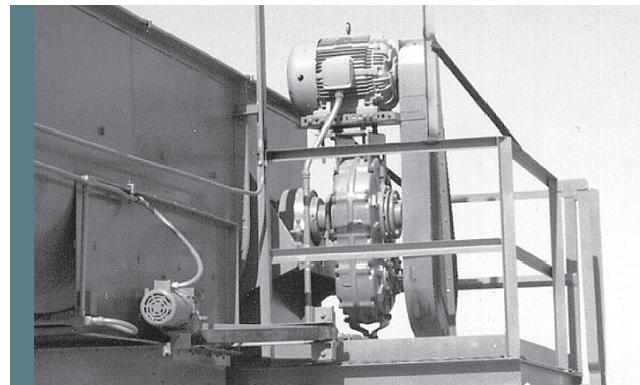
#### TDT625T

**Application:** 15 Hp, Class II service, on vertical agitator shaft in cement mixing system. This rugged reducer is rigidly mounted via the flange mounting pads which are standard on all Torque-Arm reducers. This no-charge, flange drilling option allows the reducer to support the agitator shaft and any thrust loads imposed. Flange mounted reducers do not require Torque-Arm rod assemblies.

### Horizontal shaft application

#### Standard Dodge Torque-Arm

twin tapered bushed speed reducer



#### TXT725T X 3-15/16"

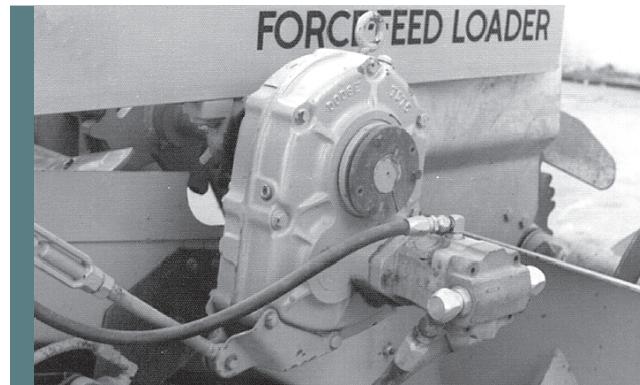
**Application:** 40 Hp drive, Class II service, on main conveyor drive. Standard Tapered

Bushed TXT 725 x 3-15/16" speed reducer package offers long life and dependability. Other user benefits on this horizontal shaft application include compactness, off-the-shelf components, flexible motor mount arrangement, and reliable easy-on, easy-off tapered bushings. The lowest cost installed system for moving bulk materials.

### Hydraulic reducer application

#### Dodge Hydrooil Torque-Arm

twin tapered bushed speed reducer

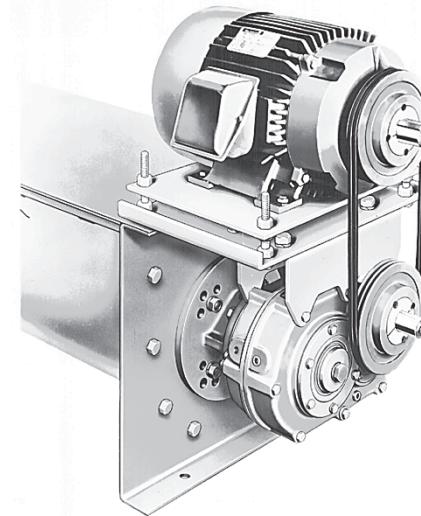
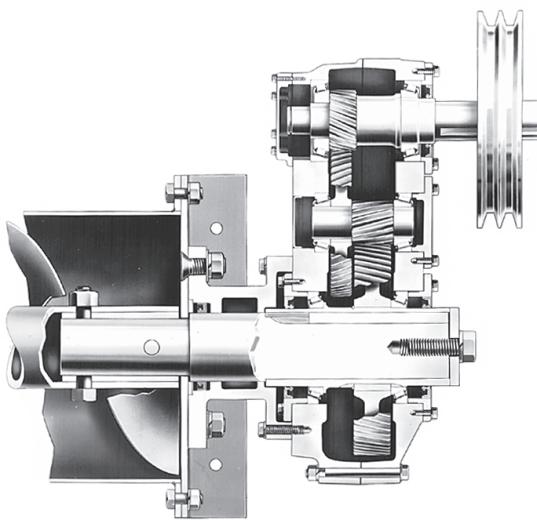


#### HXT525T with B30 motor

**Application:** Variable speed Dodge Hydrooil speed reducer with hydraulic power is another example of Torque-Arm reducer flexibility. This version powers a rugged, mobile brand of road construction equipment. Simply regulating the pressure and volume of fluid to the motor provides variable speed, variable torque, and even direction of rotation change.

# Screw conveyor drives

## Features and benefits



### Dodge quality designed with the screw conveyor industry in mind

The dependable Dodge screw conveyor drives provide a rugged, competitively priced, application-engineered drive for standard CEMA screw conveyors. And the screw conveyor drive

incorporates the proven reliability you have come to expect from the Dodge Torque-Arm reducer line.

Tapered roller bearings within the drive eliminate the need for an external thrust bearing. The bearings take thrust from the screw conveyor and make external thrust bearings unnecessary.

Dodge screw conveyor drives are available in 5:1, 9:1, 15:1 and 25:1 ratios and the durable drives include:

- A compact design reducer with increased torque ratings. The CEMA standard drive shaft
- A standard trough end mounting adapter with CEMA four-bolt mounting
- Standard adapter for use with choice of lip, braided or waste pack seals
- Optional adjustable packing adapter kit.

The Dodge complete, rugged, highly developed, screw conveyor drive mounts on the trough end of your screw conveyor. Tapered roller bearings in the reducer take the thrust from the screw conveyor. This eliminates the external thrust bearing commonly required. The drives may be mounted in any position on horizontal, inclined, or vertical shafts by relocating breather and drain plugs. For complete drive between trough and motor, specify the screw conveyor drive and the following accessories: trough end plate and motor mount.

Where V-belt drives or electric motors cannot be used, Dodge offers a screw conveyor drive powered by a hydraulic motor.

**Note:** Guards have been removed for photographic purposes

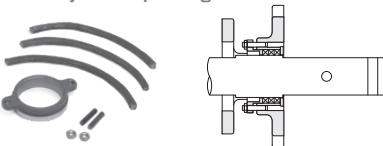
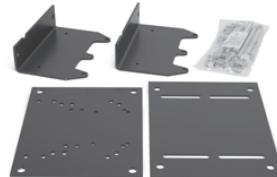
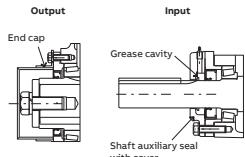
### Typical industry applications

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| Food       | Agriculture |
| Grain      | Soaps       |
| Aggregates | Lumber      |
| Chemicals  | Stone       |
| Minerals   | Clay        |
| Coal       | Glass       |

# Screw conveyor drives

## Features and benefits

### Torque-Arm accessories

| Accessories                     | Features  | Benefits   |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| CEMA adapter                    |  <p><b>Securely mounts reducer to CEMA screw conveyor end trough</b></p> <p>The CEMA bolt-on screw conveyor adapter features double-lip seals on both surfaces. The adapter center is open for contaminant drop out for optimized sealing.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reliably supports reducer, motor, and v-belt drive</li><li>• Maximum torque and shock load capability</li><li>• Fast &amp; simple installation</li><li>• Heavy duty cast iron construction</li></ul>   |
| Optional adjustable packing kit |  <p><b>Additional sealing for harsh duty applications</b></p> <p>Adjustable packing kit bolts to the standard adapter and provides a proven sealing option for hostile environments.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Waterproof braided packing rings</li><li>• Cast iron compression ring</li><li>• Packing material can be re-tightened for sealing over time</li></ul>   |
| Motor mounts                    |  <p><b>Provide a compact and economical method of mounting electric motors on Torque-Arm Reducers</b></p> <p>Rugged, all-steel Dodge motor mounts bolt directly to the screw conveyor drive reducer. They're available in numerous sizes, which easily fit NEMA motor frames. Since the four adjusting bolts allow easy belt tensioning, it's less time consuming and you save on installation costs immediately.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rigid motor support</li><li>• Eliminates separate motor bases</li><li>• Fast &amp; easy belt tensioning</li><li>• Accommodates standard NEMA Motors</li><li>• Low cost and eliminates alignment problems</li></ul>   |
| Auxiliary seal kits             |  <p><b>Provide extra sealing on taper bushed reducers</b></p> <p>Auxiliary seal kits for Dodge screw conveyor drives are available for SCXT Sizes 1-7 speed reducers. Each kit contains an input shaft auxiliary seal with cover and output shaft end cap.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Protection from dust, dirt, &amp; moisture</li><li>• Low cost reducer protection</li><li>• Can be grease purged for protection</li><li>• Filtered air breather included</li></ul>  |
| Driveshaft                      |  <p><b>Driveshaft Transmits final torque to screw</b></p> <p>CEMA drive shafts offer easy installation and maintenance. This means increased production, less down-time and substantial cost savings. You can save even more because of convenience and interchangeability. Wide range of diameters from 1-1/2 to 3-7/16 inches to choose from.</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Easy installation and maintenance</li><li>• Different diameters for each size reducer</li><li>• Stainless steel available</li><li>• Three-hole CEMA drive shafts available</li></ul>   |
| Torque-Arm belt guards          |  <p><b>Enclose and protect belt drive</b></p> <p>A slotted metal panel style belt guard with mounting straps for SCXT Reducers will fit standard M series motor mounts. The belt guards are designed to fit most common sheave diameters. They mount easily with no machining required.</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Light weight, ventilated</li><li>• Meets safety requirements</li><li>• Highly visible yellow paint</li><li>• Quick easy assembly</li><li>• No machining needed</li><li>• One size fits most common sheave diameters</li><li>• Some sizes have optional long belt guards to accommodate longer v-belt centers</li></ul> |

# Hydroil™ Drives

## Features and benefits



### Hydraulically powered Torque-Arm speed reducers with infinitely adjustable speed and torque.

This is a modified version of the famous Torque-Arm speed reducer with the same quality features and ease of installation.

A Hydraulic motor powers the Hydroil reducer, greatly expanding its scope of application and versatility. It has proven to be popular for locations remote from the prime mover where shafts or belt and chain drives are impractical or where electric motors are not available. Exceptional flexibility is provided in the control of the driven machine by simply regulating the pressure and volume of fluid fed to the Hydroil motor.

Users can provide flexible control of the Hydroil drive by selecting proper auxiliary equipment. Output speeds of the

reducer are infinitely adjustable through the use of regulating valves in the hydraulic circuit. Both speed and torque can be adjusted to meet the requirements of the driven machine which can be inched or jogged. The direction of rotation is reversible.

Where V-belt drives or electric motors cannot be used, Dodge offers a screw conveyor drive powered by a hydraulic motor.

Hydroil vane motors are a superior single stage vane type fluid motor. A series of internal ports admit oil to and carry it from the power element. Complete hydraulic balance of the assembly contributes to the mechanical efficiency and long life of these motors as well as to their unusually quiet operation. Other exclusive features assure a minimum of friction and efficient valving action regardless of operating speeds.



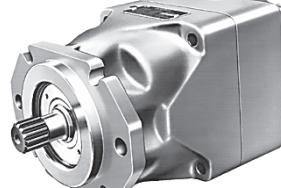
Hydroil vane motor  
A10 and A20



Hydroil vane motor  
B30



Hydroil vane motor  
B40



Hydroil vane motor  
B50

# Specifications

## Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducers

### Torque-Arm speed reducers

The speed reducer shall be a belt driven enclosed shaft mount type unit with a single or double reduction ratio. The reducer shall mount directly on the driven shaft and utilize an adjustable torque arm that attaches from the gear case to the support structure or foundation. Optional all steel motor mount adjusts to various belt center distances and supports the motor.

The reducer housing shall be constructed of two-piece corrosion resistant, class 30 gray iron. All housings shall be doweled and precision machined to assure accurate alignment for all gear sets.

All gearing shall be of helical design, case carburized and precision finished to insure a high surface durability with a resilient tooth core for impact resistance and optimum service life. Gears shall be supported between bearings to maintain proper alignment of gear meshes, to maximize load carrying capabilities, and to eliminate overhung loads imposed on bearings. Design meets or exceeds AGMA standards.

Reducer bearings shall be of the ball or tapered roller type, and provide a 25,000 hour minimum average life, 5,000 L-10 AGMA Class I standard.

All seals shall be of the lip, spring loaded type, made of a premium harsh duty, heat resistant material.

Reducer installation shall be accomplished by using ductile iron, fully split, two bushing system. Reducer removal shall be accomplished by providing jack screw holes in the bushing flanges to mechanically remove the tapered assembly.

### Screw conveyor drives

The drive shall be a belt driven enclosed, adapter mounted unit with a single or double reduction ratio. The drive shall consist of a standard speed reducer; a cast iron, bolt on, four bolt mounting adapter with double lip seals on both ends, an optional bolt on adjustable packing kit, and a drive shaft machined from a high quality alloy steel. The drive shall conform to Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association (CEMA) standards. Optional all steel motor mount adjusts to various belt center distances and supports the motor.

The reducer housing shall be constructed of two-piece corrosion resistant, class 30 gray iron. All housings shall be doweled and precision machined to assure accurate alignment of all gear sets.

All gearing shall be of helical design, case carburized and precision finished to insure a high surface durability with a resilient tooth core for impact resistance and optimum service life. Gears shall be supported between bearings to maintain proper alignment of gear meshes, to maximize load carrying capabilities, and to eliminate overhung loads imposed on bearings. Design meets or exceeds AGMA standards.

Reducer output bearings shall be of the tapered roller type, to absorb thrust loads from the screw conveyor. All bearings shall provide 25,000 hour minimum average life, 5,000 L-10 AGMA Class I standard.

All seals shall be of the lip, spring loaded type, made of a premium harsh duty, heat resistant material.

### Hydroil drives

The speed reducer shall be a hydraulically powered enclosed shaft mount type unit with a single or double reduction ratio. The reducer shall mount directly on the driven shaft and utilize an adjustable torque arm that attaches from the gear case to the support structure or foundation.

The reducer shall be powered using a Hydroil single stage vane type fluid motor. The reducer shall be provided with a cast iron SAE mounting flange adaptor and splined input shaft to allow an integral fit with the splined hydraulic motor shaft.

The reducer housing shall be constructed of two-piece corrosion resistant, class 30 gray iron. All housings shall be doweled and precision machined to assure accurate alignment for all gear sets.

All gearing shall be of helical design, case carburized and precision finished to insure a high surface durability with a resilient tooth core for impact resistance and optimum service life. Gears shall be supported between bearings to maintain proper alignment of gear meshes, to maximize load carrying capabilities, and to eliminate overhung loads imposed on bearings. Design meets or exceeds AGMA standards.

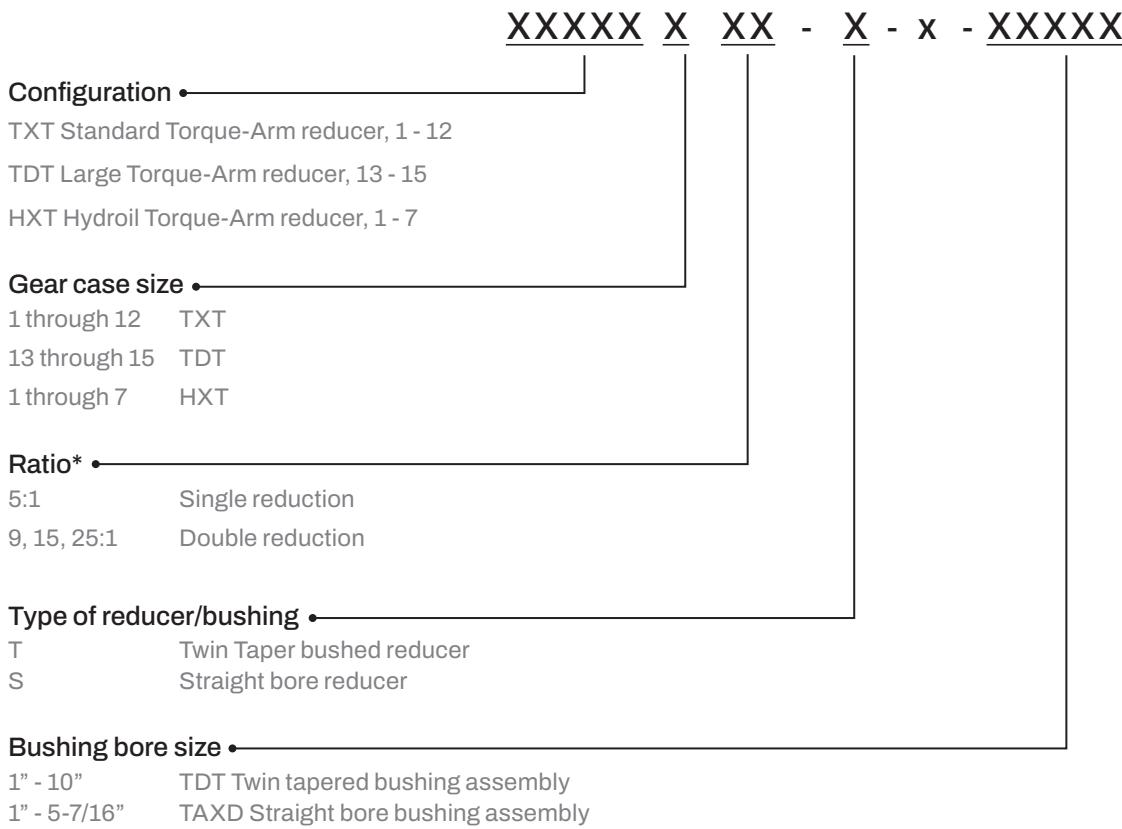
Reducer bearings shall be of the ball or tapered roller type and provide a 25,000 hour minimum average life, 5,000 L-10 AGMA Class I standard.

All seals shall be of the lip, spring loaded type, made of nitrile rubber or HNBR.

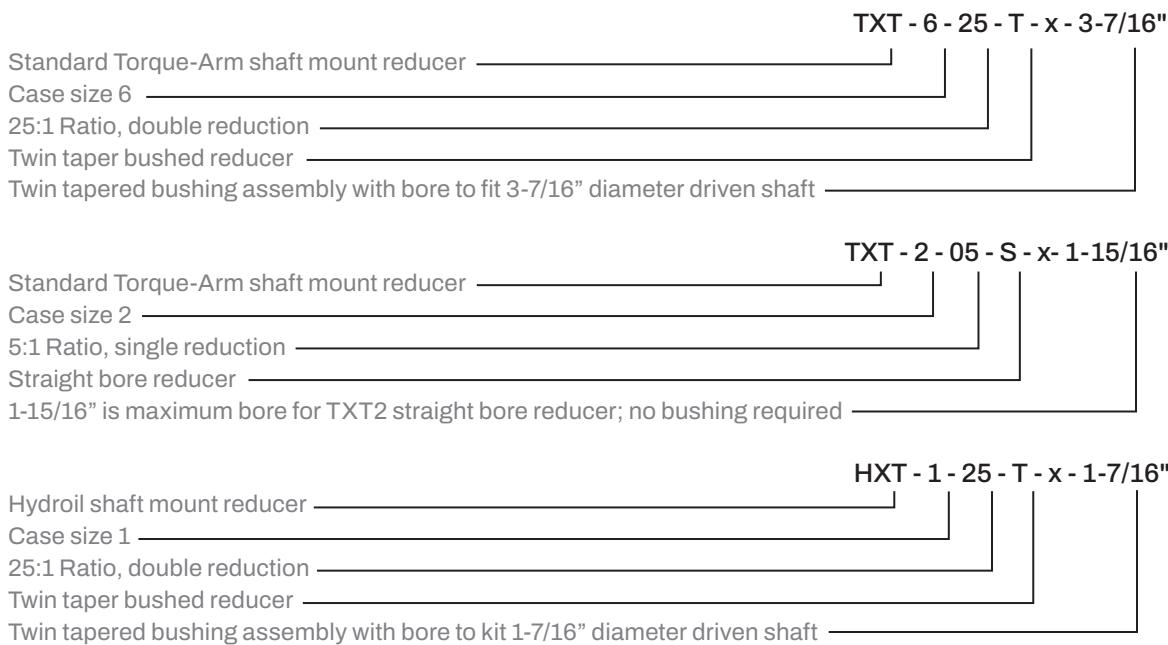
Reducer installation shall be accomplished by using ductile iron, fully split, two bushing system. Reducer removal shall be accomplished by providing jack screw holes in the bushing flanges to mechanically remove the tapered assembly.

# Nomenclature

## Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducers



### Nomenclature example: Torque-Arm reducers



\* Note: "A", "B" or "C" in nomenclature after ratio denotes latest reducer design

## Nomenclature

Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducers (cont.)

XXXXX - X XX - x - XXXXX - XX - XXXXX

**Configuration** •

- SCXT Screw conveyor drive reducer  
HSCXT Hydroil screw conveyor drive reducer

**Gear Case Size** •

- 1 through 7 SCXT  
1 through 7 HSCXT

**Ratio\*** •

- 5:1 Single reduction  
9, 15, 25:1 Double reduction

**Motor mount** •

- M Standard motor mount for 6" - 20" screw  
ML Long motor mount for 24" screw

**Adapter Style** •

- C Standard CEMA 4-bolt adapter  
AC Adjustable backing kit

**CEMA Standard drive shaft diameter** •

- Sizes 1-1/2", 2", 2-7/16", 3", 3-7/16" – Dependent on screw diameter

## Nomenclature example: Screw conveyor drive reducers

**SCXT - 7 25 - x - 3-7/16" - C - M724L**

- Screw conveyor drive reducer  
Case Size 7  
25:1 Ratio, double reduction  
3-7/16" diameter drive shaft  
Standard CEMA 4-bolt adapter  
Long motor mount for 24" screw

**SCXT - 5 25 - x 2-7/16" - C - M518**

- Screw conveyor drive reducer  
Case size 5  
25:1 Ratio, double reduction  
2-7/16" diameter drive shaft  
Standard CEMA 4-bolt adapter  
Standard motor mount for 12" screw

**HSCXT - 2 05 - x - 1-1/2" - AC**

- Hydroil screw conveyor drive reducer  
Case – Size 2  
5:1 Ratio, single reduction  
C Adapter with adjustable packing kit  
1-1/2" Diameter drive shaft

\* Note: "A", "B" or "C" in nomenclature after ratio denotes latest reducer design

# Selection

## Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducers

### When to use easy selection

The easy selection tables for TXT Shaft Mount reducers are for electric motor selections up to 700 horsepower with output speeds up to 400 RPM, using AGMA recommended application class numbers. For extreme shock or high energy loads which must be absorbed, as when stalling; for power source other than an electric motor; or for extreme ambient temperatures, or oversized equipment, consult Dodge Application Engineering, (864) 284-5700.

### How to select

#### Step 1: Determine class of service

See "Application Classification" table, page G1-7, to determine load classification for applications under normal conditions. Find the type application and duty cycle that most closely matches your specific application.

**Class I** - Steady load not exceeding motor Hp rating and light shock loads during 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable if operation is intermittent.

For Class I applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

**Class II** - Steady load not exceeding motor Hp rating for over 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class II applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2.8 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2.8 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

**Class III** - Moderate shock loads for over 10 hours a day. Heavy shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class III applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 4 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 4 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

#### Step 2: Determine reducer size

See the easy selection tables, pages G3-17 through G3-22. Class I, II or III selection tables, read the reducer size for the application horsepower and output speed. Note: For applications where fan cooling is unacceptable use the easy selection tables with an increased class number. Where more than one reducer selection is listed, the most economical ratio is generally listed first. See table on page G3-169 for maximum input and output speeds.

#### Step 3: Compare hollow shaft bore with the size of the driven shaft.

All Dodge Torque-Arm Taper Bushed reducers require bushings. Refer to reducer pages for available bushings. If the driven shaft is larger than the bore of the selected reducer, the shaft must be machined to the proper size, or select a larger reducer. Check driven shaft and key for strength.

#### Step 4: Check dimensions

See "Selection and Dimensions" section, pages G3-24 through G3-61 for reducer dimensions, weights and part numbers. See "Engineering and Technical" section, page G3-162 for reducer mounting positions. For optional Torque-Arm rod mounting positions, see page G3-166.

#### Step 5: Select a belt drive arrangement

From the Sheave Ratio table, pages G3-154 through G3-156, select the required sheave ratio for the belt drive. Be careful to select the belt drive so that the sheave mounted on the reducer shaft is not smaller than the minimum sheave diameter shown in the NEMA motor information table on page G3-62. Note: Mount the sheave as close as possible to the reducer to minimize the effect of overhung load on the reducer.

#### Step 6: Select accessories

See "Modifications and Accessories" section, pages G3-62 through G3-71, for description, dimensions, weights, and part numbers for accessories available for the Torque-Arm reducer selected:

- Motor mounts
- Backstop assemblies
- Belt guards
- Cooling fans
- Auxiliary seal kits
- Filter breathers
- Auxiliary end covers

**Note:** A Torque-Arm rod assembly is furnished with all TXT and HXT reducers, except for those factory-prepared for flange mounting. Torque-Arm reducers are shipped without oil.

# Selection guide: TXT

## Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducers

### Examples: Easy selection method

#### TXT Torque-Arm reducers

A 10 Hp 1750 RPM motor is used to drive a uniformly loaded belt conveyor moving sand at 70 RPM, operating 16 hours per day. Head pulley shaft diameter is 2-7/16". Spec calls for a means of holding the conveyor from moving backwards. User needs immediately so does not have time to build his own motor mount or belt guard.

#### Step 1: Determine class of service

From "Application Classification" table, page G1-7, locate "belt conveyors, uniformly loaded or fed" for over 10 hours per day. This load is classified as a Class II application.

#### Step 2: Determine reducer size

From Class II Application table, page G3-19, find the column for 10 Hp and read down to 70 RPM. A TXT425 reducer is the correct selection.

#### Step 3: Compare hollow shaft bore of TXT425 with the application driven shaft diameter.

Per page G3-37, 2-7/16" is the maximum bore available for this size reducer, so it will work in this application. Be sure to check driven shaft and key for strength.

#### Step 4: Check dimensions and weights

See "Selection and Dimensions" section, for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and other pertinent drive dimensions. See "Engineering and Technical" section, for information on mounting positions.

#### Step 5: Select a belt drive arrangement

From the sheave ratio table on page G3-156, select a V-drive ratio for the conveyor speed of 70 RPM. With this information, select a belt drive that meets your customer's needs-i.e. belt style preference, service factor requirements, taper lock or QD mounting, etc. Sheave diameter must not be less than minimum diameters shown in the sheave diameters table on page G3-62.

#### Step 6: Select accessories

See "Modifications and Accessories" section of catalog to pick out accessories for this application:

- TXT4 Backstop assembly – to hold conveyor from moving backwards when shutdown
- TXT4 Auxiliary seal kit – extra help to keep sand out of the TXT425 reducer
- TA4M Motor mount – to mount motor to top of TXT425 reducer
- TXT4D Belt guard – to cover and protect the rotating belt drive

# Selection

## for Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducers

This is a reference sheet for quick selection and specification of Dodge Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers. Use it to identify information needed to make an accurate selection with a step-by-step selection format for choosing reducers, accessories and belt drive.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone no. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax no. \_\_\_\_\_

### Application data

Type of driven equipment \_\_\_\_\_

Hours of service per day \_\_\_\_\_ Class of service \_\_\_\_\_

Type of load Uniform \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ Shock \_\_\_\_\_

Motor type Hp \_\_\_\_\_ RPM \_\_\_\_\_ Frame size \_\_\_\_\_ Shaft size \_\_\_\_\_

RPM of driven equipment \_\_\_\_\_ Driven shaft size \_\_\_\_\_

Type of reducer mounting Horizontal \_\_\_\_\_ Vertical: Input up \_\_\_\_\_

Input down Incline (degree of) \_\_\_\_\_ Flange \_\_\_\_\_

Unusual ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_

Other pertinent application characteristics (i.e.,dusty environment, reversing duty, start/stop cycles, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

### Reducer drive

#### selection

**Step 1 –** Determine class of service \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 2 –** From appropriate service class table, select reducer size and ration that meets application Hp and driven RPM requirements:

Twin taper bushed \_\_\_\_\_ Straight bore \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 3 –** Select reducer accessories required for application backstop

Motor mount Standard \_\_\_\_\_ Long \_\_\_\_\_ Bottom \_\_\_\_\_

Belt guard Standard \_\_\_\_\_ Long \_\_\_\_\_ Cooling fan \_\_\_\_\_

Auxiliary seal kit \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

### Belt drive specification

Service factor \_\_\_\_\_ Belt drive ratio needed \_\_\_\_\_

Belt center distance \_\_\_\_\_ Type of belt desired \_\_\_\_\_

Driver: Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_ Driven Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_

Sheave \_\_\_\_\_ Sheave \_\_\_\_\_

Bushing \_\_\_\_\_ Bushing \_\_\_\_\_

Belts Size \_\_\_\_\_ Quantity \_\_\_\_\_

# Application Classification, Class and Breather Technology

## Selection

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

### Torque-Arm family breather technology

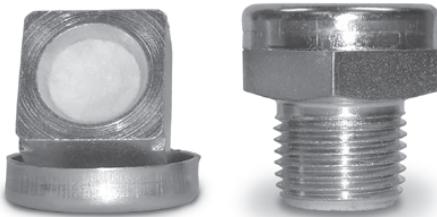
#### 1. Standard breather is a filter breather

Cotton filter media

Screen to support filter

Chamber to allow oil to collect and return to reducer

Non captured filter (should not clog and block air exit)



#### 2. Hydra-Lock desiccant breather

Built in standpipe

3 micron filter media top and bottom

Desiccant material changes color from blue (good) to pink (replace)

Check valve system, so breather is only open to atmosphere under pressure or vacuum.

Closed when not running.



#### 3. Fully enclosed canister breather

Allows no outside air

Excellent protections for extreme wet environments

# Class I

## TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                    |
|-------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double             |
| 1/4   | 4-70       | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 5-70       | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
| 1/3   | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-6        | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 7-70       | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
| 1/2   | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 6-10       | -                 | TXT225A            |
| 3/4   | 11-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT425B            |
| 1     | 6-7        | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 8-15       | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 16-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
| 1-1/2 | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4          | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 5-7        | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 8-12       | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 13-23      | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 24-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
| 7-1/2 | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 71-74      | -                 | TXT315B    TXT325B |
|       | 75-85      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT225A |
|       | 86-95      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT209A |

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                    |
|-------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double             |
| 2     | 4-6        | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 7-10       | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 11-17      | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 18-32      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A |
|       | 33-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
| 2     | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -                  |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT625A            |
|       | 6-10       | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 11-15      | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 16-26      | -                 | TXT325B            |
| 3     | 27-51      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A |
|       | 52-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
| 15    | 5-6        | -                 | TXT725A            |
|       | 7-9        | -                 | TXT625A            |
|       | 10-17      | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 18-26      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B |
|       | 27-46      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B |
|       | 47-70      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT225A |
| 5     | 86-92      | -                 | TXT109A    TXT215A |
|       | 93-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-119    | -                 | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 120-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -                  |
|       | 4-6        | -                 | TXT825A            |
| 20    | 7-9        | -                 | TXT725A            |
|       | 10-15      | -                 | TXT625A            |
|       | 16-26      | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 27-40      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B |
|       | 41-70      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B |
|       | 71-74      | -                 | TXT315B    TXT325B |
|       | 75-85      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT225A |
| 7-1/2 | 86-95      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT209A |
|       | 96-140     | TXT205            | TXT209A    TXT215A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT205            | TXT209A            |
|       | 201-231    | TXT205            | -    -             |
|       | 232-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                      |
|----|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|    |            | Single            | Double               |
| 10 | 5          | -                 | TXT926A              |
|    | 6-8        | -                 | TXT825A              |
|    | 9-12       | -                 | TXT725A              |
|    | 13-20      | -                 | TXT625A              |
|    | 21-36      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C   |
|    | 37-56      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B   |
|    | 57-70      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B   |
| 15 | 71-85      | -                 | TXT315B    TXT325B   |
|    | 86-103     | -                 | TXT315B    TXT309B   |
|    | 104-115    | -                 | TXT215A    TXT209A   |
|    | 116-140    | TXT305A           | TXT215A              |
|    | 141-158    | TXT305A           | TXT309B              |
|    | 159-200    | TXT305A           | TXT309B              |
|    | 201-400    | TXT205            | -    -               |
| 20 | 5-6        | -                 | TXT1024A             |
|    | 7-8        | -                 | TXT926A              |
|    | 9-13       | -                 | TXT825A              |
|    | 14-19      | -                 | TXT725A              |
|    | 20-32      | -                 | TXT625A    TXT615A   |
|    | 33-56      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C   |
|    | 57-70      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B   |
| 20 | 71-85      | -                 | TXT415B    TXT425B   |
|    | 86-93      | -                 | TXT415B    TXT409B   |
|    | 94-115     | -                 | TXT309B+    TXT315B  |
|    | 116-140    | TXT405A           | TXT315B    TXT309B+  |
|    | 141-145    | TXT405A           | TXT309B+             |
|    | 146-200    | TXT305A           | TXT309B+             |
|    | 201-400    | TXT305A           | -                    |
| 20 | 4-6        | -                 | TXT1225              |
|    | 7-8        | -                 | TXT1024A             |
|    | 9-12       | -                 | TXT926A              |
|    | 13-18      | -                 | TXT825A              |
|    | 19-26      | -                 | TXT725A    TXT715A   |
|    | 27-45      | -                 | TXT625A    TXT615A   |
|    | 46-70      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C   |
| 20 | 71-78      | -                 | TXT515C    TXT525C   |
|    | 79-85      | -                 | TXT415B    TXT425B   |
|    | 86-115     | -                 | TXT415B    TXT409B+  |
|    | 116-140    | TXT405A           | TXT409B+    TXT415B+ |
|    | 141-200    | TXT405A           | TXT309B+             |
|    | 201-241    | TXT405A           | -                    |
|    | 242-400    | TXT305A+          | -    -               |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

\* Heat exchanger required – see page G3-71

# Class I

## TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers

### Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |           |
|-------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
|       |            | Single            | Double    |
| 5-7   | —          | TXT1225           |           |
| 8-10  | —          | TXT1024A          |           |
| 11-15 | —          | TXT926A           |           |
| 16-23 | —          | TXT825A           |           |
| 24-33 | —          | TXT725A           | TXT715A   |
| 34-59 | —          | TXT625A           | TXT615A   |
| 60-70 | —          | TXT525C +         | TXT515C + |
| 25    | 71-80      | TXT515C +         | TXT525C + |
|       | 81-101     | TXT515C +         | TXT509C + |
|       | 102-132    | TXT505A           | TXT415B + |
|       | 133-140    | TXT505A           | TXT409B + |
|       | 141-163    | TXT505A           | TXT409B + |
|       | 164-200    | TXT405A +         | TXT409B + |
|       | 201-400    | TXT405A +         | —         |
|       | 4-5        | —                 | TDT1425   |
|       | 6-9        | —                 | TXT1225   |
|       | 10-13      | —                 | TXT1024A  |
| 30    | 14-19      | —                 | TXT926A   |
|       | 20-28      | —                 | TXT825A   |
|       | 29-41      | —                 | TXT725A   |
|       | 42-70      | —                 | TXT625A   |
|       | 71-75      | —                 | TXT615A   |
|       | 76-115     | —                 | TXT515C + |
|       | 116-125    | TXT605            | TXT509C + |
|       | 126-131    | TXT605            | TXT409B + |
|       | 132-200    | TXT505A           | TXT409B + |
|       | 201-215    | TXT505A +         | —         |
| 40    | 216-400    | TXT405A +         | —         |
|       | 5-6        | —                 | TDT1425   |
|       | 7          | —                 | TDT1325   |
|       | 8-12       | —                 | TXT1225   |
|       | 13-18      | —                 | TXT1024A  |
|       | 19-25      | —                 | TXT926A   |
|       | 26-38      | —                 | TXT825A   |
|       | 39-57      | —                 | TXT725A   |
|       | 58-70      | —                 | TXT625A   |
|       | 71-81      | —                 | TXT615A + |
| 40    | 82-114     | TXT605            | TXT615A + |
|       | 115-125    | TXT605            | TXT515C + |
|       | 126-200    | TXT605            | TXT509C + |
|       | 201-241    | TXT605            | —         |
|       | 242-400    | TXT505A +         | —         |

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |           |
|-------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
|       |            | Single            | Double    |
| 3-5   | —          | TDT1530           |           |
| 6-8   | —          | TDT1425           |           |
| 9     | —          | TDT1325           |           |
| 10-15 | —          | TXT1225           |           |
| 16-22 | —          | TXT1024A          |           |
| 50    | 23-32      | —                 | TXT926A   |
|       | 33-49      | —                 | TXT825A   |
|       | 50-70      | —                 | TXT725A   |
|       | 71-74      | —                 | TXT715A   |
|       | 75-125     | —                 | TXT615A + |
|       | 126-163    | TXT605 +          | TXT709A + |
|       | 164-200    | TXT605 +          | TXT609A + |
|       | 201-400    | TXT605 +          | —         |
|       | 4-6        | —                 | TDT1530   |
|       | 7-11       | —                 | TDT1425   |
| 60    | 12         | —                 | TDT1325   |
|       | 13-18      | —                 | TXT1225   |
|       | 19-27      | —                 | TXT1024A  |
|       | 28-39      | —                 | TXT926A   |
|       | 40-60      | —                 | TXT825A   |
|       | 61-70      | —                 | TXT725A + |
|       | 71-120     | —                 | TXT715A + |
|       | 121-131    | TXT705            | TXT709A + |
|       | 132-200    | TXT605 +          | TXT709A + |
|       | 201-400    | TXT605 +          | —         |
| 75    | 5-8        | —                 | TDT1530   |
|       | 9-13       | —                 | TDT1425   |
|       | 14-15      | —                 | TDT1325   |
|       | 16-23      | —                 | TXT1225   |
|       | 24-34      | —                 | TXT1024A  |
|       | 75         | 35-50             | TXT915A   |
|       | cont.      | 51-70             | —         |
|       | 71-78      | —                 | TXT815A + |
|       | 79-120     | —                 | TXT715A + |
|       | 121-200    | TXT705            | TXT709A + |
| 100   | 201-210    | TXT705            | —         |
|       | 211-400    | TXT605 +          | —         |
|       | 6-11       | —                 | TDT1530   |
|       | 12-17      | —                 | TDT1425   |
|       | 18-22      | —                 | TDT1325   |
|       | 23-31      | —                 | TXT1225   |
|       | 32-46      | —                 | TXT1024A  |
|       | 47-69      | —                 | TXT926A + |
|       | 70-120     | —                 | TXT815A + |
|       | 121-123    | TXT805 +          | TXT709A + |
| 200   | 124-200    | TXT705 +          | TXT709A + |
|       | 201-400    | TXT705 +          | —         |

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |            |
|-------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double     |
| 8-14  | —          | TDT1530           |            |
| 15-22 | —          | TDT1425           |            |
| 23-29 | —          | TDT1325           |            |
| 30-40 | —          | TXT1225           | TXT1215    |
| 125   | 41-59      | —                 | TXT1024A   |
|       | 60-70      | —                 | TXT915A +  |
|       | 71-90      | —                 | TXT915A +  |
|       | 91-123     | —                 | TXT815A +  |
|       | 124-172    | TXT805 +          | —          |
|       | 173-400    | TXT705 +          | —          |
|       | 9-17       | —                 | TDT1530    |
|       | 18-27      | —                 | TDT1425    |
|       | 28-36      | —                 | TDT1325    |
|       | 37-49      | —                 | TXT1225    |
| 150   | 50-70      | —                 | TXT1024A   |
|       | 71-75      | —                 | TXT1015A + |
|       | 76-80      | —                 | TXT1015A + |
|       | 81-120     | —                 | TXT915A +  |
|       | 121-165    | TXT905            | —          |
|       | 166-400    | TXT805 +          | —          |
|       | 12-23      | —                 | TDT1530    |
|       | 24-36      | —                 | TDT1425    |
|       | 37-51      | —                 | TDT1325 +  |
|       | 52-68      | —                 | TXT1225*   |
| 200   | 69-120     | —                 | TXT1015A + |
|       | 212-400    | TXT905 +          | —          |
|       | 16-30      | —                 | TDT1530    |
|       | 31-46      | —                 | TDT1425 +  |
|       | 47-67      | —                 | TDT1325 +  |
|       | 68-75      | —                 | TXT1225*   |
|       | 76-120     | —                 | TXT1215*   |
|       | 19-36      | —                 | TDT1530    |
|       | 37-58      | —                 | TDT1425*   |
|       | 59-70      | —                 | TDT1325 +  |
| 300   | 71-75      | —                 | TDT1325*   |
|       | 83-120     | —                 | TXT1215*   |
|       | 23-43      | —                 | TDT1530 +  |
|       | 44-69      | —                 | TDT1425*   |
|       | 70-75      | —                 | TDT1325*   |
|       | 27-50      | —                 | TDT1530 +  |
|       | 51-75      | —                 | TDT1425*   |
|       | 30-31      | —                 | TDT1530*   |
|       | 450        | 32-57             | —          |
|       | 59-75      | —                 | TDT1425*   |
| 500   | 34-57      | —                 | TDT1530*   |
|       | 66-75      | —                 | TDT1425*   |
|       | 600        | 41-57             | —          |
|       | 700        | 50-57             | —          |
|       | 41-57      | —                 | TDT1530*   |
|       | 50-57      | —                 | TDT1530*   |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

\* Heat exchanger required – see page G3-71

# Class II

## TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers

### Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                    |
|-------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double             |
| 1/4   | 5-70       | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-6        | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 7-70       | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
| 1/3   | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 6-9        | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 10-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
| 1/2   | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 6-8        | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 9-16       | -                 | TXT225A            |
| 3/4   | 17-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 5-7        | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 8-11       | -                 | TXT325B            |
| 1     | 12-22      | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 23-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 5-6        | -                 | TXT525C            |
| 1-1/2 | 7-11       | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 12-18      | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 19-34      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A |
|       | 35-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
| 2     | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT625A            |
|       | 6-9        | -                 | TXT525C            |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

| Hp      | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                        |
|---------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|         |            | Single            | Double                 |
| 2       | 10-14      | -                 | TXT425B                |
|         | 15-24      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B     |
|         | 25-47      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A     |
|         | 48-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A     |
|         | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A     |
|         | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A     |
|         | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A     |
|         | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A                |
| 3       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -                 |
|         | 4-5        | -                 | TXT725A                |
|         | 6-8        | -                 | TXT625A                |
|         | 9-14       | -                 | TXT525C                |
|         | 15-22      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B     |
|         | 23-38      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B     |
|         | 39-70      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A     |
|         | 71-75      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT225A     |
| 5       | 76-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A     |
|         | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A     |
|         | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A     |
|         | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A                |
|         | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -                 |
|         | 4-6        | -                 | TXT825A                |
|         | 7-8        | -                 | TXT725A                |
|         | 9-14       | -                 | TXT625A                |
| 15      | 15-24      | -                 | TXT525C                |
|         | 25-37      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B     |
|         | 38-69      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B     |
|         | 70-85      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT225A     |
|         | 86-89      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT209A     |
|         | 90-136     | TXT205            | TXT209A    TXT215A     |
|         | 137-140    | TXT205            | TXT115A    TXT209A     |
|         | 141-191    | TXT205            | TXT109A                |
| 20      | 192-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A                |
|         | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -                 |
|         | 5          | -                 | TXT926A                |
|         | 6-9        | -                 | TXT825A                |
|         | 10-13      | -                 | TXT725A                |
|         | 14-21      | -                 | TXT625A                |
|         | 22-38      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C     |
|         | 39-59      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B     |
| 7-1/2   | 60-70      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B     |
|         | 71-85      | -                 | TXT315B    TXT325B     |
|         | 86-110     | -                 | TXT315B    TXT309B     |
|         | 111-122    | -                 | TXT215A                |
|         | 123-140    | TXT305A           | TXT209A    TXT215A     |
|         | 141-183    | TXT305A           | TXT209A                |
|         | 184-200    | TXT205            | TXT209A                |
|         | 201-400    | TXT205            | -    -                 |
| 25      | 4          | -                 | TXT1225                |
|         | 5          | -                 | TXT1024A               |
|         | 6-7        | -                 | TXT926A                |
|         | 11-15      | -                 | TXT825A                |
|         | 16-22      | -                 | TXT725A                |
|         | 23-33      | -                 | TXT625A    TXT815A     |
|         | 34-49      | -                 | TXT525A    TXT715A     |
|         | 50-80      | -                 | TXT615A    TXT625A     |
| 271-400 | 81-94      | -                 | TXT615A    TXT609A     |
|         | 95-125     | TXT605            | TXT509C +    TXT515C + |
|         | 126-174    | TXT605            | TXT509C +              |
|         | 175-200    | TXT505A           | TXT409B +              |
|         | 201-270    | TXT505A           | -    -                 |
|         | 271-400    | TXT405A +         | -    -                 |

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

| Hp      | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                        |
|---------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|         |            | Single            | Double                 |
| 10      | 8-12       | -                 | TXT825A                |
|         | 13-18      | -                 | TXT725A                |
|         | 19-29      | -                 | TXT625A    TXT615A     |
|         | 30-52      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C     |
|         | 53-70      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B     |
|         | 71-84      | -                 | TXT415B    TXT425B     |
|         | 85-130     | -                 | TXT315B    TXT309B     |
|         | 131-140    | TXT305A           | TXT315B    TXT309B     |
| 15      | 141-200    | TXT305A           | TXT309B                |
|         | 201-353    | TXT305A           | -    -                 |
|         | 354-400    | TXT205            | -    -                 |
|         | 4-6        | -                 | TXT1225                |
|         | 7-9        | -                 | TXT1024A               |
|         | 10-12      | -                 | TXT926A                |
|         | 13-19      | -                 | TXT825A                |
|         | 20-27      | -                 | TXT725A                |
| 20      | 28-47      | -                 | TXT625A    TXT615A     |
|         | 48-70      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C     |
|         | 71-82      | -                 | TXT515C    TXT525C     |
|         | 83-117     | -                 | TXT415B    TXT409B     |
|         | 118-140    | TXT405A           | TXT409B    TXT415B     |
|         | 141-150    | TXT405A           | TXT409B                |
|         | 151-200    | TXT405A           | TXT309B +              |
|         | 201-269    | TXT405A           | -    -                 |
| 25      | 270-400    | TXT305A           | -    -                 |
|         | 5          | -                 | TDT1325                |
|         | 6-8        | -                 | TXT1225                |
|         | 9-12       | -                 | TXT1024A               |
|         | 13-17      | -                 | TXT926A                |
|         | 18-26      | -                 | TXT825A                |
|         | 27-38      | -                 | TXT725A    TXT715A     |
|         | 39-68      | -                 | TXT625A    TXT615A     |
| 271-400 | 69-80      | -                 | TXT515C    TXT525C     |
|         | 81-89      | -                 | TXT515C                |
|         | 90-117     | -                 | TXT515C +    TXT509C + |
|         | 118-125    | TXT505A           | TXT409B +    TXT415B + |
|         | 126-200    | TXT505A           | TXT409B +              |
|         | 201-400    | TXT405A +         | -    -                 |
|         | 4-6        | -                 | TDT1425                |
|         | 7-10       | -                 | TXT1225                |
| 30      | 11-15      | -                 | TXT1024A               |
|         | 16-22      | -                 | TXT926A                |
|         | 23-33      | -                 | TXT825A    TXT815A     |
|         | 34-49      | -                 | TXT725A    TXT715A     |
|         | 50-80      | -                 | TXT615A    TXT625A     |
|         | 81-94      | -                 | TXT615A    TXT609A     |
|         | 95-125     | TXT605            | TXT509C +    TXT515C + |
|         | 126-174    | TXT605            | TXT509C +              |
| 35      | 175-200    | TXT505A           | TXT409B +              |
|         | 201-270    | TXT505A           | -    -                 |
|         | 271-400    | TXT405A +         | -    -                 |

\* Heat exchanger required – see page G3-71

## Class II

### TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers

#### Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                     | Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                     | Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                       |
|----|------------|-------------------|---------------------|----|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|    |            | Single            | Double              |    |            | Single            | Double              |     |            | Single            | Double                |
| 30 | 5-7        | —                 | TDT1425             | 60 | 5-9        | —                 | TDT1530             | 125 | 11-20      | —                 | TDT1530               |
|    | 8          | —                 | TDT1325             |    | 10-14      | —                 | TDT1425             |     | 21-31      | —                 | TDT1425               |
|    | 9-12       | —                 | TXT1225             |    | 15-18      | —                 | TDT1325             |     | 32-43      | —                 | TDT1325               |
|    | 13-19      | —                 | TXT1024A            |    | 19-26      | —                 | TXT1225             |     | 44-58      | —                 | TXT1225 TTX1215       |
|    | 20-27      | —                 | TXT926A TXT915A     |    | 27-39      | —                 | TXT1024A TXT1015A   |     | 59-75      | —                 | TXT1024A TXT1015A     |
|    | 28-41      | —                 | TXT825A TXT815A     |    | 40-56      | —                 | TXT926A TXT915A     |     | 76-85      | —                 | TXT1015A              |
|    | 42-60      | —                 | TXT725A TXT715A     |    | 57-70      | —                 | TXT825A TXT815A     |     | 86-120     | —                 | TXT915A +             |
|    | 61-76      | —                 | TXT625A TXT615A     |    | 71-75      | —                 | TXT815A TXT825A     |     | 145-209    | TTX905            | — —                   |
|    | 77-89      | —                 | TXT615A TXT609A     |    | 76-89      | —                 | TXT815A             |     | 210-303    | TTX805 +          | — —                   |
|    | 90-125     | TXT605            | TTX615A + TXT609A + |    | 90-120     | TTX705            | TTX715A + TXT709A + |     | 304-400    | TTX705 +          | — —                   |
| 40 | 126-200    | TXT605            | TTX509C +           |    | 121-200    | TTX705            | TTX709A +           |     | 13-25      | —                 | TDT1530               |
|    | 201-233    | TXT605            | — —                 |    | 201-285    | TTX705            | — —                 |     | 26-38      | —                 | TDT1425               |
|    | 234-349    | TTX505A +         | — —                 |    | 286-400    | TTX605 +          | — —                 |     | 39-54      | —                 | TDT1325               |
|    | 350-400    | TTX405A +         | — —                 |    | 7-12       | —                 | TDT1530             |     | 55-72      | —                 | TTX1225 + TTX1215 +   |
|    | 4-6        | —                 | TDT1530             |    | 13-18      | —                 | TDT1425             |     | 73-75      | —                 | TTX1015A + TTX1024A + |
|    | 7-9        | —                 | TDT1425             |    | 19-24      | —                 | TDT1325             |     | 76-120     | —                 | TTX1015A +            |
|    | 10-11      | —                 | TDT1325             |    | 25-33      | —                 | TTX1225 TTX1215     |     | 184-279    | TTX905 +          | — —                   |
|    | 12-17      | —                 | TXT1225             |    | 34-49      | —                 | TTX1024A TTX1015A   |     | 280-400    | TTX805 +          | — —                   |
|    | 18-25      | —                 | TTX1024A            |    | 50-73      | —                 | TTX926A TTX915A     |     | 18-33      | —                 | TDT1530               |
|    | 26-36      | —                 | TTX926A TTX915A     |    | 74-75      | —                 | TTX815A TTX825A     |     | 34-53      | —                 | TDT1425 +             |
|    | 37-56      | —                 | TTX825A TTX815A     |    | 76-120     | TTX805            | TTX815A +           |     | 54-75      | —                 | TDT1325 +             |
|    | 57-75      | —                 | TTX725A TXT715A     |    | 121-133    | TTX805            | TTX709A +           |     | 77-120     | —                 | TTX1215*              |
|    | 76-88      | —                 | TXT715A             |    | 134-200    | TTX705            | TTX709A +           |     | 23-42      | —                 | TDT1530               |
|    | 89-114     | —                 | TTX615A + TXT609A + |    | 201-400    | TTX705            | — —                 |     | 43-46      | —                 | TDT1425 +             |
|    | 115-120    | —                 | TTX615A + TXT609A + |    | 8-16       | —                 | TDT1530             |     | 47-69      | —                 | TDT1425*              |
|    | 121-200    | TXT605            | TTX609A +           |    | 17-25      | —                 | TDT1425             |     | 70-75      | —                 | TDT1325 +             |
|    | 201-347    | TTX605 +          | — —                 |    | 26-33      | —                 | TDT1325             |     | 28-53      | —                 | TDT1530               |
|    | 348-400    | TTX505A +         | — —                 |    | 34-45      | —                 | TTX1225 TTX1215     |     | 54-75      | —                 | TDT1425*              |
| 50 | 5-8        | —                 | TDT1530             |    | 46-67      | —                 | TTX1024A TTX1015A   |     | 33-57      | —                 | TDT1530               |
|    | 9-12       | —                 | TDT1425             |    | 68-75      | —                 | TTX915A + TTX926A + |     | 66-75      | —                 | TDT1425*              |
|    | 13-14      | —                 | TDT1325             |    | 76-103     | —                 | TTX915A +           |     | 400 38-57  | —                 | TDT1530 +             |
|    | 15-21      | —                 | TXT1225             |    | 104-120    | TTX905            | TTX815A +           |     | 450 43-57  | —                 | TDT1530 +             |
|    | 22-32      | —                 | TTX1024A TTX1015A   |    | 121-149    | TTX905            | — —                 |     | 500 50-57  | —                 | TDT1530 +             |
|    | 33-46      | —                 | TTX926A TTX915A     |    | 150-180    | TTX805            | — —                 |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 47-70      | —                 | TTX825A TTX815A     |    | 181-200    | TTX805            | TTX709A             |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 71-72      | —                 | TTX815A TTX825A     |    | 201-204    | TTX805            | — —                 |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 73-95      | —                 | TXT715A +           |    | 205-246    | TTX705            | — —                 |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 96-110     | TXT705            | TTX709A TTX715A +   |    | 247-400    | TTX705 +          | — —                 |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 111-120    | TXT705            | TTX709A + TXT715A + |    |            |                   |                     |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 121-179    | TXT705            | TTX709A +           |    |            |                   |                     |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 180-200    | TTX605 +          | TTX609A +           |    |            |                   |                     |     |            |                   |                       |
|    | 201-400    | TTX605 +          | — —                 |    |            |                   |                     |     |            |                   |                       |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

\* Heat exchanger required – see page G3-71

# Class III

## TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers

### Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                    |
|-------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double             |
| 1/4   | 4-6        | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 7-70       | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-89      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 90-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 5-9        | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 10-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
| 1/3   | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
| 1/2   | 4-5        | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 6-7        | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 8-15       | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 16-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4          | -                 | TXT525C            |
| 3/4   | 5-7        | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 8-12       | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 13-23      | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 24-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-6        | -                 | TXT525C            |
| 1     | 7-10       | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 11-17      | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 18-32      | -                 | TXT225A            |
|       | 33-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT625A            |
| 1-1/2 | 6-10       | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 11-15      | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 16-26      | -                 | TXT325B            |
|       | 27-51      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT125A |
|       | 52-70      | -                 | TXT125A    TXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                    |
|-------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double             |
| 2     | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 5-7        | -                 | TXT625A            |
|       | 8-13       | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 14-21      | -                 | TXT425B            |
|       | 22-36      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B |
|       | 37-71      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A |
|       | 72-85      | -                 | TXT115A    TXT125A |
| 3     | 86-115     | -                 | TXT115A    TXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | TXT105            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | TXT825A            |
|       | 6-7        | -                 | TXT725A            |
|       | 8-12       | -                 | TXT625A            |
|       | 13-20      | -                 | TXT525C            |
|       | 21-32      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B |
|       | 33-57      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B |
| 5     | 58-70      | -                 | TXT225A    TXT215A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT225A |
|       | 86-89      | -                 | TXT215A    TXT209A |
|       | 90-113     | TXT205            | TXT215A    TXT209A |
|       | 114-140    | TXT205            | TXT109A    TXT115A |
|       | 141-155    | TXT205            | TXT109A            |
|       | 156-200    | TXT105            | TXT109A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT105            | -    -             |
|       | 5          | -                 | TXT926A            |
|       | 6-8        | -                 | TXT825A            |
| 7-1/2 | 9-12       | -                 | TXT725A            |
|       | 13-20      | -                 | TXT625A            |
|       | 21-36      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C |
|       | 37-56      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B |
|       | 57-70      | -                 | TXT325B    TXT315B |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT315B    TXT325B |
|       | 86-103     | -                 | TXT315B    TXT309B |
|       | 104-114    | TXT305A           | TXT215A    TXT309B |
|       | 115-140    | TXT305A           | TXT209A    TXT215A |
|       | 141-167    | TXT305A           | TXT209A            |
| 20    | 168-200    | TXT205            | TXT209A            |
|       | 201-400    | TXT205            | -    -             |
|       | 5-6        | -                 | TXT1024A           |
|       | 7-8        | -                 | TXT926A            |
|       | 9-13       | -                 | TXT825A            |
|       | 14-19      | -                 | TXT725A            |
|       | 20-32      | -                 | TXT625A    TXT615A |
|       | 33-56      | -                 | TXT525C    TXT515C |
|       | 57-70      | -                 | TXT425B    TXT415B |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | TXT415B    TXT425B |
| 25    | 86-93      | -                 | TXT415B    TXT409B |

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

| Hp                     | Output RPM | Reducer selection                                     |  |
|------------------------|------------|---|--|
|                        |            | Single  | Double                                   |
| 10                     | 94-140     | TXT405A   | TXT309B    TXT315B                       |
|                        | 141-144    | TXT405A   | TXT309B                                  |
|                        | 145-200    | TXT305A   | TXT309B                                  |
|                        | 201-400    | TXT305A   | -    -                                   |
|                        | 4-6        | -   | TXT1225                                  |
|                        | 7-8        | -   | TXT1024A                                 |
|                        | 9-12       | -   | TXT926A                                  |
|                        | 13-18      | -   | TXT825A                                  |
|                        | 19-26      | -   | TXT725A    TXT715A                       |
|                        | 27-45      | -   | TXT625A    TXT615A                       |
| 15                     | 46-70      | -   | TXT525C    TXT515C                       |
|                        | 71-78      | -   | TXT515C    TXT525C                       |
|                        | 79-92      | -   | TXT415B                                  |
|                        | 93-105     | -   | TXT415B    TXT409B                       |
|                        | 106-141    | TXT405A   | TXT409B    TXT415B                       |
|                        | 142-200    | TXT405A   | TXT309B                                  |
|                        | 201-241    | TXT405A   | -    -                                   |
|                        | 242-400    | TXT305A   | -    -                                   |
|                        | 4-5        | -   | TDT1425                                  |
|                        | 6-9        | -   | TXT1225                                  |
| 20                     | 10-13      | -   | TXT1024A                                 |
|                        | 14-19      | -   | TXT926A                                  |
|                        | 20-28      | -   | TXT825A    TXT815A                       |
|                        | 29-41      | -   | TXT725A    TXT715A                       |
|                        | 42-70      | -   | TXT625A    TXT615A                       |
|                        | 71-75      | -   | TXT615A    TXT625A                       |
|                        | 76-93      | -   | TXT515C                                  |
|                        | 94-115     | -   | TXT515C    TXT509C                       |
|                        | 116-125    | TXT605  | TXT509C    TXT515C                       |
|                        | 126-131    | TXT605  | TXT509C                                  |
| 25                     | 132-200    | TXT505A   | TXT409B                                  |
|                        | 201-215    | TXT505A   | -    -                                   |
|                        | 216-400    | TXT405A   | -    -                                   |
|                        | 5-6        | -   | TDT1425                                  |
|                        | 7          | -   | TDT1325                                  |
| Torque-Arm II          | 8-12       | -   | TXT1225                                  |
|                        | 13-18      | -   | TXT1024A                                 |
|                        | 19-25      | -   | TXT926A    TXT915A                       |
|                        | 26-38      | -   | TXT825A    TXT815A                       |
|                        | 39-57      | -   | TXT725A    TXT715A                       |
|                        | 58-70      | -   | TXT625A    TXT615A                       |
|                        | 71-114     | -   | TXT615A    TXT609A                       |
|                        | 115-125    | TXT605  | TXT509C +    TXT515C +                   |
|                        | 126-200    | TXT605  | TXT509C +                                |
|                        | 201-218    | TXT605  | -    -                                   |
| Torque-Arm             | 219-324    | TXT505A   | -    -                                   |
|                        | 325-400    | TXT405A +   | -    -                                   |
|                        | 4-5        | -   | TDT1530                                  |
|                        | 6-8        | -   | TDT1425                                  |
|                        | 9          | -   | TDT1325                                  |
| Bulk Material Handling | 10-15      | -   | TXT1225                                  |
|                        | ~          | See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower | Heat exchanger required – see page G3-71 |

# Class III

TXT Torque-Arm shaft mount reducers

## Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Hp       | Output RPM | Reducer selection |           |           |
|----------|------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
|          |            | Single            | Double    |           |
| 16-22    | —          | TXT1024A          |           |           |
| 23-32    | —          | TXT926A           | TXT915A   |           |
| 33-49    | —          | TXT825A           | TXT815A   |           |
| 50-70    | —          | TXT725A           | TXT715A   |           |
| 71-74    | —          | TXT715A           | TXT725A   |           |
| 25 cont. | 75-104     | —                 | TXT615A   | TXT609A   |
|          | 105-113    | —                 | TXT615A + | TXT609A   |
|          | 114-125    | TXT605            | TXT615A + | TXT609A + |
|          | 126-200    | TXT605            | TXT609A + |           |
|          | 201-294    | TXT605            | —         | —         |
|          | 295-400    | TXT505A +         | —         | —         |
|          | 4-6        | —                 | TDT1530   |           |
|          | 7-10       | —                 | TDT1425   |           |
|          | 11-12      | —                 | TDT1325   |           |
|          | 13-18      | —                 | TXT1225   |           |
|          | 19-27      | —                 | TXT1024A  | TXT1015A  |
|          | 28-39      | —                 | TXT926A   | TXT915A   |
|          | 40-60      | —                 | TXT825A   | TXT815A   |
| 30       | 61-70      | —                 | TXT725A   | TXT715A   |
|          | 71-98      | —                 | TXT715A   |           |
|          | 99-125     | —                 | TXT615A + | TXT609A + |
|          | 126-131    | TXT705            | TXT609A + |           |
|          | 132-200    | TXT605            | TXT609A + |           |
|          | 201-381    | TXT605            | —         | —         |
|          | 382-400    | TXT505A +         | —         | —         |
|          | 5-9        | —                 | TDT1530   |           |
|          | 10-14      | —                 | TDT1425   |           |
|          | 15-17      | —                 | TDT1325   |           |
|          | 18-25      | —                 | TXT1225   |           |
|          | 26-37      | —                 | TXT1024A  | TXT1015A  |
|          | 38-53      | —                 | TXT926A   | TXT915A   |
| 40       | 54-70      | —                 | TXT825A   | TXT815A   |
|          | 71-84      | —                 | TXT815A   |           |
|          | 85-89      | —                 | TXT715A   | TXT709A   |
|          | 90-120     | TXT705            | TXT715A + | TXT709A   |
|          | 121-200    | TXT705            | TXT709A + |           |
|          | 201-249    | TXT705            | —         | —         |
|          | 250-400    | TXT605 +          | —         | —         |

| Hp      | Output RPM | Reducer selection |           |
|---------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
|         |            | Single            | Double    |
| 6-11    | —          | TDT1530           |           |
| 12-17   | —          | TDT1425           |           |
| 18-22   | —          | TDT1325           |           |
| 23-31   | —          | TXT1225           | TXT1215   |
| 32-46   | —          | TXT1024A          | TXT1015A  |
| 47-69   | —          | TXT926A           | TXT915A   |
| 70-75   | —          | TXT815A           | TXT825A   |
| 76-110  | —          | TXT815A           |           |
| 111-120 | —          | TXT715A +         | TXT709A + |
| 121-123 | TXT805     | TXT709A +         |           |
| 124-200 | TXT705     | TXT709A +         |           |
| 201-400 | TXT705     | —                 | —         |
| 7-14    | —          | TDT1530           |           |
| 15-21   | —          | TDT1425           |           |
| 22-28   | —          | TDT1325           |           |
| 29-38   | —          | TXT1225           | TXT1215   |
| 39-56   | —          | TXT1024A          | TXT1015A  |
| 57-75   | —          | TXT926A           | TXT915A   |
| 76-85   | —          | TXT915A           |           |
| 86-115  | —          | TXT815A           |           |
| 116-141 | TXT805     | —                 | —         |
| 142-161 | TXT805     | TXT709A +         |           |
| 162-200 | TXT705     | TXT709A +         |           |
| 201-400 | TXT705     |                   |           |
| 9-17    | —          | TDT1530           |           |
| 18-26   | —          | TDT1425           |           |
| 27-36   | —          | TDT1325           |           |
| 37-49   | —          | TXT1225           | TXT1215   |
| 50-72   | —          | TXT1024A          | TXT1015A  |
| 73-75   | —          | TXT915A +         | TXT926A + |
| 76-120  | —          | TXT915A +         |           |
| 121-165 | TXT905     | —                 | —         |
| 166-234 | TXT805     | —                 | —         |
| 235-400 | TXT705     | —                 | —         |

| Hp      | Output RPM | Reducer selection |           |
|---------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
|         |            | Single            | Double    |
| 12-23   | —          | TDT1530           |           |
| 24-36   | —          | TDT1425           |           |
| 37-51   | —          | TDT1325           |           |
| 52-68   | —          | TXT1225 +         | TXT1215 + |
| 69-120  | —          | TXT1015A          |           |
| 175-259 | TXT905     | —                 | —         |
| 260-387 | TXT805 +   | —                 | —         |
| 388-400 | TXT705 +   | —                 | —         |
| 16-30   | —          | TDT1530           |           |
| 31-43   | —          | TDT1425           |           |
| 44-46   | —          | TDT1425 +         |           |
| 47-67   | —          | TDT1325           |           |
| 68-70   | —          | TXT1225 +         | TXT1215 + |
| 71-75   | —          | TXT1215 +         | TXT1225 + |
| 76-90   | —          | TXT1215 +         |           |
| 91-120  | —          | TXT1015A +        |           |
| 19-36   | —          | TDT1530           |           |
| 37-41   | —          | TDT1425           |           |
| 150     | 42-58      | —                 | TDT1425+  |
|         | 59-75      | —                 | TDT1325+  |
|         | 83-110     | —                 | TXT1215 * |
| 200     | 27-50      | —                 | TDT1530   |
|         | 51-75      | —                 | TDT1425 * |
|         | 34-57      | —                 | TDT1530   |
| 250     | 66-75      | —                 | TDT1425 * |
| 300     | 41-57      | —                 | TDT1530   |
| 350     | 50-57      | —                 | TDT1530   |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

\* Heat exchanger required – see page G3-71

# Notes

Bulk Material Handling

Torque-Arm II

Reference Guide

# Selection and Dimensions

## TXT1A - TXT105

### \$txt1A – Double reduction taper bushed

Reference Guide

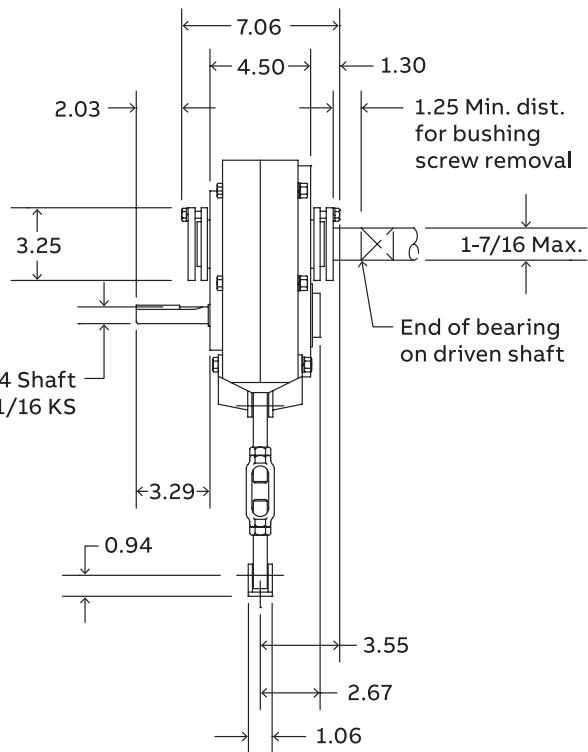
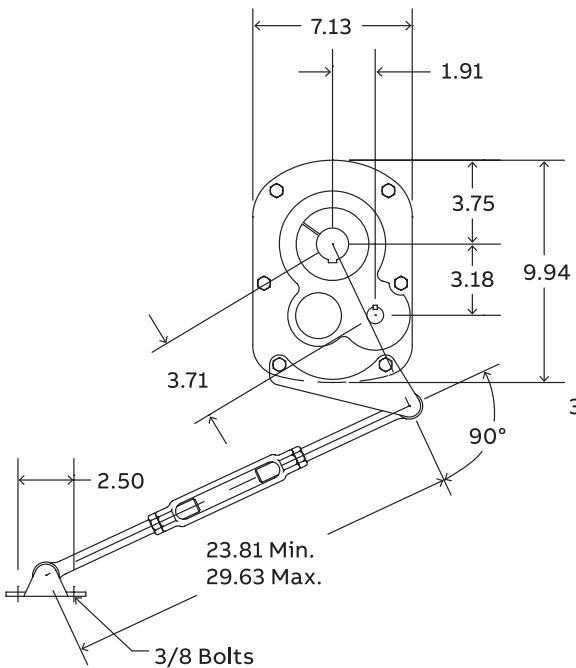
Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

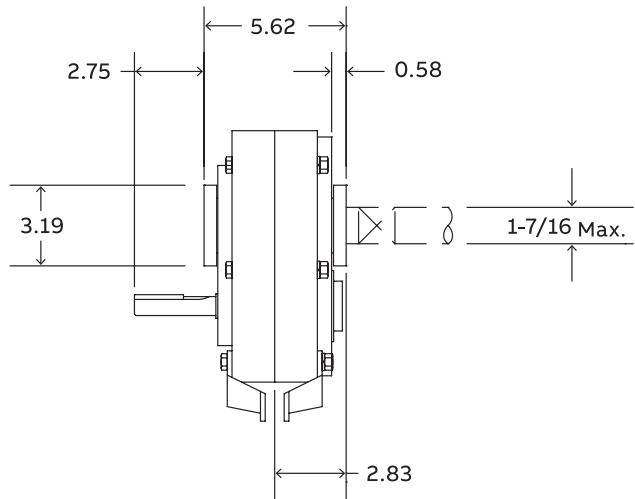
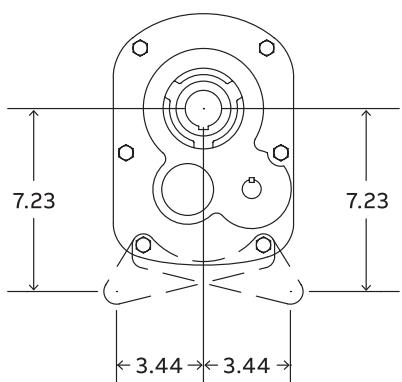
Bulk Material Handling

All dimensions are in inches.



### \$txt1A – Double reduction straight bore

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT1A

## TXT1A – Double reduction taper bushed

### TXT1A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT109AT     | 241092      | 107D09    | 9.44         | 45          |
| TXT115AT     | 241065      | 107D15    | 15.35        | 45          |
| TXT125AT     | 241066      | 107D25    | 25.64        | 45          |

### TXT1A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT109AS     | 241327 ♣    | 107D09    | 9.44         | 45          |
| TXT115AS     | 241073      | 107D15    | 15.35        | 45          |
| TXT125AS     | 241074      | 107D25    | 25.64        | 45          |

### TXT1 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 1-7/16 (Max.)   | 241292          | ◆                     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-7/16      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2        | 2.0             | –                     |
| 1-3/8 –         | 241294          | –                     | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-7/16     | –                     | 1.8             | –                     |
| 1-5/16 ▲        | 241290          | 241347                | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-7/16     | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2       | 1.8             | 0.4                   |
| 1-1/4 ▲         | 241288          | 241346                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 2.0             | 0.6                   |
| 1-3/16 ▲        | 241286          | 241345                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 2.2             | 0.6                   |
| 1-1/8 ▲         | 241282          | 241344                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1-3/4     | 2.2             | 0.6                   |
| 1 ▲             | 241278          | 241342                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1-3/4     | 2.5             | 1.0                   |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

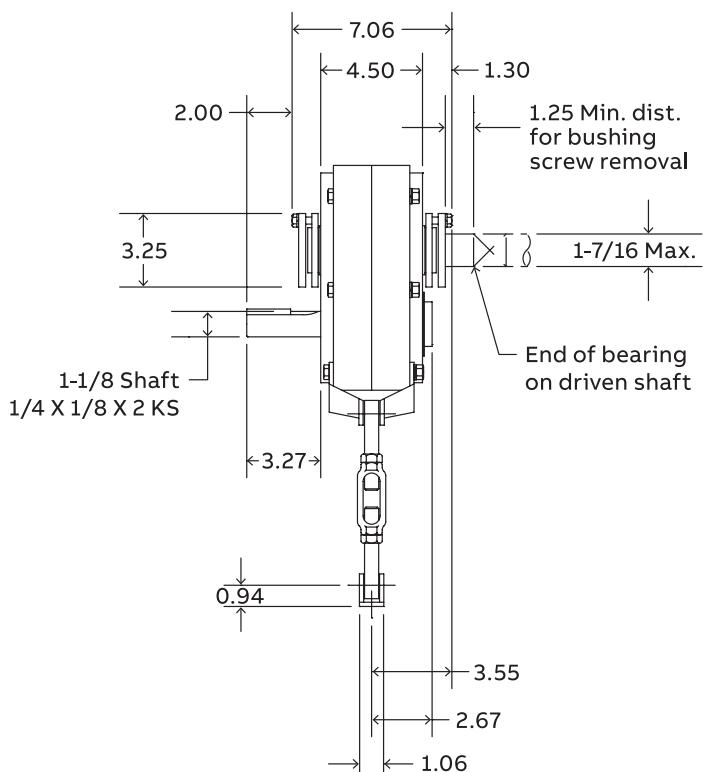
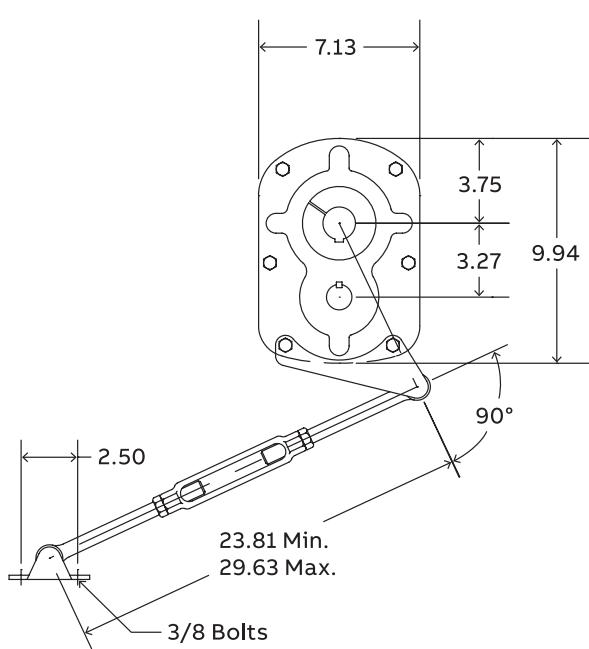
### Accessories for TXT1A reducers

| Description                            | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA1M Standard Motor Mount (56T-215T)   | 241391      | 37.3        |
| TAB1 Bottom Motor Mount (56T-215T) ♣ ♠ | 241421      | 34          |
| TXT1 Backstop Assembly                 | 242101      | .8          |
| TXT1D TA Reducer Belt Guard (56T-215T) | 241395      | 30          |
| TXT1 Taconite Auxiliary Seal Kit ♥     | 272515      | 4.40        |
| TXT1 Lube Kit                          | LUBEKITTXT1 | 4.6         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                    | 750000      | 0.5         |

# \$txt105

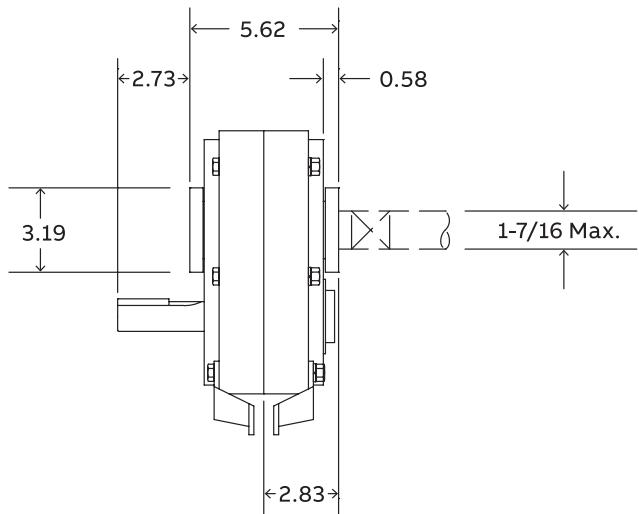
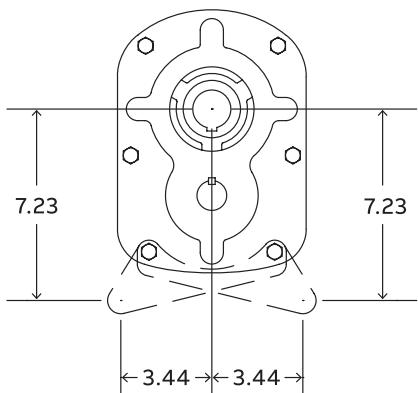
## \$txt105 – Single reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



## \$txt105 – Single reduction straight bore

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT105

## TXT105 – Single reduction taper bushed

### TXT105 taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT105T      | 241083      | 107S05    | 5.62         | 40          |

### TXT105 straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT105S      | 241087      | 107S05    | 5.62         | 40          |

### Accessories for TXT105 reducers

| Description                            | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA1M Standard motor mount (56T-215T)   | 241391        | 37.3        |
| TAB1 Bottom motor mount (56T-215T) ♠ ♣ | 241421        | .34         |
| TXT105 Backstop assembly               | 242101        | .8          |
| TXT1S TA reducer belt guard (56T-215T) | 241397        | 30          |
| TXT105 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥   | 272521        | 5           |
| TXT105 Lube kit                        | LUBEKITTXT105 | 4.5         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                    | 750000        | 0.5         |

### TXT1 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 1-7/16 (Max.)   | 241292          | ◆                     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-7/16      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2        | 2.0             | –                     |
| 1-3/8 –         | 241294          | –                     | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-7/16     | –                     | 1.8             | –                     |
| 1-5/16 ▲        | 241290          | 241347                | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-7/16     | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2       | 1.8             | 0.4                   |
| 1-1/4 ▲         | 241288          | 241346                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 2.0             | 0.6                   |
| 1-3/16 ▲        | 241286          | 241345                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 2.2             | 0.6                   |
| 1-1/8 ▲         | 241282          | 241344                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1-3/4     | 2.2             | 0.6                   |
| 1 ▲             | 241278          | 241342                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-7/16       | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1-3/4     | 2.5             | 1.0                   |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.  
Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

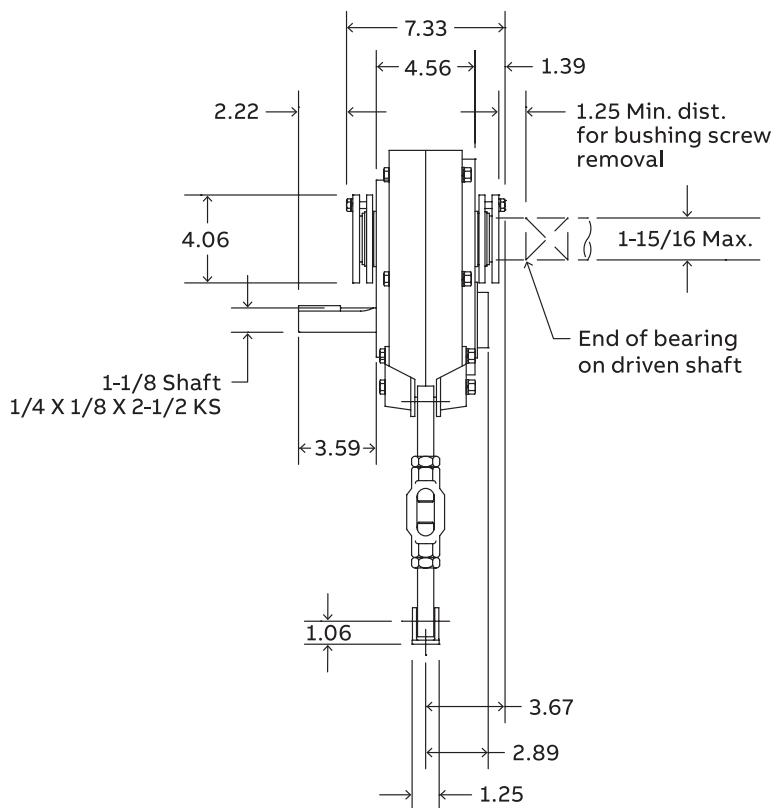
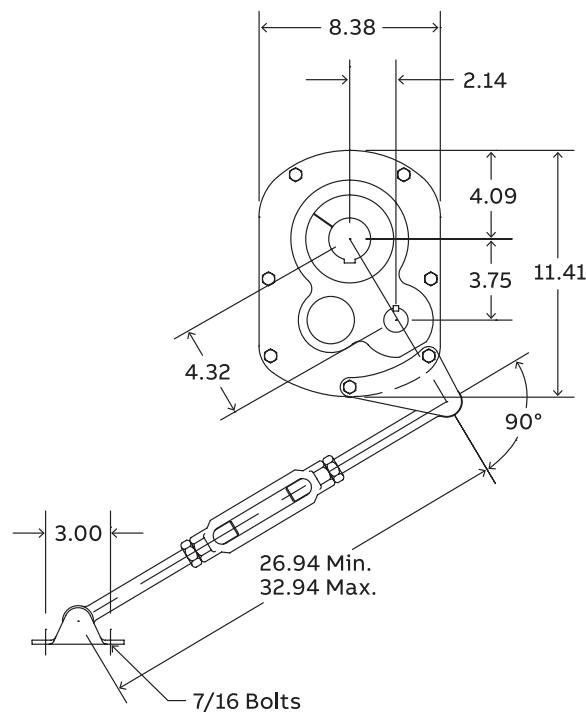
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT2A - TXT205

## Selection and dimensions

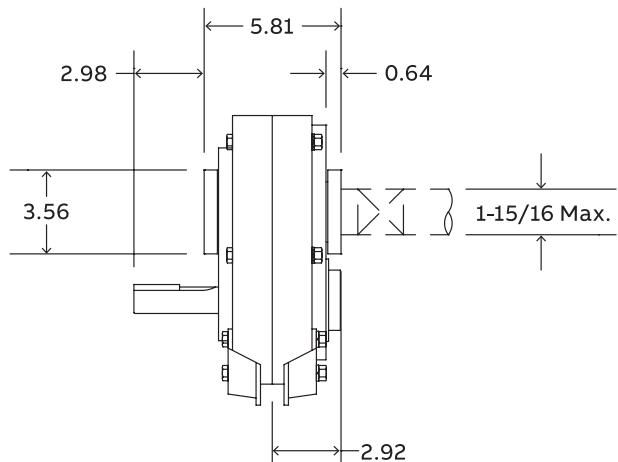
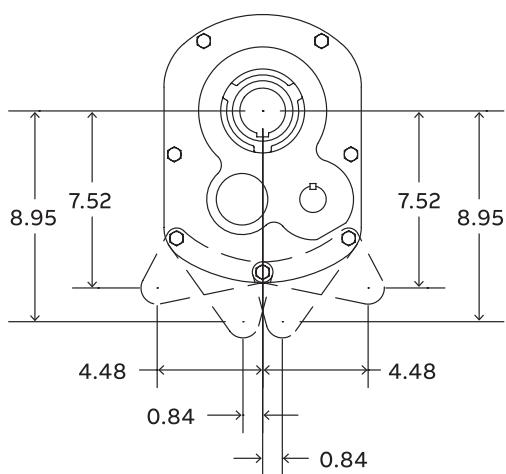
### TXT2A – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



### TXT2A – Double reduction straight bore

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT2A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT2A – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT2A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT209AT     | 242079      | 115D09    | 9.25         | 58          |
| TXT215AT     | 242082      | 115D15    | 14.10        | 58          |
| TXT225AT     | 242083      | 115D25    | 23.46        | 58          |

#### TXT2A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT209AS     | 242327 ♣    | 115D09    | 9.25         | 58          |
| TXT215AS     | 242090      | 115D15    | 14.10        | 58          |
| TXT225AS     | 242091      | 115D25    | 23.46        | 58          |

#### Accessories for TXT2A reducers

| Description                            | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA1M Standard motor mount (56T-215T)   | 241391      | 37.3        |
| TAB2 Bottom motor mount (56T-215T) ♠ ♣ | 242421      | 34          |
| TXT2 Backstop assembly                 | 252101      | 1           |
| TXT2D TA reducer belt guard (56T-215T) | 242395      | 36          |
| TXT2 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥     | 272446      | 5.5         |
| TXT2 Lube kit                          | LUBEKITTXT2 | 4.6         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                    | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT2 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 1-15/16 (Max.)  | 242168          | ◆                     | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6-11/16      | 1/2 x 1/4 x 2-1/2     | 2.9             | –                     |
| 1-3/4 –         | 242166          | 242351                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/8    | 3.3             | 0.8                   |
| 1-11/16 –       | 242164          | 242350                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/8    | 3.4             | 1.1                   |
| 1-5/8 ▲         | 242162          | 242349                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/8    | 3.2             | 1.2                   |
| 1-1/2 ▲         | 242158          | 242348                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/2    | 3.8             | 1.5                   |
| 1-7/16 ▲        | 242156          | 242347                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/2    | 4.0             | 1.7                   |
| 1-3/8 ▲         | 242154          | 242346                | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-11/16    | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2       | 3.6             | 1.8                   |
| 1-5/16 ▲        | 242152          | 242345                | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-11/16    | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2       | 3.6             | 1.8                   |
| 1-1/4 ▲         | 242150          | 242344                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-11/16      | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 3.6             | 2.1                   |
| 1-3/16 ▲        | 242148          | 242343                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-11/16      | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 3.6             | 2.2                   |
| 1-1/8 ▲         | 242146          | –                     | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-11/16      | –                     | 3.8             | –                     |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

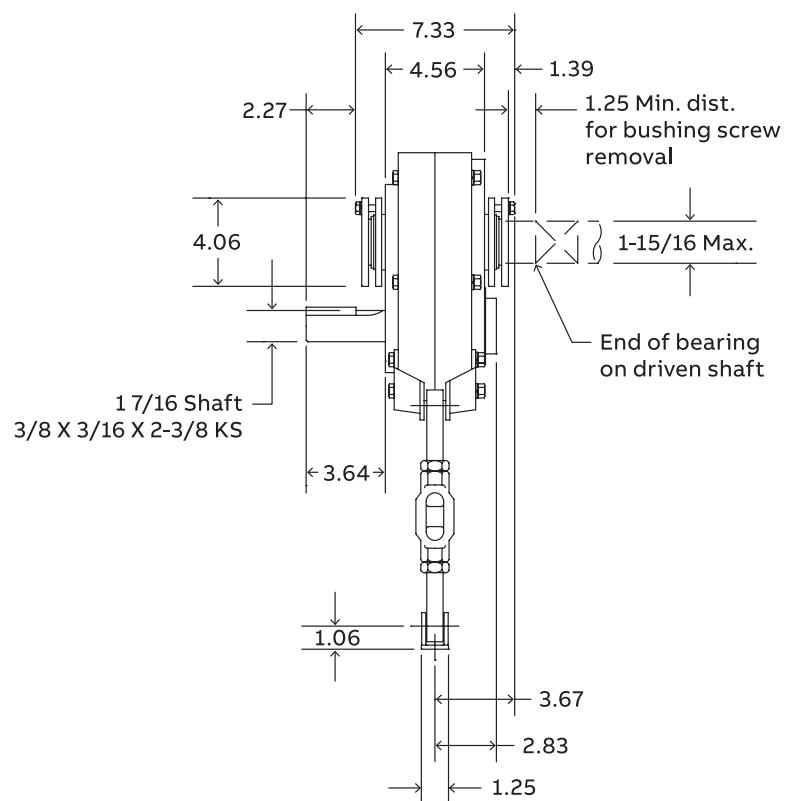
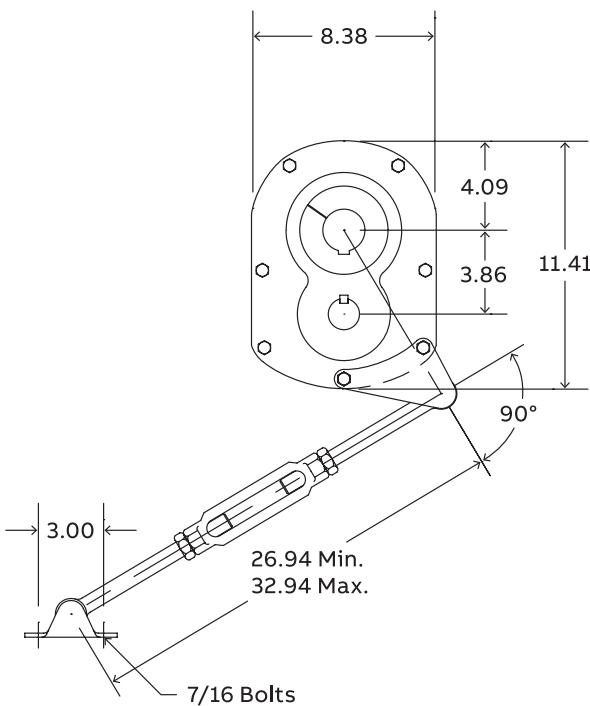
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT205

Selection and dimensions

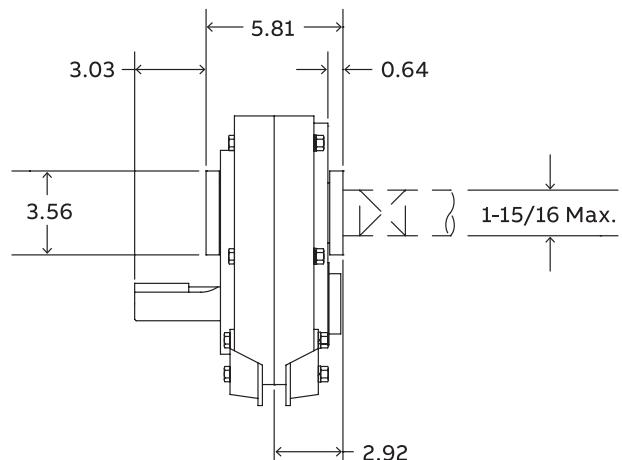
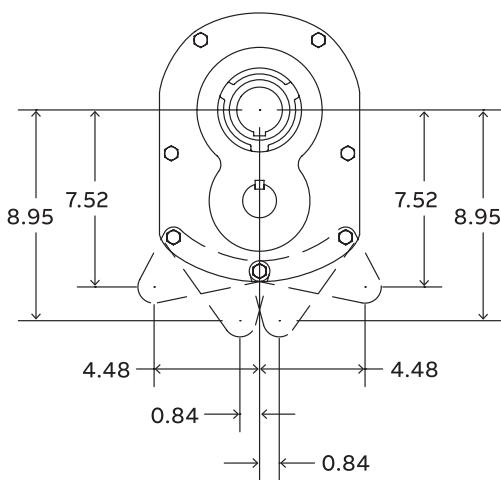
## TXT205 – Single reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



## TXT205 – Single reduction straight bore

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT205

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT205 – Single reduction taper bushed

#### TXT205 taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT205T      | 242249      | 115S05    | 5.29         | 52          |

#### TXT205 straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT205S      | 242253      | 115S05    | 5.29         | 52          |

#### Accessories for TXT205 reducers

| Description                            | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA1M Standard motor mount (56T-215T)   | 241391        | 37.3        |
| TAB2 Bottom motor mount (56T-215T) ♠ ♣ | 242421        | 34          |
| TXT205 Backstop assembly               | 252101        | 1           |
| TXT2S TA reducer belt guard (56T-215T) | 242397        | 36          |
| TXT205 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥   | 272459        | 5.8         |
| TXT205 Lube kit                        | LUBEKITTXT205 | 6.9         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                    | 750000        | 0.5         |

#### TXT2 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 1-15/16 (Max.)  | 242168          | ◆                     | 1/2 x 1/4 x 6-11/16      | 1/2 x 1/4 x 2-1/2     | 2.9             | –                     |
| 1-3/4 –         | 242166          | 242351                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/8    | 3.3             | 0.8                   |
| 1-11/16 –       | 242164          | 242350                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/8    | 3.4             | 1.1                   |
| 1-5/8 ▲         | 242162          | 242349                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/8    | 3.2             | 1.2                   |
| 1-1/2 ▲         | 242158          | 242348                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/2    | 3.8             | 1.5                   |
| 1-7/16 ▲        | 242156          | 242347                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 6-11/16     | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/2    | 4.0             | 1.7                   |
| 1-3/8 ▲         | 242154          | 242346                | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-11/16    | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2       | 3.6             | 1.8                   |
| 1-5/16 ▲        | 242152          | 242345                | 5/16 x 5/32 x 6-11/16    | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2       | 3.6             | 1.8                   |
| 1-1/4 ▲         | 242150          | 242344                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-11/16      | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 3.6             | 2.1                   |
| 1-3/16 ▲        | 242148          | 242343                | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-11/16      | 1/4 x 1/8 x 2         | 3.6             | 2.2                   |
| 1-1/8 ▲         | 242146          | –                     | 1/4 x 1/8 x 6-11/16      | –                     | 3.8             | –                     |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

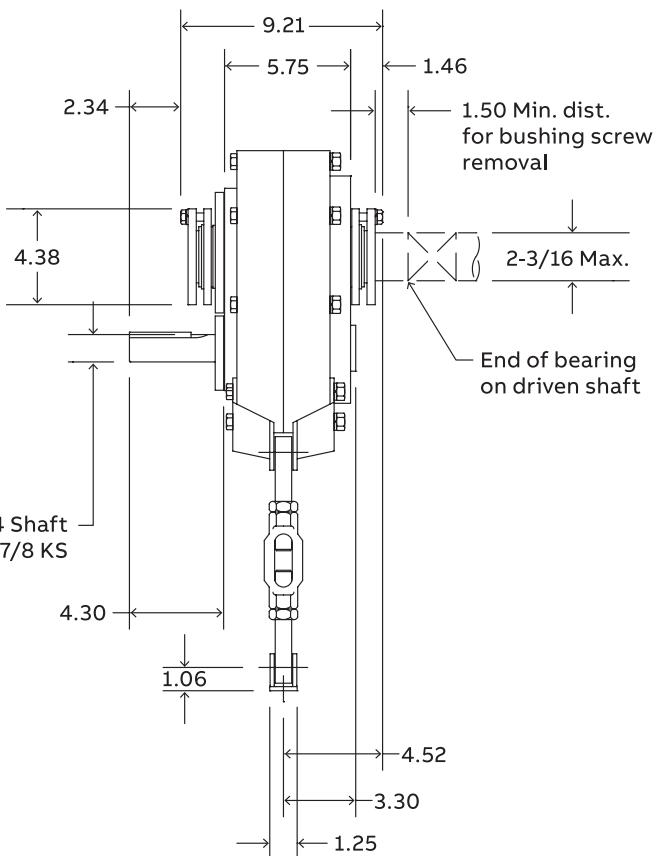
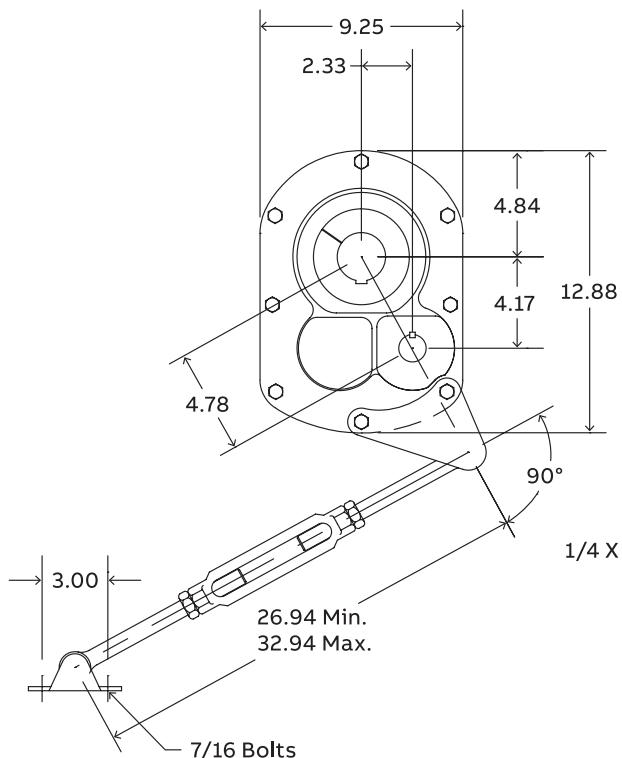
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT3B - TXT305A

Selection and dimensions

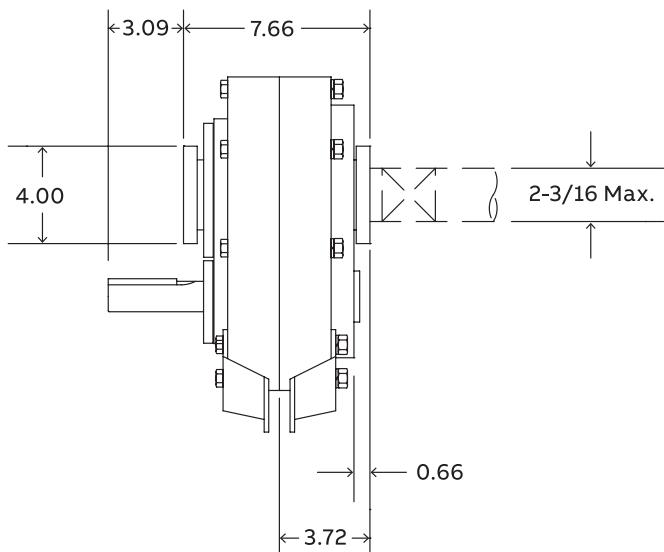
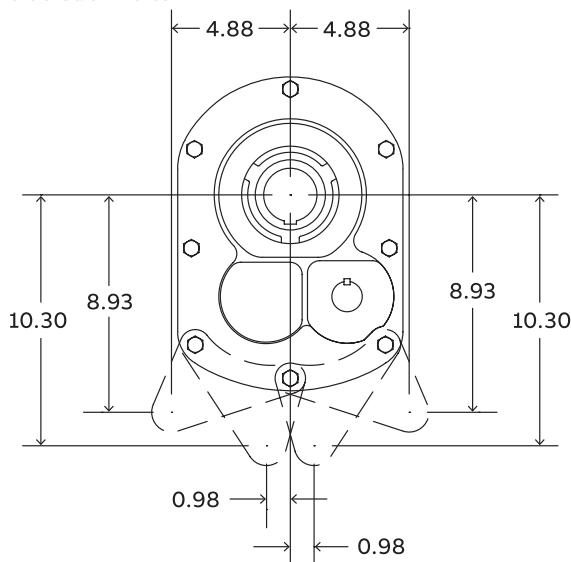
## TXT3B – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



## TXT3B – Double reduction straight bore

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT3B

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT3B – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT3B taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT309BT     | 243500      | 203D09    | 8.91         | 98          |
| TXT315BT     | 243501      | 203D15    | 14.88        | 98          |
| TXT325BT     | 243502      | 203D25    | 24.71        | 98          |

#### TXT3B straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT309BS     | 243512 ♣    | 203D09    | 8.91         | 98          |
| TXT315BS     | 243513      | 203D15    | 14.88        | 98          |
| TXT325BS     | 243514      | 203D25    | 24.71        | 98          |

#### Accessories for TXT3B reducers

| Description   | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA3M Standard motor mount (56T-215T)                          | 243391      | 38          |
| TA3M Special motor mount (254T-256T) ♠ ♣                      | 243393      | 45          |
| TA3ML Long motor mount (143T-215T) ♣                          | 243392      | 42          |
| TAB3 Bottom motor mount (143T-286T) ♠ ♣                       | 243404      | 54          |
| TXT3A Backstop assembly                                       | 243106      | .6          |
| TXT3D TA reducer belt guard (56T-215T)                        | 243387      | 43          |
| TXT3D TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (56T-215T) ♣ | 243153      | 52          |
| TXT3A Cooling fan assembly                                    | 243581      | 3           |
| TXT3A Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                           | 243577      | 7.3         |
| TXT3 Lube kit   | LUBEKITTXT3 | 6.9         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor   | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT3 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight               |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |                          | Tapered bushing      | Straight bore bushing |
| 2-3/16          | (Max.)          | 243276                | ◆                        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8     |
| 2               | -               | 243274                | 243429                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8     |
| 1-15/16         | -               | 243272                | 243428                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8     |
| 1-7/8           | ▲               | 243270                | 243427 ♣                 | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8     |
| 1-3/4           | ▲               | 243266                | 243426                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16  | 3/8 x 3/16 x 3-1/4    |
| 1-11/16         | ▲               | 243268                | 243425                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16  | 3/8 x 3/16 x 3-1/4    |
| 1-5/8           | ▲               | 243264 ♣              | 243424                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16  | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/4    |
| 1-1/2           | ▲               | 243262                | 243423                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16  | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/4    |
| 1-7/16          | ▲               | 243260                | 243422                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16  | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/4    |
| 1-3/8           | ▲               | 243284                | 243421                   | 5/16 x 5/32 x 8-1/16 | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2-1/4   |
| 1-5/16          | ▲               | 243282                | 243420                   | 5/16 x 5/32 x 8-1/16 | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2-1/4   |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.

Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

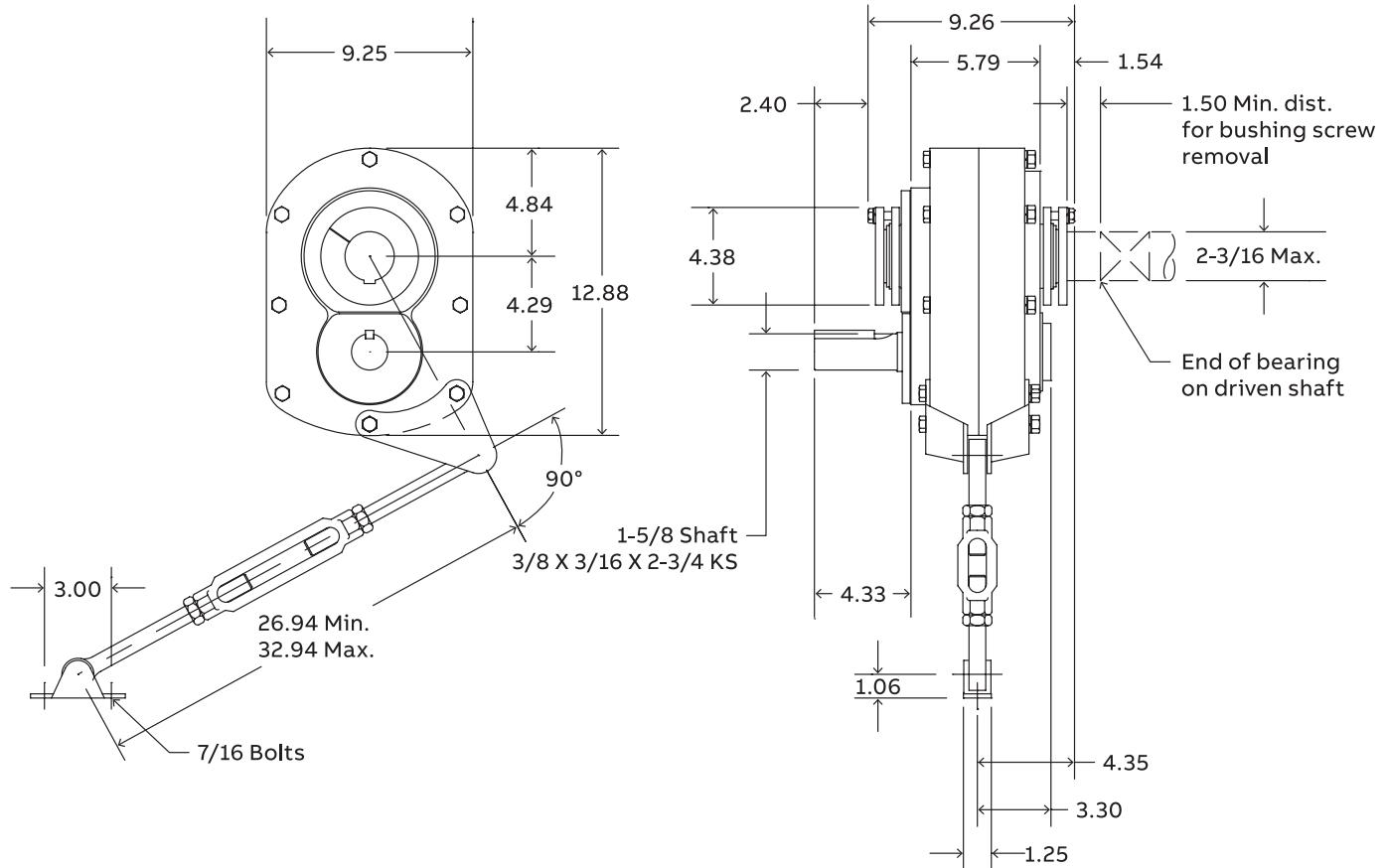
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# \$txt305A

Selection and dimensions

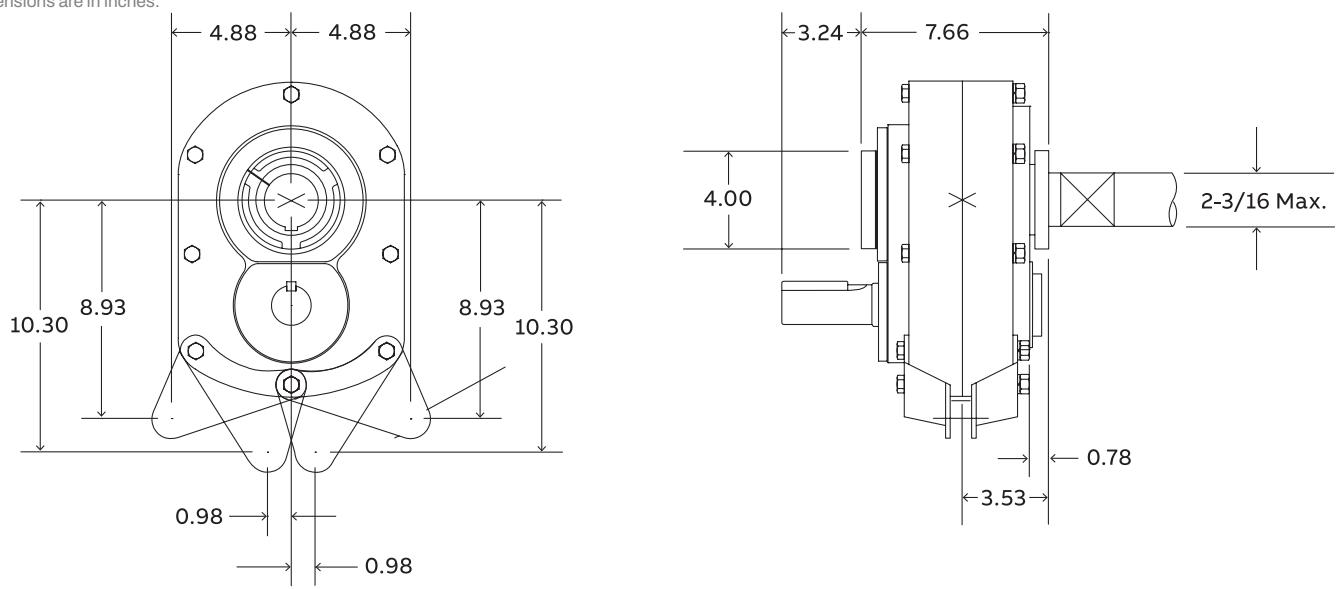
## \$txt305A – Single reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



## \$txt305A – Single reduction straight bore

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT305A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT305A – Single reduction taper bushed

#### TXT305A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT305AT     | 253151      | 203S05    | 5.60         | 86          |

#### TXT305A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT305AS     | 253155      | 203S05    | 5.60         | 86          |

#### Accessories for TXT305A reducers

| Description   | Part number  | Weight lbs. |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| TA3M Standard motor mount (56T-215T)                          | 243391       | 38          |
| TA3M Special motor mount (254T-256T) ♠ ♣                      | 243393       | 45          |
| TA3ML Long motor mount (143T-215T) ♣                          | 243392       | 42          |
| TAB3 Bottom motor mount (143T-286T) ♠ ♣                       | 243404       | 54          |
| TXT305A Backstop assembly                                     | 252101       | 1           |
| TXT3S TA reducer belt guard (56T-215T)                        | 243389       | 43          |
| TXT3S TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (56T-215T) ♣ | 243164       | 55          |
| TXT305A Cooling fan assembly                                  | 253188       | 3           |
| TXT305A Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                         | 253186       | 7.6         |
| TXT305 Lube kit   | LUBEKITXT305 | 8.1         |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor   | 750000       | 0.5         |

#### TXT3 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight              |                       |     |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing     | Straight bore bushing |     |
| 2-3/16          | (Max.)          | 243276                | ◆                        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16    | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8   | 3.7                   | –   |
| 2               | –               | 243274                | 243429                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16    | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8   | 4.1                   | 1.0 |
| 1-15/16         | –               | 243272                | 243428                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16    | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8   | 4.4                   | 1.2 |
| 1-7/8           | ▲               | 243270                | 243427 ♣                 | 1/2 x 1/4 x 8-1/16    | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-5/8   | 4.3                   | 1.9 |
| 1-3/4           | ▲               | 243266                | 243426                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 3-1/4  | 4.8                   | 1.9 |
| 1-11/16         | ▲               | 243268                | 243425                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 3-1/4  | 4.8                   | 2.2 |
| 1-5/8           | ▲               | 243264 ♣              | 243424                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/4  | 4.8                   | 2.3 |
| 1-1/2           | ▲               | 243262                | 243423                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/4  | 5.4                   | 2.5 |
| 1-7/16          | ▲               | 243260                | 243422                   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 8-1/16   | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-1/4  | 5.6                   | 2.7 |
| 1-3/8           | ▲               | 243284                | 243421                   | 5/16 x 5/32 x 8-1/16  | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2-1/4 | 5.8                   | 3.2 |
| 1-5/16          | ▲               | 243282                | 243420                   | 5/16 x 5/32 x 8-1/16  | 5/16 x 5/32 x 2-1/4 | 5.8                   | 3.8 |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♣ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

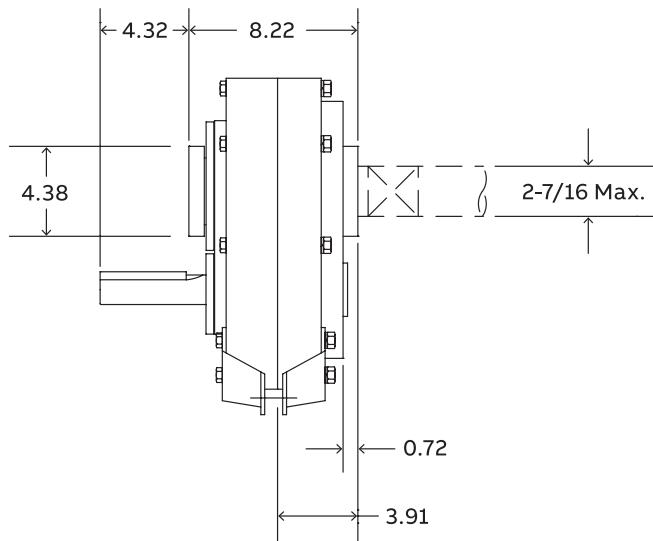
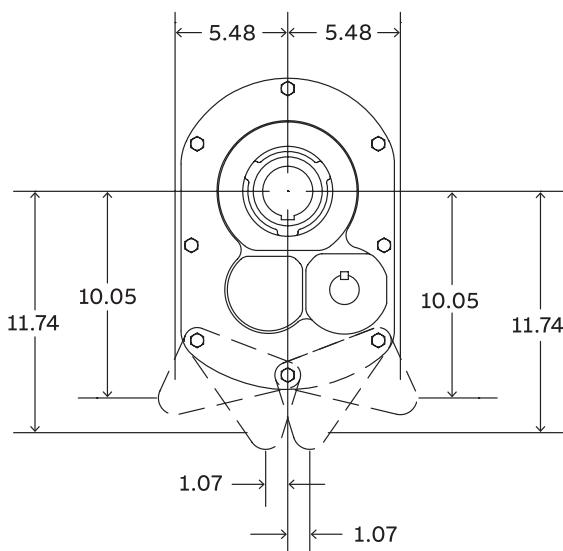
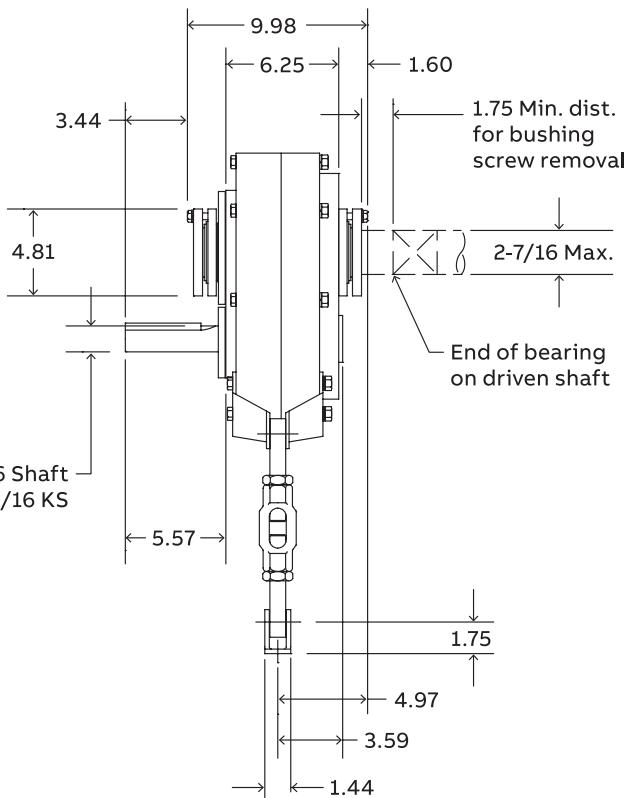
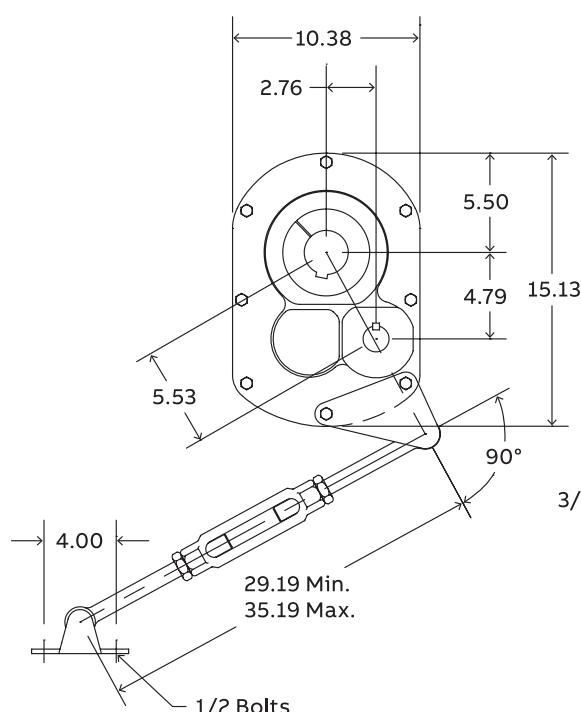
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT4B

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT4B – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT4B

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT4B – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT4B taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT409BT     | 244525      | 207D09    | 9.67         | 139         |
| TXT415BT     | 244526      | 207D15    | 15.13        | 139         |
| TXT425BT     | 244527      | 207D25    | 24.38        | 139         |

#### TXT4B straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT409BS     | 244537 ♣    | 207D09    | 9.67         | 139         |
| TXT415BS     | 244538      | 207D15    | 15.13        | 139         |
| TXT425BS     | 244539      | 207D25    | 24.38        | 139         |

#### Accessories for TXT4B reducers

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA4M Standard motor mount (143T-286T)                            | 244391      | 75          |
| TA4ML Long motor mount (143T-286T)                               | 244392      | 75          |
| TAB4 Bottom motor mount (143T-326T) ♠ ♣                          | 244404      | 55          |
| TXT4A Backstop assembly  | 244106      | 1.2         |
| TXT4D TA reducer belt guard (143T-286T)                          | 244395      | 54          |
| TXT4D TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-286T) ♠ ♣ | 244151      | 65          |
| TXT4A Cooling fan assembly                                       | 272594      | 3           |
| TXT4A Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                              | 244676      | 7.7         |
| TXT4 Lube kit  | LUBEKITTXT4 | 10.4        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT4 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 2-7/16 (Max.)   | 244115          | ◆                     | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-1/32      | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-3/8    | 5.8             | –                     |
| 2-1/4 ▲         | 244113          | 244430                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-3/8     | 6.3             | 1.2                   |
| 2-3/16 ▲        | 244111          | 244429                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-3/8     | 6.7             | 1.5                   |
| 2-1/8 ▲         | 244109          | 244428                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-3/8     | 7.0             | 2.6                   |
| 2 ▲             | 244095          | 244427                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4         | 7.1             | 2.6                   |
| 1-15/16 ▲       | 244093          | 244426                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4         | 7.4             | 3.5                   |
| 1-3/4 ▲         | 244087          | 244424                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.0             | 3.6                   |
| 1-11/16 ▲       | 244085          | 244423 ♣              | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.3             | 3.6                   |
| 1-1/2 ▲         | 244081          | 244421                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.3             | 4.1                   |
| 1-7/16 ▲        | 244079          | 244420                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.8             | 4.1                   |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.

Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT405A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT405A – Single reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.

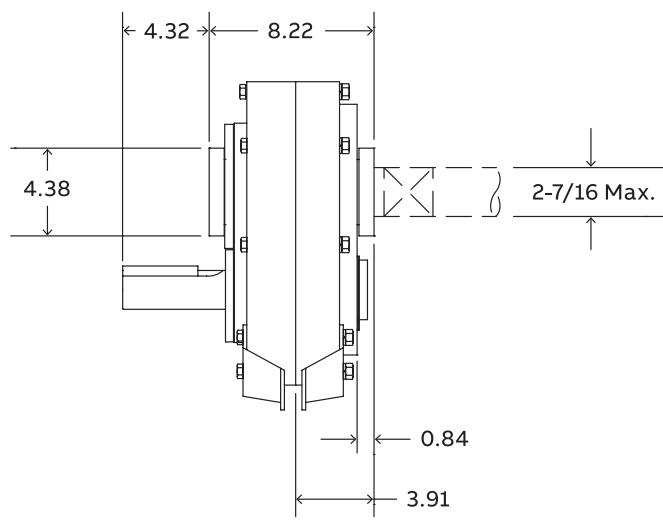
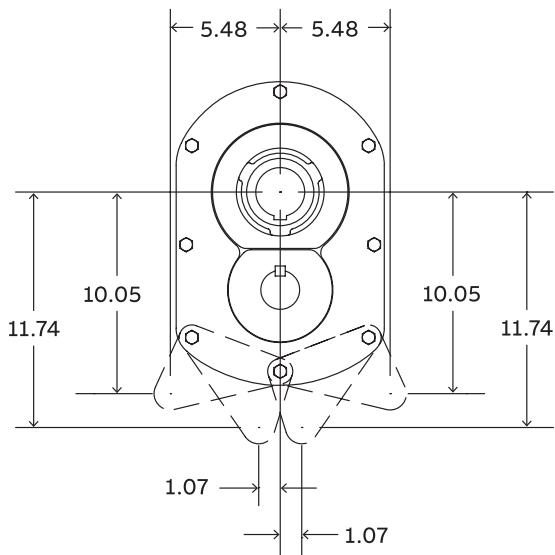
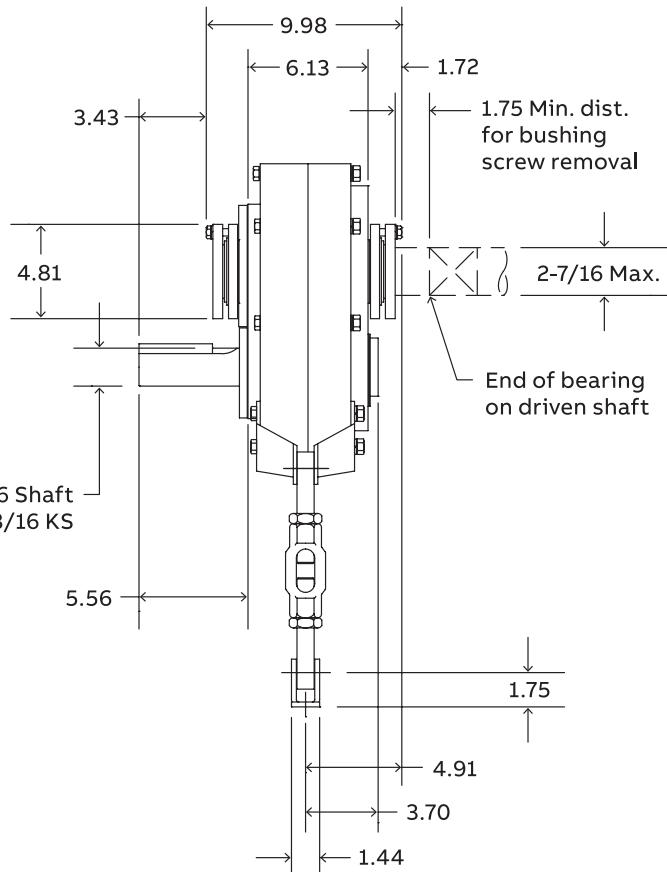
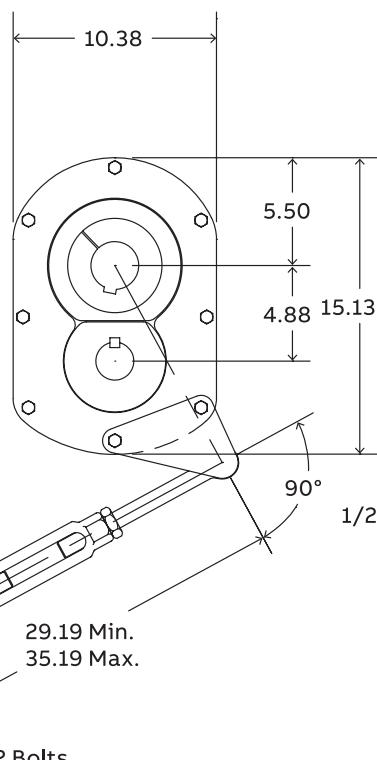
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



# TXT405A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT405A – Single reduction taper bushed

#### TXT405A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT405AT     | 254200      | 207S05    | 5.65         | 122         |

#### TXT405A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT405AS     | 254204      | 207S05    | 5.65         | 122         |

#### Accessories for TXT405A reducers

| Description  | Part number  | Weight lbs. |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| TA4M Standard motor mount (143T-286T)                            | 244391       | 75          |
| TA4ML Long motor mount (143T-286T)                               | 244392       | 75          |
| TAB4 Bottom motor mount (143T-326T) ♠ ♣                          | 244404       | 55          |
| TXT405A Backstop assembly  | 244148       | .9          |
| TXT4S TA reducer belt guard (143T-286T)                          | 244397       | 54          |
| TXT4S TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-286T) ♠ ♣ | 244164       | 65          |
| TXT405A Cooling fan assembly                                     | 254268       | 3           |
| TXT405A Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                            | 254267       | 7.9         |
| TXT405 Lube kit  | LUBEKITXT405 | 12.7        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000       | 0.5         |

#### TXT4 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 |                 |                       | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 2-7/16 (Max.)   | 244115          | ◆                     | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-1/32      | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-3/8    | 5.8             | –                     |
| 2-1/4 ▲         | 244113          | 244430                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-3/8     | 6.3             | 1.2                   |
| 2-3/16 ▲        | 244111          | 244429                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-3/8     | 6.7             | 1.5                   |
| 2-1/8 ▲         | 244109          | 244428                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-3/8     | 7.0             | 2.6                   |
| 2 ▲             | 244095          | 244427                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4         | 7.1             | 2.6                   |
| 1-15/16 ▲       | 244093          | 244426                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-1/32       | 1/2 x 1/4 x 4         | 7.4             | 3.5                   |
| 1-3/4 ▲         | 244087          | 244424                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.0             | 3.6                   |
| 1-11/16 ▲       | 244085          | 244423 ♣              | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.3             | 3.6                   |
| 1-1/2 ▲         | 244081          | 244421                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.3             | 4.1                   |
| 1-7/16 ▲        | 244079          | 244420                | 3/8 x 3/16 x 9-1/32      | 3/8 x 3/16 x 2-7/16   | 8.8             | 4.1                   |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.

Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

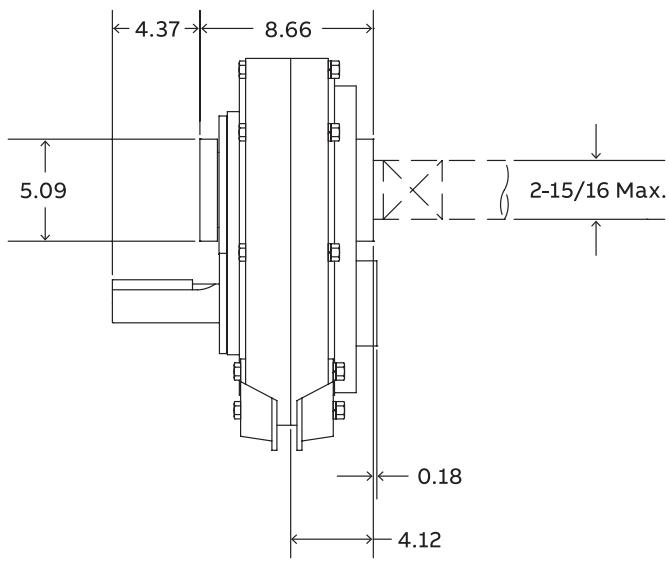
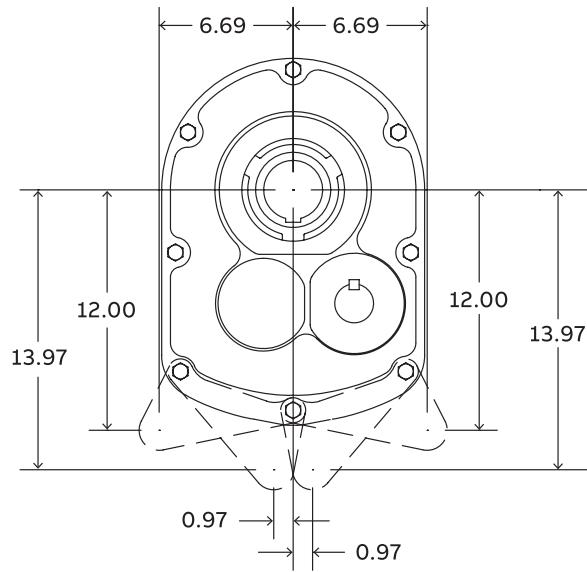
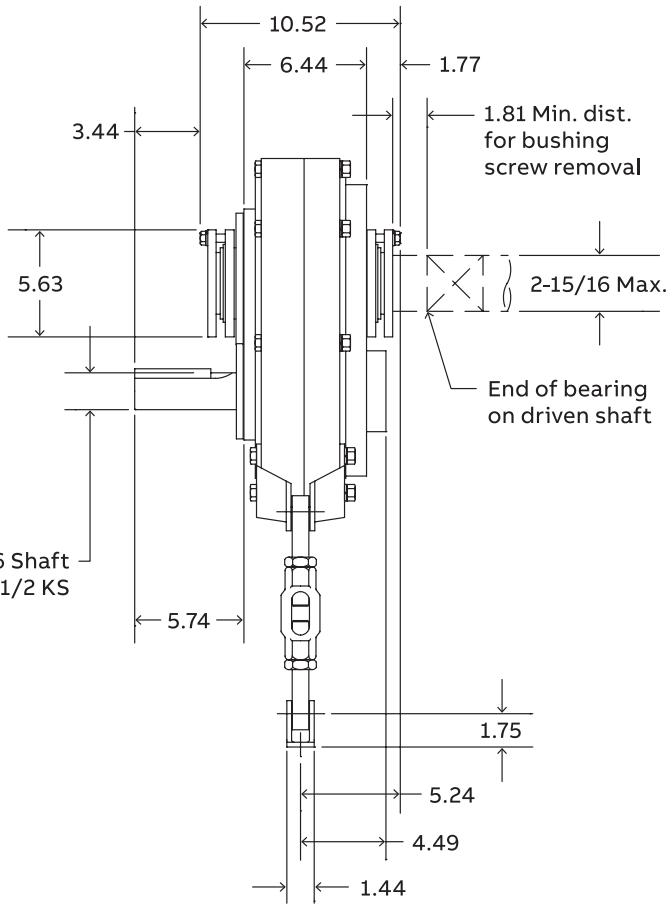
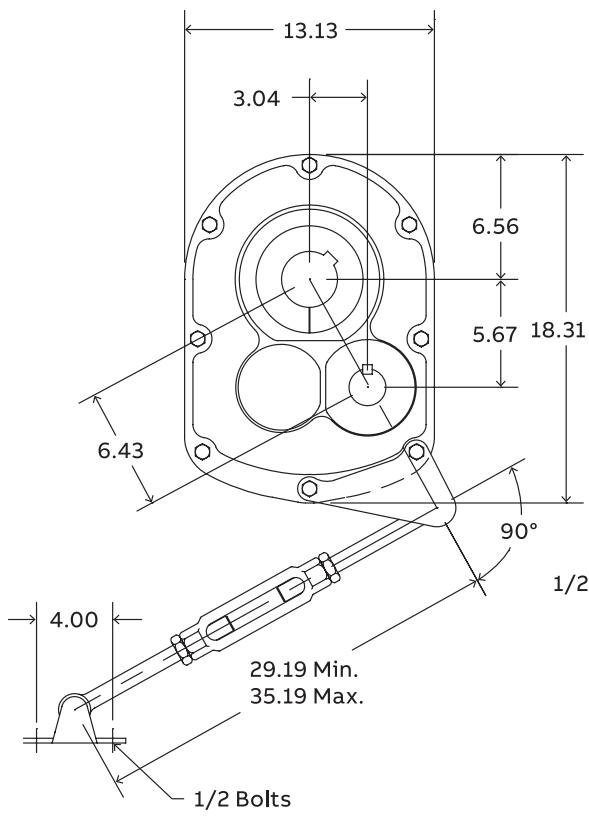
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

## **TXT5C - TXT505A**

## Selection and dimensions

## TXT5C – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT5C

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT5C – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT5C taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT509CT     | 245550      | 215D09    | 8.95         | 207         |
| TXT515CT     | 245551      | 215D15    | 15.40        | 207         |
| TXT525CT     | 245552      | 215D25    | 25.56        | 207         |

#### TXT5C straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT509CS     | 245562 ♠    | 215D09    | 8.95         | 207         |
| TXT515CS     | 245563      | 215D15    | 15.40        | 207         |
| TXT525CS     | 245564      | 215D25    | 25.56        | 207         |

#### Accessories for TXT5C reducers

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA5M Standard motor mount (143T-286T)                          | 245391      | 76          |
| TA5M Special motor mount (324T-326T) ♠ ♣                       | 245393      | 79          |
| TA5ML Long motor mount (143T-286T)                             | 245392      | 89          |
| TAB5 Bottom motor mount (143T-326T) ♠                          | 245405      | 55          |
| TXT5B Backstop assembly  | 245154      | 2.2         |
| TXT5D TA reducer belt guard (143T-286T)                        | 245387      | 75          |
| TXT5D TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-286T) ♠ | 245102      | 90          |
| TXT5B Cooling fan assembly                                     | 272369      | 3           |
| TXT5B Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                            | 245635      | 11.9        |
| TXT5 Lube kit  | LUBEKITTXT5 | 18.5        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT5 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight             |                       |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |                          | Tapered bushing    | Straight bore bushing |      |
| 2-15/16 (Max.)  | 245112          | ◆                     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 9-3/8        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 4-3/8  | 7.8                   |      |
| 2-11/16 –       | 245110          | 245428                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-3/8       | 5/8 x 5/16 x 4-3/8 | 7.9                   |      |
| 2-1/2 ▲         | 245099          | 245427                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-3/8       | 5/8 x 5/16 x 4-3/8 | 8.5                   |      |
| 2-7/16 ▲        | 245094          | 245426                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-3/8       | 5/8 x 5/16 x 4-3/8 | 8.5                   |      |
| 2-1/4 ▲         | 245092          | 245425                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3      | 9.2                   |      |
| 2-3/16 ▲        | 245090          | 245424                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3      | 10.0                  |      |
| 2               | ▲               | 245088                | 245423                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8  | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3         | 10.2 |
| 1-15/16 ▲       | 245086          | 245422                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3      | 10.3                  |      |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

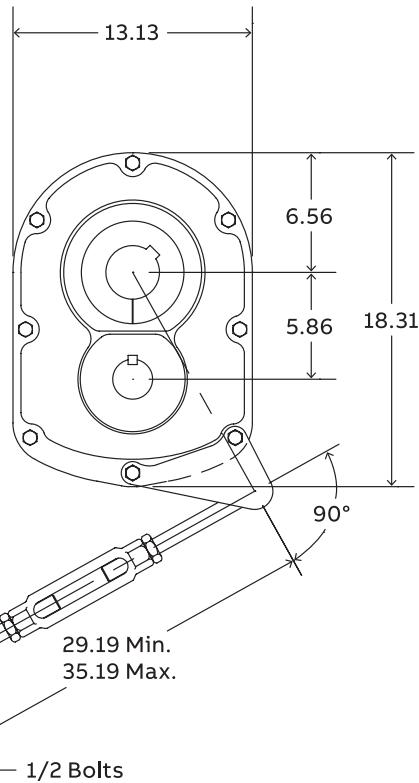
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT505A

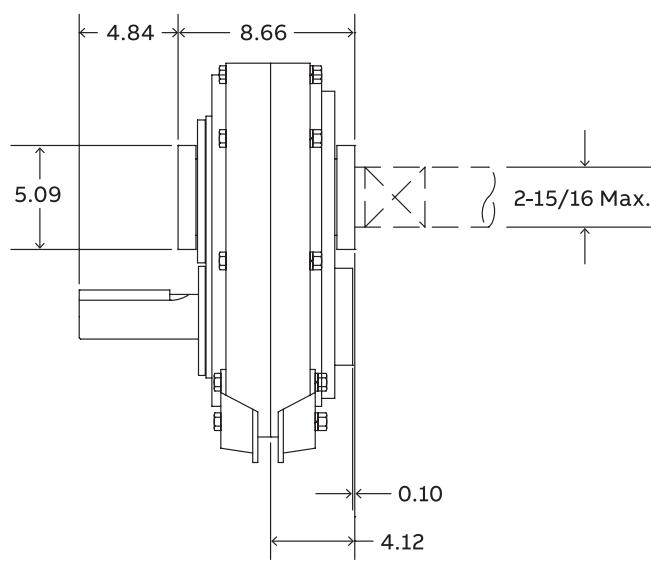
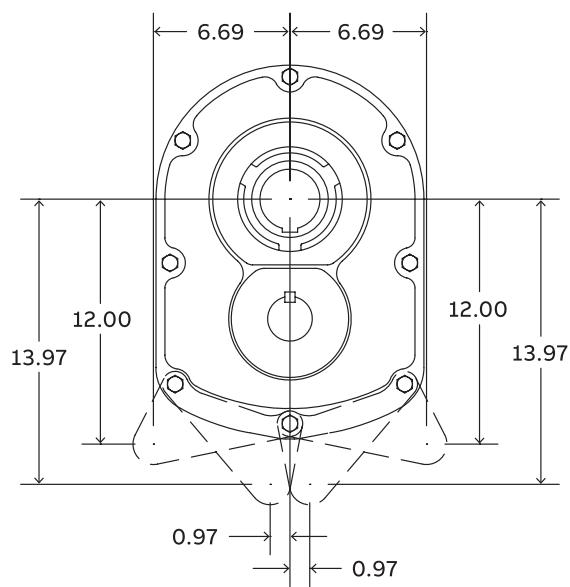
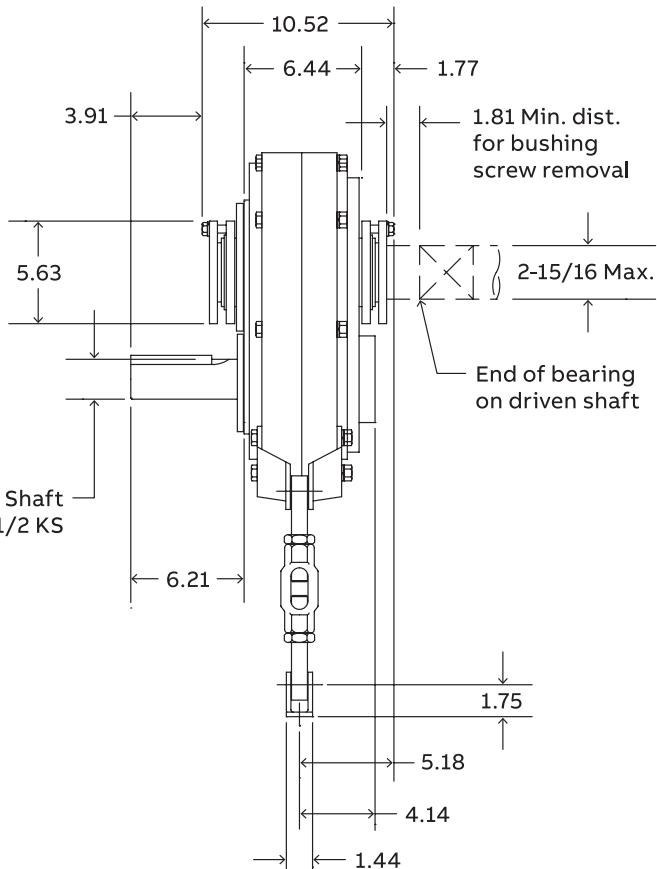
## Selection and dimensions

### TXT505A – Single reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



2-3/16 Shaft  
1/2 X 1/4 X 4-1/2 KS



# TXT505A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT505A – Single reduction taper bushed

#### TXT505A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT505AT     | 255200      | 215S05    | 5.67         | 182         |

#### TXT505A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT505AS     | 255204      | 215S05    | 5.67         | 182         |

#### Accessories for TXT505A reducers

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA5M Standard motor mount (143T-286T)                          | 245391        | 76          |
| TA5M Special motor mount (324T-326T) ♠ ♣                       | 245393        | 79          |
| TA5ML Long motor mount (143T-286T)                             | 245392        | 89          |
| TAB5 Bottom motor mount (143T-326T) ♠                          | 245405        | 55          |
| TXT505A Backstop assembly                                      | 246101        | 1.8         |
| TXT5S TA reducer belt guard (143T-286T)                        | 245389        | 59          |
| TXT5S TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-286T) ♠ | 245162        | 90          |
| TXT505A Cooling fan assembly                                   | 255231        | 3           |
| TXT505A Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                          | 255230        | 12.3        |
| TXT505 Lube kit  | LUBEKITTXT505 | 18.5        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000        | 0.5         |

#### TXT5 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight             |                       |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |                          | Tapered bushing    | Straight bore bushing |      |
| 2-15/16 (Max.)  | 245112          | ◆                     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 9-3/8        | 3/4 x 3/8 x 4-3/8  | 7.8                   |      |
| 2-11/16 –       | 245110          | 245428                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-3/8       | 5/8 x 5/16 x 4-3/8 | 7.9                   |      |
| 2-1/2 ▲         | 245099          | 245427                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-3/8       | 5/8 x 5/16 x 4-3/8 | 8.5                   |      |
| 2-7/16 ▲        | 245094          | 245426                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 9-3/8       | 5/8 x 5/16 x 4-3/8 | 8.5                   |      |
| 2-1/4 ▲         | 245092          | 245425                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3      | 9.2                   |      |
| 2-3/16 ▲        | 245090          | 245424                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3      | 10.0                  |      |
| 2               | ▲               | 245088                | 245423                   | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8  | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3         | 10.2 |
| 1-15/16 ▲       | 245086          | 245422                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 9-3/8        | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3      | 10.3                  |      |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.

Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

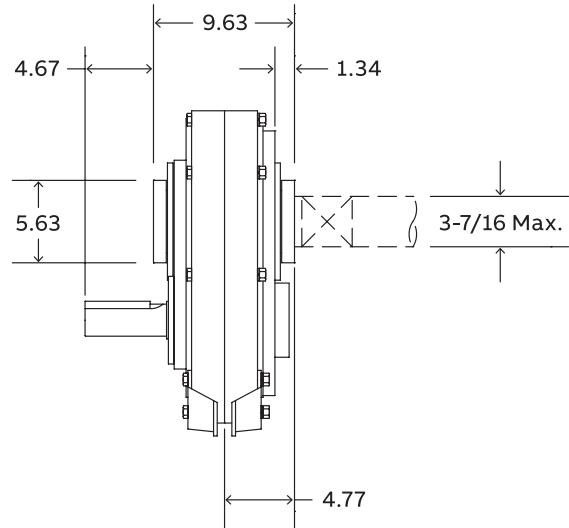
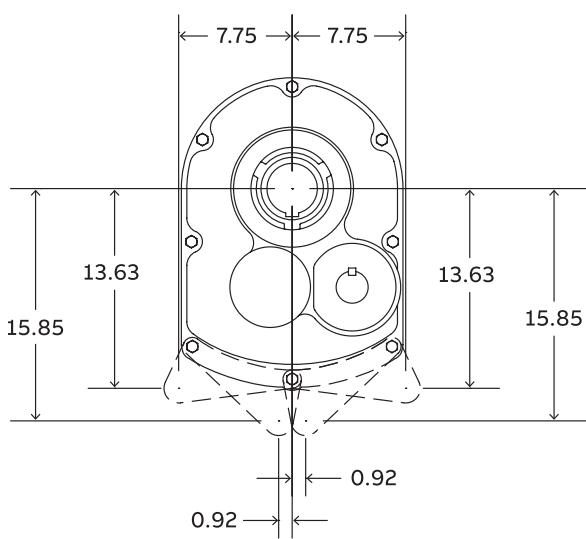
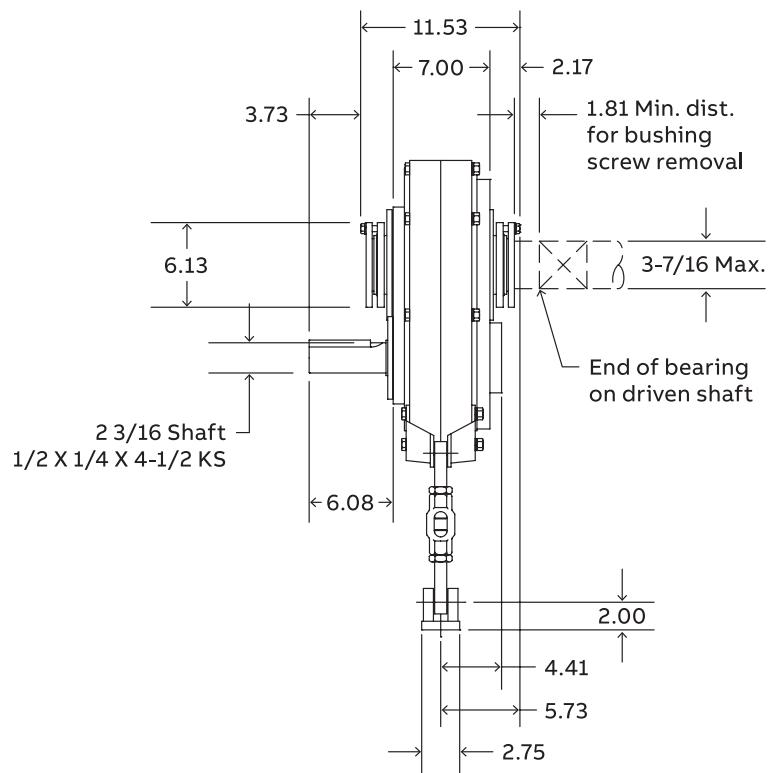
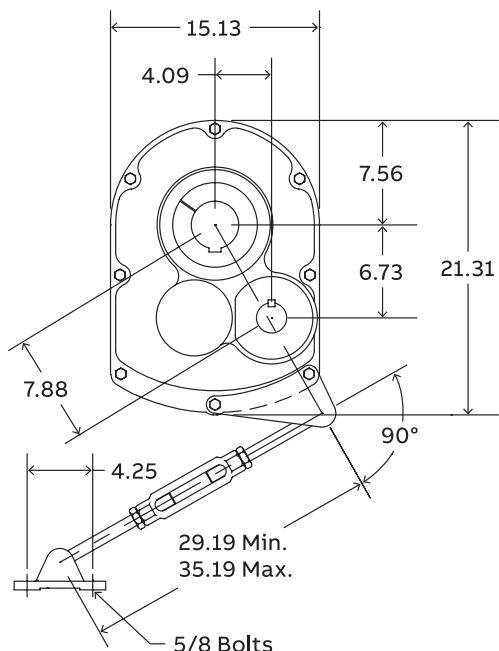
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT6A - TXT605

Selection and dimensions

\$txt6a - Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT6A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT6A – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT6A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT609AT     | 246149 ♣    | 307D09    | 9.20         | 285         |
| TXT615AT     | 246150      | 307D15    | 15.33        | 285         |
| TXT625AT     | 246151      | 307D25    | 25.13        | 285         |

#### TXT6A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT609AS     | 246327 ♣    | 307D09    | 9.20         | 285         |
| TXT615AS     | 246158 ♣    | 307D15    | 15.33        | 285         |
| TXT625AS     | 246159      | 307D25    | 25.13        | 285         |

#### Accessories for TXT6A reducers

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA6M Standard motor mount (143T-326T)                        | 246391      | 99          |
| TA6M Special motor mount (364T) ♣ ♠                          | 246388      | 110         |
| TA6ML Long motor mount (143T-326T)                           | 246390      | 100         |
| TAB6 Bottom motor mount (182T-326T) ♠                        | 246392      | 84          |
| TXT6 Backstop assembly                                       | 246092      | 2.5         |
| TXT6D TA reducer belt guard (143T-326T)                      | 246366      | 83          |
| TXT6D TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-326T) | 246147      | 100         |
| TXT6 Cooling fan assembly                                    | 272325      | 3           |
| TXT6 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                           | 272450      | 17.7        |
| TXT6 Lube kit  | LUBEKITXT6  | 20.8        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT6 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 3-7/16 (Max.)   | 246268          | ◆                     | 7/8 x 7/16 x 10-11/16    | 7/8 x 7/16 x 5-7/8    | 9.0             | –                     |
| 3 ▲             | 246283          | 246427                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10-11/16     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 5-7/8     | 11.3            | 4.6                   |
| 2-15/16 ▲       | 246267          | 246426                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10-11/16     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 5-7/8     | 11.6            | 6.7                   |
| 2-7/8 ▲         | 246266          | 246425                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10-11/16     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 5-7/8     | 12.2            | 6.7                   |
| 2-11/16 ▲       | 246265          | 246424                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10-11/16    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 5-7/8    | 12.9            | 6.7                   |
| 2-1/2 ▲         | 246264          | 246423                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10-11/16    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-1/2    | 14.0            | 8.2                   |
| 2-7/16 ▲        | 246263          | 246422                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10-11/16    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-1/2    | 14.4            | 8.5                   |
| 2-1/4 ▲         | 246262          | 246421                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10-11/16     | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-1/2     | 14.9            | 9.8                   |
| 2-3/16 ▲        | 246261          | 246420 ♣              | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10-11/16     | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-1/2     | 15.3            | 11.0                  |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♦ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.  
Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

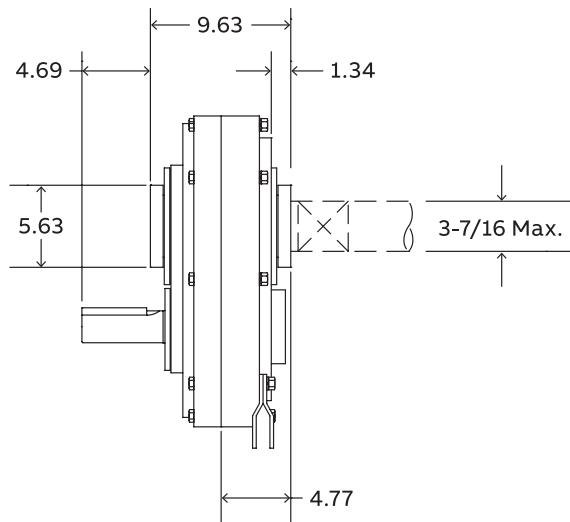
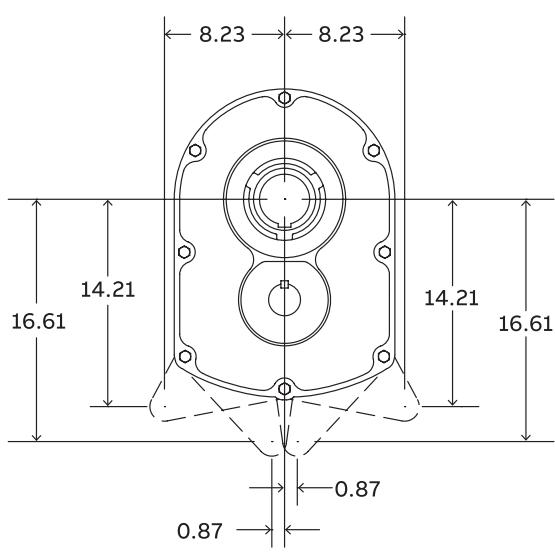
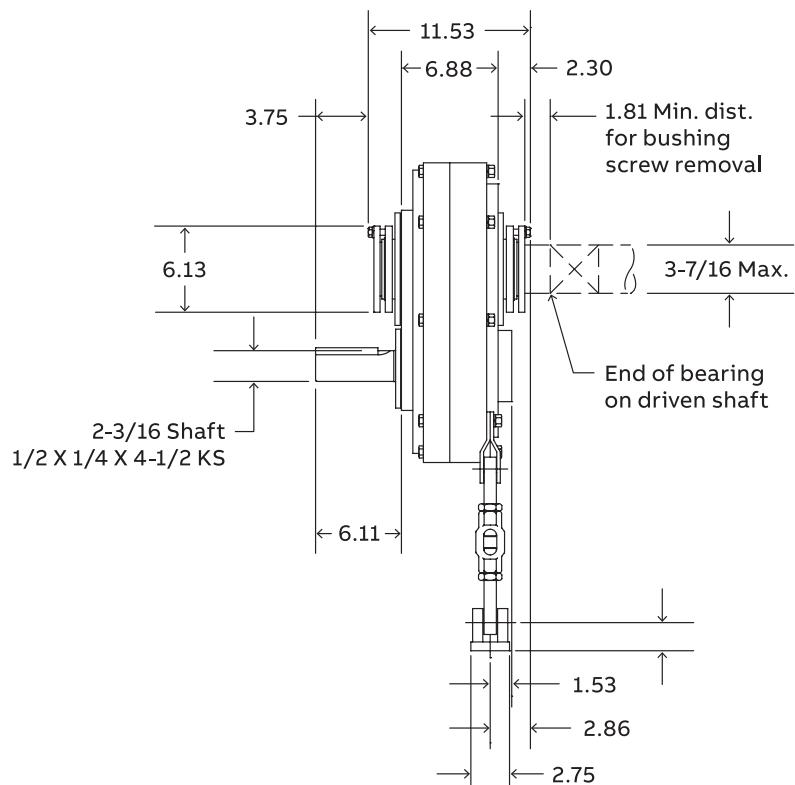
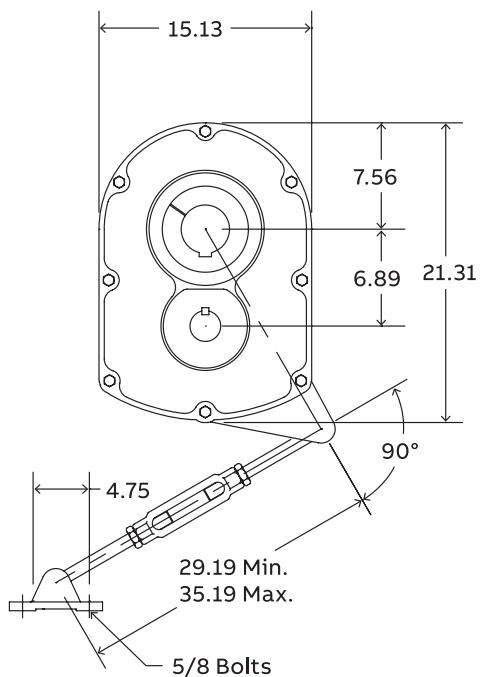
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT605

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT605 – Single reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT605

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT605 – Single reduction taper bushed

#### TXT605 Taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT605T      | 246380      | 307S05    | 5.67         | 251         |

#### TXT605 Straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT605S      | 246382      | 307S05    | 5.67         | 251         |

#### Accessories for TXT605 reducers

| Description  | Part number   | Weight lbs. |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| TA6M Standard motor mount (143T-326T)                          | 246391        | 99          |
| TA6ML Long motor mount (143T-326T)                             | 246390        | 100         |
| TAB6 Bottom motor mount (182T-326T) ♠                          | 246392        | 84          |
| TXT605 Backstop assembly                                       | 246092        | 2.5         |
| TXT6S TA reducer belt guard (143T-326T)                        | 246368        | 95          |
| TXT6S TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-326T) ♣ | 246132        | 100         |
| TXT605 Cooling fan assembly ♣                                  | 272681        | 3           |
| TXT605 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                           | 272450        | 17.7        |
| TXT605 Lube kit  | LUBEKITTXT605 | 24.3        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000        | 0.5         |

#### TXT6 Bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight             |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |                          | Tapered bushing    | Straight bore bushing |
| 3-7/16 (Max.)   | 246268          | ◆                     | 7/8 x 7/16 x 10-11/16    | 7/8 x 7/16 x 5-7/8 | 9.0 –                 |
| 3 ▲             | 246283          | 246427                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10-11/16     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 5-7/8  | 11.30 4.6             |
| 2-15/16 ▲       | 246267          | 246426                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10-11/16     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 5-7/8  | 11.60 6.7             |
| 2-7/8 ▲         | 246266          | 246425                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 10-11/16     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 5-7/8  | 12.20 6.7             |
| 2-11/16 ▲       | 246265          | 246424                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10-11/16    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 5-7/8 | 12.90 6.7             |
| 2-1/2 ▲         | 246264          | 246423                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10-11/16    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-1/2 | 14.0 8.2              |
| 2-7/16 ▲        | 246263          | 246422                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 10-11/16    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-1/2 | 14.40 8.5             |
| 2-1/4 ▲         | 246262          | 246421                | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10-11/16     | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-1/2  | 14.90 9.8             |
| 2-3/16 ▲        | 246261          | 246420 ♠              | 1/2 x 1/4 x 10-11/16     | 1/2 x 1/4 x 3-1/2  | 15.30 11.0            |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.

Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

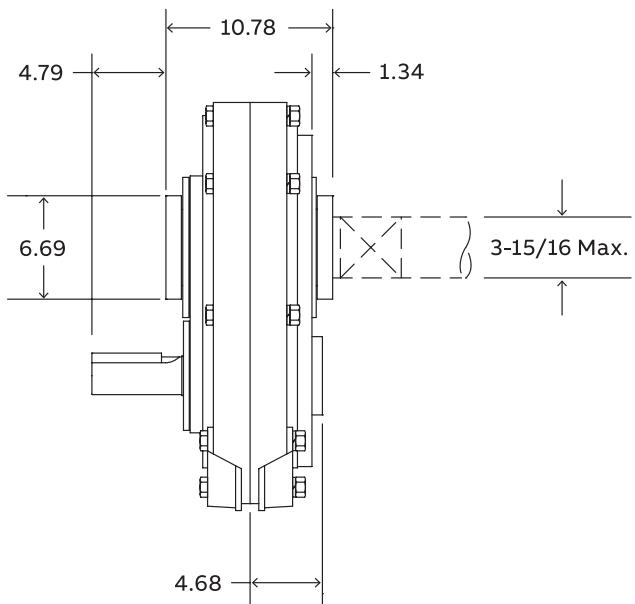
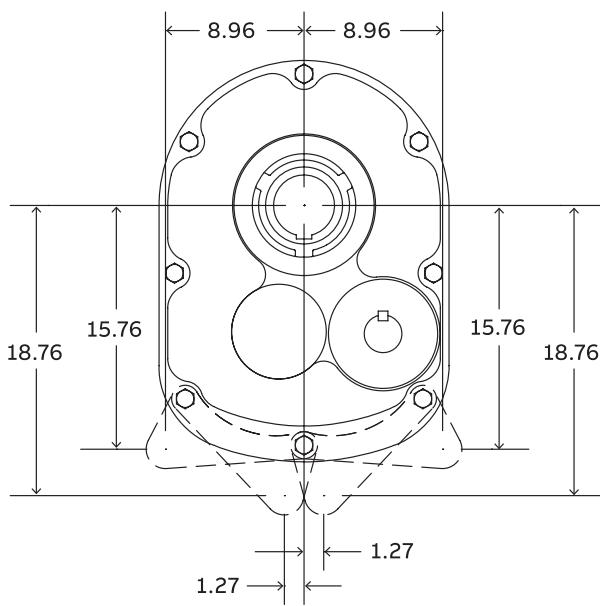
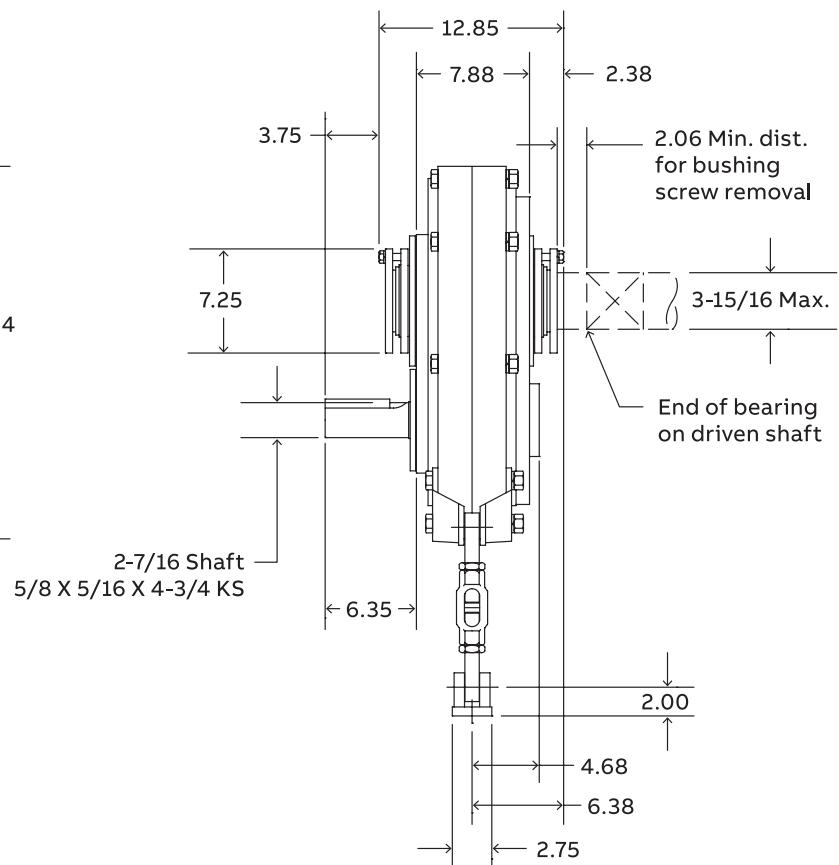
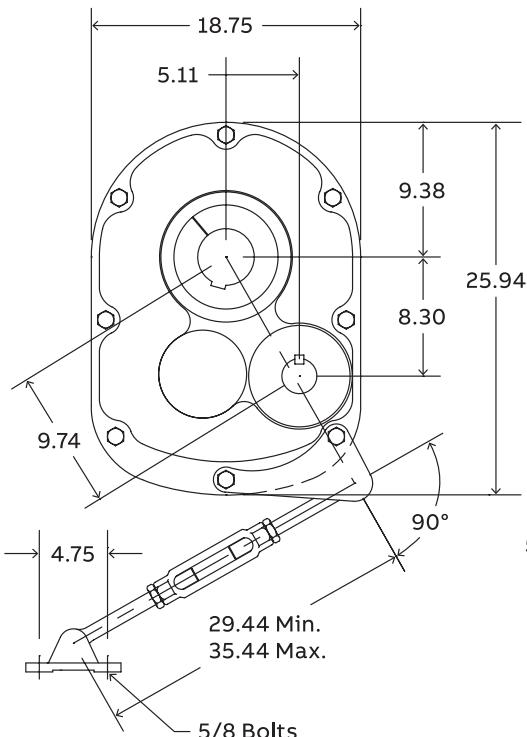
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT7A - TXT705

Selection and dimensions

TXT7A – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT7A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT7A – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT7A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT709AT     | 247159      | 315D09    | 9.61         | 462         |
| TXT715AT     | 247160      | 315D15    | 15.23        | 462         |
| TXT725AT     | 247161      | 315D25    | 24.59        | 462         |

#### TXT7A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT709AS     | 247327 ♣    | 315D09    | 9.61         | 462         |
| TXT715AS     | 247168 ♣    | 315D15    | 15.23        | 462         |
| TXT725AS     | 247169      | 315D25    | 24.59        | 462         |

#### Accessories for TXT7A reducers

| Description  | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA7M Standard motor mount (143T-365T)                          | 247395      | 110         |
| TA7ML Long motor mount (143T-326T) ♣                           | 247396      | 100         |
| TAB7 Bottom motor mount (182T-326T) ♠ ♣                        | 247404      | 105         |
| TXT7 Backstop assembly   | 247260      | 2.8         |
| TXT7D TA reducer belt guard (143T-365T)                        | 247390      | 90          |
| TXT7D TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-365T) ♣ | 247152      | 108         |
| TXT7 Cooling fan assembly                                      | 272326      | 6           |
| TXT7 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                             | 272451      | 25          |
| TXT7 Lube kit  | LUBEKITTXT7 | 34.7        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT7 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 3-15/16 (Max.)  | 272136          | ◆                     | 1 x 1/2 x 11-27/32       | 1 x 1/2 x 4-7/8       | 13.8            | –                     |
| 3-7/16          | –               | 247428                | 7/8 x 7/16 x 11-27/32    | 7/8 x 7/16 x 6-3/8    | 16.9            | 7.8                   |
| 3-3/16          | ▲               | 272134                | 247427                   | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11-27/32  | 19.2            | 9.0                   |
| 3               | ▲               | 272133                | 247426                   | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11-27/32  | 20.1            | 10.1                  |
| 2-15/16         | ▲               | 272132                | 247425                   | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11-27/32  | 21.3            | 10.1                  |
| 2-11/16         | ▲               | 272147                | 247422                   | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11-27/32 | 23.0            | 14.0                  |
| 2-7/16          | ▲               | 272125                | 247420                   | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11-27/32 | 24.2            | 14.2                  |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.  
Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT705

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT705 – Single reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.

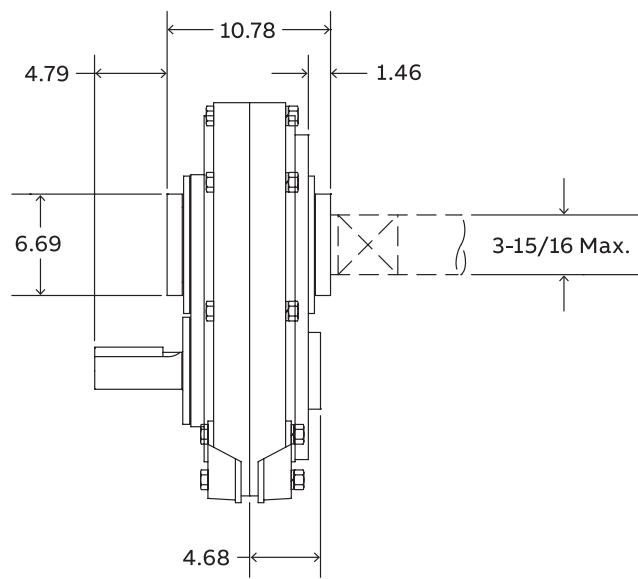
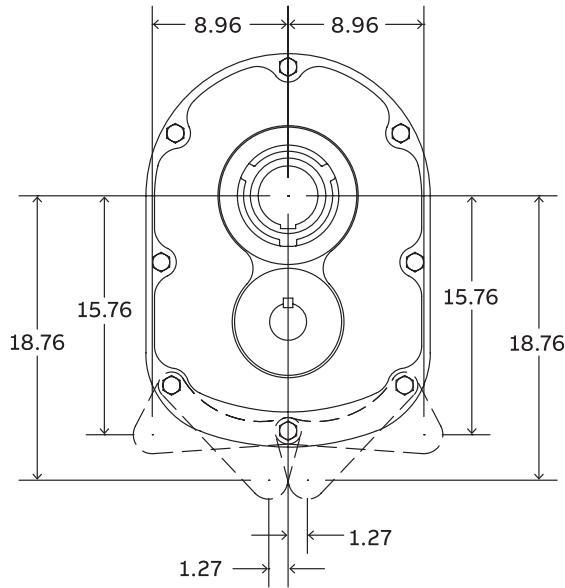
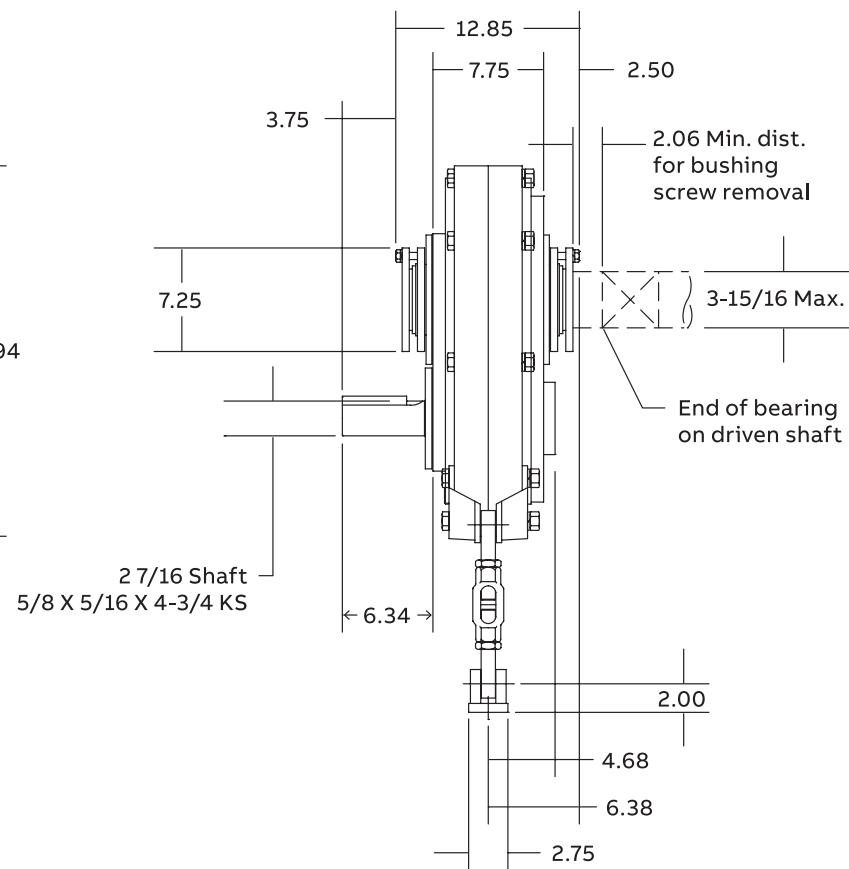
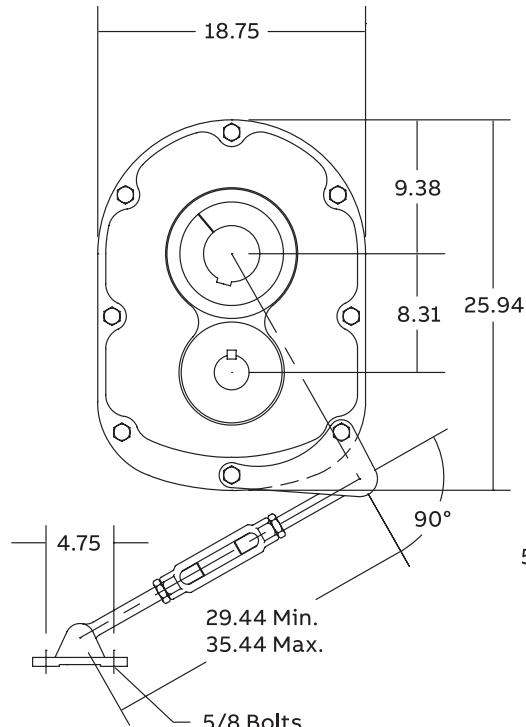
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



# TXT705

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT705 – Single reduction taper bushed

#### TXT705 taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT705T      | 247285 ♣    | 315S05    | 5.36         | 410         |

#### TXT705 straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT705S      | 247287 ♣    | 315S05    | 5.36         | 410         |

#### Accessories for TXT705 reducers

| Description  | Part number  | Weight lbs. |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| TA7M Standard motor mount (143T-365T)                          | 247395       | 110         |
| TA7ML Long motor mount (143T-326T) ♣                           | 247396       | 100         |
| TAB7 Bottom motor mount (182T-326T) ♠ ♣                        | 247404       | 105         |
| TXT705 Backstop assembly                                       | 247260       | 2.80        |
| TXT7S TA reducer belt guard (143T-365T)                        | 247392       | 112         |
| TXT7S TA reducer belt guard for long motor mount (143T-365T) ♣ | 247146       | 135         |
| TXT705 Cooling fan assembly ♣                                  | 272685       | 6           |
| TXT705 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥                           | 272451       | 25          |
| TXT705 Lube kit  | LUBEKITXT705 | 39.3        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor  | 750000       | 0.5         |

#### TXT7 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 3-15/16 (Max.)  | 272136          | ◆                     | 1 x 1/2 x 11-27/32       | 1 x 1/2 x 4-7/8       | 13.8            | –                     |
| 3-7/16 –        | 272135          | 247428                | 7/8 x 7/16 x 11-27/32    | 7/8 x 7/16 x 6-3/8    | 16.9            | 7.8                   |
| 3-3/16 ▲        | 272134          | 247427                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11-27/32     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6-3/8     | 19.2            | 9.0                   |
| 3 ▲             | 272133          | 247426                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11-27/32     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 6-3/8     | 20.1            | 10.1                  |
| 2-15/16 ▲       | 272132          | 247425                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 11-27/32     | 3/4 x 3/8 x 4-7/8     | 21.3            | 10.1                  |
| 2-11/16 ▲       | 272147          | 247422                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11-27/32    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-1/2    | 23.0            | 14.0                  |
| 2-7/16 ▲        | 272125          | 247420                | 5/8 x 5/16 x 11-27/32    | 5/8 x 5/16 x 3-1/2    | 24.2            | 14.2                  |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers.

Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

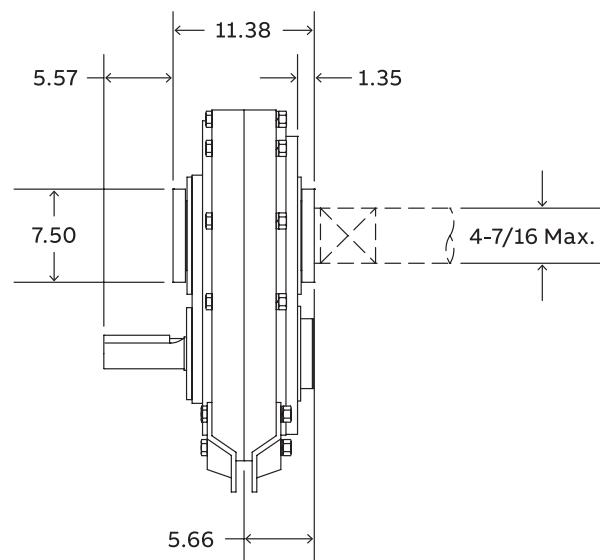
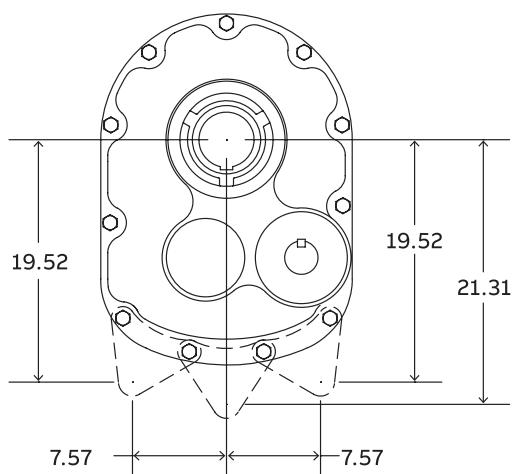
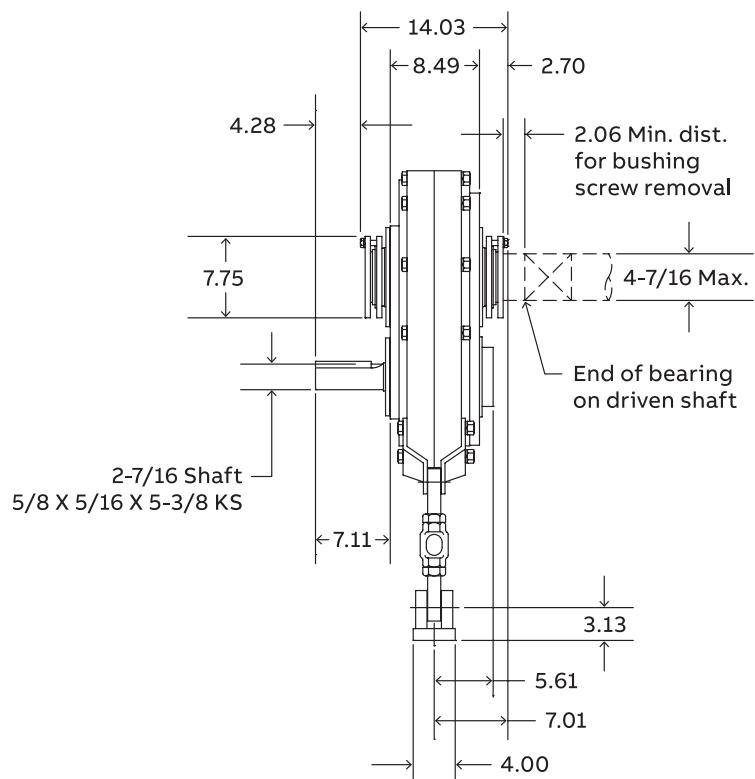
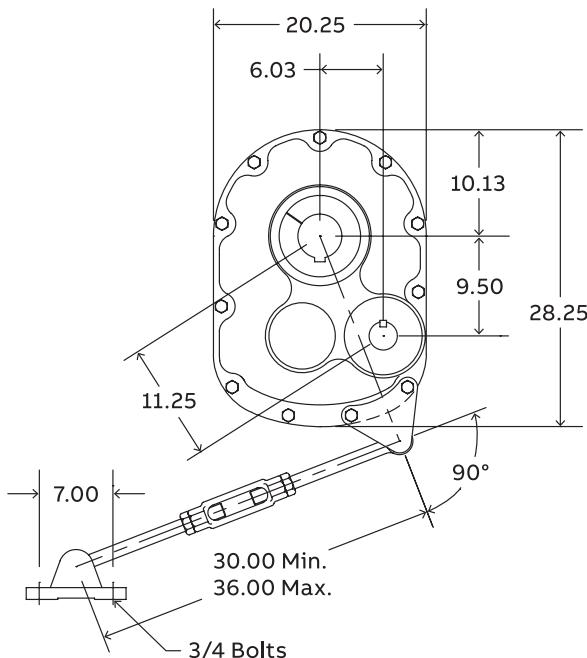
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT8A - TXT12

Selection and dimensions

TXT8A – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT8A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT8A – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT8A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT815AT     | 248279      | 407D15    | 15.08        | 633         |
| TXT825AT     | 248280      | 407D25    | 24.62        | 633         |

#### TXT8A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT815AS     | 248283 ♠    | 407D15    | 15.08        | 633         |
| TXT825AS     | 248284      | 407D25    | 24.62        | 633         |

#### Accessories for TXT8A reducers

| Description                             | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA8 Standard motor mount (213T-365T)    | 248401      | 119         |
| TAB8 Bottom motor mount (213T-365T) ♠ ♣ | 248406      | 120         |
| TXT8 Backstop assembly                  | 249260      | 3.8         |
| TXT8D TA reducer belt guard (213T-365T) | 248395      | 107         |
| TXT8 Cooling fan assembly               | 272327      | 9           |
| TXT8 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥      | 272452      | 26.3        |
| TXT8 Lube kit                           | LUBEKITTXT8 | 40.5        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                     | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT8 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number     |                       | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight          |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                 | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |                          | Tapered bushing | Straight bore bushing |
| 4-7/16 (Max.)   | 272035          | ◆                     | 1 x 1/2 x 13-1/16        | 15              | –                     |
| 4-3/16 –        | 272034          | 248424                | 1 x 1/2 x 13-1/16        | 17              | 6.8                   |
| 3-15/16 –       | 272033          | 248423                | 1 x 1/2 x 13-1/16        | 20              | 8.0                   |
| 3-7/16 ▲        | 272032          | 248422                | 7/8 x 7/16 x 13-1/16     | 25              | 12                    |
| 2-15/16 ▲       | 272048          | 248420                | 3/4 x 3/8 x 13-1/16      | 29              | 19                    |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♠ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

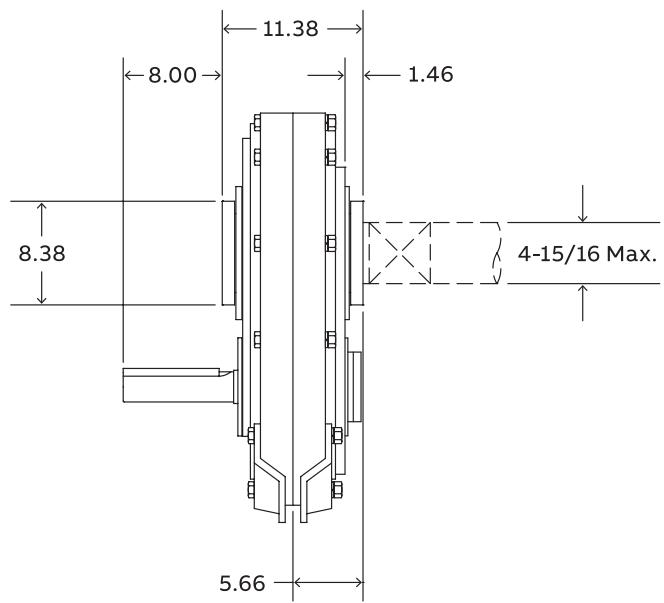
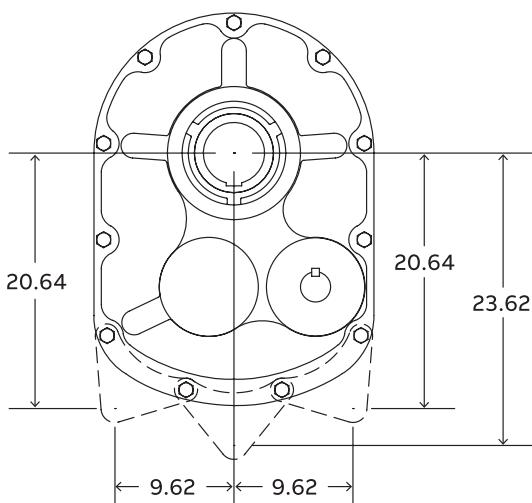
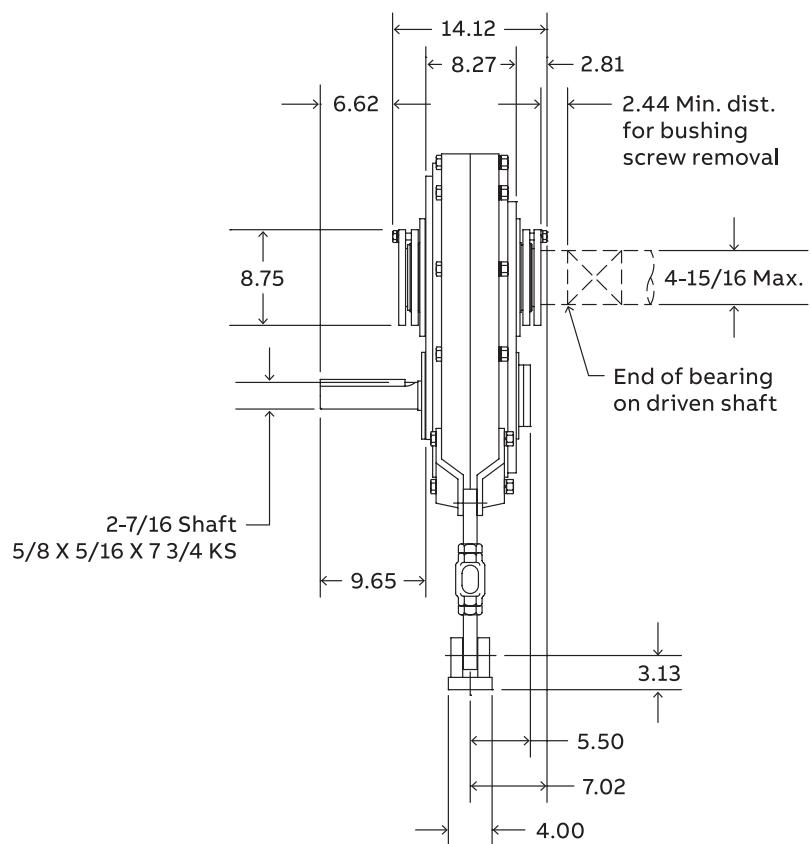
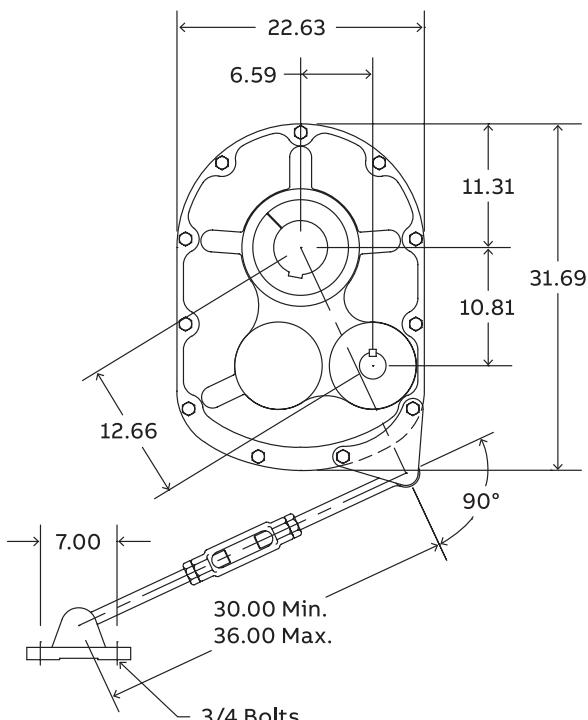
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT9A

Selection and dimensions

TXT9A – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT9A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT9A – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT9A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT915AT     | 249269      | 415D15    | 15.12        | 760         |
| TXT926AT     | 249270      | 415D26    | 25.66        | 760         |

#### TXT9A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT915AS     | 249273 ♣    | 415D15    | 15.12        | 760         |
| TXT926AS     | 249274      | 415D26    | 25.66        | 760         |

#### Accessories for TXT9A reducers

| Description                             | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| TA9 Standard motor mount (213T-365T)    | 249401      | 120         |
| TA9 Special motor mount (404T-405T) ♠ ♠ | 249399      | 125         |
| TAB9 Bottom motor mount (213T-365T) ♠ ♠ | 249404      | 125         |
| TXT9 Backstop assembly                  | 249260      | 3.8         |
| TXT9D TA reducer belt guard (213T-365T) | 249395      | 125         |
| TXT9 Cooling fan assembly               | 272328      | 15          |
| TXT9 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥      | 272453      | 32.6        |
| TXT9 Lube kit                           | LUBEKITXT9  | 53.2        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                     | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT9 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight                 |                       |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|                 |             | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing        | Straight bore bushing |
| 4-15/16         | (Max.)      | 272080                   | ◆                     | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 12-15/16 | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 11-3/8  |
| 4-7/16          | -           | 272079                   | 249422                | 1 x 1/2 x 12-15/16     | 1 x 1/2 x 11-3/8      |
| 3-15/16         | ▲           | 272077                   | 249421                | 1 x 1/2 x 12-15/16     | 1 x 1/2 x 11-3/8      |
| 3-7/16          | ▲           | 272056                   | 249420                | 7/8 x 7/16 x 12-15/16  | 7/8 x 7/16 x 5        |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♣ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

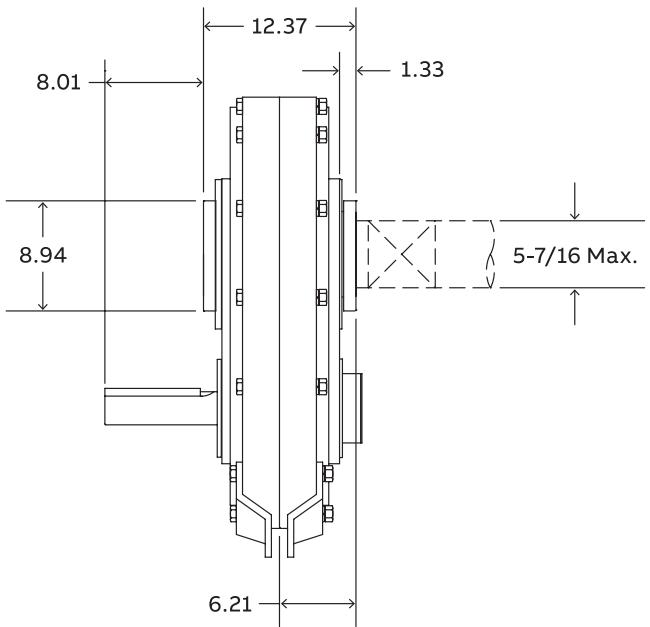
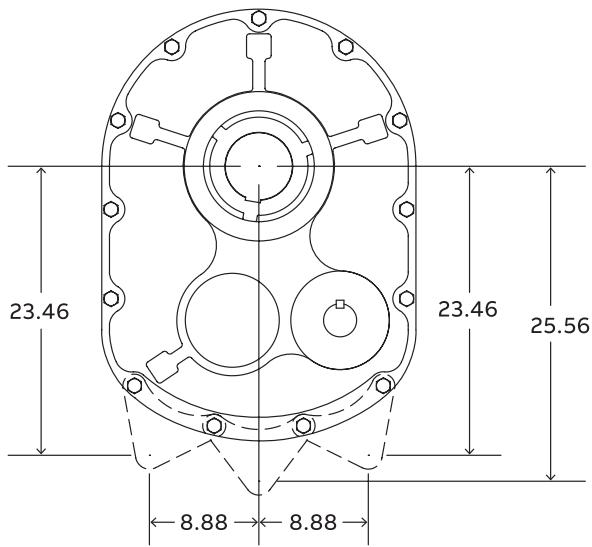
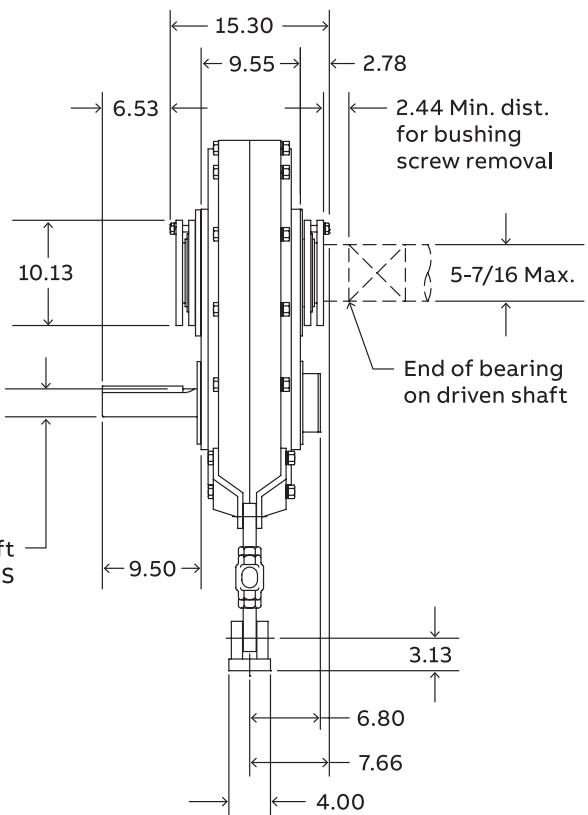
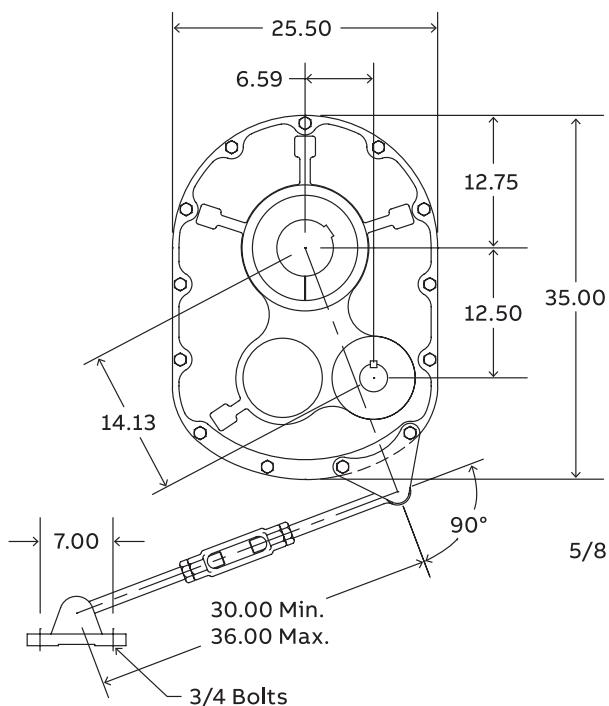
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT10A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT10A – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



# TXT10A

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT10A – Double reduction taper bushed

#### TXT10A taper bushed reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT1015AT    | 272600      | 507D15    | 15.16        | 1020        |
| TXT1024AT    | 272601      | 507D24    | 24.30        | 1020        |

#### TXT10A straight bore reducers ■ ○

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT1015AS    | 272604 ♣    | 507D15    | 15.16        | 1020        |
| TXT1024AS    | 272605 ♣    | 507D24    | 24.30        | 1020        |

#### Accessories for TXT10A reducers

| Description                              | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| TA10 Standard motor mount (254T-365T)    | 250401      | 130         |
| TA10 Special motor mount (404T-445T)     | 250404      | 150         |
| TAB10 Bottom motor mount (254T-365T) ♠ ♣ | 250411      | 150         |
| TXT10 Backstop assembly                  | 250260      | 5.60        |
| TXT10D TA reducer belt guard (254T-445T) | 250395      | 140         |
| TXT10 Cooling fan assembly               | 272329      | 15          |
| TXT10 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♥      | 272454      | 35.80       |
| TXT10 Lube kit                           | LUBEKITXT10 | 89.1        |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                      | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TXT10 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number | Shaft keyseat required † |                       | Weight               |                       |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                 |             | Tapered bushing          | Straight bore bushing | Tapered bushing      | Straight bore bushing |
| 5-7/16 (Max.)   | 272240      | ◆                        | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 14-1/16 | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 12-3/8 | 26.50                 |
| 4-15/16 –       | 272239      | 250422                   | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 14-1/16 | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 12-3/8 | 33.50                 |
| 4-7/16 ▲        | 272238      | 250421                   | 1 x 1/2 x 14-1/16     | 1 x 1/2 x 12-3/8     | 38.40                 |
| 3-15/16 ▲       | 272214      | 250420                   | 1 x 1/2 x 14-1/16     | 1 x 1/2 x 6-5/8      | 44                    |
|                 |             |                          |                       |                      |                       |

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

◆ Preferred bore. No bushing required for this bore size.

○ Stock TXT Reducers are drilled for vertical mounting.

♣ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit this motor mount.

■ See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for reducer part numbers and drill and tap dimensions for flange mount TXT reducers. Available only as special factory order.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

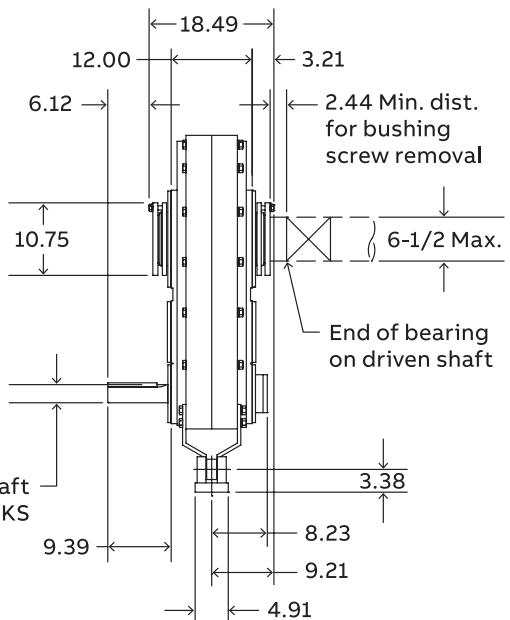
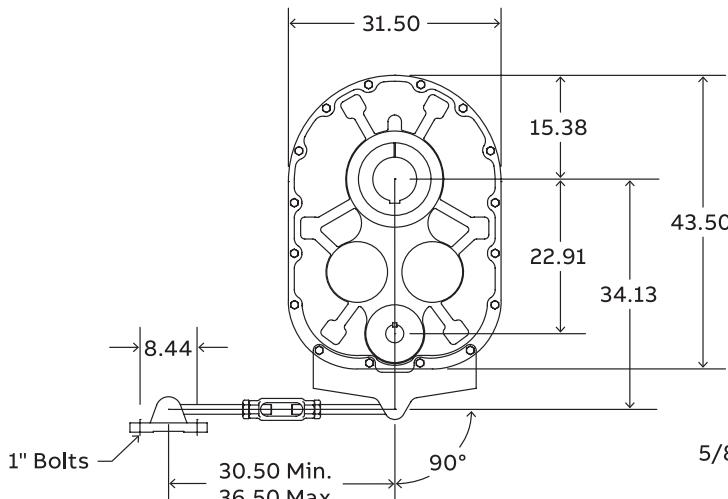
♥ Use with taper bushed reducer only. See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# TXT12

## Selection and dimensions

### TXT12 – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



#### TXT12 taper bushed reducers □

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TXT1215TV    | 272615 ♣    | 608D15    | 14.89        | 2042        |
| TXT1225TV    | 272617      | 608D25    | 24.65        | 2042        |

#### Accessories for TXT12 reducers

| Description                                | Part number  | Weight lbs. |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| TA12 Standard motor mount (286T-445T)      | 272310       | 255         |
| TXT12 Backstop assembly                    | 250260       | 5.6         |
| TXT12 Cooling fan assembly                 | 272330       | 15          |
| Heat exchanger cooling package             | 273933       | 55          |
| TXT12 Taconite auxiliary seal kit          | 272455       | 67.8        |
| TXT12D TA reducer belt guard (320T-445T) ♣ | 272688       | 170         |
| TXT12 Lube kit                             | LUBEKITTXT12 | 202.5       |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                        | 750000       | 0.5         |

#### TXT12 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 6-1/2 (Max.)    | 272219      | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 17-5/16    | 37.4   |
| 6-7/16 -        | 272218      | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 17-5/16    | 38.4   |
| 6 -             | 272217      | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 17-5/16    | 46.2   |
| 5-15/16 -       | 272216      | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 17-5/16    | 47.3   |
| 5-7/16 ▲        | 272215      | 1-1/4 x 5/8 x 17-5/16    | 53.1   |

All dimensions are in inches.

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

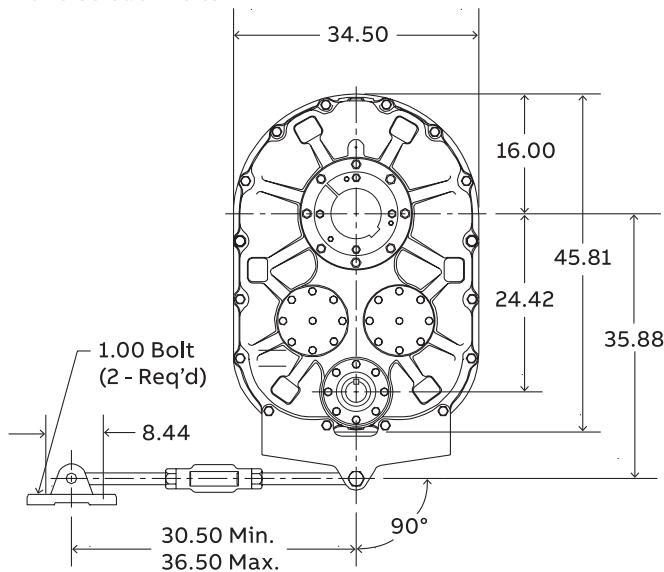
□ Reducers are supplied already drilled and tapped for vertical mounting and flange mounting.  
See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for Flange Mounting dimensions

# TDT13

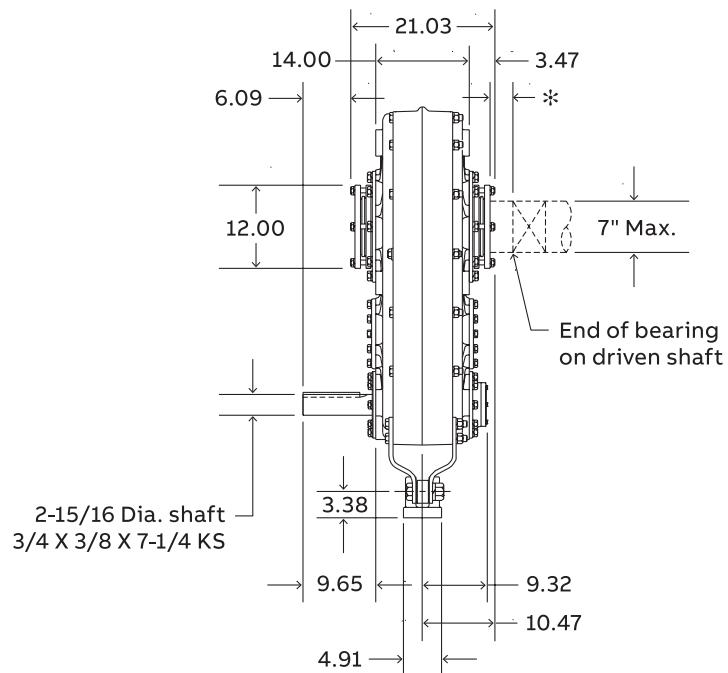
## Selection and dimensions

### TDT13 – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



\* 2.69" Minimum distance for bushing screw removal



#### TDT13 taper bushed reducers □

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TDT1325T     | 272250      | 700D25    | 24.73        | 2476        |

#### Accessories for TDT13 reducers

| Description                           | Part number | Weight lbs. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| TA13 Standard motor mount (324T-447T) | 272313      | 290         |
| TDT13 Backstop assembly               | 272259      | 6.70        |
| TDT13 Cooling fan assembly            | 272331      | 20          |
| Heat exchanger cooling package        | 273933      | 55          |
| TDT13 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♣   | 272456      | 87          |
| TDT13 Lube kit                        | LUBEKITT13  | 223.8       |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                   | 750000      | 0.5         |

#### TDT13 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 7 (Max.)        | 272257      | 1-3/4 x 3/4 x 19-9/16    | 74     |
| 6-1/2 ▲         | 272292 ♣    | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 19-9/16    | 92     |
| 6 ▲             | 272291 ♣    | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 19-9/16    | 111    |
| 5-15/16 ▲       | 272290      | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 19-9/16    | 113    |

All dimensions are in inches.

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

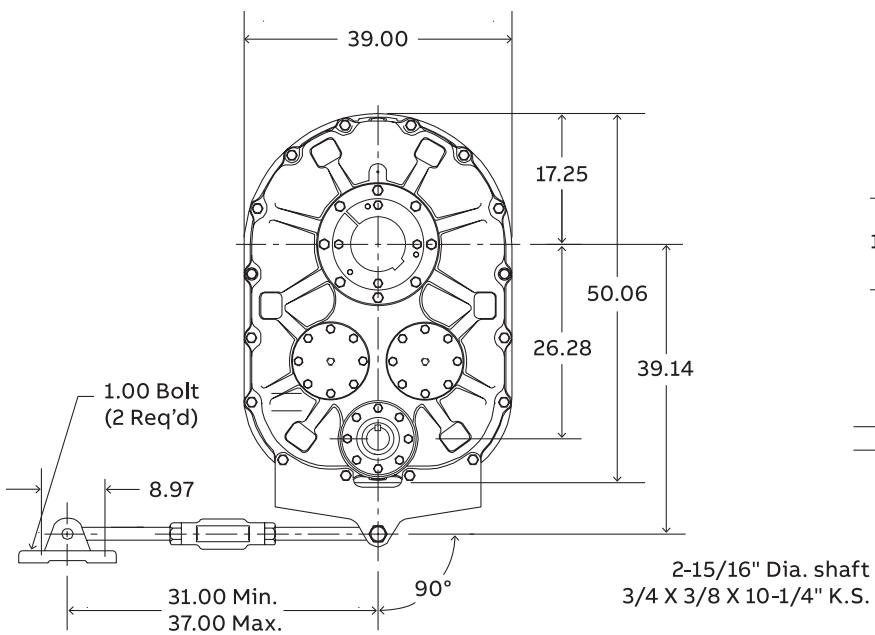
□ Reducers are supplied already drilled and tapped for vertical mounting and flange mounting.  
See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for Flange Mounting dimensions

# TDT14

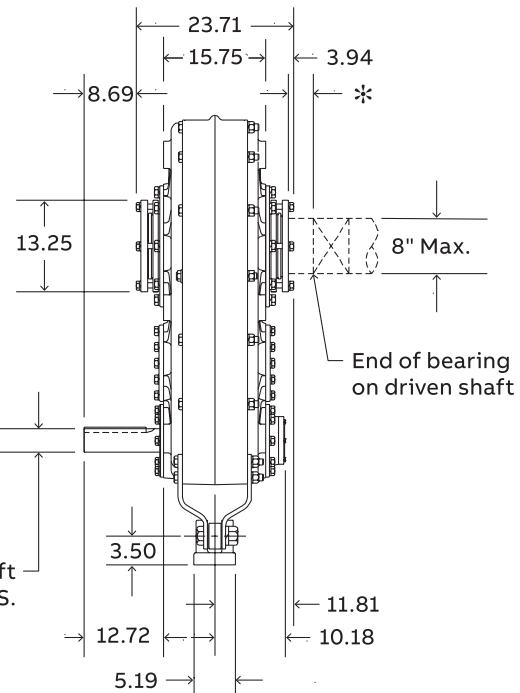
## Selection and dimensions

### TDT14 – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



\* 3.0 Minimum distance for bushing screw removal



#### TDT14 taper bushed reducers □

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TDT1425T     | 272150 ♣    | 800D25    | 24.80        | 3436        |

#### Accessories for TDT14 reducers

| Description                           | Part number  | Weight lbs. |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| TA14 Standard motor mount (324T-447T) | 272318       | 295         |
| TDT14 Backstop Assembly               | 272293       | 13.4        |
| TDT14 Cooling fan assembly            | 272332       | 20          |
| Heat exchanger cooling package        | 273933       | 55          |
| TDT14 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♣   | 272457       | 131         |
| TDT14 Lube kit                        | LUBEKITTXT14 | 307.8       |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                   | 750000       | 0.5         |

#### TDT14 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 8 (Max.)        | 272194 ♣    | 2 x 3/4 x 22-1/4         | 135    |
| 7 ▲             | 272193 ♣    | 1-3/4 x 3/4 x 22-1/4     | 144    |
| 6-1/2 ▲         | 272192 ♣    | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 22-1/4     | 162.1  |
| 6 ▲             | 272191 ♣    | 1-1/2 x 3/4 x 22-1/4     | 188    |

All dimensions are in inches.

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

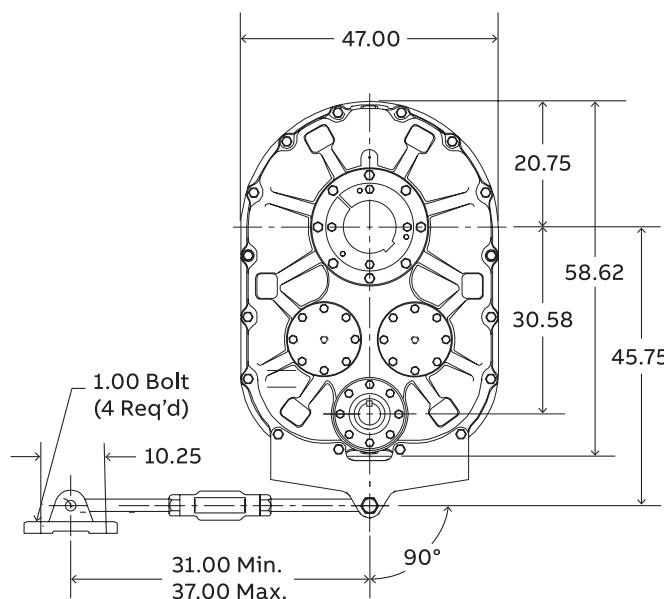
□ Reducers are supplied already drilled and tapped for vertical mounting and flange mounting.  
See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for Flange Mounting dimensions

# TDT15

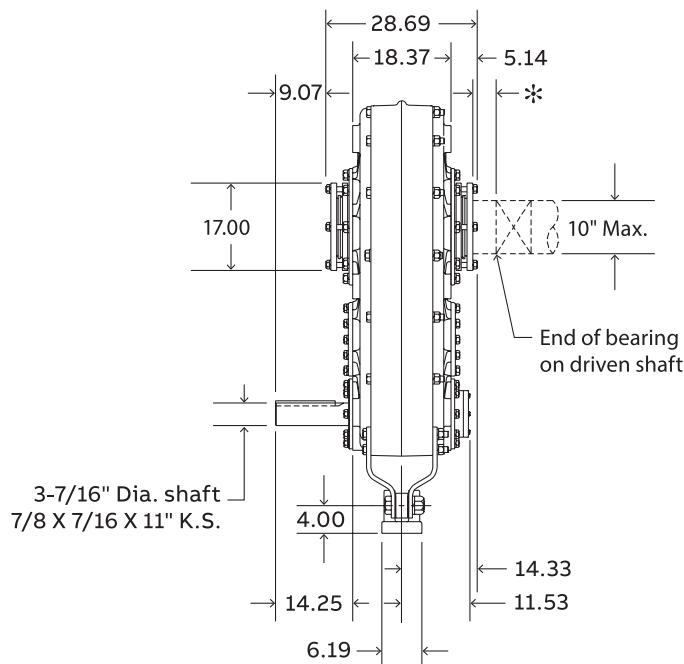
## Selection and dimensions

### TDT15 – Double reduction taper bushed

All dimensions are in inches.



\* 3.0" Minimum distance for bushing screw removal



#### TDT15 taper bushed reducers □

| Reducer size | Part number | AGMA code | Actual ratio | Weight lbs. |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| TDT1530T     | 272370 ♣    | 1000D30   | 30.64        | 5622        |

#### Accessories for TDT15 reducers

| Description                             | Part number  | Weight lbs. |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| TA15 Standard motor mount (405T-449T) ♣ | 272392       | 300         |
| TDT15 Backstop assembly                 | 272293       | 13.40       |
| TDT15 Cooling fan assembly              | 272333       | 23          |
| Heat exchanger cooling package          | 273933       | 55          |
| TDT15 Taconite auxiliary seal kit ♣     | 272458       | 180         |
| TDT15 Lube kit                          | LUBEKITTXT15 | 575.1       |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                     | 750000       | 0.5         |

#### TDT15 bushing assemblies ●

| Stock bore size | Part number | Shaft keyseat required † | Weight |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
| 10 (Max.)       | 272395      | 2-1/2 x 7/8 x 27-5/16    | 202    |
| 9 ▲             | 272396      | 2 x 3/4 x 27-5/16        | 267    |
| 8-1/2 ▲         | 272397      | 2 x 3/4 x 27-5/16        | 300    |
| 8 ▲             | 272398 ♣    | 2 x 3/4 x 27-5/16        | 307    |

All dimensions are in inches.

♣ Made to order

† Shaft key furnished.

▲ Check the driven shaft and key for strength.

● Taper bushed reducers require bushing for all bore sizes.

□ Reducers are supplied already drilled and tapped for vertical mounting and flange mounting.  
See pages G3-164 and G3-165 for Flange Mounting dimensions

# Modifications and Accessories

## Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducers

**Table 5- Dodge Torque-Arm reducers and accessories compatibility**

| TXT reducer | Maximum bore | AGMA code | Input Hp @ 75 RPM output 15,25:1 | Input Hp @100 RPM output 5:1 | Taper bushed | Straight bore | Hydroil style | Vertical style | Motor mount | Backstop | Taconite auxiliary seals | Belt guards |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| TXT1        | 1-7/16"      | 107       | 4.15                             | 4.49                         | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT2        | 1-15/16"     | 115       | 7.52                             | 7.70                         | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT3        | 2-3/16"      | 203       | 12.7                             | 11.7                         | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT4        | 2-7/16"      | 207       | 19.3                             | 19.6                         | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT5        | 2-15/16"     | 215       | 29.9                             | 25.0                         | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT6        | 3-7/16"      | 307       | 50.3                             | 51.6                         | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT7        | 3-15/16"     | 315       | 72.3                             | 87.4                         | Yes          | Yes           | Yes           | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT8        | 4-7/16"      | 407       | 106.9                            | 111.0                        | Yes          | Yes           | –             | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT9        | 4-15/16"     | 415       | 154.7                            | 140.0                        | Yes          | Yes           | –             | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT10       | 5-7/16"      | 507       | 216.0                            | –                            | Yes          | Yes           | –             | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TXT12       | 6-1/2"       | 608       | 275.0                            | –                            | Yes          | –             | –             | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TDT13       | 7"           | 700       | 374.0                            | –                            | Yes          | –             | –             | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TDT14       | 8"           | 800       | 561.0                            | –                            | Yes          | –             | –             | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |
| TDT15       | 10"          | 1000      | –                                | –                            | Yes          | –             | –             | Yes            | Yes         | Yes      | Yes                      | Yes         |

**Table 6 - Dodge screw conveyor drive reducers and accessories compatibility**

| SCXT reducer | AGMA code | Input Hp @ 75 RPM output 15,25:1 | Input Hp @100 RPM output 5:1 | Hydroil style | Drive shafts | Adapter | Motor mount | Taconite auxiliary seals | Belt guards |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| SCXT1        | 107       | 4.15                             | 4.49                         | Yes           | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |
| SCXT2        | 115       | 7.52                             | 7.70                         | Yes           | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |
| SCXT3        | 203       | 12.70                            | 11.70                        | Yes           | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |
| SCXT4        | 207       | 19.30                            | 19.60                        | Yes           | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |
| SCXT5        | 215       | 29.90                            | 25.00                        | Yes           | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |
| SCXT6        | 307       | 50.30                            | 51.60                        | Yes           | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |
| SCXT7        | 315       | 72.30                            | 87.40                        | Yes           | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |
| SCXT8        | 407       | 106.90                           | 111.00                       | –             | Yes          | Yes     | Yes         | Yes                      | Yes         |

**Table 7 – NEMA motor information (1750 RPM)**

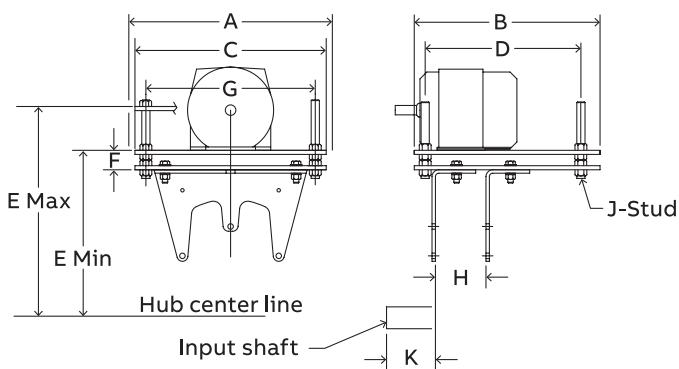
| Horsepower | NEMA motor frame | Shaft diameter | Minimum sheave diameters |
|------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 1          | 143T             | 7/8            | 2.2                      |
| 1-1/2      | 145T             | 7/8            | 2.4                      |
| 2          | 145T             | 7/8            | 2.4                      |
| 3          | 182T             | 1-1/8          | 2.4                      |
| 5          | 184T             | 1-1/8          | 3.0                      |
| 7-1/2      | 213T             | 1-3/8          | 3.0                      |
| 10         | 215T             | 1-3/8          | 3.8                      |
| 15         | 254T             | 1-5/8          | 4.4                      |
| 20         | 256T             | 1-5/8          | 4.4                      |
| 25         | 284T             | 1-7/8          | 4.4                      |
| 30         | 286T             | 1-7/8          | 5.2                      |
| 40         | 324T             | 2-1/8          | 6.0                      |
| 50         | 326T             | 2-1/8          | 6.8                      |
| 60         | 364T             | 2-3/8          | 7.4                      |
| 75         | 365T             | 2-3/8          | 8.6                      |
| 100        | 405T             | 2-7/8          | 8.6                      |
| 125        | 444T             | 3-3/8          | 10.5                     |
| 150        | 445T             | 3-3/8          | 10.5                     |
| 200        | 447T             | 3-3/8          | 13.2                     |

**Table 8 - Minimum sheave diameters for Dodge Torque-Arm reducers**

| TXT, SCXT reducer | Single reduction |     | Double reduction |     |      |      |
|-------------------|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------|------|
|                   | Shaft diameter   | 5:1 | Shaft diameter   | 9:1 | 15:1 | 25:1 |
| 1                 | 1-1/8            | 4.0 | 3/4              | 4.0 | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| 2                 | 1-7/16           | 3.0 | 1-1/8            | 5.0 | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| 3                 | 1-5/8            | 7.0 | 1-1/4            | 5.0 | 4.0  | 4.0  |
| 4                 | 1-15/16          | 7.5 | 1-7/16           | 6.5 | 4.6  | 4.6  |
| 5                 | 2-3/16           | 9.5 | 1-15/16          | 7.0 | 5.4  | 5.4  |
| 6                 | 2-3/16           | 6.5 | 2-3/16           | 7.0 | 6.2  | 6.2  |
| 7                 | 2-7/16           | 7.5 | 2-7/16           | 7.0 | 6.2  | 6.2  |
| 8                 | 2-7/16           | 9.2 | 2-7/16           | –   | 6.2  | 6.2  |
| 9                 | 2-7/16           | 9.5 | 2-7/16           | –   | 8.0  | 8.0  |
| 10                | –                | –   | 2-11/16          | –   | 8.5  | 8.5  |
| 12                | –                | –   | 2-11/16          | –   | 9.5  | 9.5  |
| 13                | –                | –   | 2-15/16          | –   | –    | 12.0 |
| 14                | –                | –   | 2-15/16          | –   | –    | 15.0 |
| 15                | –                | –   | 3-7/16           | –   | –    | 20.0 |

# Motor mounts

## Modifications and Accessories



### TA motor mounts

The TA motor mount is a rugged all steel unit which requires no drilling and no foundation. It bolts directly to the top of the Torque-Arm reducer and can be located in any position around the shaft. It permits easy belt tensioning.

Each motor mount accommodates a wide variety of NEMA motor frames - see table below.

All motor mount fasteners are supplied with zinc-plated finish as standard. Bolt hole configuration will also allow this mount to fasten to the top of a screw conveyor drive reducer of equivalent size.

#### Torque-Arm motor mounts - TA1M through TA7M

| Motor mount no. ■ | Part number ● | Wt. | Reducer size   | NEMA motor frame | A     | B     | C     | D     | E ♦   |       | G     | H    | J                  | K            |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|--------------|
|                   |               |     |                |                  |       |       |       |       | Min   | Max   |       |      |                    |              |
| TA1M              | 241391        | 37  | TXT1A<br>TXT2A | 56T - 215T       | 14.63 | 11.00 | 13.50 | 9.25  | 10.03 | 14.18 | 12.00 | 3.38 | 5/8 x 7            | 3.88<br>4.18 |
|                   |               |     |                |                  |       |       |       |       | 10.59 | 14.75 |       |      |                    |              |
| TA3M              | 243391        | 40  | TXT3B          | 56T - 215T       | 14.63 | 11.00 | 13.50 | 9.25  | 11.59 | 15.78 | 12.00 | 4.25 | 5/8 x 7<br>3/4 x 8 | 4.88         |
|                   | 243393 ▲      | 70  |                | 254T - 256T      | 18.63 | 17.00 | 17.50 | 14.25 | 11.59 | 15.78 |       |      |                    |              |
| TA4M              | 244391        | 75  | TXT4B          | 143T - 286T      | 18.63 | 17.00 | 17.50 | 14.25 | 11.96 | 16.73 | 15.50 | 4.63 | 3/4 x 8            | 6.13         |
| TA5M              | 245391        |     | TXT5C          | 143T - 286T      | 18.63 | 17.00 | 17.50 | 14.25 | 12.53 | 17.28 | 15.50 | 4.13 | 3/4 x 8<br>3/4 x 8 | 6.65         |
|                   | 245393 ▲ ♣    | 76  |                | 324T - 326T      | 20.50 | 18.50 | 19.25 | 16.50 | 12.53 | 17.28 |       |      |                    |              |
| TA6M              | 246391        | 99  | TXT6A          | 143T - 326T      | 20.50 | 18.50 | 19.25 | 16.50 | 14.56 | 19.31 | 17.50 | 4.50 | 3/4 x 8            | 7.31         |
| TA7M              | 247395        | 110 | TXT7A          | 143T - 365T      | 22.50 | 19.00 | 21.25 | 16.50 | 17.62 | 22.13 | 19.25 | 4.75 | 1 x 9              | 7.81         |

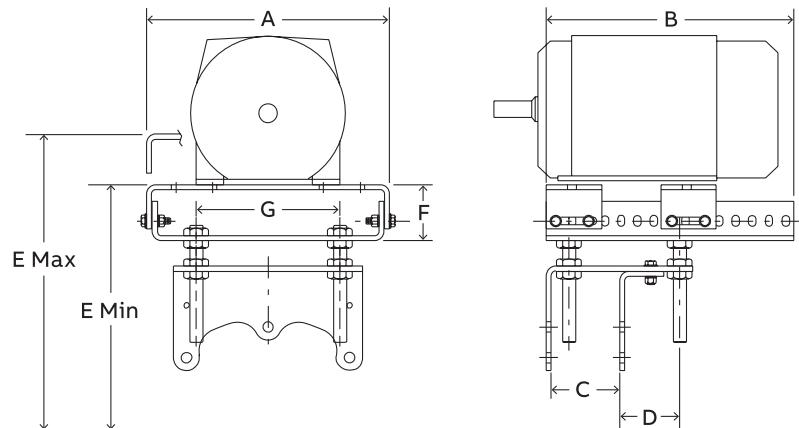
#### V-belt drive center distances for TA1M through TA7M Torque-Arm motor mounts

| Motor mount no. | Reducer size | Center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |  |
|-----------------|--------------|--|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|--|
|                 |              | 56T  |      | 143T&145T |      | 182T&184T |      | 213T&215T |      | 254T&256T |      | 284T&286T |      | 324T&326T |      | 364T&365T |  |
|                 |              | Min  | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  |           |  |
| TA1M            | TXT1A        | 17.6   | 21.0 | 17.6      | 21.0 | 18.5      | 22.0 | 19.3      | 22.7 | -         | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    |           |  |
|                 | TXT2A        | 18.7   | 22.1 | 18.7      | 22.1 | 19.7      | 23.1 | 20.5      | 23.9 | -         | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    |           |  |
| TA3M            | TXT3B        | 20.2   | 23.6 | 20.2      | 23.6 | 21.2      | 24.6 | 22.0      | 25.3 | 23.0      | 26.3 | -         | -    | -         | -    |           |  |
| TA4M            | TXT4B        | -  | -    | 21.2      | 25.2 | 22.2      | 26.2 | 23.0      | 26.9 | 23.9      | 27.9 | 24.7      | 28.7 | -         | -    |           |  |
| TA5M            | TXT5C        | -  | -    | 22.7      | 26.6 | 23.7      | 27.6 | 24.4      | 28.4 | 25.4      | 29.4 | 26.2      | 30.1 | 27.2      | 31.1 |           |  |
| TA6M            | TXT6A        | -  | -    | 25.9      | 29.7 | 26.9      | 30.7 | 27.6      | 31.4 | 28.6      | 32.4 | 29.4      | 33.2 | 30.4      | 34.2 |           |  |
| TA7M            | TXT7A        | -  | -    | 30.6      | 34.4 | 31.6      | 35.4 | 32.4      | 36.2 | 33.4      | 37.2 | 34.1      | 37.9 | 35.1      | 38.9 |           |  |

- ♣ Made to order
- ▲ Made to order belt guards required for these motor mounts. Consult Dodge
- ♦ Provides for V-belt adjustment
- Can be used with any ratio Torque-Arm reducer (5, 9, 15, 25)
- Necessary mounting bolts are included

# Motor mounts

## Modifications and Accessories



### Torque-Arm motor mounts - TA8 through TA15

| Motor mount no. | Part number | Wt. | Reducer size | Nominal ratio | NEMA motor frame | A     | B  | C     | D    | E ♦   |       | F    | G    |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------|----|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|
|                 |             |     |              |               |                  |       |    |       |      | Min   | Max   |      |      |
| TA8             | 248401 ■    | 119 | TXT8A        | 15, 25        | 213T - 365T      | 18.63 | 19 | 5.25  | 4.36 | 19.4  | 23.9  | 4.25 | 11   |
|                 |             |     |              | 5             | 254T - 365T      |       |    |       |      |       |       |      |      |
| TA9             | 249401 ■    | 120 | TXT9A        | 15, 26        | 213T - 365T      | 18.63 | 19 | 5.25  | 4.63 | 21.46 | 25.9  | 4.25 | 11   |
|                 | 249399 ♣ ▲  |     |              | 125           | 284T - 365T      |       |    |       |      |       |       |      |      |
| TA10            | 250401      | 130 | TXT10A       | 15, 24        | 404T - 445T      | 18.63 | 19 | 6     | 3.88 | 22.6  | 27.09 | 4.25 | 11   |
|                 | 250404      |     |              | 200           | 404T - 445T      |       |    |       |      |       |       |      |      |
| TA12            | 272310      | 255 | TXT12        | 15, 25        | 286T - 445T      | 25.06 | 24 | 7.63  | 5.25 | 25.65 | 31.13 | 3.81 | 18.5 |
| TA13            | 272313      | 290 | TDT13        | 25            | 324T - 445T      | 25.06 | 24 | 8.75  | 8.63 | 25.65 | 31.13 | 3.81 | 18.5 |
| TA14            | 272318      | 295 | TDT14        | 25            | 324T - 447T      | 25.06 | 24 | 10    | 7.38 | 25.81 | 31.31 | 3.81 | 18.5 |
| TA15            | 272392 ♣    | 320 | TDT15        | 30            | 405T - 449T      | 25.06 | 24 | 12.63 | 5.75 | 33.5  | 39    | 3.81 | 18.5 |

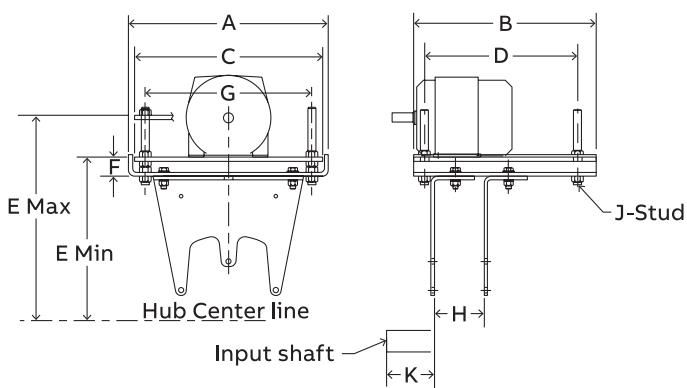
### V-belt drive center distances for TA8 through TA15 Torque-Arm motor mounts

| Motor mount no. | Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |                         |      |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-------------------------|------|
|                 |              |               | 213T&215T                                      |      | 254T&256T |      | 284T&286T |      | 324T&326T |      | 364T&365T |      | 404T&405T |      | 444T,445T,447T, or 449T |      |
|                 |              |               | Min  | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  |                         |      |
| TA8             | TXT8A        | 15, 25        | 35.5   | 40.5 | 36.4      | 41.2 | 37.2      | 42.2 | 38.2      | 43.2 | 39.2      | 44.2 | -         | -    | -                       | -    |
|                 |              | 5             | -  | -    | 37.2      | 41.5 | 37.9      | 42.3 | 38.9      | 43.3 | 39.9      | 44.3 | -         | -    | -                       | -    |
| TA9             | TXT9A        | 15, 26        | 38.0   | 43.0 | 39.0      | 44.0 | 39.8      | 44.7 | 40.7      | 45.7 | 41.7      | 46.7 | 42.8      | 47.7 | -                       | -    |
|                 |              | 5             | -  | -    | -         | -    | 40.5      | 44.8 | 41.5      | 45.8 | 42.5      | 46.8 | 43.5      | 47.8 | -                       | -    |
| TA10            | TXT10A       | 15, 24        | -  | -    | 42.6      | 47.5 | 43.3      | 48.2 | 44.3      | 49.2 | 45.3      | 50.2 | 45.8      | 50.7 | 47.3                    | 51.7 |
| TA12            | TXT12        | 15, 25        | -  | -    | -         | -    | 57.0      | 61.0 | 57.7      | 62.1 | 58.7      | 63.1 | 59.7      | 64.1 | 60.7                    | 65.1 |
| TA13            | TDT13        | 25            | -  | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    | 59.7      | 65.1 | 60.7      | 66.1 | 61.7      | 67.1 | 62.0                    | 66.7 |
| TA14            | TDT14        | 25            | -  | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    | 61.7      | 67.1 | 62.7      | 68.1 | 63.7      | 69.1 | 64.7                    | 70.1 |
| TA15            | TDT15        | 30            | -  | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    | 75.0      | 80.5 | 76.0                    | 81.5 |

- ♣ Made to order
- ▲ Made to order belt guards required for these motor mounts. Consult Dodge
- ♦ Provides for V-belt adjustment
- Can be used with any ratio Torque-Arm reducer (5, 9, 15, 25)
- Necessary mounting bolts are included

# Motor mounts

## Modifications and Accessories



### TAML Long motor mounts

The TAML motor mount has longer support brackets, which allows for more clearance between the conveyor pulley and the bottom plate of the motor mount. (Reference table below for clearance dimensions.) The motor mount is a rugged all steel unit which requires no drilling and no foundation. It bolts directly to the top of the Torque-Arm reducer and can be located in any position around the shaft. It permits easy belt tensioning and accommodates a wide variety of NEMA motor frames.

All motor mount fasteners are supplied with zinc-plated finish as standard.

Bolt hole configuration will also allow this mount to fasten to the top of a screw conveyor drive reducer of equivalent size.

#### Torque-Arm long motor mounts - TA3ML through TA7ML ▲†

| Motor mount no. ■ | Part number ● | Wt.   | Reducer size | NEMA motor frame | A     | B     | C     | D     | E ♦   |      | F     | G    | H       | J    | K |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|---------|------|---|
|                   |               |       |              |                  |       |       |       |       | Min   | Max  |       |      |         |      |   |
| TA3ML             | 243392 ♣ 42   | TXT3B | 56T - 215T   | 14.63            | 11.00 | 13.50 | 9.25  | 14.59 | 18.72 | 1.59 | 12.00 | 4.25 | 5/8 x 7 | 4.88 |   |
| TA4ML             | 244392 78     | TXT4B | 143T - 286T  | 18.63            | 17.00 | 17.50 | 14.25 | 16.46 | 21.20 | 1.78 | 15.50 | 4.63 | 3/4 x 8 | 6.13 |   |
| TA5ML             | 245392 80     | TXT5C | 143T - 286T  | 18.63            | 17.00 | 17.50 | 14.25 | 19.28 | 24.03 | 1.84 | 15.50 | 4.13 | 3/4 x 8 | 6.65 |   |
| TA6ML             | 246390 102    | TXT6A | 143T - 326T  | 20.50            | 18.50 | 19.25 | 16.50 | 28.56 | 33.30 | 1.84 | 17.50 | 4.50 | 3/4 x 8 | 7.31 |   |
| TA7ML             | 247396 ♣ 115  | TXT7A | 143T - 326T  | 22.50            | 19.00 | 21.25 | 16.50 | 32.46 | 37.20 | 1.84 | 19.25 | 4.75 | 3/4 x 8 | 7.81 |   |

#### V-belt drive center distances for TA3ML through TA7ML Torque-Arm long motor mounts

| Motor mount no. | Reducer size | Center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |           |      |
|-----------------|--------------|--|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
|                 |              | 56T  |      | 143T&145T |      | 182T&184T |      | 213T&215T |      | 254T&256T |      | 284T&286T |      | 324T&326T |      |
|                 |              | Min  | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  | Min       | Max  |
| TA3ML           | TXT3B        | 23.1   | 26.5 | 23.1      | 26.5 | 24.1      | 27.5 | 24.9      | 28.3 | -         | -    | -         | -    | -         | -    |
| TA4ML           | TXT4B        | -  | -    | 25.6      | 30.6 | 26.7      | 30.6 | 27.4      | 31.4 | 28.3      | 32.4 | 29.2      | 33.1 | -         | -    |
| TA5ML           | TXT5C        | -  | -    | 29.4      | 33.4 | 30.4      | 34.3 | 31.1      | 35.1 | 32.1      | 36.1 | 32.9      | 36.8 | -         | -    |
| TA6ML           | TXT6A        | -  | -    | -         | -    | 40.8      | 44.6 | 41.6      | 45.4 | 42.6      | 46.4 | 43.3      | 47.1 | 44.3      | 48.1 |
| TA7ML           | TXT7A        | -  | -    | -         | -    | 47.0      | 50.8 | 47.7      | 51.5 | 48.7      | 52.5 | 49.5      | 53.3 | 50.5      | 54.3 |

#### Clearance dimensions ■

| Reducer | Motor mount | Clearance dimensions (1) |
|---------|-------------|--------------------------|
| TXT1A   | TA1M        | 7.63                     |
| TXT2A   | TA1M        | 8.25                     |
| TXT3B   | TA3M        | 9.25                     |
| TXT4B   | TA4M        | 9.44                     |
| TXT5C   | TA5M        | 10.00                    |
| TXT6A   | TA6M        | 11.97                    |
| TX7A    | TA7M        | 14.38                    |

#### Clearance dimensions ■

| Reducer | Motor mount | Clearance dimensions (1) |
|---------|-------------|--------------------------|
| TXT3B   | TA3ML       | 12.25                    |
| TXT4B   | TA4ML       | 13.94                    |
| TXT5C   | TA5ML       | 16.75                    |
| TXT6A   | TA6ML       | 25.96                    |
| TXT7A   | TA7ML       | 29.88                    |

♣ Made to order

† Consult Dodge for Long Motor Mounts for reducers TXT8A and larger.

▲ Made to order belt guards required for these motor mounts. Consult Dodge

♦ Provides for V-belt adjustment

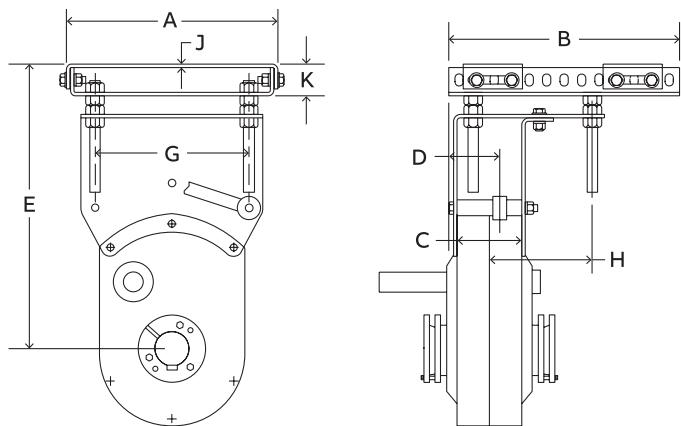
■ Can be used with any ratio Torque-Arm reducer (5, 9, 15, 25)

● Necessary mounting bolts are included

(1) Distance from centerline of head shaft (reducer bore) and lowest component of motor mount hardware extending over top of conveyor

# Motor mounts

## Modifications and Accessories



### TAB Bottom motor mounts

For those applications where space constraints do not allow a Dodge Torque-Arm motor mount to be mounted from the top end of the reducer with our standard Torque-Arm motor mounts, TAB Bottom motor mounts are available. The TAB motor mount is a rugged all-steel unit which requires no drilling or foundation. It bolts directly to the bottom of a Torque-Arm reducer housing and also serves as a support member for the Torque-Arm rod assembly. Each mount accommodates a wide variety of NEMA AC motor frames. For initial belt installation, the adjusting screws can be set at a minimum position which offers adequate future V-belt adjustment.

#### Torque-Arm bottom motor mounts - TAB 1 through TAB 10 ▲

| Motor mount no. | Part number ● | Wt. | Reducer size | Nominal ratio | NEMA motor frame       | A       | B      | C     | D                  | E ♦      | G        | H      | J       | K   |         |
|-----------------|---------------|-----|--------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|--------|-------|--------------------|----------|----------|--------|---------|-----|---------|
|                 |               |     |              |               |                        |         |        |       |                    | Min      |          |        |         |     |         |
|                 |               |     |              |               |                        |         |        |       |                    | Max      |          |        |         |     |         |
| TAB1            | 241421 ♣ 40   | 40  | TXT1A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 56T-215T               | 12-1/8  | 11-1/2 | 3-3/8 | 2-43/64            | 14-17/64 | 17-61/64 | 8      | 5-25/32 | 1/4 | 2-3/8   |
| TAB2            | 242421 ♣ 45   | 45  | TXT2A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 56T-215T               | 12-1/8  | 11-1/2 | 3-3/8 | 2-43/64            | 14-29/32 | 18-19/32 | 8      | 5-25/32 | 1/4 | 2-3/8   |
| TAB3            | 243404 ♣ 60   | 60  | TXT3B        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 143T-286T              | 15-1/8  | 16-1/2 | 4-1/4 | 3-15/32            | 19-1/4   | 23-7/8   | 11     | 5-13/32 | 1/4 | 2-3/8   |
| TAB4            | 244404 ♣ 65   | 65  | TXT4B        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 143T-145T<br>182T-326T | 15-1/8  | 16-1/2 | 4-5/8 | 5-13/32<br>3-21/32 | 20-13/32 | 25-1/32  | 11     | 5-1/32  | 1/4 | 2-3/8   |
| TAB5            | 245405        | 70  | TXT5C        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 143T-145T<br>182T-326T | 15-1/8  | 16-1/2 | 4-1/8 | 5-21/64<br>3-37/64 | 21-15/32 | 26-3/32  | 11     | 5-17/32 | 1/4 | 2-3/8   |
| TAB6            | 246392        | 75  | TXT6A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 182T-215T<br>254T-326T | 15-1/8  | 16-1/2 | 4-1/2 | 5-5/32<br>3-13/32  | 24-1/4   | 28-13/16 | 11     | 5-17/16 | 1/4 | 2-3/8   |
| TAB7            | 247404 ♣ 85   | 85  | TXT7A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 182T-215T<br>254T-326T | 15-1/8  | 16-1/2 | 4-3/4 | 5-1/2<br>3-3/4     | 27-3/4   | 32-1/4   | 11     | 5-1/8   | 1/4 | 2-3/8   |
| TAB8            | 248406 ♣ 90   | 90  | TXT8A        | 5, 15, 25     | 213T-256T<br>284T-365T | 15-1/8  | 19     | 5-1/4 | 3-5/8<br>3-7/8     | 33-13/32 | 37-25/32 | 11     | 4-5/8   | 3/8 | 4-1/4   |
| TAB9            | 249404 ♣ 95   | 95  | TXT9A        | 5, 15, 26     | 213T-256T<br>284T-365T | 18-5/8  | 19     | 5-1/4 | 5-5/8<br>3-7/8     | 34-29/32 | 39-9/32  | 11     | 4-5/8   | 3/8 | 4-1/4   |
| TAB10           | 250411 ♣ 105  | 105 | TXT10A       | 15, 24        | 254T-365T              | 25-1/16 | 24     | 6     | 4-23/32            | 36-3/32  | 41-17/32 | 18-1/2 | 4-1/8   | 3/8 | 3-13/16 |

#### V-belt drive center distances for Torque-Arm bottom motor mounts

| Motor mount no. | Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Center distances for various NEMA motor frames |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
|                 |              |               | 56T  |       | 143T&145T |       | 182T&184T |       | 213T&215T |       | 254T&256T |       | 284T&286T |       | 324T&326T |       | 364T&365T |
|                 |              |               | Min  | Max   | Min       | Max   | Min       | Max   | Min       | Max   | Min       | Max   | Min       | Max   | Min       | Max   |           |
| TAB1            | TXT1A        | 9, 15, 25     | 14.70  | 18.40 | 14.70     | 18.40 | 15.70     | 19.40 | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     |           |
|                 |              | 5             | 14.50  | 18.20 | 14.50     | 18.20 | 16.30     | 19.20 | 17.20     | 19.90 | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     |           |
| TAB2            | TXT2A        | 9, 15, 25     | 14.80  | 18.50 | 14.80     | 18.50 | 15.80     | 19.50 | 16.50     | 20.20 | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     |           |
|                 |              | 5             | —  | —     | 14.60     | 18.20 | 15.60     | 19.20 | 16.30     | 20.00 | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     |           |
| TAB3            | TXT3B        | 9, 15, 25     | 18.70  | 23.30 | 18.70     | 23.30 | 19.70     | 24.30 | 20.50     | 25.10 | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     |           |
|                 |              | TXT305A       | 5  | —     | —         | 19.50 | 24.10     | 20.20 | 24.80     | 21.20 | 25.80     | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         |
| TAB4            | TXT4B        | 9, 15, 25     | 19.30  | 23.90 | 19.30     | 23.90 | 20.30     | 24.90 | 21.10     | 25.70 | 22.10     | 26.60 | —         | —     | —         | —     |           |
|                 |              | TX405A        | 5  | —     | —         | 20.00 | 24.70     | 20.80 | 25.40     | 21.80 | 26.40     | 22.50 | 27.20     | —     | —         | —     | —         |
| TAB5            | TXT5C        | 9, 15, 25     | —  | —     | 19.50     | 24.10 | 20.50     | 25.10 | 21.30     | 25.90 | 22.30     | 26.90 | 23.00     | 27.60 | —         | —     |           |
|                 |              | TXT505A       | 5  | —     | —         | —     | —         | 20.90 | 25.50     | 21.90 | 26.50     | 22.60 | 27.20     | 23.60 | 28.20     | —     | —         |
| TAB6            | TXT6A        | 9, 15, 25     | —  | —     | 21.40     | 25.90 | 22.40     | 26.90 | 23.10     | 27.60 | 24.10     | 28.60 | 24.90     | 29.40 | 25.80     | 30.40 |           |
|                 |              | 5             | —  | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | 23.60     | 28.20 | 24.40     | 28.90 | 25.40     | 29.90 | —         | —     |           |
| TAB7            | TXT7A        | 9, 15, 25     | —  | —     | —         | —     | 24.50     | 28.90 | 25.20     | 29.70 | 26.20     | 30.60 | 26.90     | 31.40 | 27.90     | 32.40 |           |
|                 |              | 5             | —  | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | 25.70     | 30.20 | 26.40     | 30.90 | 27.40     | 31.90 | —         | —     |           |
| TAB8            | TXT8A        | 15, 25        | —  | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | 29.50     | 33.80 | 30.50     | 34.80 | 31.20     | 35.60 | 32.20     | 36.50 |           |
|                 |              | TXT8          | 5  | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | 30.50 | 34.90     | 31.50 | 35.90     | 32.50 | 36.90     | —     | —         |
| TAB9            | TXT9A        | 15, 26        | —  | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | 29.90     | 34.10 | 30.80     | 35.10 | 31.60     | 35.90 | 32.50     | 36.80 |           |
|                 |              | TXT9          | 5  | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | 31.70     | 36.10 | 32.70     | 37.10 | —         |
| TAB10           | TXT10A       | 15, 24        | —  | —     | —         | —     | —         | —     | —         | 32.00 | 37.00     | 32.80 | 38.00     | 33.70 | 39.00     | 34.70 | 40.00     |

♣ Made to order

▲ Made to order belt guards required for these motor mounts. Consult Dodge

♦ Provides for V-belt adjustment

● Necessary mounting bolts are included

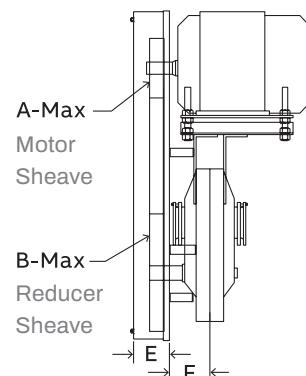
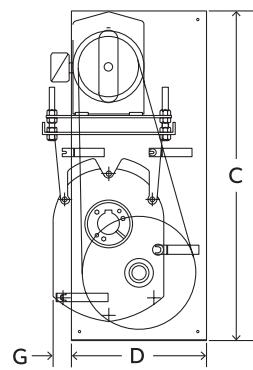
# Belt guards

## Modifications and Accessories



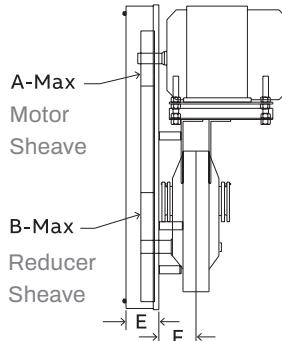
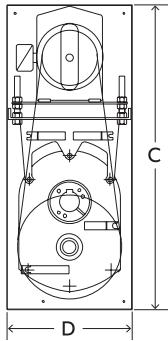
### Slotted metal panel belt guard

Belt guards with mounting straps for TXT Reducers will fit standard TA motor mounts. The belt guards are designed to fit most common sheave diameters. They mount easily with no machining required.



### Belt guards for double reduction TXT reducers (9, 15, 25:1) with standard motor mounts ■

| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance<br>Min | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Max                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TXT1A        | TXT1D           | 241395      | TA1M            | 30  | 56T-215T         | 17.6                   | 22.7 | 5.0  | 12.0 | 32.0 | 13.0 | 3.50 | 3.63 |
| TXT2A        | TXT2D           | 242395      | TA1M            | 36  | 56T-215T         | 18.7                   | 23.9 | 6.0  | 12.0 | 34.0 | 15.0 | 4.00 | 3.50 |
| TXT3B        | TXT3D           | 243387 ▲    | TA3M            | 43  | 56T-215T         | 20.2                   | 25.3 | 7.0  | 14.0 | 37.0 | 17.0 | 4.00 | 3.94 |
| TXT4B        | TXT4D           | 244395      | TA4M            | 54  | 143T-286T        | 21.2                   | 28.7 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 43.0 | 18.0 | 4.50 | 5.19 |
| TXT5C        | TXT5D           | 245387 ▲    | TA5M            | 75  | 143T-286T        | 22.7                   | 30.2 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 45.0 | 18.0 | 4.25 | 5.13 |
| TXT6A        | TXT6D           | 246366      | TA6M            | 83  | 143T-326T        | 25.9                   | 34.2 | 8.0  | 18.0 | 50.0 | 20.0 | 6.00 | 6.06 |
| TXT7A        | TXT7D           | 247390      | TA7M            | 90  | 143T-365T        | 30.6                   | 40   | 10.0 | 20.0 | 56.0 | 23.0 | 6.00 | 6.88 |
| TXT8A        | TXT8D           | 248395      | TA8             | 107 | 213T-365T        | 35.4                   | 44.2 | 12.0 | 25.0 | 63.0 | 27.0 | 6.50 | 7.46 |
| TXT9A        | TXT9D           | 249395 ▲    | TA9             | 125 | 213T-365T        | 38                     | 46.7 | 12.0 | 25.0 | 66.0 | 30.0 | 9.00 | 7.63 |
| TXT10A       | TXT10D          | 250395      | TA10            | 140 | 254T-445T        | 42.5                   | 50.8 | 12.0 | 25.0 | 72.5 | 30.0 | 9.00 | 8.25 |
| TXT12        | TXT12D          | 272688 ♣    | TA12            | 170 | 320T-445T        | 58.1                   | 66.6 | 15.0 | 30.0 | 91.0 | 34.0 | 9.50 | 8.13 |



### Belt guards for single reduction TXT reducers (5:1) with standard motor mounts ■

| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance<br>Min | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Max                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TXT105       | TXT1S           | 241397      | TA1M            | 30  | 56T-215T         | 17.6                   | 22.7 | 5.0  | 12.0 | 32.0 | 13.0 | 3.50 |
| TXT205       | TXT2S           | 242397      | TA1M            | 36  | 56T-215T         | 18.7                   | 23.9 | 6.0  | 13.0 | 34.0 | 15.0 | 4.00 |
| TXT305A      | TXT3S           | 243389 ▲    | TA3M            | 43  | 56T-215T         | 20.2                   | 25.3 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 37.0 | 17.0 | 4.00 |
| TXT405A      | TXT4S           | 244397      | TA4M            | 54  | 143T-286T        | 21.2                   | 28.7 | 8.0  | 16.0 | 43.0 | 18.0 | 4.50 |
| TXT505A      | TXT5S           | 245389 ▲    | TA5M            | 59  | 143T-286T        | 22.7                   | 30.2 | 8.0  | 16.0 | 45.0 | 18.0 | 5.25 |
| TXT605       | TXT6S           | 246368      | TA6M            | 95  | 143T-326T        | 25.9                   | 34.2 | 10.0 | 18.0 | 50.0 | 20.0 | 6.00 |
| TXT705       | TXT7S           | 247392      | TA7M            | 112 | 143T-365T        | 30.6                   | 40.0 | 10.0 | 25.0 | 58.0 | 27.0 | 6.00 |
| TXT805       | TXT8S           | 248397      | TA8             | 125 | 213T-365T        | 35.1                   | 43.9 | 13.0 | 30.0 | 66.0 | 32.0 | 6.50 |
| TXT905       | TXT9S           | 249397 ▲    | TA9             | 156 | 213T-365T        | 37.6                   | 46.4 | 13.0 | 30.0 | 69.0 | 32.0 | 9.00 |

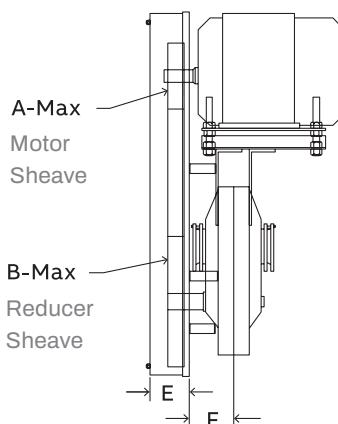
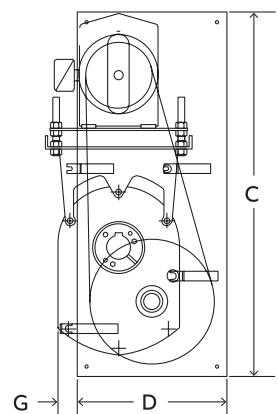
♣ Made to order

▲ These belt guards do not fit the larger frame, higher H.P. Torque-Arm motor mounts on pages G3-63 and G3-64.

■ These belt guards do not fit TAB bottom motor mounts. Consult Dodge for made-to-order belt guards for use with bottom motor mounts

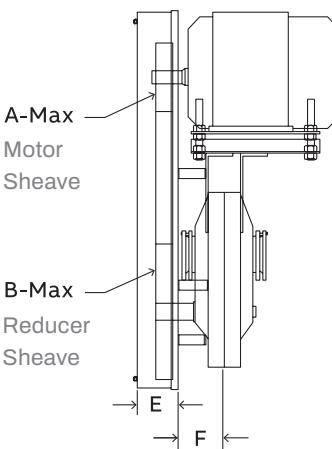
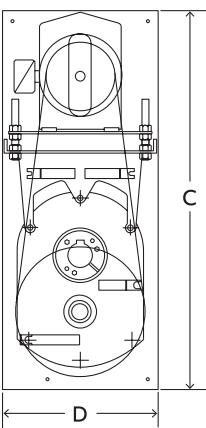
# Motor Mounts

## Modifications and Accessories



Belt guards for double reduction TXT reducers (9, 15, 25:1) with long motor mounts

| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance |      | A  | B  | C    | D  | E    | F    | G     |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------|----|----|------|----|------|------|-------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Min             | Max  |    |    |      |    |      |      |       |
| TXT3B        | TXT3DLMM        | 243153 ♠♣   | TA3ML           | 52  | 56T-215T         | 23.1            | 28.3 | 7  | 14 | 40   | 17 | 4    | 3.94 | —     |
| TXT4B        | TXT4DLMM        | 244151 ♣    | TA4ML           | 65  | 143T-286T        | 25.6            | 33.1 | 7  | 15 | 47.5 | 18 | 4.5  | 5.19 | —     |
| TXT5C        | TXT5DLMM        | 245102 ♠♣   | TA5ML           | 90  | 143T-286T        | 29.4            | 36.8 | 7  | 15 | 51.7 | 18 | 4.25 | 5.13 | 0.625 |
| TXT6A        | TXT6DLMM        | 246147      | TA6ML           | 100 | 143T-326T        | 39.8            | 48.1 | 8  | 18 | 64   | 20 | 6    | 6.06 | 1.63  |
| TXT7A        | TXT7DLMM        | 247152 ♣    | TA7ML           | 108 | 143T-365T        | 46              | 55.3 | 10 | 20 | 71.5 | 23 | 6    | 6.88 | 0.5   |



Belt guards for single reduction TXT reducers (5:1) with long motor mounts

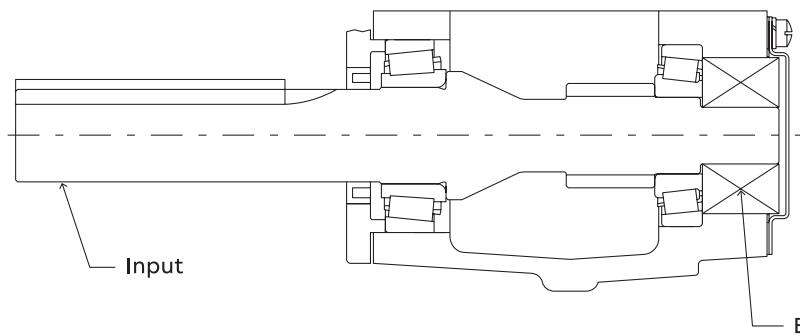
| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance |      | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Min             | Max  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TXT305A      | TXT3SLMM        | 243164 ♠♣   | TA3ML           | 55  | 56T-215T         | 23.1            | 28.3 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 40.0 | 17.0 | 4.00 | 3.94 |
| TXT405A      | TXT4SLMM        | 244164 ♣    | TA4ML           | 65  | 143T-286T        | 25.6            | 33.1 | 8.0  | 16.0 | 47.5 | 18.0 | 4.50 | 5.19 |
| TXT505A      | TXT5SLMM        | 245162 ♠♣   | TA5ML           | 90  | 143T-286T        | 29.4            | 36.8 | 8.0  | 16.0 | 51.7 | 18.0 | 4.25 | 5.13 |
| TXT605       | TXT6SLMM        | 246132 ♣    | TA6ML           | 100 | 143T-326T        | 39.8            | 48.1 | 10.0 | 18.0 | 64.0 | 20.0 | 6.00 | 6.06 |
| TXT705       | TXT7SLMM        | 247146 ♣    | TA7ML           | 135 | 143T-365T        | 46.0            | 55.3 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 71.5 | 23.0 | 6.00 | 6.88 |

♣ Made to order

▲ These belt guards do not fit the larger frame, higher Hp Torque-Arm motor mounts on pages G3-63 and G3-64.

# Backstops

## Modifications and Accessories



Backstops are offered for service conditions that require the prevention of reverse direction. They can be quickly installed by removing cover plate and slipping the backstop over the input shaft. After cover is replaced, backstop becomes completely sealed inside the reducer case. Since the reducer lubricates the backstop, no additional lubrication is required.

When ordering backstops, specify by reducer size and ratio. Keys are included in each backstop assembly.

**Warning:** Backstops are not recommended for applications involving energy absorption and shock or torque loads in excess of reducer ratings or on applications such as chair lifts, amusement rides, etc., where the safety of persons or property is dependent on their function. On such applications, other safety devices should be provided. Not for use with lubricants containing EP additives.

### Backstop assemblies ■

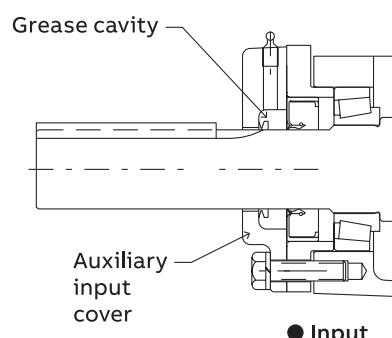
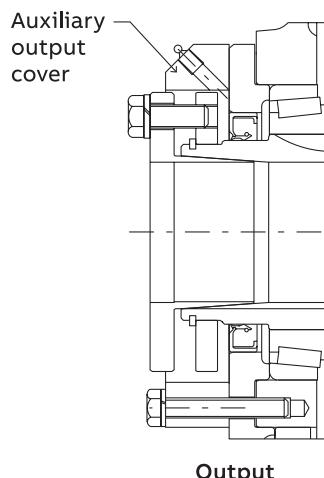
| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Part number | Weight |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| TXT1A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 242101      | 0.6    |
| TXT2A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 252101      | 1.0    |
| TXT3B        | 9, 15, 25     | 243106      | 0.6    |
| TXT3A        | 5             | 252101      | 1.0    |
| TXT4B        | 9, 15, 25     | 244106      | 1.2    |
| TXT4A        | 5             | 244148      | 0.9    |
| TXT5C        | 9, 15, 25     | 245154      | 2.2    |
| TXT5A        | 5             | 246101      | 1.8    |
| TXT6 A       | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 246092      | 2.5    |
| TXT7A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 247260      | 2.8    |
| TXT8A        | 15, 25        | 249260      | 3.8    |
| TXT8         | 5*            | 250260      | 5.6    |
| TXT9A        | 15, 26        | 249260      | 3.8    |
| TXT9         | 5*            | 272259      | 6.7    |
| TXT10A       | 15, 24        | 250260      | 5.6    |
| TXT12        | 15, 25        | 250260      | 5.6    |
| TDT13        | 25            | 272259      | 6.7    |
| TDT14        | 25            | 272293      | 13.4   |
| TDT15        | 30            | 272293      | 13.4   |

\* replacement parts only, gearboxes no longer available

■ See pages G3-184 and G3-185 for complete listing of Backstop assemblies for all generations of Dodge TXT Torque-Arm reducers

# Auxiliary seal kits

## Modifications and Accessories



An auxiliary seal kit consists of two output seals and one input seal with necessary mounting hardware. Seal rings are equipped with a standard grease fitting and a large cavity which permits grease purging of the seal in severe applications, such as taconite mining, rock processing, fertilizer processing, etc. Reducer housings, sizes 1 through 5, must be drilled and tapped to accommodate seal. On sizes 6 and larger, the auxiliary seal bolts to the existing seal carrier, with the longer bolts supplied with the kit. A filter breather is included with each auxiliary seal kit.

### Auxiliary seal kits ~ ■ ●

| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Part number | Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Part number |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| TXT1A        | 9, 15, 25     | 272515      | TXT6A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 272450      |
| TXT1         | 5             | 272521      | TXT7A        | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 272451      |
| TXT2A        | 9, 15, 25     | 272446      | TXT8A        | 5, 15, 25     | 272452      |
| TXT2         | 5             | 272459      | TXT9A        | 5, 15, 26     | 272453      |
| TXT3B        | 9, 15, 25     | 243577      | TXT10A       | 15, 24        | 272454      |
| TXT3A        | 5             | 253186      | TXT12        | 15, 25        | 272455      |
| TXT4B        | 9, 15, 25     | 244676      | TDT13        | 25            | 272456      |
| TXT4A        | 5             | 254267      | TDT14        | 25            | 272457 ♣    |
| TXT5C        | 9, 15, 25     | 245635      | TDT15        | 30            | 272458 ♣    |
| TXT5A        | 5             | 255230      |              |               |             |

♣ Made to order

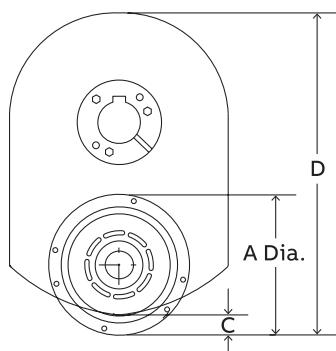
■ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for dimensions to drill and tap reducer housing for mounting of auxiliary seal kit. Dodge will install upon request.

~ For taper bushed reducers only

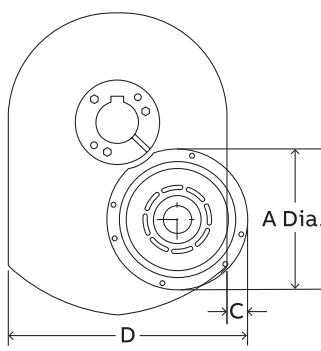
● Input auxiliary seal can not be used on same input shaft with a cooling fan

# Cooling fan assemblies

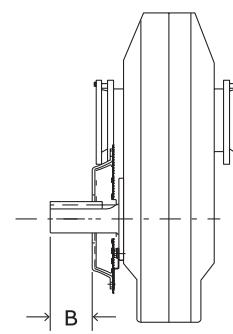
## Modifications and Accessories



**TXT305A thru TXT905 (5:1)**  
**TXT12 thru TDT15 (15, 25, 30:1)**



**TXT3A thru TXT10**  
**Ratios 9, 15, 25:1**



When the thermal capacity of a Torque-Arm reducer is exceeded, cooling fans provide an optional, inexpensive way of lowering the oil temperature, thus increasing the thermal horsepower capacity of the reducer. Selection tables indicate when a cooling fan is required.

Installation is accomplished simply by attaching formed steel mounting straps to the reducer input shaft seal carrier. The fan assembly, which fastens to the input shaft, is compact enough to allow installation of the originally designed for the reducer.

The fan housing is attached to the outer edges of the straps, which are spaced to allow free circulation of air at the back of the housing as well as through the front of the unit. The fan blade offers a radial streamline air flow which means smaller fans yet a more efficient movement of air.

For thermal capacities beyond the range of cooling fans, heat exchangers may be used—see below.

: See page G3-169 for maximum input shaft speeds

### Torque-Arm reducer cooling fan assemblies

| Reducer size      | Cooling fan no. | Part number | Nominal ratios | Wt.  | A     | B    | C    | D     |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|
| TXT3B, SCXT3B     | TXT3A           | 243581      | 9, 15, 25      | 3.0  | 4.88  | 2.13 | 0.15 | 9.38  |
| TXT305A, SCXT305A | TXT305A         | 253188      | 5              | 3.0  | 3.94  | 1.88 | —    | —     |
| TXT4B, SCXT4B     | TDT4            | 272594      | 9, 15, 25      | 3.0  | 5.88  | 2.94 | 0.50 | 10.88 |
| TXT405A, SCXT405A | TXT405A         | 254268      | 5              | 3.0  | 4.68  | 2.94 | —    | —     |
| TXT5C, SCXT5C     | TDT5            | 272369      | 9, 15, 25      | 3.0  | 7.08  | 3.44 | —    | —     |
| TXT505A, SCXT505A | TXT505A         | 255231      | 5              | 3.0  | 5.75  | 3.44 | —    | —     |
| TXT6A, SCXT6A     | TDT6            | 272325      | 9, 15, 25      | 6.0  | 10.25 | 3.44 | 1.31 | 16.44 |
| TXT605, SCXT605   | TXT605          | 272681 ♣    | 5              | 6.0  | 7.08  | 3.42 | —    | —     |
| TXT7A, SCXT7A     | TDT7            | 272326      | 9, 15, 25      | 6.0  | 12.75 | 3.68 | 2.18 | 20.94 |
| TXT705, SCXT705   | TXT705          | 272685 ♣    | 5              | 6.0  | 9.25  | 3.88 | —    | —     |
| TXT8A             | TDT8            | 272327      | 15, 25         | 9.0  | 12.75 | 4.18 | 2.38 | 22.63 |
| TXT805            | TDT8            | 272327      | 5              | 9.0  | 12.75 | 4.25 | —    | —     |
| TXT9A             | TDT9            | 272328      | 15, 26         | 15.0 | 16.75 | 6.31 | 3.75 | 26.38 |
| TXT905            | T19             | 272324 ♣    | 5              | 15.0 | 12.75 | 7.44 | —    | —     |
| TXT10A            | TDT10           | 272329      | 15, 24         | 15.0 | 16.75 | 6.13 | 2.25 | 27.75 |
| TXT12             | TDT12           | 272330      | 15, 25         | 15.0 | 16.75 | 5.88 | 3.25 | 46.75 |
| TDT13             | TDT13           | 272331      | 25             | 20.0 | 18.50 | 5.68 | 3.94 | 49.75 |
| TDT14             | TDT14           | 272332      | 25             | 20.0 | 18.50 | 8.63 | 2.81 | 52.88 |
| TDT15             | TDT15           | 272333      | 30             | 23.0 | 18.50 | 9.50 | 2.00 | 60.63 |

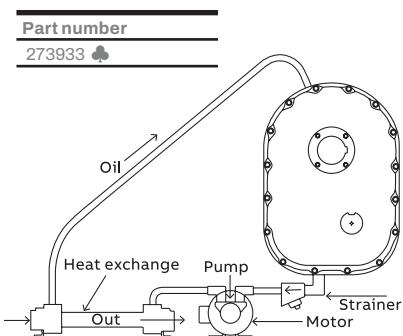
### Reducer heat exchanger cooling package

For thermal capacities beyond the range of cooling fans, an optional heat exchanger cooling package is available to prevent overheating the reducer and allow the use of full mechanical Hp rating by lowering the oil temperature to an acceptable level.

Specifications for the heat exchange motor are as follows:

1/2 Hp, 60 Hz, 3 Ph, 230/460 volt, TEFC, 56 frame

Minimum coolant (water) flow is 3 G.P.M. based upon a maximum water temperature of 80°F. Minimum oil temperature for operation is 60°F



# Selection

## Screw conveyor drive

### When to use easy selection

The easy selection tables for shaft mount reducers are for electric motor selections up to 75 horsepower with output speeds up to 400 RPM, using AGMA recommended application class numbers. For extreme shock or high energy loads which must be absorbed, as when stalling; for power source other than an electric motor; or for extreme ambient temperatures, or oversized equipment, consult Dodge application engineering, (864) 284-5700.

### How to select

#### Step 1: Determine class of service

See Application Classification table on page G1-7 to determine Load Classification for applications under normal conditions. Find the type application and duty cycle that most closely matches your specific application.

**Class I** - Steady load not exceeding Motor Hp rating and light shock loads during 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable if operation is intermittent.

For Class I applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2 x Motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2 and the result used in the selection table instead of the Motor Hp rating.

**Class II** - Steady load not exceeding motor Hp rating for over 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class II applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2.8 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2.8 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

**Class III** - Moderate shock loads for over 10 hours a day. Heavy shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class III applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 4 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 4 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating

#### Step 2: Determine reducer size

See the easy selection tables, pages G3-75 through G3-80. From Selection Class I, II or III tables, read the reducer size for the application horsepower and output speed. Note: For applications where fan cooling is unacceptable use the easy selection tables with an increased Class number. Where more than one reducer selection is listed, the most economical ratio is generally listed first. See page G3-169 for maximum input and output speeds, overhung load ratings and WR2 ratings.

#### Step 3: Check dimensions

See "Selection and Dimensions" sections, pages G3-82 through G3-111 for reducer dimensions, weights and part numbers. See "Engineering and technical" section, page G3-162 for reducer and mounting positions.

#### Step 4: Select screw conveyor drive shaft and adapter

to fit screw diameter. See "Selection and Dimensions" section for compatibility of screw diameter and drive shaft diameter.

#### Step 5: Select a belt drive arrangement

from the sheave ratio table, pages G3-154 through G3-156, select the required sheave ratio for the belt drive. Select the belt drive so that the sheave mounted on the reducer shaft is not smaller than the minimum sheave diameter shown on page G3-153. Note: Mount the sheave as close as possible to the reducer to minimize the effect of overhung load on the reducer.

#### Step 6: Select accessories

See "Modifications and Accessories" section, pages G3-116 through G3-122, for description, dimensions, weights, and part numbers for accessories available for the screw conveyor drive selected:

- Motor mounts
- Belt guards
- Cooling fans
- Auxiliary seal kits
- Alternative drive shaft styles
- Filter breathers

**Note:** Screw conveyor drive reducers are shipped without oil. Screw conveyor drive reducers are suitable from stock for vertical or incline mounting, no modification required.

# Screw conveyor drive

## Selection

### Example: Easy selection method - SCXT Screw conveyor drive reducers

A 5 Hp 1750 RPM motor is used to drive a heavy duty screw conveyor that runs 10 hours per day in a local feed mill, conveying grain. User needs a replacement reducer drive for a CEMA standard screw conveyor with a 12" diameter screw and 2-7/16" diameter drive shaft. Conveyor speed is 72 RPM.

#### Step 1: Determine class of service

From the table on page G1-7, locate "conveyors, general purpose; screw conveyor heavy duty, not uniformly loaded" for 3 to 10 hours per day. This load is classified as a Class II application.

#### Step 2: Determine reducer size

From the Class II Selection table, page G3-77, find the column for 5 Hp and read down to 72 RPM. An SCXT225 reducer is the correct selection. Check maximum input and output speed, overhung load, and WR<sup>2</sup> requirements with reducer ratings on page G3-169.

#### Step 3: Check dimensions

See "Selection and Dimensions" section for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and other pertinent drive dimensions. See "Engineering and Technical" section page G3-162 for information on mounting positions.

#### Step 4: Select screw conveyor drive shaft and adapter

To fit screw diameter-See "Selection and Dimensions" section, page G3-86. Here we verify that a 2-7/16" diameter drive shaft is compatible with 12" diameter screw. From this same page, select a C2A adapter which fits the 2-7/16" CEMA standard screw conveyor drive shaft.

#### Step 5: Select a belt drive arrangement

From the sheave ratio table, page G3-154, select a V-drive ratio for the conveyor speed of 72 RPM. With this information, select a belt drive that meets your customer's needs – i.e. belt style preference, service factor requirements, Taper Lock or QD mounting, etc. Sheave diameter must not be less than minimum diameters shown in the "Minimum sheave diameters for Dodge Torque-Arm reducers" table on page G3-153.

#### Step 6: Select accessories

See "Selection and Dimensions" page G3-87 to pick out accessories for this application:

- M214 Motor mount-to mount motor to side of SCXT225 reducer.
- SCXT2D Expanded metal belt guard-to cover and protect the rotating belt drive.

# Selection guide: SCXT Screw conveyor drive

This is a handy reference sheet for quick selection and specification of Dodge screw conveyor drive reducers. Use it to identify information needed to make an accurate selection with a step-by-step selection format for choosing reducer, accessories and v-drive. Use this page to make your own selections or send this form, with application data to Dodge for assistance.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone no. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax no. \_\_\_\_\_

## Application data

Type of driven equipment \_\_\_\_\_

Hours of service per day \_\_\_\_\_ Class of service \_\_\_\_\_

Type of load Uniform \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate \_\_\_\_\_ Shock \_\_\_\_\_

Motor type Hp \_\_\_\_\_ RPM \_\_\_\_\_ Frame size \_\_\_\_\_ Shaft size \_\_\_\_\_

Screw conveyor RPM \_\_\_\_\_

Drive shaft diameter and type \_\_\_\_\_

Adapter type \_\_\_\_\_

Unusual ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_

Other pertinent application characteristics (i.e., dusty environment, reversing duty, start/stop cycles, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

## Reducer drive selection

**Step 1 – Determine class of service**

**Step 2 – From appropriate service class table, select reducer size and rotation that meets application Hp and driven RPM requirements**

**Step 3 – Select drive shaft with diameter to fit screw size** \_\_\_\_\_

Determine type of drive shaft needed Standard \_\_\_\_\_ Stainless steel \_\_\_\_\_

3-hole standard \_\_\_\_\_ 3-hole stainless \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 4 – Select adapter** C Standard \_\_\_\_\_

AC Adjustable packing kit \_\_\_\_\_

**Step 5 – Select accessories required for application**

Motor mount Standard \_\_\_\_\_ Long \_\_\_\_\_

Bushing cover Standard \_\_\_\_\_ Long \_\_\_\_\_

Cooling fan \_\_\_\_\_ Auxiliary seal kit \_\_\_\_\_ Filter breather \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

## V-belt drive specification

Service factor \_\_\_\_\_ V-belt drive ratio needed \_\_\_\_\_

Belt center distance \_\_\_\_\_ Type of belt desired \_\_\_\_\_

Driver: Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_ Driven Shaft diameter \_\_\_\_\_

Sheave \_\_\_\_\_ Sheave \_\_\_\_\_

Bushing \_\_\_\_\_ Bushing \_\_\_\_\_

Belts Size \_\_\_\_\_ Quantity \_\_\_\_\_

# Class I SCXT Reducers

Easy selection

## Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                   |
|-------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double            |
| 1/4   | 4-70       | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
| 1/3   | 5-70       | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
| 1/2   | 4-6        | -                 | SCXT225A          |
|       | 7-70       | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
| 3/4   | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | SCXT325B          |
|       | 6-10       | -                 | SCXT225A          |
|       | 11-70      | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
| 1     | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | SCXT425B          |
|       | 6-7        | -                 | SCXT325B          |
|       | 8-15       | -                 | SCXT225A          |
| 1-1/2 | 16-70      | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
| 7-1/2 | 4          | -                 | SCXT525C          |
|       | 5-7        | -                 | SCXT425B          |
|       | 8-12       | -                 | SCXT325B          |
|       | 13-23      | -                 | SCXT225A          |
|       | 24-70      | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                   |
|-------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double            |
| 2     | 4-6        | -                 | SCXT525C          |
|       | 7-10       | -                 | SCXT425B          |
|       | 11-17      | -                 | SCXT325B          |
|       | 18-32      | -                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
|       | 33-70      | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
| 3     | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
|       | 4-5        | -                 | SCXT625A          |
|       | 6-10       | -                 | SCXT525C          |
| 5     | 11-15      | -                 | SCXT425B          |
|       | 16-26      | -                 | SCXT325B -        |
|       | 27-51      | -                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
|       | 52-70      | -                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
| 7-1/2 | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
|       | 5-6        | -                 | SCXT725A          |
|       | 7-9        | -                 | SCXT625A          |
|       | 10-17      | -                 | SCXT525C          |
| 10    | 18-26      | -                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |
|       | 27-46      | -                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|       | 47-70      | -                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
|       | 71-85      | -                 | SCXT215A SCXT225A |
|       | 86-92      | -                 | SCXT109A SCXT215A |
|       | 93-115     | -                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
| 12    | 116-119    | -                 | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 120-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | - -               |
|       | 4-6        | -                 | SCXT825A          |
|       | 7-9        | -                 | SCXT725A          |
| 14    | 10-15      | -                 | SCXT625A          |
|       | 16-26      | -                 | SCXT525C          |
|       | 27-40      | -                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |
|       | 41-70      | -                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|       | 71-74      | -                 | SCXT315B SCXT325B |
|       | 75-85      | -                 | SCXT215A SCXT225A |
| 16    | 86-95      | -                 | SCXT215A SCXT209A |
|       | 96-140     | SCXT205           | SCXT209A SCXT215A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT205           | SCXT209A          |
|       | 201-231    | SCXT205           | - -               |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower.

# Class I SCXT Reducers

Easy selection

## Class I - 1.0 service factor

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                       |
|----|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|    |            | Single            | Double                |
| 10 | 6-8        | —                 | SCXT825A              |
|    | 9-12       | —                 | SCXT725A              |
|    | 13-20      | —                 | SCXT625A              |
|    | 21-36      | —                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C     |
|    | 37-56      | —                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B     |
|    | 57-70      | —                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B     |
|    | 71-85      | —                 | SCXT315B SCXT325B     |
|    | 86-103     | —                 | SCXT315B SCXT309B     |
|    | 104-115    | —                 | SCXT215A SCXT209A     |
|    | 116-140    | SCXT305A          | SCXT215A              |
|    | 141-158    | SCXT305A          | SCXT309B              |
|    | 159-200    | SCXT305A          | SCXT309B              |
|    | 201-400    | SCXT205           | — —                   |
|    | 9-13       | —                 | SCXT825A              |
| 15 | 14-19      | —                 | SCXT725A              |
|    | 20-32      | —                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |
|    | 33-56      | —                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C     |
|    | 57-70      | —                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B     |
|    | 71-85      | —                 | SCXT415B SCXT425B     |
|    | 86-93      | —                 | SCXT415B SCXT409B     |
|    | 94-115     | —                 | SCXT309B + SCXT315B   |
|    | 116-140    | SCXT405A          | SCXT315B SCXT309B +   |
|    | 141-145    | SCXT405A          | SCXT309B +            |
|    | 146-200    | SCXT305A          | SCXT309B +            |
|    | 201-400    | SCXT305A          | — —                   |
|    | 13-18      | —                 | SCXT825A              |
|    | 19-26      | —                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |
|    | 27-45      | —                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |
| 20 | 46-70      | —                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C     |
|    | 71-78      | —                 | SCXT515C SCXT525C     |
|    | 79-85      | —                 | SCXT415B SCXT42B      |
|    | 86-115     | —                 | SCXT415B SCXT409B +   |
|    | 116-140    | SCXT405A          | SCXT409B + SCXT415B + |
|    | 141-200    | SCXT405A          | SCXT309B +            |
|    | 201-241    | SCXT405A          | — —                   |
|    | 242-400    | SCXT305A +        | — —                   |
|    | 16-23      | —                 | SCXT825A              |
|    | 24-33      | —                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |
|    | 34-59      | —                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |
|    | 60-70      | —                 | SCXT525C + SCXT515C + |
|    | 71-80      | —                 | SCXT515C + SCXT525C + |
| 25 | 81-101     | —                 | SCXT515C + SCXT509C + |
|    | 102-132    | SCXT505A          | SCXT415B + SCXT409B + |
|    | 133-140    | SCXT505A          | SCXT409B + SCXT415B + |
|    | 141-163    | SCXT505A          | SCXT409B +            |
|    | 164-200    | SCXT405A +        | SCXT409B +            |
|    | 201-400    | SCXT405A +        | — —                   |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower.

G3-76

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                       |
|----|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|    |            | Single            | Double                |
| 30 | 20-28      | —                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 29-41      | —                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |
|    | 42-70      | —                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |
|    | 71-75      | —                 | SCXT615A SCXT625A     |
|    | 76-115     | —                 | SCXT515C + SCXT509C + |
|    | 116-125    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C + SCXT515C + |
|    | 126-131    | SCXT605           | SCXT409B +            |
|    | 132-200    | SCXT505A          | SCXT409B +            |
|    | 201-215    | SCXT505A +        | — —                   |
|    | 216-400    | SCXT405A +        | — —                   |
|    | 26-38      | —                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 39-57      | —                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |
|    | 58-70      | —                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |
|    | 71-81      | —                 | SCXT615A+ SCXT625A +  |
| 40 | 82-114     | SCXT605           | SCXT615A + SCXT609A + |
|    | 115-125    | SCXT605           | SCXT515C + SCXT509C + |
|    | 126-200    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C +            |
|    | 201-241    | SCXT605           | — —                   |
|    | 242-400    | SCXT505A +        | — —                   |
|    | 33-49      | —                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 50-70      | —                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |
|    | 71-74      | —                 | SCXT715A SCXT725A     |
|    | 75-125     | —                 | SCXT615A + SCXT709A + |
|    | 126-163    | SCXT605 +         | SCXT709A +            |
|    | 164-200    | SCXT605 +         | SCXT609A +            |
|    | 201-400    | SCXT605 +         | — —                   |
|    | 40-60      | —                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 61-70      | —                 | SCXT725A + SCXT715A + |
| 50 | 71-120     | —                 | SCXT715A + SCXT709A + |
|    | 121-131    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A +            |
|    | 132-200    | SCXT605 +         | SCXT709A +            |
|    | 201-400    | SCXT605 +         | — —                   |
|    | 51-70      | —                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 71-78      | —                 | SCXT815A +            |
|    | 79-120     | —                 | SCXT715A + SCXT709A + |
|    | 121-200    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A +            |
|    | 201-210    | SCXT705           | — —                   |
|    | 211-400    | SCXT605 +         | — —                   |

# Class II SCXT Reducers

Easy selection

## Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                   |
|-------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double            |
| 1/4   | 5-70       | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
| 1/3   | 4-6        | –                 | SCXT225A          |
|       | 7-70       | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
| 1/2   | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|       | 4-5        | –                 | SCXT325B          |
|       | 6-9        | –                 | SCXT225A          |
|       | 10-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
| 3/4   | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|       | 4-5        | –                 | SCXT425B          |
|       | 6-8        | –                 | SCXT325B          |
|       | 9-16       | –                 | SCXT225A          |
| 1     | 17-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
| 1-1/2 | 5-7        | –                 | SCXT425B          |
|       | 8-11       | –                 | SCXT325B          |
|       | 12-22      | –                 | SCXT225A          |
|       | 23-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower.

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                   |
|-------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double            |
| 2     | 4-5        | –                 | SCXT625A          |
|       | 6-9        | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|       | 10-14      | –                 | SCXT425B          |
|       | 15-24      | –                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|       | 25-47      | –                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
|       | 48-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|       | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
| 3     | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|       | 4-5        | –                 | SCXT725A          |
|       | 6-8        | –                 | SCXT625A          |
|       | 9-14       | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|       | 15-22      | –                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |
|       | 23-38      | –                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|       | 39-70      | –                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
|       | 71-75      | –                 | SCXT215A SCXT225A |
|       | 76-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|       | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
| 5     | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|       | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|       | 4-6        | –                 | SCXT825A          |
|       | 7-8        | –                 | SCXT725A          |
|       | 9-14       | –                 | SCXT625A          |
|       | 15-24      | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|       | 25-37      | –                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |
|       | 38-69      | –                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|       | 70-85      | –                 | SCXT215A SCXT225A |
| 7-1/2 | 86-89      | –                 | SCXT215A SCXT209A |
|       | 90-136     | SCXT205           | SCXT209A SCXT215A |
|       | 137-140    | SCXT205           | SCXT115A SCXT209A |
|       | 141-191    | SCXT205           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 192-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|       | 6-9        | –                 | SCXT825A          |
|       | 10-13      | –                 | SCXT725A          |
|       | 14-21      | –                 | SCXT625A          |
|       | 22-38      | –                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C |
| 10    | 39-59      | –                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |
|       | 60-70      | –                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT315B SCXT325B |
|       | 86-110     | –                 | SCXT315B SCXT309B |
|       | 111-122    | –                 | SCXT215A          |
|       | 123-140    | SCXT305A          | SCXT209A SCXT215A |
|       | 141-183    | SCXT305A          | SCXT209A          |
|       | 184-200    | SCXT205           | SCXT209A          |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT205           | – –               |

# Class II SCXT Reducers

Easy selection

## Class II - 1.4 service factor

| Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                       | Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                       |
|----|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|    |            | Single            | Double                |    |            | Single            | Double                |
| 10 | 8-12       | –                 | SCXT825A              | 30 | 28-41      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 13-18      | –                 | SCXT725A              |    | 42-60      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |
|    | 19-29      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |    | 61-76      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |
|    | 30-52      | –                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C     |    | 77-89      | –                 | SCXT615A SCXT609A     |
|    | 53-70      | –                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B     |    | 90-125     | SCXT605           | SCXT615A + SCXT609A + |
|    | 71-84      | –                 | SCXT415B SCXT425B     |    | 126-200    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C +            |
|    | 85-130     | –                 | SCXT315B SCXT309B     |    | 201-233    | SCXT605           | – –                   |
|    | 131-140    | SCXT305A          | SCXT315B SCXT309B     |    | 234-349    | SCXT505A +        | – –                   |
|    | 141-200    | SCXT305A          | SCXT309B              |    | 350-400    | SCXT405A +        | – –                   |
|    | 201-353    | SCXT305A          | – –                   |    | 37-56      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
| 15 | 354-400    | SCXT205           | – –                   |    | 57-75      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |
|    | 13-19      | –                 | SCXT825A              |    | 76-88      | –                 | SCXT715A              |
|    | 20-27      | –                 | SCXT725A              |    | 89-114     | –                 | SCXT615A + SCXT609A + |
|    | 28-47      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |    | 115-120    | –                 | SCXT615A + SCXT609A + |
|    | 48-70      | –                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C     |    | 121-200    | SCXT605           | SCXT609A +            |
|    | 71-82      | –                 | SCXT515C SCXT525C     |    | 201-347    | SCXT605 +         | – –                   |
|    | 83-117     | –                 | SCXT415B SCXT409B     |    | 348-400    | SCXT505A +        | – –                   |
|    | 118-140    | SCXT405A          | SCXT409B SCXT415B     |    | 47-70      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 141-150    | SCXT405A          | SCXT409B              |    | 71-72      | –                 | SCXT815A SCXT825A     |
|    | 151-200    | SCXT405A          | SCXT309B +            |    | 73-95      | –                 | SCXT715A +            |
| 20 | 201-269    | SCXT405A          | – –                   |    | 96-110     | SCXT705           | SCXT709A SCXT715A +   |
|    | 270-400    | SCXT305A          | – –                   |    | 111-120    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A + SCXT715A + |
|    | 18-26      | –                 | SCXT825A              |    | 121-179    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A +            |
|    | 27-38      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |    | 180-200    | SCXT605           | SCXT609A +            |
|    | 39-68      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A     |    | 201-400    | SCXT605 +         | – –                   |
|    | 69-80      | –                 | SCXT515C SCXT525C     |    | 57-70      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |
|    | 81-89      | –                 | SCXT515C              |    | 71-75      | –                 | SCXT815A SCXT825A     |
|    | 90-117     | –                 | SCXT515C + SCXT509C + |    | 76-89      | –                 | SCXT815A              |
|    | 118-125    | SCXT505A          | SCXT409B + SCXT415B + |    | 90-120     | SCXT705           | SCXT715A + SCXT709A + |
|    | 126-200    | SCXT505A          | SCXT409B +            |    | 121-200    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A +            |
| 25 | 201-400    | SCXT405A +        | – –                   |    | 201-285    | SCXT705           | – –                   |
|    | 23-33      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A     |    | 286-400    | SCXT605 +         | – –                   |
|    | 34-49      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A     |    | 74-75      | –                 | SCXT815A SCXT825A     |
|    | 50-80      | –                 | SCXT615A SCXT625A     |    | 76-120     | –                 | SCXT815A +            |
|    | 81-94      | –                 | SCXT615A SCXT609A     |    | 121-133    | –                 | SCXT709A +            |
|    | 95-125     | SCXT605           | SCXT509C + SCXT515C + |    | 134-200    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A +            |
|    | 126-174    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C +            |    | 201-400    | SCXT705           | – –                   |
|    | 175-200    | SCXT505A          | SCXT409B +            |    |            |                   |                       |
|    | 201-270    | SCXT505A          | – –                   |    |            |                   |                       |
|    | 271-400    | SCXT405A +        | – –                   |    |            |                   |                       |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

# Class III SCXT Reducers

Easy selection

## Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Hp  | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                   |
|-----|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|     |            | Single            | Double            |
| 1/4 | 4-6        | –                 | SCXT225A          |
|     | 7-70       | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|     | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|     | 86-89      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|     | 90-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|     | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|     | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|     | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
| 1/3 | 5-9        | –                 | SCXT225A          |
|     | 10-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|     | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|     | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|     | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|     | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|     | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|     | 4-5        | –                 | SCXT425B          |
| 1/2 | 6-7        | –                 | SCXT325B          |
|     | 8-15       | –                 | SCXT225A –        |
|     | 16-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|     | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|     | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|     | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|     | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|     | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
| 3/4 | 4          | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|     | 5-7        | –                 | SCXT425B –        |
|     | 8-12       | –                 | SCXT325B –        |
|     | 13-23      | –                 | SCXT225A –        |
|     | 24-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|     | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|     | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|     | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
| 1   | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|     | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|     | 4-6        | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|     | 7-10       | –                 | SCXT425B          |
|     | 11-17      | –                 | SCXT325B          |
|     | 18-32      | –                 | SCXT225A –        |
|     | 33-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|     | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |

| Hp            | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                   |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|               |            | Single            | Double            |
| 1-1/2         | 4-5        | –                 | SCXT625A          |
|               | 6-10       | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|               | 11-15      | –                 | SCXT425B          |
|               | 16-26      | –                 | SCXT325B          |
|               | 27-51      | –                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
|               | 52-70      | –                 | SCXT125A SCXT115A |
|               | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|               | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
| 2             | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|               | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|               | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|               | 5-7        | –                 | SCXT625A          |
|               | 8-13       | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|               | 14-21      | –                 | SCXT425B          |
|               | 22-36      | –                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|               | 37-71      | –                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
| 3             | 72-85      | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT125A |
|               | 86-115     | –                 | SCXT115A SCXT109A |
|               | 116-140    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|               | 141-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|               | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |
|               | 4-5        | –                 | SCXT825A          |
|               | 6-7        | –                 | SCXT725A          |
|               | 8-12       | –                 | SCXT625A          |
| Torque-Arm II | 13-20      | –                 | SCXT525C          |
|               | 21-32      | –                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |
|               | 33-57      | –                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |
|               | 58-70      | –                 | SCXT225A SCXT215A |
|               | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT215A SCXT225A |
|               | 86-89      | –                 | SCXT215A SCXT209A |
|               | 90-113     | SCXT205           | SCXT215A SCXT209A |
|               | 114-140    | SCXT205           | SCXT109A SCXT115A |
|               | 141-155    | SCXT205           | SCXT109A          |
|               | 156-200    | SCXT105           | SCXT109A          |
|               | 201-400    | SCXT105           | – –               |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

# Class III SCXT Reducers

Easy selection

## Class III - 2.0 service factor

| Hp    | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                   | Hp | Output RPM | Reducer selection |                     |
|-------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----|------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|       |            | Single            | Double            |    |            | Single            | Double              |
| 5     | 6-8        | –                 | SCXT825A          | 20 | 26-38      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A   |
|       | 9-12       | –                 | SCXT725A          |    | 39-57      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A   |
|       | 13-20      | –                 | SCXT625A          |    | 58-70      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A   |
|       | 21-36      | –                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C |    | 71-114     | –                 | SCXT615A SCXT609A   |
|       | 37-56      | –                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |    | 115-125    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C+ SCXT515C+ |
|       | 57-70      | –                 | SCXT325B SCXT315B |    | 126-200    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C+           |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT315B SCXT325B |    | 201-218    | SCXT605           | – –                 |
|       | 86-103     | –                 | SCXT315B SCXT309B |    | 219-324    | SCXT505A          | – –                 |
|       | 104-114    | SCXT305A          | SCXT215A SCXT309B |    | 325-400    | SCXT405A+         | – –                 |
|       | 115-140    | SCXT305A          | SCXT209A SCXT215A |    | 33-49      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A   |
|       | 141-167    | SCXT305A          | SCXT209A          |    | 50-70      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A   |
|       | 168-200    | SCXT205           | SCXT209A          |    | 71-74      | –                 | SCXT715A SCXT725A   |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT205           | – –               |    | 75-104     | –                 | SCXT615A SCXT609A   |
| 7-1/2 | 9-13       | –                 | SCXT825A          |    | 105-113    | –                 | SCXT615A+ SCXT609A  |
|       | 14-19      | –                 | SCXT725A          |    | 114-125    | SCXT605           | SCXT615A+ SCXT609A+ |
|       | 20-32      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A |    | 126-200    | SCXT605           | SCXT609A+           |
|       | 33-56      | –                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C |    | 201-294    | SCXT605           | – –                 |
|       | 57-70      | –                 | SCXT425B SCXT415B |    | 295-400    | SCXT505A+         | – –                 |
|       | 71-85      | –                 | SCXT415B SCXT425B |    | 40-60      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A   |
|       | 86-93      | –                 | SCXT415B SCXT409B |    | 61-70      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A   |
|       | 94-140     | SCXT405A          | SCXT309B SCXT315B |    | 71-98      | –                 | SCXT715A            |
|       | 141-144    | SCXT405A          | SCXT309B          |    | 99-125     | –                 | SCXT615A SCXT609A+  |
|       | 145-200    | SCXT305A          | SCXT309B          |    | 126-131    | SCXT705           | SCXT609A+           |
|       | 201-400    | SCXT305A          | – –               |    | 132-200    | SCXT605           | SCXT609A+           |
|       | 13-18      | –                 | SCXT825A          |    | 201-381    | SCXT605           | – –                 |
|       | 19-26      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A |    | 382-400    | SCXT505A+         | – –                 |
|       | 27-45      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A |    | 54-70      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A   |
| 10    | 46-70      | –                 | SCXT525C SCXT515C |    | 71-84      | –                 | SCXT815A            |
|       | 71-78      | –                 | SCXT515C SCXT525C |    | 85-89      | –                 | SCXT715A SCXT709A   |
|       | 79-92      | –                 | SCXT415B          |    | 90-120     | SCXT705           | SCXT715A+ SCXT709A  |
|       | 93-105     | –                 | SCXT415B SCXT409B |    | 121-200    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A+           |
|       | 106-141    | SCXT405A          | SCXT409B SCXT415B |    | 201-249    | SCXT705           | – –                 |
|       | 142-200    | SCXT405A          | SCXT309B          |    | 250-400    | SCXT605+          | – –                 |
|       | 201-241    | SCXT405A          | – –               |    | 70-75      | –                 | SCXT815A SCXT825A   |
|       | 242-400    | SCXT305A          | – –               |    | 76-110     | –                 | SCXT815A            |
|       | 20-28      | –                 | SCXT825A SCXT815A |    | 111-120    | –                 | SCXT715A+ SCXT709A+ |
|       | 29-41      | –                 | SCXT725A SCXT715A |    | 121-123    | –                 | SCXT709A+           |
|       | 42-70      | –                 | SCXT625A SCXT615A |    | 124-200    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A+           |
|       | 71-75      | –                 | SCXT615A SCXT625A |    | 201-400    | SCXT705           | – –                 |
|       | 76-93      | –                 | SCXT515C          |    | 86-120     | –                 | SCXT815A            |
| 15    | 94-115     | –                 | SCXT515C SCXT509C |    | 142-161    | –                 | SCXT709A+           |
|       | 116-125    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C SCXT515C |    | 162-200    | SCXT705           | SCXT709A+           |
|       | 126-131    | SCXT605           | SCXT509C          |    | 201-400    | SCXT705           | – –                 |
|       | 132-200    | SCXT505A          | SCXT409B          |    |            |                   |                     |
|       | 201-215    | SCXT505A          | – –               |    |            |                   |                     |
|       | 216-400    | SCXT405A          | – –               |    |            |                   |                     |

~ See page G3-162 for lubrication for 15 RPM and slower

+ Fan cooling required – see page G3-71

# Notes

Bulk Material Handling

Torque-Arm II

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

# Selection and Dimensions

## SCXT - Double reduction conveyor drives

### SCXT1A

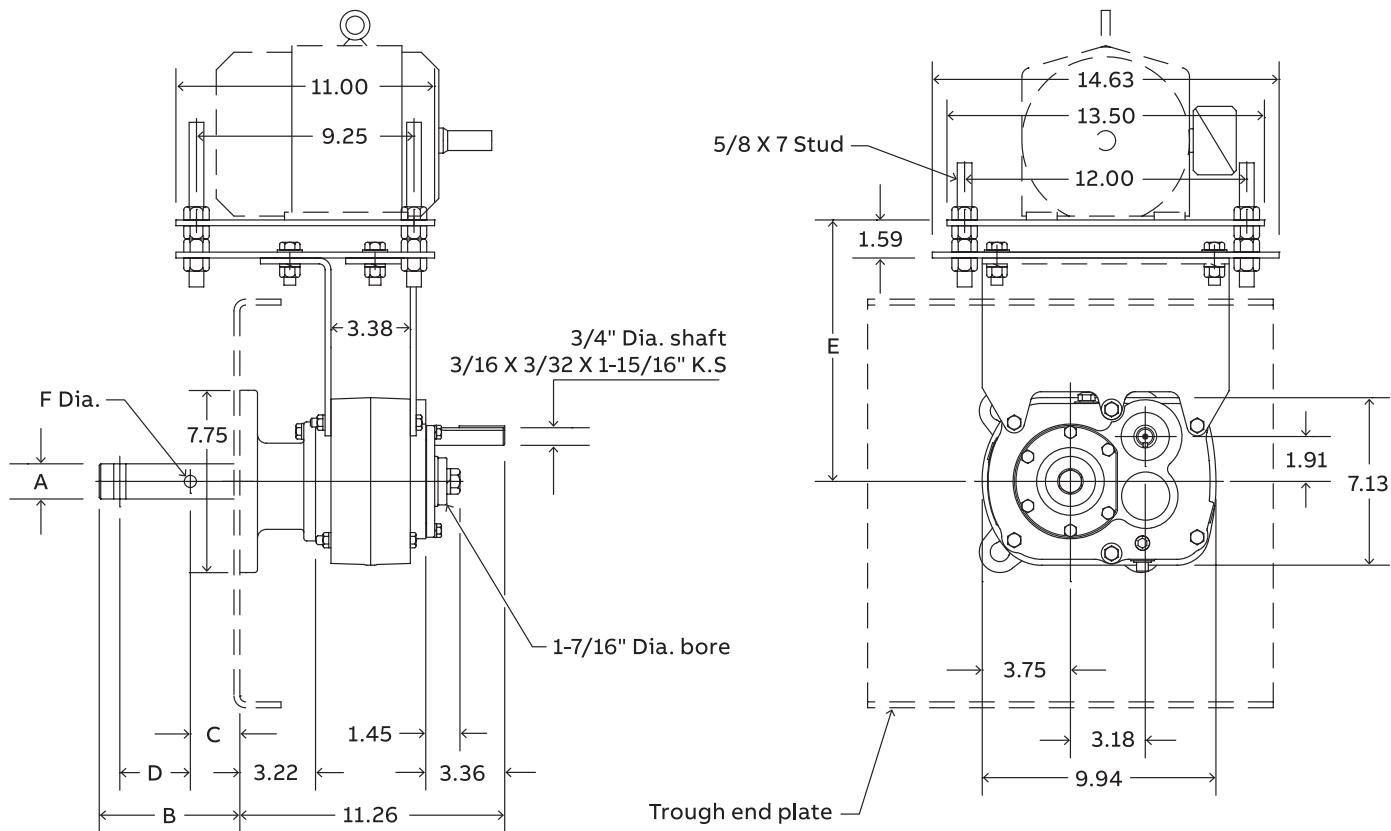
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



#### CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C1 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C1 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C1 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C1 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT1A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT1A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT1A screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT109A | 241480   | 107D09    | 9.44  | 45     |
| SCXT115A | 351163   | 107D15    | 15.35 | 45     |
| SCXT125A | 351164   | 107D25    | 25.64 | 45     |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C1A Adapter assembly ▲       | 351086   | 13     |
| AC1 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356301   | 0.8    |
| C1 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 351094   | 7.2    |
| C1 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 351095   | 9.1    |
| C1 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 351096   | 12.5   |
| C1 x 3 Drive shaft ~         | 351097   | 17.4   |

#### Accessories for SCXT1A reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame | Screw dia. | Part no.    | Weight |
|--|------------------|------------|-------------|--------|
| M112 Standard motor mount                          | 56T through 210T | 6"-12"     | 351069      | 42     |
| M120L Long motor mount                             | 56T through 210T | 14"-20"    | 272625      | 51     |
| SCXT1D SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 56T through 210T | –          | 241489      | 27     |
| SCXT1D SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 56T through 210T | –          | 241149      | 32     |
| SCXT1 Auxiliary seal kit ♥                         | –                | –          | 272721      | 2      |
| SCXT1 Lube kit                                     | –                | –          | LUBEKITTXT1 | 4.6    |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                  |            | 750000      | 0.5    |

#### SCXT1 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M112        | 11.1 | 15.3  | 13.5 | 17.0 | 14.5 | 18.0 | 15.3 |
| M120L       | 17.1 | 21.3  | 19.5 | 22.9 | 20.5 | 23.9 | 21.2 |

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

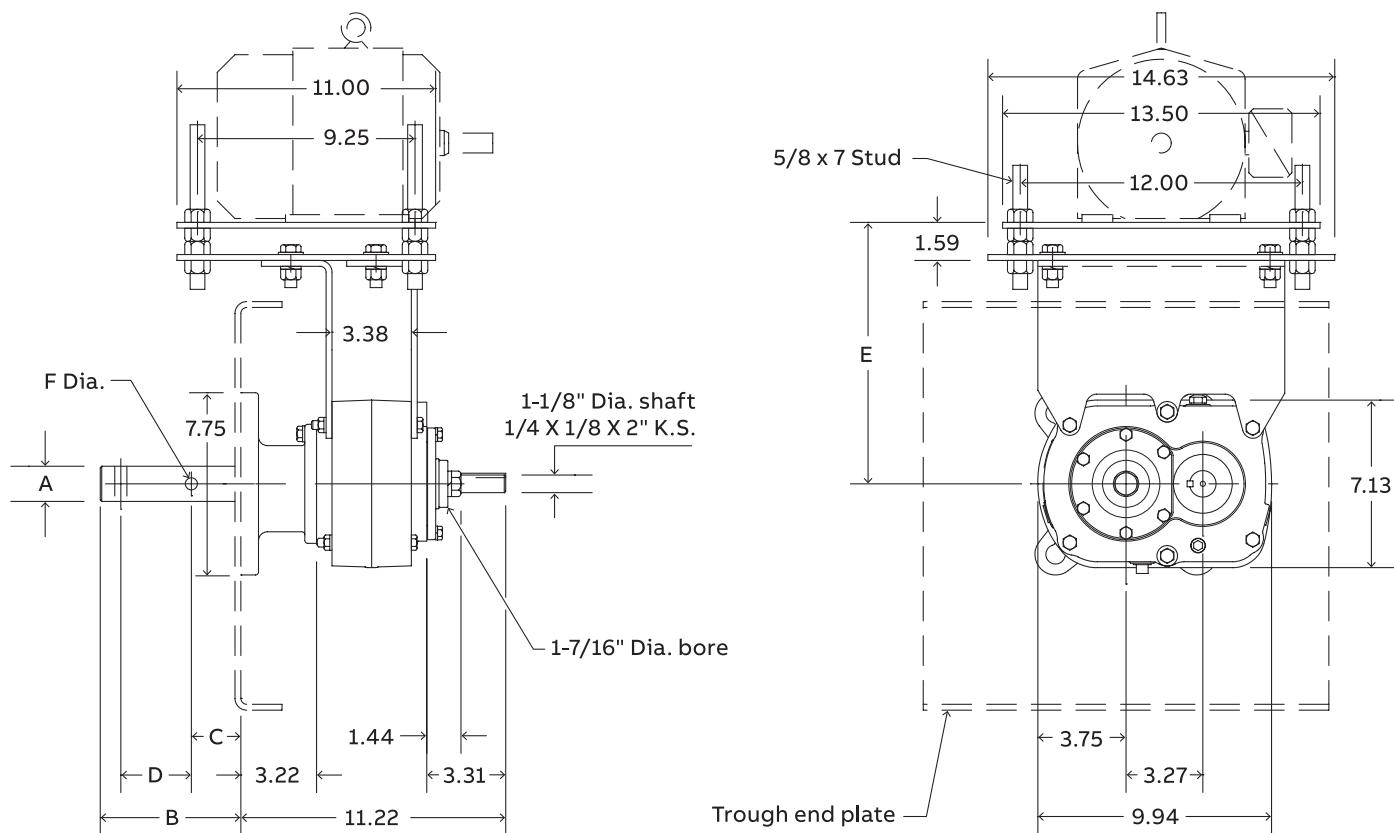
▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

# SCXT105

Selection and dimensions

SCXT105 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C1x1-1/2    | 6" - 9"    | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C1x2        | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C1x2-7/16   | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C1x3        | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT105

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT105 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT105 screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size    | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT105 | 351165   | 107S05    | 5.62  | 40     |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C1A Adapter assembly ▲       | 351086   | 13     |
| AC1 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356301   | 0.8    |
| C1 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 351094   | 7.2    |
| C1 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 351095   | 9.1    |
| C1 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 351096   | 12.5   |
| C1 x 3 Drive shaft ~         | 351097   | 17.4   |

#### Accessories for SCXT105 reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame | Screw dia. | Part no.      | Weight |
|--|------------------|------------|---------------|--------|
| M112 Standard motor mount                            | 56T through 210T | 6"-12"     | 351069        | 42     |
| M120L Long motor mount                               | 56T through 210T | 14"-20"    | 272625        | 51     |
| SCXT1S SCD Reducer belt guard                        | 56T through 210T | -          | 241491        | 30     |
| SCXT1S SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount ♠ | 56T through 210T | -          | 241142        | 36     |
| SCXT105 Auxiliary seal kit ♥                         | -                | -          | 251146        | 2      |
| SCXT105 Lube kit                                     | -                | -          | LUBEKITTXT105 | 4.5    |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                  |                  |            | 750000        | 0.5    |

#### SCXT105 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |      |
| M112        | 11.1 | 15.3  | 15.4 | 19.0 | 16.4 | 20.0 | 17.2 | 20.6 |
| M120L       | 17.1 | 21.3  | 21.4 | 24.8 | 22.4 | 25.8 | 23.1 | 26.6 |

♣ Made to order.

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

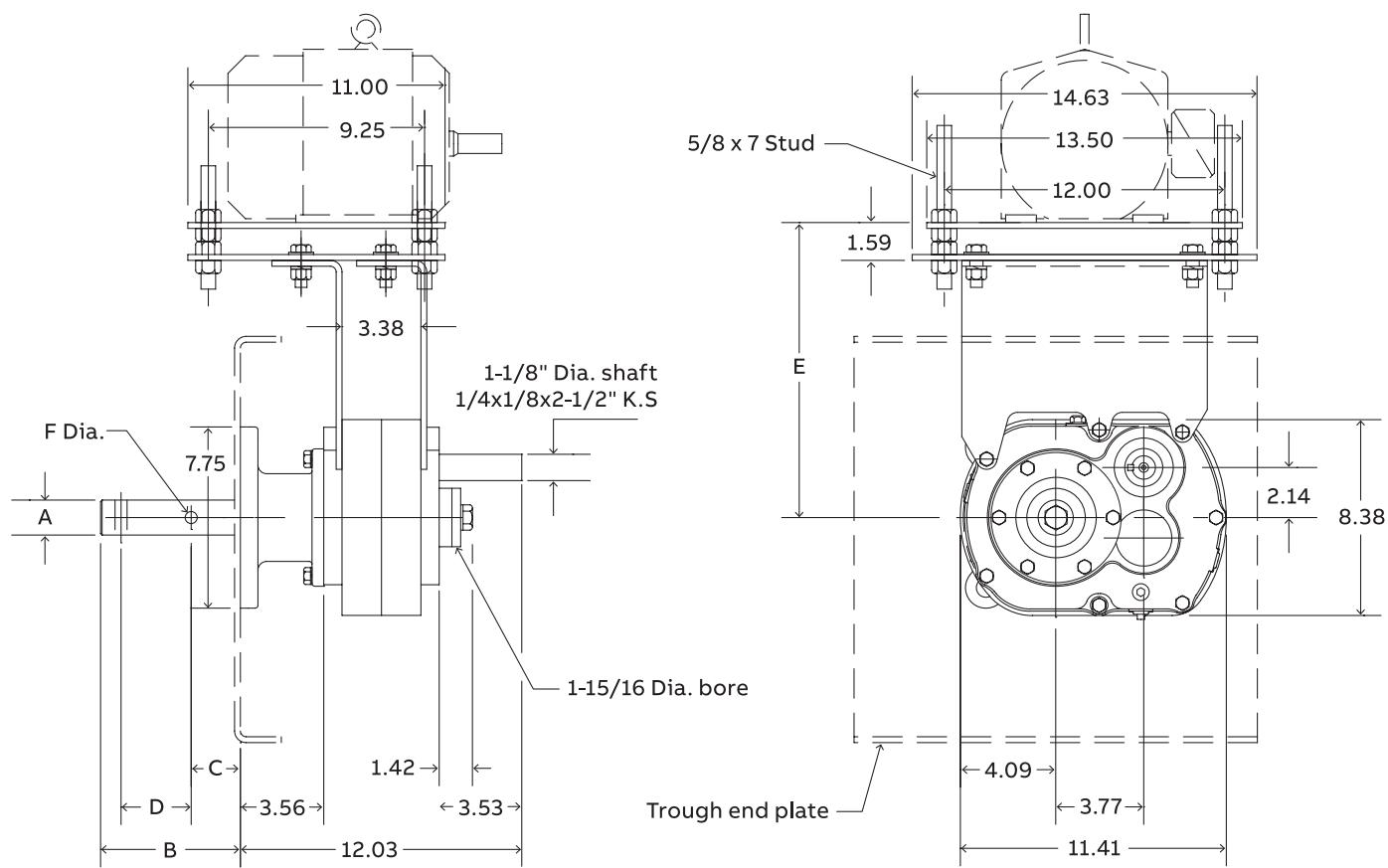
▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

# SCXT2A

Selection and dimensions

SCXT2A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C2 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C2 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C2 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C2 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT2A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT2A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT2A screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT209A | 242480   | 115D09    | 9.25  | 58     |
| SCXT215A | 352065   | 115D15    | 14.10 | 58     |
| SCXT225A | 352066   | 115D25    | 23.46 | 58     |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C2A Adapter assembly ▲       | 352052   | 15     |
| AC2 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356302   | 1.2    |
| C2 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 352090   | 11.4   |
| C2 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 352091   | 13.8   |
| C2 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 352092   | 17.3   |
| C2 x 3 Drive shaft ~         | 352093   | 19     |

#### Accessories for SCXT2A reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame | Screw dia. | Part no.    | Weight |
|--|------------------|------------|-------------|--------|
| M214 Standard motor mount                          | 56T through 210T | 6"-14"     | 352069      | 43     |
| M220L Long motor mount                             | 56T through 210T | 16"-20"    | 272626      | 51     |
| SCXT2D SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 56T through 210T | –          | 242489      | 32     |
| SCXT2D SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 56T through 210T | –          | 242223      | 38     |
| SCXT2 Auxiliary seal kit ♥                         | –                | –          | 272722      | 3      |
| SCXT2 Lube kit                                     | –                | –          | LUBEKITTXT2 | 4.6    |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                  |            | 750000      | 0.5    |

#### SCXT2 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      |      |
| Min.        | Max. | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |      |
| M214        | 12.6 | 16.8  | 14.9 | 18.3 | 15.9 | 19.3 | 16.6 | 20.0 |
| M220L       | 18.6 | 22.8  | 20.9 | 24.2 | 21.9 | 25.3 | 22.6 | 26.0 |

♣ Made to order.

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

# SCXT205

Selection and dimensions

SCXT205 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

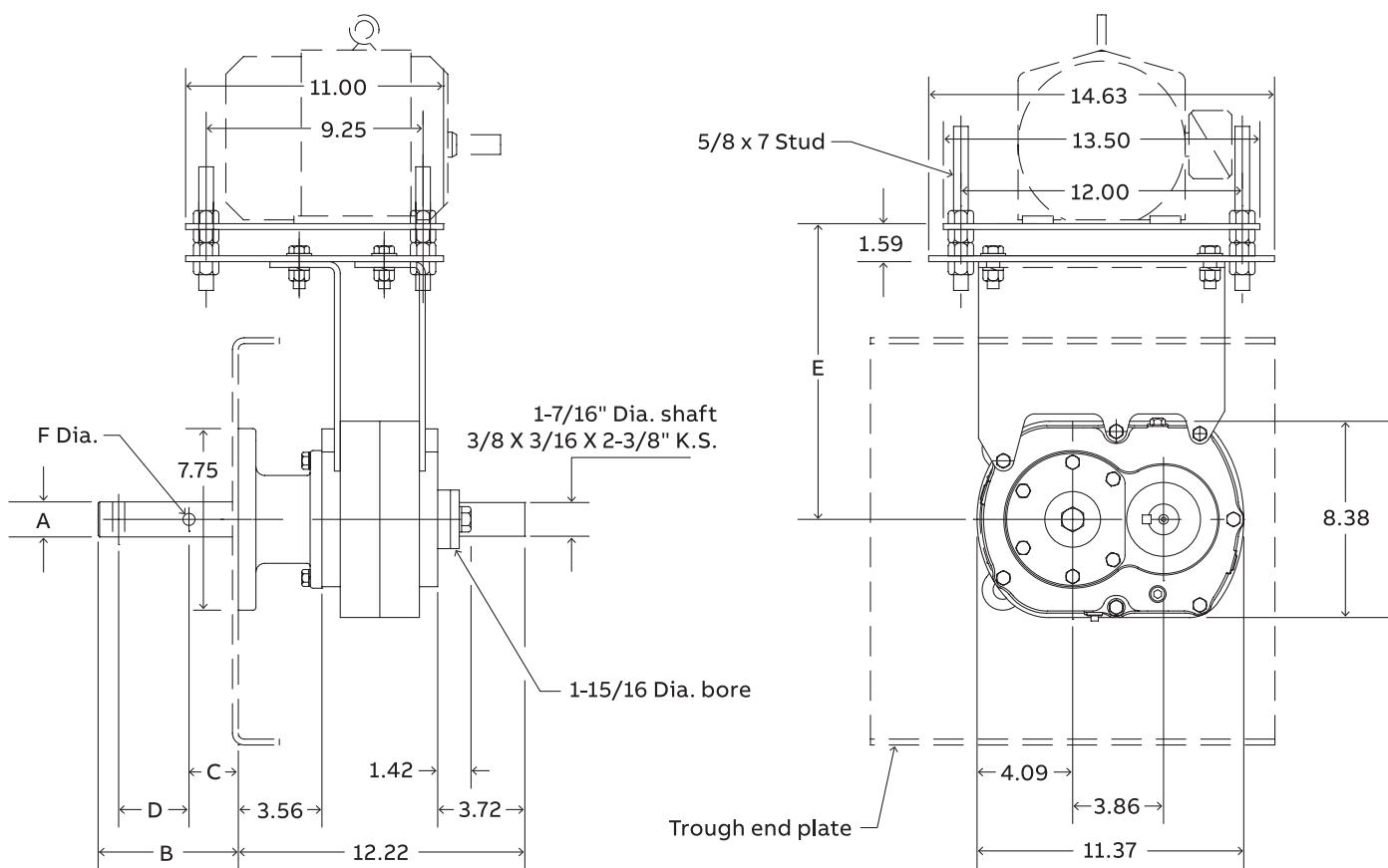
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C2 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C2 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C2 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C2 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT205

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT205 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT205 screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size    | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT205 | 352218   | 115S05    | 5.29  | 52     |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C2A Adapter assembly ▲       | 352052   | 15     |
| AC2 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356302   | 1.2    |
| C2 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 352090   | 11.4   |
| C2 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 352091   | 13.8   |
| C2 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 352092   | 17.3   |
| C2 x 3 Drive shaft ~         | 352093   | 19     |

#### Accessories for SCXT205 reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame | Screw dia. | Part no.     | Weight |
|--|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|
| M214 Standard motor mount                          | 56T through 210T | 6"-12"     | 352069       | 43     |
| M220L Long motor mount                             | 56T through 210T | 14"-20"    | 272626       | 51     |
| SCXT2S SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 56T through 210T | –          | 242491       | 34     |
| SCXT2S SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 56T through 210T | –          | 242114       | 41     |
| SCXT205 Auxiliary seal kit ♥                       | –                | –          | 252146       | 3      |
| SCXT205 Lube kit                                   | –                | –          | LUBEKITXT205 | 6.9    |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                  |            | 750000       | 0.5    |

#### SCXT205 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M214        | 12.6 | 16.8  | 17.0 | 20.5 | 18.0 | 21.4 | 18.7 |
| M220L       | 18.6 | 22.8  | 23.0 | 26.4 | 24.0 | 27.5 | 24.7 |

♣ Made to order.

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

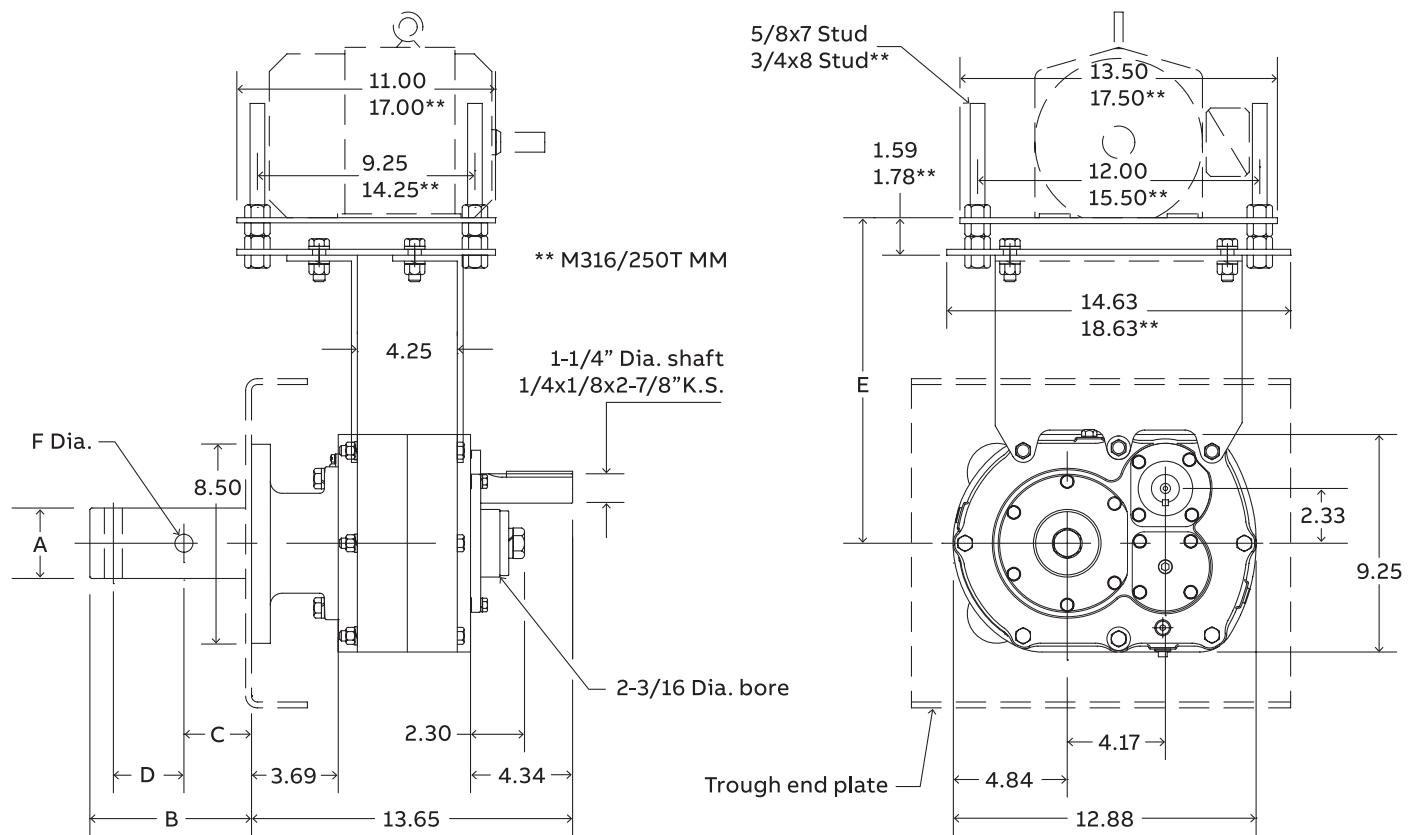
▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

# SCXT3B

Selection and dimensions

SCXT3B – Double reduction screw conveyor drives



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C3 x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C3 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C3 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C3 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT3B

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT3B – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT3B screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT309B | 243524   | 203D09    | 8.91  | 98     |
| SCXT315B | 243525   | 203D15    | 14.88 | 98     |
| SCXT325B | 243526   | 203D25    | 24.71 | 98     |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C3 Adapter assembly ▲        | 353047   | 29     |
| AC3 Adjustable packing kit ♦ | 356303   | 1.4    |
| C3 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 243562   | 15     |
| C3 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 243563   | 16     |
| C3 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 243564   | 19.5   |
| C3 x 3 Drive shaft ~         | 243565   | 26     |

#### Accessories for SCXT3B reducers

| Description   | NEMA motor frame | Screw dia. | Part no.    | Weight |
|---|------------------|------------|-------------|--------|
| M316 Standard motor mount                           | 56T through 210T | 6"-16"     | 353069      | 44     |
| M316/250T Special motor mount ■ ●                   | 250T             | 6"-16"     | 353070      | 44     |
| M320L Long motor mount                              | 56T through 210T | 18"-20"    | 272627      | 56     |
| SCXT3-D SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 56T through 210T | -          | 243416      | 40     |
| SCXT3-D SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 56T through 210T | -          | 243154      | 48     |
| SCXT3A Cooling fan assembly                         | -                | -          | 243581      | 3      |
| SCXT3A Auxiliary seal kit ♥                         | -                | -          | 243582      | 5      |
| SCXT3 Lube kit                                      | -                | -          | LUBEKITTXT3 | 6.9    |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                 |                  |            | 750000      | 0.5    |

#### SCXT3 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |      |
| M316        | 13.8 | 18.0  | 15.8 | 19.3 | 16.8 | 20.3 | 17.6 | 21.0 | 18.6 | 22.0 |
| M320L       | 19.8 | 24.0  | 21.8 | 25.3 | 22.8 | 26.3 | 23.6 | 27.0 | -    | -    |

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♦ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

◆ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT305A

Selection and dimensions

SCXT305A – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

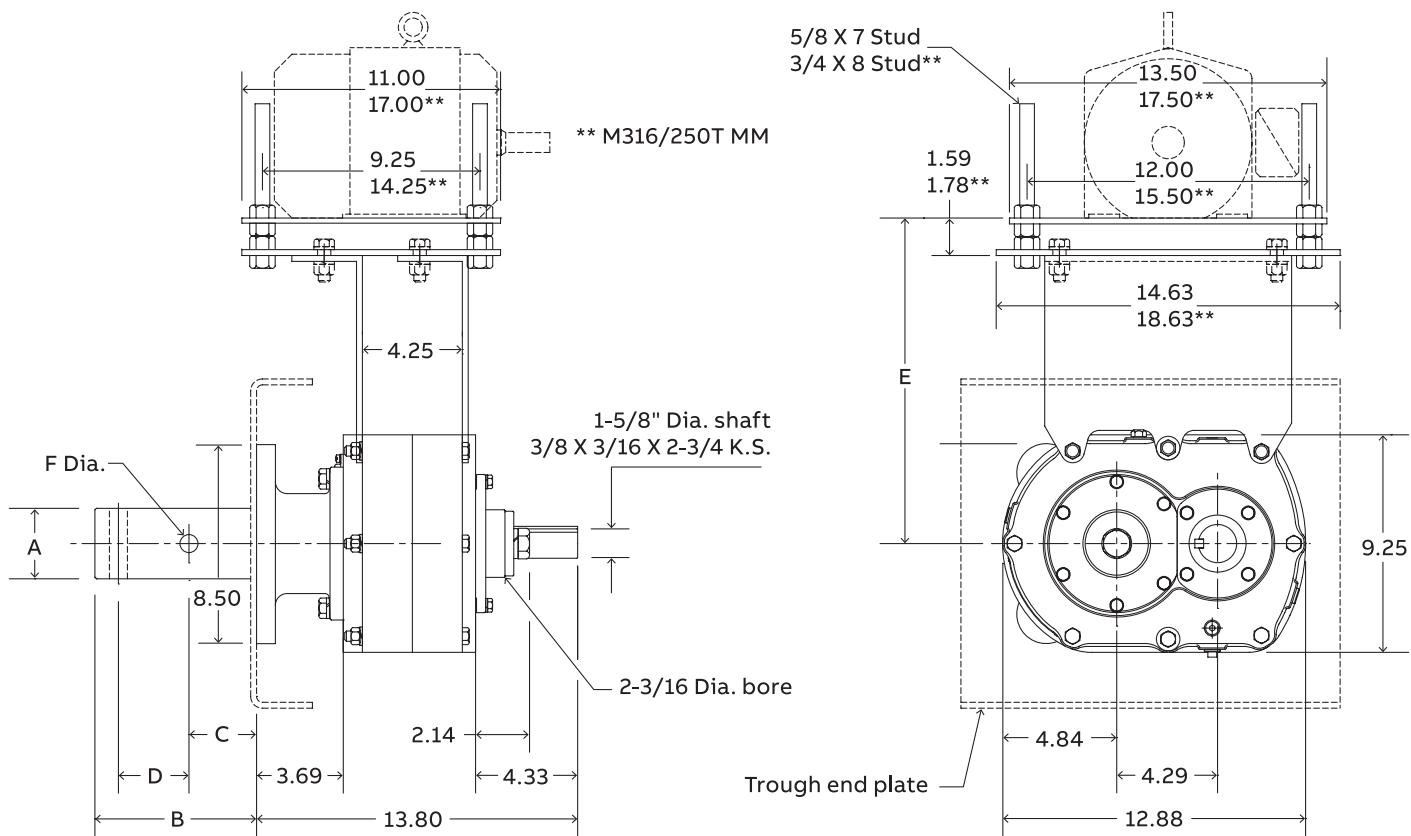
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C3 x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C3 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C3 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C3 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT305A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT305A – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT305 screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT305A | 253159   | 203S05    | 5.60  | 86     |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C3 Adapter assembly ▲        | 353047   | 29     |
| AC3 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356303   | 1.4    |
| C3 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 243562   | 15     |
| C3 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 243563   | 16     |
| C3 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 243564   | 19.5   |
| C3 x 3 Drive shaft ~         | 243565   | 26     |

Driveshafts listed are compatible with SCXT3A and SCXT3B revisions only.  
For driveshafts compatible with older generations, please consult the Renewal Parts manual.

#### Accessories for SCXT305A reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame | Screw dia. | Part no.     | Weight |
|--|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|
| M316 Standard motor mount                          | 56T through 210T | 6"-16"     | 353069       | 44     |
| M316/250T Special motor mount ■ ●                  | 250T             | 6"-16"     | 353070       | 44     |
| M320L Long motor mount                             | 56T through 210T | 18"-20"    | 272627       | 56     |
| SCXT3S SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 56T through 210T | -          | 243418       | 40     |
| SCXT3S SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 56T through 210T | -          | 243167       | 48     |
| SCXT305A Cooling fan assembly                      | -                | -          | 253188       | 3      |
| SCXT305A Auxiliary seal kit ♥                      | -                | -          | 253146       | 5      |
| SCXT305 Lube kit                                   | -                | -          | LUBEKITXT305 | 8.1    |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                  |            | 750000       | 0.5    |

#### SCXT305 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|---|------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             | E ♦   |      | 56, 140 |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      |
|             | Min.  | Max. | Min.    | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M316        | 13.8  | 18.0 | 18.2    | 21.6 | 19.2 | 22.6 | 19.5 | 23.4 | 20.9 | 24.4 |
| M320L       | 19.8  | 24.0 | 24.2    | 27.6 | 25.2 | 28.6 | 25.9 | 29.4 | -    | -    |

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT4B

Selection and dimensions

SCXT4B – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

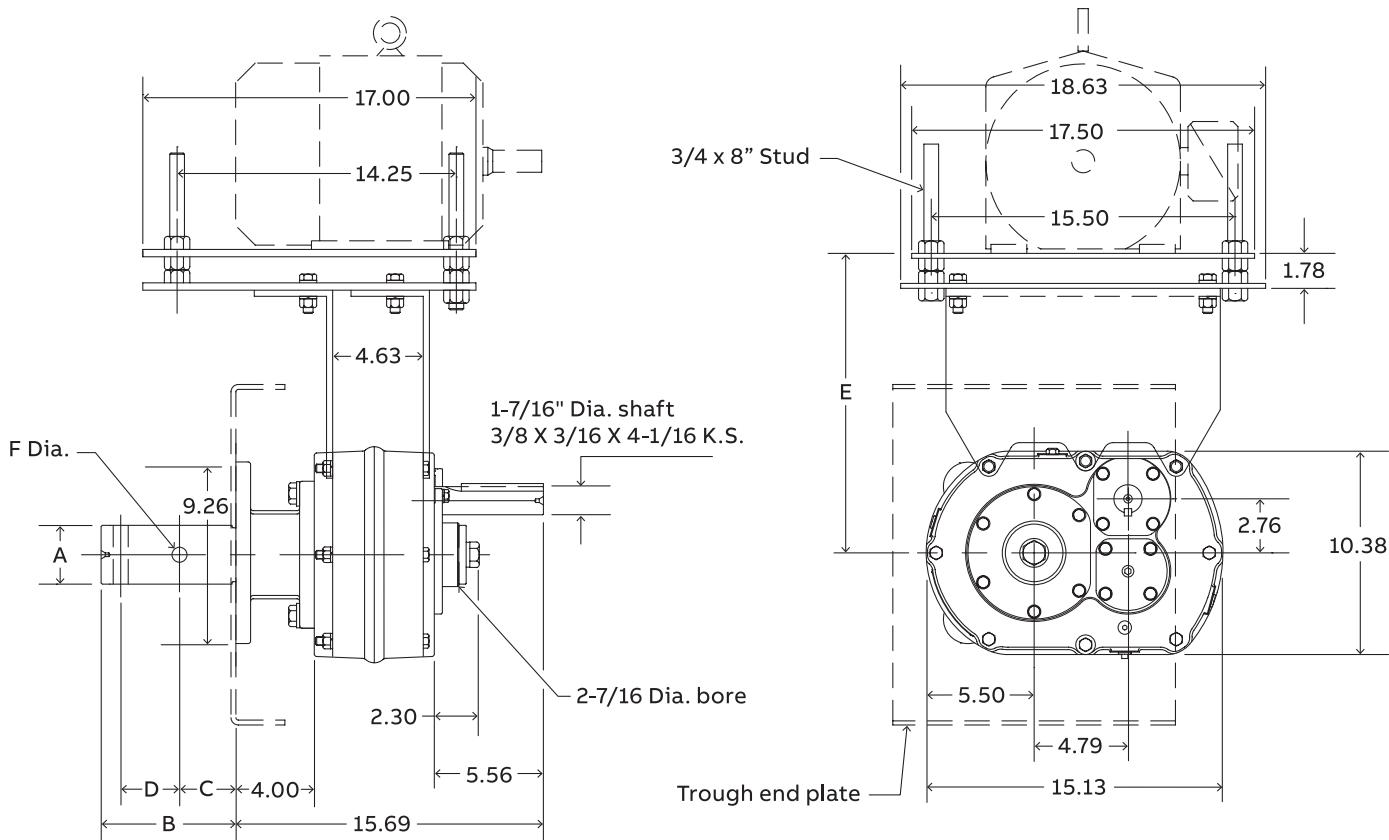
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C4 x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C4 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C4 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C4 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C4 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT4B

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT4B – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT4B screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT409B | 244549   | 207D09    | 9.67  | 139    |
| SCXT415B | 244550   | 207D15    | 15.13 | 139    |
| SCXT425B | 244551   | 207D25    | 24.38 | 139    |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C4 Adapter assembly ▲        | 354121   | 33     |
| AC4 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356304   | 2.1    |
| C4 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 244594   | 19     |
| C4 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 244595   | 20.80  |
| C4 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 244596   | 24.30  |
| C4 x 3 Drive shaft~          | 244597   | 29.20  |
| C4 x 3-7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 244598   | 39.30  |

Driveshafts listed are compatible with SCXT4A and SCXT4B revisions only.  
For driveshafts compatible with older generations, please consult the Renewal Parts manual.

#### Accessories for SCXT4B reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.    | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|-------------|--------|
| M418 Standard motor mount                          | 140T through 280T | 9"-18"     | 354069      | 86     |
| M418/320T Specialmotor mount ■ ♠                   | 320T              | 9"-18"     | 354028      | 90     |
| M424L Long motor mount                             | 140T through 280T | 20"-24"    | 272628      | 100    |
| SCXT4D SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 140T through 280T | -          | 244489      | 44     |
| SCXT4D SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 140T through 280T | -          | 244152      | 53     |
| SCXT4A Cooling fan assembly                        | -                 | -          | 272594      | 3      |
| SCXT4A Auxiliary seal kit ♥                        | -                 | -          | 244677      | 5      |
| SCXT4 Lube kit                                     | -                 | -          | LUBEKITTXT4 | 10.4   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                   |            | 750000      | 0.5    |

#### SCXT4 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M418        | 15.3 | 20.1  | 16.9 | 21.0 | 17.9 | 22.0 | 18.6 | 22.7 | 19.6 | 23.7 | 20.4 | 24.5 | 21.4 |
| M424L       | 21.3 | 26.1  | 23.2 | 27.0 | 24.2 | 28.0 | 24.9 | 28.6 | 25.9 | 29.6 | 26.7 | 30.4 | -    |

♣ Made to order

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT405A

Selection and dimensions

SCXT405A – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

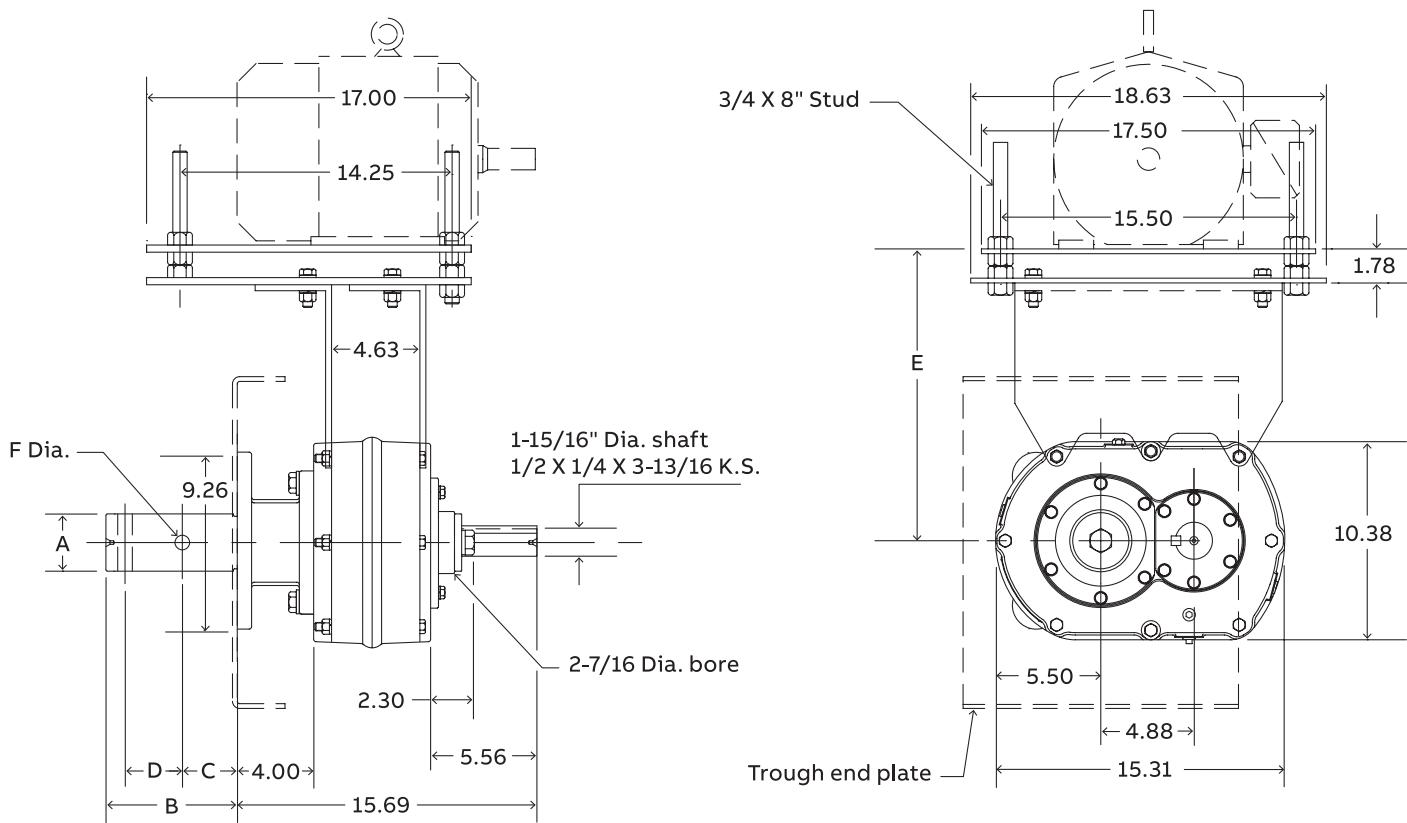
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C4 x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .52    |
| C4 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C4 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C4 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C4 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT405A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT405A – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT405A screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT405A | 254208   | 207S05    | 5.65  | 122    |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C4 Adapter assembly ▲        | 354121   | 33     |
| AC4 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356304   | 2.1    |
| C4 x 1-1/2 Drive shaft ~     | 244594   | 19     |
| C4 x 2 Drive shaft ~         | 244595   | 20.80  |
| C4 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 244596   | 24.30  |
| C4 x 3 Drive shaft ~         | 244597   | 29.20  |
| C4 x 3-7/16 Drive shaft ~    | 244598   | 39.30  |

Driveshafts listed are compatible with SCXT3A and SCXT3B revisions only.  
For driveshafts compatible with older generations, please consult the Renewal Parts manual.

#### Accessories for SCXT405A reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.      | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------|
| M418 Standard motor mount                            | 140T through 280T | 9"-18"     | 354069        | 86     |
| M418/320T Special motor mount ■ ♠                    | 320T              | 9"-18"     | 354028        | 90     |
| M424L Long motor mount                               | 140T through 280T | 20"-24"    | 272628        | 100    |
| SCXT4S SCD Reducer belt guard                        | 140T through 280T | -          | 244491        | 50     |
| SCXT4S SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount ♠ | 140T through 280T | -          | 244167        | 60     |
| SCXT405A Cooling fan assembly                        | -                 | -          | 254268        | 3      |
| SCXT405A Auxiliary seal kit ♥                        | -                 | -          | 254146        | 5      |
| SCXT405 Lube kit                                     | -                 | -          | LUBEKITTXT405 | 12.7   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                  |                   |            | 750000        | 0.5    |

#### SCXT405 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M418        | 15.3 | 20.1  | 19.6 | 23.7 | 20.6 | 24.7 | 21.4 | 25.5 | 22.4 | 26.5 | 23   | 27.2 | 21.4 |
| M424L       | 21.3 | 26.1  | 25.9 | 29.7 | 26.9 | 30.7 | 27.7 | 31.4 | 28.7 | 32.3 | 29.4 | 33.2 | -    |

♣ Made to order

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

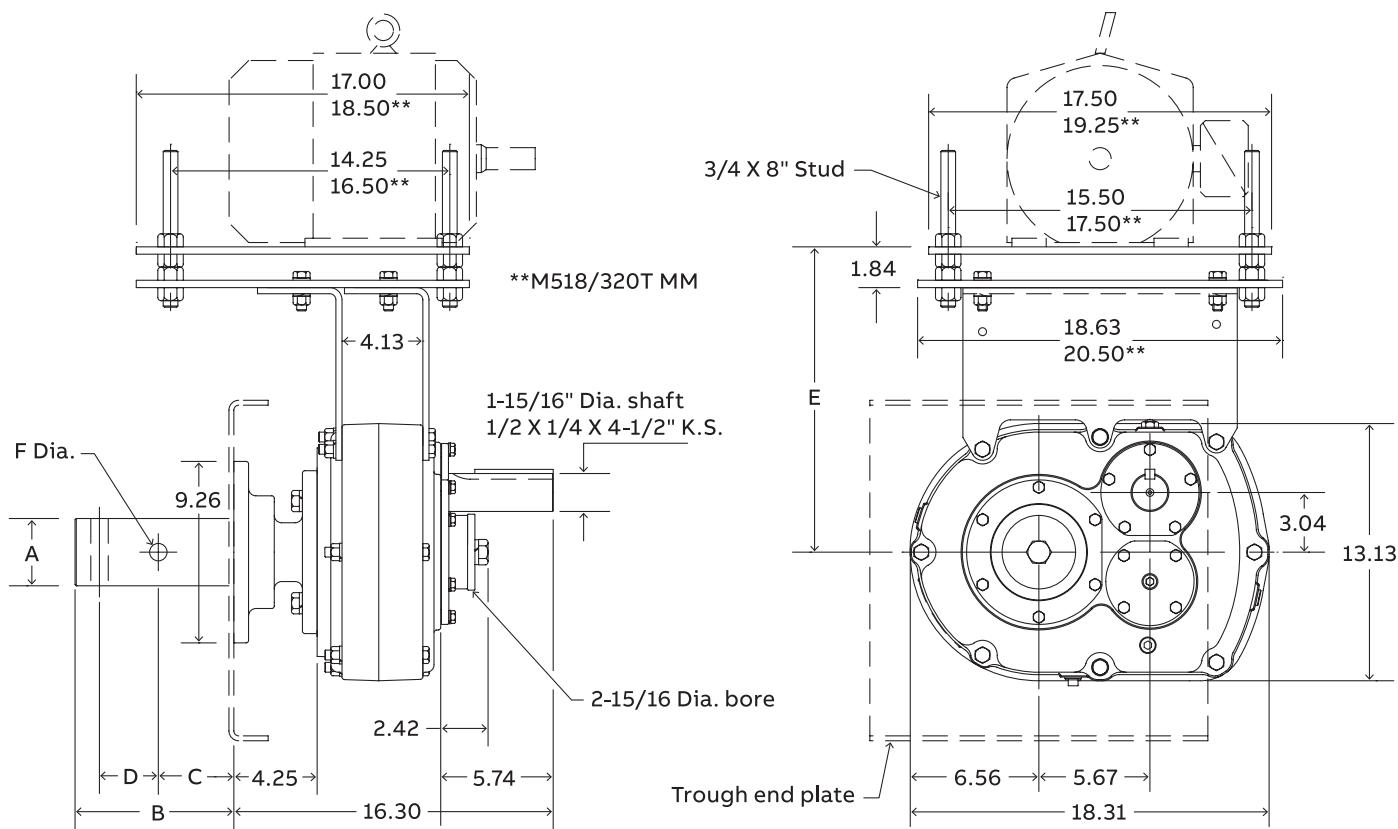
■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT5C

Selection and dimensions

SCXT5C – Double reduction screw conveyor drives



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft  | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|--------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C5B x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C5B x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C5B x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C5B x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT5C

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT5C – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT5C screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT509C | 245574 ♣ | 215D09    | 8.95  | 207    |
| SCXT515C | 245575   | 215D15    | 15.40 | 207    |
| SCXT525C | 245576   | 215D25    | 25.56 | 207    |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C5 Adapter assembly ▲        | 355072   | 43     |
| AC5 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356305   | 2.1    |
| C5B x 2 Drive shaft ~        | 355175   | 29.4   |
| C5B x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~   | 355176   | 33     |
| C5B x 3 Drive shaft ~        | 355177   | 37.9   |
| C5B x 3 7/16 Drive shaft ~   | 355178   | 48.3   |

Driveshafts listed are compatible with SCXT5B and SCXT5C revisions only.

For driveshafts compatible with older generations, please consult the Renewal Parts manual.

#### Accessories for SCXT5C reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.    | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|-------------|--------|
| M518 Standard motor mount                          | 140T through 280T | 9"-18"     | 355169      | 82     |
| M518/320T Special motor mount ■ ● ♣                | 320T              | 9"-18"     | 355168      | 82     |
| M524L Long motor mount                             | 140T through 280T | 20"-24"    | 272629      | 110    |
| SCXT5D SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 140T through 280T | -          | 245495      | 45     |
| SCXT5D SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 140T through 280T | -          | 245103      | 54     |
| SCXT5B Cooling fan assembly                        | -                 | -          | 272369      | 3      |
| SCXT5B Auxiliary seal kit ♥                        | -                 | -          | 245637      | 6      |
| SCXT5 Lube kit                                     | -                 | -          | LUBEKITTXT5 | 18.5   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                   |            | 750000      | 0.5    |

#### SCXT5C motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |      |
| M518        | 15.3 | 20.1  | 16.6 | 20.7 | 17.6 | 21.7 | 18.4 | 22.4 | 19.4 | 23.4 | 20   | 24.2 | 21.1 | 25.2 |
| M524L       | 21.3 | 26.1  | 22.9 | 26.6 | 23.9 | 27.6 | 24.7 | 28.4 | 25.7 | 29.4 | 26.4 | 30.1 | -    | -    |

♣ Made to order

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

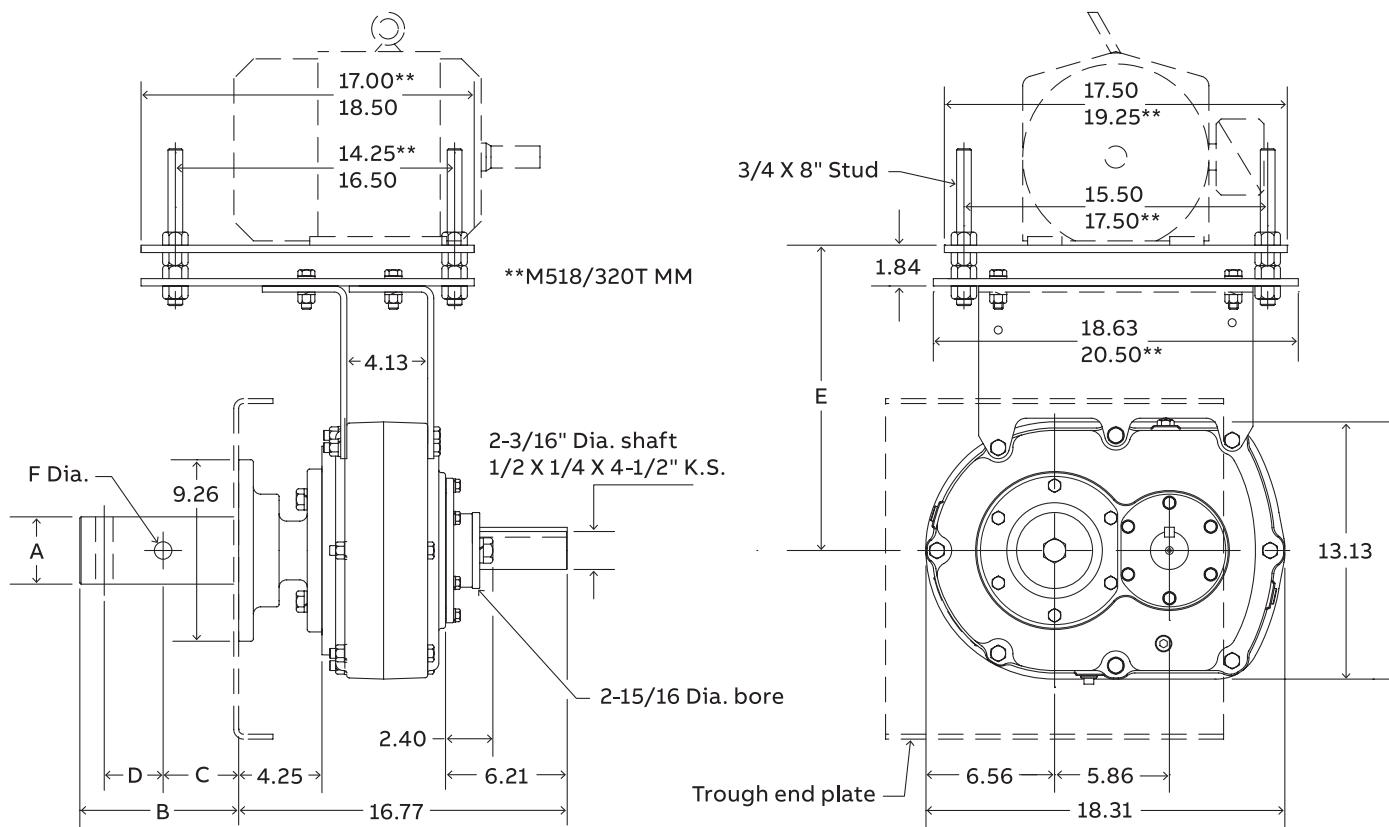
■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT505A

Selection and dimensions

SCXT505A – Single reduction screw conveyor drives



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft  | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|--------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C5B x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C5B x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C5B x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C5B x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT505A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT505A – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT505A screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT505A | 255208   | 215S05    | 5.67  | 182    |

| Description                  | Part no. | Weight |
|------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C5 Adapter assembly ▲        | 355072   | 43     |
| AC5 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356305   | 2.1    |
| C5B x 2 Drive shaft ~        | 355175   | 29.4   |
| C5B x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~   | 355176   | 33     |
| C5B x 3 Drive shaft ~        | 355177   | 37.9   |
| C5B x 3-7/16 Drive shaft ~   | 355178   | 48.3   |

Driveshafts listed are compatible with SCXT3A and SCXT3B revisions only.  
For driveshafts compatible with older generations, please consult the Renewal Parts manual.

#### Accessories for SCXT505A reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.     | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------|
| M518 Standard motor mount                            | 140T through 280T | 9"-18"     | 355169       | 82     |
| M518/320T Special motor mount ■ ● ♠                  | 320T              | 9"-18"     | 355168       | 82     |
| M524L Long motor mount                               | 140T through 280T | 20"-24"    | 272629       | 110    |
| SCXT5S SCD Reducer belt guard                        | 140T through 280T | -          | 245497       | 70     |
| SCXT5S SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount ♠ | 140T through 280T | -          | 245015       | 84     |
| SCXT505A Cooling fan assembly                        | -                 | -          | 255231       | 3      |
| SCXT505A Auxiliary seal kit ♥                        | -                 | -          | 255148       | 6      |
| SCXT505 Lube kit                                     | -                 | -          | LUBEKITXT505 | 18.5   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                  |                   |            | 750000       | 0.5    |

#### SCXT505A motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M518        | 15.3 | 20.1  | 19.7 | 23.8 | 20.7 | 24.7 | 21.4 | 25.5 | 22.4 | 26.5 | 23   | 27.2 | 24.2 |
| M524L       | 21.3 | 26.1  | 25.9 | 29.7 | 26.9 | 30.7 | 27.7 | 31.4 | 28.7 | 32.4 | 29.5 | 33.2 | -    |

♣ Made to order

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

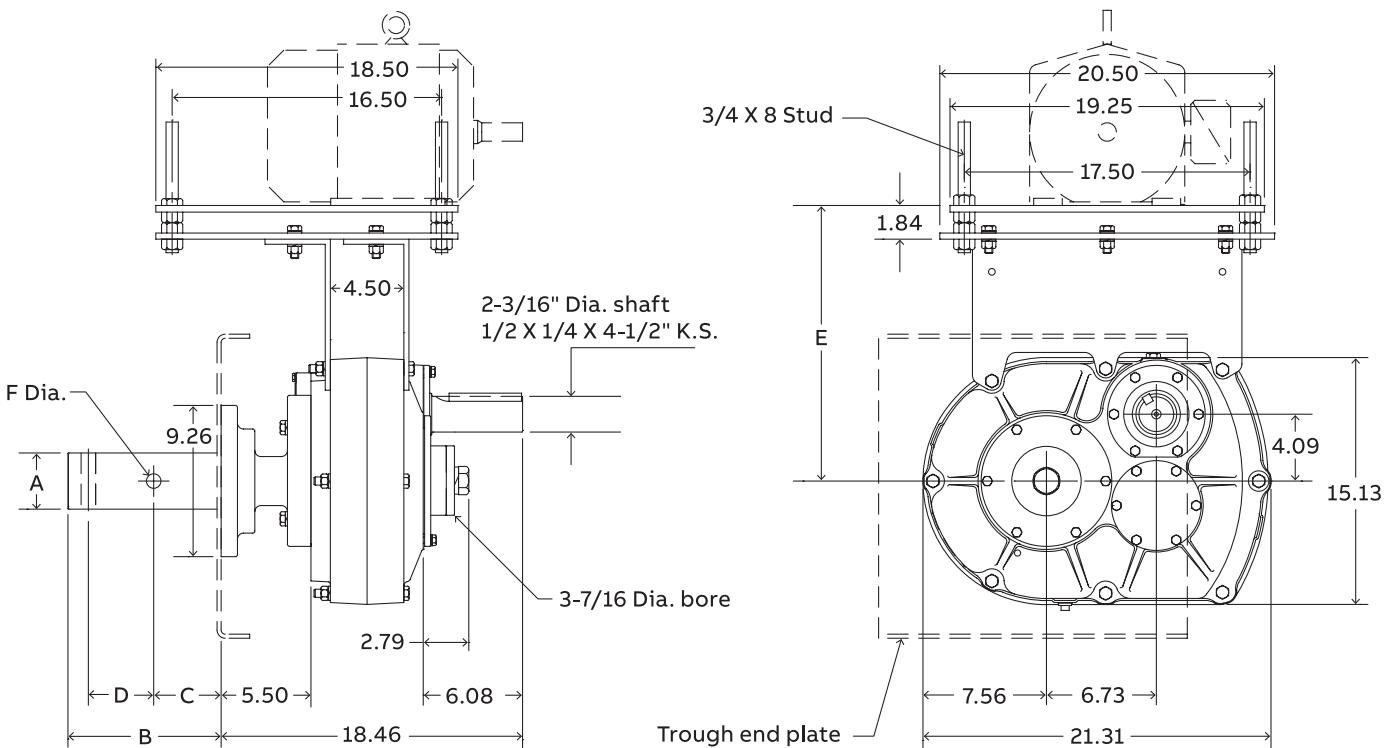
■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT6A

Selection and dimensions

SCXT6A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C6 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C6 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C6 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT6A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT6A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT6A screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT609A | 246480 ♣ | 307D09    | 9.20  | 285    |
| SCXT615A | 356057   | 307D15    | 15.33 | 285    |
| SCXT625A | 356058   | 307D25    | 25.13 | 285    |

| Description                      | Part no. | Weight |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C6 Adapter Assembly ▲            | 356055   | 56     |
| AC6/AC7 Adjustable Packing Kit ♣ | 356306   | 2.4    |
| C6 x 2 7/16 Drive Shaft ~        | 356042   | 47.7   |
| C6 x 3 Drive Shaft ~             | 356043   | 52.7   |
| C6 x 3-7/16 Drive Shaft ~        | 356044   | 63     |

#### Accessories for SCXT6A reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.  | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| M620 Standard Motor Mount                          | 140T through 320T | 12"-20"    | 356069    | 105    |
| M624L Long Motor Mount ♣                           | 140T through 320T | 24"        | 272630    | 122    |
| SCXT6D SCD Reducer Belt Guard                      | 140T through 320T | –          | 246476    | 60     |
| SCXT6D SCD Reducer Belt Guard for Long Motor Mount | 140T through 320T | –          | 246148    | 72     |
| SCXT6 Cooling Fan Assembly                         | –                 | –          | 272325    | 3      |
| SCXT6 Auxiliary Seal Kit ♥                         | –                 | –          | 272726    | 7      |
| SCXT6 Lube Kit                                     | –                 | –          | LUBEKITT6 | 20.8   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                   |            | 750000    | 0.5    |

#### SCXT6A motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |      |
| M620        | 16.7 | 21.4  | 17.0 | 21.0 | 18.0 | 22.0 | 18.8 | 22.8 | 19.7 | 23.8 | 20.5 | 24.5 | 21.5 | 25.5 |
| M624L       | 22.7 | 27.4  | 23.2 | 27.0 | 24.2 | 27.9 | 27.9 | 28.7 | 25.9 | 29.7 | 26.7 | 30.5 | 27.6 | 31.4 |

♣ Made to order.

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♣ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

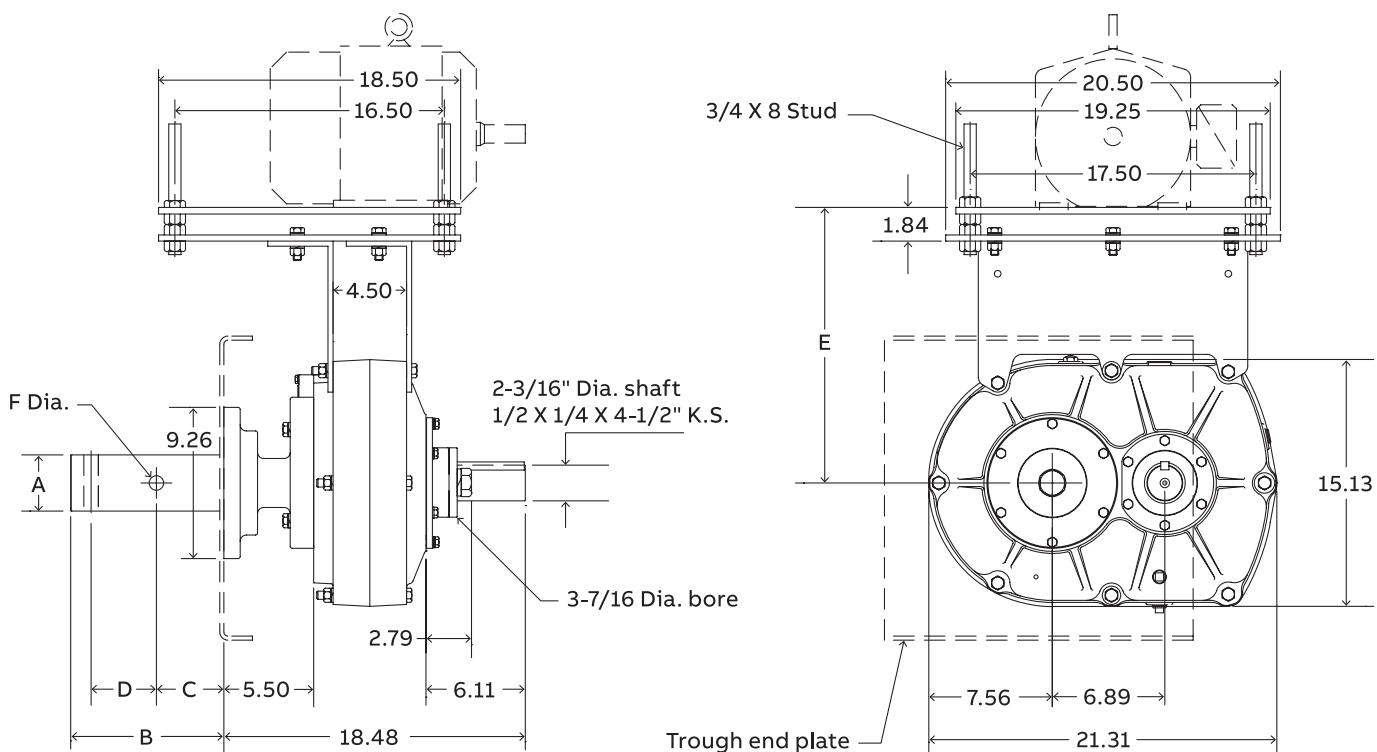
~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT605

Selection and dimensions

SCXT605 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives



---

#### CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C6 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C6 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C6 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT605

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT605 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT605 screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size    | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT605 | 356285   | 307S05    | 5.67  | 251    |

| Description                      | Part no. | Weight |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C6 Adapter Assembly ▲            | 356055   | 56     |
| AC6/AC7 Adjustable Packing Kit ♠ | 356306   | 2.4    |
| C6 x 2 7/16 Drive Shaft ~        | 356042   | 47.7   |
| C6 x 3 Drive Shaft ~             | 356043   | 52.7   |
| C6 x 3-7/16 Drive Shaft ~        | 356044   | 63     |

#### Accessories for SCXT605 reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.      | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------|
| M620 Standard motor mount                            | 140T through 320T | 12"-20"    | 356069        | 105    |
| M624L Long motor mount ♣                             | 140T through 320T | 24"        | 272630        | 122    |
| SCXT6S SCD Reducer belt guard                        | 140T through 320T | -          | 246478        | 77     |
| SCXT6S SCD Reducer belt Guard for long motor mount ♣ | 140T through 320T | -          | 246142        | 92     |
| SCXT605 Cooling fan assembly ♣                       | -                 | -          | 272681        | 3      |
| SCXT6 Auxiliary seal kit ♥                           | -                 | -          | 272726        | 7      |
| SCXT605 Lube kit                                     | -                 | -          | LUBEKITTXT605 | 24.3   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                  |                   |            | 750000        | 0.5    |

#### SCXT605 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M620        | 16.7 | 21.4  | 21.1 | 25.1 | 22.1 | 26.1 | 22.8 | 26.8 | 23.8 | 27.9 | 24.6 | 28.6 | 25.6 |
| M624L       | 22.7 | 27.4  | 27.2 | 31.1 | 28.2 | 32.1 | 29   | 32.8 | 30   | 33.8 | 30.7 | 34.6 | 31.7 |

♣ Made to order.

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT7A

Selection and dimensions

SCXT7A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

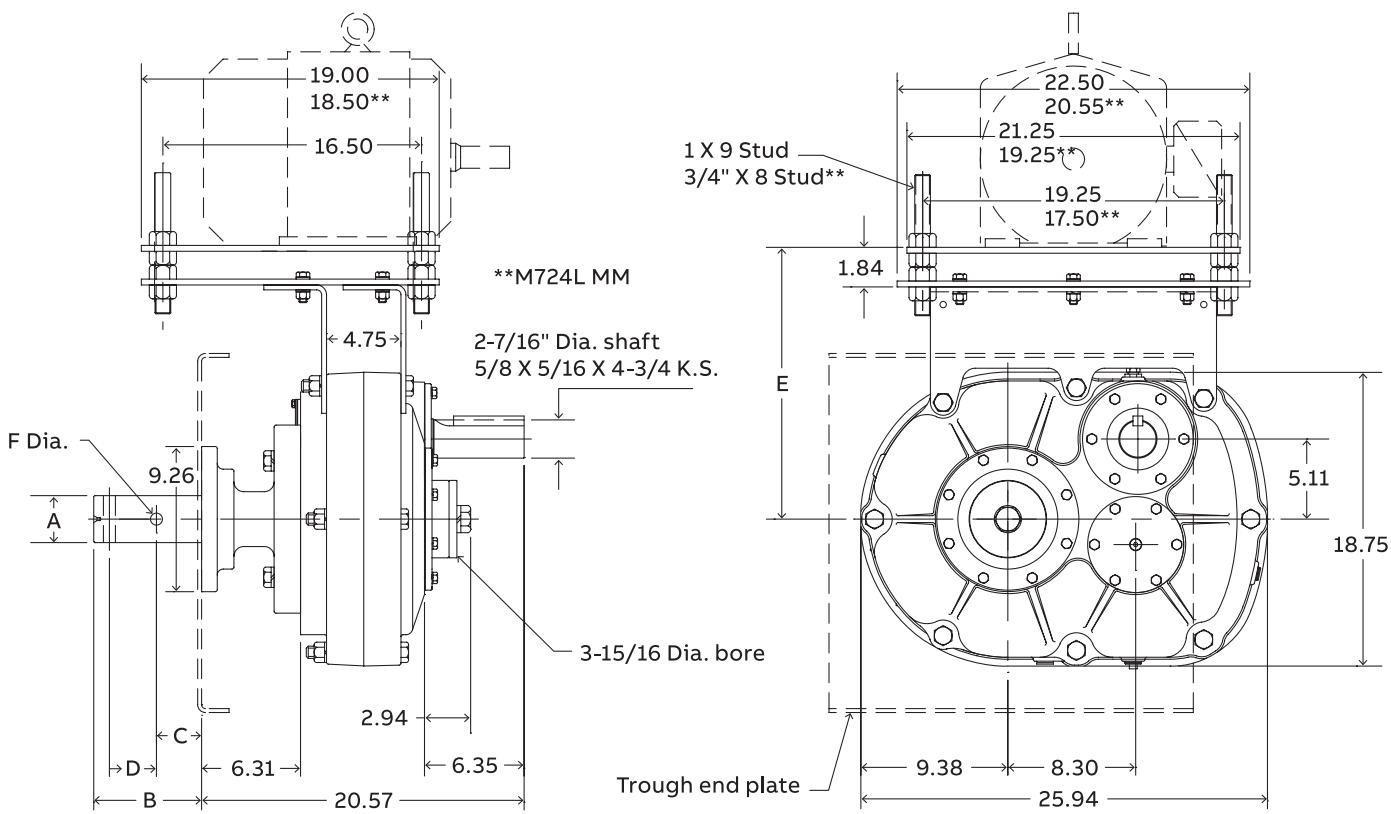
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C7 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C7 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C7 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT7A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT7A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT7A screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT709A | 247480 ♣ | 315D09    | 9.61  | 462    |
| SCXT715A | 356256 ♣ | 315D15    | 15.23 | 462    |
| SCXT725A | 356257   | 315D25    | 24.59 | 462    |

| Description                      | Part no. | Weight |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C7 Adapter Assembly ▲            | 356187   | 72     |
| AC6/AC7 Adjustable Packing Kit ♣ | 356306   | 2.4    |
| C7 x 2 7/16 Drive Shaft ~        | 356182 ♣ | 58     |
| C7 x 3 Drive Shaft ~             | 356183   | 70     |
| C7 x 3-7/16 Drive Shaft ~        | 356184   | 80.3   |

#### Accessories for SCXT7A reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.    | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|-------------|--------|
| M720 Standard Motor Mount                          | 140T through 360T | 12"-20"    | 356269      | 106    |
| M724L Long Motor Mount ♣ ●                         | 140T through 320T | 24"        | 272631      | 130    |
| SCXT7D SCD Reducer Belt Guard                      | 140T through 360T | —          | 247474      | 75     |
| SCXT7D SCD Reducer Belt Guard for Long Motor Mount | 140T through 320T | —          | 247153      | 90     |
| SCXT7 Cooling Fan Assembly                         | —                 | —          | 272326      | 6      |
| SCXT7 Auxiliary Seal Kit ♥                         | —                 | —          | 272727      | 8      |
| SCXT7 Lube Kit                                     | —                 | —          | LUBEKITTXT7 | 34.7   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                   |            | 750000      | 0.5    |

#### SCXT7A motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      |      |      |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |      |
| M720        | 17.5 | 21.7  | 17.1 | 20.5 | 18.1 | 21.5 | 18.8 | 22.2 | 19.8 | 23.2 | 20.5 | 24.0 | 21.5 | 25.0 | 22.5 | 26.0 |
| M724L       | 23.5 | 27.7  | 22.4 | 26.1 | 23.3 | 27.1 | 24.1 | 27.8 | 25.0 | 28.8 | 25.8 | 29.5 | 26.8 | 30.5 | —    | —    |

♣ Made to order

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♣ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT705

Selection and dimensions

SCXT705 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

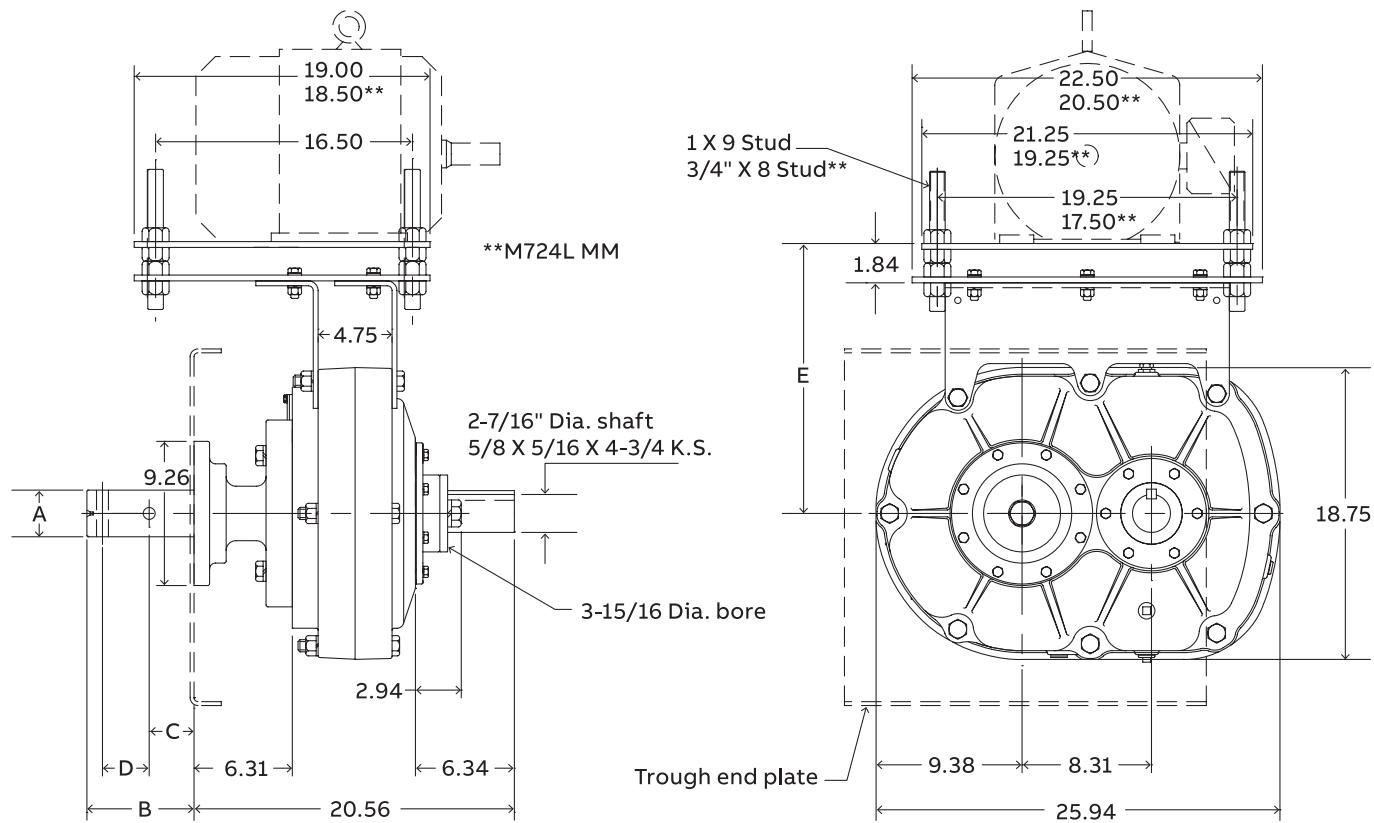
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B    | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| C7 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | .64    |
| C7 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C7 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 9.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT705

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT705 – Single reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT705 screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size    | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT705 | 356295 ♣ | 315S05    | 5.36  | 410    |

| Description                      | Part no. | Weight |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| C7 Adapter assembly ▲            | 356187   | 72     |
| AC6/AC7 Adjustable packing kit ♠ | 356306   | 2.4    |
| C7 x 2 7/16 Drive shaft ~        | 356182 ♣ | 58     |
| C7 x 3 Drive shaft ~             | 356183   | 70     |
| C7 x 3-7/16 Drive shaft ~        | 356184   | 80.3   |

#### Accessories for SCXT705 reducers

| Description  | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.      | Weight |
|--|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------|
| M720 Standard motor mount                          | 140T through 360T | 12"-20"    | 356269        | 106    |
| M724L Long motor mount ♣ ●                         | 140T through 320T | 24"        | 272631        | 130    |
| SCXT7S SCD Reducer belt guard                      | 140T through 360T | -          | 247476        | 84     |
| SCXT7S SCD Reducer belt guard for long motor mount | 140T through 320T | -          | 247149        | 100    |
| SCXT705 Cooling fan assembly ♣                     | -                 | -          | 272685        | 6      |
| SCXT705 Auxiliary seal kit ♥                       | -                 | -          | 272727        | 8      |
| SCXT705 Lube kit                                   | -                 | -          | LUBEKITTXT705 | 39.3   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                                |                   |            | 750000        | 0.5    |

#### SCXT705 motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      | 360  |      |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |      |
| M720        | 17.5 | 21.7  | 22.1 | 25.6 | 23.1 | 26.5 | 23.8 | 27.3 | 24.8 | 28.3 | 25.6 | 29.0 | 26.6 | 30.0 | 27.5 | 31.0 |
| M724L       | 23.5 | 27.7  | 27.3 | 31.1 | 28.3 | 32.1 | 29.1 | 32.9 | 30.1 | 33.9 | 30.8 | 34.7 | 31.8 | 35.6 | -    | -    |

♣ Made to order

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♠ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

● Drawing dimensions are noted as \*\*.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

■ Dodge standard belt guards will not fit with this motor mount.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# SCXT8A

Selection and dimensions

SCXT8A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

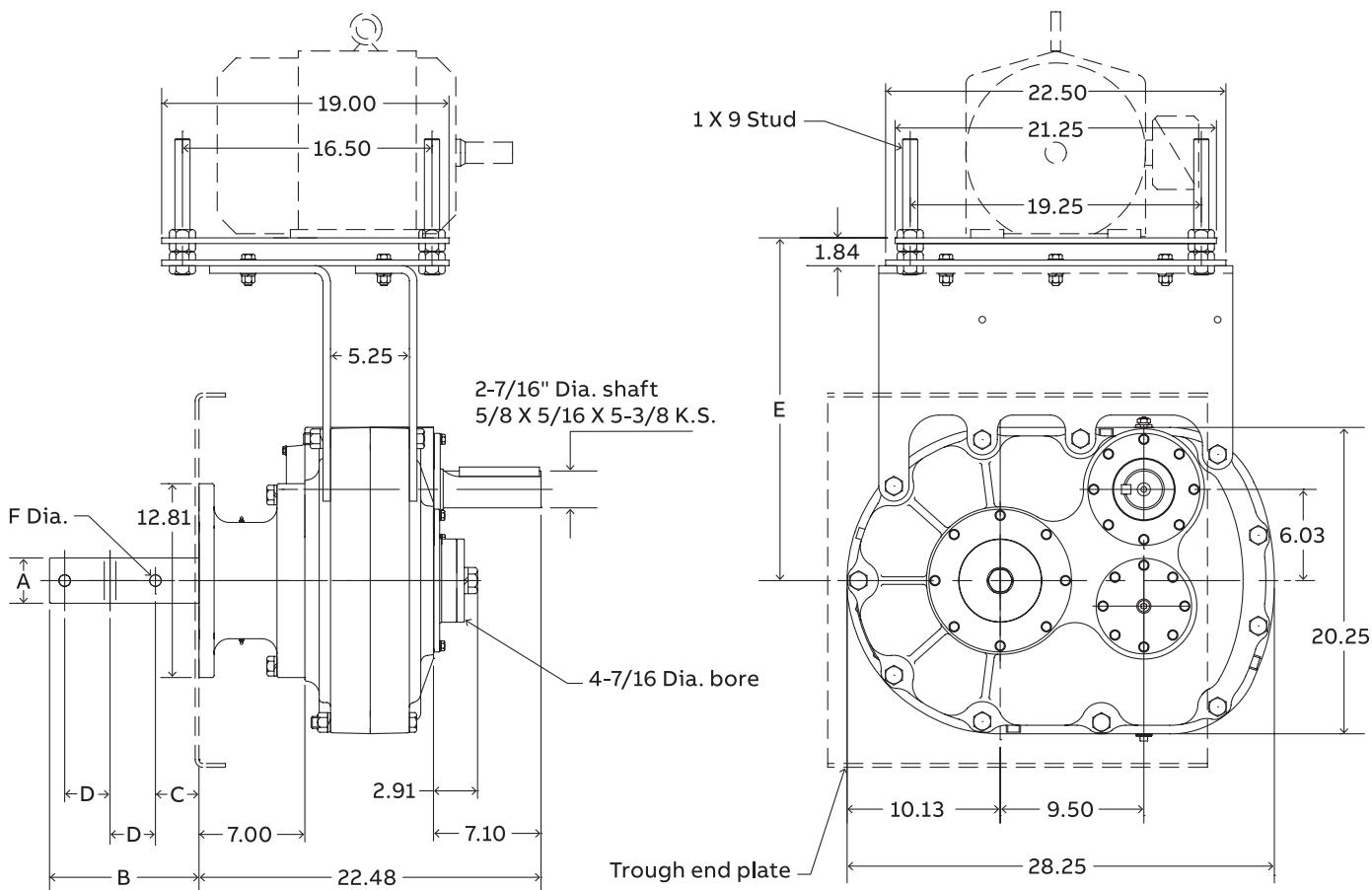
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



## CEMA Drive shafts ~

| Drive shaft | Screw dia. | A    | B     | C    | D    | F Dia. |
|-------------|------------|------|-------|------|------|--------|
| C8 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | .77    |
| C8 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 3.44 | 13.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | .89    |

All dimensions are in inches.

# SCXT8A

## Selection and dimensions

### SCXT8A – Double reduction screw conveyor drives

#### SCXT8A screw conveyor drives †

##### Reducers

| Size     | Part no. | AGMA code | Ratio | Weight |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------|
| SCXT815A | 248464 ♣ | 407D15    | 15.08 | 633    |
| SCXT825A | 248465 ♣ | 407D25    | 24.62 | 633    |

| Description               | Part no. | Weight |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|
| C8 Adapter Assembly ▲     | 248470 ♣ | 90     |
| C8 x 3 Drive Shaft ~      | 248473 ♣ | 88     |
| C8 x 3-7/16 Drive Shaft ~ | 248474 ♣ | 100    |

#### Accessories for SCXT8A reducers

| Description                     | NEMA motor frame  | Screw dia. | Part no.  | Weight |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| M824L Long Motor Mount ♣        | 210T through 360T | 12" - 24"  | 248469    | 163    |
| SCXT8D SCD Reducer Belt Guard ♣ | 210T through 360T | -          | 248477    | 113    |
| SCXT8 Cooling Fan Assembly      | -                 | -          | 272327    | 9      |
| SCXT78 Auxiliary Seal Kit ♥     | -                 | -          | 248484    | 10     |
| SCXT78 Lube Kit                 | -                 | -          | LUBEKITT8 | 40.5   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor             |                   |            | 750000    | 0.5    |

#### SCXT8A motor mount assembly dimensions

| Motor mount | E ♦  | V-belt drive center distances for various NEMA motor frames |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|             |      | 56, 140   |      | 180  |      | 210  |      | 250  |      | 280  |      | 320  |      | 360  |      |
|             |      | Min.  | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| M824        | 22.7 | 28.6  | -    | -    | -    | 23.3 | 28.4 | 24.3 | 29.4 | 25.1 | 30.1 | 26.0 | 31.1 | 27.0 | 32.1 |

♣ Made to order

† For a complete SCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

♣ AC Adjustable packing kit, with braided seals, is furnished if specified. It bolts to the C adapter.

♦ Provides for V-Belt adjustment.

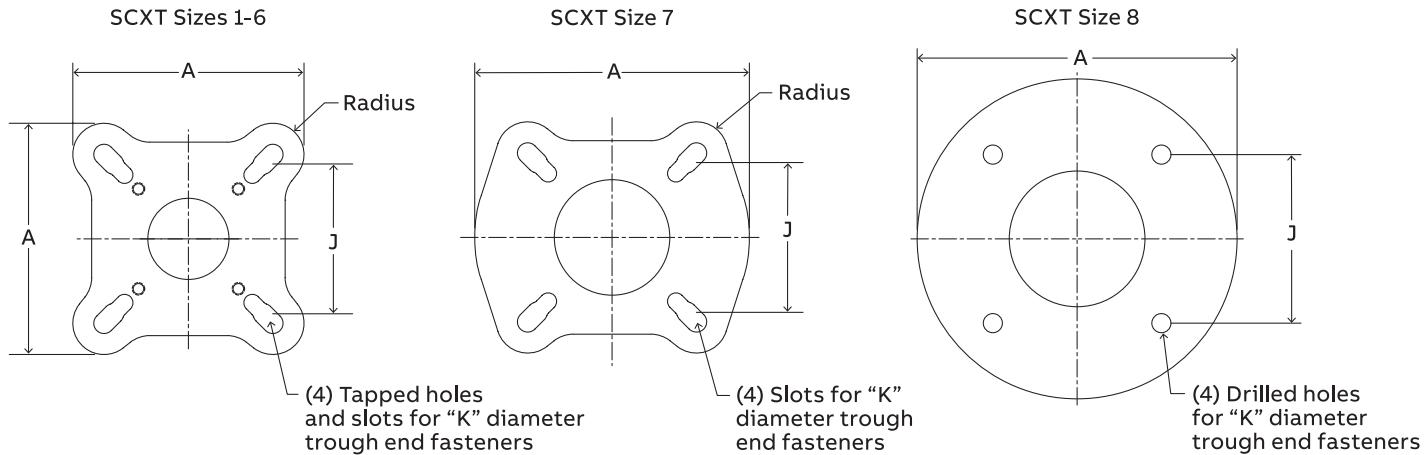
▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seal. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details

~ CEMA drive shaft and key is furnished unless otherwise specified.

♥ See pages G3-167 and G3-168 for drill and tap information required to mount to reducer.

# Modifications and Accessories

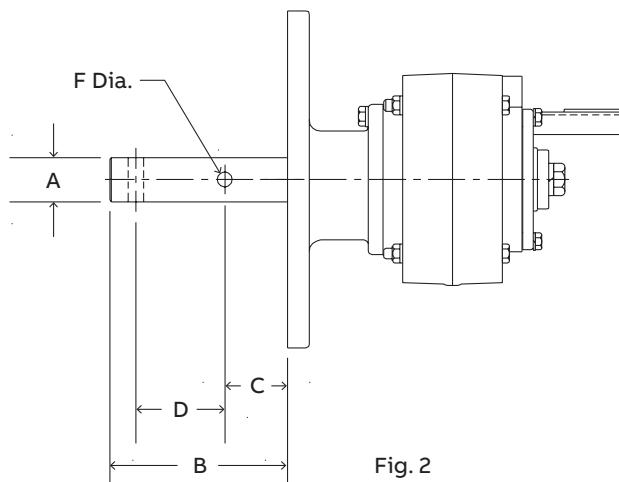
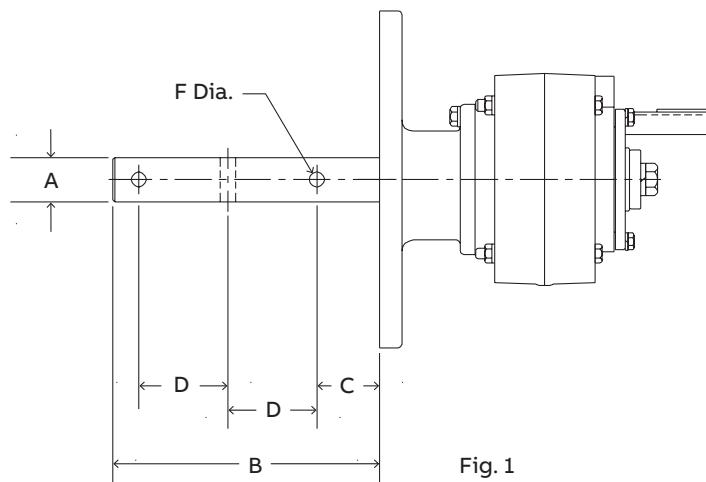
## SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers



| Reducer size | Drive shaft diameter | J     | K   | A     | Radius |
|--------------|----------------------|-------|-----|-------|--------|
| SCXT 1       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
|              | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
| SCXT 2       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
|              | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 7.75  | 0.875  |
| SCXT 3       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 8.50  | 1.25   |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 8.50  | 1.25   |
|              | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 8.50  | 1.25   |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 8.50  | 1.25   |
| SCXT 4       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
| SCXT 5       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
| SCXT 6       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 9.26  | 1.25   |
| SCXT 7       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 11.00 | 1.25   |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 11.00 | 1.25   |
|              | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 11.00 | 1.25   |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 11.00 | 1.25   |
| SCXT 8       | 1-1/2                | 4     | 1/2 | 12.81 | n/a    |
|              | 2                    | 5-1/8 | 5/8 | 12.81 | n/a    |
| SCXT 8       | 2-7/16               | 5-5/8 | 5/8 | 12.81 | n/a    |
|              | 3                    | 6     | 3/4 | 12.81 | n/a    |
| SCXT 8       | 3-7/16               | 6-3/4 | 3/4 | 12.81 | n/a    |
|              | 3-7/16               | 6-3/4 | 3/4 | 12.81 | n/a    |

# Adapters

## SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers



### Optional drive shafts for SCXT1A reducers ♠

| Description                                 | Drive shaft | Screw dia. | Part no. | Figure | A    | B    | C    | D    | F    | Weight |
|---|-------------|------------|----------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Stainless steel *<br>drive shafts           | C1 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 351147   | 2      | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 7.20   |
|   | C1 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 351148   | 2      | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 9.10   |
|   | C1 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 351149   | 2      | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 12.50  |
|   | C1 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 351150   | 2      | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 17.40  |
| 3-hole<br>drive shafts                      | C1 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 351300   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 8.70   |
|   | C1 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 351301   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 11.80  |
|   | C1 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 351302   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 16.40  |
|   | C1 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 351303   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 23.40  |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-hole<br>drive shafts | C1 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 351025   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 8.70   |
|   | C1 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 351026   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 11.80  |
|   | C1 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 351027   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 16.40  |
|   | C1 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 351028   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 23.40  |

### Optional drive shafts for SCXT2A reducers ♠

| Description                                 | Drive shaft | Screw dia. | Part no. | Figure | A    | B    | C    | D    | F    | Weight |
|---|-------------|------------|----------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Stainless steel *<br>drive shafts           | C2 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 352160   | 2      | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 11.40  |
|   | C2 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 352161   | 2      | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 13.80  |
|   | C2 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 352162   | 2      | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 17.30  |
|   | C2 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 352163   | 2      | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 19     |
| 3-hole<br>drive shafts                      | C2 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 351305   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 12.90  |
|   | C2 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 351306   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 16.50  |
|   | C2 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 351307   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 21.20  |
|   | C2 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 351308   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 25     |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-hole<br>drive shafts | C2 x 1-1/2  | 6" - 9"    | 352186   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 12.90  |
|   | C2 x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 352187   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 16.50  |
|   | C2 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 352188   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 21.20  |
|   | C2 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 352189   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 25     |

♣ Made to order

\* Supplied as #316 stainless steel.

# Optional drive shafts

## SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers

### Optional drive shafts for SCXT3B and SCXT305A reducers ♣

| Description                                 | Drive shaft  | Screw dia. | Part no. | Figure | A    | B    | C    | D    | F    | Weight |
|---|--------------|------------|----------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Stainless steel *<br>drive shafts           | C3A x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 243446   | 2      | 1.50 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 15     |
|   | C3A x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 243447   | 2      | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 16     |
|   | C3A x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 243448   | 2      | 2.44 | 6.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 19.50  |
|   | C3A x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 243449   | 2      | 3.00 | 6.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 26     |
| 3-hole<br>drive shafts                      | C3A x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 243016   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 16.50  |
|   | C3A x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 243017   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 18.70  |
|   | C3A x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 243018   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 23.40  |
|   | C3A x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 243019   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 32     |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-hole<br>drive shafts | C3A x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 353180   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 16.50  |
|   | C3A x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 353181   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00 | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 18.70  |
|   | C3A x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 353182   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69 | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 23.40  |
|   | C3A x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 353183   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88 | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 32     |

### Optional drive shafts for SCXT4B and SCXT405A reducers ♣

| Description                                 | Drive shaft  | Screw dia. | Part no. | Figure | A    | B     | C    | D    | F    | Weight |
|---|--------------|------------|----------|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|
| Stainless steel *<br>drive shafts           | C4A x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 244680   | 2      | 1.50 | 6.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 19     |
|   | C4A x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 244681   | 2      | 2.00 | 6.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 20.80  |
|   | C4A x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 244682   | 2      | 2.44 | 6.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 24.30  |
|   | C4A x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 244683   | 2      | 3.00 | 6.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 29.20  |
| 3-hole<br>drive shafts                      | C4A x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 244684   | 2      | 3.44 | 9.13  | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 39.30  |
|   | C4A x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 244494   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 20.50  |
|   | C4A x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 244496   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 23.50  |
|   | C4A x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 244497   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 28.20  |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-hole<br>drive shafts | C4A x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 244498   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 35.20  |
|   | C4A x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 244499   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 49.80  |
|   | C4A x 1-1/2  | 9"         | 354351   | 1      | 1.50 | 9.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.52 | 20.50  |
|   | C4A x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 354352   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 23.50  |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-hole<br>drive shafts | C4A x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 354353   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 28.20  |
|   | C4A x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 354354   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 35.20  |
|   | C4A x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 354355   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 49.80  |

### Optional drive shafts for SCXT5C and SCXT505A reducers ♣

| Description                                 | Drive shaft  | Screw dia. | Part no. | Figure | A    | B     | C    | D    | F    | Weight |
|---|--------------|------------|----------|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|
| Stainless steel *<br>drive shafts           | C5B x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 245651   | 2      | 2.00 | 6.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 29.40  |
|   | C5B x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 245652   | 2      | 2.44 | 6.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 33     |
|   | C5B x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 245653   | 2      | 3.00 | 6.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 37.90  |
|   | C5B x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 245654   | 2      | 3.44 | 9.13  | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 48.30  |
| 3-hole<br>drive shafts                      | C5B x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 245474   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 32.10  |
|   | C5B x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 245476   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 36.90  |
|   | C5B x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 245477   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 43.90  |
|   | C5B x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 245478   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 58.80  |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-hole<br>drive shafts | C5B x 2      | 9" - 12"   | 355225   | 1      | 2.00 | 9.00  | 2.13 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 32.10  |
|   | C5B x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 355226   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 36.90  |
|   | C5B x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 355227   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 43.90  |
|   | C5B x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 355228   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 58.80  |

♣ Made to order

\* Supplied as #316 stainless steel.

# Optional drive shafts

SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers

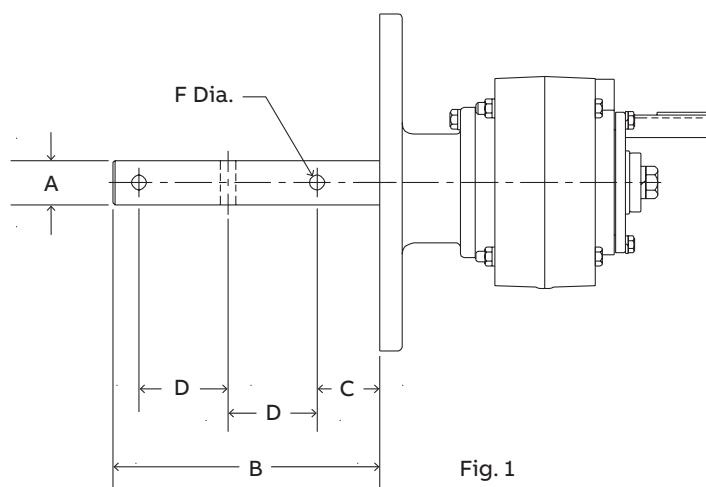


Fig. 1

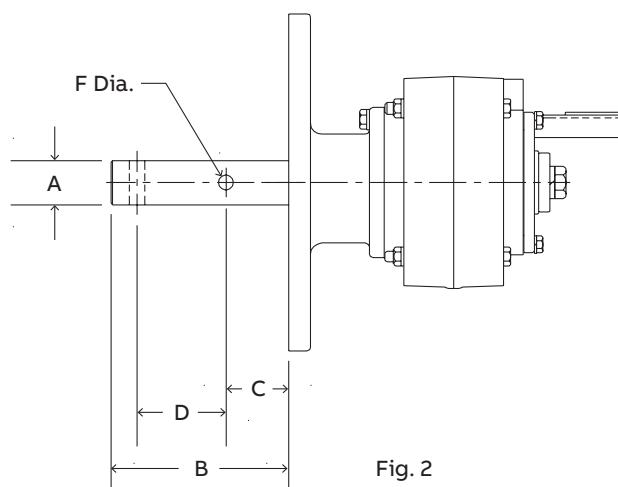


Fig. 2

## Optional drive shafts for SCXT6A reducers ♣

| Description                                 | Drive shaft | Screw dia. | Part no. | Figure | A    | B     | C    | D    | F    | Weight |
|---|-------------|------------|----------|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|
| Stainless steel *<br>drive shafts           | C6 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 356014   | 2      | 2.44 | 6.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 47.7   |
|   | C6 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 356015   | 2      | 3.00 | 6.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 52.7   |
|   | C6 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 356016   | 2      | 3.44 | 9.13  | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 63.0   |
| 3-hole<br>drive shafts                      | C6 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 351327   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 51.6   |
|   | C6 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 351328   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 58.7   |
|   | C6 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 351329   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 73.5   |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-hole<br>drive shafts | C6 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 356275   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 51.6   |
|   | C6 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 356276   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 58.7   |
|   | C6 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 356277   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 73.5   |

## Optional drive shafts for SCXT7A reducers ♣

| Description                                 | Drive shaft | Screw dia. | Part no. | Figure | A    | B     | C    | D    | F    | Weight |
|---|-------------|------------|----------|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|
| Stainless steel *<br>drive shafts           | C7 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 356240   | 2      | 2.44 | 6.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 58.0   |
|   | C7 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 356241   | 2      | 3.00 | 6.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 70.0   |
|   | C7 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 356242   | 2      | 3.44 | 9.13  | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 80.3   |
| 3-hole<br>drive shafts                      | C7 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 351332   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 61.9   |
|   | C7 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 351333   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 76.0   |
|   | C7 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 351334   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 90.8   |
| Stainless steel *<br>3-Hole<br>drive shafts | C7 x 2-7/16 | 12" - 14"  | 356281   | 1      | 2.44 | 9.69  | 2.75 | 3.00 | 0.64 | 61.9   |
|   | C7 x 3      | 12" - 20"  | 356282   | 1      | 3.00 | 9.88  | 2.88 | 3.00 | 0.77 | 76.0   |
|   | C7 x 3-7/16 | 18" - 24"  | 356283   | 1      | 3.44 | 14.13 | 3.88 | 4.00 | 0.89 | 90.8   |

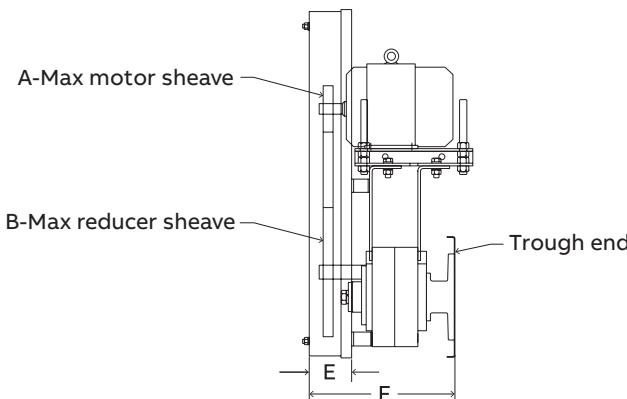
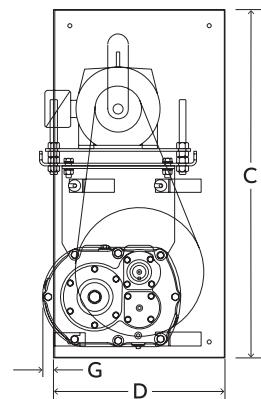
♣ Made to order

\* Supplied as #316 stainless steel.

Note: See page G3-110 and G3-111 for dimensions and part numbers for drive shafts available for SCXT8A screw conveyor drives.

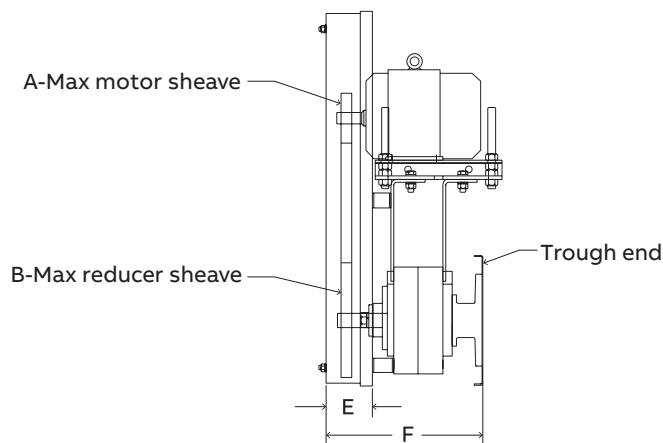
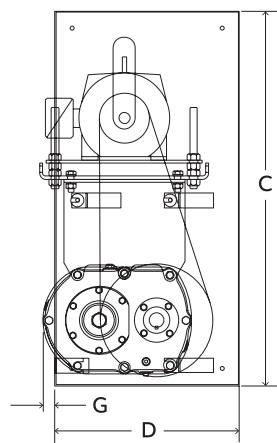
# Slotted metal panel belt guards

SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers



Belt guards for double reduction SCXT reducers (9, 15, 25:1) with standard motor mounts

| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance |      | A    | B    | C    | D    | E   | F    | G     |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|-------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Min.            | Max. |      |      |      |      |     |      |       |
| SCXT1A       | SCXT1D          | 241489      | M 112L          | 21  | 56T-215T         | 13.5            | 19.0 | 5.0  | 12.0 | 27.5 | 13.0 | 3.5 | 12.5 | 1.00  |
| SCXT2A       | SCXT2D          | 242489      | M 214L          | 32  | 56T-215T         | 14.9            | 20.0 | 5.0  | 12.0 | 30.0 | 14.0 | 3.8 | 13.5 | 0.875 |
| SCXT3B       | SCXT3D          | 243416▲     | M 316L          | 40  | 56T-215T         | 15.8            | 22.0 | 6.0  | 14.0 | 32.5 | 16.0 | 4.0 | 14.6 | 1.06  |
| SCXT4B       | SCXT4D          | 244489      | M 418L          | 44  | 143T-286T        | 16.9            | 24.5 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 37.0 | 17.0 | 5.0 | 16.8 | 1.78  |
| SCXT5C       | SCXT5D          | 245495▲     | M 518L          | 45  | 143T-286T        | 16.6            | 25.2 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 37.0 | 18.0 | 4.3 | 18.9 | 3.25  |
| SCXT6A       | SCXT6D          | 246476      | M 620L          | 60  | 143T-326T        | 17.0            | 25.5 | 8.0  | 18.0 | 41.0 | 20.0 | 6.0 | 21.4 | 4.38  |
| SCXT7A       | SCXT7D          | 247474      | M 720L          | 75  | 143T-365T        | 17.1            | 26.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 43.0 | 23.0 | 6.0 | 23.5 | 6.25  |



Belt guards for single reduction SCXT reducers (5:1) with standard motor mounts

| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance |      | A     | B    | C    | D     | E    | F     | G    |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Min.            | Max. |       |      |      |       |      |       |      |
| SCXT105      | SCXT1S          | 241491      | M 112           | 30  | 56T-215T         | 15.4            | 20.6 | 5.0 ■ | 12.0 | 31.0 | 13.50 | 3.50 | 12.50 | 0.38 |
| SCXT205      | SCXT2S          | 242491      | M 214           | 34  | 56T-215T         | 17.0            | 22.2 | 6.0 ■ | 12.0 | 33.0 | 13.50 | 3.75 | 13.50 | 1.25 |
| SCXT305A     | SCXT3S          | 243418▲     | M 316           | 40  | 56T-215T         | 18.2            | 24.4 | 7.0   | 12.0 | 35.0 | 13.50 | 4.00 | 14.63 | 2.38 |
| SCXT405A     | SCXT4S          | 244491      | M 418           | 50  | 143T-286T        | 19.6            | 27.2 | 8.0   | 12.0 | 40.0 | 14.50 | 5.00 | 16.75 | 3.63 |
| SCXT505A     | SCXT5S          | 245497▲     | M 518           | 70  | 143T-286T        | 19.7            | 28.2 | 8.0   | 12.0 | 40.0 | 14.50 | 5.50 | 18.91 | 5.68 |
| SCXT605      | SCXT6S          | 246478      | M 620           | 77  | 143T-326T        | 21.1            | 29.6 | 10.0  | 16.0 | 45.0 | 18.00 | 6.00 | 21.44 | 5.97 |
| SCXT705      | SCXT7S          | 247476      | M 720           | 84  | 143T-365T        | 22.1            | 31.0 | 10.0  | 16.0 | 45.5 | 19.00 | 6.00 | 23.53 | 9.25 |

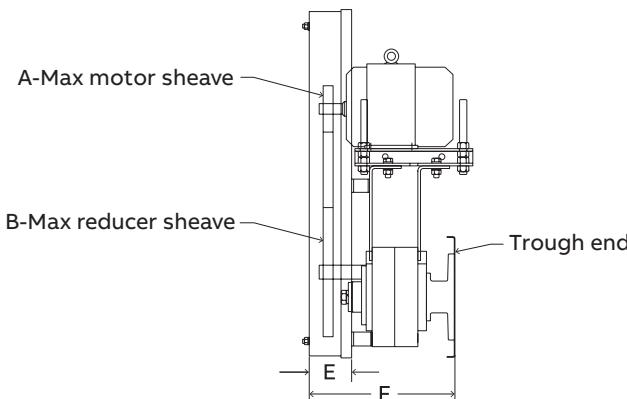
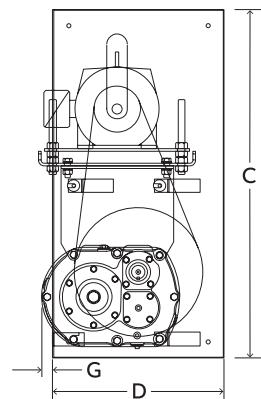
♣ Made to order

▲ These belt guards do not fit the larger frame, higher H.P. motor mounts in SCXT Selection/Dimension pages. Consult Dodge for special belt guard.

■ Guard will interfere with floor when used with 6" screw unless trough is raised above floor.

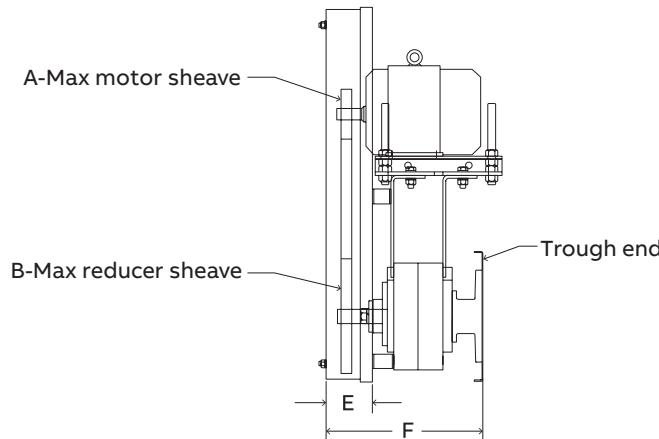
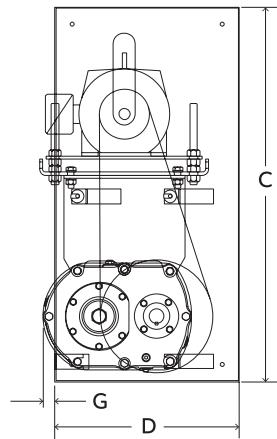
# Slotted metal panel belt guards

SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers



Belt guards for double reduction SCXT reducers (9, 15, 25:1) with long motor mounts

| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance |      | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F     | G     |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Min.            | Max. |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| SCXT1A       | SCXT1DLMM       | 241149      | M120L           | 26  | 56T-215T         | 19.5            | 25.0 | 5.0  | 12.0 | 33.5 | 13.0 | 3.50 | 12.50 | 1.00  |
| SCXT2A       | SCXT2DLMM       | 242223      | M220L           | 37  | 56T-215T         | 20.9            | 26.0 | 5.0  | 12.0 | 36.0 | 14.0 | 3.75 | 13.50 | 0.875 |
| SCXT3B       | SCXT3DLMM       | 243154 ▲    | M320L           | 45  | 56T-215T         | 21.8            | 27.0 | 6.0  | 14.0 | 38.0 | 16.0 | 4.00 | 14.63 | 1.06  |
| SCXT4B       | SCXT4DLMM       | 244152 ▲    | M424L           | 50  | 143T-286T        | 23.2            | 30.4 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 43.0 | 17.0 | 5.00 | 16.75 | 1.78  |
| SCXT5C       | SCXT5DLMM       | 245103 ▲    | M524L           | 52  | 143T-286T        | 22.9            | 30.9 | 7.0  | 15.0 | 43.0 | 18.0 | 4.25 | 18.91 | 3.25  |
| SCXT6A       | SCXT6DLMM       | 246148      | M624L           | 65  | 143T-326T        | 23.3            | 31.4 | 8.0  | 18.0 | 47.0 | 20.0 | 6.00 | 21.44 | 4.38  |
| SCXT7A       | SCXT7DLMM       | 247153 ▲    | M724L           | 80  | 143T-326T        | 23.2            | 30.5 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 49.0 | 23.0 | 6.00 | 23.53 | 6.25  |
| SCXT8A       | SCXT8DLMM       | 248477 ♣    | M824L           | 113 | 210T-360T        | 23.3            | 32.1 | 12.0 | 25.0 | 53.0 | 28.0 | 6.50 | 24.81 | 5.62  |



Belt guards for single reduction SCXT reducers (5:1) with long motor mounts

| Reducer size | Belt guard size | Part number | Motor mount no. | Wt. | NEMA motor frame | Center distance |      | A     | B    | C    | D    | E    | F     | G    |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
|              |                 |             |                 |     |                  | Min.            | Max. |       |      |      |      |      |       |      |
| SCXT105      | SCXT1SLMM       | 241142      | M120L           | 35  | 56T-215T         | 21.4            | 26.6 | 5.0 ■ | 12.0 | 37.0 | 13.5 | 3.50 | 12.50 | 0.38 |
| SCXT205      | SCXT2SLMM       | 242114      | M220L           | 40  | 56T-215T         | 23.3            | 28.2 | 6.0 ■ | 12.0 | 39.0 | 13.5 | 3.75 | 13.50 | 1.25 |
| SCXT305A     | SCXT3SLMM       | 243167 ▲    | M320L           | 45  | 56T-215T         | 24.2            | 29.4 | 7.0   | 12.0 | 41.0 | 13.5 | 4.00 | 14.63 | 2.38 |
| SCXT405A     | SCXT4SLMM       | 244167 ▲    | M424L           | 55  | 143T-286T        | 25.9            | 33.2 | 8.0   | 12.0 | 46.0 | 14.5 | 5.00 | 16.75 | 3.63 |
| SCXT505A     | SCXT5SLMM       | 245015 ▲    | M524L           | 70  | 143T-286T        | 26.0            | 33.2 | 8.0   | 12.0 | 46.0 | 14.5 | 5.50 | 18.91 | 5.68 |
| SCXT605      | SCXT6SLMM       | 246142      | M624L           | 82  | 143T-326T        | 27.4            | 35.5 | 10.0  | 16.0 | 51.0 | 18.0 | 6.00 | 21.44 | 5.97 |
| SCXT705      | SCXT7SLMM       | 247149      | M724L           | 90  | 143T-326T        | 28.2            | 35.6 | 10.0  | 16.0 | 51.5 | 19.0 | 6.00 | 23.53 | 9.25 |

♣ Made to order

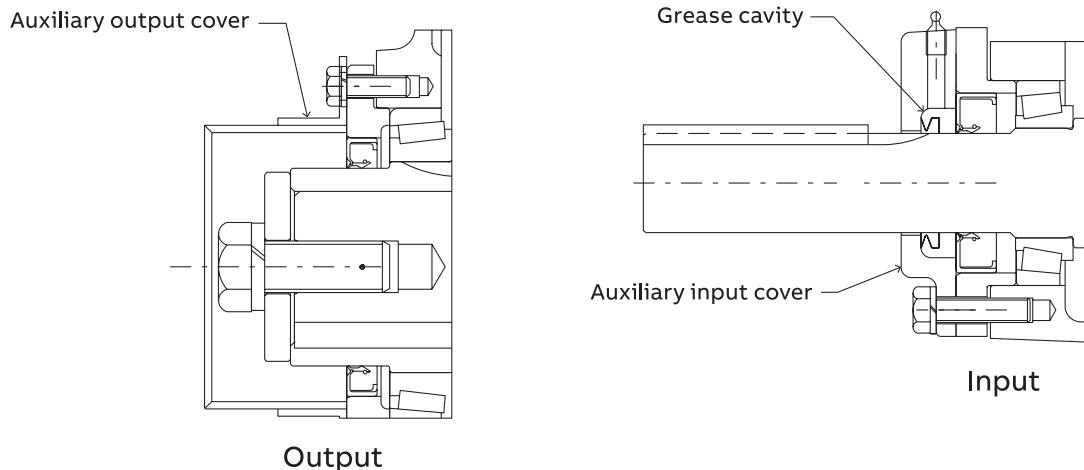
▲ These belt guards do not fit the larger frame, higher H.P. motor mounts in SCXT Selection/Dimension pages. Consult Dodge for special belt guard.

■ Guard will interfere with floor when used with 6" screw unless trough is raised above floor.

# Auxiliary seal kit

## SCXT Screw conveyor shaft mount speed reducers

Screw conveyor drives often operate in harsh environments in which the input shaft side of the reducer ends up turning in such materials as sand, cement, saw dust and grain. These materials are very abrasive and often damage seals, bearings and gears. These damages can lead to costly repair bills and downtime. To help prevent these maintenance problems Dodge offers an auxiliary seal kit to protect the input side of the reducer. The kit contains a drive shaft end cover, special filter breather and a grease purged input seal with necessary mounting hardware. The auxiliary seals prevent contaminates from getting to the seal area and thus prevents them from entering the reducer. Use the auxiliary seal kit to get the longest possible life out of your Dodge screw conveyor drive Reducer. Reducer housings on sizes SCXT1 and SCXT2 must be drilled and tapped to accommodate the input auxiliary seal.



### Auxiliary seal kits for SCXT reducers ◆ ♣

| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Part number | Nominal ratio | Part number ♣ |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| SCXT1A       | 9, 15, 25     | 272721      | 5             | 251146        |
| SCXT2A       | 9, 15, 25     | 272722      | 5             | 252146        |
| SCXT3B       | 9, 15, 25     | 243582      | 5             | 253146        |
| SCXT4B       | 9, 15, 25     | 244677      | 5             | 254146        |
| SCXT5C       | 9, 15, 25     | 245637      | 5             | 255148        |
| SCXT6A       | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 272726      | —             | —             |
| SCXT7A       | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 272727      | —             | —             |
| SCXT8A       | 15, 25        | 248484 ♣    | —             | —             |

### Input auxiliary seal for SCXT reducers ■ ■

| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Part number | Nominal ratio | Part number |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| SCXT1A       | 9, 15, 25     | 241102      | 5             | 241109      |
| SCXT2A       | 9, 15, 25     | 242102 ♣    | 5             | 242109 ♣    |
| SCXT3B       | 9, 15, 25     | 243108      | 5             | 243109      |
| SCXT4B       | 9, 15, 25     | 244117      | 5             | 244159 ♣    |
| SCXT5C       | 9, 15, 25     | 245104      | 5             | 245106 ♣    |
| SCXT6A       | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 246102      | —             | —           |
| SCXT7A       | 5, 9, 15, 25  | 247102 ♣    | —             | —           |
| SCXT8A       | 15, 25        | 248102      | —             | —           |

♣ Made to order

◆ Auxiliary seal kit consists of drive shaft end cover, filter breather, grease purged input seal and all mounting hardware.

● Input auxiliary seals cannot be used on the same input shaft with a cooling fan

■ Guard will interfere with floor when used with 6" screw unless trough is raised above floor.

# Selection

## Hydraulic gearboxes

### When to use easy selection

The easy selection tables for HXT shaft mount reducers are for hydraulic motor selections up to approximately horsepower with output speeds up to 400 RPM, using AGMA recommended application class numbers. For extreme repetitive shock loads, consult Dodge application engineering, (864) 284-5700.

### How to select

#### Step 1: Determine class of service

See the table on page G1-7 to determine load classification for applications under normal conditions. Find the type application and duty cycle that most closely matches your specific application.

**Class I** – Steady load not exceeding motor Hp rating and light shock loads during 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable if operation is intermittent.

For Class I applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

**Class II** – Steady load not exceeding motor Hp rating for over 10 hours a day. Moderate shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class II applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 2.8 x motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 2.8 and the result used in the selection table instead of the motor Hp rating.

**Class III** – Moderate shock loads for over 10 hours a day. Heavy shock loads are allowable during 10 hours a day.

For Class III applications, the maximum value of starting and momentary peak loads should not exceed 4 x Motor Hp rating. If it exceeds this amount it should be divided by 4 and the result used in the selection table instead of the Motor Hp rating.

#### Step 2: Determine reducer size

See the easy selection tables, pages G3-120 through G3-134. From Selection Table I, II or III read the reducer size for the application horsepower and output speed. Also compare the reducer/motor running and starting torque, running pressure and flow rate with that required for the application. See the table on page G3-135 for maximum hydraulic motor starting pressure for Hydroil vane motors.

#### Step 3: Compare hollow shaft bore

with the size of the driven shaft. All Dodge Torque-Arm taper bushed reducers require bushings. Refer to TXT reducer pages for available bushings. If the driven shaft is larger than the bore of the selected reducer, the shaft must be machined to the proper size, or select a larger reducer. Check driven shaft and key for strength.

#### Step 4: Check dimensions

See "Selection and dimensions" sections, pages G3-136 through G3-143 for reducer dimensions, weights and part numbers. See "Engineering and Technical" section, pages G3-162 through G3-166 for reducer and Torque-Arm rod mounting positions.

#### Step 5: Select a Hydroil vane motor

See "Selection and Dimensions" pages for listing of Hydroil vane motors required to drive each size and ratio of HXT reducer. See page G3-143 for dimensions and part numbers. **Note: 100 RPM is minimum speed for Hydroil vane motors.**

#### Example:

##### Easy selection method - HXT Torque-Arm reducer

A 3 Hp motor is used to drive the head shaft on a heavily loaded bucket elevator at 30 RPM, 16 hours per day. Head shaft diameter is 2-3/16". User wants to use a hydraulic motor as prime mover since drive is not in an easily accessible location.

**Step 1: Determine class of service** From the table on page G1-7, locate "bucket elevators, heavily loaded" for over 10 hours per day. This load will be classified as a Class II application.

**Step 2: Determine reducer size** From the Class II Selection table on page G3-124, find the 30 RPM output column at the top of the table. Read down to the Hp rating of 3 Hp or greater. At 3.6 Hp, trace to the far left column to find that the basic reducer size for the application is an HXT3. Either an HXT315 or an HXT325 may be used, depending on the starting torque requirements.

**Step 3: Compare hollow shaft bore** of an HXT315/325 with the application driven shaft diameter. Per page G3-136, 2-3/16" is the maximum bore available for this size reducer, so it will work in this application. Select reducer bushing from part numbers listed with TXT reducers on page G3-33. Be sure to check driven shaft and key for strength.

**Step 4: Check dimensions and weights** See Selection/ Dimensions section, page G3-136, for reducer dimensions, weights, part numbers and other pertinent drive dimensions. See "Engineering and technical" section, pages G3-162 and G3-166 for information on reducer and torque-arm rod mounting positions.

**Step 5: Select a Hydroil vane motor** See "Selection and dimension" page G3-140. Trace from reducer size HXT315 right to column labeled Hydroil motor. It must be driven by a size B30 Hydroil vane motor. Likewise a reducer size HXT325 is designed to be driven by an A20 Hydroil vane motor. See page G3-143 for the motor part numbers and dimensions.

# Class I – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 10           | 15    | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 40    | 45    | 50    | 55    | 60    | 65    | 70    |
| HXT115A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.6          | 0.9   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.7   | 1.9   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.7   | 2.9   | 3.1   | 3.3   | 3.6   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4025         | 3776  | 3651  | 3577  | 3527  | 3491  | 3465  | 3396  | 3342  | 3298  | 3260  | 3229  | 3202  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 4025         | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1685         | 1581  | 1529  | 1498  | 1477  | 1462  | 1451  | 1422  | 1399  | 1381  | 1365  | 1352  | 1341  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.0          | 2.3   | 2.7   | 3.0   | 3.4   | 3.8   | 4.1   | 4.5   | 4.9   | 5.2   | 5.6   | 6.0   | 6.3   |
| HXT125A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.5          | 0.8   | 1.1   | 1.3   | 1.6   | 1.9   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.7   | 2.9   | 3.1   | 3.3   | 3.6   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 3403         | 3403  | 3403  | 3403  | 3403  | 3403  | 3403  | 3396  | 3342  | 3298  | 3260  | 3229  | 3202  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 2868         | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2000         | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 1996  | 1964  | 1938  | 1916  | 1898  | 1882  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 1.5          | 1.8   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 2.6   | 2.9   | 3.2   | 3.4   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.2   | 4.5   | 4.7   |
| HXT215A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.7          | 1.0   | 1.4   | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.4   | 2.8   | 3.1   | 3.5   | 3.8   | 4.2   | 4.5   | 4.9   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4387         | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 3697         | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2000         | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.2          | 2.6   | 2.9   | 3.3   | 3.6   | 4.0   | 4.3   | 4.7   | 5.0   | 5.4   | 5.7   | 6.1   | 6.4   |
| HXT225A      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.1          | 1.6   | 2.1   | 2.6   | 3.0   | 3.5   | 4.0   | 4.4   | 4.8   | 5.2   | 5.6   | 6.0   | 6.5   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7245         | 6824  | 6613  | 6486  | 6402  | 6342  | 6297  | 6171  | 6070  | 5988  | 5919  | 5861  | 5811  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6152         | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1985         | 1870  | 1812  | 1777  | 1754  | 1737  | 1725  | 1691  | 1663  | 1640  | 1622  | 1606  | 1592  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.7          | 3.2   | 3.7   | 4.3   | 4.8   | 5.4   | 6.0   | 6.5   | 7.1   | 7.6   | 8.2   | 8.8   | 9.3   |
| HXT315B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.8          | 2.6   | 3.4   | 4.3   | 5.1   | 5.9   | 6.8   | 7.4   | 8.1   | 8.7   | 9.4   | 10.0  | 10.7  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 11098        | 10894 | 10791 | 10730 | 10689 | 10660 | 10638 | 10379 | 10171 | 10001 | 9860  | 9740  | 9637  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17190        | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1523         | 1495  | 1481  | 1473  | 1467  | 1463  | 1460  | 1425  | 1396  | 1373  | 1353  | 1337  | 1323  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 4.6          | 5.7   | 6.9   | 8.0   | 9.2   | 10.3  | 11.5  | 12.6  | 13.7  | 14.8  | 15.9  | 17.1  | 18.2  |
| HXT325B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.2          | 1.8   | 2.4   | 3.0   | 3.7   | 4.3   | 4.9   | 5.5   | 6.1   | 6.7   | 7.3   | 7.9   | 8.5   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7689         | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  | 7689  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6479         | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2000         | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.7          | 3.4   | 4.0   | 4.6   | 5.2   | 5.8   | 6.4   | 7.0   | 7.6   | 8.3   | 8.9   | 9.5   | 10.1  |
| HXT415B      | Output Hp (run)           | 2.6          | 3.9   | 5.1   | 6.3   | 7.5   | 8.7   | 9.9   | 11.0  | 12.1  | 13.1  | 14.2  | 15.3  | 16.3  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 16676        | 16229 | 16005 | 15871 | 15781 | 15717 | 15669 | 15424 | 15227 | 15066 | 14932 | 14818 | 14721 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17479        | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2251         | 2191  | 2161  | 2142  | 2130  | 2122  | 2115  | 2082  | 2056  | 2034  | 2016  | 2000  | 1987  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 5.7          | 6.8   | 8.0   | 9.1   | 10.3  | 11.4  | 12.6  | 13.7  | 14.9  | 16.0  | 17.2  | 18.30 | 19.5  |
| HXT425B      | Output Hp (run)           | 2.6          | 3.9   | 5.1   | 6.3   | 7.5   | 8.7   | 9.9   | 11.0  | 12.1  | 13.1  | 14.2  | 15.30 | 16.3  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 16676        | 16229 | 16005 | 15871 | 15781 | 15717 | 15669 | 15424 | 15227 | 15066 | 14932 | 14818 | 14721 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 28164        | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1397         | 1360  | 1341  | 1330  | 1322  | 1317  | 1313  | 1292  | 1276  | 1262  | 1251  | 1241  | 1233  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 5.9          | 7.7   | 9.6   | 11.5  | 13.4  | 15.3  | 17.2  | 19.0  | 20.9  | 22.8  | 24.7  | 26.6  | 28.5  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class I – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class I selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 75           | 80    | 85    | 90    | 95    | 100   | 105   | 110   | 115   | 120   | 125   | 130   | 135   | 140   |
| HXT115A      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.8          | 4.0   | 4.2   | 4.5   | 4.7   | 4.9   | 5.1   | 5.3   | 5.5   | 5.7   | 5.9   | 6.1   | 6.3   | 6.50  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 3179         | 3158  | 3140  | 3124  | 3099  | 3076  | 3056  | 3037  | 3020  | 3005  | 2983  | 2964  | 2945  | 2929  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 4025         | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1331         | 1322  | 1315  | 1308  | 1298  | 1288  | 1280  | 1272  | 1265  | 1258  | 1249  | 1241  | 1233  | 1226  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 6.7          | 7.1   | 7.5   | 7.8   | 8.2   | 8.6   | 9.0   | 9.3   | 9.7   | 10.1  | 10.5  | 10.8  | 11.2  | 11.6  |
| HXT125A      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.8          | 4.0   | 4.2   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 3179         | 3158  | 3140  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 2868         | 2868  | 2868  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1868         | 1856  | 1845  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 5.0          | 5.2   | 5.5   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| HXT215A      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.2          | 5.6   | 5.9   | 6.3   | 6.6   | 7.0   | 7.3   | 7.7   | 8.0   | 8.4   | 8.7   | 9.0   | 9.4   | 9.7   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4387         | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 3697         | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2000         | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 6.8          | 7.1   | 7.5   | 7.8   | 8.2   | 8.5   | 8.9   | 9.2   | 9.6   | 9.9   | 10.3  | 10.6  | 11.0  | 11.3  |
| HXT225A      | Output Hp (run)           | 6.9          | 7.3   | 7.7   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 5768         | 5730  | 5697  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6152         | 6152  | 6152  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1580         | 1570  | 1561  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 9.9          | 10.5  | 11.1  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| HXT315B      | Output Hp (run)           | 11.4         | 12.0  | 12.7  | 13.3  | 13.8  | 14.3  | 14.8  | 15.3  | 15.8  | 15.9  | 15.7  | 15.5  | 15.2  | 15.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 9549         | 9471  | 9402  | 9341  | 9172  | 9020  | 8883  | 8758  | 8644  | 8351  | 7916  | 7515  | 7096  | 6753  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17190        | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17078 | 16862 | 16663 | 16478 | 16306 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1311         | 1300  | 1291  | 1282  | 1259  | 1238  | 1219  | 1202  | 1186  | 1146  | 1087  | 1031  | 974   | 927   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 19.4         | 20.5  | 21.7  | 22.8  | 23.9  | 25.1  | 26.2  | 27.3  | 28.5  | 29.6  | 30.6  | 31.7  | 32.8  | 33.9  |
| HXT325B      | Output Hp (run)           | 9.1          | 9.8   | 10.4  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7689         | 7689  | 7689  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6479         | 6479  | 6479  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2000         | 2000  | 2000  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.7         | 11.3  | 11.9  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| HXT415B      | Output Hp (run)           | 17.4         | 18.5  | 19.6  | 20.6  | 21.5  | 22.0  | 21.5  | 21.0  | 20.5  | 20.0  | 19.5  | 19.0  | 18.5  | 18.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 14636        | 14563 | 14497 | 14440 | 14295 | 13866 | 12905 | 12032 | 11235 | 10504 | 9832  | 9211  | 8637  | 8103  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17479        | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1976         | 1966  | 1957  | 1949  | 1930  | 1872  | 1742  | 1624  | 1517  | 1418  | 1327  | 1244  | 1166  | 1094  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 20.7         | 21.8  | 23.0  | 24.1  | 25.3  | 26.4  | 27.4  | 28.4  | 29.4  | 30.4  | 31.5  | 32.5  | 33.6  | 34.7  |
| HXT425B      | Output Hp (run)           | 17.4         | 18.5  | 19.6  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 14636        | 14563 | 14497 | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 28164        | 28164 | 28164 | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1226         | 1220  | 1215  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 30.3         | 32.2  | 34.1  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class I – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 10           | 15    | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 40    | 45    | 50    | 55    | 60    | 65    | 70    |
| HXT515C      | Output Hp (run)           | 4.6          | 6.5   | 8.5   | 10.5  | 12.5  | 14.4  | 16.4  | 17.9  | 19.3  | 20.8  | 22.3  | 23.7  | 24.8  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 28751        | 27474 | 26835 | 26451 | 26196 | 26013 | 25876 | 25046 | 24381 | 23838 | 23384 | 23001 | 22329 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31924        | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2125         | 2031  | 1983  | 1955  | 1936  | 1923  | 1913  | 1851  | 1802  | 1762  | 1728  | 1700  | 1650  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.0         | 11.9  | 13.9  | 16.0  | 18.1  | 20.2  | 22.3  | 24.3  | 26.3  | 28.4  | 30.5  | 32.5  | 34.6  |
| HXT525C      | Output Hp (run)           | 4.6          | 6.5   | 8.5   | 10.5  | 12.5  | 14.4  | 16.4  | 17.9  | 19.3  | 20.8  | 22.3  | 23.7  | 24.8  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 28751        | 27474 | 26835 | 26451 | 26196 | 26013 | 25876 | 25046 | 24381 | 23838 | 23384 | 23001 | 22329 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 29528        | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2298         | 2195  | 2144  | 2114  | 2093  | 2079  | 2068  | 2001  | 1948  | 1905  | 1869  | 1838  | 1784  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 7.4          | 9.3   | 11.2  | 13.1  | 15.1  | 17.1  | 19.0  | 20.9  | 22.8  | 24.8  | 26.7  | 28.7  | 30.6  |
| HXT615A      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.3          | 8.0   | 10.7  | 13.4  | 16.0  | 18.7  | 21.4  | 24.0  | 26.7  | 29.4  | 32.1  | 34.7  | 37.4  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 33671        | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 | 33671 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31779        | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2500         | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 11.0         | 13.1  | 15.3  | 17.4  | 19.5  | 21.7  | 23.8  | 26.0  | 28.1  | 30.3  | 32.4  | 34.5  | 36.7  |
| HXT625A      | Output Hp (run)           | 7.2          | 10.4  | 13.7  | 16.9  | 20.1  | 23.3  | 26.6  | 29.1  | 31.6  | 34.1  | 36.6  | 39.1  | 41.5  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 45427        | 43830 | 43031 | 42552 | 42233 | 42004 | 41833 | 40699 | 39792 | 39050 | 38431 | 37908 | 37365 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 52094        | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2058         | 1985  | 1949  | 1927  | 1913  | 1903  | 1895  | 1843  | 1802  | 1769  | 1741  | 1717  | 1692  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 12.5         | 15.8  | 19.3  | 22.7  | 26.2  | 29.7  | 33.2  | 36.6  | 40.0  | 43.4  | 46.8  | 50.3  | 53.7  |
| HXT715A      | Output Hp (run)           | 9.6          | 14.4  | 19.2  | 23.8  | 28.3  | 32.9  | 37.4  | 41.4  | 45.3  | 49.3  | 53.2  | 57.2  | 55.6  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 60533        | 60533 | 60533 | 59918 | 59483 | 59173 | 58940 | 57937 | 57135 | 56478 | 55931 | 55468 | 50060 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 57132        | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2500         | 2500  | 2500  | 2475  | 2457  | 2444  | 2434  | 2393  | 2360  | 2333  | 2310  | 2291  | 2067  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 12.7         | 16.6  | 20.4  | 24.2  | 28.0  | 31.9  | 35.7  | 39.5  | 43.3  | 47.1  | 50.9  | 54.7  | 58.1  |
| HXT725A      | Output Hp (run)           | 8.6          | 12.9  | 17.1  | 21.4  | 25.7  | 30.0  | 34.3  | 38.6  | 42.8  | 47.1  | 51.4  | 55.7  | 55.6  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 54009        | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 | 54009 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 50975        | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2500         | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2500  | 2317  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 13.6         | 17.0  | 20.4  | 23.9  | 27.3  | 30.7  | 34.2  | 37.6  | 41.1  | 44.5  | 47.9  | 51.4  | 54.3  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class I – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class I selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--|
|              |                           | 75           | 80    | 85    | 90    | 95    | 100   | 105   | 110   | 115   | 120   | 125   | 130 | 135 | 140 |  |
| HXT515C      | Output Hp (run)           | 24.2         | 23.5  | 22.9  | 22.3  | 21.7  | 21.1  | 20.5  | 19.8  | 19.2  | 18.6  | 18.0  | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 20336        | 18514 | 16980 | 15616 | 14396 | 13298 | 12305 | 11345 | 10522 | 9769  | 9076  | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31924        | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1503         | 1368  | 1255  | 1154  | 1064  | 983   | 909   | 838   | 778   | 722   | 671   | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 36.3         | 38.1  | 40.0  | 41.8  | 43.8  | 45.7  | 47.7  | 49.6  | 51.6  | 53.6  | 55.6  | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT525C      | Output Hp (run)           | 24.2         | 23.5  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 20336        | 18514 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 29528        | 29528 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1625         | 1479  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 32.3         | 34.1  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT615A      | Output Hp (run)           | 39.6         | 37.6  | 35.7  | 33.7  | 31.8  | 29.8  | 27.8  | 25.9  | 23.9  | 22.0  | 20.0  | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 33277        | 29622 | 26471 | 23599 | 21097 | 18781 | 16687 | 14840 | 13098 | 11555 | 10084 | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31779        | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2471         | 2199  | 1965  | 1752  | 1566  | 1395  | 1239  | 1102  | 973   | 858   | 749   | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 38.8         | 40.2  | 41.7  | 43.3  | 44.9  | 46.6  | 48.3  | 50.1  | 51.9  | 53.7  | 55.6  | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT625A      | Output Hp (run)           | 39.6         | 37.6  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 33277        | 29622 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 52094        | 52094 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1507         | 1342  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 56.7         | 59.8  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT715A      | Output Hp (run)           | 53.5         | 51.4  | 49.3  | 47.2  | 45.0  | 43.0  | 41.0  | 39.0  | 37.0  | 35.0  | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 44958        | 40494 | 36555 | 33053 | 29854 | 27101 | 24610 | 22345 | 20278 | 18382 | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 57132        | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1857         | 1672  | 1510  | 1365  | 1233  | 1119  | 1016  | 923   | 837   | 759   | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 61.5         | 65.0  | 68.5  | 72.1  | 75.7  | 79.3  | 83.0  | 86.6  | 90.3  | 94.0  | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT725A      | Output Hp (run)           | 53.5         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 44958        | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 50975        | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2081         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 57.1         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class II – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class II selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 10           | 15    | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 40    | 45    | 50    | 55    | 60    | 65    | 70    |
| HXT115A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.5          | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 2.40  | 2.50  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2875         | 2697  | 2608  | 2555  | 2519  | 2494  | 2475  | 2426  | 2387  | 2355  | 2329  | 2306  | 2287  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 4025         | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1204         | 1129  | 1092  | 1070  | 1055  | 1044  | 1036  | 1016  | 1000  | 986   | 975   | 966   | 958   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 1.7          | 2.0   | 2.4   | 2.7   | 3.1   | 3.5   | 3.8   | 4.2   | 4.6   | 4.9   | 5.3   | 5.7   | 6.1   |
| HXT125A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.5          | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.5   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2875         | 2697  | 2608  | 2555  | 2519  | 2494  | 2475  | 2426  | 2387  | 2355  | 2329  | 2306  | 2287  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 2868         | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1690         | 1585  | 1533  | 1501  | 1480  | 1465  | 1454  | 1426  | 1403  | 1384  | 1369  | 1355  | 1344  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 1.4          | 1.6   | 1.8   | 2.1   | 2.4   | 2.6   | 2.9   | 3.1   | 3.4   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.2   | 4.5   |
| HXT215A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.7          | 1.0   | 1.4   | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.4   | 2.8   | 3.1   | 3.4   | 3.7   | 4.0   | 4.3   | 4.6   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4387         | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4387  | 4336  | 4277  | 4228  | 4186  | 4151  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 3697         | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2000         | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 2000  | 1976  | 1950  | 1927  | 1908  | 1892  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.2          | 2.6   | 2.9   | 3.3   | 3.6   | 4.0   | 4.3   | 4.7   | 5     | 5.3   | 5.7   | 6.0   | 6.3   |
| HXT225A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.8          | 1.2   | 1.5   | 1.8   | 2.2   | 2.5   | 2.9   | 3.1   | 3.4   | 3.7   | 4.0   | 4.3   | 4.6   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 5175         | 4874  | 4723  | 4633  | 4573  | 4530  | 4498  | 4408  | 4336  | 4277  | 4228  | 4186  | 4151  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6152         | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1418         | 1335  | 1294  | 1269  | 1253  | 1241  | 1232  | 1208  | 1188  | 1172  | 1158  | 1147  | 1137  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.2          | 2.8   | 3.3   | 3.9   | 4.4   | 5.0   | 5.6   | 6.2   | 6.7   | 7.3   | 7.9   | 8.4   | 9.0   |
| HXT315B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.3          | 1.9   | 2.4   | 3.0   | 3.6   | 4.2   | 4.8   | 5.3   | 5.8   | 6.2   | 6.7   | 7.2   | 7.6   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7927         | 7781  | 7708  | 7664  | 7635  | 7614  | 7599  | 7413  | 7265  | 7144  | 7043  | 6957  | 6884  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17190        | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1088         | 1068  | 1058  | 1052  | 1048  | 1045  | 1043  | 1018  | 997   | 981   | 967   | 955   | 945   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 4.0          | 5.1   | 6.2   | 7.4   | 8.5   | 9.7   | 10.8  | 12.0  | 13.1  | 14.2  | 15.4  | 16.5  | 17.7  |
| HXT325B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.2          | 1.8   | 2.4   | 3.0   | 3.6   | 4.2   | 4.8   | 5.3   | 5.8   | 6.2   | 6.7   | 7.2   | 7.6   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7689         | 7689  | 7689  | 7664  | 7635  | 7614  | 7599  | 7413  | 7265  | 7144  | 7043  | 6957  | 6884  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6479         | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2000         | 2000  | 2000  | 1994  | 1986  | 1981  | 1977  | 1928  | 1890  | 1858  | 1832  | 1810  | 1791  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.7          | 3.4   | 4.0   | 4.6   | 5.2   | 5.8   | 6.4   | 7.0   | 7.6   | 8.1   | 8.7   | 9.3   | 9.9   |
| HXT415B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.9          | 2.8   | 3.6   | 4.5   | 5.4   | 6.2   | 7.1   | 7.9   | 8.6   | 9.4   | 10.2  | 10.9  | 11.7  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 11911        | 11592 | 11432 | 11336 | 11272 | 11227 | 11192 | 11017 | 10876 | 10761 | 10665 | 10584 | 10515 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17479        | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1608         | 1565  | 1543  | 1530  | 1522  | 1516  | 1511  | 1487  | 1468  | 1453  | 1440  | 1429  | 1419  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 4.8          | 5.9   | 7.0   | 8.2   | 9.4   | 10.5  | 11.7  | 12.8  | 14    | 15.2  | 16.3  | 17.5  | 18.6  |
| HXT425B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.9          | 2.8   | 3.6   | 4.5   | 5.4   | 6.2   | 7.1   | 7.9   | 8.6   | 9.4   | 10.2  | 10.9  | 11.7  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 11911        | 11592 | 11432 | 11336 | 11272 | 11227 | 11192 | 11017 | 10876 | 10761 | 10665 | 10584 | 10515 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 28164        | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 998          | 971   | 958   | 950   | 944   | 941   | 938   | 923   | 911   | 902   | 894   | 887   | 881   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 5.3          | 7.2   | 9.0   | 10.9  | 12.8  | 14.7  | 16.6  | 18.5  | 20.4  | 22.3  | 24.1  | 26    | 27.9  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class II – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class II selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|              |                           | 75           | 80    | 85    | 90    | 95    | 100   | 105   | 110   | 115   | 120   | 125   | 130   | 135   | 140   |  |
| HXT115A      | Output Hp (run)           | 2.70         | 2.90  | 3.00  | 3.20  | 3.30  | 3.50  | 3.60  | 3.80  | 3.90  | 4.10  | 4.20  | 4.40  | 4.50  | 4.60  |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2271         | 2256  | 2243  | 2232  | 2214  | 2197  | 2183  | 2169  | 2157  | 2146  | 2131  | 2117  | 2104  | 2092  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 4025         | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 951          | 945   | 939   | 934   | 927   | 920   | 914   | 908   | 903   | 899   | 892   | 886   | 881   | 876   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 6.4          | 6.8   | 7.2   | 7.6   | 7.9   | 8.3   | 8.7   | 9.1   | 9.4   | 9.8   | 10.2  | 10.6  | 10.9  | 11.3  |  |
| HXT125A      | Output Hp (run)           | 2.7          | 2.9   | 3.0   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2271         | 2256  | 2243  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 2868         | 2868  | 2868  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1334         | 1326  | 1318  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 4.7          | 5.0   | 5.3   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
| HXT215A      | Output Hp (run)           | 4.9          | 5.2   | 5.5   | 5.8   | 6.0   | 6.3   | 6.6   | 6.8   | 7.1   | 7.4   | 7.6   | 7.9   | 8.2   | 8.4   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4120         | 4093  | 4069  | 4048  | 4010  | 3976  | 3945  | 3917  | 3891  | 3868  | 3847  | 3828  | 3810  | 3793  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 3697         | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1878         | 1866  | 1855  | 1845  | 1828  | 1812  | 1798  | 1786  | 1774  | 1763  | 1754  | 1745  | 1737  | 1729  |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 6.7          | 7.0   | 7.4   | 7.7   | 8.0   | 8.4   | 8.7   | 9.0   | 9.4   | 9.7   | 10.1  | 10.4  | 10.8  | 11.1  |  |
| HXT225A      | Output Hp (run)           | 4.9          | 5.2   | 5.5   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4120         | 4093  | 4069  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6152         | 6152  | 6152  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1129         | 1121  | 1115  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 9.6          | 10.2  | 10.7  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
| HXT315B      | Output Hp (run)           | 8.1          | 8.6   | 9.1   | 9.5   | 9.9   | 10.2  | 10.6  | 10.9  | 11.3  | 11.6  | 11.9  | 12.3  | 12.6  | 12.9  |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 6820         | 6765  | 6716  | 6672  | 6552  | 6443  | 6345  | 6256  | 6174  | 6099  | 6022  | 5951  | 5885  | 5824  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17190        | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17078 | 16862 | 16663 | 16478 | 16306 |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 936          | 929   | 922   | 916   | 899   | 884   | 871   | 859   | 847   | 837   | 827   | 817   | 808   | 799   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 18.8         | 20    | 21.1  | 22.2  | 23.4  | 24.5  | 25.7  | 26.8  | 27.9  | 29.1  | 30.2  | 31.4  | 32.5  | 33.7  |  |
| HXT325B      | Output Hp (run)           | 8.1          | 8.6   | 9.1   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 6820         | 6765  | 6716  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6479         | 6479  | 6479  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1774         | 1760  | 1747  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.5         | 11.1  | 11.7  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
| HXT415B      | Output Hp (run)           | 12.4         | 13.2  | 14.0  | 14.7  | 15.4  | 16.1  | 16.7  | 17.4  | 18.0  | 18.7  | 19.2  | 19.0  | 18.5  | 18.0  |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 10455        | 10402 | 10355 | 10314 | 10211 | 10118 | 10034 | 9957  | 9887  | 9823  | 9693  | 9211  | 8637  | 8103  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17479        | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1411         | 1404  | 1398  | 1392  | 1378  | 1366  | 1355  | 1344  | 1335  | 1326  | 1309  | 1244  | 1166  | 1094  |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 19.8         | 21.0  | 22.1  | 23.3  | 24.5  | 25.6  | 26.8  | 28.0  | 29.1  | 30.3  | 31.4  | 32.5  | 33.6  | 34.7  |  |
| HXT425B      | Output Hp (run)           | 12.4         | 13.2  | 14.0  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 10455        | 10402 | 10355 | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 28164        | 28164 | 28164 | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 876          | 871   | 868   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 29.8         | 31.7  | 33.6  | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class II – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class II selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 10           | 15    | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 40    | 45    | 50    | 55    | 60    | 65    | 70    |
| HXT515C      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.3          | 4.7   | 6.1   | 7.5   | 8.9   | 10.3  | 11.7  | 12.8  | 13.8  | 14.9  | 15.9  | 16.9  | 18.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 20537        | 19624 | 19168 | 18894 | 18711 | 18581 | 18483 | 17890 | 17415 | 17027 | 16703 | 16429 | 16195 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31924        | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1518         | 1450  | 1417  | 1396  | 1383  | 1373  | 1366  | 1322  | 1287  | 1258  | 1235  | 1214  | 1197  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 8.4          | 10.3  | 12.4  | 14.5  | 16.6  | 18.7  | 20.9  | 22.9  | 25.0  | 27.1  | 29.1  | 31.2  | 33.3  |
| HXT525C      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.3          | 4.7   | 6.1   | 7.5   | 8.9   | 10.3  | 11.7  | 12.8  | 13.8  | 14.9  | 15.9  | 16.9  | 18.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 20537        | 19624 | 19168 | 18894 | 18711 | 18581 | 18483 | 17890 | 17415 | 17027 | 16703 | 16429 | 16195 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 29528        | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1641         | 1568  | 1532  | 1510  | 1495  | 1485  | 1477  | 1430  | 1392  | 1361  | 1335  | 1313  | 1294  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 6.4          | 8.3   | 10.3  | 12.2  | 14.2  | 16.2  | 18.2  | 20.1  | 22.0  | 24.0  | 25.9  | 27.9  | 29.8  |
| HXT615A      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.1          | 7.5   | 9.8   | 12.1  | 14.4  | 16.7  | 19.0  | 20.8  | 22.5  | 24.3  | 26.1  | 27.9  | 29.7  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 32448        | 31307 | 30737 | 30394 | 30166 | 30003 | 29881 | 29071 | 28423 | 27893 | 27451 | 27077 | 26756 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31779        | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2409         | 2325  | 2282  | 2257  | 2240  | 2228  | 2219  | 2158  | 2110  | 2071  | 2038  | 2010  | 1987  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.7         | 12.6  | 14.7  | 16.7  | 18.8  | 21.0  | 23.1  | 25.1  | 27.1  | 29.1  | 31.2  | 33.2  | 35.3  |
| HXT625A      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.1          | 7.5   | 9.8   | 12.1  | 14.4  | 16.7  | 19.0  | 20.8  | 22.5  | 24.3  | 26.1  | 27.9  | 29.7  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 32448        | 31307 | 30737 | 30394 | 30166 | 30003 | 29881 | 29071 | 28423 | 27893 | 27451 | 27077 | 26756 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 52094        | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1470         | 1418  | 1392  | 1377  | 1366  | 1359  | 1353  | 1317  | 1287  | 1263  | 1243  | 1226  | 1212  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 11.0         | 14.3  | 17.8  | 21.3  | 24.7  | 28.2  | 31.7  | 35.1  | 38.6  | 42.0  | 45.5  | 49.0  | 52.4  |
| HXT715A      | Output Hp (run)           | 7.2          | 10.5  | 13.7  | 17.0  | 20.2  | 23.5  | 26.7  | 29.5  | 32.4  | 35.2  | 38.0  | 40.9  | 43.7  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 45591        | 44040 | 43264 | 42798 | 42488 | 42266 | 42100 | 41384 | 40811 | 40342 | 39951 | 39620 | 39337 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 57132        | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1883         | 1819  | 1787  | 1768  | 1755  | 1746  | 1739  | 1709  | 1685  | 1666  | 1650  | 1636  | 1625  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 11.5         | 15.2  | 19.0  | 22.8  | 26.6  | 30.5  | 34.3  | 38.1  | 41.9  | 45.7  | 49.5  | 53.4  | 57.2  |
| HXT725A      | Output Hp (run)           | 7.2          | 10.5  | 13.7  | 17.0  | 20.2  | 23.5  | 26.7  | 29.5  | 32.4  | 35.2  | 38.0  | 40.9  | 43.7  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 45591        | 44040 | 43264 | 42798 | 42488 | 42266 | 42100 | 41384 | 40811 | 40342 | 39951 | 39620 | 39337 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 50975        | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2110         | 2039  | 2003  | 1981  | 1967  | 1956  | 1949  | 1916  | 1889  | 1867  | 1849  | 1834  | 1821  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 12.5         | 15.8  | 19.1  | 22.5  | 25.9  | 29.3  | 32.7  | 36.1  | 39.4  | 42.8  | 46.2  | 49.6  | 53.0  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class II – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class II selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |   |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---|
|              |                           | 75           | 80    | 85    | 90    | 95    | 100   | 105   | 110   | 115   | 120   | 125   | 130 | 135 | 140 |   |
| HXT515C      | Output Hp (run)           | 19.0         | 20.1  | 21.1  | 22.2  | 21.7  | 21.1  | 20.5  | 19.8  | 19.2  | 18.6  | 18.0  | –   | –   | –   |   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 15991        | 15813 | 15656 | 15517 | 14396 | 13298 | 12305 | 11344 | 10522 | 9769  | 9076  | –   | –   | –   |   |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31924        | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | –   | –   | –   |   |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1182         | 1169  | 1157  | 1147  | 1064  | 983   | 909   | 838   | 778   | 722   | 671   | –   | –   | –   |   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 35.5         | 37.6  | 39.7  | 41.8  | 43.8  | 45.7  | 47.7  | 49.6  | 51.6  | 53.6  | 55.6  | –   | –   | –   |   |
| HXT525C      | Output Hp (run)           | 19.0         | 20.1  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 15991        | 15813 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 29528        | 29528 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1278         | 1264  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 31.8         | 33.8  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
| HXT615A      | Output Hp (run)           | 31.5         | 33.3  | 35.1  | 33.7  | 31.8  | 29.8  | 27.8  | 25.9  | 23.9  | 22.0  | 20.0  | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 26479        | 26236 | 26021 | 23599 | 21097 | 18781 | 16687 | 14840 | 13098 | 11555 | 10084 | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31779        | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1966         | 1948  | 1932  | 1752  | 1566  | 1395  | 1239  | 1102  | 973   | 858   | 749   | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 37.4         | 39.5  | 41.6  | 43.3  | 44.9  | 46.6  | 48.3  | 50.1  | 51.9  | 53.7  | 55.6  | –   | –   | –   | – |
| HXT625A      | Output Hp (run)           | 31.5         | 33.3  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 26479        | 26236 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 52094        | 52094 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1199         | 1188  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 55.9         | 59.4  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
| HXT715A      | Output Hp (run)           | 46.5         | 49.3  | 49.3  | 47.2  | 45.0  | 43.0  | 41.0  | 39.0  | 37.0  | 35.0  | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 39091        | 38876 | 36555 | 33053 | 29854 | 27101 | 24610 | 22345 | 20278 | 18382 | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 57132        | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1614         | 1606  | 1510  | 1365  | 1233  | 1119  | 1016  | 923   | 837   | 759   | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 61.0         | 64.9  | 68.5  | 72.1  | 75.7  | 79.3  | 83.0  | 86.6  | 90.3  | 94.0  | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
| HXT725A      | Output Hp (run)           | 46.5         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 39091        | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 50975        | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1809         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 56.4         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   | – |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class III – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class III selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 10           | 15    | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 40    | 45    | 50    | 55    | 60    | 65    | 70    |
| HXT115A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.3          | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.8   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2013         | 1888  | 1826  | 1788  | 1763  | 1746  | 1732  | 1698  | 1671  | 1649  | 1630  | 1615  | 1601  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 4025         | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 843          | 791   | 764   | 749   | 738   | 731   | 725   | 711   | 700   | 690   | 683   | 676   | 670   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 1.4          | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.5   | 2.8   | 3.2   | 3.6   | 4.0   | 4.3   | 4.7   | 5.1   | 5.5   | 5.8   |
| HXT125A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.3          | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.8   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2013         | 1888  | 1826  | 1788  | 1763  | 1746  | 1732  | 1698  | 1671  | 1649  | 1630  | 1615  | 1601  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 2868         | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  | 2868  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1183         | 1110  | 1073  | 1051  | 1036  | 1026  | 1018  | 998   | 982   | 969   | 958   | 949   | 941   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 1.1          | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.4   | 2.7   | 2.9   | 3.2   | 3.5   | 3.7   | 4.0   | 4.3   |
| HXT215A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.6          | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.8   | 2.0   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.6   | 2.8   | 3.0   | 3.2   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 3623         | 3412  | 3306  | 3243  | 3201  | 3171  | 3148  | 3085  | 3035  | 2994  | 2959  | 2930  | 2906  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 3697         | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1651         | 1555  | 1507  | 1478  | 1459  | 1445  | 1435  | 1406  | 1383  | 1365  | 1349  | 1336  | 1324  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.0          | 2.2   | 2.5   | 2.9   | 3.2   | 3.5   | 3.9   | 4.2   | 4.5   | 4.9   | 5.2   | 5.6   | 5.9   |
| HXT225A      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.6          | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.8   | 2.0   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.6   | 2.8   | 3.0   | 3.2   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 3623         | 3412  | 3306  | 3243  | 3201  | 3171  | 3148  | 3085  | 3035  | 2994  | 2959  | 2930  | 2906  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6152         | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  | 6152  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 993          | 935   | 906   | 889   | 877   | 869   | 863   | 845   | 832   | 820   | 811   | 803   | 796   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 1.9          | 2.5   | 3.0   | 3.6   | 4.2   | 4.7   | 5.3   | 5.9   | 6.4   | 7.0   | 7.6   | 8.2   | 8.7   |
| HXT315B      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.9          | 1.3   | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.5   | 3.0   | 3.4   | 3.7   | 4.0   | 4.4   | 4.7   | 5.0   | 5.4   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 5549         | 5447  | 5396  | 5365  | 5345  | 5330  | 5319  | 5189  | 5086  | 5001  | 4930  | 4870  | 4819  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17190        | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 762          | 748   | 741   | 736   | 734   | 732   | 730   | 712   | 698   | 686   | 677   | 668   | 661   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 3.5          | 4.6   | 5.8   | 6.9   | 8.1   | 9.2   | 10.4  | 11.5  | 12.6  | 13.8  | 14.9  | 16.1  | 17.2  |
| HXT325B      | Output Hp (run)           | 0.9          | 1.3   | 1.7   | 2.1   | 2.5   | 3.0   | 3.4   | 3.7   | 4.0   | 4.4   | 4.7   | 5.0   | 5.4   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 5549         | 5447  | 5396  | 5365  | 5345  | 5330  | 5319  | 5189  | 5086  | 5001  | 4930  | 4870  | 4819  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6479         | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  | 6479  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1443         | 1417  | 1403  | 1396  | 1390  | 1386  | 1384  | 1350  | 1323  | 1301  | 1282  | 1267  | 1253  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 2.3          | 2.9   | 3.5   | 4.1   | 4.7   | 5.3   | 6.0   | 6.5   | 7.1   | 7.7   | 8.3   | 8.9   | 9.5   |
| HXT415B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.3          | 1.9   | 2.5   | 3.1   | 3.8   | 4.4   | 5.0   | 5.5   | 6.0   | 6.6   | 7.1   | 7.6   | 8.2   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 8338         | 8114  | 8002  | 7935  | 7891  | 7859  | 7835  | 7712  | 7613  | 7533  | 7466  | 7409  | 7360  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17479        | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1126         | 1095  | 1080  | 1071  | 1065  | 1061  | 1058  | 1041  | 1028  | 1017  | 1008  | 1000  | 994   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 4.1          | 5.2   | 6.3   | 7.5   | 8.7   | 9.8   | 11.0  | 12.2  | 13.3  | 14.5  | 15.7  | 16.8  | 18.0  |
| HXT425B      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.3          | 1.9   | 2.5   | 3.1   | 3.8   | 4.4   | 5.0   | 5.5   | 6.0   | 6.6   | 7.1   | 7.6   | 8.2   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 8338         | 8114  | 8002  | 7935  | 7891  | 7859  | 7835  | 7712  | 7613  | 7533  | 7466  | 7409  | 7360  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 28164        | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 | 28164 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 699          | 680   | 670   | 665   | 661   | 658   | 656   | 646   | 638   | 631   | 625   | 621   | 617   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 4.9          | 6.7   | 8.6   | 10.5  | 12.4  | 14.3  | 16.2  | 18.1  | 20.0  | 21.8  | 23.7  | 25.6  | 27.5  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class III – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class III selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|              |                           | 75           | 80    | 85    | 90    | 95    | 100   | 105   | 110   | 115   | 120   | 125   | 130   | 135   | 140   |  |
| HXT115A      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.9          | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 2.3   | 2.4   | 2.5   | 2.7   | 2.8   | 2.9   | 3.0   | 3.1   | 3.2   | 3.3   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 1589         | 1579  | 1570  | 1562  | 1550  | 1538  | 1528  | 1519  | 1510  | 1502  | 1492  | 1482  | 1473  | 1464  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 4025         | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  | 4025  |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 666          | 661   | 657   | 654   | 649   | 644   | 640   | 636   | 632   | 629   | 625   | 620   | 617   | 613   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 6.2          | 6.6   | 7.0   | 7.3   | 7.7   | 8.1   | 8.5   | 8.9   | 9.2   | 9.6   | 10.0  | 10.4  | 10.7  | 11.1  |  |
| HXT125A      | Output Hp (run)           | 1.9          | 2.0   | 2.1   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 1589         | 1579  | 1570  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 2868         | 2868  | 2868  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 934          | 928   | 923   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 4.5          | 4.8   | 5.1   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
| HXT215A      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.4          | 3.6   | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.2   | 4.4   | 4.6   | 4.8   | 5.0   | 5.2   | 5.3   | 5.5   | 5.7   | 5.9   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2884         | 2865  | 2848  | 2834  | 2807  | 2783  | 2762  | 2742  | 2724  | 2707  | 2693  | 2679  | 2667  | 2655  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 3697         | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  | 3697  |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 1315         | 1306  | 1298  | 1292  | 1280  | 1269  | 1259  | 1250  | 1242  | 1234  | 1228  | 1221  | 1216  | 1210  |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 6.2          | 6.6   | 6.9   | 7.3   | 7.6   | 8.0   | 8.3   | 8.6   | 9.0   | 9.3   | 9.7   | 10.0  | 10.4  | 10.7  |  |
| HXT225A      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.4          | 3.6   | 3.8   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2884         | 2865  | 2848  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6152         | 6152  | 6152  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 790          | 785   | 780   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 9.3          | 9.9   | 10.5  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
| HXT315B      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.7          | 6.0   | 6.3   | 6.7   | 6.9   | 7.2   | 7.4   | 7.6   | 7.9   | 8.1   | 8.4   | 8.6   | 8.8   | 9.1   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4774         | 4735  | 4701  | 4671  | 4586  | 4510  | 4441  | 4379  | 4322  | 4270  | 4216  | 4166  | 4119  | 4077  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17190        | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17190 | 17078 | 16862 | 16663 | 16478 | 16306 |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 655          | 650   | 645   | 641   | 630   | 619   | 610   | 601   | 593   | 586   | 579   | 572   | 565   | 560   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 18.4         | 19.5  | 20.7  | 21.8  | 23.0  | 24.1  | 25.3  | 26.4  | 27.6  | 28.7  | 29.9  | 31.0  | 32.2  | 33.3  |  |
| HXT325B      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.7          | 6.0   | 6.3   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4774         | 4735  | 4701  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6479         | 6479  | 6479  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 1242         | 1232  | 1223  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.1         | 10.7  | 11.3  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
| HXT415B      | Output Hp (run)           | 8.7          | 9.2   | 9.8   | 10.3  | 10.8  | 11.2  | 11.7  | 12.2  | 12.6  | 13.1  | 13.5  | 13.8  | 14.2  | 14.6  |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7318         | 7281  | 7249  | 7220  | 7147  | 7082  | 7024  | 6970  | 6921  | 6876  | 6785  | 6701  | 6623  | 6551  |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 17479        | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 | 17479 |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 988          | 983   | 979   | 975   | 965   | 956   | 948   | 941   | 934   | 928   | 916   | 905   | 894   | 884   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 19.2         | 20.3  | 21.5  | 22.7  | 23.9  | 25.0  | 26.2  | 27.4  | 28.5  | 29.7  | 30.9  | 32.0  | 33.2  | 34.3  |  |
| HXT425B      | Output Hp (run)           | 8.7          | 9.2   | 9.8   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7318         | 7281  | 7249  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 28164        | 28164 | 28164 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 613          | 610   | 607   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 29.4         | 31.3  | 33.2  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     |  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class III – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class III selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 10           | 15    | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 40    | 45    | 50    | 55    | 60    | 65    | 70    |
| HXT515C      | Output Hp (run)           | 2.3          | 3.3   | 4.3   | 5.2   | 6.2   | 7.2   | 8.2   | 8.9   | 9.7   | 10.4  | 11.1  | 11.9  | 12.6  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 14376        | 13737 | 13417 | 13226 | 13098 | 13007 | 12938 | 12523 | 12191 | 11919 | 11692 | 11501 | 11336 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31924        | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1063         | 1015  | 992   | 978   | 968   | 961   | 956   | 926   | 901   | 881   | 864   | 850   | 838   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 7.1          | 9.2   | 11.3  | 13.4  | 15.5  | 17.6  | 19.8  | 21.9  | 23.9  | 26.0  | 28.2  | 30.3  | 32.4  |
| HXT525C      | Output Hp (run)           | 2.3          | 3.3   | 4.3   | 5.2   | 6.2   | 7.2   | 8.2   | 8.9   | 9.7   | 10.4  | 11.1  | 11.9  | 12.6  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 14376        | 13737 | 13417 | 13226 | 13098 | 13007 | 12938 | 12523 | 12191 | 11919 | 11692 | 11501 | 11336 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 29528        | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 | 29528 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1149         | 1098  | 1072  | 1057  | 1047  | 1039  | 1034  | 1001  | 974   | 952   | 934   | 919   | 906   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 5.7          | 7.6   | 9.6   | 11.5  | 13.5  | 15.5  | 17.5  | 19.4  | 21.4  | 23.3  | 25.3  | 27.3  | 29.2  |
| HXT615A      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.6          | 5.2   | 6.8   | 8.4   | 10.1  | 11.7  | 13.3  | 14.5  | 15.8  | 17    | 18.3  | 19.5  | 20.8  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 22714        | 21915 | 21516 | 21276 | 21116 | 21002 | 20917 | 20350 | 19896 | 19525 | 19216 | 18954 | 18729 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31779        | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1686         | 1627  | 1598  | 1580  | 1568  | 1559  | 1553  | 1511  | 1477  | 1450  | 1427  | 1407  | 1391  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 8.8          | 10.8  | 12.8  | 14.9  | 17.1  | 19.2  | 21.3  | 23.3  | 25.4  | 27.5  | 29.5  | 31.6  | 33.7  |
| HXT625A      | Output Hp (run)           | 3.6          | 5.2   | 6.8   | 8.4   | 10.1  | 11.7  | 13.3  | 14.5  | 15.8  | 17    | 18.3  | 19.5  | 20.8  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 22714        | 21915 | 21516 | 21276 | 21116 | 21002 | 20917 | 20350 | 19896 | 19525 | 19216 | 18954 | 18729 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 52094        | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 | 52094 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1029         | 993   | 975   | 964   | 956   | 951   | 947   | 922   | 901   | 884   | 870   | 858   | 848   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 9.8          | 13.2  | 16.7  | 20.1  | 23.6  | 27.1  | 30.6  | 34.1  | 37.5  | 41.0  | 44.5  | 48.0  | 51.5  |
| HXT715A      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.1          | 7.3   | 9.6   | 11.9  | 14.2  | 16.4  | 18.7  | 20.7  | 22.7  | 24.6  | 26.6  | 28.6  | 30.6  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 31914        | 30828 | 30285 | 29959 | 29742 | 29587 | 29470 | 28969 | 28567 | 28239 | 27966 | 27734 | 27536 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 57132        | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1318         | 1273  | 1251  | 1237  | 1228  | 1222  | 1217  | 1196  | 1180  | 1166  | 1155  | 1145  | 1137  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.3         | 14.1  | 17.9  | 21.7  | 25.6  | 29.4  | 33.3  | 37.1  | 40.9  | 44.7  | 48.6  | 52.4  | 56.2  |
| HXT725A      | Output Hp (run)           | 5.1          | 7.3   | 9.6   | 11.9  | 14.2  | 16.4  | 18.7  | 20.7  | 22.7  | 24.6  | 26.6  | 28.6  | 30.6  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 31914        | 30828 | 30285 | 29959 | 29742 | 29587 | 29470 | 28969 | 28567 | 28239 | 27966 | 27734 | 27536 |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 50975        | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 | 50975 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1477         | 1427  | 1402  | 1387  | 1377  | 1370  | 1364  | 1341  | 1322  | 1307  | 1294  | 1284  | 1275  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.8         | 14.1  | 17.5  | 20.9  | 24.3  | 27.7  | 31.2  | 34.5  | 37.9  | 41.3  | 44.7  | 48.1  | 51.5  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class III – double reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class III selection table HXT reducers – double reduction – HXT115A - HXT725B**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--|
|              |                           | 75           | 80    | 85    | 90    | 95    | 100   | 105   | 110   | 115   | 120   | 125   | 130 | 135 | 140 |  |
| HXT515C      | Output Hp (run)           | 13.3         | 14.1  | 14.8  | 15.5  | 16.1  | 16.6  | 17.2  | 17.7  | 18.2  | 18.6  | 18    | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 11194        | 11069 | 10959 | 10862 | 10653 | 10466 | 10296 | 10141 | 10000 | 9769  | 9076  | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31924        | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | 31924 | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 827          | 818   | 810   | 803   | 787   | 774   | 761   | 750   | 739   | 722   | 671   | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 34.5         | 36.6  | 38.8  | 40.9  | 43.0  | 45.1  | 47.3  | 49.4  | 51.5  | 53.6  | 55.6  | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT525C      | Output Hp (run)           | 13.3         | 14.1  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 11194        | 11069 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 29528        | 29528 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 895          | 885   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 31.2         | 33.2  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT615A      | Output Hp (run)           | 22.1         | 23.3  | 24.6  | 25.8  | 26.6  | 27.5  | 27.8  | 25.9  | 23.9  | 22.0  | 20.0  | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 18535        | 18365 | 18215 | 18081 | 17680 | 17318 | 16687 | 14840 | 13098 | 11555 | 10084 | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 31779        | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | 31779 | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 1376         | 1364  | 1352  | 1343  | 1313  | 1286  | 1239  | 1102  | 973   | 858   | 749   | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 35.8         | 37.9  | 40.1  | 42.2  | 44.2  | 46.3  | 48.3  | 50.1  | 51.9  | 53.7  | 55.6  | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT625A      | Output Hp (run)           | 22.1         | 23.3  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 18535        | 18365 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 52094        | 52094 | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 840          | 832   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 55.0         | 58.4  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT715A      | Output Hp (run)           | 32.6         | 34.5  | 36.5  | 38.5  | 40.2  | 41.9  | 41.0  | 39.0  | 37.0  | 35.0  | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 27364        | 27213 | 27080 | 26962 | 26663 | 26394 | 24610 | 22345 | 20278 | 18382 | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 57132        | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | 57132 | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 1130         | 1124  | 1118  | 1114  | 1101  | 1090  | 1016  | 923   | 837   | 759   | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 60.1         | 63.9  | 67.8  | 71.6  | 75.4  | 79.3  | 83    | 86.6  | 90.3  | 94    | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
| HXT725A      | Output Hp (run)           | 32.6         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 27364        | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 50975        | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Running Pressure (psi)    | 1267         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 55.0         | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –   | –   | –   |  |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class I – single reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class I selection table HXT reducers – single reduction – HXT105 - HXT505A**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 90           | 100   | 110   | 120   | 130   | 140   | 150   | 160   | 180   | 200   | 220   | 250   | 300   | 350   | 400   |
| HXT105       | Output Hp (run)           | 3.9          | 4.2   | 4.4   | 4.7   | 5.0   | 5.2   | 5.5   | 5.7   | 6.2   | 6.7   | 6.9   | 7.1   | 7.6   | 7.9   | 8.3   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2758         | 2641  | 2546  | 2467  | 2400  | 2342  | 2293  | 2249  | 2176  | 2118  | 1973  | 1799  | 1586  | 1424  | 1303  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 5515         | 5283  | 5093  | 4934  | 4800  | 4685  | 4585  | 4498  | 4353  | 4237  | 3946  | 3598  | 3172  | 2848  | 2605  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 982          | 940   | 907   | 878   | 854   | 834   | 816   | 801   | 775   | 754   | 702   | 640   | 565   | 507   | 464   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 9.4          | 10.2  | 11.0  | 11.8  | 12.7  | 13.5  | 14.4  | 15.2  | 16.9  | 18.7  | 20.3  | 22.9  | 27.1  | 31.4  | 35.7  |
| HXT205       | Output Hp (run)           | 6.8          | 7.1   | 7.4   | 7.7   | 8.0   | 8.3   | 8.6   | 8.9   | 9.5   | 10.1  | 10.5  | 11.1  | 12.0  | 12.9  | 13.8  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4759         | 4475  | 4243  | 4049  | 3886  | 3745  | 3624  | 3517  | 3340  | 3198  | 3014  | 2793  | 2523  | 2322  | 2171  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6238         | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6028  | 5586  | 5046  | 4644  | 4342  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1800         | 1693  | 1605  | 1532  | 1470  | 1417  | 1371  | 1330  | 1263  | 1210  | 1140  | 1056  | 954   | 878   | 821   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.1         | 10.8  | 11.5  | 12.2  | 12.9  | 13.7  | 14.4  | 15.2  | 16.7  | 18.3  | 19.9  | 22.2  | 26.2  | 30.2  | 34.2  |
| HXT305A      | Output Hp (run)           | 10.1         | 10.7  | 11.3  | 12.0  | 12.6  | 13.2  | 13.8  | 14.4  | 15.7  | 16.9  | 17.6  | 17.7  | 16.8  | 15.9  | 15.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7074         | 6758  | 6499  | 6284  | 6102  | 5946  | 5810  | 5692  | 5495  | 5337  | 5056  | 4462  | 3529  | 2863  | 2363  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 11851        | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11621 | 11384 | 10989 | 10673 | 10112 | 9438  | 8614  | 7705  | 7024  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1408         | 1346  | 1294  | 1251  | 1215  | 1184  | 1157  | 1133  | 1094  | 1063  | 1007  | 888   | 703   | 570   | 471   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 17.9         | 19.3  | 20.7  | 22.1  | 23.6  | 25.1  | 26.6  | 28.1  | 31.1  | 34.2  | 37.1  | 41.5  | 48.9  | 56.3  | 63.9  |
| HXT405A      | Output Hp (run)           | 17.7         | 18.5  | 19.3  | 20.1  | 20.9  | 21.7  | 22.5  | 23.3  | 24.5  | 23.8  | 23.1  | 22.1  | 20.4  | 18.7  | 17.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 12387        | 11855 | 11056 | 10557 | 10135 | 9773  | 9459  | 9185  | 8578  | 7500  | 6618  | 5571  | 4286  | 3367  | 2679  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 11956        | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2445         | 2300  | 2182  | 2083  | 2000  | 1929  | 1867  | 1813  | 1693  | 1480  | 1306  | 1099  | 846   | 665   | 529   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 20.8         | 21.9  | 23.2  | 24.5  | 25.9  | 27.3  | 28.7  | 30.1  | 33.0  | 35.6  | 38.3  | 42.4  | 49.7  | 57.1  | 64.6  |
| HXT505A      | Output Hp (run)           | 21.9         | 23.1  | 24.3  | 25.5  | 26.7  | 27.9  | 29.1  | 30.4  | 31.3  | 30.1  | 28.9  | 27.1  | 24.1  | 21.0  | 18.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 15321        | 14552 | 13923 | 13398 | 12954 | 12574 | 12244 | 11955 | 10959 | 9485  | 8279  | 6832  | 5063  | 3782  | 2836  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 21713        | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21529 | 20748 | 19794 | 18659 | 17808 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1665         | 1581  | 1513  | 1456  | 1408  | 1366  | 1331  | 1299  | 1191  | 1031  | 900   | 742   | 550   | 411   | 308   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 29.2         | 31.9  | 34.6  | 37.3  | 40.1  | 42.9  | 45.7  | 48.5  | 54.0  | 59.5  | 64.9  | 73.2  | 87.20 | 101.3 | 115.4 |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class II – single reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class II selection table HXT reducers – single reduction – HXT105 - HXT505A**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 90           | 100   | 110   | 120   | 130   | 140   | 150   | 160   | 180   | 200   | 220   | 250   | 300   | 350   | 400   |
| HXT105       | Output Hp (run)           | 2.8          | 3.0   | 3.2   | 3.4   | 3.5   | 3.7   | 3.9   | 4.1   | 4.4   | 4.8   | 4.9   | 5.1   | 5.4   | 5.6   | 5.9   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 1970         | 1887  | 1819  | 1762  | 1714  | 1673  | 1638  | 1606  | 1555  | 1513  | 1409  | 1285  | 1133  | 1017  | 930   |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 5515         | 5283  | 5093  | 4934  | 4800  | 4685  | 4585  | 4498  | 4353  | 4237  | 3946  | 3598  | 3172  | 2848  | 2605  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 701          | 672   | 648   | 627   | 610   | 596   | 583   | 572   | 553   | 539   | 502   | 457   | 403   | 362   | 331   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 8.9          | 9.8   | 10.6  | 11.5  | 12.3  | 13.2  | 14.0  | 14.9  | 16.6  | 18.3  | 20.0  | 22.6  | 26.9  | 31.2  | 35.5  |
| HXT205       | Output Hp (run)           | 4.9          | 5.1   | 5.3   | 5.5   | 5.7   | 5.9   | 6.2   | 6.4   | 6.8   | 7.2   | 7.5   | 7.9   | 8.6   | 9.2   | 9.8   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 3399         | 3197  | 3031  | 2892  | 2775  | 2675  | 2588  | 2512  | 2386  | 2284  | 2153  | 1995  | 1802  | 1659  | 1551  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6238         | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6028  | 5586  | 5046  | 4644  | 4342  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1286         | 1209  | 1146  | 1094  | 1050  | 1012  | 979   | 950   | 902   | 864   | 814   | 755   | 682   | 627   | 587   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 9.4          | 10.1  | 10.8  | 11.5  | 12.3  | 13.1  | 13.8  | 14.6  | 16.2  | 17.8  | 19.4  | 21.7  | 25.8  | 29.8  | 33.9  |
| HXT305A      | Output Hp (run)           | 7.2          | 7.7   | 8.1   | 8.5   | 9.0   | 9.4   | 9.9   | 10.3  | 11.2  | 12.1  | 12.6  | 13.4  | 14.6  | 15.3  | 15.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 5053         | 4827  | 4642  | 4489  | 4358  | 4247  | 4150  | 4066  | 3925  | 3812  | 3611  | 3371  | 3076  | 2752  | 2363  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 11851        | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11621 | 11384 | 10989 | 10673 | 10112 | 9438  | 8614  | 7705  | 7024  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1006         | 961   | 924   | 894   | 868   | 846   | 826   | 810   | 781   | 759   | 719   | 671   | 613   | 548   | 471   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 16.8         | 18.2  | 19.7  | 21.2  | 22.7  | 24.2  | 25.7  | 27.2  | 30.3  | 33.4  | 36.4  | 40.9  | 48.6  | 56.3  | 63.9  |
| HXT405A      | Output Hp (run)           | 12.6         | 13.2  | 13.8  | 14.4  | 14.9  | 15.5  | 16.1  | 16.7  | 17.8  | 19.0  | 20.2  | 22.0  | 20.4  | 18.7  | 17.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 8848         | 8325  | 7897  | 7541  | 7239  | 6981  | 6757  | 6561  | 6234  | 5973  | 5776  | 5541  | 4286  | 3367  | 2679  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 11956        | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1746         | 1643  | 1559  | 1488  | 1429  | 1378  | 1333  | 1295  | 1230  | 1179  | 1140  | 1093  | 846   | 665   | 529   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 18.9         | 20.2  | 21.5  | 22.9  | 24.4  | 25.8  | 27.3  | 28.7  | 31.7  | 34.8  | 37.8  | 42.4  | 49.7  | 57.1  | 64.6  |
| HXT505A      | Output Hp (run)           | 15.6         | 16.5  | 17.4  | 18.2  | 19.1  | 20.0  | 20.8  | 21.7  | 23.4  | 25.1  | 26.8  | 27.1  | 24.1  | 21.0  | 18.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 10944        | 10394 | 9945  | 9570  | 9253  | 8981  | 8746  | 8540  | 8196  | 7921  | 7689  | 6832  | 5063  | 3782  | 2836  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 21713        | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21529 | 20748 | 19794 | 18659 | 17808 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1189         | 1130  | 1081  | 1040  | 1006  | 976   | 950   | 928   | 891   | 861   | 836   | 742   | 550   | 411   | 308   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 28.2         | 31.0  | 33.7  | 36.5  | 39.3  | 42.1  | 44.9  | 47.8  | 53.4  | 59.1  | 64.8  | 73.2  | 87.2  | 101.3 | 115.4 |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Class III – single reduction

## HXT reducers

**Class III selection table HXT reducers – single reduction – HXT105 - HXT505A**

| Reducer size | Requirements ~            | Output speed |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |                           | 90           | 100   | 110   | 120   | 130   | 140   | 150   | 160   | 180   | 200   | 220   | 250   | 300   | 350   | 400   |
| HXT105       | Output Hp (run)           | 3.9          | 4.2   | 4.4   | 4.7   | 5.0   | 5.2   | 5.5   | 5.7   | 6.2   | 6.7   | 6.9   | 7.1   | 7.6   | 7.9   | 8.3   |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 2758         | 2641  | 2546  | 2467  | 2400  | 2342  | 2293  | 2249  | 2176  | 2118  | 1973  | 1799  | 1586  | 1424  | 1303  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 5515         | 5283  | 5093  | 4934  | 4800  | 4685  | 4585  | 4498  | 4353  | 4237  | 3946  | 3598  | 3172  | 2848  | 2605  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 982          | 940   | 907   | 878   | 854   | 834   | 816   | 801   | 775   | 754   | 702   | 640   | 565   | 507   | 464   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 9.4          | 10.2  | 11.0  | 11.8  | 12.7  | 13.5  | 14.4  | 15.2  | 16.9  | 18.7  | 20.3  | 22.9  | 27.1  | 31.4  | 35.7  |
| HXT205       | Output Hp (run)           | 6.8          | 7.1   | 7.4   | 7.7   | 8.0   | 8.3   | 8.6   | 8.9   | 9.5   | 10.1  | 10.5  | 11.1  | 12.0  | 12.9  | 13.8  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 4759         | 4475  | 4243  | 4049  | 3886  | 3745  | 3624  | 3517  | 3340  | 3198  | 3014  | 2793  | 2523  | 2322  | 2171  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 6238         | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6238  | 6028  | 5586  | 5046  | 4644  | 4342  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1800         | 1693  | 1605  | 1532  | 1470  | 1417  | 1371  | 1330  | 1263  | 1210  | 1140  | 1056  | 954   | 878   | 821   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 10.1         | 10.8  | 11.5  | 12.2  | 12.9  | 13.7  | 14.4  | 15.2  | 16.7  | 18.3  | 19.9  | 22.2  | 26.2  | 30.2  | 34.2  |
| HXT305A      | Output Hp (run)           | 10.1         | 10.7  | 11.3  | 12.0  | 12.6  | 13.2  | 13.8  | 14.4  | 15.7  | 16.9  | 17.6  | 17.7  | 16.8  | 15.9  | 15.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 7074         | 6758  | 6499  | 6284  | 6102  | 5946  | 5810  | 5692  | 5495  | 5337  | 5056  | 4462  | 3529  | 2863  | 2363  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 11851        | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11851 | 11621 | 11384 | 10989 | 10673 | 10112 | 9438  | 8614  | 7705  | 7024  |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1408         | 1346  | 1294  | 1251  | 1215  | 1184  | 1157  | 1133  | 1094  | 1063  | 1007  | 888   | 703   | 570   | 471   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 17.9         | 19.3  | 20.7  | 22.1  | 23.6  | 25.1  | 26.6  | 28.1  | 31.1  | 34.2  | 37.1  | 41.5  | 48.9  | 56.3  | 63.9  |
| HXT405A      | Output Hp (run)           | 17.7         | 18.5  | 19.3  | 20.1  | 20.9  | 21.7  | 22.5  | 23.3  | 24.5  | 23.8  | 23.1  | 22.1  | 20.4  | 18.7  | 17.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 12387        | 11855 | 11056 | 10557 | 10135 | 9773  | 9459  | 9185  | 8578  | 7500  | 6618  | 5571  | 4286  | 3367  | 2679  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 11956        | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 | 11956 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 2445         | 2300  | 2182  | 2083  | 2000  | 1929  | 1867  | 1813  | 1693  | 1480  | 1306  | 1099  | 846   | 665   | 529   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 20.8         | 21.9  | 23.2  | 24.5  | 25.9  | 27.3  | 28.7  | 30.1  | 33.0  | 35.6  | 38.3  | 42.4  | 49.7  | 57.1  | 64.6  |
| HXT505A      | Output Hp (run)           | 21.9         | 23.1  | 24.3  | 25.5  | 26.7  | 27.9  | 29.1  | 30.4  | 31.3  | 30.1  | 28.9  | 27.1  | 24.1  | 21.0  | 18.0  |
|              | Running torque (lb.-in.)  | 15321        | 14552 | 13923 | 13398 | 12954 | 12574 | 12244 | 11955 | 10959 | 9485  | 8279  | 6832  | 5063  | 3782  | 2836  |
|              | Starting torque (lb.-in.) | 21713        | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21713 | 21529 | 20748 | 19794 | 18659 | 17808 |
|              | Running pressure (psi)    | 1665         | 1581  | 1513  | 1456  | 1408  | 1366  | 1331  | 1299  | 1191  | 1031  | 900   | 742   | 550   | 411   | 308   |
|              | Flow rate (gpm)           | 29.2         | 31.9  | 34.6  | 37.3  | 40.1  | 42.9  | 45.7  | 48.5  | 54.0  | 59.5  | 64.9  | 73.2  | 87.20 | 101.3 | 115.4 |

~ See Page G3-135 for definition of requirements.

# Definition of requirements

## Easy selection

~ Requirements:

**Output Hp** – Horsepower rating of the reducer/motor under continuous operation after load has been started.

**Running torque** – Continuous output torque rating of reducer/motor (in.-lbs.)

**Starting torque** – Momentary output torque available for starting (in.-lbs.)

**Running pressure** – Motor pressure required to generate running torque. This will start loads not to exceed 75% of the running load. For greater starting requirements, motor pressure may be increased – see table (PSI).

**Flow rate** – Flow required for given output RPM. With oil viscosity of 300SUS @ 100°F. for A10 and A20 motors, and 200SUS @ 100°F. for B30, B40 and B50 motors.

Maximum hydraulic motor pressures available for starting

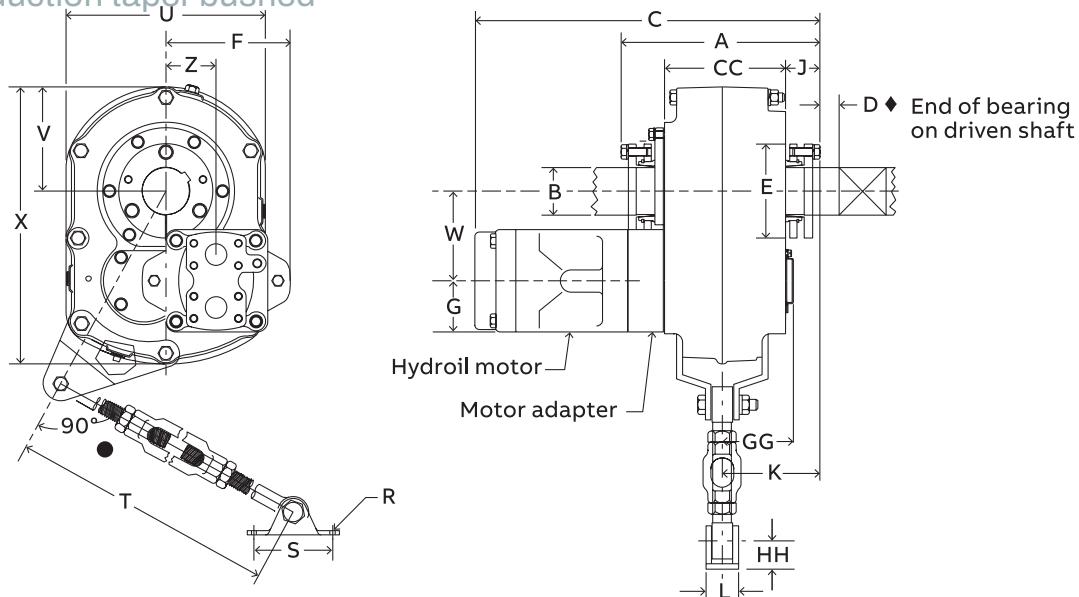
| Double reduction | Single reduction | Maximum hydraulic pressure |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| –                | HXT105           | –                          |
| –                | HXT205           | –                          |
| HXT315B          | HXT305A          | –                          |
| HXT415B, 425B    | HXT405A          | 2500 psi                   |
| HXT515C, 525C    | HXT505A          | –                          |
| HXT615A, 625A    | –                | –                          |
| HXT715A, 725A    | –                | –                          |
| HXT115A, 125A    | –                | –                          |
| HXT215A, 225A    | –                | 2000 psi                   |
| HXT325B          | –                | –                          |

# Selection and Dimensions

## Hydroil reducers

### HXT1 through HXT7

#### Double reduction taper bushed



Reducer will operate satisfactorily at 90° or 180° from normal position shown in front view by relocating breather and drain plugs.

- u Recommended minimum distance to loosen bushing using bushing screws as jack screws.
- I The ideal position for the Torque-Arm is at right angles to a line between the point of attachment of the Torque-Arm to the reducer and the output shaft. This may vary up to + / - 20° in tension, and + / - 20° in compression.

**Caution:** Exceeding the position variance of the Torque-Arm could result in excessive reaction load and result in damage to the equipment.

#### HXT1A through HXT7A Hydroil double reduction taper bushed Torque-Arm speed reducers

| Reducer size | AGMA code |        | Gear ratio |       | Part number |          | Wt.      | Hydroil motor |            | B Max. bore<br>♥ | C     | D     | E              | F    | G            | J            | K            |              |      |
|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------|------------|------------------|-------|-------|----------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|
|              | 15:1      | 25:1   | 15:1       | 25:1  | 15:1        | 25:1     |          | Size          | Wt.        |                  |       |       |                |      |              |              |              |              |      |
| -            | HXT125A   | -      | 107H25     | -     | 25.64       | -        | 241070 ♣ | 49            | A10<br>A20 | 11               | 7.06  | 1.44  | 13.22          | 1.25 | 3.25         | 4.47         | 2.41         | 1.28         | 3.53 |
| HXT115A      | -         | 107H15 | -          | 15.35 | -           | 241069 ♣ | -        |               |            |                  |       |       |                |      |              |              |              |              |      |
| HXT215A      | HXT225A   | 115H15 | 115H25     | 14.10 | 23.46       | 242086 ♣ | 65       | A20           | 11         | 7.31             | 1.94  | 13.38 | 1.25           | 4.06 | 4.69         | 2.41         | 1.38         | 3.66         |      |
| -            | HXT325B   | -      | 203H25     | -     | 24.71       | -        | 243508   | 112           | A20<br>B30 | 11               | 9.22  | 2.19  | 14.64<br>15.45 | 1.50 | 4.38<br>5.75 | 4.88<br>5.75 | 2.41<br>2.38 | 1.58<br>2.38 | 4.44 |
| HXT315B      | -         | 203H15 | -          | 14.88 | -           | 243507   | -        |               |            |                  |       |       |                |      |              |              |              |              |      |
| HXT415B      | HXT425B   | 207H15 | 207H25     | 15.13 | 24.38       | 244532   | 143      | B30           | 30         | 10               | 2.44  | 16.13 | 1.75           | 4.81 | 6.19         | 2.38         | 1.81         | 4.75         |      |
| -            | HXT525C   | -      | 215H25     | -     | 25.56       | -        | 245558   | 212           | B30<br>B40 | 30<br>55         | 10.5  | 2.94  | 16.88<br>17.63 | 1.81 | 5.63<br>7.25 | 6.50<br>7.25 | 2.38<br>3.06 | 1.94<br>3.06 | 5.50 |
| HXT515C      | -         | 215H15 | -          | 15.40 | -           | 245557   | -        |               |            |                  |       |       |                |      |              |              |              |              |      |
| HXT615A      | HXT625A   | 307H15 | 307H25     | 15.33 | 25.13       | 246154 ♣ | 293      | B40           | 55         | 11.5             | 3.44  | 18.58 | 1.81           | 6.13 | 8.28         | 3.06         | 1.94         | 5.70         |      |
| -            | HXT725A   | -      | 315H25     | -     | 24.59       | -        | 247165 ♣ | 470           | B40<br>B50 | 55<br>106        | 12.81 | 3.94  | 19.16<br>22.75 | 2.06 | 7.25<br>9.30 | 9.30<br>9.30 | 3.06<br>3.69 | 2.16         | 6.34 |
| HXT715A      | -         | 315H15 | -          | 15.23 | -           | 247164 ♣ | -        |               |            |                  |       |       |                |      |              |              |              |              |      |

| Reducer size | L    | R Bolt | S    | T     | U     | V     | W    | X    | Z     | CC   | GG   | HH   |      |
|--------------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|              |      |        |      | Min.  | Max.  |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |
| HXT1A        | 1.06 | 0.38   | 2.50 | 23.81 | 29.63 | 7.13  | 3.75 | 3.19 | 9.94  | 1.91 | 4.50 | 2.86 | 0.94 |
| HXT2A        | 1.25 | 0.44   | 3.00 | 26.94 | 32.94 | 8.38  | 4.13 | 3.75 | 11.41 | 2.13 | 4.56 | 2.94 | 1.06 |
| HXT3B        | 1.25 | 0.44   | 3.00 | 26.94 | 32.94 | 9.25  | 4.81 | 4.19 | 12.88 | 2.31 | 6.38 | 3.25 | 1.06 |
| HXT4B        | 1.44 | 0.50   | 4.00 | 29.19 | 35.19 | 10.38 | 5.50 | 4.78 | 15.13 | 2.75 | 6.88 | 3.38 | 1.75 |
| HXT5C        | 1.44 | 0.50   | 4.00 | 29.19 | 35.19 | 13.13 | 6.56 | 5.69 | 18.31 | 3.06 | 7.06 | 4.50 | 1.75 |
| HXT6A        | 2.75 | 0.63   | 4.75 | 29.19 | 35.19 | 15.13 | 7.56 | 6.75 | 21.31 | 4.09 | 7.63 | 4.56 | 2.00 |
| HXT7A        | 2.75 | 0.63   | 4.75 | 29.44 | 35.44 | 18.75 | 9.38 | 8.31 | 25.94 | 5.13 | 8.13 | 4.69 | 2.00 |

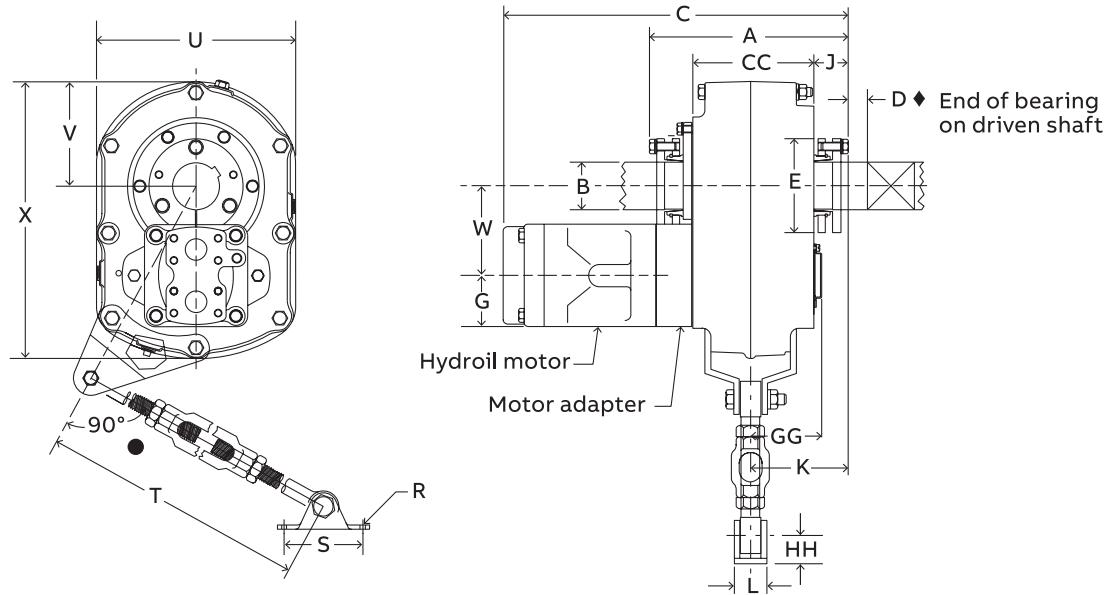
Note: All reducers on this page require bushings. Stock HXT reducers are drilled for vertical mounting. Reducer includes motor adapter.

♥ See pages G3-24 through G3-51 for bore and keyseat information and bushing part numbers.

♣ Made to order.

# HXT105 through HXT505

Single reduction taper bushed



**Reducer will operate satisfactorily at 90° or 180° from normal position shown in front view by relocating breather and drain plugs.**

u Recommended minimum distance to loosen bushing using bushing screws as jack screws.

| The ideal position for the Torque-Arm is at right angles to a line between the point of attachment of the Torque-Arm to the reducer and the output shaft. This may vary up to + / - 20° in tension, and + / - 20° in compression.

**Caution:** Exceeding the position variance of the Torque-Arm could result in excessive reaction load and result in damage to the equipment.

## HXT105 through HXT505A Hydrol single reduction taper bushed Torque-Arm speed reducers

| Reducer size | AGMA code | Gear ratio | Part number | Reducer Wt | Hydroil motor |     | B Max. bore<br>∅ | C    | D     | E    | G    | J    | K    | L    |      |
|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-----|------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              |           |            |             |            | Size          | Wt. |                  |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| HXT105       | 107H05    | 5.62       | 241085      | 44         | B30           | 30  | 5.63             | 1.44 | 14.97 | 1.25 | 3.25 | 2.38 | 1.28 | 3.53 | 1.06 |
| HXT205       | 115H05    | 5.29       | 242251      | 56         | B30           | 30  | 5.81             | 1.94 | 15.25 | 1.25 | 4.06 | 2.38 | 1.38 | 3.66 | 1.25 |
| HXT305A      | 203H05    | 5.60       | 253153 ♣    | 90         | B40           | 55  | 6.88             | 2.19 | 17.66 | 1.5  | 4.38 | 3.06 | 1.58 | 4.44 | 1.25 |
| HXT405A      | 207H05    | 5.65       | 254202 ♣    | 126        | B40           | 55  | 7.81             | 2.44 | 18.69 | 1.75 | 4.81 | 3.06 | 1.81 | 4.75 | 1.44 |
| HXT505A      | 215H05    | 5.67       | 255202 ♣    | 186        | B50           | 106 | 8.38             | 2.94 | 22    | 1.81 | 5.63 | 3.69 | 1.92 | 4.13 | 1.44 |

## HXT105 through HXT505A Hydrol single reduction taper bushed Torque-Arm speed reducers

| Reducer size | R Bolt | S    | T Min. | U     | V     | W    | X    | CC    | GG   | HH   |      |
|--------------|--------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
|              |        |      | Max.   |       |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |
| HXT105       | 0.38   | 2.50 | 23.81  | 29.63 | 7.13  | 3.75 | 3.25 | 9.94  | 4.50 | 2.64 | 0.94 |
| HXT205       | 0.44   | 3.00 | 26.94  | 32.94 | 8.50  | 4.13 | 3.88 | 11.41 | 4.56 | 2.83 | 1.06 |
| HXT305A      | 0.44   | 3.00 | 26.94  | 32.94 | 9.25  | 4.81 | 4.28 | 12.88 | 6.38 | 3.25 | 1.06 |
| HXT405A      | 0.50   | 4.00 | 29.19  | 35.19 | 10.38 | 5.50 | 4.88 | 15.13 | 6.88 | 3.38 | 1.75 |
| HXT505A      | 0.50   | 4.00 | 29.19  | 35.19 | 13.13 | 6.56 | 5.88 | 18.31 | 7.06 | 4.50 | 1.75 |

Note: All reducers on this page require bushings. Stock HXT reducers are drilled for vertical mounting. Reducer includes motor adapter.

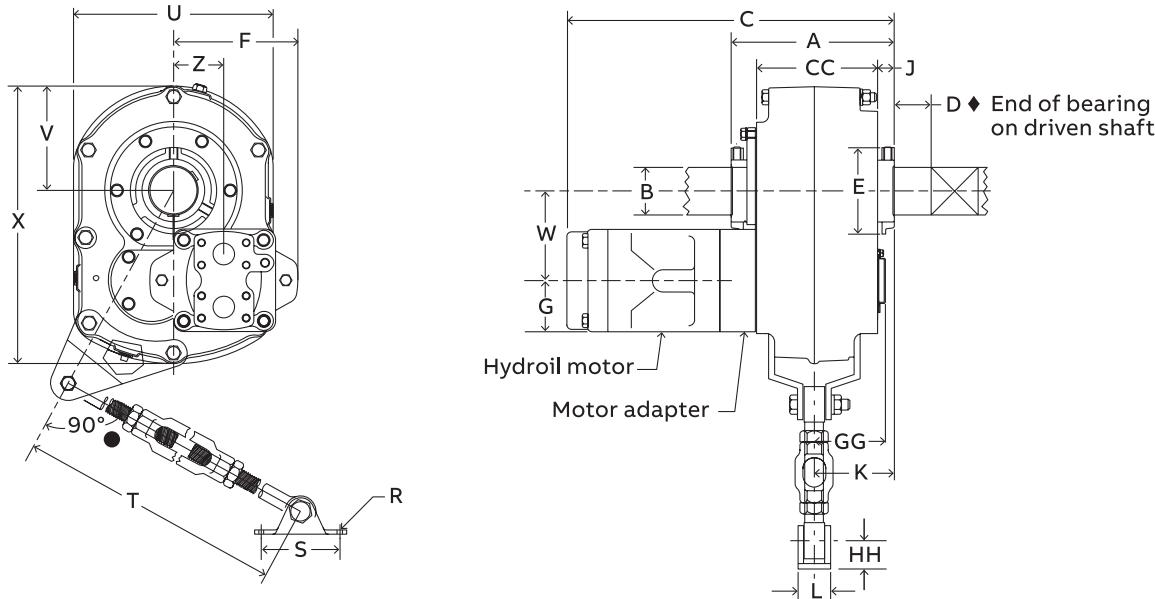
♦ See pages G3-24 through G3-51 for bore and keyseat information and bushing part numbers.

♣ Made to order.

# HXT1 through HXT7

Selection and dimensions

Double reduction straight bore



Reducer will operate satisfactorily at 90° or 180° from normal position shown in front view by relocating breather and drain plugs.

- I The ideal position for the Torque-Arm is at right angles to a line between the point of attachment of the Torque-Arm to the reducer and the output shaft. This may vary up to + / - 20° in tension, and + / - 20° in compression.

**Caution:** Exceeding the position variance of the Torque-Arm could result in excessive reaction load and result in damage to the equipment.

## HXT1A through HXT7A Hydroil double reduction straight bore Torque-Arm speed reducers

| Reducer size | AGMA code |        | Gear ratio |       | Part number |        | Wt.        | Hydroil motor |       | A    | B<br>Max.<br>bore<br>♥ | C    | D            | E            | F    | G    | J    | K    |      |
|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------|-------------|--------|------------|---------------|-------|------|------------------------|------|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              | 15:1      | 25:1   | 15:1       | 25:1  | 15:1        | 25:1   |            | Size          | Wt.   |      |                        |      |              |              |      |      |      |      |      |
| - HXT125A -  | 107H25    | -      | 25.64      | -     | 241078      | 49     | A10<br>A20 | 11            | 5.63  | 1.44 | 12.50                  | 3.19 | 4.47         | 2.41         | 0.56 | 2.81 | 1.06 |      |      |
| HXT115A -    | 107H15    | -      | 15.35      | -     | 241077      | -      |            |               |       |      |                        |      |              |              |      |      |      |      |      |
| HXT215A      | HXT225A   | 115H15 | 115H25     | 14.10 | 23.46       | 242094 | 242095     | 65            | A20   | 11   | 5.81                   | 1.94 | 12.63        | 3.56         | 4.69 | 2.41 | 0.63 | 2.91 | 1.25 |
| - HXT325B -  | 203H25    | -      | 24.71      | -     | 243520      | 112    | A20<br>B30 | 11<br>30      | 7.81  | 2.19 | 13.69<br>14.50         | 4.00 | 4.88<br>5.75 | 2.41<br>2.38 | 0.63 | 2.47 | 1.25 |      |      |
| HXT315B -    | 203H15    | -      | 14.88      | -     | 243519      | -      |            |               |       |      |                        |      |              |              |      |      |      |      |      |
| HXT415B      | HXT425B   | 207H15 | 207H25     | 15.13 | 24.38       | 244544 | 244545     | 143           | B30   | 30   | 8.22                   | 2.44 | 15.16        | 4.38         | 6.19 | 2.38 | 0.84 | 3.88 | 1.44 |
| - HXT525C -  | 215H25    | -      | 25.56      | -     | 245570      | 212    | B30<br>B40 | 30<br>55      | 8.66  | 2.94 | 15.94<br>16.69         | 5.13 | 6.50<br>7.25 | 2.38<br>3.06 | 1.00 | 4.13 | 1.44 |      |      |
| HXT515C -    | 215H15    | -      | 15.40      | -     | 245569      | -      |            |               |       |      |                        |      |              |              |      |      |      |      |      |
| HXT615A      | HXT625A   | 307H15 | 307H25     | 15.33 | 25.13       | 246162 | 246163     | 293           | B40   | 55   | 9.63                   | 3.44 | 17.69        | 5.63         | 8.28 | 3.06 | 1.00 | 4.81 | 2.75 |
| - HXT725A -  | 315H25    | -      | 24.59      | -     | 247173      | 470    | B40<br>B50 | 55<br>106     | 10.78 | 3.94 | 18.19<br>21.50         | 6.69 | 9.31<br>8.38 | 3.06<br>3.69 | 1.14 | 5.39 | 2.75 |      |      |
| HXT715A -    | 315H15    | -      | 15.23      | -     | 247172      | -      |            |               |       |      |                        |      |              |              |      |      |      |      |      |

| Reducer size | R<br>Bolt | S    | T<br>Min. | Max.  | U     | V    | W    | X     | Z    | CC   | GG   | HH   |
|--------------|-----------|------|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| HXT1A        | 0.38      | 2.50 | 23.81     | 29.63 | 7.13  | 3.75 | 3.19 | 9.94  | 1.91 | 4.50 | 2.66 | 0.94 |
| HXT2A        | 0.44      | 3.00 | 26.94     | 32.94 | 8.38  | 4.13 | 3.75 | 11.41 | 2.13 | 4.56 | 2.94 | 1.06 |
| HXT3B        | 0.44      | 3.00 | 26.94     | 32.94 | 9.25  | 4.81 | 4.19 | 12.88 | 2.31 | 6.38 | 3.25 | 1.06 |
| HXT4B        | 0.50      | 4.00 | 29.19     | 35.19 | 10.38 | 5.50 | 4.78 | 15.13 | 2.75 | 6.88 | 3.38 | 1.75 |
| HXT5C        | 0.50      | 4.00 | 29.19     | 35.19 | 13.13 | 6.56 | 5.69 | 18.31 | 3.06 | 7.06 | 4.50 | 1.75 |
| HXT6A        | 0.63      | 4.75 | 29.19     | 35.19 | 15.13 | 7.50 | 6.75 | 21.31 | 4.09 | 7.63 | 4.56 | 2.00 |
| HXT7A        | 0.63      | 4.75 | 29.44     | 35.44 | 18.75 | 9.38 | 8.31 | 25.94 | 5.13 | 8.50 | 4.69 | 2.00 |

Note: All reducers on this page require bushings. Stock HXT reducers are drilled for vertical mounting. Reducer includes motor adapter.

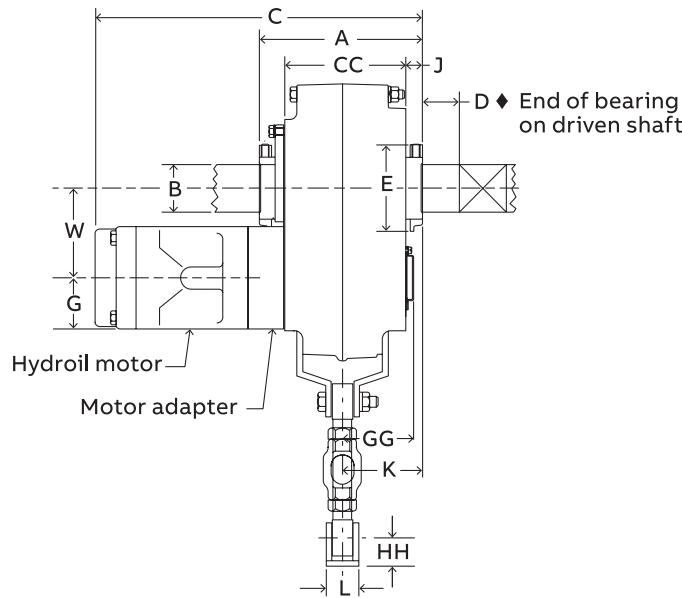
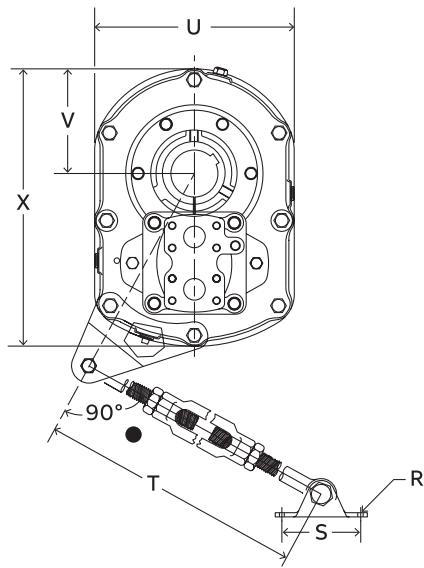
♥ See pages G3-24 through G3-51 for bore and keyseat information and bushing part numbers.

♣ Made to order.

# HXT105 through HXT505A

Selection and dimensions

Single reduction straight bore



Reducer will operate satisfactorily at 90° or 180° from normal position shown in front view by relocating breather and drain plugs.

- The ideal position for the Torque-Arm is at right angles to a line between the point of attachment of the Torque-Arm to the reducer and the output shaft. This may vary up to + / - 20° in tension, and + / - 20° in compression.

**Caution:** Exceeding the position variance of the Torque-Arm could result in excessive reaction load and result in damage to the equipment.

## HXT105 through HXT505A Hydrol single reduction straight bore Torque-Arm speed reducers

| Reducer size | AGMA code | Gear Ratio | Part number | Reducer Wt | Hydrol motor |     | B<br>Max. bore<br>↔ | A    | C     | D    | E    | G    | J    | K    | L |
|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-----|---------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
|              |           |            |             |            | Size         | Wt. |                     |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |   |
| HXT105       | 107H05    | 5.62       | 241089 ♣    | 44         | B30          | 30  | 5.63                | 1.44 | 14.25 | 3.19 | 2.38 | 0.56 | 2.81 | 1.06 |   |
| HXT205       | 115H05    | 5.29       | 242255      | 56         | B30          | 30  | 5.81                | 1.94 | 14.5  | 3.56 | 2.38 | 0.63 | 2.91 | 1.25 |   |
| HXT305A      | 203H05    | 5.60       | 253157      | 90         | B40          | 55  | 7.41                | 2.19 | 16.69 | 4    | 3.06 | 0.63 | 4.44 | 1.25 |   |
| HXT405A      | 207H05    | 5.65       | 254206 ♣    | 126        | B40          | 55  | 8.22                | 2.44 | 17.72 | 4.38 | 3.06 | 0.84 | 4.75 | 1.44 |   |
| HXT505A      | 215H05    | 5.67       | 255206 ♣    | 186        | B50          | 106 | 8.66                | 2.94 | 21.06 | 5.13 | 3.69 | 1    | 4.13 | 1.44 |   |

## HXT105 through HXT505A Hydrol single reduction straight bore Torque-Arm speed reducers

| Reducer size | R Bolt | S   | T<br>Min. | U     | V     | W    | X    | CC    | GG   | HH   |
|--------------|--------|-----|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|
|              |        |     | Max.      |       |       |      |      |       |      |      |
| HXT105       | 0.38   | 2.5 | 23.81     | 29.63 | 7.13  | 3.75 | 3.25 | 9.94  | 4.5  | 2.64 |
| HXT205       | 0.44   | 3   | 26.94     | 32.94 | 8.5   | 4.13 | 3.88 | 11.41 | 4.56 | 2.83 |
| HXT305A      | 0.44   | 3   | 26.94     | 32.94 | 9.25  | 4.81 | 4.29 | 12.88 | 6.38 | 3.25 |
| HXT405A      | 0.5    | 4   | 29.19     | 35.19 | 10.38 | 5.5  | 4.88 | 15.13 | 6.88 | 3.38 |
| HXT505A      | 0.5    | 4   | 29.19     | 35.19 | 13.13 | 6.56 | 5.88 | 18.31 | 7.06 | 4.15 |

Note: All reducers on this page require bushings. Stock HXT reducers are drilled for vertical mounting. Reducer includes motor adapter.

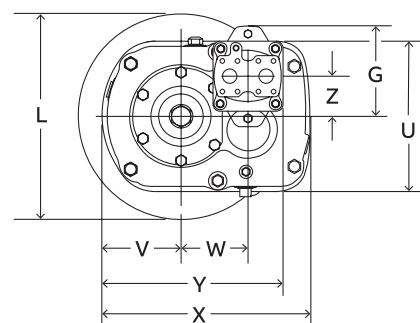
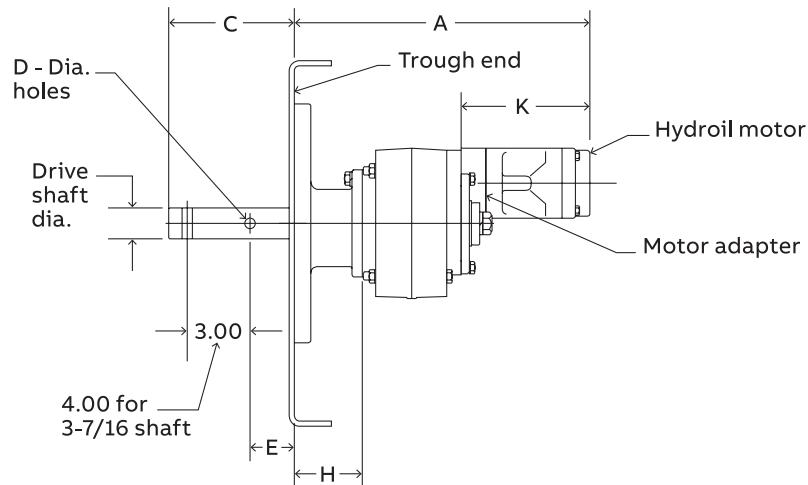
♦ See pages G3-24 through G3-51 for bore and keyseat information and bushing part numbers.

♣ Made to order.

# HSCT1A through HSCXT7A

Selection and dimensions

Double reduction Hydroil screw conveyor drives



**HSCT1A through HSCXT7A double reduction Hydroil screw conveyor drives †**

| Reducer size | Drive shaft dia. | To fit screw dia. | Hydroil motor | Parts when ordering separately |        |                    |        |              |             |            |          |      |      |         |        |         |        |          |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|------------|----------|------|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
|              |                  |                   |               | Reducer $\times$               |        | CEMA Drive shaft ~ |        |              |             |            |          |      |      | Adapter |        |         |        |          |
|              |                  |                   |               | Size                           | Wt.    | Part number        | 15:1   | 25:1         | Wt.         | Size       | Part No. | Wt.  | C    | D       | E      | Assy. ▲ | Size   | Part no. |
| HSCXT115A    | 1-1/2            | 6, 9              | A20           |                                |        |                    |        |              | 46          | C1 x 1-1/2 | 351094   | 7.2  | 6.00 | 0.52    | 2.13   | C1A     | 351086 | 17       |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        |                    |        |              |             | C1 x 2     | 351095   | 9.1  | 6.00 | 0.64    | 2.13   |         |        |          |
| HSCXT125A    | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            | A10           |                                | 11     | 351191             | 351192 | 46           | C1 x 2-7/16 | 351096     | 12.5     | 6.69 | 0.64 | 2.75    | C2A    | 352052  | 20     |          |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        |                    |        |              | C1 x 3      | 351097     | 17.4     | 6.88 | 0.77 | 2.88    |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT215A    | 1-1/2            | 6, 9              | A20           |                                | 11     | 352191             | 352192 | 58           | C2 x 1-1/2  | 352090     | 11.4     | 6.00 | 0.52 | 2.13    | C3A    | 353047  | 27     |          |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        |                    |        |              | C2 x 2      | 352091     | 13.8     | 6.00 | 0.64 | 2.13    |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT225A    | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            | A20           | 11                             | 352191 | 352192             | 58     | C2 x 2-7/16  | 352092      | 17.3       | 6.69     | 0.64 | 2.75 | C3B     | 353048 | 28      |        |          |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        |                    |        | C2 x 3       | 352093      | 22.1       | 6.88     | 0.77 | 2.88 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT315B    | 1-1/2            | 9                 | B30           | 11                             | 243528 | 243529             | 90     | C3A x 1-1/2  | 243562      | 13.5       | 6.00     | 0.52 | 2.13 | C4A     | 354121 | 31      |        |          |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        |                    |        | C3A x 2      | 243563      | 16         | 6.00     | 0.64 | 2.13 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT325B    | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            | A20           | 30                             | 243528 | 243529             | 90     | C3A x 2-7/16 | 243564      | 19.5       | 6.69     | 0.64 | 2.75 | C4B     | 354122 | 32      |        |          |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        |                    |        | C3A x 3      | 243565      | 26         | 6.88     | 0.77 | 2.88 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT415B    | 1-1/2            | 9                 | B30           | 11                             | 244553 | 244554             | 113    | C4A x 1-1/2  | 244594      | 19         | 6.00     | 0.52 | 2.13 | C5A     | 355072 | 43      |        |          |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        |                    |        | C4A x 2      | 244595      | 20.8       | 6.00     | 0.64 | 2.13 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT425B    | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            | B30           | 30                             | 244553 | 244554             | 113    | C4A x 2-7/16 | 244596      | 24.3       | 6.69     | 0.64 | 2.75 | C5B     | 355073 | 44      |        |          |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        |                    |        | C4A x 3      | 244597      | 29.2       | 6.88     | 0.77 | 2.88 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT4515C   | 3-7/16           | 18 through 24     | B40           | 30                             | 245578 | 245579             | 165    | C4A x 3-7/16 | 244598      | 29.3       | 9.13     | 0.89 | 3.88 | C6A     | 356055 | 56      |        |          |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        |                    |        | C5B x 2      | 355175      | 29.4       | 6.00     | 0.64 | 2.13 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT525C    | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            | B40           | 30                             | 245578 | 245579             | 165    | C5B x 2-7/16 | 355176      | 33         | 6.69     | 0.64 | 2.75 | C6B     | 356056 | 57      |        |          |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        |                    |        | C5B x 3      | 355177      | 37.9       | 6.88     | 0.77 | 2.88 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT615A    | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            | B40           | 55                             | 356291 | 356292             | 225    | C5B x 3-7/16 | 355178      | 48.3       | 9.13     | 0.89 | 3.88 | C7A     | 356187 | 72      |        |          |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        |                    |        | C6 x 2-7/16  | 356042      | 47.7       | 6.69     | 0.64 | 2.75 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT625A    | 3-7/16           | 18 through 24     | B40           | 55                             | 356291 | 356292             | 225    | C6 x 3       | 356043      | 52.7       | 6.88     | 0.77 | 2.88 | C7B     | 356188 | 73      |        |          |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        |                    |        | C6 x 3-7/16  | 356044      | 63         | 9.13     | 0.89 | 3.88 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT715A    | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            | B50           | 55                             | 356296 | 356297             | 390    | C7 x 2-7/16  | 356182      | 65         | 6.69     | 0.64 | 2.75 | C8A     | 356189 | 74      |        |          |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        |                    |        | C7 x 3       | 356183      | 70         | 6.88     | 0.77 | 2.88 |         |        |         |        |          |
| HSCXT725A    | 3-7/16           | 18 through 24     | B40           | 106                            | 356296 | 356297             | 390    | C7 x 3-7/16  | 356184      | 80.3       | 9.13     | 0.89 | 3.88 | C8B     | 356190 | 75      |        |          |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        |                    |        | C8 x 3-7/16  | 356185      | 90.3       | 9.13     | 0.89 | 3.88 |         |        |         |        |          |

† For a complete HSCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seals. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

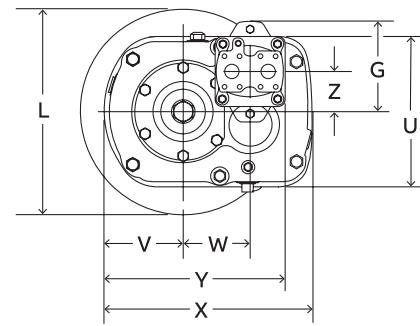
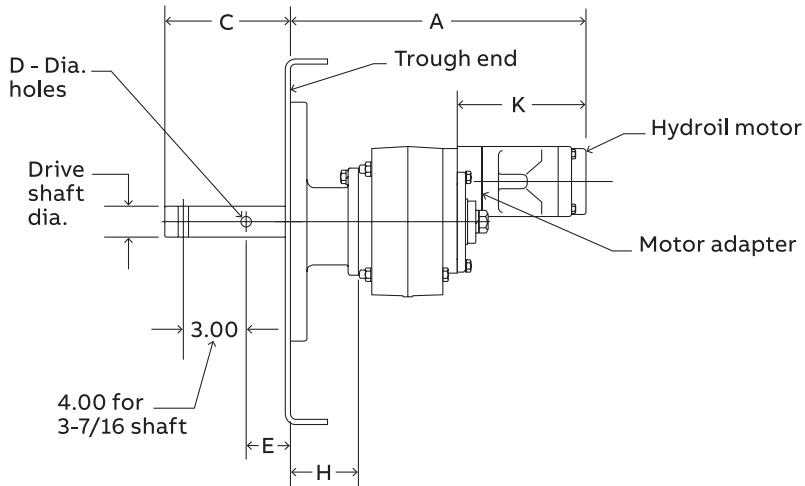
■ Reducer includes hydroil motor adapter.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

# HSCXT1A through HSCXT7A

Selection and dimensions

Double reduction Hydroil screw conveyor drives



**HSCXT1A through HSCXT7A double reduction Hydroil screw conveyor drives †**

| Reducer size | Actual ratio |       | Max. RPM of shaft |      |        |      | A     | G    | H    | K     | L     | U     | V     | W    | X     | Y              | Z              |      |
|--------------|--------------|-------|-------------------|------|--------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|
|              | 15:1         | 25:1  | Input             |      | Driven |      |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |                |                |      |
|              |              |       | 15:1              | 25:1 | 15:1   | 25:1 |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |                |                |      |
| HSCXT1A      | 15.35        | —     | 2149              | —    | 140    | —    | 15.34 | 4.47 | 3.22 | 7.44  | 7.00  | 7.13  | 3.75  | 3.38 | 9.94  | 9.34           | 1.91           |      |
|              | —            | 25.64 | —                 | 2179 | —      | 85   |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |      |       |                |                |      |
| HSCXT2A      | 14.97        | 24.92 | 2096              | 2118 | 140    | 85   | 15.94 | 4.69 | 3.56 | 7.44  | 7.00  | 8.38  | 4.09  | 3.77 | 11.41 | 10.27          | 2.14           |      |
| HSCXT3B      | 15.26        | —     | 2136              | —    | 140    | —    | 17.81 | 5.75 | —    | 7.44  | 11.38 | 9.25  | 4.84  | 4.17 | 13.72 | 11.39<br>11.42 | 2.33           |      |
|              | —            | 25.34 | —                 | 2155 | —      | 85   | 17.00 | 4.88 | 3.69 |       |       |       |       |      |       |                |                |      |
| HSCXT4B      | 15.30        | 24.64 | 2142              | 2094 | 140    | 85   | 18.44 | 6.19 | 4.00 | 7.38  | 11.38 | 10.38 | 5.50  | 4.78 | 15.31 | 12.66          | 2.75           |      |
| HSCXT5C      | 15.38        | —     | 1919              | —    | 125    | —    | 20.56 | 7.25 | —    | 9.19  | —     | 11.38 | 13.13 | 6.56 | 5.67  | 18.31          | 14.30<br>14.61 | 3.05 |
|              | —            | 25.54 | —                 | 2043 | —      | 80   | 19.81 | 6.50 | 4.25 | 7.75  |       |       |       |      |       |                |                |      |
| HSCXT6A      | 15.33        | 25.13 | 1895              | 1985 | 125    | 80   | 21.81 | 8.28 | 5.50 | 9.31  | 11.38 | 15.13 | 7.56  | 6.73 | 21.31 | 17.36          | 4.09           |      |
| HSCXT7A      | 15.23        | —     | 1767              | —    | 116    | —    | 26.28 | 8.38 | 6.31 | 10.56 | —     | 11.38 | 18.75 | 9.38 | 8.30  | 25.94          | 22.11<br>20.36 | 5.11 |
|              | —            | 24.59 | —                 | 1844 | —      | 75   | 23.00 | 9.31 | 8.81 |       |       |       |       |      |       |                |                |      |

† For a complete HSCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seals. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

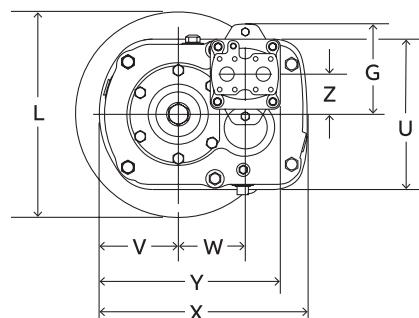
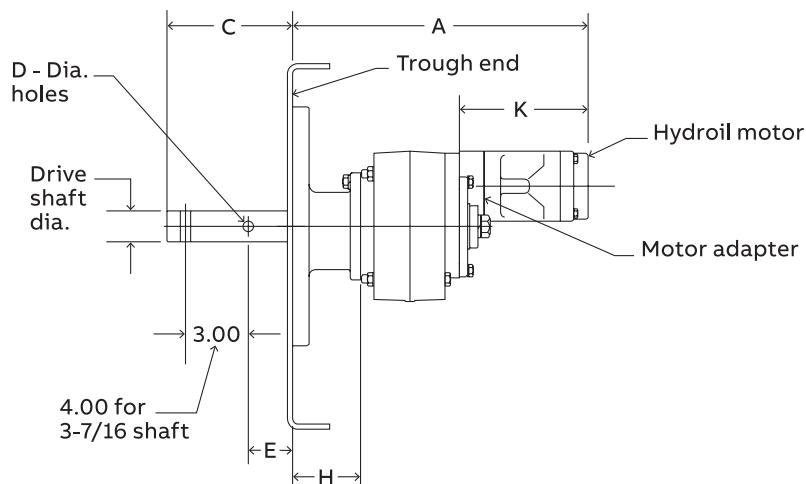
■ Reducer includes hydroil motor adapter.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

# HSCT105 through HSCXT505A

Selection and dimensions

Single reduction Hydroil screw conveyor drives



**HSCT105 through HSCXT505A Single reduction Hydroil screw conveyor drives †**

| Reducer size | Drive shaft dia. | To fit screw dia. | Hydroil motor | Parts when ordering separately |        |          |                    |          |      |         |      |      |     | Adapter |          |     |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------|----------|------|---------|------|------|-----|---------|----------|-----|
|              |                  |                   |               | Reducer ☐                      |        |          | CEMA Drive shaft ~ |          |      | Assy. ▲ |      |      |     | Size    | Part no. | Wt. |
|              |                  |                   |               | Size                           | Wt.    | Part no. | Size               | Part no. | Wt.  | C       | D    | E    |     |         |          |     |
| HSCXT105     | 1-1/2            | 6, 9              | B30           | 30                             | 351190 | 41       | C1 x 1-1/2         | 351094   | 7.2  | 6.00    | 0.52 | 2.13 | C1A | 351086  | 17       |     |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        | 41       | C1 x 2             | 351095   | 9.1  | 6.00    | 0.64 | 2.13 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            |               |                                |        | 41       | C1 x 2-7/16        | 351096   | 12.5 | 6.69    | 0.64 | 2.75 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        | 41       | C1 x 3             | 351097   | 14.4 | 6.88    | 0.77 | 2.88 |     |         |          |     |
| HSCXT205     | 1-1/2            | 6, 9              | B30           | 30                             | 352190 | 53       | C2 x 1-1/2         | 352090   | 11.4 | 6.00    | 0.52 | 2.13 | C2A | 352052  | 20       |     |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        | 53       | C2 x 2             | 352091   | 13.8 | 6.00    | 0.64 | 2.13 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            |               |                                |        | 53       | C2 x 2-7/16        | 352092   | 17.3 | 6.69    | 0.64 | 2.75 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        | 53       | C2 x 3             | 352093   | 22.1 | 6.88    | 0.77 | 2.88 |     |         |          |     |
| HSCXT305A    | 1-1/2            | 9                 | B40           | 55                             | 253160 | 79       | C3A x 1-1/2        | 243562   | 13.5 | 6.00    | 0.52 | 2.13 | C3  | 353047  | 27       |     |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        | 79       | C3A x 2            | 243563   | 16.0 | 6.00    | 0.64 | 2.13 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            |               |                                |        | 79       | C3A x 2-7/16       | 243564   | 19.5 | 6.69    | 0.64 | 2.75 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        | 79       | C3A x 3            | 243565   | 26.0 | 6.88    | 0.77 | 2.88 |     |         |          |     |
| HSCXT405A    | 1-1/2            | 9                 | B40           | 55                             | 254209 | 101      | C4A x 1-1/2        | 244594   | 19.0 | 6.00    | 0.52 | 2.13 | C4  | 354121  | 31       |     |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        | 101      | C4A x 2            | 244595   | 20.8 | 6.00    | 0.64 | 2.13 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            |               |                                |        | 101      | C4A x 2-7/16       | 244596   | 24.3 | 6.69    | 0.64 | 2.75 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        | 101      | C4A x 3            | 244597   | 29.2 | 6.88    | 0.77 | 2.88 |     |         |          |     |
| HSCXT505A    | 1-1/2            | 9                 | B50           | 106                            | 255209 | 160      | C4A x 3-7/16       | 244598   | 39.3 | 9.13    | 0.89 | 3.88 | C5  | 355072  | 43       |     |
|              | 2                | 9, 12             |               |                                |        | 160      | C5B x 2            | 355175   | 29.4 | 6.00    | 0.64 | 2.13 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 2-7/16           | 12, 14            |               |                                |        | 160      | C5B x 2-7/16       | 355176   | 33.0 | 6.69    | 0.64 | 2.75 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 3                | 12 through 20     |               |                                |        | 160      | C5B x 3            | 355177   | 37.9 | 6.88    | 0.77 | 2.88 |     |         |          |     |
|              | 3-7/16           | 18 through 24     |               |                                |        | 160      | C5B x 3-7/16       | 355178   | 48.3 | 9.13    | 0.89 | 3.88 |     |         |          |     |

| Reducer size | Actual ratio | Max. RPM of shaft | A      | H     | K    | L     | U     | V     | W    | X    | Y     |       |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Reducer size | Actual ratio | Input             | Driven | A     | H    | K     | L     | U     | V    | W    | X     | Y     |
| HSCXT105     | 5.62         | 2246              | 400    | 16.28 | 3.22 | 8.38  | 7.00  | 7.13  | 3.75 | 3.27 | 9.94  | 9.39  |
| HSCXT205     | 5.62         | 2246              | 400    | 16.50 | 3.56 | 8.50  | 7.00  | 8.38  | 4.09 | 3.86 | 11.41 | 10.33 |
| HSCXT305A    | 5.31         | 2124              | 400    | 20.00 | 3.69 | 10.31 | 11.38 | 9.25  | 4.84 | 4.28 | 13.72 | 12.19 |
| HSCXT405A    | 5.27         | 2108              | 400    | 21.00 | 4.00 | 10.63 | 11.38 | 10.38 | 5.50 | 4.88 | 15.94 | 16.50 |
| HSCXT505A    | 5.69         | 2275              | 400    | 22.00 | 4.25 | 11.72 | 11.38 | 13.00 | 6.56 | 5.86 | 18.31 | 16.86 |

† For a complete HSCXT drive, order a reducer, drive shaft and adapter assembly by their respective part numbers. Drive is shipped unassembled.

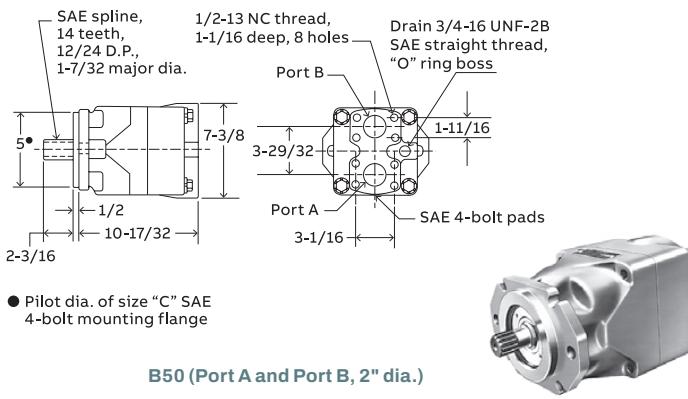
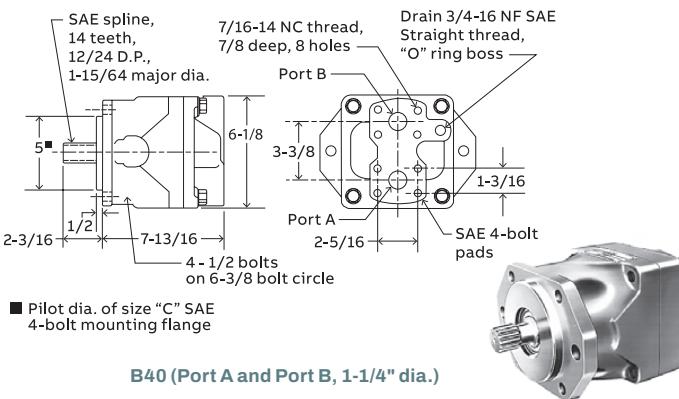
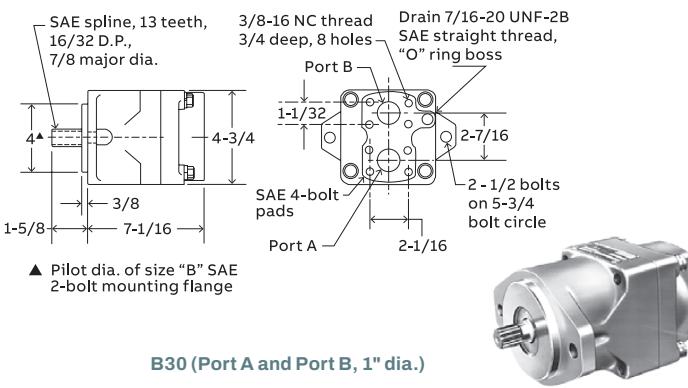
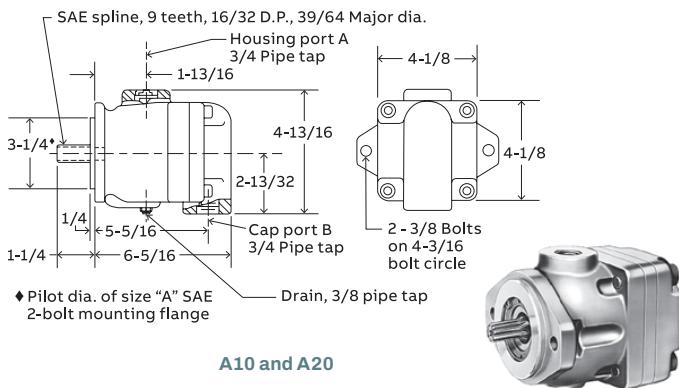
▲ Includes adapter, necessary mounting bolts, seal retainer and lip type seals. See page G3-112 for adapter bolt pattern details.

■ Reducer includes hydroil motor adapter.

~ CEMA drive shaft and key furnished unless otherwise specified. See pages G3-113 through G3-115 for optional drive shafts available from Dodge.

# Hydroil vane motors

## Selection and dimensions



**Hydroil vane motors** – are superior single stage vane type fluid motor. A series of internal ports admit oil to and carry it from the power element. Complete hydraulic balance of the assembly contributes to the mechanical efficiency and long life of these motors as well as to their unusually quiet operation. Other exclusive features assure a minimum of friction and efficient valving action regardless of operating speeds.

Hydroil vane motors can be run in either direction of rotation. Flow into port A (see drawing) will result in clockwise rotation as viewed from shaft end of motor. Flow into port B will result in counterclockwise rotation.

### Hydroil vane motors for HXT reducers

| Motor size | Part number | Displacement (in <sup>3</sup> /rev.) | Running torque (in lb/100 psi) | Starting torque (in lb/100 psi) | Flow rate (gpm/100 rpm) | Internal leakage (gpm/1000 psi)* | Minimum motor RPM | Wt. (lbs) |
|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| A10        | 444049      | 0.49                                 | 6.9                            | 5.75                            | 0.21                    | 0.49                             | 60                | 11        |
| A20        | 444050      | 1.14                                 | 16.1                           | 13.4                            | 0.50                    | 0.76                             | 60                | 11        |
| B30        | 444054      | 3.59                                 | 51.3                           | 46.2                            | 1.60                    | 1.50                             | 100               | 30        |
| B40        | 444055      | 6.40                                 | 91.8                           | 82.6                            | 2.77                    | 2.67                             | 100               | 55        |
| B50        | 444056      | 11.69                                | 167.4                          | 150.7                           | 5.10                    | 2.00                             | 100               | 106       |

All dimensions are in inches.

# Related Products

## Char-Lynn™\* compatible 6B spline reducer

New hydraulically powered Dodge Torque-Arm twin taper bushed speed reducers with 6B spline, SAE "A" 2-bolt motor flange. Suitable for Char-Lynn H, S, T and 2000 series motors or equal. This is a modified version of the HXT Torque-Arm speed reducer.

- Twin tapered mounting
- Material cost savings
- Installed cost savings
- Simple installation
- No periodic maintenance cost associated with chain drives
- Eliminate V-drives
- Compact drive design
- Infinitely adjustable speeds/torque
  - Driven machinery can be inched/jogged
  - Direction of rotation can be reversed
  - Low speed, high torque capability
- Shock resistant helical gearing
- Reduced motor costs
- Optimized pressure, ratio and flow
- No motor drain

**Maximum input and driven speeds for HXT6B reducers**

| Reducer size | Double reduction |      |     |            | Reducer size | Single reduction |      | Driven |
|--------------|------------------|------|-----|------------|--------------|------------------|------|--------|
|              | Input RPM        | 15   | 25  | Driven RPM |              | 15               | 25   |        |
| HXT3 6B      | —                | 2100 | 200 | 140        | 85           | HXT105 6B        | 2246 | 400    |
| HXT4 6B      | 2118             | 2072 | 200 | 140        | 85           | HXT205 6B        | 2116 | 400    |
| HXT5 6B      | —                | 2044 | 200 | 125        | 80           | HXT305 6B        | 2240 | 400    |
| HXT6 6B      | —                | 2010 | 200 | 125        | 80           | HXT405 6B        | 2280 | 400    |
| HXT7 6B      | —                | 1844 | 200 | 125        | 75           | HXT505 6B        | 2287 | 400    |

**Torque-Arm hydraulic taper bushed speed reducers**

| Reducer size    | Part number | Exact ratios | Max. bore |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| HXT105T C/L 6B  | 251140      | 5.62         | 1.44      |
| HXT205T C/L 6B  | 252140      | 5.29         | 1.94      |
| HXT305AT C/L 6B | 253140      | 5.60         | 2.19      |
| HXT405AT C/L 6B | 254140      | 5.65         | 2.44      |
| HXT505AT C/L 6B | 255160      | 5.67         | 2.94      |
| HXT325BT C/L 6B | 243571      | 24.71        | 2.19      |
| HXT415BT C/L 6B | 244556      | 15.13        | 2.44      |
| HXT425BT C/L 6B | 244557      | 24.38        | 2.44      |
| HXT525CT C/L 6B | 245640      | 25.56        | 2.94      |
| HXT625AT C/L 6B | 246520      | 25.13        | 3.44      |
| HXT725AT C/L 6B | 247520      | 24.59        | 3.94      |

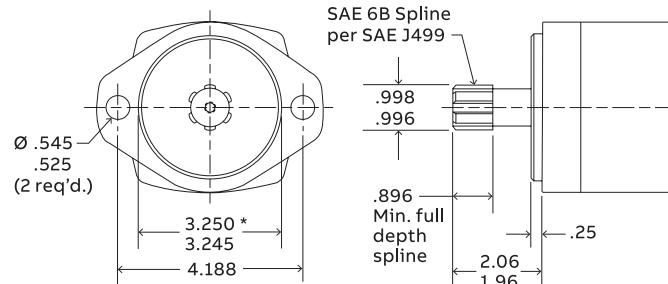
### Specifications

Reducer will be modified on the input section to facilitate the mounting of a basic Char-Lynn hydraulic motor or equivalent. This modification allows the mounting of H, S and T series motors which must be equipped with a two-bolt SAE "A" flange (3.25 pilot diameter) and a 6B splined shaft (other comparably equipped motor brands will also work).

Reducer installation shall be accomplished by using ductile iron, fully split twin tapered bushings. Reducer removal shall be accomplished by providing jack screw holes in the bushing flanges to mechanically remove the tapered assembly.

\* Char-Lynn is a registered trademark of EATON

**Motor mounting dimensions**



\* Pilot dia. of size "A" SAE two-bolt mounting flange

# Hydroil Torque-Arm shaft mount speed reducer

## Related products

**Class I** – Refer to pages G3-17 through G3-22 to determine appropriate drive service factor for your specific application and duty cycle. Refer to tables below for reducer Class I ratings.

**Class II** – Refer to pages G3-17 through G3-22 to determine appropriate drive service factor for your specific application and duty cycle. To obtain Class II reducer ratings, divide Class I ratings from the tables below by 1.4.

**Class III** – Refer to pages G3-17 through G3-22 to determine appropriate drive service factor for your specific application and duty cycle. To obtain Class III reducer ratings, divide Class I ratings from the tables below by 2.0.

### Continuous input horsepower - Class I\*

| Output RPM | Reducer size |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|            | HXT105 C/L   | HXT205 C/L | HXT305A C/L | HXT405A C/L | HXT505A C/L | HXT325B C/L | HXT415B C/L | HXT425B C/L | HXT525C C/L | HXT625A C/L | HXT725A C/L |
| 1          | 0.06         | 0.11       | 0.16        | 0.22        | 0.33        | 0.17        | 0.26        | 0.26        | 0.44        | 0.69        | 1.00        |
| 5          | 0.26         | 0.52       | 0.72        | 1.01        | 1.55        | 0.84        | 1.29        | 1.29        | 2.18        | 3.46        | 4.98        |
| 10         | 0.50         | 0.99       | 1.41        | 1.96        | 3.04        | 1.68        | 2.52        | 2.52        | 4.35        | 6.89        | 9.66        |
| 20         | 0.98         | 1.95       | 2.45        | 3.88        | 6.05        | 3.30        | 4.98        | 4.98        | 8.38        | 13.37       | 18.68       |
| 30         | 1.47         | 2.090      | 4.14        | 5.78        | 8.74        | 4.90        | 7.33        | 7.33        | 12.24       | —           | —           |
| 40         | 1.95         | 3.85       | 5.51        | 7.64        | 11.13       | —           | 9.52        | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 50         | 2.43         | 4.81       | 6.88        | 9.55        | 13.51       | —           | 11.57       | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 60         | 2.70         | 5.34       | 7.92        | 11.07       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 70         | 2.95         | 5.86       | 8.97        | 12.46       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 80         | 3.22         | 6.38       | 10.01       | 13.85       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 90         | 3.48         | 6.92       | 11.06       | 15.29       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 100        | 3.75         | 7.44       | 12.10       | 16.83       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 110        | 3.77         | 7.48       | 12.53       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 120        | 3.98         | 7.92       | 13.46       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 130        | 4.21         | 8.37       | 14.41       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 140        | 4.42         | 8.81       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 150        | 4.66         | 9.27       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 160        | 4.87         | 9.71       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |

\* Input Hp – Hp rating of reducer at input shaft under continuous operation after load has been started

### Continuous output torque - Class I\*\*

| Output RPM | Reducer size |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|            | HXT105 C/L   | HXT205 C/L | HXT305A C/L | HXT405A C/L | HXT505A C/L | HXT325B C/L | HXT415B C/L | HXT425B C/L | HXT525C C/L | HXT625A C/L | HXT725A C/L |
| 1          | 3470         | 6980       | 9580        | 13500       | 20100       | 10400       | 16000       | 16000       | 27000       | 42700       | 61600       |
| 5          | 3200         | 6380       | 8950        | 12500       | 19200       | 10400       | 16000       | 16000       | 27000       | 42700       | 61600       |
| 10         | 3100         | 6140       | 8700        | 12100       | 18800       | 10400       | 15600       | 15600       | 26900       | 42600       | 59700       |
| 20         | 3040         | 6020       | 8580        | 12000       | 18700       | 10200       | 15400       | 15400       | 25900       | 41300       | 57700       |
| 30         | 3020         | 5980       | 8530        | 11900       | 18000       | 10100       | 15100       | 15100       | 25200       | —           | —           |
| 40         | 3010         | 5950       | 8510        | 11800       | 17200       | —           | 14700       | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 50         | 3000         | 5940       | 8500        | 11800       | 16700       | —           | 14300       | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 60         | 2780         | 5500       | 8160        | 11400       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 70         | 2600         | 5170       | 7920        | 11000       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 80         | 2490         | 4930       | 7730        | 10700       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 90         | 2390         | 4750       | 7590        | 10500       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 100        | 2320         | 4600       | 7480        | 10400       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 110        | 2120         | 4200       | 7040        | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 120        | 2050         | 4080       | 6930        | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 130        | 2000         | 3980       | 6850        | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 140        | 1950         | 2890       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 150        | 1920         | 3820       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| 160        | 1880         | 3750       | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           |

\*\* Output torque – Continuous output torque rating of reducer (lb-in)

Peak Hp – Momentarily, peak horsepower may be very high. For example, in applications with high inertia loads, oversize or high torque motors, etc. Where this momentary peak exceeds 200% of normal (100% overload) the equivalent Hp may be obtained by dividing the peak Hp by two.

If the results exceed the horsepower obtained from a consideration of service and duty, it should be used to select the reducer size.

Note: Below 15 RPM output speed, oil level must be adjusted to reach highest oil level plug (P).

# Harsh duty accessories

## Related products

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

## Corrosion resistance

### Zinc plated tie rods

Includes tie rods, turnbuckles, and Torque-Arm rod fasteners. Standard accessory

### TDNC coated tapered bushings (thin dense nickel chrome)

TDNC coating on bushing, backup plate and snap rings provide maximum corrosion resistance.

Zinc plated fasteners included. Consult Dodge for price and delivery.

### CEMA stainless steel drive shafts for screw conveyor drives

#316 stainless steel, three hole construction now available on short cycle delivery. Consult Dodge for delivery.

## Hostile environment

### Hydra-Lock desiccant breather

- Built in standpipe
- 3 micron filter media top and bottom
- Desiccant material changes color from blue (good) to pink (replace)
- Check valve system, so breather is only open to atmosphere under pressure or vacuum. Closed when not running.



### Enclosed breather chamber

Elastic diaphragm enclosed in steel chamber provides closed system.

Protects reducer components and lubricant in wet, dusty or hot environments.

Install in new reducer installations only. Mounts in uppermost position and replaces standard breather. Stock item.



# Harsh duty accessories

## Related products

### Oil sump heater

110 volt, single phase, AC cartridge heater, threads into standard tapped drain hole. Provides approximately 70° F temperature rise in one hour for cold climates. Simple time phased on/off construction. Standard oil sump heater does not come with thermostat. Factory cycle item.



### Long term storage

Preparation for long storage or delayed job start-up.  
Breather removed and reducer sealed with pipe plug.  
See page G2-181 for details.

### Safety and sealing

#### ABS polymer bushing covers, closed and split

- Protection for oil seal areas and from rotating components.
- Enhances seal life.
- Closed or open for input shaft side. Two piece split for backstop side.
- Simply position on reducer, insert bolts and tighten to specified torque values. Stock item.



# Harsh duty accessories

## Related products

### TXT Lubrication

- Oil level sight gauge. Stock item.
- New Dodge/AGMA/ISO viscosity standards
- New higher viscosity lubricant selections
- Brand options

Maximizing productivity and uptime is paramount in today's industry. By following some simple recommendations on lubrication, OEMs and users can improve product performance and reduce downtime. Remember, the purpose of speed reducer lubrication is to minimize frictional forces, eliminate wear and dissipate heat.

The American Gear Manufacturing Association (AGMA) and ISO have changed their lubrication standards.

This change was necessitated by the increased horsepower that helical gearing is asked to transmit. As a result, higher ISO viscosity grades have been selected. The proper oil viscosity is based upon ambient temperature and gearing pitch line velocity. Dodge has converted pitch line velocity into reducer output speed (RPM).



Oil sight glass



Oil sight tube

### Recommended lubricants for Torque-Arm reducers\*

| Brand                   | With or without backstop | EP oils WITHOUT backstops |               |     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----|
| <b>Exxon</b>            |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Teresstic                | 150                       | Spartan EP    | 150 |
| 220                     | Teresstic                | 220                       | Spartan EP    | 220 |
| 320                     | Teresstic                | 320                       | Spartan EP    | 320 |
| <b>Chevron</b>          |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Machine                  | 150                       | Gear compound | 150 |
| 220                     | Machine                  | 220                       | EP            | 220 |
| 320                     | Machine                  | 320                       | -             | 320 |
| <b>Unical</b>           |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Turbine oil              | 150                       | Extra Duty HL | 141 |
| 220                     | Turbine oil              | 220                       | Gear Lube     | 207 |
| 320                     | Turbine oil              | 320                       | -             | 300 |
| <b>Kluber Synthetic</b> |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Gem 4-150N               | -                         | -             | -   |
| 220                     | GEM 4-220N               | -                         | -             | -   |
| 320                     | GEM 4-320N               | -                         | -             | -   |
| <b>Kluber</b>           |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Gem 4-150N               | -                         | -             | -   |
| 220                     | GEM 4-220N               | -                         | -             | -   |
| 320                     | GEM 4-320N               | -                         | -             | -   |
| <b>Mobil Synthetic</b>  |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | SHC                      | 629                       | SHC           | 629 |
| 220                     | SHC                      | 630                       | SHC           | 630 |
| 320                     | SHC                      | 632                       | SHC           | 632 |
| <b>Mobil</b>            |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Mobil DTE                | BB                        | Mobil Gear    | 629 |
| 220                     | Extra Heavy              | AA                        | Mobil Gear    | 630 |
| 320                     | -                        | -                         | Mobil Gear    | 632 |
| <b>Texaco</b>           |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Regal Oil R&O            | 150                       | Meropa        | 150 |
| 220                     | Regal Oil R&O            | 220                       | Meropa        | 220 |
| 320                     | Regal Oil R&O            | 320                       | Meropa        | 320 |
| <b>Shell Synthetic</b>  |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Morlina S4 B             | 150                       | -             | -   |
| 220                     | Morlina S4 B             | 220                       | -             | -   |
| 320                     | Morlina S4 B             | 320                       | -             | -   |
| <b>Shell</b>            |                          |                           |               |     |
| 150                     | Morlina S2 B or S3 BA    | 150                       | Omala S2 G    | 150 |
| 220                     | Morlina S2 B or S3 BA    | 220                       | Omala S2 G    | 220 |
| 320                     | Morlina S2 B or S3 BA    | 320                       | Omala S2 G    | 320 |

For further lubrication information, refer to Dodge Torque-Arm lubrication manual MN1682 (replaces #499336) or individual product manuals.

\* Partial list. Consult Dodge or a lubricant manufacturer for further options

# Harsh duty accessories

## Related products

### Harsh duty and sensorized accessories

| Product                                      | Part no.   |
|--|------------|
| TXT Enclosed breather system sm (1-10)       | 240050     |
| TXT Enclosed breather system lg (12-15)      | 240051     |
| Pressure breather vent plug                  | 6-030657 * |
| TXT 1-4 Immersion heater                     | 241103     |
| TXT 5-6 Immersion heater                     | 241104     |
| TXT 7-10 Immersion heater                    | 241105     |
| TXT1 Taconite auxiliary seal kit             | 272515     |
| TXT105 Taconite auxiliary seal kit           | 272521     |
| TXT2 Taconite auxiliary seal kit             | 272446     |
| TXT205 Taconite auxiliary seal kit           | 272459     |
| TXT305A Taconite auxiliary seal kit          | 253186     |
| TXT3A,3B Taconite auxiliary seal kit         | 243577     |
| TXT405A Taconite auxiliary seal kit          | 254267     |
| TDT14 Taconite auxiliary seal kit            | 272457     |
| TDT15 Taconite auxiliary seal kit            | 272458     |
| 3/8 Sight oil level gauge (TXT1-4)           | 430120 *   |
| 1/2 Sight oil level gauge (TXT5-6)           | 430121 *   |
| 3/4 Sight oil level gauge (TXT7-TDT15)       | 430159 *   |
| 3/8 Sight oil level tube (TXT1-4)            | 900110*    |
| 1/2 to 3/4 Sight oil level tube (TXT5-TDT15) | 904110*    |
| SCXT1 Taconite auxiliary seal kit            | 272721     |
| SCXT2 Taconite auxiliary seal kit            | 272722     |
| SCXT3A,3B Taconite auxiliary seal kit        | 243582     |
| SCXT4A,4B Taconite auxiliary seal kit        | 244677     |
| SCXT5B,5C Taconite auxiliary seal kit        | 245637     |
| SCXT505A Taconite auxiliary seal kit         | 255148     |
| SCXT6 Taconite auxiliary seal kit            | 272726     |
| SCXT7 Taconite auxiliary seal kit            | 272727     |
| TXT/SCXT1 Input Taconite seal                | 241102     |
| TXT/SCXT2 Input Taconite seal                | 242102     |
| TXT/SCXT3A,3B Input Taconite seal            | 243108     |
| TXT/SCXT4A,4B Input Taconite seal            | 244117     |
| TXT/SCXT5B,5C Input Taconite seal            | 245104     |
| TXT/SCXT6, 605 Input Taconite seal           | 246102     |
| TXT/SCXT7, 705 Input Taconite seal           | 247102     |
| TXT8, 805 Input Taconite seal                | 248102     |
| TXT9, 905 Input Taconite seal                | 249102     |
| TXT10 Input Taconite seal                    | 250102     |
| TXT12 Input Taconite seal                    | 242102     |
| TXT/SCXT105 Input Taconite seal              | 241109     |
| TXT/SCXT205 Input Taconite seal              | 242109     |
| TXT/SCXT305A Input Taconite seal             | 243109     |
| TXT/SCXT405A Input Taconite seal             | 244159     |
| TXT/SCXT505A Input Taconite seal             | 245106     |
| TXT/TDT10 Taconite aux seal kit              | 272454     |
| TXT/TDT12 Taconite aux seal kit              | 272455     |
| TDT13 Taconite aux seal kit                  | 272455     |

\* Available as renewal parts

<sup>1</sup> TXT5&6 will not use the 1/2-3/4 bushing included with the hardware

| Product                              | Part no. |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Hydra-Lock – TXT1-TXT4 = size HL-0   | 964372   |
| Hydra-Lock – TXT5-TXT9 = size HL-1   | 964364   |
| Hydra-Lock – TXT10-TXT12 = size HL-2 | 964366   |
| Hydra-Lock – TDT13-TDT15 = size HL-2 | 964366   |
| Dodge OPTIFY sensor                  | 750000   |

# TXT-ABHS reducers

for airport baggage handling system conveyors

With 60 years of proven dependability and more than 2.0 million units in service throughout the world, Dodge Torque-Arm speed reducers are the standard of the industry.

## Shaft mount concept

## Twin-tapered mounting to the driven shaft

## Material cost savings

- Eliminates support structures
- Eliminates chain, sprocket or coupling

## Installed cost savings

- No installation and alignment of chains or coupling
- Simple installation and motor alignment

## Compact flexible drive design

- Space savings
- Reducer mounts 360° around the shaft

## Flexibility to change output speed

- Ease of changing V-belt drives
- Economical to change speeds
- Ability to fine tune speeds at a later date

## Efficiency

- 98.5% per gear stage

## Hollow bore

- Exclusive Twin-Tapered bushings
- Wide range of bore sizes

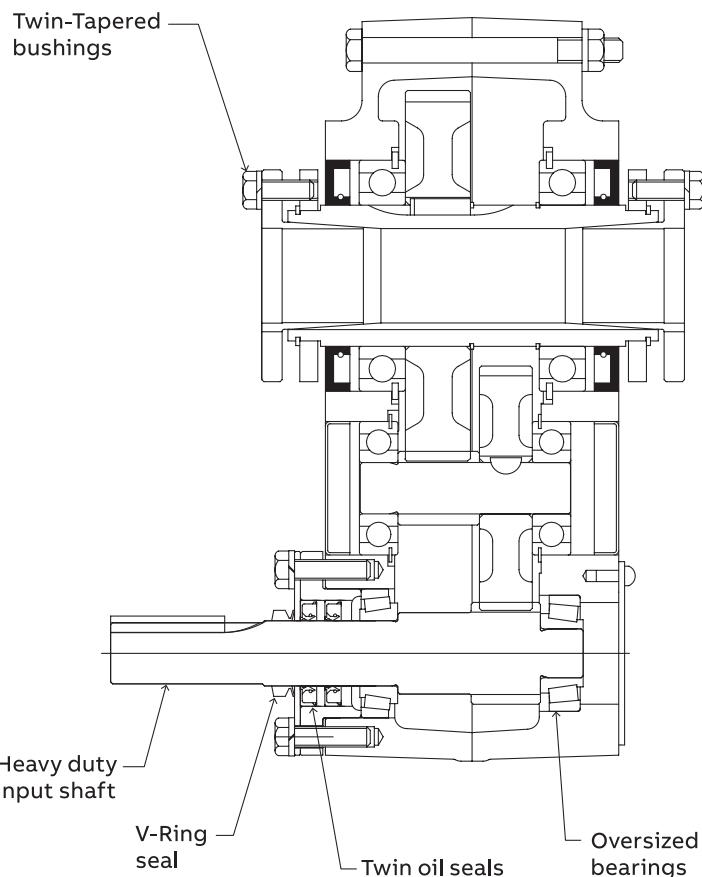
## Performance

- Oversized input bearings and shaft for extended duty hours and service
- New premium material oil seals for continuous duty operation
- 100% factory tested and shipped with mobil DTE-BB premium lubrication
- Zinc plated torque arm rods for corrosion resistance
- Thousands of units in operation
- Maintenance Free
- Ease of repair, fewer spares, high parts availability
- Designed with years of industry analysis and research

## Interchanges with standard Dodge TXT dimensions and ratios

## 36/12 warranty

## Meets or exceeds AGMA standards



# TXT-ABHS reducers

for airport baggage handling system conveyors



## TXT-ABHS reducers

| Size                     | Part number |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| TXT 125T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 241153 +    |
| TXT 115T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 241155 +    |
| TXT 109T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 241154 +    |
| TXT 105T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 251120      |
| TXT 225T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 242258      |
| TXT 215T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 242257      |
| TXT 209T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 242259      |
| TXT 205T ABHS Reducer ▲  | 252120      |
| TXT 325T ABHS Reducer    | 243251      |
| TXT 315T ABHS Reducer    | 243252      |
| TXT 309T ABHS Reducer    | 243253      |
| TXT 305T ABHS Reducer    | 253199      |
| TXT 425T ABHS Reducer    | 244251      |
| TXT 415T ABHS Reducer    | 244252      |
| TXT 409T ABHS Reducer    | 244253      |
| TXT 405T ABHS Reducer    | 254199      |
| TXT 525T ABHS Reducer    | 245251      |
| XT 515T ABHS Reducer     | 245252      |
| TXT 509T ABHS Reducer    | 245253      |
| TXT 505T ABHS Reducer    | 255199      |
| TXT 1 ABHS TA Assembly ~ | 241213      |
| TXT 2 ABHS TA Assembly ~ | 242280      |
| TXT 3 ABHS TA Assembly ~ | 243254      |
| TXT 4 ABHS TA Assembly ~ | 244254      |
| XT 5 ABHS TA Assembly ~  | 245254      |

Dodge Torque-Arm speed reducer. The speed reducer shall be either a belt driven or direct coupled enclosed shaft mount type unit with a single or double reduction ratio. The reducer shall mount directly on the driven shaft and utilize an adjustable Torque-Arm that attaches from the gear case to the support structure or foundation.

The reducer housing shall be constructed of two-piece corrosion resistant, gray or ductile iron. All housings shall be doweled and precision machined.

All gearing shall be helical design and crown shaved. All gears shall be case carburized to ensure a high surface durability with a resilient tooth core for greater impact resistance and longer service life. Gears shall be supported between bearings to maintain proper alignment of gear meshes.

Reducer bearings shall be ball or tapered roller type. All seals are premium material for continuous duty operation. Dual seals and V-ring seal on input.

Reducer gears and bearings shall be splash lubricated using a premium lubricant. Reducer installation shall be accomplished by using ductile iron, fully split twin tapered bushings.

Reducer removal shall be accomplished by providing jack screw holes in the busing flanges to mechanically remove the tapered assembly.

## Taper bushing assemblies

| Stock bore    | Reducer   | Size | Part number |
|---------------|-----------|------|-------------|
| 1-7/16(Max.)  |           |      | 241292      |
| 1-3/8         |           |      | 241294      |
| 1-5/16 ▲      |           |      | 241290      |
| 1-1/4 ▲       | TXT1 ABHS | TDT1 | 241288      |
| 1-3/16 ▲      |           |      | 241286      |
| 1-1/8 ▲       |           |      | 241282      |
| 1-1/16 ▲      |           |      | 241280      |
| 1 ▲           |           |      | 241278      |
| 1-15/16(Max.) |           |      | 242168      |
| 1-3/4         |           |      | 242166      |
| 1-11/16       |           |      | 242164      |
| 1-5/8 ▲       |           |      | 242162      |
| 1-1/2 ▲       |           |      | 242158      |
| 1-7/16 ▲      | TXT2 ABHS | TDT2 | 242156      |
| 1-3/8 ▲       |           |      | 242154      |
| 1-5/16        |           |      | 242152      |
| 1-1/4 ▲       |           |      | 242150      |
| 1-3/16 ▲      |           |      | 242148      |
| 1-1/8 ▲       |           |      | 242146      |
| 2-3/16(Max.)  |           |      | 243276      |
| 2             |           |      | 243274      |
| 1-15/16       |           |      | 243272      |
| 1-7/8 ▲       |           |      | 243270      |
| 1-3/4 ▲       |           |      | 243266      |
| 1-11/16 ▲     | TXT3 ABHS | TDT3 | 243268      |
| 1-5/6 ▲       |           |      | 243264      |
| 1-1/2 ▲       |           |      | 243262      |
| 1-7/16 ▲      |           |      | 243260      |
| 1-3/6 ▲       |           |      | 243284      |
| 1-5/16 ▲      |           |      | 243282      |
| 2-7/16(Max.)  |           |      | 244115      |
| 2-1/4 ▲       |           |      | 244113      |
| 2-3/16 ▲      |           |      | 244111      |
| 2-1/8 ▲       |           |      | 244109      |
| 2 ▲           | TXT4 ABHS | TDT4 | 244095      |
| 1-15/16 ▲     |           |      | 244093      |
| 1-3/4 ▲       |           |      | 244087      |
| 1-11/16 ▲     |           |      | 244085      |
| 1-1/2 ▲       |           |      | 244081      |
| 1-7/16 ▲      |           |      | 244079      |
| 2-15/16(Max.) |           |      | 245112      |
| 2-11/16       |           |      | 245110      |
| 2-7/16 ▲      |           |      | 245094      |
| 2-1/4 ▲       | TXT5 ABHS | TDT5 | 245092      |
| 2-3/16 ▲      |           |      | 245090      |
| 2 ▲           |           |      | 245088      |
| 1-15/16 ▲     |           |      | 245086      |

+ 15/16" diameter input shaft.

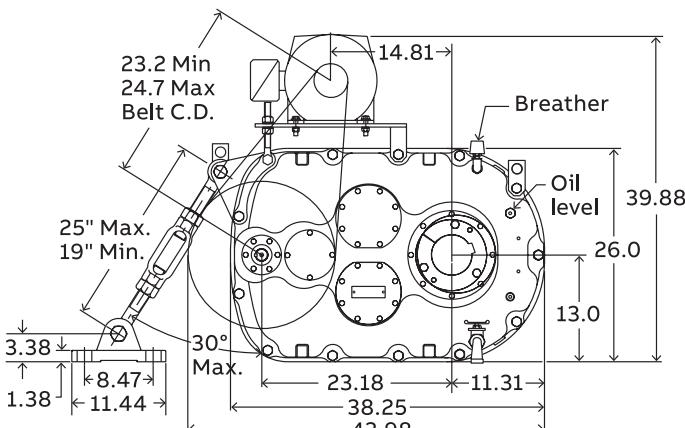
▲ Backstops not available.

~ Torque-Arm assembly does not come with the TXT ABHS Reducer. It must be ordered separately by the above part number

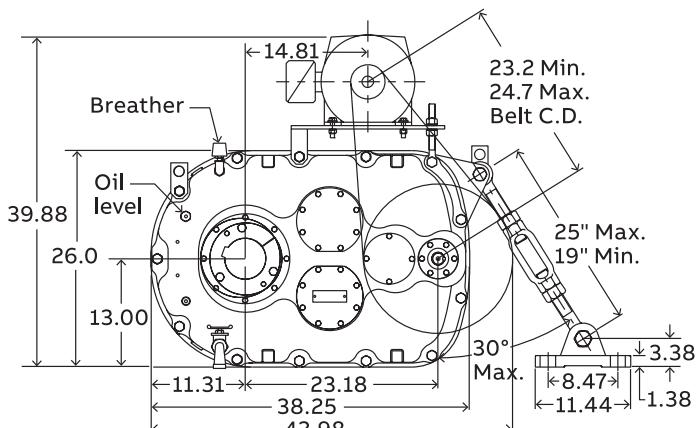
▲ Check driven shaft and key for strength.

# Bio-disc reducer

Dodge biological contact drive (Bio-disc) – Industrial drive for wastewater treatment



#188D L.H. Bio-disc assembly



#188D R.H. Bio-disc assembly

All dimensions are in inches.

## Product specification

The speed reducer shall be either a belt driven or direct coupled enclosed shaft mount type unit with a triple reduction ratio of 170.44:1. The reducer shall mount directly on the driven shaft and utilize an adjustable Torque-Arm that attaches to the support structure or foundation.

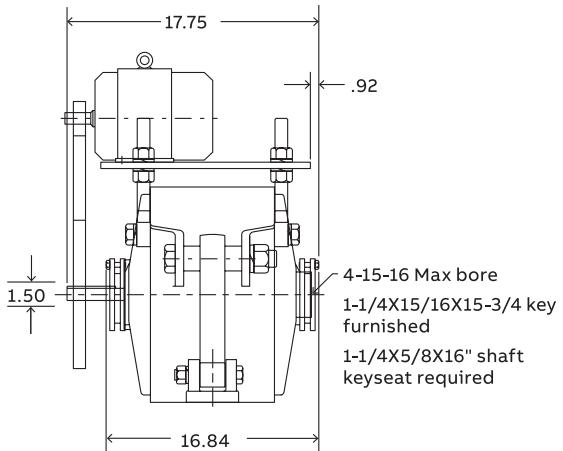
The reducer housing shall be constructed of two-piece corrosion resistant, gray iron and be ribbed for added strength. All housings shall be doweled and precision machined to assure accurate alignment for all gear sets. The reducer housing shall be painted with primer plus two (2) coats of epoxy ester enamel to minimize corrosion.

All gearing shall be of helical or spur design, and ground to provide an ellipsoid tooth to eliminate tooth end bearing and assure meshing at the strongest tooth area. All gears shall be case carburized to ensure a high surface durability with a resilient tooth core for greater impact resistance and long service life. Gears shall be supported between bearings to maintain proper alignment on gear meshes, to maximize load carrying capabilities, and eliminate overhung loads imposed on bearings. The gears shall be rated for 7-1/2 horsepower at 1.5 RPM – Class I service and 5 horsepower at 1.5 RPM - Class II Service.

All seals shall be of the lip, spring loaded type, harsh duty design

Reducer gears and bearings shall be splash lubricated using a quality petroleum base oil, containing anti-foamants and rust inhibitors. All BioDisc gearboxes are factory filled with lube.

Reducer installation shall be accomplished by using ductile iron, fully split twin-tapered bushings. The maximum and preferred bore shall be 4-15/16 inch. Reducer removal shall be accomplished by providing jack screw holes in the bushing flanges to mechanically remove the tapered assembly.



Dodge 188D Bio-disc drive products

| Part number | 5 Hp Class 2.0 service factor reducer  |
|-------------|--|
| 259168      | BioDisc drive gearbox and accessories*   |
| BIO DR KIT  | BioDisc V-drive kit**  |
| 963763      | 188D Universal belt guard  |
| ECP3768T    | Baldor 5 Hp, 1200 RPM, NEMA Premium Efficient, severe duty, ECP, 210 frame, TEFC motor   |
| 750000      | Dodge OPTIFY sensor  |
| Part number | 7.5 Hp Class 1.0 service factor reducer  |
| 259168      | BioDisc drive gearbox and accessories*   |
| BIO DR KIT  | BioDisc V-drive kit**  |
| 963763      | 188D Universal belt guard  |
| ECP2276T    | Baldor 7.5 Hp, 1200 RPM, NEMA Premium Efficient, severe duty, ECP, 250 frame, TEFC motor |

\*Includes gearbox, bushings, motor mount, tie rod, and breather

\*\*Includes bushings, sheaves, and belt for 5 Hp and 7.5 Hp motors

# V-belt drives

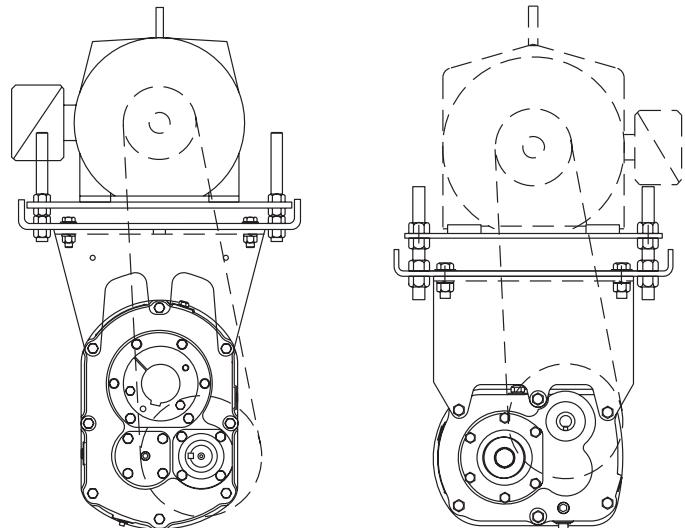
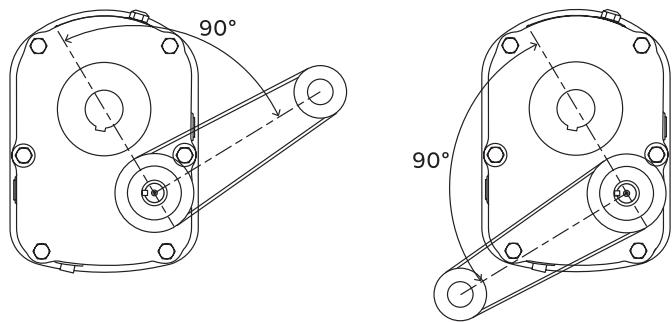
for Torque-Arm reducers and screw conveyor drive reducers

These are typical drives for average service conditions. For other conditions, output speeds or motor speeds, see reducer specifications for minimum driven sheave diameter and use V-belt drive selection tables.

For adequate horsepower, 3v, 5v, and 8v sheaves require 3VX, 5VX and 8VX belts; and A, B, C and D sheaves require AX, BX, CX and DX belts.

Keep driven sheave as close to reducer housing as possible.

The belt drive may be located in any convenient position. If the torque-arm is to be used to tighten the belts, the drive should be at about 90° to a line between the input and output shafts.



NEMA motor information (1750 RPM)

| Horsepower | NEMA motor frame | Shaft diameter | Minimum sheave diameters |
|------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 1          | 143T             | 7/8            | 2.20                     |
| 1-1/2      | 145T             | 7/8            | 2.40                     |
| 2          | 145T             | 7/8            | 2.40                     |
| 3          | 182T             | 1-1/8          | 2.40                     |
| 5          | 184T             | 1-1/8          | 3.00                     |
| 7-1/2      | 213T             | 1-3/8          | 3.00                     |
| 10         | 215T             | 1-3/8          | 3.80                     |
| 15         | 254T             | 1-5/8          | 4.40                     |
| 20         | 256T             | 1-5/8          | 4.40                     |
| 25         | 284T             | 1-7/8          | 4.40                     |
| 30         | 286T             | 1-7/8          | 5.20                     |
| 40         | 324T             | 2-1/8          | 6.00                     |
| 50         | 326T             | 2-1/8          | 6.80                     |
| 60         | 364T             | 2-3/8          | 7.40                     |
| 75         | 365T             | 2-3/8          | 8.60                     |
| 100        | + 405T           | 2-7/8          | 8.60                     |
| 125        | + 444T           | 3-3/8          | 10.50                    |
| 150        | + 445T           | 3-3/8          | 10.50                    |
| 200        | + 447T           | 3-3/8          | 13.20                    |

+ Energy efficient (TEFC-XE) frame

Minimum sheave diameters for Dodge Torque-Arm reducers

| TXT,<br>SCXT<br>reducer | Single reduction  |      | Double reduction  |     |      |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-----|------|
|                         | Shaft<br>diameter | 5:1  | Shaft<br>diameter | 9:1 | 15:1 |
| 1                       | 1-1/8             | 4.00 | 3/4               | 4.0 | 3.0  |
| 2                       | 1-7/16            | 3.00 | 1-1/8             | 5.0 | 3.0  |
| 3                       | 1-5/8             | 7.00 | 1-1/4             | 5.0 | 4.0  |
| 4                       | 1-15/16           | 7.50 | 1-7/16            | 6.5 | 4.6  |
| 5                       | 2-3/16            | 9.50 | 1-15/16           | 7.0 | 5.4  |
| 6                       | 2-3/16            | 6.50 | 2-3/16            | 7.0 | 6.2  |
| 7                       | 2-7/16            | 7.50 | 2-7/16            | 7.0 | 6.2  |
| 8                       | 2-7/16            | 9.20 | 2-7/16            | —   | 6.2  |
| 9                       | 2-7/16            | 9.50 | 2-7/16            | —   | 8.0  |
| 10                      | —                 | —    | 2-11/16           | —   | 8.5  |
| 12                      | —                 | —    | 2-11/16           | —   | 9.5  |
| 13                      | —                 | —    | 2-15/16           | —   | 12.0 |
| 14                      | —                 | —    | 2-15/16           | —   | 15.0 |
| 15                      | —                 | —    | 3-7/16            | —   | 20.0 |

# Nominal sheave ratios

## Related products

### Nominal sheave ratios required for Dodge Torque-Arm reducers

| 5:1 Nominal reducer |       |                | 9:1 Nominal reducer |       |                | 15:1 Nominal reducer |       |                | 25:1 Nominal reducer |       |                |
|---------------------|-------|----------------|---------------------|-------|----------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| Reducer output RPM  | Ratio | Motor speed    | Reducer output RPM  | Ratio | Motor speed    | Reducer output RPM   | Ratio | Motor speed    | Reducer output RPM   | Ratio | Motor speed    |
|                     |       | 1750 1450 1170 |                     |       | 1750 1450 1170 |                      |       | 1750 1450 1170 |                      |       | 1750 1450 1170 |
| 400.00              | 1.14  | 1.38 1.38 1.38 | 200.00              | 1.03  | 1.24 1.24 1.24 | 120.00               | 1.03  | 1.24 1.24 1.24 | 76.00                | 1.09  | 1.31 1.31 1.31 |
| 395.00              | 1.13  | 1.36 1.36 1.36 | 198.00              | 1.02  | 1.23 1.23 1.23 | 118.00               | 1.01  | 1.22 1.22 1.22 | 74.00                | 1.06  | 1.28 1.28 1.28 |
| 390.00              | 1.11  | 1.34 1.34 1.34 | 196.00              | 1.01  | 1.22 1.22 1.22 | 116.00               | 1.01  | 1.20 1.20 1.20 | 72.00                | 1.03  | 1.24 1.24 1.24 |
| 385.00              | 1.10  | 1.33 1.33 1.33 | 194.00              | 1.00  | 1.20 1.20 1.20 | 114.00               | 1.02  | 1.18 1.18 1.18 | 70.00                | 1.00  | 1.21 1.21 1.21 |
| 380.00              | 1.09  | 1.31 1.31 1.31 | 192.00              | 1.01  | 1.19 1.19 1.19 | 112.00               | 1.04  | 1.16 1.16 1.16 | 68.00                | 1.03  | 1.17 1.17 1.17 |
| 375.00              | 1.07  | 1.29 1.29 1.29 | 190.00              | 1.02  | 1.18 1.18 1.18 | 110.00               | 1.06  | 1.14 1.14 1.14 | 66.00                | 1.06  | 1.14 1.14 1.14 |
| 370.00              | 1.06  | 1.28 1.28 1.28 | 188.00              | 1.03  | 1.17 1.17 1.17 | 108.00               | 1.08  | 1.12 1.12 1.12 | 64.00                | 1.09  | 1.10 1.10 1.10 |
| 365.00              | 1.04  | 1.26 1.26 1.26 | 186.00              | 1.05  | 1.15 1.15 1.15 | 106.00               | 1.10  | 1.10 1.10 1.10 | 62.00                | 1.13  | 1.07 1.07 1.07 |
| 360.00              | 1.03  | 1.24 1.24 1.24 | 184.00              | 1.06  | 1.14 1.14 1.14 | 104.00               | 1.12  | 1.08 1.08 1.08 | 60.00                | 1.17  | 1.03 1.03 1.03 |
| 355.00              | 1.01  | 1.22 1.22 1.22 | 182.00              | 1.07  | 1.13 1.13 1.13 | 102.00               | 1.14  | 1.06 1.06 1.06 | 58.00                | 1.21  | 1.00 1.00 1.00 |
| 350.00              | 1.00  | 1.21 1.21 1.21 | 180.00              | 1.08  | 1.12 1.12 1.12 | 100.00               | 1.17  | 1.03 1.03 1.03 | 56.00                | 1.25  | 1.04 1.04 1.04 |
| 345.00              | 1.01  | 1.19 1.19 1.19 | 178.00              | 1.09  | 1.10 1.10 1.10 | 98.00                | 1.19  | 1.01 1.01 1.01 | 54.00                | 1.30  | 1.07 1.07 1.07 |
| 340.00              | 1.03  | 1.17 1.17 1.17 | 176.00              | 1.10  | 1.09 1.09 1.09 | 96.00                | 1.22  | 1.01 1.01 1.01 | 52.00                | 1.35  | 1.12 1.12 1.12 |
| 335.00              | 1.04  | 1.16 1.16 1.16 | 174.00              | 1.12  | 1.08 1.08 1.08 | 94.00                | 1.24  | 1.03 1.03 1.03 | 50.00                | 1.40  | 1.16 1.16 1.16 |
| 330.00              | 1.06  | 1.14 1.14 1.14 | 172.00              | 1.13  | 1.07 1.07 1.07 | 92.00                | 1.27  | 1.05 1.05 1.05 | 48.00                | 1.46  | 1.21 1.21 1.21 |
| 325.00              | 1.08  | 1.12 1.12 1.12 | 170.00              | 1.14  | 1.06 1.06 1.06 | 90.00                | 1.30  | 1.07 1.07 1.07 | 46.00                | 1.52  | 1.26 1.26 1.26 |
| 320.00              | 1.09  | 1.10 1.10 1.10 | 168.00              | 1.16  | 1.04 1.04 1.04 | 88.00                | 1.33  | 1.10 1.10 1.10 | 44.00                | 1.59  | 1.32 1.32 1.32 |
| 315.00              | 1.11  | 1.09 1.09 1.09 | 166.00              | 1.17  | 1.03 1.03 1.03 | 86.00                | 1.36  | 1.12 1.12 1.12 | 42.00                | 1.67  | 1.38 1.38 1.38 |
| 310.00              | 1.13  | 1.07 1.07 1.07 | 164.00              | 1.19  | 1.02 1.02 1.02 | 84.00                | 1.39  | 1.15 1.15 1.15 | 40.00                | 1.75  | 1.45 1.45 1.45 |
| 305.00              | 1.15  | 1.05 1.05 1.05 | 162.00              | 1.20  | 1.01 1.01 1.01 | 82.00                | 1.42  | 1.18 1.18 1.18 | 38.00                | 1.84  | 1.53 1.53 1.53 |
| 300.00              | 1.17  | 1.03 1.03 1.03 | 160.00              | 1.22  | 1.01 1.01 1.01 | 80.00                | 1.46  | 1.21 1.21 1.21 | 36.00                | 1.94  | 1.61 1.61 1.61 |
| 295.00              | 1.19  | 1.02 1.02 1.02 | 158.00              | 1.23  | 1.02 1.02 1.02 | 78.00                | 1.50  | 1.24 1.24 1.24 | 34.00                | 2.06  | 1.71 1.71 1.71 |
| 290.00              | 1.21  | 1.00 1.00 1.00 | 156.00              | 1.25  | 1.03 1.03 1.03 | 76.00                | 1.54  | 1.27 1.27 1.27 | 32.00                | 2.19  | 1.81 1.81 1.81 |
| 285.00              | 1.23  | 1.02 1.02 1.02 | 154.00              | 1.26  | 1.05 1.05 1.05 | 74.00                | 1.58  | 1.31 1.31 1.31 | 30.00                | 2.33  | 1.93 1.93 1.93 |
| 280.00              | 1.25  | 1.04 1.04 1.04 | 152.00              | 1.28  | 1.06 1.06 1.06 | 72.00                | 1.62  | 1.34 1.34 1.34 | 28.00                | 2.50  | 2.07 2.07 2.07 |
| 275.00              | 1.27  | 1.05 1.05 1.05 | 150.00              | 1.30  | 1.07 1.07 1.07 | 70.00                | 1.67  | 1.38 1.38 1.38 | 26.00                | 2.69  | 2.23 2.23 2.23 |
| 270.00              | 1.30  | 1.07 1.07 1.07 | 148.00              | 1.31  | 1.09 1.09 1.09 | 68.00                | 1.72  | 1.42 1.42 1.42 | 24.00                | 2.92  | 2.42 2.42 2.42 |
| 265.00              | 1.32  | 1.09 1.09 1.09 | 146.00              | 1.33  | 1.10 1.10 1.10 | 66.00                | 1.77  | 1.46 1.46 1.46 | 22.00                | 3.18  | 2.64 2.64 2.64 |
| 260.00              | 1.35  | 1.12 1.12 1.12 | 144.00              | 1.35  | 1.12 1.12 1.12 | 64.00                | 1.82  | 1.51 1.51 1.51 | 20.00                | 3.50  | 2.90 2.90 2.90 |
| 255.00              | 1.37  | 1.14 1.14 1.14 | 142.00              | 1.37  | 1.13 1.13 1.13 | 62.00                | 1.88  | 1.56 1.56 1.56 | 18.00                | 3.89  | 3.22 3.22 3.22 |
| 250.00              | 1.40  | 1.16 1.16 1.16 | 140.00              | 1.39  | 1.15 1.15 1.15 | 60.00                | 1.94  | 1.61 1.61 1.61 | 16.00                | 4.38  | 3.63 3.63 3.63 |
| 245.00              | 1.43  | 1.18 1.18 1.18 | 138.00              | 1.41  | 1.17 1.17 1.17 | 58.00                | 2.01  | 1.67 1.67 1.67 | 14.00                | 5.00  | 4.14 4.14 4.14 |
| 240.00              | 1.46  | 1.21 1.21 1.21 | 136.00              | 1.43  | 1.18 1.18 1.18 | 56.00                | 2.08  | 1.73 1.73 1.73 | 12.00                | 5.83  | 4.83 4.83 4.83 |
| 235.00              | 1.49  | 1.23 1.23 1.23 | 134.00              | 1.45  | 1.20 1.20 1.20 | 54.00                | 2.16  | 1.79 1.79 1.79 | 10.00                | 7.00  | 5.80 5.80 5.80 |
| 230.00              | 1.52  | 1.26 1.26 1.26 | 132.00              | 1.47  | 1.22 1.22 1.22 | 52.00                | 2.24  | 1.86 1.86 1.86 | 8.00                 | 8.75  | 7.25 7.25 7.25 |
| 225.00              | 1.56  | 1.29 1.29 1.29 | 130.00              | 1.50  | 1.24 1.24 1.24 | 50.00                | 2.33  | 1.93 1.93 1.93 | 6.00                 | 11.67 | 9.67 9.67 9.67 |
| 220.00              | 1.59  | 1.32 1.32 1.32 | 128.00              | 1.52  | 1.26 1.26 1.26 | 48.00                | 2.43  | 2.01 2.01 2.01 | -                    | -     | -              |
| 215.00              | 1.63  | 1.35 1.35 1.35 | 126.00              | 1.54  | 1.28 1.28 1.28 | 46.00                | 2.54  | 2.10 2.10 2.10 | -                    | -     | -              |

# Nominal sheave ratios

## Related products

### Nominal sheave ratios required for Dodge Torque-Arm reducers

| 5:1 Nominal reducer |       |                      | 9:1 Nominal reducer |       |                      | 15:1 Nominal reducer |       |                      | 25:1 Nominal reducer |       |                      |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Reducer output RPM  | Ratio | Motor speed          | Reducer output RPM  | Ratio | Motor speed          | Reducer output RPM   | Ratio | Motor speed          | Reducer output RPM   | Ratio | Motor speed          |
|                     |       | 1750    1450    1170 |                     |       | 1750    1450    1170 |                      |       | 1750    1450    1170 |                      |       | 1750    1450    1170 |
| 210.00              | 1.67  | 1.38    1.11         | 124.00              | 1.57  | 1.30    1.05         | 44.00                | 2.65  | 2.20    1.77         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 205.00              | 1.71  | 1.41    1.14         | 122.00              | 1.59  | 1.32    1.07         | 42.00                | 2.78  | 2.30    1.86         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 200.00              | 1.75  | 1.45    1.17         | 120.00              | 1.62  | 1.34    1.08         | 40.00                | 2.92  | 2.42    1.95         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 195.00              | 1.79  | 1.49    1.20         | 118.00              | 1.65  | 1.37    1.10         | 38.00                | 3.07  | 2.54    2.05         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 190.00              | 1.84  | 1.53    1.23         | 116.00              | 1.68  | 1.39    1.12         | 36.00                | 3.24  | 2.69    2.17         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 185.00              | 1.89  | 1.57    1.26         | 114.00              | 1.71  | 1.41    1.14         | 34.00                | 3.43  | 2.84    2.29         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 180.00              | 1.94  | 1.61    1.30         | 112.00              | 1.74  | 1.44    1.16         | 32.00                | 3.65  | 3.02    2.44         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 175.00              | 2.00  | 1.66    1.34         | 110.00              | 1.77  | 1.46    1.18         | 30.00                | 3.89  | 3.22    2.60         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 170.00              | 2.06  | 1.71    1.38         | 108.00              | 1.80  | 1.49    1.20         | 28.00                | 4.17  | 3.45    2.79         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 165.00              | 2.12  | 1.76    1.42         | 106.00              | 1.83  | 1.52    1.23         | 26.00                | 4.49  | 3.72    3.00         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 160.00              | 2.19  | 1.81    1.46         | 104.00              | 1.87  | 1.55    1.25         | 24.00                | 4.86  | 4.03    3.25         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 155.00              | 2.26  | 1.87    1.51         | 102.00              | 1.91  | 1.58    1.27         | 22.00                | 5.30  | 4.39    3.55         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 150.00              | 2.33  | 1.93    1.56         | 100.00              | 1.94  | 1.61    1.30         | 20.00                | 5.83  | 4.83    3.90         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 145.00              | 2.41  | 2.00    1.61         | -                   | -     | -                    | 18.00                | 6.48  | 5.37    4.33         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 140.00              | 2.50  | 2.07    1.67         | -                   | -     | -                    | 16.00                | 7.29  | 6.04    4.88         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 135.00              | 2.59  | 2.15    1.73         | -                   | -     | -                    | 14.00                | 8.33  | 6.90    5.57         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 130.00              | 2.69  | 2.23    1.80         | -                   | -     | -                    | 12.00                | 9.72  | 8.06    6.50         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 125.00              | 2.80  | 2.32    1.87         | -                   | -     | -                    | 10.00                | 11.67 | 9.67    7.80         | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 120.00              | 2.92  | 2.42    1.95         | -                   | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 115.00              | 3.04  | 2.52    2.03         | -                   | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 110.00              | 3.18  | 2.64    2.13         | -                   | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 105.00              | 3.33  | 2.76    2.23         | -                   | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    |
| 100.00              | 3.50  | 2.90    2.34         | -                   | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    | -                    | -     | -                    |

Speed Increase Ratios are shown in bold type

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Bulk Material Handling

# Nominal sheave ratios

Nominal sheave speed (RPM) at input for Dodge reducers – 1750 motor

Nominal sheave speed (RPM) at input for Dodge reducers 1750 RPM motor

| Reducer output RPM | 5:1 Nominal reducer ratio | Reducer output RPM | 9:1 Nominal reducer ratio | Reducer output RPM | 15:1 Nominal reducer ratio | Reducer output RPM | 25:1 Nominal reducer ratio |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 400.00             | 2000                      | 200.00             | 1800                      | 120.00             | 1800                       | 76.00              | 1900                       |
| 395.00             | 1975                      | 198.00             | 1782                      | 118.00             | 1770                       | 74.00              | 1850                       |
| 390.00             | 1950                      | 196.00             | 1764                      | 116.00             | 1740                       | 72.00              | 1800                       |
| 385.00             | 1925                      | 194.00             | 1746                      | 114.00             | 1710                       | 70.00              | 1750                       |
| 380.00             | 1900                      | 192.00             | 1728                      | 112.00             | 1680                       | 68.00              | 1700                       |
| 375.00             | 1875                      | 190.00             | 1710                      | 110.00             | 1650                       | 66.00              | 1650                       |
| 370.00             | 1850                      | 188.00             | 1692                      | 108.00             | 1620                       | 64.00              | 1600                       |
| 365.00             | 1825                      | 186.00             | 1674                      | 106.00             | 1590                       | 62.00              | 1550                       |
| 360.00             | 1800                      | 184.00             | 1656                      | 104.00             | 1560                       | 60.00              | 1500                       |
| 355.00             | 1775                      | 182.00             | 1638                      | 102.00             | 1530                       | 58.00              | 1450                       |
| 350.00             | 1750                      | 180.00             | 1620                      | 100.00             | 1500                       | 56.00              | 1400                       |
| 345.00             | 1725                      | 178.00             | 1602                      | 98.00              | 1470                       | 54.00              | 1350                       |
| 340.00             | 1700                      | 176.00             | 1584                      | 96.00              | 1440                       | 52.00              | 1300                       |
| 335.00             | 1675                      | 174.00             | 1566                      | 94.00              | 1410                       | 50.00              | 1250                       |
| 330.00             | 1650                      | 172.00             | 1548                      | 92.00              | 1380                       | 48.00              | 1200                       |
| 325.00             | 1625                      | 170.00             | 1530                      | 90.00              | 1350                       | 46.00              | 1150                       |
| 320.00             | 1600                      | 168.00             | 1512                      | 88.00              | 1320                       | 44.00              | 1100                       |
| 315.00             | 1575                      | 166.00             | 1494                      | 86.00              | 1290                       | 42.00              | 1050                       |
| 310.00             | 1550                      | 164.00             | 1476                      | 84.00              | 1260                       | 40.00              | 1000                       |
| 305.00             | 1525                      | 162.00             | 1458                      | 82.00              | 1230                       | 38.00              | 950                        |
| 300.00             | 1500                      | 160.00             | 1440                      | 80.00              | 1200                       | 36.00              | 900                        |
| 295.00             | 1475                      | 158.00             | 1422                      | 78.00              | 1170                       | 34.00              | 850                        |
| 290.00             | 1450                      | 156.00             | 1404                      | 76.00              | 1140                       | 32.00              | 800                        |
| 285.00             | 1425                      | 154.00             | 1386                      | 74.00              | 1110                       | 30.00              | 750                        |
| 280.00             | 1400                      | 152.00             | 1368                      | 72.00              | 1080                       | 28.00              | 700                        |
| 275.00             | 1375                      | 150.00             | 1350                      | 70.00              | 1050                       | 26.00              | 650                        |
| 270.00             | 1350                      | 148.00             | 1332                      | 68.00              | 1020                       | 24.00              | 600                        |
| 265.00             | 1325                      | 146.00             | 1314                      | 66.00              | 990                        | 22.00              | 550                        |
| 260.00             | 1300                      | 144.00             | 1296                      | 64.00              | 960                        | 20.00              | 500                        |
| 255.00             | 1275                      | 142.00             | 1278                      | 62.00              | 930                        | 18.00              | 450                        |
| 250.00             | 1250                      | 140.00             | 1260                      | 60.00              | 900                        | 16.00              | 400                        |
| 245.00             | 1225                      | 138.00             | 1242                      | 58.00              | 870                        | 14.00              | 350                        |
| 240.00             | 1200                      | 136.00             | 1224                      | 56.00              | 840                        | 12.00              | 300                        |
| 235.00             | 1175                      | 134.00             | 1206                      | 54.00              | 810                        | 10.00              | 250                        |
| 230.00             | 1150                      | 132.00             | 1188                      | 52.00              | 780                        | 8.00               | 200                        |
| 225.00             | 1125                      | 130.00             | 1170                      | 50.00              | 750                        | 6.00               | 150                        |
| 220.00             | 1100                      | 128.00             | 1152                      | 48.00              | 720                        | –                  | –                          |
| 215.00             | 1075                      | 126.00             | 1134                      | 46.00              | 690                        | –                  | –                          |
| 210.00             | 1050                      | 124.00             | 1116                      | 44.00              | 660                        | –                  | –                          |
| 205.00             | 1025                      | 122.00             | 1098                      | 42.00              | 630                        | –                  | –                          |
| 200.00             | 1000                      | 120.00             | 1080                      | 40.00              | 600                        | –                  | –                          |
| 195.00             | 975                       | 118.00             | 1062                      | 38.00              | 570                        | –                  | –                          |
| 190.00             | 950                       | 116.00             | 1044                      | 36.00              | 540                        | –                  | –                          |
| 185.00             | 925                       | 114.00             | 1026                      | 34.00              | 510                        | –                  | –                          |
| 180.00             | 900                       | 112.00             | 1008                      | 32.00              | 480                        | –                  | –                          |
| 175.00             | 875                       | 110.00             | 990                       | 30.00              | 450                        | –                  | –                          |
| 170.00             | 850                       | 108.00             | 972                       | 28.00              | 420                        | –                  | –                          |
| 165.00             | 825                       | 106.00             | 954                       | 26.00              | 390                        | –                  | –                          |
| 160.00             | 800                       | 104.00             | 936                       | 24.00              | 360                        | –                  | –                          |
| 155.00             | 775                       | 102.00             | 918                       | 22.00              | 330                        | –                  | –                          |
| 150.00             | 750                       | 100.00             | 900                       | 20.00              | 300                        | –                  | –                          |
| 145.00             | 725                       | –                  | –                         | 18.00              | 270                        | –                  | –                          |
| 140.00             | 700                       | –                  | –                         | 16.00              | 240                        | –                  | –                          |
| 135.00             | 675                       | –                  | –                         | 14.00              | 210                        | –                  | –                          |
| 130.00             | 650                       | –                  | –                         | 12.00              | 180                        | –                  | –                          |
| 125.00             | 625                       | –                  | –                         | 10.00              | 150                        | –                  | –                          |
| 120.00             | 600                       | –                  | –                         | –                  | –                          | –                  | –                          |
| 115.00             | 575                       | –                  | –                         | –                  | –                          | –                  | –                          |
| 110.00             | 550                       | –                  | –                         | –                  | –                          | –                  | –                          |
| 105.00             | 525                       | –                  | –                         | –                  | –                          | –                  | –                          |
| 100.00             | 500                       | –                  | –                         | –                  | –                          | –                  | –                          |

# Protection plan

## Related products

### Pre-packaged rebuild kits for TXT, SCXT & Torque-Arm II reducers

Dodge Torque-Arm reducers are designed to achieve optimum service life from all components. Wear does occur over the service life of a reducer, particularly to bearings and seals. To rebuild Dodge Torque-Arm reducers to factory tolerances and specifications, use only genuine Dodge replacement parts.

Preventive actions such as scheduled maintenance and on-site inventory of Torque-Arm Level 1 or Level 2 rebuild kits are recommended to minimize the cost of down time. Having replacement parts available before they are needed contributes to a quick return of the machine to productivity. Unexpected machine downtime usually means loss of productivity.

#### Consider:

- Time to diagnose and order replacement parts
- Time waiting for parts to arrive

Each rebuild kit is assigned a unique part number based on reducer size and ratio making selection easy. Kits components are packaged individually and marked for easy identification. Individual components are then over packed and shipped in one clearly marked container that can be dedicated to a specific reducer.

Dodge rebuild kits offer protection and economy. Pricing is structured to offer savings over the purchase of individual components.

#### Level 1 Kit Includes:

- Input & output Seals
- Complete set of bearings
- Shim kit
- Gearcase sealant
- Instruction manual

#### Level 2 Kit Includes:

- 1st stage input shaft with pinion
- 1st stage mating gear
- Input & output seals
- Complete set of bearings
- Shim kit
- Gearcase sealant
- Instruction manual

Log on to [ptplace.com](http://ptplace.com) to locate your nearest authorized key parts distributor.

### Rebuild kit accessories are available for order (not included in kit).



#### Lubricant:

It is important that a rebuilt reducer be refilled with fresh lubricant of the proper viscosity group.

To make this an easy selection we have prepackaged the required volume of factory standard lubricant which may be ordered along with the rebuild kit. See Accessory table for kit part numbers.



#### Paint – Touch up

To restore damaged paint following the rebuild you may order Dodge part number 810001 on PTPlace. This is a 12 oz aerosol spray can of factory original Reliance blue-green paint.

# Protection plan

## TDT-TX-SCX-SCXT Torque-Arm rebuild kits

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

### TXT-TDT rebuild kits

| Size      | Size/Ratio | Level 1 | Level 2 |
|-----------|------------|---------|---------|
| TXT1      | TXT109     |         | 392271  |
|           | TXT115     | 392270  | 392272  |
|           | TXT125     |         | 392273  |
| TXT1A     | TXT109A    |         | 392271  |
|           | TXT115A    | 392270  | 392272  |
|           | TXT125A    |         | 392273  |
| TXT2      | TXT209     |         | 392275  |
|           | TXT215     | 392274  | 392276  |
|           | TXT225     |         | 392277  |
| TXT2A     | TXT209A    |         | 392275  |
|           | TXT215A    | 392274  | 392276  |
|           | TXT225A    |         | 392277  |
| TXT3A     | TXT309A    |         | 392279  |
|           | TXT315A    | 392278  | 392280  |
|           | TXT325A    |         | 392281  |
| TXT3B     | TXT309B    |         | 392279  |
|           | TXT315B    | 392278  | 392280  |
|           | TXT325B    |         | 392281  |
| TXT4A     | TXT409A    |         | 392283  |
|           | TXT415A    | 392282  | 392284  |
|           | TXT425A    |         | 392285  |
| TXT4B     | TXT409B    |         | 392283  |
|           | TXT415B    | 392282  | 392284  |
|           | TXT425B    |         | 392285  |
| TXT5B     | TXT509B    |         | 392288  |
|           | TXT515B    | 392287  | 392289  |
|           | TXT525B    |         | 392290  |
| TXT5C     | TXT509C    |         | 392288  |
|           | TXT515C    | 392287  | 392289  |
|           | TXT525C    |         | 392290  |
| TXT-TDT6  | TXT609     |         | 392292  |
|           | TXT615     | 392291  | 392293  |
|           | TXT625     |         | 392294  |
| TXT6A     | TXT609A    |         | 392292  |
|           | TXT615A    | 392291  | 392293  |
|           | TXT625A    |         | 392294  |
| TXT-TDT7  | TXT709     |         | 392296  |
|           | TXT715     | 392295  | 392297  |
|           | TXT725     |         | 392298  |
| TXT7A     | TXT709A    |         | 392296  |
|           | TXT715A    | 392295  | 392297  |
|           | TXT725A    |         | 392298  |
| TXT-TDT8  | TXT815     |         | 392300  |
|           | TXT825     | 392299  | 392301  |
|           | TXT815A    |         | 392300  |
| TXT8A     | TXT825A    | 392299  | 392301  |
|           | TXT915     |         | 392303  |
|           | TXT926     | 392302  | 392304  |
| TXT9A     | TXT915A    |         | 392303  |
|           | TXT926A    | 392302  | 392304  |
| TXT-TDT10 | TXT1015    |         | 392306  |
|           | TXT1024    | 392305  | 392307  |

### TXT-TDT rebuild kits

| Size   | Size/Ratio | Level 1 | Level 2 |
|--------|------------|---------|---------|
| TXT10A | TXT1015A   |         | 392306  |
|        | TXT1024A   | 392305  | 392307  |
|        | TXT1215    |         | 392309  |
| TDT13  | TDT1225    | 392308  | 392310  |
|        | TDT1325    | 392311  | 392312  |
|        | TDT1425    | 392313  | 392314  |
| SCXT1  | SCXT109    |         | 392398  |
|        | SCXT115    | 392395  | 392399  |
|        | SCXT125    |         | 392400  |
| SCXT1A | SCXT109A   |         | 392398  |
|        | SCXT115A   | 392395  | 392399  |
|        | SCXT125A   |         | 392400  |
| SCXT2  | SCXT209    |         | 392401  |
|        | SCXT215    | 392396  | 392402  |
|        | SCXT225    |         | 392403  |
| SCXT2A | SCXT209A   |         | 392401  |
|        | SCXT215A   | 392396  | 392402  |
|        | SCXT225A   |         | 392403  |
| SCXT3A | SCXT309A   |         | 392279  |
|        | SCXT315A   | 392278  | 392280  |
|        | SCXT325A   |         | 392281  |
| SCXT3B | SCXT309B   |         | 392279  |
|        | SCXT315B   | 392278  | 392280  |
|        | SCXT325B   |         | 392281  |
| SCXT4A | SCXT409A   |         | 392283  |
|        | SCXT415A   | 392282  | 392284  |
|        | SCXT425A   |         | 392285  |
| SCXT4B | SCXT409B   |         | 392283  |
|        | SCXT415B   | 392282  | 392284  |
|        | SCXT425B   |         | 392285  |
| SCXT5B | SCXT509B   |         | 392288  |
|        | SCXT515B   | 392287  | 392289  |
|        | SCXT525B   |         | 392290  |
| SCXT5C | SCXT509C   |         | 392288  |
|        | SCXT515C   | 392287  | 392289  |
|        | SCST525C   |         | 392290  |
| SCXT6  | SCXT609    |         | 392292  |
|        | SCXT615    | 392291  | 392293  |
|        | SCXT625    |         | 392294  |
| SCXT6A | SCXT609A   |         | 392292  |
|        | SCXT615A   | 392291  | 392293  |
|        | SCXT625A   |         | 392294  |
| SCXT7  | SCXT709    |         | 392296  |
|        | SCXT715    | 392295  | 392297  |
|        | SCXT725    |         | 392298  |
| SCXT7A | SCXT709A   |         | 392296  |
|        | SCXT715A   | 392295  | 392297  |
|        | SCXT725A   |         | 392298  |
| SCXT8  | SCXT815    |         | 392404  |
|        | SCXT825    | 392397  | 392405  |
|        | SCXT815A   |         | 392404  |
| SCXT8A | SCXT825A   | 392397  | 392405  |

# Protection plan

## TXT and SCXT Torque-Arm rebuild kits – 5:1 ratio

### TXT rebuild kits – 5:1 ratio

| Size    | Level 1 |
|---------|---------|
| TXT105  | 392379  |
| TXT205  | 392380  |
| TXT305A | 392381  |
| TXT405A | 392382  |
| TXT505A | 392383  |
| TXT605  | 392384  |
| TXT705  | 392385  |
| TXT805  | 392386  |
| TXT905  | 392387  |

### SCXT rebuild kits – 5:1 ratio

| Size     | Level 1 |
|----------|---------|
| SCXT105  | 392388  |
| SCXT205  | 392389  |
| SCXT305A | 392390  |
| SCXT405A | 392391  |
| SCXT505A | 392392  |
| SCXT605  | 392393  |
| SCXT705  | 392394  |

# Engineering and Technical Lubrication



**Caution:** Unit is shipped without oil. Add proper amount of rust and oxidation inhibited (R & O) gear oil before operating. Follow instructions on reducer warning tags and in the instruction manual. Failure to observe these precautions could result in damage to, or destruction of, the equipment.



**Warning:** To ensure that drive is not unexpectedly started, turn off and lock out or tag power source before proceeding. Remove all external loads from drive before removing or servicing drive or accessories. Failure to observe these precautions could result in bodily injury.

Lubrication is extremely important for satisfactory operation. The proper oil level as shown on page 161 & 162, showing oil level plug location, must be maintained at all times. Approximate oil quantities are shown on page 134. Frequent inspections with the unit not running and allowing sufficient time for the oil to cool and the entrapped air to settle out of the oil should be made by removing the level plug to see that the level is being maintained. If low, add the proper type and viscosity of lubricant through one of the upper openings until it comes out of the oil level hole. Replace the oil level plug securely. Refer to Tables 1 and 2 for viscosity recommendations.

After an initial operation of about two weeks, the oil should be changed. If desired, this oil may be filtered and reused. Very often, small metal particles will show up in the oil due to the wearing process. After the initial break in period, the lubricant should be drained, magnetic drain plug cleaned, gear case flushed and refilled every 2500 hours of operation under average industrial operating conditions.



**Caution:** Too much oil will cause overheating and too little will result in gear failure. Check oil level regularly.

More frequent oil changes are recommended when operating continuously or at high temperatures or under conditions of extreme dirt or dust. Use only recommended grades of lubricant listed on next page, or equivalent. Special attention should be given to checking of lubricants when any of the following conditions exist:

- High operating temperatures resulting from heavy intermittent loads causes the temperature of the gear case to rise rapidly and then cool
- Unusual ambient conditions, which may tend to cause condensation on the inside of the gearcase thereby contaminating the oil
- Operating temperatures that would cause oil to approach 200°F continually
- Subjection of reducer to unusual vapors or moist atmosphere
- Subjection of reducer to extremely dusty or dirty environment
- Under these extreme operating conditions, the oil should be changed every 1 to 3 months depending on severity of conditions.

## Operating temperatures

Heating is a natural characteristic of enclosed gearing, and a maximum gear case temperature approaching 200°F is not uncommon for some units operating in normal ambient temperatures (80°F). When operating at rated capacity, no damage will result from this temperature as this was taken into consideration in the design of the gear case and in the selection of the lubricants.

# Lubrication

## Engineering and technical

**Table 1 – Oil recommendations**

ISO grades for ambient temperatures of 50°F to 125°F

| Output RPM | TXT, SCXT, HXT Reducers |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            | 1                       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 301–400    | 320                     | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 201–300    | 320                     | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 151–200    | 320                     | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 126–150    | 320                     | 320 | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 101–125    | 320                     | 320 | 320 | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 81–100     | 320                     | 320 | 320 | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 41–80      | 320                     | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 11–40      | 320                     | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| 1–10       | 320                     | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 320 |

**Table 2 – Oil recommendations**

ISO grades for ambient temperatures of 15°F to 60°F

| Output RPM | TXT, SCXT, HXT Reducers |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            | 1                       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 301–400    | 220                     | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 201–300    | 220                     | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 151–200    | 220                     | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 126–150    | 220                     | 220 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 101–125    | 220                     | 220 | 220 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 81–100     | 220                     | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 41–80      | 220                     | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 11–40      | 220                     | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 1–10       | 220                     | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |

### Lubricant grade equivalents

| ISO | AGMA |
|-----|------|
| 150 | 4    |
| 220 | 5    |
| 320 | 6    |

Note: Mobil SHC 600 Series oil is recommended for high ambient temperatures

#### Notes:

1. Assumes auxiliary cooling where recommended in the catalog.
2. Pour point of lubricant selected should be at least 10°F lower than expected minimum ambient starting temperature.
3. Extreme pressure (EP) lubricants are not necessary for average operating conditions. Torque-Arm internal backstops are not suitable for use with EP lubricants.
4. Special lubricants may be required for food and drug industry applications where contact with the product being manufactured may occur. Consult a lubrication manufacturer's representative for his recommendations.
5. Do not use oils containing additives such as graphite or molybdenum disulfide in the reducer when a backstop is used. These additives will destroy sprag action.
6. For reducers operating in ambient temperatures between -22°F (-30°C) and 20°F (-6.6°C) use a synthetic hydrocarbon lubricant, 100 ISO grade or AGMA 35 grade (for example - Mobil SHC627). Above 125°F (51°C), consult Dodge Gear application engineering (864) 284-5700 for lubrication recommendation.

# Lubrication

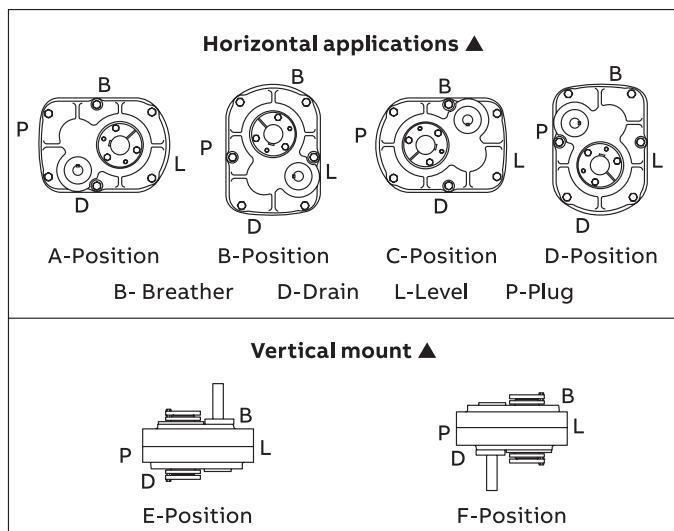
## Engineering and technical

### Installation

**Horizontal installations** - Install the magnetic drain plug in the hole closest to the bottom of the reducer. Throw away the tape that covers the filler/ventilation plug in shipment and install plug in topmost hole. Of the remaining plugs on the sides of the reducer, the lowest one is the minimum oil level plug. Vertical installations – Install the filler/ventilation plug in the hole provided in the top face of the reducer housing. Use the hole in the bottom face for the magnetic drain plug. Of the remaining holes on the sides of the reducer, use a plug in the upper housing half for the minimum oil level plug

The running position of the reducer in a horizontal application is not limited to the four positions shown below. However, if running position is over 20° either way from sketches, the oil level plug cannot be safely used to check the oil level, unless during the checking the torque arm is disconnected and the reducer is swung to within 20° in position B or D, or 5° in position A and C shown below. Because of the many possible positions of the reducer, it may be necessary or desirable to make special adaptations using the lubrication fitting holes furnished along with other standard pipe fittings, stand pipes and oil level gauges as required.

### Mounting positions



▲ Note: Below 15 RPM output speed, oil level must be adjusted to reach the highest oil level plug (P).

**Vertical installations** - Install the filter/ventilation plug in the hole provided in the top face of the reducer housing. Use the hole in the bottom face for the magnetic drain plug. Of the remaining holes on the sides of the reducer, use a plug in the upper housing half for the minimum oil level plug.

### Approximate oil capacity in quarts ■ ◆

| Reducer size<br>TXT<br>SCXT<br>HXT | Reducer positions |     |       |          |        |        |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|----------|--------|--------|
|                                    | Horizontal        |     |       | Vertical |        |        |
|                                    | A                 | B   | C     | D        | E      | F      |
| 109,115,125                        |                   | 1/2 | 1/2   | 5/8      | 3/4    | 1      |
| 105                                |                   | 5/8 | 3/4   | 5/8      | 3/4    | 1-1/8  |
| 209,215,225                        | 7/8               |     | 1     | 5/8      | 1      | 1-5/8  |
| 205                                | 3/4               |     | 7/8   | 7/8      | 7/8    | 2-1/4  |
| 309,315,325                        | 1-1/2             |     | 1-1/2 | 3/4      | 2-1/4  | 2-5/8  |
| 305                                | 7/8               |     | 1-1/2 | 1-3/8    | 1-3/8  | 2-1/2  |
| 409,415,425                        | 1-7/8             |     | 2-1/4 | 1-1/4    | 1-3/4  | 3-3/8  |
| 405                                | 1-1/2             |     | 2-1/4 | 2-1/8    | 1-7/8  | 4      |
| 509,515,525                        | 3-1/4             |     | 4     | 3-1/4    | 4      | 7      |
| 505                                | 3-3/8             |     | 4-1/4 | 3-7/8    | 3-3/4  | 7-3/4  |
| 609,615,625                        | 4-1/4             |     | 5     | 4-1/4    | 5      | 8-5/8  |
| 605                                | 4-1/2             |     | 5-3/4 | 4-1/2    | 5      | 12     |
| 709,715,725                        | 6-1/2             |     | 8     | 7-1/4    | 9-1/4  | 15-3/8 |
| 705                                | 7-1/2             |     | 9     | 7-1/2    | 9-1/4  | 19     |
| 815,825                            | 8-1/2             |     | 11    | 10-1/2   | 8-1/2  | 19-1/8 |
| 805                                | 6                 |     | 15    | 10       | 8-1/2  | 22     |
| 915,926                            | 13                |     | 13    | 12-1/2   | 14-1/4 | 25-3/8 |
| 905                                | 14-3/4            |     | 15    | 16-1/4   | 13-3/4 | 31-7/8 |
| 1015,1024                          | 23                |     | 14    | 15-3/4   | 18-3/4 | 41     |
| 1215,1225                          | 59                |     | 38    | 59       | 36-1/2 | 100    |
| TDT1325                            | 86                |     | 62    | 86       | 59     | 110    |
| TDT1425                            | 120               |     | 88    | 120      | 61     | 150    |
| TDT1530                            | 197               |     | 138   | 197      | 170    | 281    |

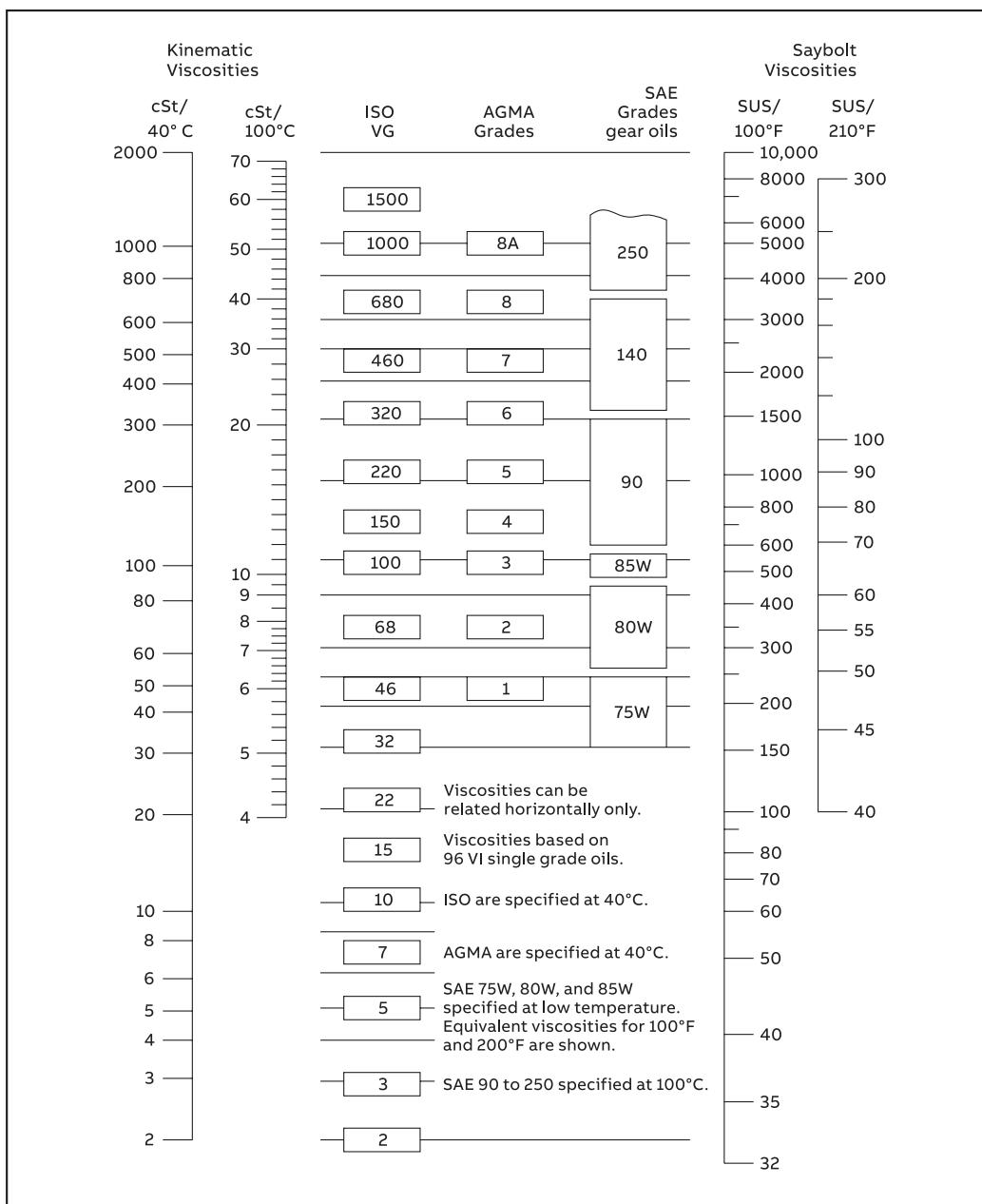
■ U.S. Measure: 1 qt. = 32 fluid oz. = .94616 liters

◆ Consult Dodge for proper oil level for reducers with backstops and which are mounted in C-position or D-position.

# Viscosity classification equivalents

Engineering and technical

Oil viscosity equivalency chart



## ISO Viscosity Classification System

All industrial oils are graded according to the ISO Viscosity Classification System, approved by the International Standards Organizations (ISO). Each ISO viscosity grade number corresponds to the mid-point of viscosity range expressed in centistokes (cSt) at 40°C. For example, a lubricant with an ISO grade of 32 has a viscosity within the range of 28.80-35.2, the midpoint of which is 32.

**Rule-of-Thumb:** The comparable ISO grade of a competitive product whose viscosity in SUS at 100°F is known can be determined by using the following conversion formula:

$$\text{SUS @ } 100^{\circ}\text{F} \div 5 = \text{cSt @ } 40^{\circ}\text{C}$$

# Flange mounting pads

## Engineering and technical

TXT Taper bushed and straight bore reducers can be supplied with mounting pads on the back of the housing which are drilled and tapped to permit bolting the reducer to the supporting framework. Reducers are now provided from the factory with this feature. They can no longer be field modified. There is no additional charge for the modification. Order flange mount TXT reducers per the part number below. Consult Dodge for delivery. Consult Dodge for allowable output shaft overhung loads.

### TXT flange mount taper bushed reducers (1) (2) (3)

| Part no. | Reducer size                   | Weight |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------|
| 241415   | TXT105T Flange mount reducer   | 40     |
| 241417   | TXT115AT Flange mount reducer  | 45     |
| 241419   | TXT125AT Flange mount reducer  | 45     |
| 242415   | TXT205T Flange mount reducer   | 52     |
| 242417   | TXT215AT Flange mount reducer  | 58     |
| 242419   | TXT225AT Flange mount reducer  | 58     |
| 243620   | TXT305AT Flange mount reducer  | 86     |
| 243622   | TXT315BT Flange mount reducer  | 98     |
| 243624   | TXT325BT Flange mount reducer  | 98     |
| 244381   | TXT405AT Flange mount reducer  | 122    |
| 244383   | TXT415BT Flange mount reducer  | 139    |
| 244385   | TXT425BT Flange mount reducer  | 139    |
| 245341   | TXT505AT Flange mount reducer  | 182    |
| 245343   | TXT515CT Flange mount reducer  | 207    |
| 245345   | TXT525CT Flange mount reducer  | 207    |
| 246428   | TXT605T Flange mount reducer   | 251    |
| 246430   | TXT615AT Flange mount reducer  | 285    |
| 246432   | TXT625AT Flange mount reducer  | 285    |
| 247431   | TXT705T Flange mount reducer   | 410    |
| 247433   | TXT715AT Flange mount reducer  | 462    |
| 247435   | TXT725AT Flange mount reducer  | 462    |
| 248414   | TXT805T Flange mount reducer   | 557    |
| 248416   | TXT815AT Flange mount reducer  | 633    |
| 248418   | TXT825AT Flange mount reducer  | 633    |
| 249414   | TXT905T Flange mount reducer   | 668    |
| 249416   | TXT915AT Flange mount reducer  | 760    |
| 249418   | TXT926AT Flange mount reducer  | 760    |
| 250416   | TXT1015AT Flange mount reducer | 1020   |
| 250418   | TXT1024AT Flange mount reducer | 1020   |

(1) Flange mount reducers are Made-to-order with two week cycle time.

(2) Torque-Arm Assembly not included with flange mount reducers.

(3) TXT12 & TDT13-15 reducers are supplied from stock already drilled and tapped for flange mounting. See page G3-58 through G3-61.

### TXT flange mount straight bore reducers (1) (2) (3)

| Part no. | Reducer size                   | Weight |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------|
| 241416   | TXT105S Flange mount reducer   | 40     |
| 241418   | TXT115AS Flange mount reducer  | 45     |
| 241420   | TXT125AS Flange mount reducer  | 45     |
| 242416   | TXT205S Flange mount reducer   | 52     |
| 242418   | TXT215AS Flange mount reducer  | 58     |
| 242420   | TXT225AS Flange mount reducer  | 58     |
| 243621   | TXT305AS Flange mount reducer  | 86     |
| 243623   | TXT315BS Flange mount reducer  | 98     |
| 243625   | TXT325BS Flange mount reducer  | 98     |
| 244382   | TXT405AS Flange mount reducer  | 122    |
| 244384   | TXT415BS Flange mount reducer  | 139    |
| 244386   | TXT425BS Flange mount reducer  | 139    |
| 245342   | TXT505AS Flange mount reducer  | 182    |
| 245344   | TXT515CS Flange mount reducer  | 207    |
| 245346   | TXT525CS Flange mount reducer  | 207    |
| 246429   | TXT605S Flange mount reducer   | 251    |
| 246431   | TXT615AS Flange mount reducer  | 285    |
| 246433   | TXT625AS Flange mount reducer  | 285    |
| 247432   | TXT705S Flange mount reducer   | 410    |
| 247434   | TXT715AS Flange mount reducer  | 462    |
| 247436   | TXT725AS Flange mount reducer  | 462    |
| 248415   | TXT805S Flange mount reducer   | 557    |
| 248417   | TXT815AS Flange mount reducer  | 633    |
| 248419   | TXT825AS Flange mount reducer  | 633    |
| 249415   | TXT905S Flange mount reducer   | 668    |
| 249417   | TXT915AS Flange mount reducer  | 760    |
| 249419   | TXT926AS Flange mount reducer  | 760    |
| 250417   | TXT1015AS Flange mount reducer | 1020   |
| 250419   | TXT1024AS Flange mount reducer | 1020   |

# Flange mounting pads

## Flange mounting drilling dimensions and clearance dimensions

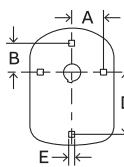


Fig. 1

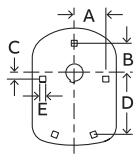


Fig. 2

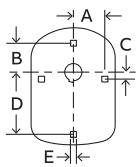


Fig. 3

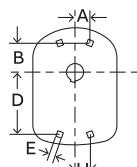


Fig. 4

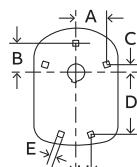


Fig. 5

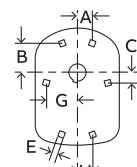


Fig. 6

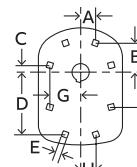
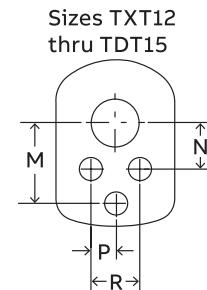
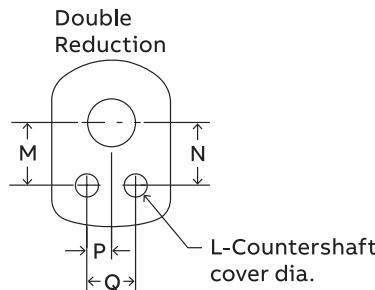
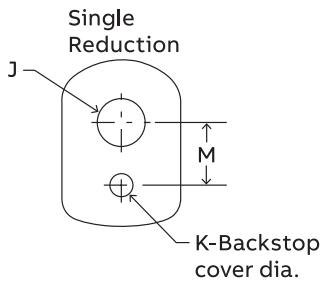


Fig. 7

### Flange mounting drilling dimensions for TXT reducers

| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Reference | A       | B       | C       | D        | E     | F      | G       | H       | Tap size | Tap drill depth | Tap depth |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|
| TXT1         | 5, 9, 15, 25  | Fig. 1    | 2-13/16 | 3       | —       | 5-1/2    | 7/8   | —      | —       | —       | 7/16 -14 | 29/32           | 17/32     |
| TXT2         | 9, 15, 25     | Fig. 1    | 3-3/8   | 3-5/16  | —       | 5-7/8    | 13/16 | —      | —       | —       | 7/16 -14 | 7/8             | 1/2       |
| TXT2         | 5             | Fig. 2    | 3-3/8   | 3-5/16  | —       | 4-7/8    | 7/8   | —      | —       | —       | 2-17/32  | 7/16 -14        | 7/8       |
| TXT3         | 9, 15, 25     | Fig. 3    | 3-5/8   | 3-5/16  | 7/8     | 6-3/16   | 1-1/4 | —      | —       | —       | 1/2-13   | 1               | 5/8       |
| TXT3         | 5             | Fig. 2    | 3-7/8   | 3-5/16  | 1       | 5-19/32  | 3/4   | —      | —       | —       | 2-11/16  | 1/2-13          | 29/32     |
| TXT4         | 5, 9, 15, 25  | Fig. 3    | 3-5/8   | 3-7/8   | 2       | 7-5/8    | 1     | —      | —       | —       | 1/2-13   | 1               | 5/8       |
| TXT5         | 9, 15, 25     | Fig. 3    | 4-5/8   | 4-9/16  | 2-9/32  | 9-1/2    | 1-1/4 | —      | —       | —       | 5/8-11   | 7/8             | 7/16      |
| TXT5         | 5             | Fig. 3    | 4-5/8   | 4-9/16  | 2-9/32  | 9-1/4    | 1-1/4 | —      | —       | —       | 5/8-11   | 7/8             | 7/16      |
| TXT6         | 5, 9, 15, 25  | Fig. 3    | 6-3/16  | 5-1/8   | 2-3/16  | 11       | 1-7/8 | —      | —       | —       | 5/8-11   | 1-1/8           | 11/16     |
| TXT7         | 5, 9, 15, 25  | Fig. 3    | 5-5/8   | 6-1/4   | 2-15/16 | 13-1/4   | 2     | —      | —       | —       | 3/4-10   | 1-3/8           | 7/8       |
| TXT8         | 5, 15, 25     | Fig. 3    | 6-5/16  | 7       | 3       | 15-1/16  | 2     | —      | —       | —       | 3/4-10   | 1-11/32         | 27/32     |
| TXT9         | 15, 26        | Fig. 4    | 5-7/16  | 5-15/16 | —       | 16-7/8   | 2     | —      | —       | 3-3/8   | 3/4-10   | 1-1/32          | 17/32     |
| TXT9         | 5             | Fig. 5    | 8-1/16  | 8-1/16  | 5/8     | 13-7/8   | 2     | —      | —       | 7-15/16 | 3/4-10   | 1-1/32          | 15/16     |
| TXT10        | 15, 24        | Fig. 6    | 5-13/16 | 7-15/16 | 3-1/2   | 19       | 2     | —      | —       | 9-13/16 | 3-1/8    | 3/4-10          | 1-7/32    |
| TXT12        | 15, 25        | Fig. 6    | 6-1/8   | 10-3/4  | 7-1/4   | 22-11/16 | 2-1/2 | —      | —       | 12-9/16 | 9-1/16   | 3/4-10          | 1-25/32   |
| TDT13        | 25            | Fig. 6    | 7-5/16  | 12-3/4  | 6-1/2   | 25-3/4   | 2-1/2 | —      | —       | 15-3/4  | 7-5/16   | 1-8             | 2-3/8     |
| TDT14        | 25            | Fig. 7    | 8-1/4   | 12-3/4  | 1-1/4   | 28-1/4   | 2-1/2 | 16-3/4 | 18-1/16 | 8-1/4   | 1-8      | 2-5/8           | 2         |
| TDT15        | 30            | Fig. 7    | 11      | 15-1/8  | 1-1/4   | 32-3/8   | 3-1/2 | 19-5/8 | 22      | 11      | 1-8      | 2-5/8           | 2         |

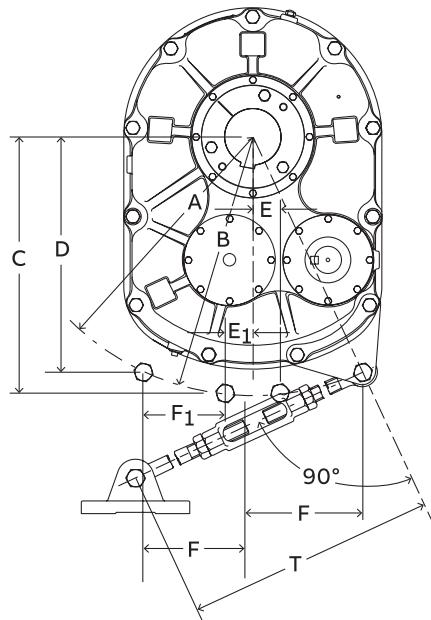


### Flange mounting clearance dimensions

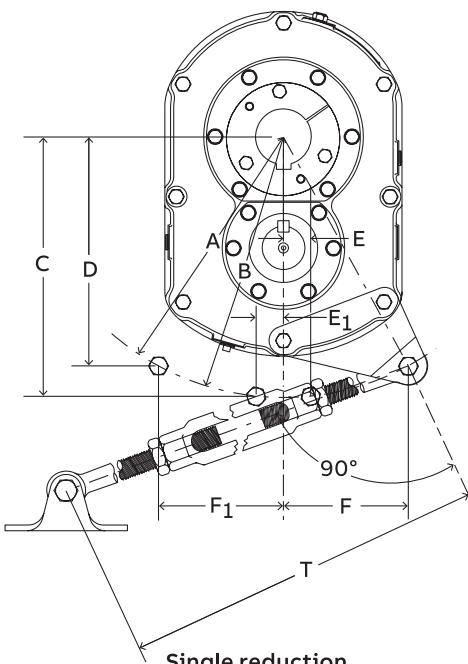
| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | J       | K       | L       | M       | N       | P       | Q       | R | Reducer size | Nominal ratio | J        | K      | L       | M        | N        | P       | Q       | R      |
|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|--------------|---------------|----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|--------|
| TXT1         | 9, 15, 25     | 3-1/4   | 2-9/16  | —       | 3-3/16  | 3-3/16  | 1-29/32 | 2-17/32 | — | TXT7         | 9, 15, 25     | 9-1/8    | 5-1/16 | 4-11/16 | 8-5/16   | 8-5/32   | 5-1/8   | 6-3/4   | —      |
| TXT1         | 5             | 3-1/4   | 2-13/16 | —       | 3-1/4   | —       | —       | —       | — | TXT7         | 5             | 9-1/8    | 5-1/16 | —       | 8-5/16   | —        | —       | —       | —      |
| TXT2         | 9, 15, 25     | 4-1/16  | 3-1/2   | —       | 3-3/4   | 3-3/4   | 2-1/8   | 3       | — | TXT8         | 15, 25        | 9-1/2    | 7-5/8  | 6       | 9-1/2    | 9-1/2    | 6-1/32  | 7-23/32 | —      |
| TXT2         | 5             | 4-1/16  | 3-1/2   | —       | 3-7/8   | —       | —       | —       | — | TXT8         | 5             | 9-1/2    | 7-1/2  | —       | 9-41/64  | —        | —       | —       | —      |
| TXT3         | 9, 15, 25     | 4-3/8   | 3-1/2   | 2-11/16 | 4-3/16  | 4-3/16  | 2-5/16  | 3-5/16  | — | TXT9         | 15, 26        | 10-15/16 | 8      | 8       | 10-13/16 | 10-13/16 | 6-19/32 | 8-5/8   | —      |
| TXT3         | 5             | 4-3/8   | 3-1/2   | —       | 4-1/4   | —       | —       | —       | — | TXT9         | 5             | 10-15/16 | 8      | —       | 10-31/32 | —        | —       | —       | —      |
| TXT4         | 9, 15, 25     | 4-13/16 | 3-7/8   | 3-1/4   | 4-25/32 | 4-25/32 | 2-3/4   | 3-11/16 | — | TXT10        | 15, 24        | 12-1/4   | 8      | 7-5/8   | 12-1/2   | 12-1/2   | 6-9/16  | 8-23/32 | —      |
| TXT4         | 5             | 4-13/16 | 4-1/16  | —       | 4-7/8   | —       | —       | —       | — | TXT12        | 15, 25        | 14-1/4   | 8-5/8  | 9       | 22-29/32 | 13-25/32 | 5-9/16  | —       | 11-1/8 |
| TXT5         | 9, 15, 25     | 5-5/8   | 4-1/4   | 3-1/4   | 5-11/16 | 5-21/32 | 3-1/16  | 4-9/16  | — | TDT13        | 25            | 15-5/8   | 8-5/8  | 10-1/4  | 24-27/64 | 14-15/32 | 6-5/16  | —       | 12-5/8 |
| TXT5         | 5             | 5-5/8   | 4-3/4   | —       | 5-7/8   | —       | —       | —       | — | TDT14        | 25            | 17-5/8   | 10-3/4 | 11-3/4  | 26-9/32  | 15-5/16  | 7-1/8   | —       | 14-1/4 |
| TXT6         | 9, 15, 25     | 8-1/8   | 5-1/16  | 4       | 6-3/4   | 6-23/32 | 4-3/32  | 5-5/8   | — | TDT15        | 30            | 22-1/2   | 10-3/4 | 13-1/2  | 30-9/16  | 18-1/8   | 8       | —       | 16     |
| TXT6         | 5             | 8-1/8   | 5-1/16  | —       | 6-7/8   | —       | —       | —       | — | —            | —             | —        | —      | —       | —        | —        | —       | —       |        |

# Optional rod mounting positions

## Engineering and technical



**Double reduction  
Torque-Arm reducers**



**Single reduction  
Torque-Arm reducers**

### Torque-Arm rod optional mounting positions for TXT1 through TXT10 double reduction reducers ~

| Reducer size | A - Radius | B - Radius | C     | D     | E, E1 | F, F1 | T     |
|--------------|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |            |            |       |       |       |       | Min.  |
|              |            |            |       |       |       |       | Max.  |
| TXT1A        | 8.00       | —          | —     | 7.25  | —     | 3.41  | 23.81 |
| TXT2A        | 8.75       | 9.00       | 8.94  | 7.50  | 0.81  | 4.50  | 26.94 |
| TXT3B        | 10.16      | 10.38      | 10.31 | 8.88  | 0.97  | 4.94  | 26.94 |
| TXT4B        | 11.47      | 11.84      | 11.78 | 10.06 | 1.09  | 5.50  | 29.19 |
| TXT5C        | 13.75      | 14.03      | 13.97 | 12.06 | 1.00  | 6.63  | 29.19 |
| TXT6A        | 15.69      | 15.88      | 15.84 | 13.63 | 0.94  | 7.75  | 29.19 |
| TXT7A        | 18.19      | 18.84      | 18.81 | 15.88 | 1.25  | 8.94  | 29.44 |
| TXT8A        | 21.00      | 21.38      | 21.38 | 19.56 | —     | 7.63  | 30.00 |
| TXT9A        | 22.72      | 23.63      | 23.63 | 20.63 | —     | 9.50  | 30.00 |
| TXT10A       | 25.20      | 25.56      | 25.56 | 23.56 | —     | 8.94  | 30.00 |

### Torque-Arm rod optional mounting positions for TXT105 through TXT905 single reduction reducers ~

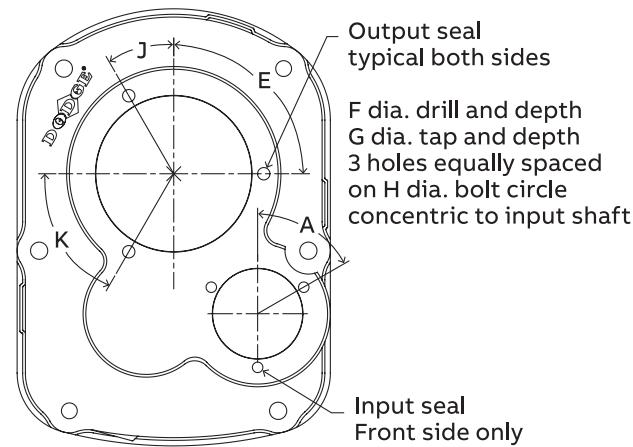
| Reducer size | A - Radius | B - Radius | C     | D     | E, E1 | F, F1 | T     |
|--------------|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |            |            |       |       |       |       | Min.  |
|              |            |            |       |       |       |       | Max.  |
| TXT105       | 8.00       | —          | —     | 7.25  | —     | 3.41  | 23.81 |
| TXT205       | 8.75       | 9.00       | 8.94  | 7.50  | 0.81  | 4.50  | 26.94 |
| TXT305A      | 10.16      | 10.38      | 10.31 | 8.88  | 0.97  | 4.94  | 26.94 |
| TXT405A      | 11.47      | 11.84      | 11.78 | 10.06 | 1.09  | 5.50  | 29.19 |
| TXT505A      | 14.53      | 14.81      | 14.78 | 12.59 | 0.91  | 7.25  | 29.19 |
| TXT605       | 16.44      | 16.66      | 16.63 | 14.22 | 0.88  | 8.22  | 29.19 |
| TXT705       | 18.19      | 18.84      | 18.81 | 15.88 | 1.25  | 8.94  | 29.44 |
| TXT805       | 21.00      | 21.38      | 21.38 | 19.56 | —     | 7.63  | 30.00 |
| TXT905       | 22.70      | 23.63      | 23.63 | 20.63 | —     | 9.50  | 30.00 |

~ It is preferred to mount the Torque-Arm rod in tension. However, the design allows mounting in compression as well. If mounted in compression, observe the tolerance  $\pm 20^\circ$  to the  $90^\circ$  referenced above, to minimize bending.

The housing direction will be opposite to the direction of output or driven shaft rotation.

# Machining dimensions for installation of taconite auxiliary seal kits

## Engineering and technical

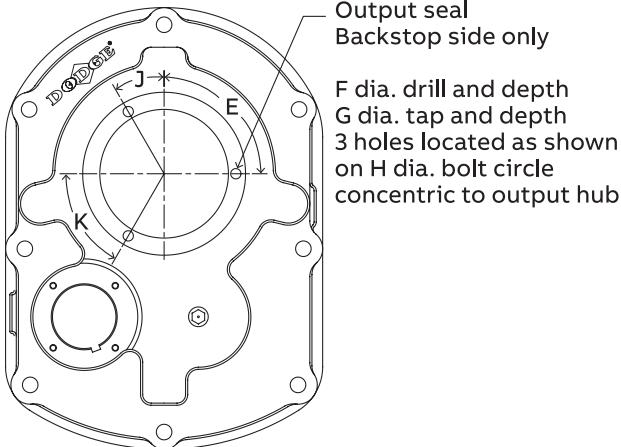


**TXT Size 1 & 2**

Output seal typical both sides  
F dia. drill and depth  
G dia. tap and depth  
3 holes equally spaced on H dia. bolt circle concentric to input shaft

Input seal Front side only

B dia. drill and depth  
C dia. tap and depth  
3 holes equally spaced on D dia. bolt circle concentric to input shaft



**TXT Size 3, 4 & 5**

Output seal Backstop side only  
F dia. drill and depth  
G dia. tap and depth  
3 holes located as shown on H dia. bolt circle concentric to output hub

**TXT1A through TXT5C and TXT105 through TXT505A**

| Reducer size | A (Degrees) | B ▲ (Inches)       | C (Inches)        | D (Inches) | E (Degrees) | F ▲ (Inches)         | G (Inches)          | H (Inches) | J (Degrees) | K (Degrees) |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| TXT1A        | 60°         | #7 DIA<br>3/4 DP   | 1/4-20<br>1/2 DP  | 2-5/8      | 120°        | #7 DIA<br>3/4 DP     | 1/4-20<br>1/2 DP    | 4-1/8      | 0°          | 30°         |
| TXT2A        | 60°         | #7 DIA<br>13/16 DP | 1/4-20<br>9/16 DP | 2-15/16    | 120°        | #7 DIA<br>7/8 DP     | 1/4-20<br>9/16 DP   | 4-3/4      | 0°          | 30°         |
| TXT3B        | N/A         | —                  | —                 | —          | 90°         | #F DIA<br>3/4 DP     | 5/16-18<br>17/32 DP | 5-1/4      | 30°         | 50°         |
| TXT4B        | N/A         | —                  | —                 | —          | 30°         | 5/16 DIA<br>15/16 DP | 3/8-16<br>9/16 DP   | 6.0        | 90°         | 130°        |
| TXT5C        | N/A         | —                  | —                 | —          | 90°         | 5/16 DIA<br>15/16 DP | 3/8-16<br>9/16 DP   | 6-5/8      | 30°         | 60°         |
| TXT105       | 60°         | #7 DIA<br>3/4 DP   | 1/4-20<br>1/2 DP  | 2-15/16    | 120°        | #7 DIA<br>3/4 DP     | 1/4-20<br>1/2 DP    | 4-1/8      | 0°          | 30°         |
| TXT205       | 60°         | #7 DIA<br>13/16 DP | 1/4-20<br>9/16 DP | 3-11/16    | 120°        | #7 DIA<br>7/8 DP     | 1/4-20<br>5/8 DP    | 4-3/4      | 0°          | 30°         |
| TXT305A      | N/A         | —                  | —                 | —          | 90°         | #F DIA<br>3/4 DP     | 5/16-18<br>17/32 DP | 5-1/4      | 30°         | 50°         |
| TXT405A      | N/A         | —                  | —                 | —          | 30°         | 5/16 DIA<br>15/16 DP | 3/8-16<br>9/16 DP   | 6.0        | 90°         | 130°        |
| TXT505A      | N/A         | —                  | —                 | —          | 90°         | 5/16 DIA<br>15/16 DP | 3/8-16<br>9/16 DP   | 6-5/8      | 30°         | 60°         |

▲ Drill depth is maximum and must not be exceeded.

— Place auxiliary seal cover on input seal carrier using bolts provided.

N/A Not applicable.

# Machining dimensions for installation of taconite auxiliary seal kits

## Engineering and technical

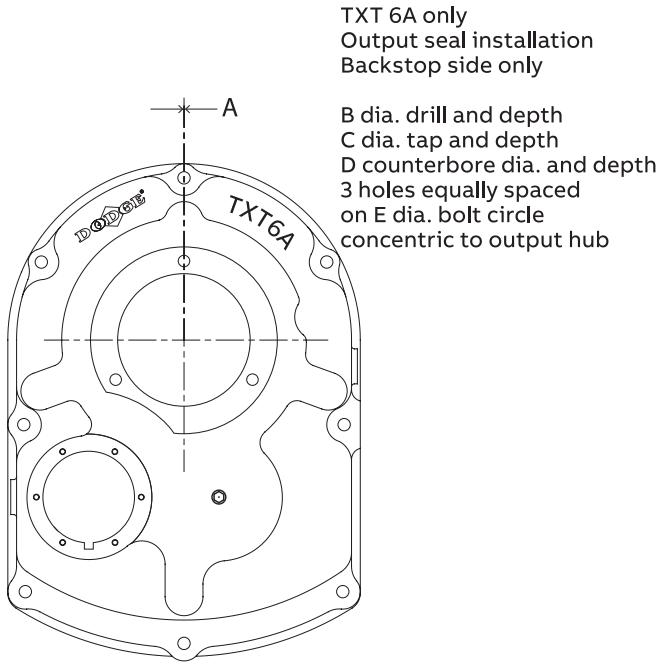
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

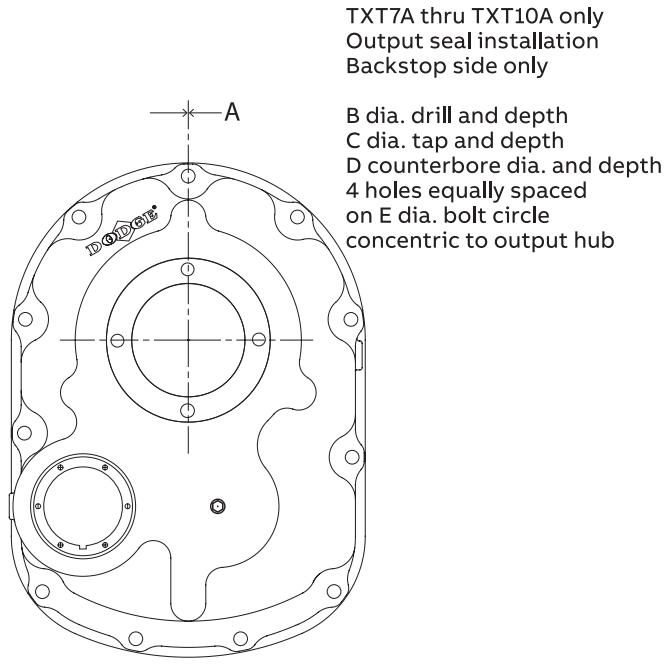
Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



**TXT Size 6A**  
Backstop side only



**TXT Size 7A thru 10A**  
Backstop side only

| Reducer size | A<br>(Degrees) | B▲<br>(Inches)                    | C<br>(Inches)        | D<br>(Inches)                | E<br>(Inches)         |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| TXT6A        | 0°             | 5/16 $\varnothing$<br>1-3/8 DP    | 3/8-16<br>1-1/16 DP  | 7/16 $\varnothing$<br>3/8 DP | 7-1/4 $\varnothing$   |
| TXT7A        | 0°             | 23/64 $\varnothing$<br>1-11/16 DP | 7/16-14<br>1-5/16 DP | 1/2 $\varnothing$<br>3/8 DP  | 8-1/8 $\varnothing$   |
| TXT8A        | 0°             | 5/16 $\varnothing$<br>1-11/16 DP  | 3/8-16<br>1-3/8 DP   | 7/16 $\varnothing$<br>3/8 DP | 8-5/8 $\varnothing$   |
| TXT9A        | 0°             | 5/16 $\varnothing$<br>1-5/8 DP    | 3/8-16<br>1-5/16 DP  | 7/16 $\varnothing$<br>3/8 DP | 9-15/16 $\varnothing$ |
| TXT10A       | 0°             | 5/16 $\varnothing$<br>1-5/8 DP    | 3/8-16<br>1-5/16 DP  | 7/16 $\varnothing$<br>3/8 DP | 11.0 $\varnothing$    |

▲ Drill depth is maximum and must not be exceeded.

# \$txt and SCXT maximum input and driven speeds

## \$txt output shaft overhung load ratings

### \$txt WR<sup>2</sup> at high speed shaft

#### Maximum input and driven speeds for \$txt and SCXT reducers

| Single reduction |       |        | Double reduction |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
|------------------|-------|--------|------------------|------|---------------|---------------|-----|---------------|--------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|----|---------------|
| Reducer size     | Input | Driven | Input RPM        |      |               | Driven RPM    |     |               | Reducer size | Input RPM     |      |               | Driven RPM    |    |               |
|                  |       |        | Nominal ratio    |      | Nominal ratio | Nominal ratio |     | Nominal ratio |              | Nominal ratio |      | Nominal ratio | Nominal ratio |    | Nominal ratio |
|                  | 15    | 25     | 9                | 15   | 25            | 9             | 15  | 25            |              | 15            | 25   | 30            | 15            | 25 | 30            |
| txt/SCXT1        | 2248  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt/SCXT2        | 2116  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt/SCXT3        | 2240  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt/SCXT4        | 2260  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt/SCXT5        | 2268  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt/SCXT6        | 2268  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt/SCXT7        | 2144  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt8             | 2200  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt9             | 2154  | 400    |                  |      |               |               |     |               |              |               |      |               |               |    |               |
| txt/SCXT7        | 1922  | 1847   | 1888             | 2149 | 2179          | 200           | 140 | 85            | txt/SCXT8    | 1809          | 1847 | –             | 120           | 75 | –             |
| txt/SCXT2        | 1850  | 1925   | 1850             | 1974 | 1994          | 200           | 140 | 85            | txt9         | 1814          | 1925 | –             | 120           | 75 | –             |
| txt/SCXT3        | 1782  | 1823   | 1782             | 2083 | 2100          | 200           | 140 | 85            | txt10        | 1819          | 1823 | –             | 120           | 75 | –             |
| txt/SCXT4        | 1934  | 1849   | 1934             | 2118 | 2072          | 200           | 140 | 85            | txt12        | 1786          | 1849 | –             | 120           | 75 | –             |
| txt/SCXT5        | 1790  | 1925   | 1790             | 1925 | 2044          | 200           | 125 | 80            | tDT13        | –             | 1855 | –             | –             | 75 | –             |
| txt/SCXT6        | 1840  | 1860   | 1840             | 1916 | 2010          | 200           | 125 | 80            | tDT14        | –             | 1860 | –             | –             | 75 | –             |
| txt9             | 1746  | 57     | 1922             | 1827 | 1844          | 200           | 120 | 75            | tDT15        | –             | –    | 1746          | –             | 57 | –             |

#### Output shaft overhung load ratings for double reduction \$txt reducers

| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Shaft size        | Overhung load (Lbs.) @ various RPM's * |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              |               |                   | 10                                     | 20   | 30   | 50   | 80   | 100  | 120  | 140  | 160  | 180  | 200  |
| txt1         | 9, 15, 25     | 1-1/4<br>1-7/16   | 1990                                   | 1520 | 1300 | 1100 | 930  | 780  | 760  | 740  | 720  | 700  | 680  |
| txt2         | 9, 15, 25     | 1-7/16<br>1-15/16 | 2000                                   | 1510 | 1270 | 1010 | 840  | 820  | 720  | 720  | 710  | 710  | 700  |
| txt3         | 9, 15, 25     | 1-15/16<br>2-3/16 | 5400                                   | 4250 | 3680 | 3050 | 2620 | 2440 | 2310 | 2210 | 2110 | 2040 | 1980 |
| txt4         | 9, 15, 25     | 2-3/16<br>2-7/16  | 6520                                   | 5180 | 4510 | 3800 | 3230 | 3000 | 2830 | 2710 | 2600 | 2510 | 2430 |
| txt5         | 9, 15, 25     | 2-7/16<br>2-15/16 | 7460                                   | 5860 | 5080 | 4280 | 3690 | 3450 | 3270 | 3110 | 2980 | 2880 | 2790 |
| txt6         | 9, 15, 25     | 2-15/16           | 7060                                   | 5540 | 4800 | 4040 | 3490 | 3260 | 3090 | 2940 | 2820 | 2720 | 2640 |
| txt7         | 9, 15, 25     | 3-7/16            | 9100                                   | 7100 | 6100 | 5000 | 4100 | 4050 | 3700 | 3550 | 3400 | 3300 | 3200 |
| txt7         | 9, 15, 25     | 3-7/16            | 8200                                   | 6400 | 5500 | 4500 | 3700 | 3650 | 3400 | 3300 | 3250 | 3200 | 3150 |
| txt7         | 9, 15, 25     | 3-7/16            | 11,400                                 | 9500 | 7300 | 5950 | 4750 | 5050 | 4500 | 4300 | 4250 | 4200 | 4150 |

\* Values shown are for loads applied at one output shaft diameter from reducer bushing. Interpolate for values between RPM's listed.

#### Output shaft overhung load ratings for single reduction \$txt reducers

| Reducer size | Nominal ratio | Shaft size | Overhung load (lbs.) @ various RPM's * |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|---------------|------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              |               |            | 100                                    | 150  | 200  | 250  | 300  | 350  | 400  |
| txt1         | 5             | 1-1/4      | 775                                    | 610  | 600  | 500  | 500  | 500  | 490  |
|              |               | 1-7/16     | 660                                    | 520  | 520  | 430  | 430  | 420  | 420  |
| txt2         | 5             | 1-7/16     | 760                                    | 620  | 530  | 530  | 530  | 530  | 520  |
|              |               | 1-15/16    | 665                                    | 545  | 470  | 470  | 470  | 460  | 460  |
| txt3         | 5             | 1-15/16    | 2370                                   | 2100 | 1950 | 1840 | 1760 | 1700 | 1660 |
|              |               | 2-3/16     | 2300                                   | 2040 | 1890 | 1780 | 1710 | 1650 | 1610 |
| txt4         | 5             | 2-3/16     | 3030                                   | 2720 | 2490 | 2310 | 2170 | 2060 | 1970 |
|              |               | 2-7/16     | 2930                                   | 2640 | 2400 | 2240 | 2100 | 1990 | 1900 |
| txt5         | 5             | 2-7/16     | 3080                                   | 2750 | 2560 | 2400 | 2260 | 2160 | 2080 |
|              |               | 2-15/16    | 2920                                   | 2610 | 2430 | 2270 | 2140 | 2050 | 1980 |
| txt6         | 5             | 2-15/16    | 4350                                   | 3850 | 3500 | 3250 | 3200 | 3100 | 3050 |
|              |               | 3-7/16     | 3950                                   | 3500 | 3200 | 2950 | 2900 | 2800 | 2750 |
| txt7         | 5             | 3-7/16     | 3800                                   | 3650 | 3300 | 3450 | 3500 | 3400 | 3300 |

\* Values shown are for loads applied at one output shaft diameter from reducer bushing. Interpolate for values between RPM's listed.

#### WR2 (Lb.-FT2) at high speed shaft for \$txt reducers \*

| Reducer size | Nominal ratio |       |       |       |
|--------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
|              | 5:1           | 9:1   | 15:1  | 25:1  |
| txt1         | 0.002         | 0.013 | 0.008 | 0.007 |
| txt2         | 0.013         | 0.027 | 0.011 | 0.007 |
| txt3         | 0.034         | 0.059 | 0.026 | 0.013 |
| txt4         | 0.075         | 0.092 | 0.043 | 0.023 |
| txt5         | 0.15          | 0.233 | 0.099 | 0.067 |
| txt6         | 0.201         | 0.461 | 0.197 | 0.109 |
| txt7         | 0.48          | 1.004 | 0.417 | 0.285 |
| txt8         | 0.96          | –     | 0.942 | 0.571 |
| txt9         | 1.66          | –     | 1.39  | 0.794 |
| txt10        | –             | –     | 1.63  | 0.927 |
| txt12        | –             | –     | 7.71  | 3.68  |
| tDT13        | –             | –     | –     | 6.56  |
| tDT14        | –             | –     | –     | 9.0   |
| tDT15        | –             | –     | –     | 11.42 |

\* For WR2 at low speed shaft, multiply WR2 value listed by (actual ratio) 2.

# Thrust capacity of screw conveyor drive reducers

## Engineering and technical

The screw conveyor drive reducer uses tapered roller bearings which take thrust in either direction from the screw conveyor. This eliminates the need for external thrust bearings commonly used.

### Thrust capacity of screw conveyor drive reducers (pounds) ●

| Reducer size | Screw conveyor RPM |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              | 80                 | 100  | 120  | 140  | 160  | 180  | 200  |
| SCXT109A     | 3986               | 3765 | 3588 | 3434 | 3303 | 3192 | 3092 |
| SCXT209A     | 5389               | 5025 | 4742 | 4505 | 4304 | 4138 | 3990 |
| SCXT309B     | 5290               | 4920 | 4660 | 4450 | 4240 | 4100 | 3970 |
| SCXT409B     | 6000               | 6000 | 5800 | 5500 | 5200 | 5000 | 5000 |
| SCXT509C     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 5800 | 5700 | 5500 |
| SCXT609A     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| SCXT709A     | 4863               | 4527 | 4244 | 3959 | 3713 | 3520 | 3335 |

| Reducer size | Screw conveyor RPM |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              | 25                 | 50   | 75   | 100  | 125  | 140  |
| SCXT115A     | 6000               | 4840 | 4220 | 3820 | 3540 | 3414 |
| SCXT215A     | 6000               | 6000 | 5440 | 4920 | 4560 | 4380 |
| SCXT315B     | 6000               | 6000 | 5400 | 4920 | 4600 | 4450 |
| SCXT415B     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 5800 | 5600 |
| SCXT515C     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | —    |
| SCXT615A     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | —    |
| SCXT715A †   | 6000               | 6000 | 5220 | 4530 | —    | —    |

| Reducer size | Screw conveyor RPM |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
|              | 25                 | 50   | 75   | 80   | 85   |
| SCXT125A     | 6000               | 4840 | 4220 | 4130 | 4040 |
| SCXT225A     | 6000               | 6000 | 5440 | 5320 | 5000 |
| SCXT325B     | 6000               | 6000 | 5400 | 5290 | 5200 |
| SCXT425B     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| SCXT525C     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | —    |
| SCXT625A     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | —    |
| SCXT725A     | 6000               | 6000 | 5220 | —    | —    |

| Reducer size | Screw conveyor RPM |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|              | 100                | 150  | 200  | 250  | 300  | 350  | 400  |
| SCXT105      | 6000               | 5500 | 5060 | 4730 | 4520 | 4340 | 4200 |
| SCXT205      | 5310               | 4760 | 4390 | 4160 | 3970 | 3810 | 3680 |
| SCXT305A     | 6000               | 5300 | 4900 | 4600 | 4400 | 4300 | 4200 |
| SCXT405A     | 6000               | 5900 | 5500 | 5000 | 4600 | 4500 | 4500 |
| SCXT505B     | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 5700 | 5400 | 5000 |
| SCXT605      | 6000               | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| SCXT705      | 5860               | 5500 | 4810 | 4710 | 4830 | 4980 | 4900 |

† Actual maximum output speed for SCXT715 reducer is 120 RPM

● Consult Dodge for SCXT8 thrust capacity

# Guidelines for long-term storage

## Engineering and technical

During periods of long storage (3 months or more), or when awaiting delivery or installation of other equipment, special care should be taken to protect a gear reducer to have it in the best condition when placed into service.

By taking special precautions, problems such as seal leakage and reducer failure due to the lack of lubrication, improper lubrication quantity, or contamination can be avoided. The following precautions will protect gear reducers during periods of extended storage.

### Preparation

1. Drain the oil from the unit. Add a vapor phase corrosion inhibiting oil such as VCI-105 oil by Daubert Chemical Co.
2. Seal the unit air tight. Replace the vent plug with standard pipe plug and wire the vent to the unit.
3. Cover the shaft extension with a waxy rust preventive compound that will keep oxygen away from the bare metal such as Non-Rust X-110 by Daubert Chemical Co.
4. The instruction manuals and lubrication tags are paper and must be kept dry. Either remove these documents and store them inside or cover the unit with a durable waterproof cover which can keep moisture away.
5. Protect the reducer from dust, moisture, and other contaminants by storing the unit in a dry area.
6. In damp environments, the reducer should be packed inside a moisture-proof container or an envelope of plastic containing a desiccant material. If the reducer is to be stored outdoors, cover the entire exterior with a rust preventive.
7. Once a month rotate the input shaft at least 30 revolutions to redistribute the weight of gears and shafts and to prevent brinnelling of the bearings and drying of the seal track.

### VCI #105 oil for Torque-Arm reducers

| Case size | Quarts or liters |
|-----------|------------------|
| TXT1      | 0.1              |
| TXT2      | 0.1              |
| TXT3      | 0.1              |
| TXT4      | 0.2              |
| TXT5      | 0.3              |
| TXT6      | 0.4              |
| TXT7      | 0.5              |
| TXT8      | 0.6              |
| TXT9      | 0.9              |
| TXT10     | 1.3              |
| TXT11     | 1.9              |
| TXT12     | 2.5              |

VCI #105 & #10 are interchangeable, but VCI #105 is more readily available.

### When placing the reducer into service

1. Assemble the vent plug into the proper hole.
2. Clean the shaft extensions with petroleum solvents.
3. Fill the unit to the proper oil level using a recommended lubricant. The VCI oil will not affect the new lubricant.
4. Follow the installation instructions provided with the unit.

# Troubleshooting guide

## Engineering and technical

### Troubleshooting guide for Torque-Arm reducers

| Symptom                                | Probable cause  | Remedy   |
|--|---|--|
| Excessive noise and vibration          | Improper arm attachment.<br>Low oil level.<br>Excessive premature gear wear due to improper size reducer.<br>Driven shaft undersized.<br>Driven shaft bent.<br>Worn gears and bearings.<br>Driven shaft not projecting through output bore or bushings.<br>Tapered reducer bushings improperly tightened.<br>Improper connection to driver and driven equipment.<br>Worn or cracked V-belts.<br>Driven equipment noise. | Check instructions and correct.<br>Tighten all fasteners properly.<br>Check level. Fill to proper oil capacity per instruction manual.<br>Reselect reducer in catalog with proper service factor. Replace worn unit.<br>Replace shaft or remachine to properly fit next smaller bushing size.<br>(Check shaft strength.)<br>Check runout. Replace or straighten shaft.<br>Replace gears and bearings as necessary.<br>Reposition reducer on shaft or replace shaft.<br>Check instruction manual and tighten per recommended torque values.<br>Check belt tension and V-belt sheave alignment. Check coupling alignment. Check all fasteners and setscrews; tighten properly. Inspect driven shaft key positioning.<br>Replace with new belts.<br>Check for source, reducer may amplify existing noise. |
| Overheating reducers                   | Improper oil level  | Check oil and fill to proper oil capacity per instruction manual. Too much oil causes heat due to churning and friction; too little starves components.  |
| Exceeds 195 deg F. housing temperature | Improper reducer size.<br>Excessive V-belt tension.<br>Excessive reducer operating speed.<br>Located near high ambient heat source.<br>No cooling fan installed.  | Reselect reducer in catalog.<br>Decrease load or replace reducer with proper unit.<br>Tension belts properly.<br>Position sheaves as close to reducer as possible.<br>Check catalog recommendations.<br>If necessary refer all application details to manufacturer.<br>Shield reducer from heat source.<br>Relocate reducer. Refer application details to manufacturer.<br>Check catalog recommendation. Install fan if required.  |
| Oil leakage                            | Undetermined source of leak.<br>Plugged breather air passage.<br>Loose drain, breather or pipe plugs.<br>Excessive oil level.<br>Breather plug below oil.<br>Premature seal wear due to hostile environment.  | Clean reducer and dry all surfaces. Run for one hour and inspect for leak from seals, gaskets, covers and plugs.<br>Clean air passage. Remove air passage tape on new reducers.<br>Tighten securely. Check oil level.<br>Check level. Fill to proper oil capacity per instruction manual.<br>Relocate breather to highest location. Check oil level.<br>Replace seals. Install auxiliary seal kit.   |
| Excessive backlash                     | Worn gears.<br>Loose bearings.<br>Worn shaft keys<br>Driven equipment backlash  | Replace worn gears in sets.<br>Check bearing wear, adjustment and replace.<br>Replace worn keys. Check shaft keyway for wear<br>Check equipment for backlash   |
| Excessive lateral movement             | Worn and loose bearings<br>Improper bearing adjustment.<br>Loose bearing carrier caps.<br>Improper reducer mounting.<br>Reversing duty applications.  | Replace bearings.<br>Readjust bearing per instruction manual.<br>Check and tighten fasteners.<br>Check and tighten straight bore reducer set screws to recommended torque values. Check and tighten tapered reducer bearing fasteners to recommended torque values. See instruction manual.<br>Refer application details to manufacturer.  |
| Excessive reducer wobble               | Driven shaft undersized.<br>Driven shaft bent.<br>Improper torque arm attachment.<br>Driven shaft not projecting through output bore or bushings.<br>Worn or loose driven shaft key.  | Replace shaft or remachine to properly fit next smaller bushing size.<br>(Check shaft strength.)<br>Check runout. Replace or straighten shaft.<br>Check instructions and correct.<br>Tighten all fasteners promptly.<br>Reposition reducer on shaft or replace shaft.<br>Check for proper size and replace. Check shaft keyway size.   |

# TXT series replacement interchange

## Engineering and technical

### Troubleshooting guide for Torque-Arm reducers

| Symptom                                   | Probable cause                          | Remedy  |
|---|---|---|
| Reducer shafts will not rotate            | Improper backstop installation.         | Remove backstop and install properly. (Rotate end for end.)   |
|   | Driven equipment locked.                | Check for rotation of driven equipment.   |
|   | Damaged gearing                         | Check gearing and replace.<br>Inspect driven equipment and check for rotation.                              |
| Premature input bearing failure           | Excessive V-belt tension                | Tension V-belts properly.   |
|   | Excessive overhung load.                | Mount sheave as close to reducer as possible.<br>Check minimum sheave requirement and replace if necessary. |
|   | Improper oil level.                     | Check oil and fill to proper oil capacity per instruction manual.   |
|   | Excessive reducer operating speed.      | Check catalog recommendations.<br>If necessary, refer application details to manufacturer.                  |
| Premature backstop wear or backstop slips | Improper oil                            | Check oil. Avoid lubricants with EP additives, e.g., graphite.<br>Check instruction manual for proper type. |
|   | Backstop wear.                          | Check wear and replace. Inspect periodically.   |
|   | Excessive input shaft lateral movement. | Check for bearing, shaft, and housing wear. Replace components and readjust reducer per instruction manual. |
|   | Excessive V-belt tension.               | Tension V-belts properly.   |
|   | Excessive overhung load.                | Mount sheave as close to reducer as possible.<br>Check minimum sheave requirement and replace if necessary. |
|   | Backstop key not installed              | Install key or keys.  |
|   | Improper installation.                  | Check for proper direction of shaft rotation in backstop.   |
|   | Improper input bearing adjustment       | Readjust bearings per instruction manual.   |
|   | Contaminated oil.                       | Flush reducer and replace oil.  |
|   | Excessive reducer operating speed.      | Check catalog recommendations.<br>Refer application details to manufacturer.                                |

Consult Dodge for other applications.

### Replacement interchange – TXT series equivalents

| Four generations of Dodge Torque-Arm reducers |       |     |        |        |    |        |         |         |        |         |         |
|---|-------|-----|--------|--------|----|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| AGMA Case size                                | Ratio |     |        |        |    |        |         |         |        |         |         |
|   | 5:1   | 9:1 |        | 15:1   |    | 25:1   |         |         |        |         |         |
| -   | #10   | #10 | -      | -      | -  | TD015  | -       | -       | TD025  | -       | -       |
| 107   | #11   | T11 | TXT105 | TXT109 | #1 | TD115  | TDT115  | TXT115  | TD125  | TDT125  | TXT125  |
| 115   | #12   | T12 | TXT205 | TXT209 | #2 | TD215  | TDT215  | TXT215  | TD225  | TDT225  | TXT225  |
| 203   | #13   | T13 | TXT305 | TXT309 | #3 | TD315  | TDT315  | TXT315  | TD325  | TDT325  | TXT325  |
| 207   | #14   | T14 | TXT405 | TXT409 | #4 | TD415  | TDT415  | TXT415  | TD425  | TDT425  | TXT425  |
| 215   | #15   | T15 | TXT505 | TXT509 | #5 | TD515  | TDT515  | TXT515  | TD525  | TDT525  | TXT525  |
| 307   | #16   | T16 | TXT605 | TXT609 | #6 | TD615  | TDT615  | TXT615  | TD625  | TDT625  | TXT625  |
| 315   | #17   | T17 | TXT705 | TXT709 | #7 | TD715  | TDT715  | TXT715  | TD725  | TDT725  | TXT725  |
| 407   | #18   | T18 | TXT805 | -      | #8 | TD815  | TDT815  | TXT815  | TD825  | TDT825  | TXT825  |
| 415   | #19   | T19 | TXT905 | -      | #9 | TD915  | TDT915  | TXT915  | TD926  | TDT926  | TXT926  |
| 507   | -     | -   | -      | -      | -  | TD1015 | TDT1015 | TXT1015 | TD1024 | TDT1024 | TXT1024 |
| -   | -     | -   | -      | -      | -  | -      | TDT1115 | -       | TD1125 | TDT1125 | -       |
| 608   | -     | -   | -      | -      | -  | -      | TDT1215 | TXT1215 | TD1225 | TDT1225 | TXT1225 |
| 700   | -     | -   | -      | -      | -  | -      | -       | -       | TD1325 | TDT1325 | TDT1325 |
| 800   | -     | -   | -      | -      | -  | -      | -       | -       | TD1425 | TDT1425 | TDT1425 |
| 1000  | -     | -   | -      | -      | -  | -      | -       | -       | -      | TDT1530 | TDT1530 |

Notes:

- (1) The "#" series and TD Dodge Torque-Arm reducers were manufactured with straight bore mountings only. The TDT and current TXT Dodge Torque-Arm reducers were/are manufactured with both straight bore and twin tapered bore bushings.
- (2) With the increased Hp ratings of the TXT reducer, it may be possible to downsize to a smaller gearbox when replacing an old-style Dodge Torque-Arm reducer. Be sure to review the application.

# Backstop interchange

## Engineering and technical

| Part number | Current TXT series housing redesign 2005     | TXT series bearing redesign 1991     | TXT series intro 1985                                 | TDT series                           | TD series  | Number series                 |
|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 241101      | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT115                               | TD115  |                               |
|             | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT125                               | TD125  | No. 1                         |
|             |  | –                                    | TXT105  |                                      |  |                               |
| 242101      | TXT109A<br>TXT115A<br>TXT125A                | –<br>–<br>–                          | TXT109<br>TXT115<br>TXT125                            | T11<br>TDT215<br>TDT225              | TD215<br>TD225                                   | No. 2<br>No. 3<br>No. 11      |
| 243101      | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT315                               | TD315  | –                             |
|             | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT325                               | TD325  | –                             |
| 243102      | Use Part Number 244106                       |                                      |   |                                      |  |                               |
|             | TXT309B                                      | TXT309A                              | –   | –                                    | –  | –                             |
| 243106      | TXT315B<br>TXT325B                           | TXT315A<br>TXT325A                   | –<br>–  | –<br>–                               | –<br>–   | –                             |
| 244092      | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT415                               | TD415  | –                             |
|             | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT425                               | TD425  | –                             |
| 244101      | –  | –                                    | –   | –                                    | –  | No. 4                         |
|             | –  | –                                    | –   | –                                    | –  | No. 5                         |
| 244106      | TXT409B<br>TXT415B<br>TXT425B                | TXT409A<br>TXT415A<br>TXT425A        | TXT309<br>TXT315<br>TXT325                            | –<br>–<br>–                          | –<br>–<br>–                                      | –                             |
|             |  |                                      | TXT405  | –                                    | –  | –                             |
| 244148      | –  | TXT405A                              | TXT409<br>TXT415<br>TXT425                            | –<br>–<br>–                          | –<br>–<br>–                                      | –                             |
| 245101      | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT515                               | TD515  | –                             |
|             | –  | –                                    | –   | TDT525                               | TD525  | –                             |
| 245154      | TXT509C<br>TXT515C<br>TXT525C                | TXT509B<br>TXT515B<br>TXT525B        | TXT509A, TXT509<br>TXT515A, TXT515<br>TXT525A, TXT525 | –<br>–<br>–                          | –<br>–<br>–                                      | –                             |
| 246092      | TXT609A<br>TXT615A<br>TXT625A                | TXT605<br>TXT609<br>TXT615<br>TXT625 | –<br>–<br>–<br>–                                      | T16<br>TDT615<br>TDT625              | TD615A, TD615<br>TD625A, TD625                   | No. 16A                       |
| 246101      | –  | TXT505A                              | TXT505  | T15                                  | –  | No. 6                         |
| 247092      | Use Part Number 247260                       |                                      |   |                                      |  |                               |
| 247101      | –  | –                                    | –   | –                                    | –  | No. 7A                        |
| 247260      | TXT709A<br>TXT715A<br>TXT725A                | TXT705<br>TXT709<br>TXT715           | –<br>–<br>–   | T17<br>TDT715<br>TDT725              | TD715A, TD715<br>TD725A, TD725                   | No. 17A                       |
| 248101      | Use Part Number 249260                       |                                      |   |                                      |  |                               |
| 249260      | TXT 815A<br>TXT 825A<br>TXT 915A<br>TXT 926A | TXT815<br>TXT825<br>TXT915<br>TXT926 | –<br>–<br>–<br>–                                      | TDT815<br>TDT825<br>TDT915<br>TDT926 | TD815A, TD815<br>TD825A, TD825<br>TD915<br>TD926 | No. 8<br>No. 9<br>No. 18<br>– |
| 250101      | Use Part Number 250260                       |                                      |   |                                      |  |                               |

# Backstop Interchange

## Engineering and technical

| Part number | Current TXT series housing redesign 2005 | TXT series bearing redesign 1991 | TXT series intro 1985 | TDT series | TD series | Number series |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| 250260      | TXT1015A                                 | TXT805                           | –                     | T18        | TD1015    | –             |
|             | TXT1024A                                 | TXT1015                          | –                     | TDT1015    | TD1024    | –             |
|             | –  | TXT1024                          | –                     | TDT1024    | TD1215    | –             |
|             | –  | TXT1215                          | –                     | TDT1215    | TD1225    | –             |
| 252101      | –  | TXT1225                          | –                     | TDT1225    | –         | –             |
|             | TXT209A                                  | TXT305A                          | TXT205                | T12        | –         | No. 13        |
|             | TXT215A                                  | –                                | TXT209                | T13        | –         | –             |
|             | TXT225A                                  | –                                | TXT215                | –          | –         | –             |
| 254101      | –  | –                                | TXT225                | –          | –         | –             |
|             | –  | –                                | TXT305                | –          | –         | –             |
|             | –  | –                                | –                     | T14        | –         | No. 14        |
|             | –  | –                                | –                     | –          | –         | No. 15        |
| 255101      | –  | –                                | –                     | –          | –         | No. 16        |
| 256101      | –  | –                                | –                     | –          | –         | No. 17        |
| 257101      | –  | –                                | –                     | –          | –         | –             |
| 272259      | –  | TXT905                           | –                     | T19,       | –         | –             |
|             | –  | –                                | –                     | TDT1325    | –         | –             |
| 272293      | –  | –                                | –                     | TDT1425    | –         | –             |
|             | –  | –                                | –                     | TDT1530    | –         | –             |

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

# Screw conveyor drive mounting positions based on screw diameter

Engineering and technical

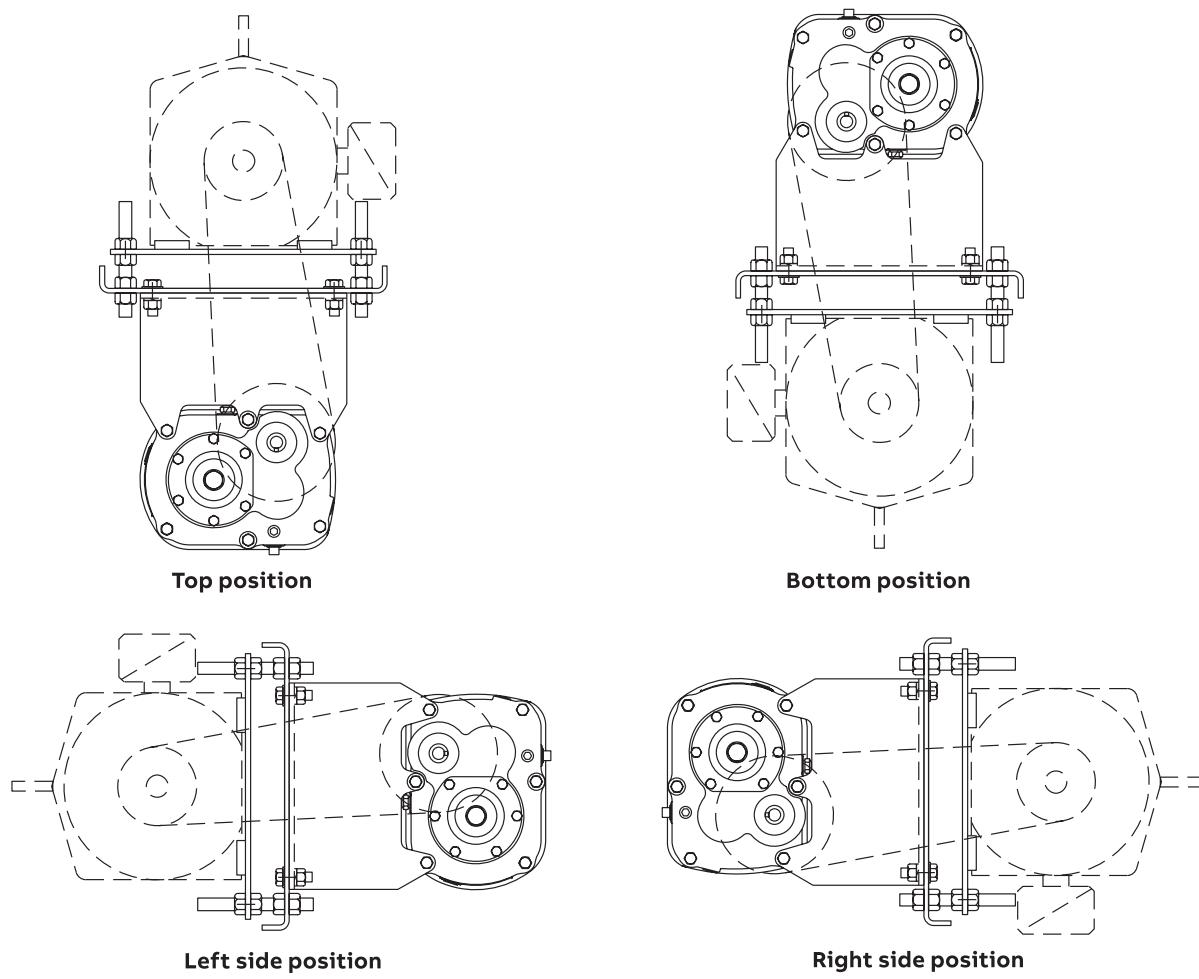
Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling



| Reducer size   | Motor mount no. ~ | For use on troughs with screw diameters of: |                 |
|----------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|
|                |                   | Top, right and left side portions           | Bottom position |
| SCXT1A         | M112              | 6, 9, 12"                                   | 6, 9"           |
| SCXT2A         | M214              | 6, 9, 12, 14"                               | 6, 9, 12"       |
| SCXT3B         | M316              | 6, 9, 12, 14, 16"                           | 6, 9, 12, 14"   |
| SCXT4B, SCXT5C | M418, M518        | 9, 12, 14, 16, 18"                          | 9, 12, 14, 16"  |
| SCXT6A, SCXT7A | M620, M720        | 12, 14, 16, 18, 20"                         | 12, 14, 16, 18" |

~ Long series motor mount to fit troughs with screws up through 24" diameter are available from stock. See pages G3-83 through G3-86.

# Notes

Bulk Material Handling

Torque-Arm II

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II



# Bulk Material Handling

## G4-1 Bulk Material Handling

- G4-2 Conveyor design partner
- G4-3 Lifecycle partner
- G4-4 Features and Benefits
- G4-6 Customized conveyor package solutions

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

## Conveyor design partner

### Bulk material handling team

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

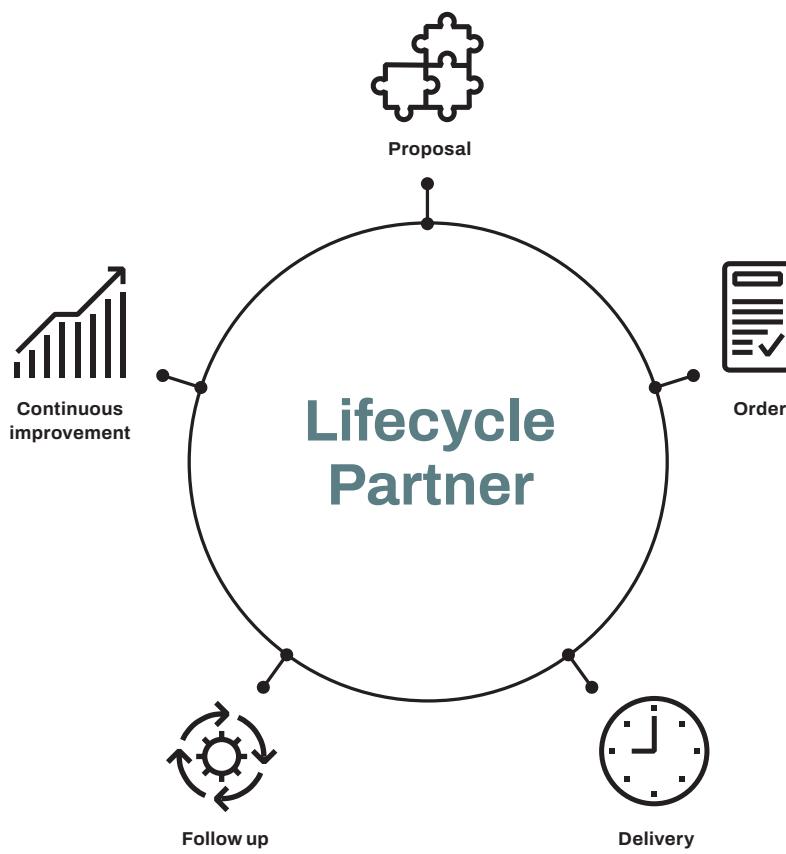
Bulk Material Handling

The Dodge bulk material handling team utilizes an expansive portfolio of Dodge mechanical and Baldor-Reliance® electrical products, Passport online selection, and decades of conveyor engineering expertise.

These capabilities allow customers to partner with one manufacturer that can offer complete, packaged proposals for quick delivery of factory assembled packages that increase reliability, improve productivity, and help you operate safely.

# Lifecycle partner

Bulk material handling team



## Proposal

- One supplier for engineering and design
- Passport provides online selection and pricing for individual components and complete conveyor designs
- Empowers customers and shortens the learning curve
- Provides power matched components

## Delivery

- Extended warranty for complete packages
- Packaged assemblies available from stock
- Reduced user safety concerns with factory assembled packages
- Field service startup, training, and benchmarking

## Order

- Single point of contact for entire package
- Passport provides order entry for individual components or complete packaged assemblies
- Manufactured at plants in the USA
- Product and assembly quality assurance
- Project management

## Follow up

- Local Field Sales Engineer onsite support
- Field service ongoing site visits and trend monitoring

## Continuous improvement

- Field Sales Engineer onsite training, troubleshooting and introduction of new products
- Reduced user safety concerns with new designs and accessories
- Documented savings through Docu\$aves

# Features and Benefits

Bulk material handling team



## When do I use the bulk material handling team?

A bulk material handling team request for quote typically consists of multiple products that are combined to make up a complete assembly.

### Examples are:

- Dodge Torque-Arm gear reducer, v-belt drive, Baldor, WEG, or Toshiba motors, pulleys, shafts, and bearings
- Creep drive/turning gear sets
- Dodge Magnagear packages for large Hp applications (up to 5,000 Hp)
- Dodge Quantis reducers, Baldor, WEG, or Toshiba motors, Dodge couplings, and variable frequency drives

The bulk material handling team can also incorporate products other than Baldor-Reliance, such as external backstops and over-running clutches.

## Why should I use the bulk material handling team?

- Saves you up front engineering and quoting time
- Single point of contact from the initial quote phase up through receipt of your product
- Pre-assembled packages
- Single point of contact should any issues arise

All these add up to a lower total cost of ownership to you and your customer!

## Who can I contact about the bulk material handling team?

### Bulk material handling team phone number:

864-284-5767

### Fax:

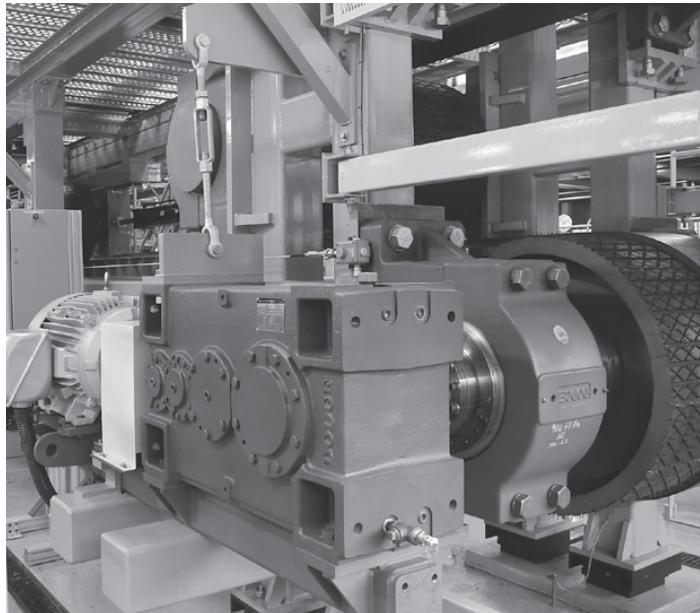
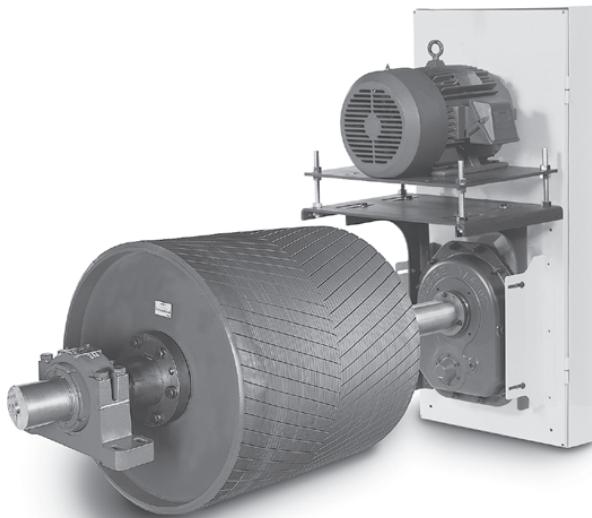
864-281-2355

### Email:

[us-bulkmaterialhandling@dodgeindustrial.com](mailto:us-bulkmaterialhandling@dodgeindustrial.com)

# Features and benefits

Bulk material handling team



## One system. One source. One solution.

For over 20 years, the bulk material handling team has offered an integrated single source for all your mechanical and electrical power transmission needs featuring Dodge mechanical products and tier 1 motor brands. The bulk material handling team can optimize your equipment performance and reliability, reduce overall costs, assist in coordinating multi-product projects, and ultimately improve your company's profitability.

The bulk material handling team includes engineering and product marketing specialists, in addition to Dodge's full complement of resources for product engineering and selection programs. The bulk material handling team also work directly with Dodge's Industry Solutions team to provide industry specific solutions.

To estimate the total cost of a project, companies must consider the time they spend in designing, selecting, and sourcing all the Power Transmission components of a drive system. The bulk material handling team can reduce costs by eliminating the need to order from multiple vendors, ordering mismatched components, coordinating multiple shipments from various vendors, and paying multiple invoices. Contact the bulk material handling team for your next package opportunity and find out why we are the industry's proven single source provider for innovative drive system solutions.

## What is the bulk material handling team?

The bulk material handling team is a product marketing group that facilitates the design, quotation, and order processing of multiple power transmission, electrical products and services into a complete package solution.



Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm II

Torque-Arm

Bulk Material Handling

# Customized conveyor package solutions

Use this quick fax form to receive your customized solution quotation.

To: Bulk Material Handling Team

Fax: (864) 281-2355

Re: Customized Quotation

E-Mail address: us-bulkmaterialhandling@dodgeindustrial.com

From \_\_\_\_\_  
Company / Cust. #: \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Desired system capacity (TPH) \_\_\_\_\_

Material type \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated material density \_\_\_\_\_

Desired belt width \_\_\_\_\_

Desired belt speed \_\_\_\_\_

Length of conveyor \_\_\_\_\_

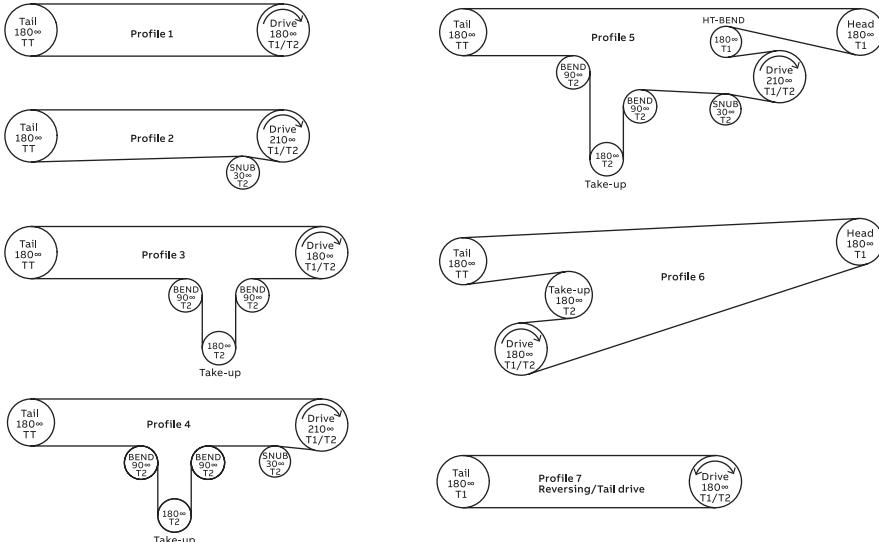
Change in elevation (lift) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of belt scrapers/plows \_\_\_\_\_

Idler angle \_\_\_\_\_

Bearing center distance \_\_\_\_\_

## Desired conveyor profile (Please circle your selection.)



## Additional comments

(Large empty box for additional comments)

|                              |                                    |                                  |                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Motor type:</b>           | Baldor Severe duty                 | Baldor 841 - XL                  | Toshiba SD     |
|                              | Baldor Crusher duty                | WEG WZZ                          |                |
|                              | Baldor Premium efficiency Super-E® | Toshiba QD                       |                |
| <b>Reducer type:</b>         | Quantis                            | Motorized Torque-Arm II (MTA II) | MagnaGear      |
|                              | Torque-Arm (TXT)                   | Maxum                            | Tigear 2       |
|                              | Torque-Arm II (TA II)              |                                  |                |
| <b>Bearing type:</b>         | SCM Ball bearing                   | Imperial                         | USAF           |
|                              | Type-E                             | TAF                              | Split-Sphere   |
|                              | S-2000                             | Type EXL                         | ISAF           |
| <b>Conveyor pulley type:</b> | CEMA drum                          | 1/2" Diamond lagging             | CEMA wing      |
|                              | Mine duty extra drum               | 1/2" Horizontal lagging          | Mine duty wing |
|                              | 1/2" Herringbone lagging           | Ceramic lagging                  | Wing lagging   |
|                              | 1/2" Plain lagging                 | Chevron lagging                  |                |

Bulk Material Handling

Torque-Arm II

Reference Guide

Motorized Torque-Arm II



**Dodge Industrial, Inc.**

1061 Holland Road, Simpsonville, SC 29681

+1 864 297 4800

[dodgeindustrial.com](http://dodgeindustrial.com)

Dodge Industrial, Inc. reserves all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. We reserve the right to modify contents without prior notice and do not accept responsibility for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document. Dodge Industrial, Inc. Terms and Conditions apply. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents—in whole or in parts—is forbidden without prior written consent of Dodge Industrial, Inc.